SPRINT • GRANDVIEW • VP-PLANNER PLUS 2.0 • OS/2 EXTENDED

PC WORLD

E. DONCASTER NEWS
4G $535
Tel: 848 3174

NOVEMBER 1988 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

SMALL AND BEAUTIFUL

COMPAQ BRINGS VGA TO LAPTOPS WITH THE SLT 286

NEW LAPTOPS FROM NEC
- ProSpeed 286 and 386
- UltraLite: The Smallest PC Around

LAN E-MAIL Better Now Than Ever

FIND THAT FILE! Five Text-Search Packages

386 MULTITASKING ENVIRONMENTS How Easy to Use?

11
08620
0 130535 7

Paradox 2.0, the top-rated Network, 386, and

Paradox® is both the first family in DBMS and the top-rated relational database. Software Digest has ranked Paradox #1 for the past 2 years; PC Magazine gave Paradox its "Editor's Choice" award and InfoWorld named it 1987 "Product of the Year" for Database Systems.

Now there's OS/2

Paradox OS/2 is the newest member of the Paradox family—more are on the way and they're all 100% compatible with each other.

Paradox OS/2 allows you to take advantage of powerful OS/2 features such as addressing up to 16 megabytes of memory and running concurrent sessions. And Paradox OS/2 even lets you start new OS/2 sessions from within Paradox.

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern; if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright ©1988 Borland International, Inc. BI 1228

Harness the power of 386

Paradox 386 is powerful new DOS software for your powerful new hardware and it's designed exclusively for 80386-based systems. It also lets you ignore the old 640K limits and races through your data 32 bits at a time instead of just 16. It's a perfect solution for anyone faced with very large tables (tens of thousands of records or more) and/or large applications.

"As proof of Borland's commitment to delivering compatibility across diverse hardware and software environments, Paradox 386 and Paradox 2.0 can share the same databases and applications on a network.

Giovanni Perrone, PC Week

Paradox . . . it's the PC database-management system equivalent to turbo-charging an M-series BMW.

Giovanni Perrone, PC WEEK"

The Paradox Network really works

Network users, you need Paradox's multiuser capabilities. The network runs smoothly, intelligently and so transparently that multiusers can access the same data at the same time—without getting in each other's way. (But safeguards prevent multiple users from altering the same data at the same time.) And with screen refresh you get real-time data updates on your screen.

"[Paradox is] a true network application, a program that can actually take advantage of a network to provide more features and functions, things that can't be done with a standalone PC.

Aaron Brenner, LAN Magazine

[Paradox] elegantly handles all the chores of a multiuser database system with little or no effort by network users.

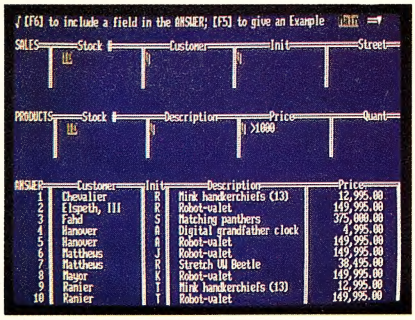
Mark Cook and Steve King
Data Based Advisor"

relational database, has now OS/2 versions!

"Query-by-Example" gives you the right answer, right now

Our "Query-by-Example" (QBE) technique is just one illustration of the technological leadership offered by Paradox for the past 2 years.

QBE is fast and simple to use. Simply call up a form and check off the information you want.



Without having to write a line of code, you can, for example, get answers to queries like: *Find all the items we sold for more than $1000 and tell me who ordered them.*

An artificial intelligence technique called "heuristic query optimization" gives Paradox's QBE the ability to figure out not just the right answer, but also the fastest way to get the right answer.

QBE makes high-speed links between one piece of data and another and quickly sees the relationships your question calls for.

PAL:™ A powerful programming language

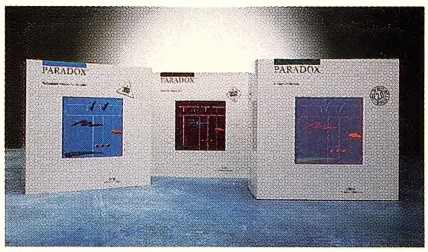
PAL, the Paradox Application Language, is a full-featured, high-level, structured database programming language that lets you write sophisticated Paradox programs (scripts) and applications. It includes such powerful features as looping constructs, arrays, branching, procedures, and a full set of functions.

"Most people we meet who give Paradox a try, end up switching to it . . .

Mark Cook and Steve King
Data Based Advisor"

There's a Paradox 2.0 version for you

Whether you're a DOS or OS/2 user, there's a Paradox version for you.



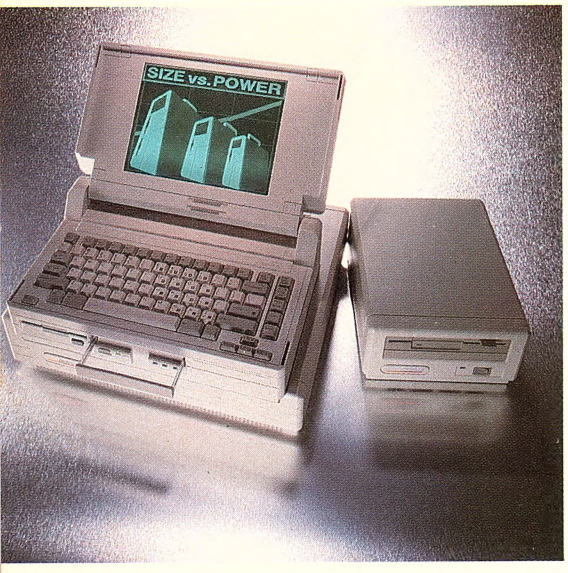
60-Day Money-back Guarantee*

For a brochure or the dealer nearest you, call (800) 543-7543

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

Circle 21 on reader service card

PC WORLD



Compaq's new laptop: capable and compact, page 98

REVIEW

130 **LAN E-Mail: Power to the Work Group**
Gordon Haberfelde
Say good-bye to primitive E-mail software. *PC World* reviews sophisticated packages from cc:Mail, Consumers Software, Symantec, and Da Vinci Systems.

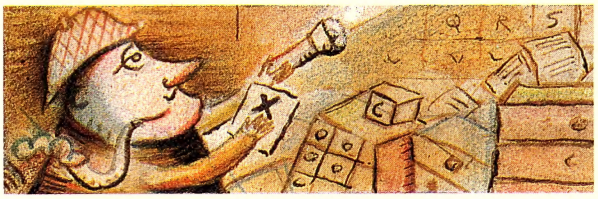
138 **In Search of Forgotten Text** *George Beinhorn*
Track down long-lost data on your hard disk with *ZyIndex*, *SearchExpress*, *Memory Lane*, *Gofer*, and *The Text Collector*.

144 **Project Management—For Professionals Only**
Woody Liswood
Five popular project managers for under $700—*SuperProject Expert*, *Time Line*, *Harvard Total Project Manager II*, *Microsoft Project*, and *Micro Planner 6*—help translate big plans into action.

150 **Multitasking Without OS/2** *Michael Goodwin*
Forget OS/2—*Windows/386*, *Desqview*, *VM/386*, and PC-MOS/386 deliver multitasking now.

162 **The Hardware Shelf** *Edited by Michael Goodwin*
- Micro 1's 20-MHz 386 powerhouse is a steal for under $3500
- Grab images from any video source with Aldus's *SnapShot*
- HP's briefcase-size PaintJet features splashy color and fast text printing
- The Zoom HC 2400 internal modem: as smart as a Hayes and a lot cheaper
- Panasonic's KX-P4450 laser printer blazes through text but blunders on graphics

Hunt down elusive data on your hard disk, page 138



NEWS

13 **Top of the News**
Mike Hogan
- Vendors rally behind EISA bus, challenger to MCA
- IBM launches 286-based Model 30
- New LaserJet handles paper like a pro but doesn't do PostScript
- Ashton-Tate gives *dBASE IV* a compiler and translator

83 **Industry Outlook**
Edited by Eric Bender
- Oracle's SQL data base rakes in sales
- Businessland's novel billion-dollar strategy
- Intel and DCA promote high-level CAS interface

94 **Preview**
- NEC takes aim at the high and low ends of the laptop market with solid 80286 and 80386 offerings and the smallest, lightest PC laptop going
- Compaq's 12-MHz SLT 286 laptop—with the sharpest laptop screen available—could be a contender for your all-purpose computer

104 **Product Outlook**
Mike Hogan
- *SuperCalc 5* goes mod—with selective recalc and *1-2-3* compatibility
- Boost PC communications with Intel's Connection CoProcessor fax/modem board
- Link graphics to text records with the *Opus I* drawing program/data base

112 **Briefly Noted**
- Tandy soups up the 3000 HL and fine-tunes the 1000 SL and TL
- *Who/What/When Office* helps keep your work group on track and on time
- Break DOS's 8-character file name barrier with *Extend-A-Name*

120 **Update**
- *Harvard Project Manager 3.0*
- DeskJet Landscape Upgrade Cartridge
- *Foxbase + 2.10*
- *Actor 1.2*
- *Turnkey 3.1*, *Turnkey 3.1 Menu Builder's Version*
- *Accpac Plus Windowing System Manager*, *LanPak*
- *Media Master 5.0*
- *Designer 1.2*

CONTENTS

November 1988

Volume 6, Number 11

192 **The Software Shelf** *Edited by William Rodarmor*

- Clunky formatting flaws Borland's versatile $200 word processor
- A second look at *VP-Planner Plus* bears out its first-class rating
- Speed and advanced laser printer support mark *PFS: First Publisher 2.0*
- Symantec's virtuoso outliner *GrandView* doubles as a project planner
- Gain without pain in *EasyCAD 2 2.05:* speed, versatility, and a low price
- *HB-Browser* views *dBASE* files from within other applications

FEATURE

226 **Beyond E-Mail: The Groupware Potential**
Eric Bender
Upcoming packages herald a broad new range of practical functions for networked offices.

230 **OS/2 Extends Its Reach** *Eric Bender*
OS/2 Extended Edition anticipates the complex data base and communications needs of the near future, when most business PCs will be networked.

236 **Buyers' Guide: Accounting Tools of the Trades**
Ralph Soucie
If an off-the-shelf accounting system won't fill the bill, maybe a vertical market package will. Here's an assortment of systems tailored to the retail, construction, and medical markets.

HOW TO

242 **How Hard Is Your Money Working?** *Charles Kyd*
Does your money work as hard as you do? Gauge your return on investment using the Du Pont formula and *Excel*.

LAN E-mail packages deliver a host of new talents, page 130

Cover photograph by Tony Carlson

PERSPECTIVES

23 **Richard Landry**
The new EISA bus standard—boon or boondoggle?

29 **Letters**
Is IBM's royalty scheme a rip-off?

39 **David Bunnell**
The marriage of PC users and software companies.

47 **Stewart Alsop**
Toward a genuinely friendly user interface.

59 **On IBM**
William F. Zachmann
IBM tries to repeat its past.

356 **Another Angle**
Joan Hope
I don't wanna be a hacker—just show me how to use the thing.

DEPARTMENTS

6 **In This Issue**
A CPA's-eye view of more than 20 vertical accounting packages.

247 **Consumer Watch**
Anita Amirrezvani
Considering a speeded-up PC? Proceed with caution.

263 **The Upgrade Path**
Robert Luhn
The All Chargecard gives your 80286 the RAM power of an 80386.

271 **The Help Screen**
Karl Koessel
A surprise solution for tape back-up trouble.

281 **Star-Dot-Star**
Edited by Tom Swan
Put your source code to the acid test.

291 **Tech Notes**
Robert M. Carr
With OS/2, all paths lead to multitasking.

295 **Sourcebooks**
Michael Harper and Marlene Nesary
Hack your way through CompuServe's complex of commands.

300 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

321 **Advertisers Index**

324 **Products Featured in This Issue**
More information for *PC World* readers.

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

John Griffin
President

Richard Landry
Editor in Chief

Margaret O'Reilly
Publisher

Editorial
Managing Editor: Ed Bott
Senior Editors: Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
News Editor: Mike Hogan (213/312-8041)
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender (617/574-9321)
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Senior Associate Editor: Anita Amirrezvani
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Michael Goodwin
Production Editor: Cynthia Brown
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanlue
Assistant Editors: Rex Farrance (New Products), Marlene Nesary, Wesley Nihei, William Rodarmor, Scott Spanbauer, Janet Walden (New Products)
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts, Dan Tynan, Sally Zahner
Editorial Assistant: Otto Waldorf
Administrative Assistant: Nancy Endy
Contributing Editors: Stewart Alsop, Stephen A. Blumenthal, TJ Byers, Robert M. Carr, Steven Cook, Dennis Dykstra, Judy Getts, Ken Greenberg, Michael Harper, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan, Art Wilcox, William F. Zachmann
User Ombudsman: Dan Lavin (617/969-6555)
National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL): Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Charles Vogt (Technical Editor), Ed O'Hara (Technical Engineer), Mindy Klein (Communications Mgr.)

Art and Design
Art Director: Claudia Steenberg
Senior Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Matthew Nielsen

Production
Senior Production Mgr.: Linda Manes
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: Susan M. Ford
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Typesetter: Barbara Tannenbaum
Assistant Production Mgr.: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing Coordinator: Kevin Greene
Production Assistant: Katie Scott

Circulation
Circulation Director: Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar
Promotion Coordinator: Billie Brownell
Fulfillment Mgr.: Doug Norde

Research
Director: Cheryl Woodard
Research Mgr.: Ralph Ames
Research Analyst: Ray Petsche
Research Assistants: Joe Capko, Bill Segovia

Marketing
Director: JoEllen Bokar
Administrative Assistant: Sumie Nimomiya
Marketing Specialist: Doug Green
Marketing Communications Mgr.: Kim Kurata
Marketing Assistant: Susan Schlamb

Administration
Director: Janet McGinnis
Director of Finance: Vicki Peilen
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Admin. Services Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Employee Relations Mgr.: Shelly Ginenthal

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Lee Vidmer
President

James E. Martin
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; The Source STE908; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1988, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the *IDG News Service* offering the latest on domestic and international computer news.

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, The Source STE908, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

Subscription Services If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/525-0643 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606.

Help With Your Computer or Software
Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen, PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

Product Information We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Rex Farrance, assistant editor (software), or Janet Walden, assistant editor (hardware), at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908.

Editorial Calendars To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales and marketing office; a complete list of phone numbers appears opposite the "Advertisers Index."

Reprints and Permissions You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response.

Writing for PC World *PC World* encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given below. Manuscripts may be mailed, or sent electronically.

Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address given below, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.

Star-Dot-Star. We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given below, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.

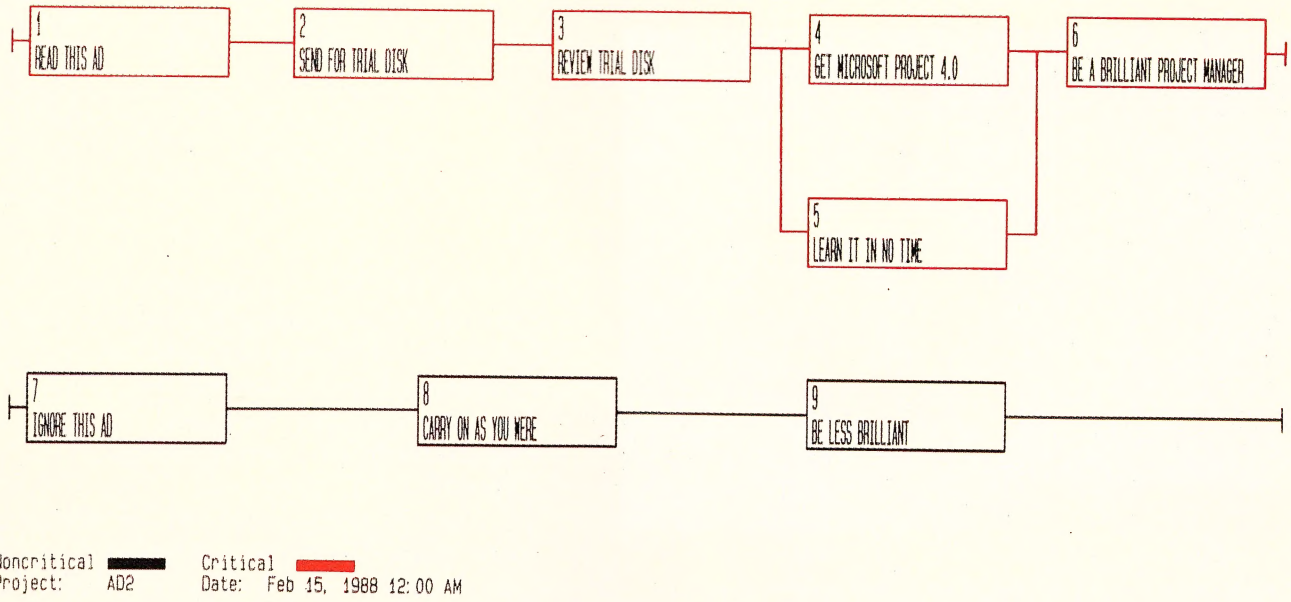
The Upgrade Path. Manufacturers offering hardware upgrade products, and readers with submissions or queries, should write to *The Upgrade Path* at the address given below.

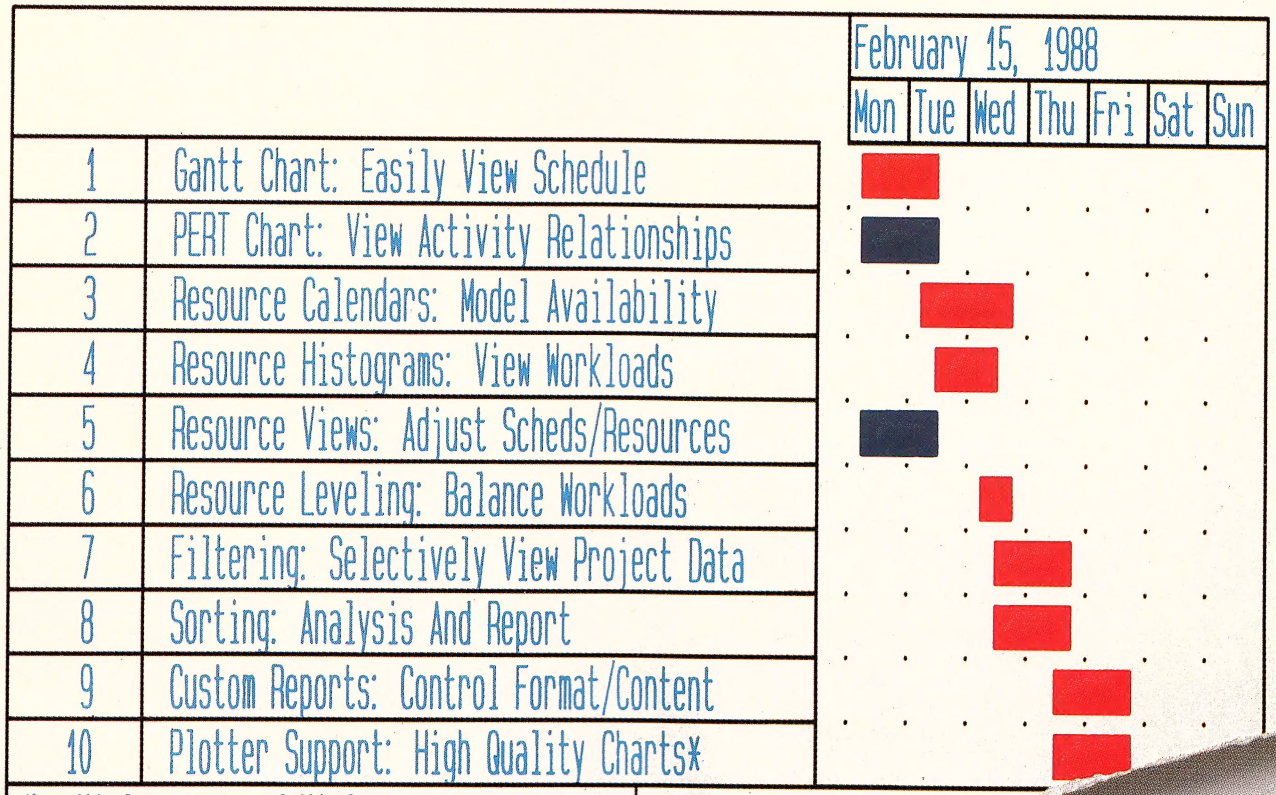
Power Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given below, c/o *Power Tips*. Keep submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each tip published.

Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given below. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

General Questions About PC World
If you wish to submit material for any of the departments mentioned above, or if you have any questions, contact *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0500, MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908.

MICROSOFT PROJECT 4.0 IS SO BRILLIANT, IT EVEN DOES ITS OWN ADS.





Noncritical Critical
Slack Milestone
Project: AD Date: Feb 15, 1988 8:00 AM

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

*This advertisement is made up entirely of actual output from Microsoft Project 4.0 and the Hewlett-Packard 7550A Plotter.

Microsoft® Project

Call 800-541-1261, Dept. F39, for your free trial disk and information package.

A Taste for Accounting

Ralph Soucie applied his accountant's wiles to this month's Buyers' Guide.

JOHN MAHER

For most of us, dealing with financial matters ranks on a par with going to the dentist or getting a speeding ticket. Contributing Editor Ralph Soucie understands. In 11 years as an accountant (the last 8 as a CPA), he's helped hundreds of small and medium-size businesses get their finances in order.

Since 1983, Soucie has earned a reputation as *PC World*'s expert on spreadsheets and accounting applications. This month, he prepared our buyers' guide to vertical accounting packages, "Accounting Tools of the Trades."

"Most businesspeople have little patience for dealing with the details of accounting," Soucie says. "I try to make the process go a little smoother, but I can never totally relieve my clients of the record-keeping burden. That's where the right software is invaluable."

What makes vertical applications different? "General accounting software is designed for the back office—the general ledger, payables, and receivables," Soucie explains, "while vertical software takes into account how an individual business runs. A medical application, for example, might let you prepare an invoice before the patient leaves the office, which means you have a better chance of getting paid."

What happens if you choose the wrong package? "A lot of money just disappears. A vertical package is a risky investment, because its tentacles extend into every aspect of your business. But the potential payoffs are so great, it's worth taking a chance."

The more information you have, the more likely you are to make the right product choice. That's why *PC World* provides reader service cards: Using the postage-paid cards, you can request product information directly from a manufacturer. Beginning this month, we've made it easier for you to find reader service numbers by printing them at the end of every "Product Outlook" item, every review, every buyers' guide listing—everywhere you're likely to find a product lead worth pursuing.

Also in this issue: We review software that helps you find a word or phrase on a crowded hard disk ("In Search of Forgotten Text"), tackle the big jobs ("Project Management—for Professionals Only"), run half a dozen DOS applications at the same time ("Multitasking Without OS/2"), or improve communications on your local area network ("LAN E-Mail: Power to the Work Group"). And check out our Feature section, where East Coast Editor Eric Bender offers an early glimpse of OS/2 Extended Edition and an update on Lotus's *Notes* and other groupware packages.

Ed Bott

Ed Bott
Managing Editor

CORPORATE ART.

ANOTHER CAREER OPPORTUNITY FOR PCs *WITHOUT* OUR 386 MOTHERBOARD.™

***With* Our MotherBoard, Your PC, XT or AT Can Run New OS/2 Releases!** If you'd rather keep your computer in the trenches than on a pedestal, get our 386 MotherBoard. Our Board will give your spreadsheet, complex CAD and graphics, and multitasking applications a boost to boast about. In fact, our line of MotherBoards accelerate your PC, PC/XT or PC/AT to speeds equal to the IBM PS2 Model 80. And faster. Because we've built in 1 Megabyte of high speed RAM and a 387 math coprocessor socket.

Accelerator Cards Have No Future. An accelerator card can only turn an obsolete computer into a faster obsolete computer. Our MotherBoards advance your computer into a new 386 system! They run OS/2, Windows/386, UNIX V and PC-MOS/386. For more power, you'll find 16-bit expansion slots that accommodate the latest I/O expansion cards. **Only our 386 MotherBoards give your PCs an unlimited future!**

The Critics Applaud! *PC Magazine* awarded our Board "The Editor's Choice" for 386 Replacement Boards. *PC World* called it "the Upgrade Product of the Year."

Technical Features ▪ 16 MHz 80386 ▪ 1 Megabyte of 100 nsec 4-way interleaved RAM ▪ PC/AT compatible I/O and BIOS for support of OS/2 ▪ Six 8-bit expansion slots ▪ two 16-bit expansion slots; four on 386 MotherBoard/AT ▪ One 32-bit expansion slot for up to 12 Megabytes of high speed memory ▪ Battery-powered clock calendar.

386 MotherBoard for the PC or PC/XT	$1695
386 MotherBoard for the PC/AT	$1795
386 MotherBoard/20 MHz for PC/AT	$2195
32-bit RAM Board (2 Mbyte installed; up to 10 Mbytes)	$1195
16 MHz 80387 math coprocessor	$695
16-bit combination hard disk/floppy disk controller	$245

Prices subject to change.

Power users like you will find our easy-to-install MotherBoards to be true works of art. For more information, call: **1 (800) 443-6284**. In New York: **(516) 434-1600**. All our products are available at your local computer dealer!

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
175 Commerce Drive,
Hauppauge, New York 11788

Hauppauge!

Trademarks: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS2 and OS/2: IBM.
Intel 386: Intel Corp.; Windows/386: Microsoft Corp.

Circle 35 on reader service card

Acer

910

&

710

We Got Big By Thinking Small.

♦ At Acer, we focus on the little things that make a big difference. Our customers needed PCs that delivered maximum power in minimal space, so we created the Acer 910 and Acer 710. Offering big PC power and speed in a computer 40% smaller than comparable systems.

♦ Like all Acer systems, the 910 and 710 have been designed with attention to detail. Little things like placing power and reset buttons in front. And designing an AT standard keyboard with the finest tactile touch.

♦ It is this painstaking attention to detail that has allowed Acer to grow 100% a year, for the past 10 years. We're also big on delivering quality products at an affordable price.

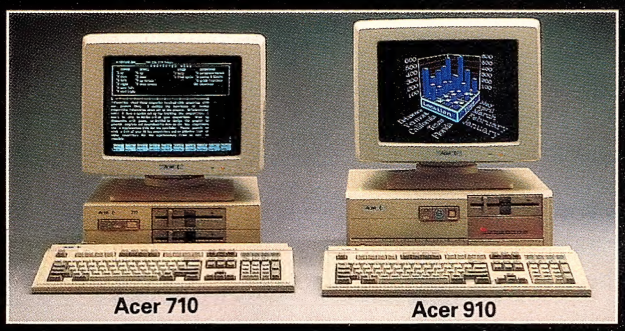
♦ Take the Acer 910 for example. This 286-based PC is 25% faster than IBM's PC/AT. Offering one megabyte of on board expandability, full multitasking capabilities and six expansion slots. The Acer 910 is designed to handle even the most advanced business tasks. From complex spreadsheets, and financial applications to large data bases. All for a small price that allows you to maximize your return on investment.

♦ And if you're thinking smaller, think about the Acer 710. Sleek and economical, the 710 runs twice as fast as IBM's PC/XT. And with both 10 and 4.77 MHz operating speeds, your Acer 710 can run a full range of popular software programs. Making it ideal for word processing and other routine applications.

♦ As with all Acer systems, the 910 and 710 are serviced and supported on-site by TRW nationwide.

♦ To find out how our reduced footprint systems can give you big performance at an affordable price, give us a call at **(800) 538-1542.** In California, call **(800) 782-1155.**

Acer Technologies Corp.
401 Charcot Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-0333



Acer

The Word for Value

Canada: *Acer Technologies Corp., Tel.: (416) 674-2211.* ***W. Germany:*** *Acer Computer GmbH, Tel.: (0211) 6508-0.* ***Japan:*** *Acer Japan Corp., Tel.: (03) 865-0191 2.* ***Taiwan:*** *Acer International Corporation, Tel.: (02) 713-2252.*

©1988. Acer Technologies Corp. Acer 910 and Acer 710 are trademarks of Acer Technologies Corp. IBM, PC/AT and PC/XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. TRW is a trademark of TRW, Inc. Jefferson Chair by Sunar Hauserman.

Circle 49 on reader service card

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

"Dear Santa, Anything from Curtis."

Typing Made Easy
Curtis Clip:
CC-1 Retail...**$6.95**

Printing Made Easy
Universal Printer Stand: PS-1 Retail...**$24.95**

Protection Made Easy
Safe-Strip Surge Protectors: Retail...(SP-3) **$29.95**
SPF-3 (EMI-RFI Filtered) **$39.95**

Fixing Made Easy
Computer Tool Kit:
TK-1 Retail...**$29.95**

Organization Made Easy 5¼ & 3½ Files
DB-1, 2 (non-locking) **$9.95**
DBL 1, 2 (locking) **$12.95**

Maintenance Made Easy
Cleaning Kits: Retail...**$19.95**
(CK-1, 5¼) (CK-2, 3½)

Curtis' special $6.95 to $39.95 gift selection of microcomputer accessories is perfect for anyone who uses a computer.
If you're buying for a computer-user, or would just like to drop a hint, check out the great gift ideas from Curtis at the dealer nearest you.
When you give a gift from Curtis you'll be as popular as Santa. Thank you for thinking of Curtis.

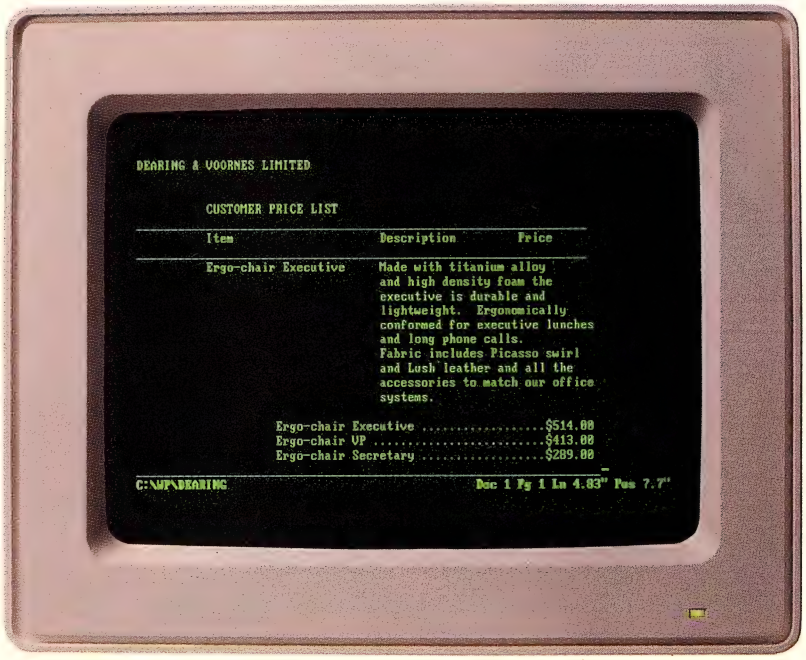
Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612
For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 99

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

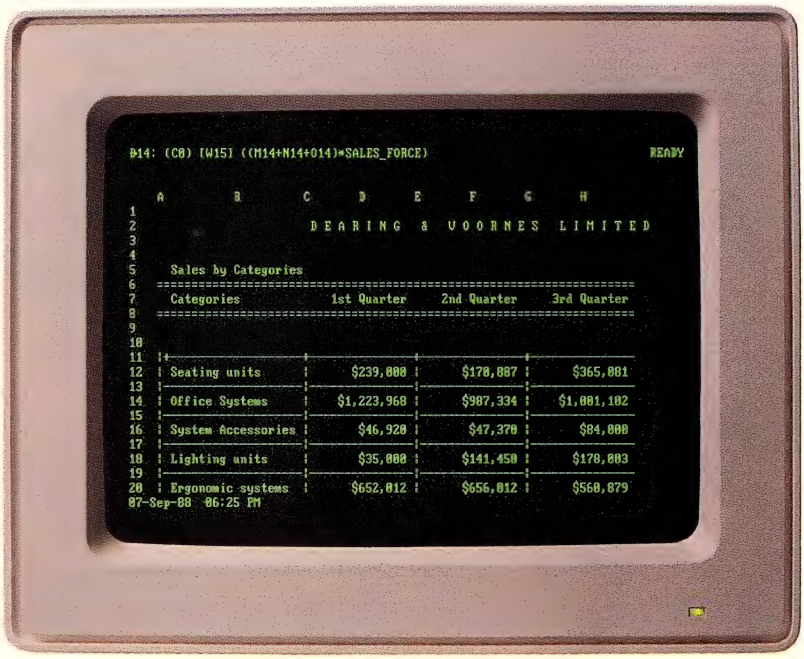
An Insilco International Specialty Company

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 1988

What you've been doing.



On your 286,
you've been making any task look complicated.



On your 386,
it hasn't been incredibly exciting having all that power.

If the screens on the right look more intriguing to you than those on the left, you're ready for Microsoft® Windows.

Windows opens up the world of visual thinking to all 286 and 386 owners by offering the power of graphics.

Everything you can do on your PC, you can now do better, faster and with greater imagination. Whether you're creating documents or trying to get a clearer picture of your work.

What used to take complicated keystrokes can now be accomplished with the simple click of a mouse. With Microsoft Windows, you access pull-down menus. Simultaneously work with different programs as well as cut and paste between them to create graphic examples within different bodies of text. And what you see on the screen will appear on your printed page.

And once you've learned Microsoft Windows, you'll have the basis for scores of other programs because all the countless new Windows applications are based on the same easy, logical format.

Since Microsoft Windows virtually looks and works like MS® OS/2 Presentation Manager, you won't have to worry about it becoming obsolete in a couple years. We made both systems compatible. So, in the future, you'll be able to share data between them. And your knowledge of Windows will give you a jump on learning MS OS/2 Presentation Manager.

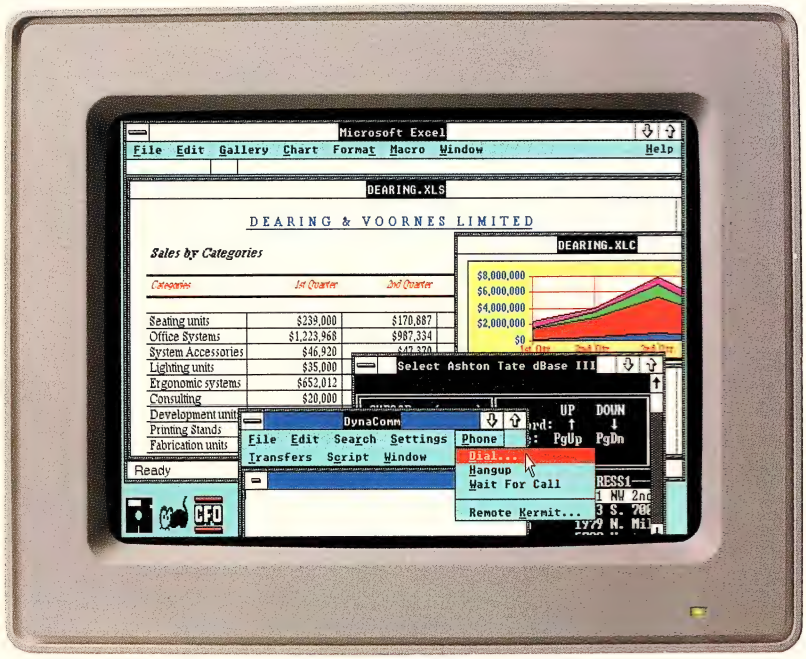
Stop playing with ancient instruments. Now cutting and pasting is a simple point and click with the Microsoft Mouse.

You'd expect a program this powerful to require a more powerful machine. But we consistently create software that makes

©Copyright 1988, Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and MS are registered trademarks, and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
The following products have been used courtesy of their respective developers: Lotus and 1-2-3 by Lotus Development Corporation; WordPerfect by WordPerfect Corporation; PageMaker by Aldus

What you could have been doing.

With Windows/286,
you could have been seeing things much more clearly.



With Windows/386,
you could have been seeing a lot more things much more clearly.

the best use of your present hardware.

For example, Microsoft Windows/286 will work with as little as 640K and instantly make your machine more sensitive, intuitive and highly visual. It gives you the ability to run every Windows application available.

And with access to all those powerful programs, you'll be able to extend the life and usefulness of your 286 well beyond the introduction of MS OS/2 Presentation Manager. With version 2.1 you also get the benefit of increased speed. So you'll blaze through Windows applications up to 87% faster.

Microsoft Windows/386 will give you everything that Windows/286 gives you. Plus multitasking with most DOS applications. Now you can finally utilize the speed and power of any 386 machine.

Imagine creating a complicated spreadsheet. Then while a macro is being run, open up a word processor. Type a document, open and work with a graphics program. Cut and paste between programs and even call up electronic mail. And still be able to check on the status of your spreadsheet at any time.

Considering all you can do with Microsoft Windows, you have only one question to ask yourself.

What have you been doing without it?

Microsoft®

Corporation; dBASE III PLUS by Ashton-Tate Corporation; Network Courier by Consumers Software, Incorporated; Micrografx by Micrografx, Incorporated; Pack*Rat* by Polaris Software; and CFO Advisor by Financial Feasibilities, Incorporated. Pack*Rat* is a trademark of Polaris Software. CFO Advisor is a trademark of Financial Feasibilities, Incorporated.

SQL Top Gun School $199

All the database Top Guns are flying SQL, the industry-standard data management language first delivered by Oracle. Why? Because one SQL statement replaces up to 20 lines of dBASE code. And because all the powerful multi-user and distributed databases use SQL — exclusively.

Now you can turn your PC into a SQL trainer that will make you a database top gun: Introducing SQL*Tutor from Oracle, only $199.

Become an instant SQL ace.

After using SQL*Tutor, you'll be able to:

- Construct simple and complex queries
- Create tables, views and indexes
- Manipulate information in data tables
- Create reports
- Use ORACLE's powerful SQL extensions

Lost that Lovin' Feeling for dBASE?

Everybody has. And now, they're learning SQL. SQL*Tutor is the perfect way to get ready for the emerging SQL database world. Use it to introduce SQL to your entire organization, to offer SQL refresher courses, or as a supplement to documentation.

Or if you're already sold on SQL, then order Professional ORACLE today for $1295,* and get SQL*Tutor free.

According to PC Week, Professional ORACLE is "the most versatile database management system available on the PC." It includes the ORACLE SQL database engine, utilities and Oracle's 4th-generation application development tools. Professional ORACLE is network-ready, and is the same ORACLE that runs on minis and mainframes. Use it as your standard PC workgroup database, and to provide connectivity to corporate data.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4609 today. Or fill out and AIR MAIL the attached coupon. So your squadron can fly the latest database technology into the 1990s.

Dear ORACLE...

PC Marketing • 20 Davis Drive • Belmont, CA 94002
1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4609

Enclosed is my ☐ check or ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX credit card number and authorization for *(check only one)*:

☐ $199 for online SQL*Tutor and *Introduction to SQL* so I can start developing in SQL.

☐ $1295 for Professional ORACLE, which includes SQL*Tutor.

$_____ Please add appropriate sales tax.

$_____ **Total.** I understand Oracle pays shipping, and this offer is valid in the U.S. only.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

STREET *(no P.O. boxes, please)*

CITY

STATE ZIP

PHONE

CREDIT CARD NO. CARD EXPIRATION DATE

SIGNATURE TODAY'S DATE **PCWORLD**

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4609 today.

Copyright © 1988 by Oracle Corporation.
ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation.
dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
*Requires an 80286/80386 PC with 640KB RAM plus 1MB of extended memory, running DOS 3.0+. TRBA

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 ▪ World Headquarters (415) 598-8000 ▪ Calgary (403) 265-2622 ▪ Ottawa (613) 238-2381 ▪ Quebec (514) 337-0755 ▪ Toronto (416) 596-7750 ▪ ORACLE Systems Australia 61-2-959-5080 ▪ ORACLE Europe 44-1-948-6911 ▪ ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 852-5-266846

Cloners Challenge IBM

Vendors of Compatibles Band Together to Support a Bus That Compares With MCA

In a widespread revolt, dozens of system and peripherals vendors have pledged support for a new bus design that they claim offers the same functionality as IBM's much-touted Micro Channel Architecture (MCA). A nine-member core group spearheaded by Compaq Computer has proposed a bus specification challenging IBM's attempts to move customers from the AT-style input/output standard to its proprietary Micro Channel. The rebel group's specification extends AT compatibility, providing 32-bit data paths for add-on boards and peripherals, and arbitrates conflicts among multiple intelligent devices such as disk controllers and network cards. The key element in the compatible makers' strategy is that unlike MCA, the Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) won't sacrifice compatibility with existing peripherals to get these benefits. EISA-equipped systems are not expected to ship until year-end 1989, when Intel Corporation will offer a supporting chipset. A typical EISA configuration is likely to expand upon the dual-bus architecture commonly found in 80386 computers today. One bus will provide direct links between 32-bit memory and the central processor, while the I/O bus will manage the system requests of today's AT-style peripherals and an upcoming crop of 32-bit I/O devices. IBM, which was invited to join the consortium but declined, claims it deserves royalty payments for patents held on the AT bus. Compaq president Rod Canion maintains that EISA's design raises no new legal issues. In the face of the EISA challenge, IBM executives reaffirmed the company's commitment to the Micro Channel and contended that the new specification only validates their 18-month-old claim that the AT bus has run out of gas.

Model 30 286 Released

New CPU Raises Questions About IBM's Support of Micro Channel

Apparently softening its determination to eradicate advanced systems with AT-style bus architecture, IBM has introduced an 80286-based Model 30 PS/2 based on just such an architecture. IBM abruptly stopped shipping its best-selling PC AT in the summer of 1987 in order to move advanced system buyers up to PS/2 models equipped with the Micro Channel. Industry analysts cite that action as the reason for IBM's loss of market share to competitors' PCs equipped with AT-style bus architectures. Perhaps indicating IBM's ambivalence on the subject or its desire to protect sales of MCA-equipped 286-based designs, the Model 30 286 joins the hotly contested 286 race somewhat handicapped. Its base configuration includes a 10-MHz one-wait-state processor, a mere 512K of memory, three 8/16-bit slots, and a single 3½-inch floppy for $1995. An optional 20MB hard drive offers only an average access time of 80ms. Citing past promises to upgrade the Model 30, IBM president William Lowe insisted, "We are not abandoning the Micro Channel."

LaserJet Upgraded

State-of-the-Art Paper Handling Available, but Not PostScript

The Hewlett-Packard LaserJet family is likely to acquire PostScript printing someday soon, but that capability is conspicuously absent from the newest release of the printer. Instead, declaring that it wants to set a new paper-handling standard, HP has launched the LaserJet IID with three much-requested capabilities. Equipped with the Canon SXD engine, the LaserJet IID gains a second 200-sheet paper-feeding bin, the ability to print on both sides of the paper from either or both bins, and a separate 50-unit envelope-feeding option. HP grabbed early market leadership in March 1984, introducing a $3495 LaserJet eight months before Apple launched its $7000 LaserWriter. While Apple has emphasized desktop publishing, HP has positioned the LaserJet as an economical general office printer. That meant passing up PostScript licensing, which Product Marketing Manager Cathy Lyons says would boost the IID's price from $4229 to around $6000. HP and PostScript developer Adobe Systems have been discussing the issue for years, she adds, and PostScript is likely to appear as an upgrade option sometime in the near future. The LaserJet IID also lacks the video I/O port that QMS's JetScript PC board uses to send PostScript files to the Series II. Lyons wouldn't say why HP felt compelled to eliminate this port, the most popular way of adding PostScript to the LaserJet, but added that "HP is looking at another solution that will let more than one user share the capability."

Ashton-Tate Releases Compiler, Translator

Seeks to Bring Fallen-Away Developers Back to Its Language

Moving to stem competitors' inroads into its *dBASE* franchise and bring errant developers back into the fold, Ashton-Tate has introduced both a dialect translator and a full native-mode compiler for *dBASE IV. dBASE Professional Compiler,* which will be included free in a first-quarter 1989 update of *dBASE IV Developer's Edition,* compiles applications to executable binary code. The unmodifiable applications can then be distributed to an unlimited number of users, none of whom need a copy of *dBASE IV*. Before year-end, Ashton-Tate also will ship *STEP IVWard,* an $89.95 translator of applications in the *Clipper, Foxbase,* and *Quicksilver* dialects into *dBASE IV*. The $1295 *dBASE IV Developer's Edition* version 1.0 and the $795 *dBASE IV,* both of which began shipping September 30, already include an interpreted compiler which produces hexadecimal code and still requires the base program to run. The two compilers have complementary attributes. *dBASE Professional Compiler* was designed by former Ashton-Tate programmer Jeff Cooper, now of Apex Software, who began work on a similar product in 1983. Fear of losing *dBASE* sales prevented Ashton-Tate from releasing it, admits President Ed Esber. Since then, however, competitors have shipped between 100,000 and 180,000 compilers and an untold number of *dBASE* clones. Esber says that Ashton-Tate now recognizes that it can tap the compiler market without hurting *dBASE* sales.

Compaq Shifts Emphasis

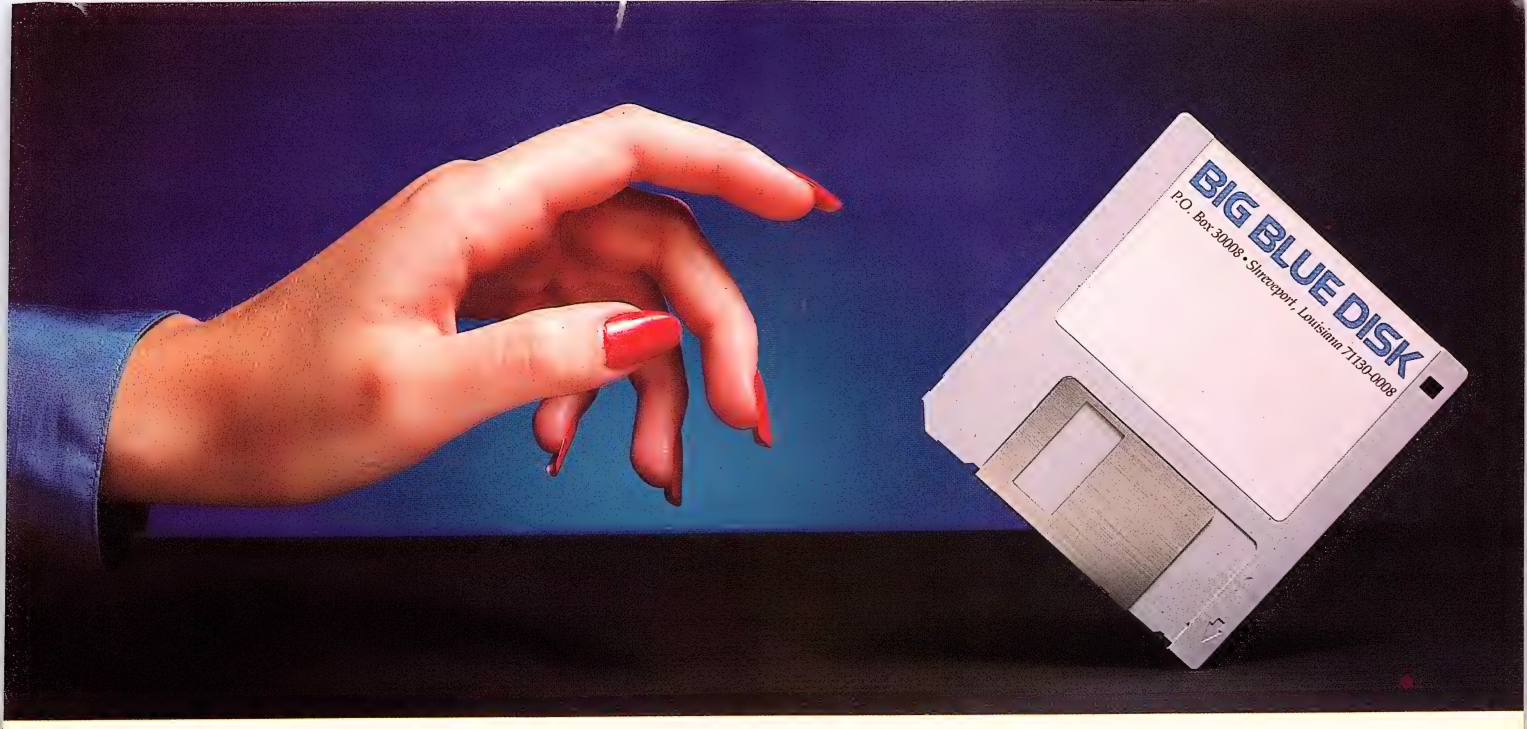
Profiles Get Smaller, Prices Cheaper

Compaq's recent introductions of a long-awaited laptop and a new small-footprint desktop computer (see the Compaq preview in this issue) represent not only new technology but also a tilt in the balance of the Compaq line toward downsized, more affordable computers. The new Deskpro 386/20E, a 20-MHz 80386 computer, has the same 15-by-16-inch footprint of Compaq's 80386SX-equipped boxes introduced in August. Both save slots and inches by putting serial ports, parallel ports, and graphics and disk controllers on their motherboards. Because of these products, Compaq has decided to discontinue the large form-factor Deskpro 386 and Deskpro 386/20, offering the 386S and 386/20E for about $1500 less, respectively, than the larger machines. The Deskpro 386/25 will maintain its larger footprint for customers whose applications require more slots and more internal storage. Meanwhile, Compaq's new 12-MHz 286-based SLT 286 may be the first laptop that does double duty as a small desktop without compromising functionality. Attacking the problems common with portables—poor display and limited expandability—the SLT 286 sports a VGA-compatible LCD screen and optional desktop subsystems for additional drives and expansion boards. Vice President Mike Swavely says Compaq decided to use a 286 processor and sell the accompanying desktop subsystems separately in order to keep the weight under 14 pounds, hold the price under $5500, and reach "the mainstream."

Introducing Xerox Presents

Desktop Presentation Tool Is First to Migrate From the Mac

Xerox began shipping the first of several products resulting from agreements with leading Macintosh graphics provider Cricket Software. *Xerox Presents* is billed as a full-feature graphics system for business presentations. While Technical Manager Walter Schwartz maintains that the product provides full-feature drawing, chart-building, and word processing modules, he adds that the principal added value in *Xerox Presents* is its ability to simplify the organization and management of visual materials such as 35mm slides. The package can create sophisticated slide shows on a PC, and by taking advantage of the multifile and clipboard capability of *Microsoft Windows, Xerox Presents* lets the user create fresh presentations by combining parts of others. The program can import ASCII text, data from most spreadsheets including *1-2-3,* and graphics files in various formats, including TIFF, PCX, and EPS. Since few presenters have graphic arts backgrounds, *Xerox Presents* ships with more than 200 customizable style sheets that offer professional advice on choosing fonts, colors, and layouts.



Reaching For the Right Balance

A Balance of Software for your IBM® PC or compatible

BIG BLUE DISK is one 3½" disk or two 5¼" disks full of quality software for your personal computer, delivered to your door every month for only $6.65 an issue. BIG BLUE DISK gives you just the right balance of useful applications for home or work as well as entertaining games and features. Each month you'll receive from five to ten quality, original programs (not public domain) depending on the size of each program.

Get the Most from Your PC

Every month, you can rely on the vast experience of our editors and programmers to provide you with carefully selected software **you can use**. Each monthly issue contains valuable features such as: home financial programs, recipe organizers, accounting packages, word processing applications, educational programs and games. With our easy-to-follow documentation on disk and our unique menu system, you'll master each new application with confidence and ease.

Your Best Software Value

Without investing a fortune, BIG BLUE DISK will convince you that your personal computer is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You'll learn more about your PC, its capabilities, and available software than you now believe possible. At $6.65 an issue—you just can't find a better software value for your PC.

Call Toll Free
1-800-831-2694

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

FREE SOFTWARE— With a 3-Month Trial Subscription

BIG BLUE DISK is sent to you each month on one 3½" disk or two 5¼" disks. Try us for three months for only $19.95 (that's only $6.65 an issue) and receive free the *"Best of BIG BLUE DISK"*. This disk contains the very best programs from past issues of BIG BLUE DISK.

Guaranteed Satisfaction or Your Money Back

As software publishers since 1981, we at SOFTDISK, INC. guarantee the quality of all our software products. If you are not fully satisfied with our software, return your first issue for a full refund. The *"Best of BIG BLUE DISK"* is yours to keep. You can't lose. Order today with the attached coupon or call toll free **1–800–831–2694**.

Contents of Issue # 24 *(Available as a back issue)*

Poker Solitaire • Mandelbrot Microscope • Calorie Calculator
Advanced Algebra Toolbox • Small Business Accounting System
plus much more!

YES! Please rush me my free *Best of BIG BLUE DISK* and start my three-month trial subscription for only $19.95 postage paid. (*Canada/Mexico U.S. $24.95, Overseas U.S. $27.95*). Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc. (Louisiana residents add 4% sales tax).

❑ **BIG BLUE DISK**™ for IBM® PC and compatibles (Two 5¼" disks)
❑ **BIG BLUE DISK**™ for IBM® PC and compatibles (One 3½" disk)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip + 4 _____–_____
Home Phone (_____) _____–_____ Ext. _____
❑ VISA/MC ❑ AmEx ❑ Discover ❑ Payment Enclosed(*U.S. funds only!*)
Card # _____ Exp. _____
Signature _____

SOFTDISK, Inc.
P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, La. • 71130-0008 PW118

Circle 66 on reader service card

Ami Beats Microsoft Word

First Full-Function Word Processor Under Windows Comes From Samna

This month Samna Corporation is shipping its *Ami* word processor, which may well turn out to be one of the most significant applications to run under *Microsoft Windows*. Although Microsoft reports there are 650,000 *Windows* units installed worldwide, the long list of programs running under the environment is dominated by graphics-intensive specialties from obscure vendors. Conspicuously absent from that list is Microsoft's *Windows* version of *Word*, whose ship date has not been announced. In the meantime, Samna's *Ami* fills the gap for the most popular application on a PC. Priced at an aggressive $149 until the beginning of February and $199 after that, *Ami* capitalizes on the *Windows* interface to provide an intuitive menu system for quick learning and <Ctrl>-*key* combinations for advanced users. Users get a WYSIWYG preview of printer output and can use either their own or one of Samna's 25 preformatted style sheets for advanced page formatting without slowing data entry. Users also can place a "frame" for a scalable graphic within a document, and text will automatically flow around or even behind the graphic.

Adobe Illustrator Ships

Top Mac Graphics Program Demands a Hefty Hardware Platform

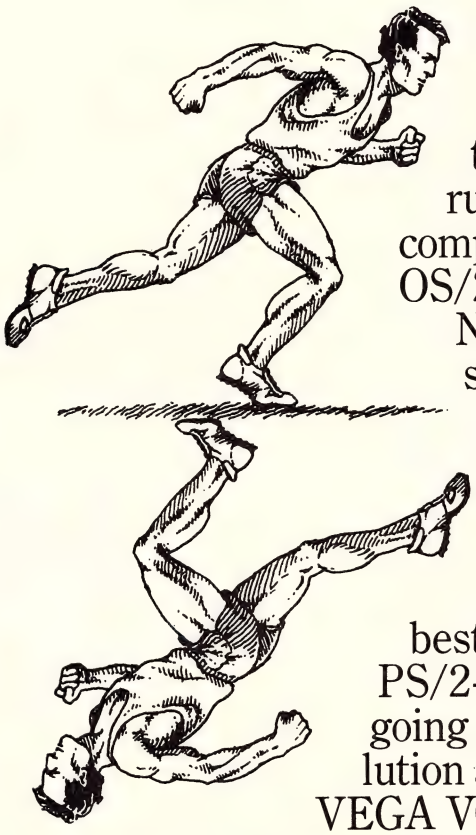
Adobe will bring its best-selling graphics program for the Macintosh to PC compatibles, but the software will require an 80286 machine or better with more than 1MB of memory. A DOS version of *Adobe Illustrator* will be available by year-end, says President John Warnock. The company, whose flagship is the PostScript page description language, has decided to gamble that the graphic artists, CAD users, and desktop publishers *Illustrator* targets will invest in 80286 or 80386 computers with expanded or extended memory and a hard disk. Warnock says that company research indicates that the program is likely to sell a lot of 80386-based computers. "The productivity increase is so great that cost justification is a no-brainer," claims Warnock. "*Illustrator* on the Mac was able to take on $100,000 CAD/CAM packages." Even so, bringing the functionality of the Macintosh version to the PC is like "fitting an elephant in a shoe box," he says. Adobe has provided virtually the same functionality by tapping the *Windows* graphic user interface and employing a data-swapping scheme that exploits conventional memory, expanded memory, and virtual disk storage in order to manage graphics files that typically range between 50K and 300K.

Intel Revamps AboveBoard

Expanded Memory Board Line Gains More Memory and Multitasking Capability

More than a year after announcing software support for multitasking in expanded memory, the Intel Personal Computer Enhancement Operation (PCEO) has begun to provide the hardware required to make it all possible. New models of the AboveBoard support multitasking and more memory for slightly higher prices. The $795 AboveBoard Plus is an add-on memory card that supports the multitasking feature outlined in the August 1987 introduction of the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification version 4.0. With this board, users of Quarterdeck's *Desqview 2.01* can load and execute multiple applications simultaneously. Users of *Microsoft Windows/286* can load multiple DOS applications into memory, but run only one at a time; however, multitasking is achieved with applications written specifically for *Windows*. Intel has a PS/2-compatible version of AboveBoard Plus and one with additional I/O ports. The new boards, notes Intel PCEO co-general manager Rich Bader, bring DOS users the same multitasking capability found in OS/2, a capability that AST's Advantage expanded memory board line has provided since 1986. The Advantage family has outsold Intel's AboveBoard line by roughly 2 to 1, claims AST executive vice president Tom Yuen, and roughly 150,000 of those units were shipped since EMS 4.0 debuted. Additionally, Intel, Lotus, Microsoft, and AST will make available to software vendors a new eXtended Memory Specification (XMS) driver that will give owners of 286- and 386-based PCs with more than 1MB of memory another 64K of extended memory.

How To Run Backwards & Forwards At The Same Time.



If your search for a totally compatible, high performance graphics card has felt a little like going in all directions at once, why not stop and take a breather. Because not only will VEGA VGA run all *current and future* VGA programs, it's also compatible with EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and even OS/2. Guaranteed.

Notice we said guaranteed. That's because of one simple fact: VEGA VGA is compatible, on a hardware level, with the IBM VGA. Just the sort of innovation you'd expect from the leader of the pack in graphics technology, Video Seven.

But VEGA VGA does much more than just keep pace with your software. It gives you the best business graphics available, in effect bringing PS/2-level performance to a regular PC. That means going well beyond standard VGA, with 800 x 600 resolution and up to 256 on-screen colors. What's more, VEGA VGA runs on any IBM PC monitor—analog, digital, color or monochrome. Finally, we protect your investment with toll-free technical support and a full five year limited warranty.

So don't wait. Visit your nearest Video Seven dealer today and find out more about VEGA VGA. It could take you in the best direction of all—to the top.

Video Seven Inc., 46335 Landing Parkway Fremont, CA 94538. 1-800-238-0101 (in California, 1-800-962-5700.)

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: Video Seven, VEGA VGA, Video Seven Inc.; EGA, CGA, MDA, PS/2, OS/2, International Business Machines Corporation; Hercules, Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. Analog monitor needed to support 262,144 palette and 256 colors. Variable frequency monitor required for greater than 640 x 350 resolution. Some restrictions apply to Video Seven warranty and compatibility guarantee. Contact Video Seven for complete details. Video Seven reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

VIDEO SEVEN

We make a clear difference.

Circle 277 on reader service card

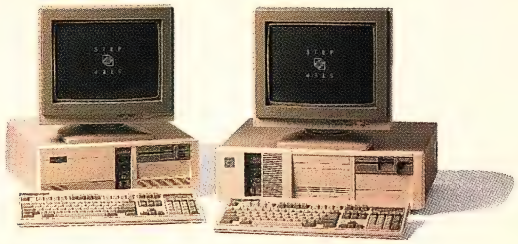
See the Everex Step computers at Comdex
Las Vegas Hilton Center
Booth #H8206-H8406

EVEREX

Logo and Step are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. 30 is a trademark of Intel Corp.

Step 286/12	2.45 MIPS
Step 286/16	3.27 MIPS
Step 386/16	3.93 MIPS
Step 286/20	4.24 MIPS
Step 386/20	4.91 MIPS
Step 386/25	6.13 MIPS

Source: Power Meter MIPS Version 1.3. The Database Group, Inc.



"I used to be afraid of monsters. Now I can't get along without them."

Janet Johnson, President
Coordinated Digital Systems
Dayton, Ohio

"I'll be right over."

The most incredible collection of people find their way to my door. Students. Aerospace engineers. Genealogists.

They come because they hear we do more than sell computers out of a box. We try to make everything very personal.

We know our products backwards and forwards because we use them ourselves. We write custom software.

We're writing a lot of business.

We work almost exclusively with one computer company. Everex.

Because every one of their six computers is at the head of its class.

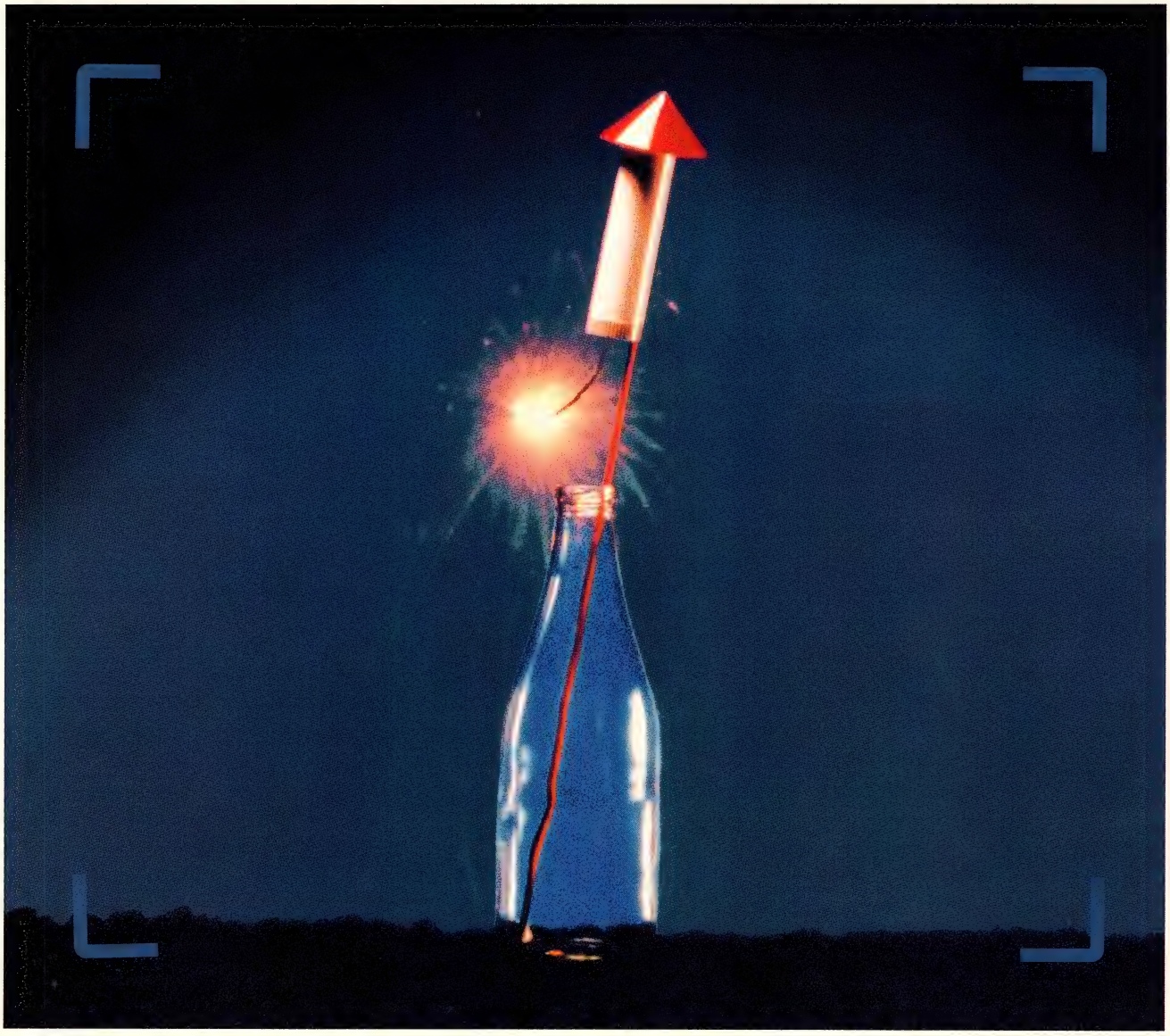
And because they take care of me the way I like to take care of my customers.

Find out more about Everex Step computers. Call 1-800-356-4283. Everex Computer Systems Division, 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538.

EVEREX STEP

Circle 244 on reader service card

The new Harvard can launch any sized



Now you can get big or small projects off the ground quickly with the new Harvard Project Manager 3.0.

Simply type in the project tasks. Indicate start and completion dates. And, Liftoff. You've just started planning your project with Fast Track, HPM's newest format which is easy to use as the dayplanner on your desk.

While Fast Track provides quick and easy access to HPM 3.0, five other project planning formats have the power you need to tackle complex projects. Work Breakdown Outline, Work Breakdown Structure, PERT charts, Gantt charts, and Task List. Information entered on one format is automatically converted to all other formats. With a total of six to choose from, you have the flexibility to manage your project your way.

Through these planning formats HPM 3.0 brings you powerful capabilities such as critical path and dependency mapping. Task annotations. Sub-project generation. Lag relationships. The ability to zoom in or out. Task slack display, and more.

HPM 3.0 can track individual resources and associated costs within a project or across multiple projects. Show who's overworked. Underworked. Part-time. Over-time. Even factor in individual vacation schedules with resource calendars.

Once your project is underway, it's

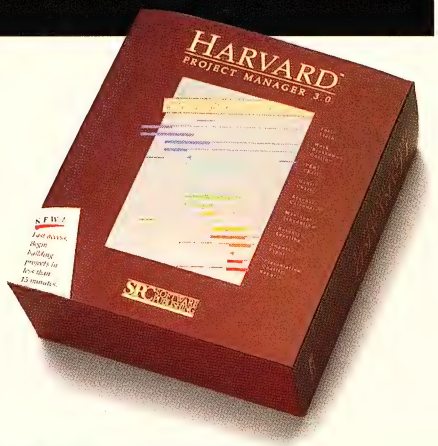
FOR A FREE TRIAL DISK CALL 1-408-848-4391. OPER. #57. FOR UPGRADE

Project Manager 3.0 project in minutes.

easy to control with HPM 3.0. Compare planned against actuals. Call up multiple windows to gain insight into complex project issues. Update super-projects and sub-projects with one entry. Calculate earned value, resource costs and fixed costs. And import or export data from/to popular programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE II and dBASE III. All powerful features to help keep your project on track.

HPM has greater reporting speed and flexibility with customized report templates, batch printing, and 26 standard report styles to choose from. When it's time to output, you'll get presentation-quality graphics on a variety of devices, including laser printers and E-sized plotters.

Call us today for a trial disk. Whether you're managing small or large projects, with Harvard Project Manager 3.0 the sky's the limit.

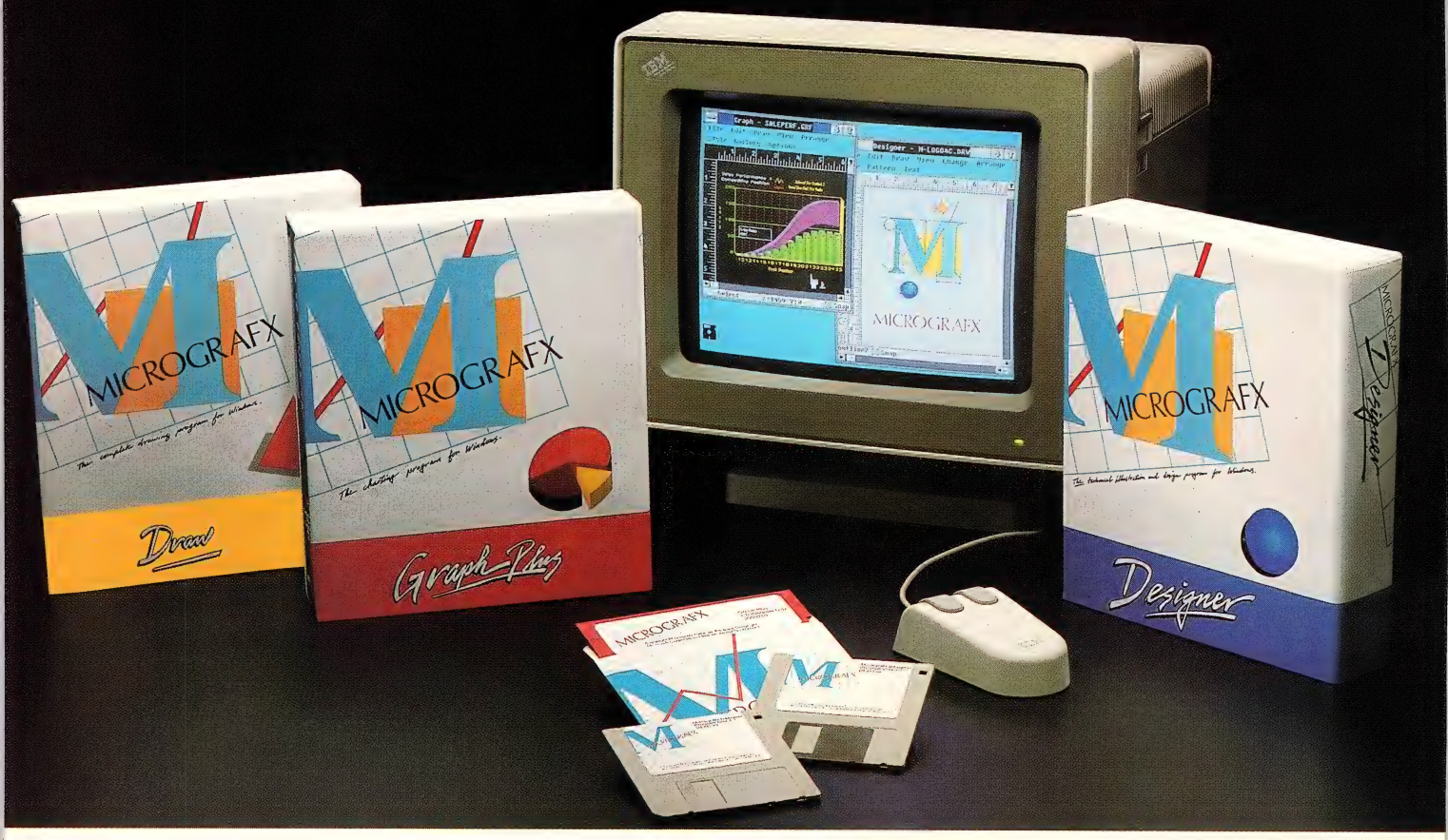


© 1988 Software Publishing Corporation. 1901 Landings Dr. Mountain View, CA 94039-7210

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

INFORMATION CALL 1-800-255-5550.

The Cure for MacEnvy.



For years PC users have been conditioned to think of their computers in certain terms. Dependable. Versatile. Dull. To get superior graphics, some claimed that you need a different type of computer altogether. They said *their* computer was everything the PC wasn't. Easy to use. Graphically exciting. Fun. PC owners were, well, *green* with MacEnvy.

Enter Micrografx.

With the Micrografx family of applications, you don't have to trade in your PC. Micrografx software turns your computer into a complete graphics studio for desktop design, publishing, and presentations.

Allow us to illustrate.

Micrografx Designer lets you go from rough concept to finished art, giving you the power to bring your ideas to life. Micrografx Graph Plus™ is packed with easy-to-use charting features for the business user. Micrografx Draw™ gives you control and simplicity in a basic drawing program. And Micrografx software supports hundreds of printers like HP's LaserJet™ and PaintJet.™ All PostScript™ devices, too.

And there's more. Micrografx ClipArt™ libraries contain volumes of professionally designed symbols and illustrations. Micrografx Convert™ translates between the PIC and DXF file formats.

So take a bite out of the argument that PCs can't do superior graphics, and get the cure for MacEnvy. Ask your dealer for a demonstration or call us for more information.

Micrografx. The picture of success.

MICROGRAFX

1820 N. Greenville Ave. • Richardson, TX 75081
214/234-1769 • 800/272-3729
Telex 650309-3890 • FAX 2142342410

See us at Comdex, Room 21A North Hall

EISA: IBM's Canary in a Cage

The EISA bus standard is a warning to IBM that users are fed up with proprietary technology and trickle-down innovation.

Will Big Blue get the message—or is it too late already?

Richard Landry

FRED STIMSON

Everyone knows the old trick miners used to avoid the dangers of odorless but deadly coal gas: Bring a caged canary down into the shaft with you. If the canary dies, that means it's time to clear out—and fast.

IBM's got its own canary nowadays—the new EISA bus standard proposed by AST, Compaq, Intel, Tandy, Zenith, and a host of other PC manufacturers (see *Top of the News* in this issue). But Big Blue doesn't seem to appreciate the service those companies have performed by underscoring the fatal flaws in its own PC strategy. Too bad. By doling out new technology in bits and pieces, and by offering competitors the choice of paying exorbitant license fees or facing a long legal battle, IBM is ensuring itself a place in the history books reserved for those who lost big by not playing smart.

EISA represents the first time that PC clone manufacturers have challenged IBM's right to set the standards for personal computers, but it's not the first time they've led Big Blue in thoughtful innovation. Companies like Compaq, Dell, ALR, and Everex have all discovered a way to wring high performance from the AT bus while maintaining compatibility with it.

Meanwhile, either through incredible oversight or by deliberate design, IBM has developed a knack for releasing products that offer too little, too late. In 1985, IBM was one of the last companies on the block to produce an 8-MHz 286-based system. Despite its intimate knowledge of Intel's plans for the 386, 386SX, and 486 chips, Big Blue insisted that Microsoft design OS/2 for the 286 platform. Finally, with the Micro Channel, IBM devised an architecture that's incompatible with users' previous hardware investments and expensive for add-on developers to implement, while lacking the power or peripherals to really make it hum.

All this is even more baffling when you consider that OS/2 was designed to usher in an era of innovation in PC architectures. Because it insulates application software from the underlying hardware, OS/2 promises to run on many different kinds of systems. PC manufacturers will be free to produce machines that differ significantly in the way they handle both memory and peripherals. The smartest companies—like Compaq and Sun—

(continues)

What makes good clip art?

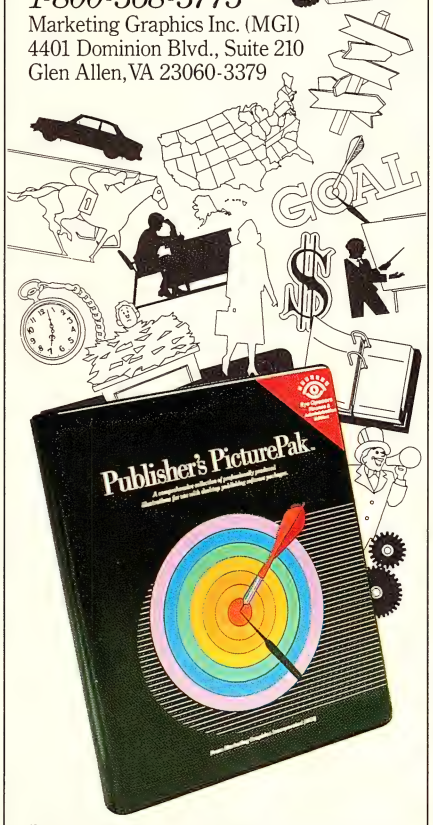
Quality The most important measure of good clip art is the quality of concept and design. PicturePaks™ are created by professional illustrators with real-world business experience.

Compatibility Artwork must be in a format that works with your software. PicturePaks are the only libraries available in both vector (CGM, EPS) or raster (PCX, MacPaint, PIX) file formats.

Available for:
Byline™
Freelance Plus™
Harvard Graphics
Illustrator™
InSet™
MacPaint®
PC Paintbrush®
PageMaker®
Show Partner™
Storyboard™
Ventura Publisher
VideoShow™
WordPerfect®
and other PC & Mac™ programs

Value PicturePaks sell for $99.95 per edition or $250 for a set of 3 editions (over 565 pictures). With a custom illustration costing upwards of $100 it's easy to see how an entire PicturePak library can pay for itself the first time you use it.

For a dealer near you, call:
1-800-368-3773
Marketing Graphics Inc. (MGI)
4401 Dominion Blvd., Suite 210
Glen Allen, VA 23060-3379



PicturePak is a trademark of MGI. Other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 294 on reader service card

will stay within industry bus standards while innovating in those other areas to gain a performance edge. That's been the case with UNIX-based engineering workstations for several years, and it's coming to pass in the PC arena now.

Furthermore, most users don't stand to benefit in the short term from any bus architecture that fractures the AT standard. As Compaq's chief engineer Gary Stimac readily acknowledges, neither the Micro Channel nor the AT bus is being stretched to its limit by the current generation of software and peripherals. Microsoft has plans for a multiuser, multiprocessing version of OS/2, but those are taking a backseat to its efforts to support the 386 chip first. Meanwhile, Intel's Connection CoProcessor is proof that the AT bus—and DOS—is capable of handling intelligent peripheral devices.

EISA—and perhaps the Micro Channel—will come into its own only in an era when PCs can truly replace minicomputers and mainframes as the cornerstones of office computing. When that time comes, it won't matter if you bought an old-fashioned AT compatible or a newfangled PS/2 Model 50 Z today. You won't be shuffling your old add-in cards into the new system. You won't be stuffing your old box with new multiprocessing cards, either. You *may* find yourself wondering why you bought a low-performance PS/2 when a high-performance, industry-standard machine was available for about the same price.

The Micro Channel isn't mythical technology. The performance gains it can potentially provide are great. But lately IBM hasn't focused on proving the Micro Channel's benefits to users who might be willing to suffer some inconvenience and pay more for world-class power. Instead, the company's been sticking vendors for up to 5 percent of revenues as the price they must pay to produce Micro Channel clones. Once it's complete, the EISA specification will be placed in the public domain, basically free for the taking. No wonder all the major PC manufacturers managed to sit down at the table and hammer out a common design.

The Micro Channel's not dead yet. The first EISA products won't roll off the assembly line until sometime in late 1989. IBM, meanwhile, is the best-endowed computer company in the world, with a global army of distinguished scientists and engineers. If the company has the guts, it can validate its claims for the Micro Channel in the nine-month lead time its competitors have provided. But it's time for IBM to stop treating users simply as pawns in a war between vendors and to start delivering true next-generation power at a competitive price. Only that will keep the market from slipping through Big Blue's fingers. Legal maneuvering will reap the scorn it richly deserves.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send an MCI message to Richard Landry/301-3685.

TI's OmniLaser 2106.
The laser printer for today, tomorrow, and when there is no tomorrow.

When your success depends on making great-looking documents, you need a laser printer that's versatile enough to handle just about anything that comes up. That printer is Texas Instruments OmniLaser™ 2106.

This quiet, six-page-per-minute laser printer comes with all the capabilities you need to produce word processing, spreadsheets and other PC applications. It also comes standard with Adobe™ PostScript®, the magic behind desktop publishing. So you get unsurpassed control over type, graphics and page composition. All from the top of your desk.

Beyond word processing.
Today, people in every pursuit are changing to desktop publishing to give their documents an edge. With over 600 software packages supporting PostScript, TI's OmniLaser 2106 gives you the power to print today's documents and then go far beyond. Because not only does the OmniLaser emulate the HP LaserJet Plus™, it also features Adobe PostScript. So your documents look better, communicate faster and sell harder.

Good communication is essential to the success of any business today

TI's OmniLaser 2106 with PostScript gives you excellent control over type, graphics and page composition.

Improve your standard of printing.
TI's OmniLaser 2106 gives you great graphics, text that looks typeset and paper handling features that allow you to print on envelopes, legal size and more. It also features multiple industry-standard emulations and interfaces. All easily selectable at the touch of a button.

TI's OmniLaser 2106. It's the laser printer of your future, as well as the one you need right away. The OmniLaser family also includes the 2108 small-cluster printer and the 2115 shared-resource printer. **For a free brochure on how to choose a laser printer and information about TI's on-site warranty, call 1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1988 TI 44255
OmniLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. PostScript is a registered trademark and Adobe is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. LaserJet Plus is a trademark of Hewlett Packard, Inc.

PRESENTING AMERICA'S HOTTEST NEW CORPORATE JETS.

FIVESTAR'S fleet of powerful business computers have really taken off in the last three years. That's because they're built for corporations that want to get where they're going in a hurry.

We build a full line of high-powered performers that not only provide *total* PC compatibility and advanced business capabilities, but also offer American-made ingenuity, quality and value.

In fact, when you *really* compare, you'll find that FIVESTAR Computers leave the competition far behind.

FIVESTAR 286's.
The performance to fly through heavy workloads.

FIVESTAR 286's provide the features and performance aggressive companies need to reach higher corporate goals. In fact, they're designed to run future as well as current operating systems.

The 286/10 is powered by an Intel 80286 microprocessor that operates at a fast 10 MHz, with zero wait states. With 640KB memory and 1.2MB floppy disk drive, you'll soar through today's popular business applications. Serial, parallel and game ports, and an enhanced 101-key keyboard, provide in-flight convenience.

The 286/14 is also powered by an Intel 80286 CPU, but operates at 14 MHz (with zero wait states) for even faster performance. It, too, comes equipped with 1024KB memory, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, serial/parallel/game ports and a 101-key keyboard. No doubt about it — it's a hot machine and a dream to fly!

FIVESTAR 386's.
Don't forget to fasten your seat belt.

The incredible speed and power of FIVESTAR 386's have made them a leading choice of corporations across America for multitasking and sophisticated applications, including CAD. In fact, there's so much performance and value built into our 386's, it can take your breath away.

The 386/16 is fast. Very fast. That's because it features an Intel 80386 CPU operating at 16 MHz, with zero wait states. And its 1024KB memory and 1.2MB floppy disk drive will keep you airborne for long distances. Serial/parallel/game ports and a smooth performing 101-key keyboard are standard equipment.

Prices:
The 286/10 – from $1099.
The 286/14 – from $1499.

The 386/20. It's made for those who want to fly to the outer limits. With an Intel 80386 microprocessor operating at 20 MHz (with zero wait states) it'll move through the most complex applications with astounding ease. And you won't have to worry about running low on memory either. It not only features 1024KB of RAM and a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, it also has a 64KB cache memory. Naturally, it comes equipped with serial/parallel/game ports and a 101-key keyboard, too.

Customize your FIVESTAR to meet your own specifications.

All FIVESTAR 286 and 386 Computers are available with hard drives, from 20 to 320 MB, as well as a choice of monochrome, EGA, VGA or super-high resolution paper-white monitors. Whatever the requirement, FIVESTAR can meet it.

Prices:
The 386/16 – from $1999.
The 386/20 – from $2999.

Unmatched reliability. Unbeatable ground support.

Because every FIVESTAR Computer is tested and certified to meet the highest standards of quality, you can count on years of reliable performance.

Once you've purchased your FIVESTAR computer, you'll get all the support you'll need. Just call our highly-trained service department *toll-free*. Most difficulties can be resolved within minutes.

For companies with critical applications, a comprehensive on-site service contract is available for just $99. In most cases, service calls are made within 24 hours.

Order by phone today. And move your company to higher levels of performance.

To order a FIVESTAR 286 or 386 Computer, or for more information about our full line of high-powered computers, call us TOLL FREE. We'll have your hot new corporate jet parked in your hanger in no time!

1-800-752-5555

0711008

See us at Comdex Booth #W848

FIVESTAR COMPUTERS

America's hottest new corporate jets.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

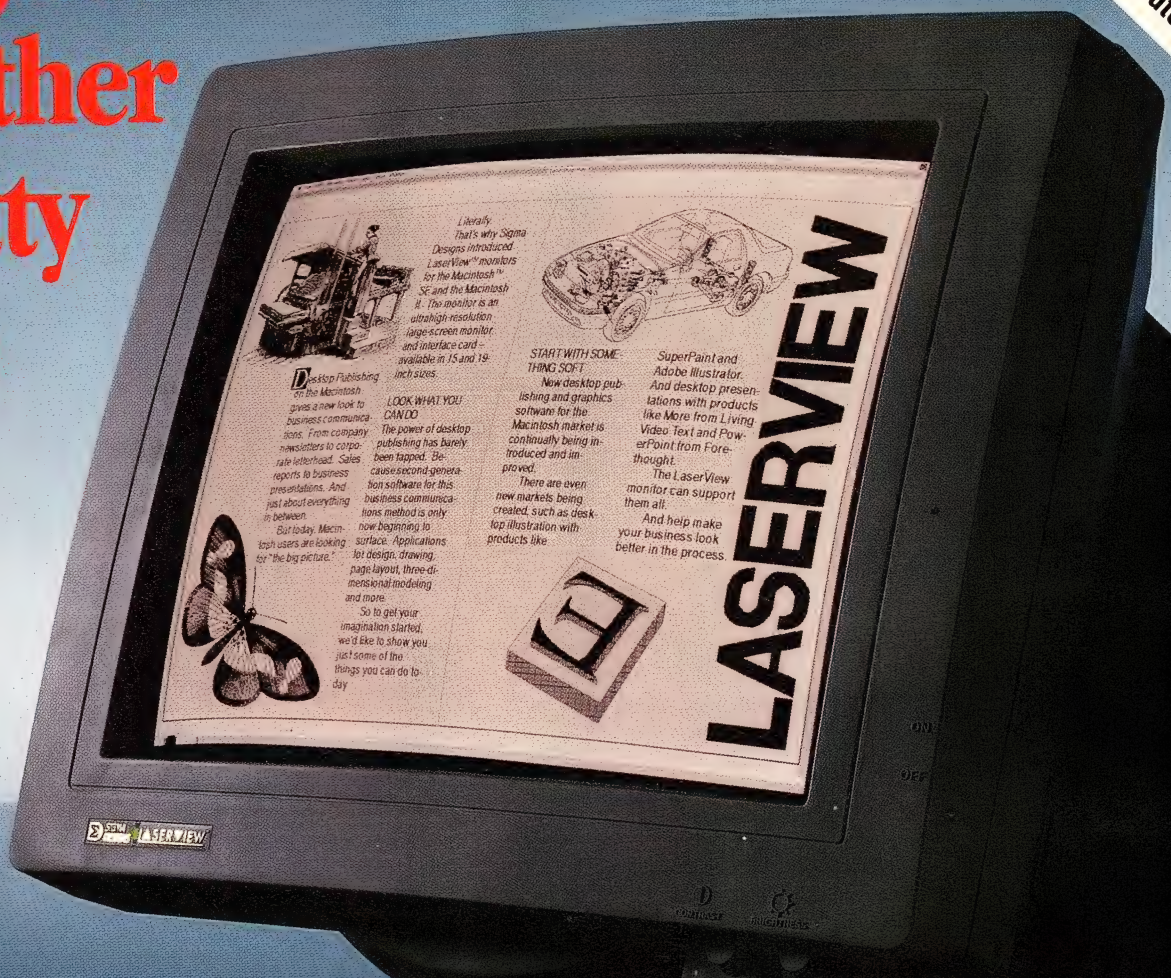
FIVESTAR and Intel are registered trademarks.

0710008

Circle 253 on reader service card

Not just another pretty face

Now Available for PS/2 Computers



See us at
COMDEX/Fall '88
November 14–18, 1988
Las Vegas Convention Center — West Hall
Las Vegas, Nevada

Sure, you're going to love the new look of Sigma Designs' LaserView Display System.

But the real beauty is in how well it handles your desktop publishing, spreadsheets and word processing.

Quite simply, LaserView offers the sharpest image anywhere: an eye-opening 1664x1200 (115 dpi) resolution for detail drawings, half-tone images, or even 6-point type. And an additional resolution mode of 832x600 for text-based work (for the Macintosh II and SE).

So what you'll get is the performance of a workstation in a PC environment. A full 19" monitor that's easy on the eyes, thanks to its high contrast screen; easy on the body because of its tilt/swivel base; and easy to work with, since you can view anything from a two-page spread to an engineering drawing.

Put it all together and you have a single monitor solution for IBM PCs and Macintosh II or SE. With full software compatibility.

LaserView allows you to see your work the way it was meant to be seen. No matter what software you're using — Ventura Publisher, Pagemaker, Excel, or whatever.

Want a closer look? Visit your nearest authorized Sigma Designs dealer. Or call Sigma Designs today at 415-770-0100.

Then see why the newest screen star isn't just another pretty face.

Sigma Designs, Inc.
46501 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538

LaserView: TM Sigma Designs, Inc. IBM: ® International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh: TM Apple Computer, Inc. Ventura Publisher: TM Ventura Software Inc. Pagemaker: ® Aldus Corp. Microsoft Excel: ® Microsoft Corp.

Circle 97 on reader service card

S I G M A D E S I G N S

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

IBM Royalty Rap Off Base

Regarding David Bunnell's recent column ["IBM's Imperialism: Boon or Boomerang?" *PCW*, August 1988], I'm not sure I heard it right: IBM should let anybody use its patents any way they want, for free, so that U.S. personal computer users won't be deprived of "the right to choose the kind of system they want to buy"?

I suppose people can voluntarily give away their intellectual property, but there are reasons why we have intellectual property laws. The point here is not whether IBM has a market-share "birthright," but rather that the company has specific legal rights and is exercising them. Surely Mr. Bunnell would be unhappy if people started distributing his column as their own.

Alan S. Hejnal
Upland, California

The point of my column was that IBM is cross-licensing PS/2 technology to American companies while demanding retroactive royalties from Asian companies on old PC technology. Users should be aware that the result of this tactic could be higher prices for personal computers—and fewer choices. —David Bunnell

The Future Is Here

I read with interest Stewart Alsop's column ["A Manifesto for the Future," *PCW*, August 1988] calling for a computer that "actually does something new, instead of just doing the same old thing even faster." I searched for a computer using criteria similar to Mr. Alsop's and to my surprise found that such a computer exists today. It delivers 256 colors from a palette of 16 million (or 256 gray levels if you prefer) in 640 by 480 resolution, and has a built-in stereo audio chip that produces high-quality digitized sound. It communicates easily with PCs, minis, and mainframes; it's easy to network; and its operating system has most of the features promised by OS/2.

The computer? The 15.7-MHz Apple Macintosh II.

Hisham A. Almufti
Bethlehem, Pennsylvania

Best of Shareware: Addendum

It's unfortunate that George Campbell missed a real gem in his "Best of Shareware" buyers' guide [*PCW*, August 1988]. I'm speaking of *QEdit*, a feature-rich ASCII-file editor available from SemWare, 730 Elk Cove Ct., Kennesaw, GA 30144.

After reading the August *Star-Dot-Star*, I would also recommend the program to Tom Swan ["Developer's Toolbox"] in lieu of his recommendation, the $195 *Brief*. I think he might find

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

it an equally effective tool for programmers.

Robert M. Clark
Danville, California

The User's Best Friend

It's always nice to see a write-up of shareware in a major computer publication such as yours. However, the article failed to mention one of the best places to obtain shareware: the local user group.

Although the user-group library may be smaller than those of the commercial suppliers you mentioned, the advantages of obtaining shareware and public-domain programs from such a group include lower costs, a chance to talk with someone who has used the program, and local support services. User groups offer a lot to both novice and experienced users, and to everyone in between. Please don't ignore us just because we're small.

Richard Curry
President
Columbus Computer Society
Columbus, Ohio

Still Afraid of 1984

Although I am an avid PC user, I have always feared that the widespread use of computers would ultimately rob us of our ability to think. Your review of the AST Premium/386 [*The Hardware Shelf, PCW,* August 1988] has convinced me that my fears are well grounded.

Specifically, you state on page 135 that the AST I/O bus runs at 8 MHz, while the IBM PS/2 Model 80-111's runs at 10 MHz, thus giving the IBM a 20 percent edge.

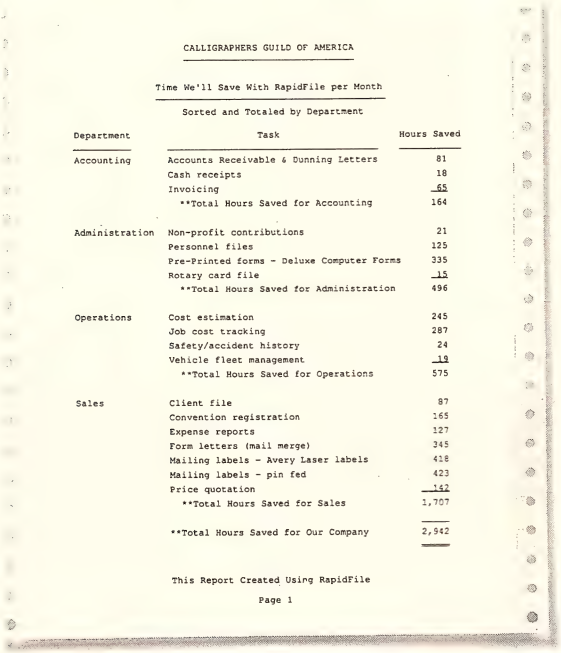
Where did you guys go to junior high school?

A 20 percent improvement over an 8-MHz speed would be 9.6 MHz. In actuality, the 10-MHz IBM bus is 25 percent faster than the AST's. I realize that this is a small point, but it reflects a bigger problem.

Mark E. Bradley
Stoneham, Massachusetts

Good eye. That's what we get for doing all our figgerin' in hexadecimal. —Ed.

Rapid lists. Rapid labels.



CALLIGRAPHERS GUILD OF AMERICA

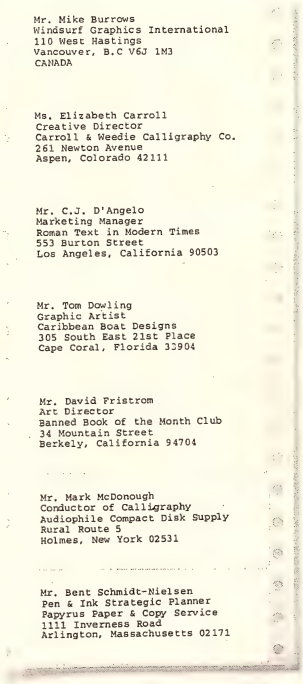
Time We'll Save With RapidFile per Month

Sorted and Totaled by Department

Department	Task	Hours Saved
Accounting	Accounts Receivable & Dunning Letters	81
	Cash receipts	18
	Invoicing	65
	**Total Hours Saved for Accounting	164
Administration	Non-profit contributions	21
	Personnel files	125
	Pre-Printed forms - Deluxe Computer Forms	335
	Rotary card file	15
	**Total Hours Saved for Administration	496
Operations	Cost estimation	245
	Job cost tracking	287
	Safety/accident history	24
	Vehicle fleet management	19
	**Total Hours Saved for Operations	575
Sales	Client file	87
	Convention registration	165
	Expense reports	127
	Form letters (mail merge)	345
	Mailing labels - Avery Laser labels	418
	Mailing labels - pin fed	423
	Price quotation	142
	**Total Hours Saved for Sales	1,707
	**Total Hours Saved for Our Company	2,942

This Report Created Using RapidFile

Page 1



Mr. Mike Burrows
Windsurf Graphics International
110 West Hastings
Vancouver, B.C V6J 1M3
CANADA

Ms. Elizabeth Carroll
Creative Director
Carroll & Weedie Calligraphy Co.
261 Newton Avenue
Aspen, Colorado 42111

Mr. C.J. D'Angelo
Marketing Manager
Roman Text in Modern Times
553 Burton Street
Los Angeles, California 90503

Mr. Tom Dowling
Graphic Artist
Caribbean Boat Designs
305 South East 21st Place
Cape Coral, Florida 33904

Mr. David Fristrom
Art Director
Banned Book of the Month Club
34 Mountain Street
Berkely, California 94704

Mr. Mark McDonough
Conductor of Calligraphy
Audiophile Compact Disk Supply
Rural Route 5
Holmes, New York 02531

Mr. Bent Schmidt-Nielsen
Pen & Ink Strategic Planner
Papyrus Paper & Copy Service
1111 Inverness Road
Arlington, Massachusetts 02171

*In Colorado call (303) 799-4900, Ext. 0275. RapidFile runs on IBM® PC or 100% compatible. Trademarks/owner: RapidFile, dBASE, MultiMate Advantage II, Framework, Ashton-Tate, Corp.; PFS: Professional File/Software Publishing Corp.; IBM/International Business Machines Corporation. RapidFile is written in MMSFORTH ©1984 Miller Microcomputer Services.

Stuck With PagePerfect's Imperfections

I didn't listen: In spite of your admonitions ["PagePerfect," *PCW*, July 1988], I went out and bought a copy of IMSI's *PagePerfect*. It is the single worst program I have ever used—and I've used a lot of programs.

It is clumsy, slow, and so full of bugs that it crashes with unbelievable frequency; all data is lost and you are left at the DOS prompt with an indecipherable error message. And instead of downloading fonts to my LaserJet, it leaves them on disk, turning the printing of a single page into a 10-minute operation.

I've learned my lesson.

Harry I. Shuman, M.D.
Tampa, Florida

A Trustworthy Trinity

The August 1988 *Hardware Shelf* states that the Epson LQ-1050 is "possibly the perfect 24-pin dot matrix printer," but went on to criticize the "unreliable sheet feeder" and "occasional paper jams."

There are only three reliable objects in my life—my Toyota Camry, *WordPerfect*, and my Epson LQ-850 (the narrow carriage version of the LQ-1050). It is the perfect dot matrix printer, has a reliable sheet feeder, and rarely jams.

Leslie R. Morris
Niagara University, New York

.OBJectionable Review

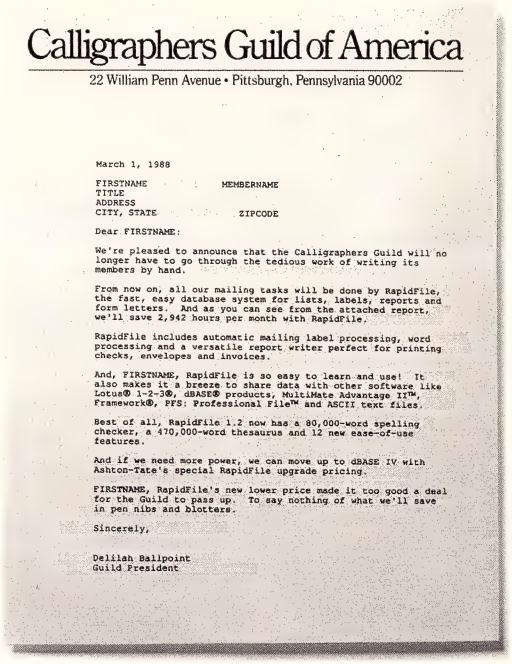
Your review of Turbo Pascal 4.0 [*The Software Shelf*, *PCW*, August 1988] states incorrectly that the compiler is not yet compatible with Microsoft .OBJ-format files. Not only does Turbo Pascal 4.0's linker work well with .OBJ files, it can also handle *near* or *far* calls contained in those files. The compiler's manual does an excellent job of explaining how to link .OBJ files into programs.

Joseph E. Crouch
Balch Springs, Texas

In fact, Turbo Pascal's linker works well only with .OBJ files produced by assembly and C compilers. Other compilers don't follow Turbo Pascal's segment-naming conventions, and so their .OBJ files cannot be linked into Turbo Pascal programs. This important distinction was mistakenly edited out

(continues)

Rapid letters. Rapid File.


Calligraphers Guild of America
22 William Penn Avenue • Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 90002

March 1, 1988

FIRSTNAME MEMBERNAME
TITLE
ADDRESS
CITY, STATE ZIPCODE

Dear FIRSTNAME:

We're pleased to announce that the Calligraphers Guild will no longer have to go through the tedious work of writing its members by hand.

From now on, all our mailing tasks will be done by RapidFile, the fast, easy database system for lists, labels, reports and form letters. And as you can see from the attached report, we'll save 2,942 hours per month with RapidFile.

RapidFile includes automatic mailing label processing, word processing and a versatile report writer perfect for printing checks, envelopes and invoices.

And, FIRSTNAME, RapidFile is so easy to learn and use! It also makes it a breeze to share data with other software like Lotus® 1-2-3®, dBASE® products, MultiMate Advantage II™, Framework®, PFS: Professional File™ and ASCII text files.

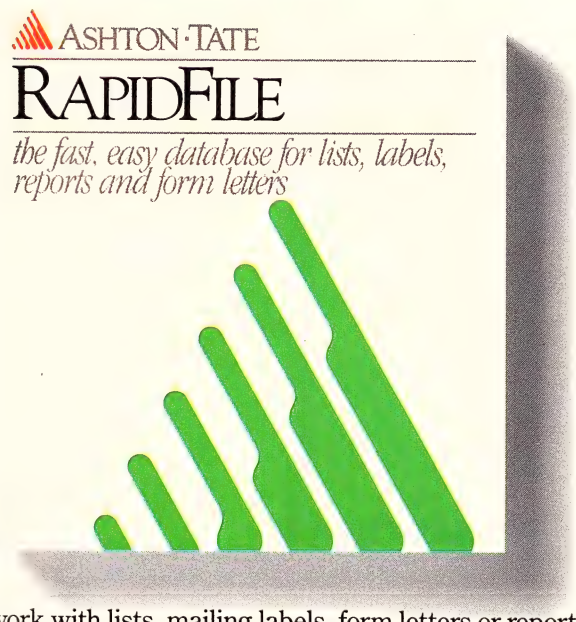
Best of all, RapidFile 1.2 now has a 80,000-word spelling checker, a 470,000-word thesaurus and 12 new ease-of-use features.

And if we need more power, we can move up to dBASE IV with Ashton-Tate's special RapidFile upgrade pricing.

FIRSTNAME, RapidFile's new lower price made it too good a deal for the Guild to pass up. To say nothing of what we'll save in pen nibs and blotters.

Sincerely,

Delilah Ballpoint
Guild President



If you work with lists, mailing labels, form letters or reports, you should be working with RapidFile.™ It'll make quick work of all these tasks on your PC. Call (800) 367-8126, Ext. 0275* for more information or the name of the dealer nearest you.

ASHTON·TATE®

Ashton-Tate logo/ Ashton-Tate Corporation; Lotus, 1-2-3/Lotus Development ©1988 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 16 on reader service card

THE CORPORATE SOURCE

BOFFIN

LIMITED

COMPUTERS

HARDWARE

SOFTWARE

PRINTERS

2500 WEST COUNTY ROAD 42 • #5 • BURNSVILLE, MN 55337 • (612) 894-0595

A Small Case For BIG Performance!!!

TOSHIBA

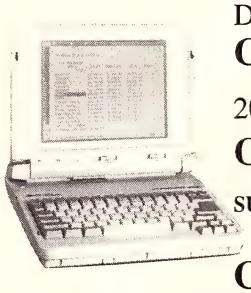
CALL

T1000
T1200F
T1200H
T3100
T3200
T5100

CALL

ZENITH

SUPERSPORT

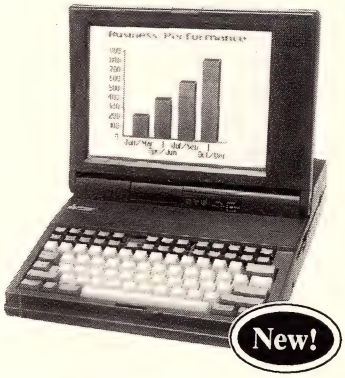


Dual Floppy
CALL

20 MB HD
CALL

SUPERSPORT 286/20
CALL

MITSUBISHI



New!

MP286L/20

- 11" Diagonal Black & White Display
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- 12 MHz 80286
- 1.4 MB Floppy Drive

Introductory Price

$2695.00

Dual Floppy (1.4 MB) Model
$2195.00

New!

From MegaHertz

Easy Talk 3270
3270 Emulation Card for Toshiba Laptops; Fully supports IRMA & IBM Emulation. Auto-Config. – No Jumper Changes required.
Includes software for 3270 and IND/FILE Transfer Support

$599.00

Easy EGA
EGA Card for Toshiba T1200 and T3100 Laptops. Supports MDA, HGC, CGA & EGA

$299.00

Easy Talk E2400
2400 Baud Modem for the Epson Equity LT

$239.00

Weltec . . .

External 5.25" FDD

$199

Specify TOSHIBA, ZENITH or NEC*

**No cable w/NEC Drive - Cable included in NEC Laptop Box*

MHz INTERNAL MODEMS

1200 Baud **$139** 2400 Baud **$239**

Specify:
Toshiba, NEC EL/HD, Zenith 181/183 or SupersPort

WonUnder
Single card expansion slot for the T1100+, T1200, T3100/20 & T5100 **$299**

Diconix 150P Portable Printer **$299**
Laplink Plus **$79**
When Purchased with any Laptop

- Competitive Price
- Corporate Volume Discounts
- Net Terms to Qualified Corporate Accounts

Circle 34 on reader service card

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

To Order Call:

(800) 255-4012

IN MN: (612) 894-0595

FAX Number: 894-6175

FREE GIFT!

And 44% Savings If You Subscribe Now.

PC World's popular computer clock can be yours FREE just for subscribing. This attention-getting time and conversation piece features:

- Unique computer-style design
- Quartz accuracy
- Digital calendar
- Liquid crystal display

It's all yours FREE with your subscription to *PC World,* the magazine for PC decision-makers. Every month, we show you the personal computing world the way no one else will. In-depth reviews and recommendations on the latest products. Tips from the power users that make YOU more valuable. Industry developments, columns, features. . . *PC World* doesn't just tell you what is happening today, it tells you what to expect tomorrow.

Don't wait. If you act now you can have a full year of *PC World* for only $19.97—that's almost 44% off the cover price. Plus you get the unique *PC World* computer clock—FREE with your subscription to *PC World.*

PRODUCTS!

Rush me my FREE GIFT and one year (12 monthly issues) of *PC World* for only $19.97. That's almost 44% off the annual cover price and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PC WORLD 4CHC6

SOLUTIONS!

Rush me my FREE GIFT and one year (12 monthly issues) of *PC World* for only $19.97. That's almost 44% off the annual cover price and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PC WORLD 4CHC6

ORDER NOW!

44% Savings and a Special FREE GIFT. See other side for details.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Mail the attached card today. See other side for details.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
THE UNITED STATES

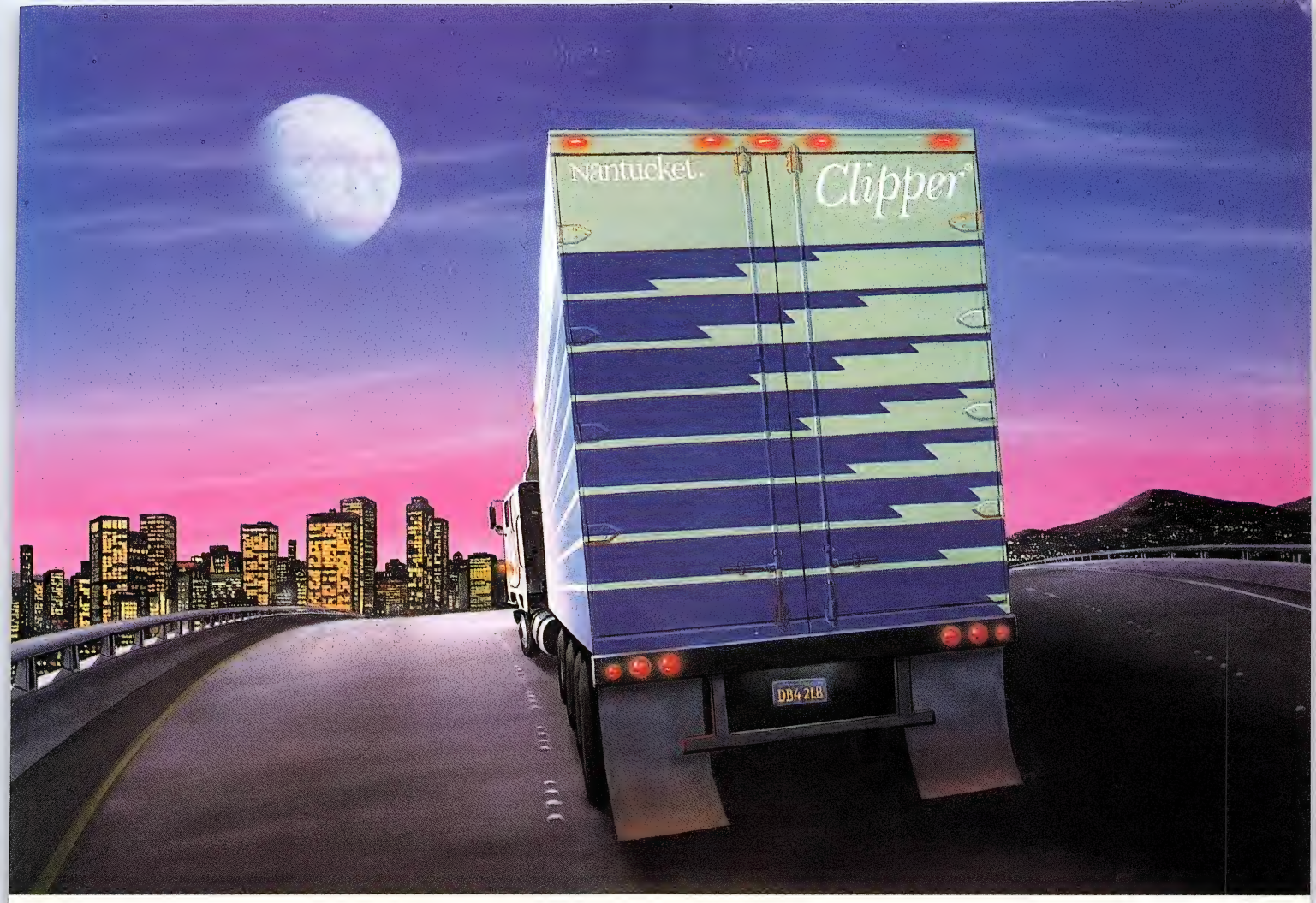
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Mail the attached card today. See other side for details.



While dBASE Promises You The Moon, Clipper Delivers.

Right now, while others dream about the database of the future, you can be using it today to create applications of unparalleled sophistication. With Clipper® — the most powerful and complete database development system for PCs.

Open the Clipper box and you'll find the enhancements dBASE® has been promising. And some it hasn't.

Such as: a remarkable development language that takes you way beyond dBASE® emulation, with enhanced commands and entirely new language extensions. A unique open architecture which gives you the flexibility to create and easily integrate user-defined functions in C, Assembler, Clipper, and still other languages. The speediest-ever dBASE compiler, yielding applications up to 20 times faster. And that's just for starters.

Clipper also provides the most capable menu-driven debugger to be found anywhere, as well as half a dozen modifiable utilities to further reduce development time.

There's source code security, too, plus sophisticated record and file-locking capabilities that make networking applications easier to create.

	Clipper® $695*	dBASE III PLUS™ $695*	dBASE IV™ Developers Ed. $1295*
A true compiler	Yes (1984)	No	???
User-defined functions	Yes (1984)	No	Promised
Arrays	Yes (1985)	No	Promised
VALID function	Yes (1985)	No	Promised
Improved Execution Speed	Yes (1984)	No	Promised
Link in Other Languages	Yes (1984)	No	Promised
Null Character Support	Yes (1987)	No	No

*Suggested retail price

And once you have created them, Clipper gives you an equal measure of control over distribution by creating .EXE files — there are no runtime modules, licensing or royalty fees, or additional software requirements. You can even add stations to a network without adding to your costs.

All of which adds up to the most powerful and flexible database development system today.

Why settle for the moon when you can reach for the stars? Call (213) 390-7923 today, and we'll send you a free demo diskette and a very informative booklet, *Developing and Compiling in Clipper.* The dBASE development system that's not just one small step...but a giant leap forward in programming power.

Clipper®

Copyright © Nantucket Corporation, 1988. All rights reserved.
Nantucket and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark and dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV are trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

Nantucket Corp., 12555 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90066
Telex: 650-2574125 Fax: 213-397-5469

Circle 177 on reader service card

We have one thing to say to the people who keep getting personal about PROCOMM PLUS,

"Right now, PROCOMM PLUS is the definitive telecom program and the one I personally use and recommend."
John C. Dvorak, columnist, PC Magazine

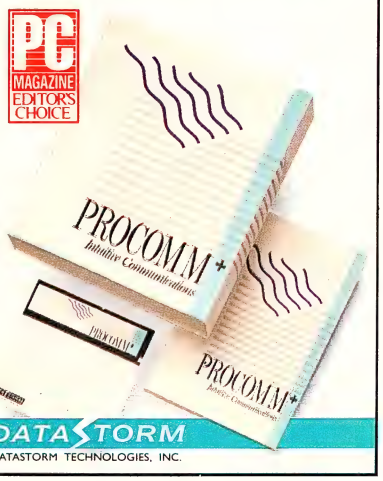
People who review software have a very tough job. They see hundreds of new programs every week. But the ones who have seen the new PROCOMM PLUS communications software are doing more than writing rave reviews about it. They're getting personal. They're using it at work and at home.

Maybe it's because PROCOMM PLUS is so easy to use it's "intuitive." Or perhaps it's because PROCOMM PLUS has an extremely powerful script command language, context sensitive help, 16 terminal emulations with keyboard re-mapping, 12 file transfer protocols, a fully-automated dialing directory, and advanced host mode with electronic mail.

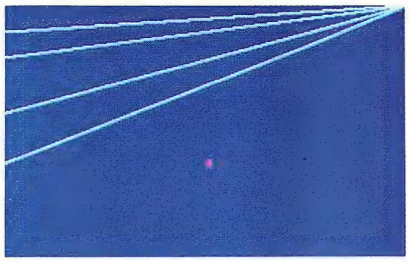
But one thing is for certain. If PROCOMM PLUS is the personal choice of the people who review software, you can be sure that PROCOMM PLUS is right for you.

It's time you got personal about PROCOMM PLUS. Ask for PROCOMM PLUS at a dealer near you. Or, call 314-474-8461.

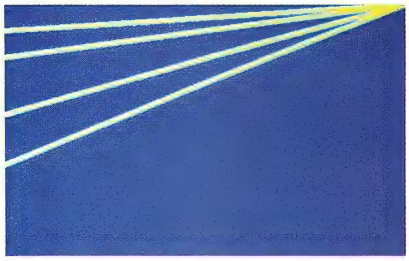
Thank You.



Circle 279 on reader service card



Polaroid Palette



Polaroid PalettePlus

of Michael Covington's manuscript, and we regret the error. —Ed.

Corrections

Those readers who aren't color blind may have noticed that our review of the Xtron MF147 monitor ("Viewers' Choice: 13 Monochrome Monitors," *PCW*, August 1988) contained an editing error; obviously, we reviewed the amber and not the paper-white version of the monitor. We also mistakenly reported that the unit was manufactured in Korea, when in fact it was manufactured in Taiwan. We apologize to Xtron for the mistakes.

Further, although Xtron claims that it does not ship a monitor with a 17-MHz bandwidth (a statement supported in MF147 documentation from several dealers), the author, TJ Byers, reports that a 17-MHz rating was printed in our review unit's documentation. In any case, we stand by the author's qualitative judgment of the monitor.

A review of the Polaroid PalettePlus (*The Hardware Shelf, PCW*, March 1988) stated unfairly that the PalettePlus offers "few discernible improvements in image quality" over the original Palette. The authors based their analysis on tests that failed to fully implement the PalettePlus's EGA capability, as shown in the comparative screens that accompanied the review. In fact, the PalettePlus offers improved resolution with programs that use the PalettePlus driver on EGA-equipped systems. The accompanying screens show a comparison of the same *35mm Express* file captured on the Palette and the PalettePlus. *PC World* regrets the error.

In our August 1988 review of five XT clones ("XTs for Bargain Hunters"), we mentioned that all the machines (except the Maxum Turbo XE) were equipped with an 85ms Seagate ST-225 hard drive. In fact, the ST-225 is rated at 65ms. We also said that all the machines have 135-watt power supplies; while that's true of the Maxum and the Plain Vanilla PC, the others come with 150-watt power supplies. *PC World* regrets these errors.

Last, the telephone number for Blackship Trading Company in the Where to Buy listing of August's "Business Class ATs" works only within California. Outside California you can reach Blackship at 415/952-7955.

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.

IBM PC & Compatibles; Tandy 1000 & 3000 Computer Users:

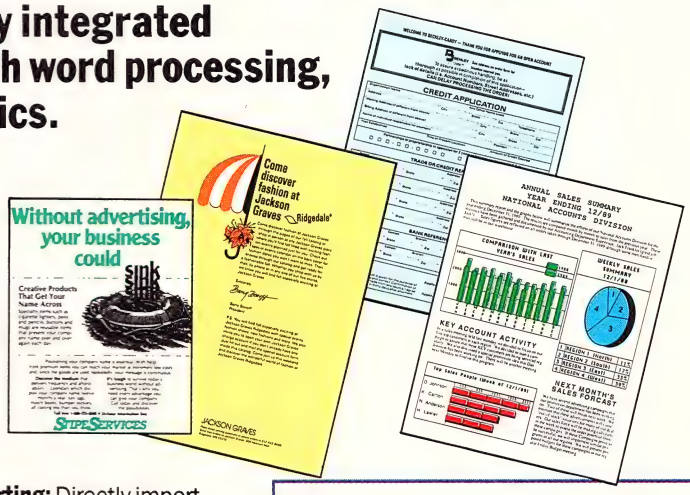
With Timeworks You Get:
- **A Money Back Guarantee**
- **Free Customer Technical Support**

Publish It! in less than an hour.

PUBLISH IT!—A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publishing powerhouse with word processing, page layout, typesetting and graphics.

Even if you have no design skills or publishing experience, you can get results in less than an hour with *PUBLISH IT!*

For all its state-of-the-art ability, *PUBLISH IT!* is incredibly easy to learn—refreshingly so. *PUBLISH IT!* combines the familiar GEM User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual, a full complement of Help Screens, and the practical ***WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)*** display—*all* designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!



SPECIAL FEATURES:

- **GEM User Interface:** It's fast and easy. Pull-down menus, icons, scroll bars and dialogue boxes help you learn and use the program quickly. Your display screen shows you exactly what your final product will look like when you print—***What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get.***
- **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or joystick, and keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, & reshape the text, columns, graphics. Change your layout or experiment almost effortlessly!
- **Built-in Fonts:** Choose from over 1200 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, italic, underlined, white, light, & superscript or subscript characters. Type sizes range from 7 to 72 point.
- **Premium Quality Printouts:** *PUBLISH IT!* uses a special high density printout format that gives you superior quality printouts on your dot matrix printer.
- **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found only in more expensive programs.
- **Text Importing:** Load documents from WORD PERFECT, MICRO-SOFT WORD, WORDSTAR, WORD WRITER PC, or from any other program with an ASCII text format directly into *PUBLISH IT!* *
- **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, curved corners, and "free-hand" graphics. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns.
- **Kerning and Leading**
- **Graphics Importing:** Directly import graphics from LOTUS 1-2-3, GEM DRAW, GEM GRAPH, GEM SCAN, PC PAINTBRUSH, and PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH.* Then crop and size them to fit.
- **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap:** Flows text from around graphics: and from column to column on the same page, or carries it over to subsequent pages.
- **Multiple Size Page Views:** View, edit and layout pages at actual, double or half-size.
- **Over 150 Professionally Drawn Graphics & Illustrations.**
- **Plus, you get worksheets, time-saving features, sample documents & more!**

Includes 5¼" & 3½" disks; supports hard drive.

Suggested Retail Price **$199.95**

(Also available for Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS Computers . . **$99.95**)

At your local dealer or order direct from Timeworks:

1-312-948-9202.

TIMEWORKS ACCESSORY PACKS give you hundreds of new ways to add impact to your *PUBLISH IT!* documents.

- **People, Places & Things:** Over 240 ready-to-use graphics & illustrations.
- **Symbols & Slogans:** Over 400 graphics, borders, logos, & more.
- **Education Graphics:** Over 250 camera-ready school graphics.
- **Design Ideas:** Over 85 layout ideas for ads, newsletters, brochures & more.
- **Font Pack 1:** Includes 8 unique typefaces, 7 special effects, in sizes 9 to 72 point.
- **Font Pack 2:** 8 more typefaces, with 7 special effects, in sizes 9 to 72 point.

$39.95 each

TIMEWORKS PLATINUM

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015
312-948-9200

DOCUMENTS DO NOT PRINT OUT IN COLOR

*Registered trademarks of their respective companies.

©1987 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 151 on reader service card

What looks like DOS,
acts like DOS,
is easy like DOS,
can hook everybody up
and keep 'em hopping
from program to program,

and costs less than
an office chair?

The Comfortably Affordable (and already available) PC-MOS.™

If you can afford a nice leather chair for your office, you can afford a multi-user, multi-tasking operating system that's just as comfortable to use.

PC-MOS incorporates breakthrough technology that allows you to fully harness the power and capabilities of 80386-based computers, while maintaining the compatibility and ease of use of DOS. So now you can have up to 25 inexpensive terminals driven by a single 80386 processor. You can continue to use your favorite software programs like Lotus 1-2-3,™ dBASE III,™ and WordPerfect,™ and you can keep using those familiar DOS commands like DIR and COPY. You can even run all those terminals as a single cluster connected to a Novell server.

PC-MOS comes in single, five and 25-user versions starting at $195. Your satisfaction is guaranteed or you get a complete refund.

For more information about PC-MOS and the name of the authorized dealer nearest you, call 1-800-451-LINK. Then you can sit back and relax.

THE SOFTWARE LINK

3577 PARKWAY LANE • NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30092
INSIDE GEORGIA: 404-448-5465 • FAX: 404-263-6474

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. All other brand names are the trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 173 on reader service card

Great Performers, Superb Performance

The QIC Research 80286 and 80386 machines.
These represent the latest in PC speed and compatibility for your Desktop Personal Computer. Made in the USA, burned in for 48 hours and available with NCS on site service contract, the QIC systems boast tenacious reliability. And the systems expandable memory, DOS and OS/2 capabilities will allow your business to run virtually any word-processing, spreadsheet, graphic or networking package available. From the reliable 80286/8MHz system to the very fast 80386/20MHz, QIC Research can provide the solution to all your business computing needs.

MODEL	CPU	WAIT STATE	SLOTS 16-bit	SLOTS 8-bit	SLOTS 32-bit	STANDARD MEMORY	MAX ON BOARD	POWER SUPPLY	VGA	EGA	MONO
QIC 386-20	386-20	0	5	2	1	1MB	16MB	200W	$3,370	$3,115	$2,745
QIC 386-16	386-16	0	6	2	0	1MB	1MB	192W	$2,899	$2,515	$2,145
QIC 286-12	286-12	0	4	4	0	1MB	1MB	192W	$2,299	$1,895	$1,525
QIC 286-10	286-10	0	6	2	0	512K	1MB	192W	$2,099	$1,760	$1,390
QIC 286-10	286-10	1	6	2	0	512K	1MB	192W	$1,995	$1,609	$1,239
QIC 286-8	286-8	1	6	2	0	512K	1MB	192W	$1,795	$1,365	$999

*All Systems come with 1.2MB HardDisk/Floppy Controller, 101 key enhanced keyboard and complete documentation.

To Order a QIC computer,
(SALES) . . . . . (408) 432-8880
(Technical Support) . . . . . (408) 432-7520
(FAX Number) . . . . . (408) 432-1250
All prices and models are subject to change without notice.

QIC RESEARCH INC.

1961 Concourse Drive Suite C
North San Jose, California 95131
QIC is not affiliated with MDS Quanel, Inc.

QIC-09B 08/29/88

Circle 214 on reader service card

'Til Death Do Us Part?

Has our relationship with software companies matured as much as our understanding and use of computers has?

Can this marriage be saved?

David Bunnell

FRED STIMSON

Three or four years ago, PC users everywhere were reluctant players in a drama called "The Copy Protection Snafu." By complaining loudly and refusing to buy copy-protected software, we won that round of the battle we're always fighting as consumers. After much travail and inventiveness on the part of users who figured out ways to break protection codes in any case, the companies caved in one by one, and most software sold today is not copy protected. Pardon me while I don my populist hat, but I think this is a great example of how users can band together to make change in an industry we've built into a major economic force.

For those ready to take up the cudgel again, I'd like to present another problem that needs our energy: getting better support and warranties for the software we buy. I think we need a uniform licensing code. Some software companies think they've been so magnanimous in hearing us out on copy protection that they need give no more. Their idea of a guarantee is to say, The disk is formatted, the manual has been proofed and printed, call us when you want to buy again. Microsoft is one of the few exceptions in that it guarantees satisfaction on all application software.

Don't you think that a program costing $400, $500, or $600 deserves a little more support from its seller—especially when the cost of the goods going into it is often less than $25? Sure, the ingenuity of the idea, the programming, and the marketing are worth a lot—but $500 a copy includes a healthy profit. Software licenses should represent an ongoing relationship between seller and buyer.

At the very least, we should have the satisfaction of a code spelling out certain elements we could always count on in buying software. This would include some mention of an ongoing upgrade plan. As it stands, we're ripped off all too often by buying what really amounts to a shrink-wrapped, beta-test version of a program. There are invariably bugs and missing features that the next couple of versions help remedy, but the overall effect of a company being first out of the gate is to penalize early buyers. And then we're stuck choosing between versions when we don't know what's coming next or when we'll see it.

A uniform code would also ensure that incremental upgrades would be sold for some fixed percentage of the original cost of

(continues)

the program. I think that 15 percent is a good guideline. Having a reasonable and predictable price for upgrades would give buyers more confidence in their purchasing plans, and vendors could count on steadier sales year in and year out. With releases as random as they are now, software companies spend more on promotion, and you'd better believe that we pay more as a result.

As for our responsibility in this committed relationship, we have to become more savvy consumers. We must know our rights, but we must also send in warranty cards and keep track of bugs, fixes, and price points that matter to us. We should let companies know when their advertising works and how they can market their products more effectively—even after the sale. What kind of technical support do we expect? Are the companies aware of that expectation?

I think that user groups and associations of user groups can lead the call for a code that will make our lives a little easier. We've lived long enough with PCs to know they're not a fad, remarkable though they may still be. They are tools we want and need to use in all kinds of work we do. We've made software companies successful by using their products in our machines. This relationship implies a responsibility on both parts. If we agree not to illegally copy or alter software, if we are willing to learn new programs and commands and even languages in order to work more effectively, then software companies can work to improve and support their products for our use. To paraphrase an old saying, what's good for business is good for users everywhere.

You just won another big job.

Whose software do you trust to control it?

Since 1983, Primavera Project Planner has set the standard for project management software. That's why you can trust Primavera with the most important project in the world...yours.

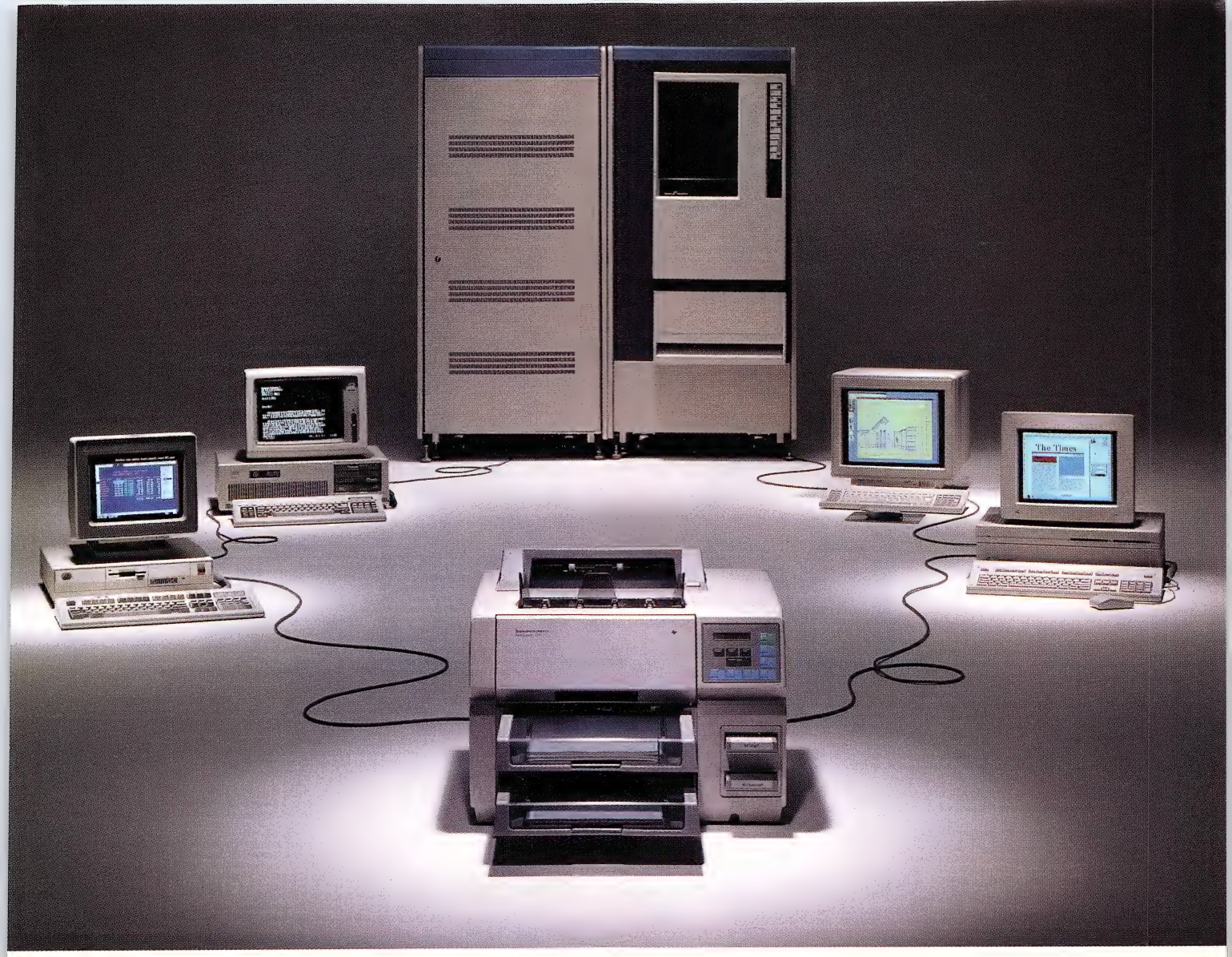
Contact us for details on our newest features, including Import/Export from Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE,® on-screen graphics with customizing capability, and pure logic networks.

Software you can count on to keep you in control.

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
Project Management Software

Two Bala Plaza · Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600 · Telex: 910 997 0484 · FAX: (215) 667-7894

Circle 190 on reader service card



TI's OmniLaser™ 2115. The network printer you need when your application needs are demanding.

The high-speed laser printer for shared-resource environments that can handle many people performing many tasks.

TI's OmniLaser 2115 printer provides the flexibility you need in multi-application environments. Especially where you have several different hardware systems attached to a network.

Built-in emulations mean an OmniLaser can satisfy the needs of virtually any application. It can produce desktop publishing output using the Adobe PostScript® page description language. It can emulate a dot-matrix printer for spreadsheets and draft text. Or an HP LaserJet® for word processing and business graphics. Even a plotter for advanced graphics.

Best of all, with speeds of up to 15 pages per minute and a duty cycle of 25,000 pages per month, it can satisfy the needs of even the busiest group of professionals.

You can connect an OmniLaser to virtually any computer or network. It features multiple standard interfaces for IBM®, DEC®, Apple®, even specialized hardware like CAD/CAM workstations.

Trouble-free paper handling.

The OmniLaser 2115 prints beautifully on a variety of paper stocks and sizes. Its two 250-sheet paper trays let you load stationery, letter- or legal-size paper, and select the size you need through its easy-to-use front control panel.

The right printers for right now, and in the future.

With the OmniLaser 2115, you have the flexibility you need for today's sophisticated printing applications. You also have the confidence of knowing that your OmniLaser offers a safe path to the applications of the future.

The OmniLaser family also includes the 2106 workstation printer and the 2108 small-cluster printer. So whatever the demand of your application, there's a multipurpose OmniLaser that's right for you.

To find out more, call Texas Instruments toll-free **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

44256 © 1988 TI
OmniLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

Give this to and you hear from

Upgrading mass storage used to mean one interruption after the other.

Your users were very easily confused.

And you weren't always free to answer questions like, "How do I set up a subdirectory?" Or, "How do I upgrade the DOS on my hard disk?"

But, all that's changed. With Plus Hardcard™ 40 you can upgrade your users to 40MB easily and never have to worry about it again.

Because Plus Hardcard has been specifically designed with the end user in mind. It's completely different from other hard disks. For example, you won't have to personally install the Hardcard. Most of your users can do it in minutes. There's no system reconfiguration. No connector cables or adapter cards. And there's plenty of simple documentation ready to help those who don't know their keyboards from their clipboards.

Plus Technical Support Line
1-800-826-8022

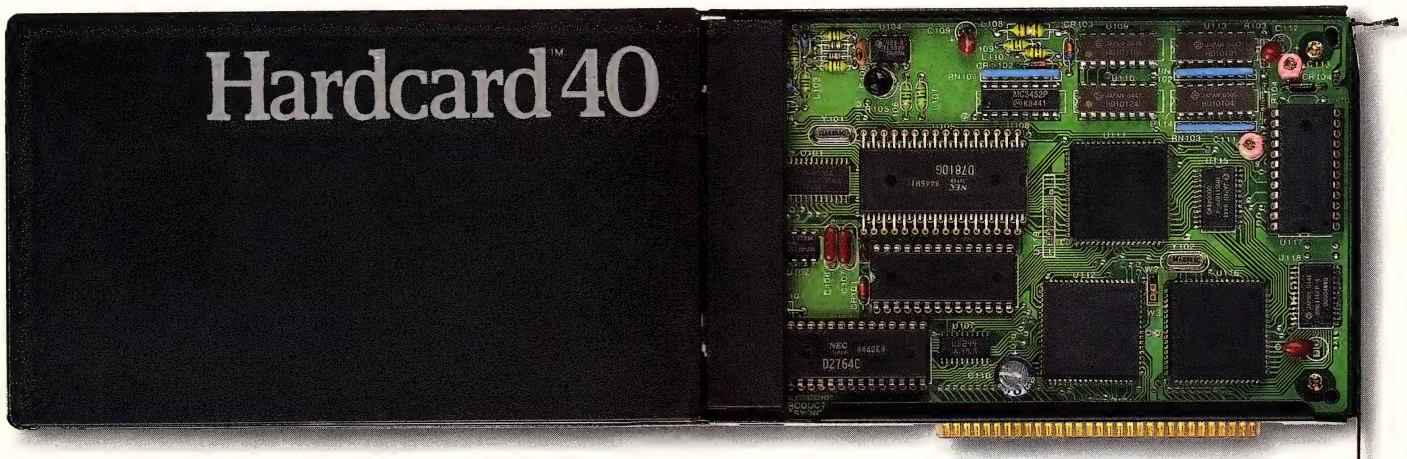
There's even a toll-free technical support number for installation and user information. So if any of your

Plus and Hardcard are trademarks and the Plus logo is a registered trademark of Plus Development Corp., a wholly owned subsidiary of Quantum Corp. Trademarks/owner: IBM/International Business

your users will never them again.

people have immediate questions, you won't have to be the one with all the immediate answers.

More importantly, Plus Hardcard is the most reliable (40,000 hours MTBF) fixed disk available. It also happens to be extremely fast (access time 35ms) and durable (100 Gs). And it's compatible with some of the biggest names in the business. IBM.® COMPAQ.® Wyse.® And more. So if upgrade interruptions have kept you from getting to bigger issues, call us for complete compatibility and other technical information at 1-800-826-8022.



Plus®

Machines Corporation; COMPAQ/Compaq Computer Corporation; Wyse/Wyse Technology. © 1988 Plus Development Corp.

Circle 141 on reader service card

Save Money Get Quality

Same Day Shipping!

DISKETTES

Direct MICRO

5.25" DS/DD Bulk Includes paper sleeves, labels & WP tabs	29¢ ea. qty of 100
5.25" DS/DD Bulk Includes tyvek sleeves, labels & WP tabs	33¢ ea. qty of 100
5.25" HD-AT Bulk Includes tyvek sleeves, labels & WP tabs	79¢ ea. qty of 100 89¢ ea. qty of 10
3.5" DS/DD	$1.19 ea. qty of 100 $1.29 ea. qty of 10
3.5" 2 MB Includes user labels	$3.59 ea. qty of 100 $3.99 ea. qty of 10

All our diskettes have a 100% lifetime warranty

Ribbons

Diablo Hytype II M/S	$2.50 ea.	IBM Proprinter	$3.50 ea.
Epson MX/FX - 80	2.95	Okidata 80/82/92	1.25
Epson MX/FX -100	3.95	Okidata 182/192	3.75
Epson LQ - 1500	2.95	Panasonic KXP - 1090	3.95

Laser Printer Toner Cartridges $99.00
Useful life 3000 pages. NEW Cartridges.
HP LaserJet & HP LaserJet Plus

Continuous Form Computer Paper $29.95*
2700 sheets, bright white, 8 1/2" x 11", 20# Bond, Clean-perf
*34.95 for MST & PST customers due to shipping

Disk Holder $5.95
Holds 75, 5.25" floppy diskettes or 40, 3.5" micro diskettes.
Five adjustable dividers

3M ® Mark Q Boxes of 10
Guaranteed accuracy to 30 million passes

5.25" DS	$9.95	3.5" DS	$21.95
5.25" AT	$19.95	3.5" 2 MB	$49.95

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

1-800-288-2887
8 am - 10 pm Mon - Fri EST
10 am - 6 pm Sat EST

See us on CompuServe® The Electronic Mall™ – GO DM
Order via Direct Micro BBS - 614-771-8773.

Free Delivery for $100 + orders
$3.50 others. MC, V or MO accepted.
Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax

Direct MICRO

1776 Dividend Drive/Columbus, OH 43228-9967
1-614-771-8771 FAX 1-614-771-8772
Offer expires December 3, 1988

SKK

Circle 224 on reader service card

Next in

PC WORLD

December

Hardware Buying Guide

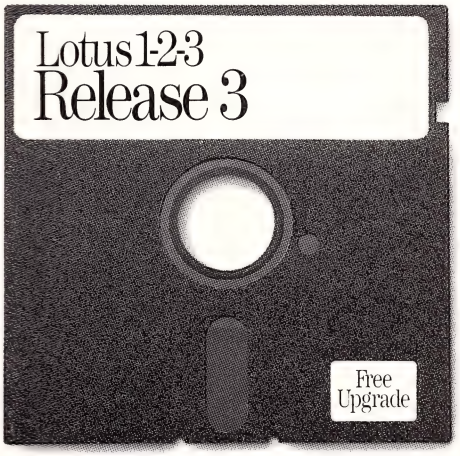
In the past year, we've seen a bonanza of new and challenging hardware technologies. Understanding when you need state-of-the-art equipment is the key to making intelligent choices. Buy smart, and it makes a difference in the way you work.

PC World's hardware extravaganza focuses on the latest and greatest offerings in the PC universe. Buyers' Guides survey PS/2 peripherals and high-powered 80386 systems, and our reviewers scrutinize 15 VGA monitors, 10 VGA boards, 7 20-MHz 386s, and 7 lightweight laptops. With the support of NSTL's performance benchmarks and compatibility tests, plus our Features Evaluations, we highlight the most important factors in your hardware buying decisions.

Who Likes the PS/2?

IBM sold the first generation of PS/2s—complete with Micro Channel Architecture—as the systems of the future. Well, the future is here, and even IBM's most loyal customers are wondering just what they bought.

Here's an offer only the most analytical minds in America can appreciate.



Buy 1. Get 1 free.

After exercising your grey matter with a few hundred "what if's" every day, it's nice to have a no-brainer to deal with. How's this: for every Lotus® 1-2-3® Release 2.01 you buy on or after September 6, 1988[1], you get a free 1-2-3 Release 3 Upgrade as soon as it's available. (Be sure to save your proof of purchase.)

Easy decision.

After all, 1-2-3 Release 2.01 has recently been rated the top-performing spreadsheet for an unprecedented fifth straight year by the NSTL.[2] In fact, 1-2-3 is the backbone of business, with over 7 million users who depend on it everyday.

Plus, the upcoming 1-2-3 Release 3[3] will be the most powerful spreadsheet on the market by far, yet it will offer the familiar 1-2-3 interface and be fully compatible with all your present 1-2-3 data, macros and applications.

The new 1-2-3 will offer an exciting 3-dimensional spreadsheet for better organization and consolidation of data. Plus, improved graphics and powerful database enhancements, including the ability to access external databases, like dBase®, from within your spreadsheet.

See your Lotus Authorized Dealer or Lotus sales rep for details.

Lotus 1-2-3

(1) Upgrade offer valid September 6, 1988 through 30 days after the 1-2-3 Release 3 ship date. (2) National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc. Software Digest Ratings Report, June, 1988.
(3) 1-2-3 system requirements will vary from Release 2.01 to Release 3. 1-2-3 Release 3 runs under DOS and OS/2. Hard disk and 640K required. Lotus certified compatible PC with 80286 processor or better recommended.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

Introducing the next generation computer, the Cambridge Z88.

No disks. No DOS.

THE MOST PORTABLE, FULL FUNCTION COMPUTER EVER MADE.

- *No disks, or disk operating system*
- *8.25" x 11.5" x .875", weighs less than 2 lbs., goes anywhere*
- *32K of built-in memory, expands to over 1.5 megabytes*
- *Powerful applications software*
- *Supertwist LCD display, 8 lines x 106 columns*
- *QWERTY keyboard with silent travel keys*
- *Operates on 4 AA batteries for 20 hours*
- *PCLink imports/exports Wordstar, Lotus 1-2-3, and ASCII files*
- *Solid state Memory Cartridges™ for added memory*
- *Permanent storage of contents on EPROM Memory Cartridges™*

The Cambridge Z88,

not the average personal computer.

The Cambridge Z88 wasn't designed to be the average personal computer. In fact, the Cambridge Z88 is the first in a new generation of personal computers, unlike any computer ever seen before.

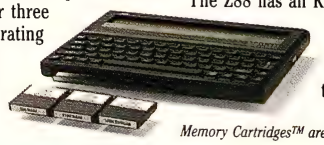
Operating without disks or a disk operating system, the Z88's internal software enables you to move easily from task to task without booting, loading, opening, saving or quitting. Replaceable solid state Memory Cartridges™ add to memory capacity, operating ease and program capacity.

Designed by Clive Sinclair who introduced the breakthrough Sinclair ZX80, 81 and QL, the Cambridge Z88 is compact, lightweight, and powerful enough to be used anywhere; just switch it on.

The best news about the Cambridge Z88 is the price; you pay less for this personal computer than you would for some PC software and peripherals–$599.00. **And it won't cost you anything to try the Cambridge Z88 yourself.**

Architecture

The Cambridge Z88 is designed with four chips: a CMOS Z80; a 32K RAM (expandable to over three megabytes); a 128K ROM for the operating system, powerful BASIC, and built-in applications (word processor, spreadsheet, daily date manager, etc.); and custom controller chip.



Memory

The Cambridge Z88's memory is expandable with replaceable solid state RAM and EPROM Memory Cartridges™ that fit into three easy to access slots under the keyboard. The EPROM cartridges retain their contents when removed from the Z88.

Task switching

With *Instant On*™, there's no booting, loading, opening, saving, or quitting. When you want to work on a new task, press the INDEX key to display a list of applications and files; then select one. The task you were working on will be instantly saved. Switched off, the Z88 automatically saves your work; turn it on again, everything appears exactly as you left it.

Operating features

Display: 8 lines by 106 column supertwist LCD display with 80 columns of work area, including page map with a view of the entire page and command menus.
Keyboard. A full sized, easy to use QWERTY keyboard with silent travel keys. Context sensitive command menus can be opened to display all of the available commands and their keyboard equivalents.

Communications

The Z88 has an RS232 port for a printer (serial and parallel cables are available), modem, and a PCLink enabling ASCII, Wordstar, and Lotus 1-2-3 files to be transferred to and from your PC.

Memory Cartridges™ are available in 32K, 128K, and 512K.

Put the Cambridge Z88 to the test for 15 days,

Test the Z88 for the next 15 days and discover what the next generation in personal computers will be like. Your Z88 comes with a sporty, durable nylon attache case; both are fit for work, travel, or home use. If you decide not to keep the Z88, return it for a complete refund.

Keep the case.

Colors for attache may vary.

The Cambridge Z88 computer

Now **$599.00**

Includes a one year limited warranty, manual, and lightweight carrying case.

To order, call

1-800-435-7729

delivery within 24 hours from order

CAMBRIDGE DIRECT

1419 Lake Cook Rd., Suite 300
Deerfield, IL 60015 1-312-940-1554

For Z88 dealer locations or questions about the Cambridge Z88, call the Cambridge product support team at 1-800-435-7729.

Circle 288 on reader service card

ORDER FORM

ORDER BY MAIL: Make check or money order payable to Cambridge Direct, Box 4200, Northbrook, IL 60065-4200.

Name _____ Telephone (____) _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check no. _____ Money order no. _____ Amount $ _____

Card name _____ Card no. _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____ Date _____

ORDER BY PHONE: To order by phone with a credit card, call **1-800-435-7729** from 10am to 7pm, Monday through Friday, Central time, and ask for Operator 11. Please have card name, number, and expiration date ready when ordering.

Cambridge Direct will express your Z88 within 48 hours after receipt of order.

QTY.	ITEM	ITEM PRICE	PACK & SHIP	TOTAL PRICE	EXTEND PRICE
	8000 Z88 Computer	599.00	12.00	611.00	
	8201 32K RAM Pack	49.50	3.00	52.50	
	8202 128K RAM Pack	121.00	3.00	124.00	
	8210 32K EPROM Pack	49.50	3.00	52.50	
	8211 128K EPROM Pack	121.00	3.00	124.00	
	8220 IBM PC Link II	82.00	3.00	85.00	
	8230 Serial Cable 9M to 25F	25.00	3.00	28.00	
	8231 Parallel Cable 9M to 36M	72.00	3.00	75.00	
	8240 Modem and Cable	285.00	5.00	290.00	
	8232 AC Adapter	9.95	3.00	12.95	
				Illinois residents add 7% sales tax	
				TOTAL ORDER	

A Perspective on the Presentation Manager

The graphic user interface tells a story about what manufacturers think of users. It's not a pretty picture.

Stewart Alsop

FRED STIMSON

Around the time you read this column, in late October or early November, you should be hearing quite a lot about the Presentation Manager. If it's not shipping, you'll be hearing the thud of blows as IBM and Microsoft get beat up in the press for promoting vaporware. If it is shipping (and my best guess, as I write this in late August, is that it will be), then you'll be hearing all the gurus and gods of the PC industry proclaiming the goodness or badness of this latest and greatest graphic user interface.

Earlier this year I realized that the graphic user interface (GUI) would ultimately become the battleground for computer systems manufacturers. So I spent some time sitting in front of the various GUIs competing for our attention, including Apple's Macintosh, Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave* extension of *Microsoft Windows*, Sun's Organizer interface for its 386i workstation, Sun and AT&T's Open Look interface for UNIX, IBM and Microsoft's Presentation Manager, Xerox's Viewpoint interface for its 6085 workstation, and Tandy's *DeskMate* interface for DOS. I have used a Macintosh regularly and *Windows* programs sporadically—in addition, of course, to all the DOS programs I know and love, each of which sports its own interface. So now I consider myself an expert observer (but not designer) of user interfaces. Here's the first thing I learned: Most of the so-called experts have never actually sat in front of the interfaces they are pontificating about. As a result, most of what they have to say about user interfaces is pure hogwash.

Perhaps a little history is in order. The researchers at Xerox PARC (Palo Alto Research Center, where much of the original research into user-interface design was completed in the early 1970s) determined that, since most people who use computers work in offices, it might be helpful to use graphic representations of office tools to represent computer tools. Thus was born the infamous "desktop metaphor," which contained such items as a wastebasket for clearing objects from the screen, filing cabinets to represent storage space, folders and books to represent groups of files and directories, and in- and out-boxes for receiving and sending electronic mail. Indeed, in the Xerox model (carried into its Viewpoint interface) there is no such thing as a software program (since it has no real-life equivalent); anything you do—like writing or drawing or filing—is simply part of the

(continues)

computer system. It took Apple to come up with the idea that software was a separate object on the desktop and that each program (and therefore each developer/publisher) should have its own icon and identity beyond that of the system.

Unfortunately, much of this basic notion of modeling computers on the real world in order to help the user has been lost, because the industry neglected to distinguish between graphics technology and a graphic interface. Graphics technology gives computers the ability to turn spots on the screen on and off and, by arranging these spots, to make graphic objects appear. (This technology is called bit mapping.) Instead of setting out to help the user, each developer focused on proving to the world that its machine was more "graphical" than anyone else's: Witness IBM's dramatic announcement of a machine with a palette of 256,000 colors that can actually display 256 of them in any one of 307,200 spots (or "pixels") on its best color monitor.

The net effect of this achievement (known by yet another user-friendly acronym, VGA) is to help your machine turn pixels rapidly on and off, giving you your graphic interface. Of course, you're restricted to eight-letter file names (plus a three-letter extension), and you're still required to understand the concepts of path names, AUTOEXEC files, and CONFIG.SYS files if you want to customize any of your applications. And VGA does absolutely nothing to help most users get more out of their machines; it just lets them do what they've been doing for the past four years with a lot more colors and a lot faster.

No one is going to say VGA isn't good enough just because the developer left out some icons and other metaphors. But let's not call this a graphic user interface. Instead, let's insist that IBM and Microsoft finish the job they started. For instance, when you see your first demonstration of the Presentation Manager, ask the rep: Why do I need to put brackets around the path name in OS/2? If this is a desktop,

(continues)

Picture Permanent.

Brilliant Color Output With IBM® Compatibility.

If you're looking for an easy-to-use color printer that delivers fast, high quality color output, with full IBM compatibility, look at the G330-70 from Mitsubishi Electronics.

A built-in video interface enables the G330-70 to create a permanent copy on glossy paper or transparency film of any image viewed on your computer monitor.

With 150 dots per inch resolution, the G330-70 is ideally suited for presentation graphics, paint-type graphic art and PC CAD. It operates smoothly in several PC environments, including the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles, IBM PS/2™ or the Apple® Macintosh™ II. The G330-70 can print the screen displays from popular graphics boards, including CGA, EGA, VGA and Mac II.

For fast, bold, brilliant color output directly from your monitor, specify the Mitsubishi® G330-70. At a suggested retail price of $5900, the G330-70 offers the most convenient method for high quality color output.

For product information or nearest authorized Mitsubishi Electronics sales representatives, please call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54R. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54R. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 217-5732.

The G330-70 color thermal transfer printer produces a full-color 8½" x 11" page or transparency in about 80 seconds.

© 1988 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

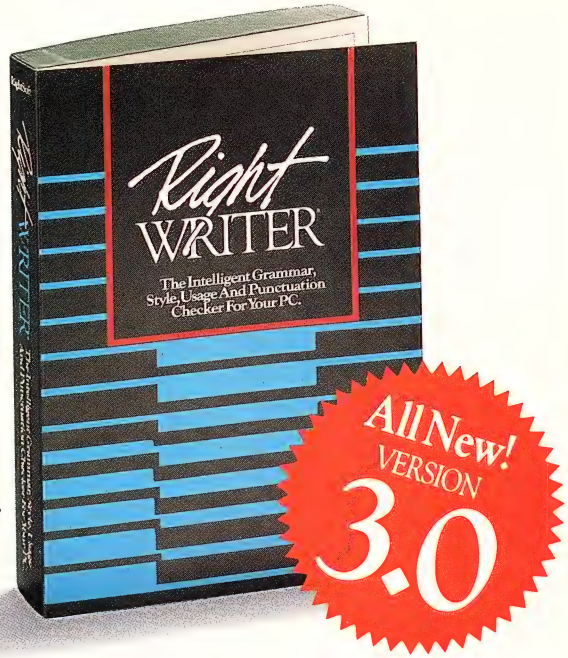
Images printed with permission from the following companies *(trademarked software package name follows company name)*: Three|D|Graphics, Inc. *(Perspective)*; ZSoft Corporation *(PC Paintbrush Plus)*; Autodesk, Inc. *(AutoShade)*.

Visit us at COMDEX, Booth #1128

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Circle 191 on reader service card

Now With More Power To Check Your Grammar, Style, Usage And Punctuation.



RightWriter Now Includes Over 4,000 Rules For Clear, Powerful Business Writing.

RightWriter 3.0 helps you produce clear, powerful business writing. Not a spelling checker—RightWriter is a sophisticated expert system for checking errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation.

Version 3.0 Features:

- **Easy To Use**—just a one-word command. Your word processor does the rest.
- **Recommendations** are inserted directly into your text to point out problem areas.
- **Graphical Indexes** measure the strength, readability, and other overall qualities of your writing.
- **New Menu System** allows you to change RightWriter to meet your needs.
- **Recommends, Never Decides**—RightWriter is a writing aid; you make the final decision.
- **Includes RightWords® —FREE! (A $30 Value)** Customize RightWriter's vocabulary to fit your particular needs.
- **For use on IBM PC, PC/AT, PS/2 and all compatibles.**

Customize RightWriter's Rule Base.

Choose your type of writing: business, technical, manual, proposal or fiction. RightWriter gives you recommendations tailored to each type of writing. Version 3.0 also lets you select exactly which rules RightWriter should use in its analysis of documents.

On-Line Help Screens.

Version 3.0 includes an extensive set of on-line help screens that explain RightWriter's menus and recommendations.

Supports Leading Word Processors.

RightWriter supports leading word processors including WordPerfect,® WordStar,® pfs: First Choice® and Professional Write,® MultiMate,® and Microsoft Word,® to name a few.

The Original Text...

```
There is a problem of a severe nature in widget production.  It is clear that
our current system will not cut the mustard.  We may possibly need to move on
this reasonably quickly.   To start, it would be advantageous to see if a new
design is doable.  (This should be looked into at once.
```

...RightWriter's Analysis

```
There is a problem of a severe nature in widget production.   It is clear that
  <<* U12. WORDY. REPLACE problem of a severe nature BY severe problem *>>
                  <<* S14. CONSIDER OMITTING: It is clear that *>>^
our current system will not cut the mustard.  We may possibly need to move on
      <<* S16. CLICHE: cut the mustard *>>^
        <<* U13. REDUNDANT. REPLACE may possibly BY may *>>^
this reasonably quickly.   To start, it would be advantageous to see if a new
                          ^<<* S17. WEAK: reasonably quickly *>>
  <<* S13. REPLACE advantageous BY SIMPLER helpful or good? *>>
design is doable.  (This should be looked into at once.
     <<* U16. NOT A WORD. REPLACE doable BY can be done *>>
                        ^<<* P11. IS THIS PARENTHESIS CLOSED? *>>
     <<* S1. PASSIVE VOICE: be looked *>>^

                         <<** SUMMARY **>>

     Overall critique for: C:\RIGHT30A\newtest.
     Output document name: C:\RIGHT30A\newtest.

READABILITY INDEX: 5.23

     14th      12th      10th      8th       6th       4th
      |****|****|****|****|****|****|****|****|    |
     COMPLEX             |-------GOOD--------|      SIMPLE
     Readers need a   5th grade level of education.

STRENGTH INDEX: 0.78

     0.0                       0.5                       1.0
      |****|****|****|****|****|****|****|**  |    |    |
     WEAK                                               STRONG
     The strength of delivery is good, but can be improved.

DESCRIPTIVE INDEX: 0.27

     0.2            0.5                       1.0       1.2
      |****|****|****|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
    TERSE              NORMAL              OVER DESCRIPTIVE
    The use of adjectives and adverbs is in the normal range.

JARGON INDEX:  0.00

SENTENCE STRUCTURE RECOMMENDATIONS:
            2. Few compound sentences or subordinate
               clauses are being used.
           14. Many prepositional phrases are used.

                   << WORDS TO REVIEW >>
Review this list for negative words (N), jargon (J),
colloquial words (C), misused words (M), misspellings (?),
or words which your reader may not understand (?).
   ADVANTAGEOUS(J)  1                    DOABLE(J)  1
          NOT(N)  1                      SEVERE(N)  1
        WIDGET(?)  1
              << END OF WORDS TO REVIEW LIST >>
```

Still Just $95

Contact your dealer or order direct.

(800) 992-0244

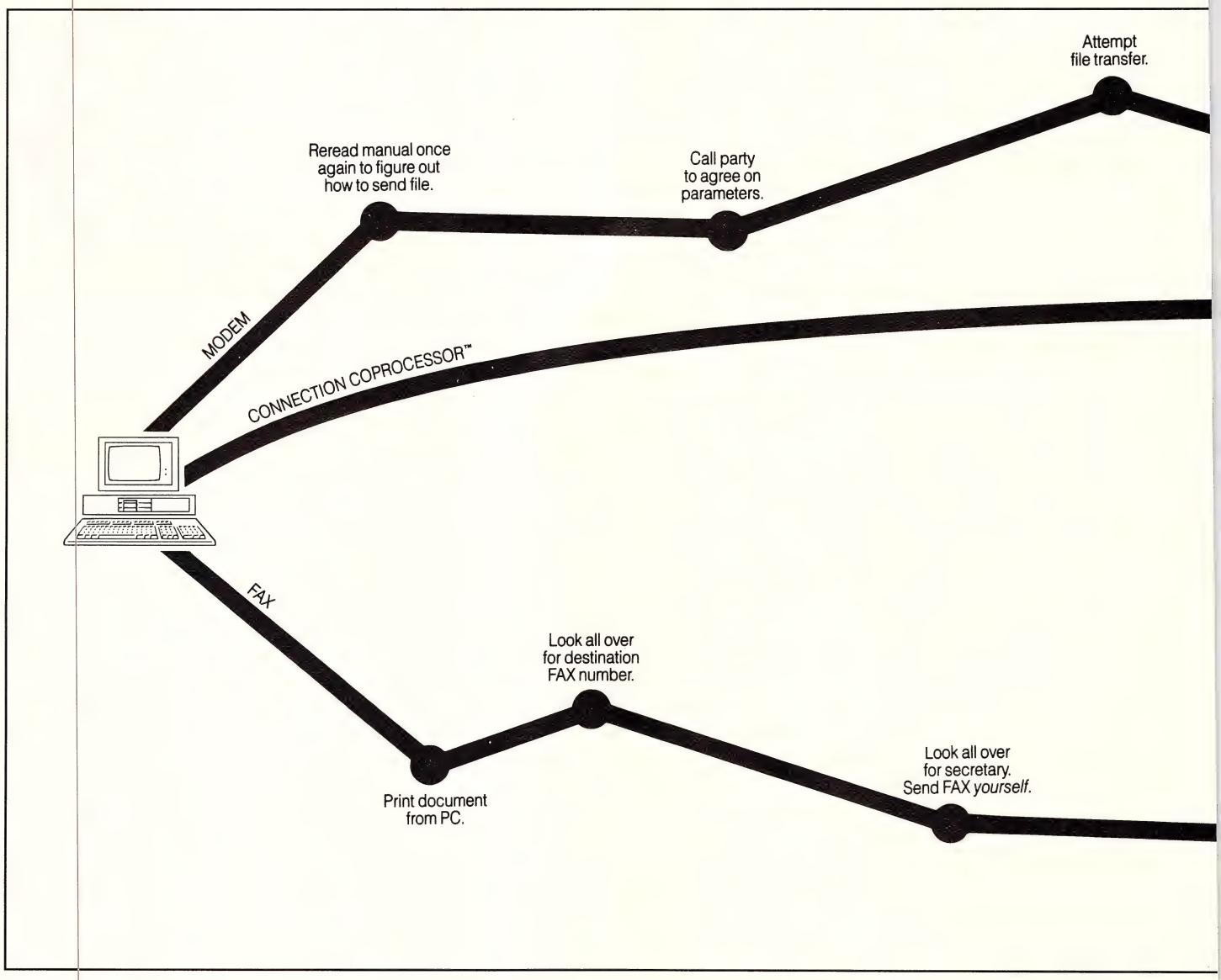
Right WRITER®

RightSoft, Inc. 4545 Samuel Street, Sarasota, Florida 34233

VISA, MasterCard and AMEX accepted. Add $4.50 for shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% sales tax. We offer a 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Available in 3½ or 5¼-inch diskettes. International orders please add $15. Copyright 1988, RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter is a registered trademark of RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter® is a RightSoft product.

Circle 226 on reader service card

Intel announces



Announcing the first non-stop communications route between businesses anywhere in the world.

Intel's Connection CoProcessor.™

It's a whole new way to send and receive programs, files, text, graphics and electronic messages. Not just between PCs, but with fax machines as well.

The Intel Connection is a new communications coprocessing board that frees your PC from the task of communicating.

Which means you can work on your computer non-stop—even while sending a document as big as the New York phone book.

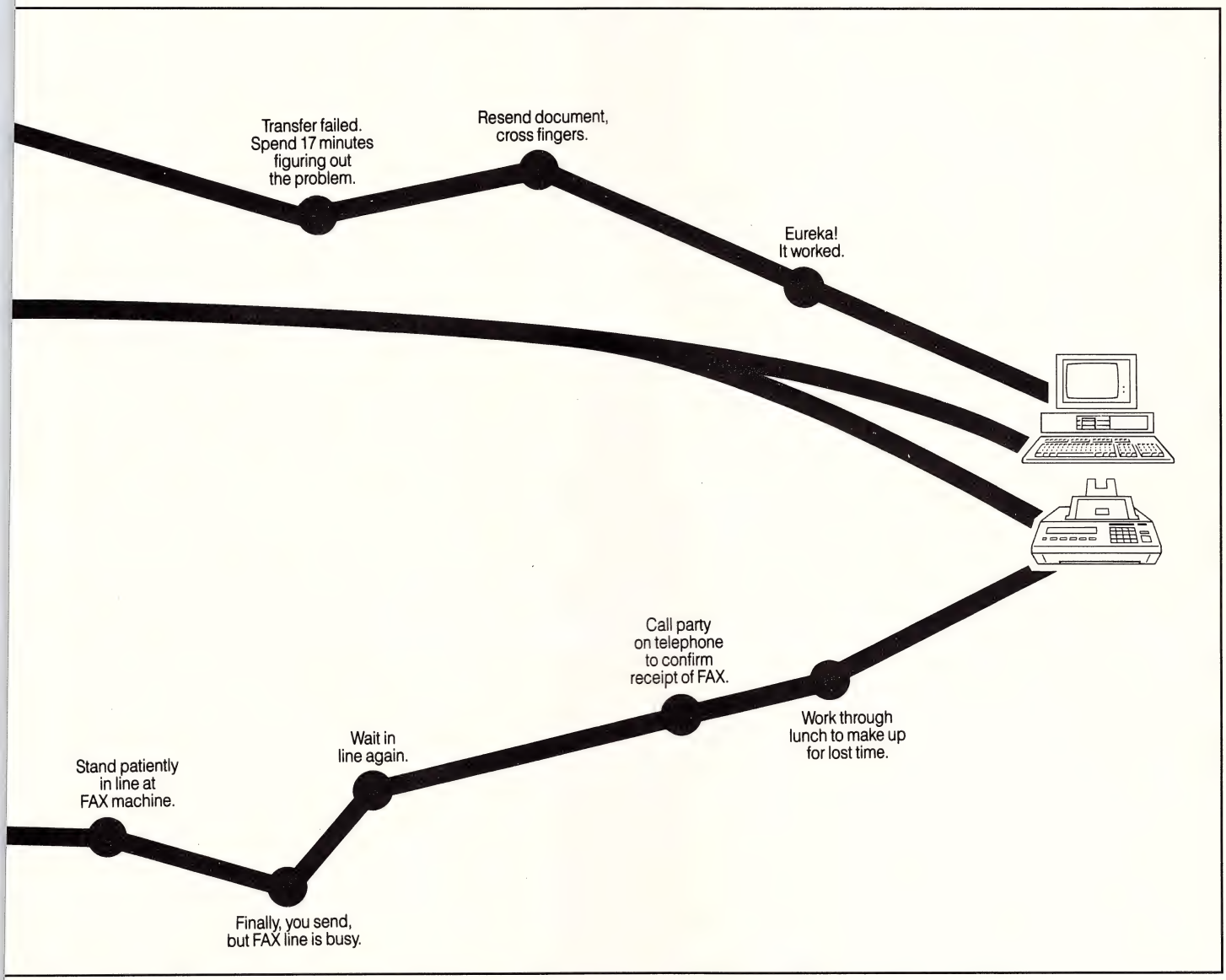
Now your faxes or files can fly cross country. And you can still be zooming around in your flight simulator. Or writing that letter to your biggest account. Or recalculating your spreadsheets for tomorrow's meeting. Without interruption or downtime.

And when you fax, there are no more stopovers at the printer, or cooling your heels in line at the fax machine. Because Connection lets you do everything without leaving your PC.

And when you send files directly to

©1988 Intel Corporation. Connection CoProcessor is a trademark of Intel Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp. Ashton-Tate is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Borland is a registered Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. *CAS (DCA/Intel Communicating Application Specification.)

non-stop flights.



another Connection-equipped PC, you won't have to fiddle around with modem parameters or protocols. Because the Connection CoProcessor sets them for you. At 9600 bps.

Best of all, Connection supports CAS,* a new communication standard that is supported by major software and hardware developers like Ashton-Tate,® Borland,® DCA,® Microsoft,® and WordPerfect.® Which means you can send, for example, a word processing file to your London office, without ever exiting your WordPerfect program.

You just send the document directly from your application. That's it. There isn't any complicated communications software to learn.

And everything is backed by toll-free technical support and a five-year warranty from Intel.

So what are you waiting for? Call 800-538-3373 now for a free demo disk.

Because with Intel's Connection CoProcessor, communication is really going to take off.

intel®

Circle 143 on reader service card

where are my file folders? If this is a graphic interface, where are the icons to help me see the differences between different files? Why can't I label my files the way I label folders sitting on my desk? Where are the in- and out-boxes, the file drawers, and the trash can?

If people keep asking those kinds of questions, perhaps we will begin to see the kind of user-interface innovations presented in some of the more obscure interfaces that most of us will never see. For instance, Hewlett-Packard implemented an interesting notion called "compound documents" in its *NewWave* interface. This means that if you copy a portion of a drawing document into a word processing document, when you put your cursor into the drawing portion of the new document, the drawing software puts itself in memory and becomes available to you. So you don't have to remember where the software is or what it's called.

Another interesting innovation that is part and parcel of the Xerox interface is the belief that sending documents to another person should be as natural as (and a heck of a lot easier than) dropping them in an out-basket. That is literally how it's done: Click on the icon for an object, drag it over to the out-basket icon, and let go. If the system can't figure out who you're sending it to, it asks you for a name or an address. If the icon happens to be a printer or a facsimile machine, then the document gets translated to the appropriate format and sent.

The newest version of Tandy's *DeskMate* interface assumes that the system, not your application, should contain the ability to correct your spelling, wherever it is that you're spelling something—whether in a file name or a data base program or a spreadsheet. When technology is able to do that right, a logical extension will be for the system to also provide some advice on grammar and usage. Another idea, used first in *NewWave* and adopted recently by the Macintosh, is that the system should contain a macro recorder, giving you the ability to automate simple processes.

When you hear Microsoft and IBM proudly proclaim that the Presentation Manager is derived

(continues)

Speed Up Your Use of WORDPERFECT® By Over 250%!

SAMPLE TASKS	AVERAGE TIME IN SECONDS* WORDPERFECT 5.0	WORDPERFECT 5.0 WITH COMPANION	% TIME SAVED
Bold a paragraph start cursor in middle of par.	5	2	60
Bold and Underline a sentence cursor in middle	13	2	85
Delete Bold without moving cursor	10	2	80
Center a page without moving cursor	11	2	82
Move 7 words to cursor location	13	6	54
Bring a page of text in from a file	19	6	68
Change column width without moving cursor	36	10	72
Generate a Table of Contents (10 entries)	1 min. 29 sec.	30	66
Draw two same sized boxes beside each other	44	14	68
Copy 8 non-consecutive paragraphs Doc 1 to Doc 2	1 min. 45 sec.	19	82

AVERAGE TIME SAVED 73% = INCREASE IN PRODUCTIVITY 271%
*All tests run on AT compatibles with hard disks.
Individual expertise will affect productivity.

Psyborne's Companion™ for WordPerfect 5.0 organizes hundreds of useful, powerful macros into a simple, intuitive system that will help you edit or do many complex tasks in WordPerfect faster and easier.

Companion for WordPerfect 5.0 can increase your WordPerfect productivity by over 250%.

- Easy to learn.
- Do all your editing fast.
- Many complex tasks become a snap.
- Simple install routine.
- Manual written in plain English.
- Tutorials that really work.

COMPANION FOR WORDPERFECT® 5.0

WE CHALLENGE YOU TO BEAT THE COMPANION TIMES

$65.00

(Companion for WordPerfect 4.2 also available.)

To Order Direct, Call or Write:

PsyBorne Inc

PsyBorne, Inc.
10941 Badger Court
Penn Valley, CA 95946
(916) 432-3771

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation, Orem, Utah

Circle 149 on reader service card

The Bus Stops Here!

Introducing Wells American's CompuStar® Multi-Bus Business Computers. The world's first and only multi-processor, convertible bus™ microcomputers.

Ask any computer expert about what type of system you should buy nowadays and you'll likely get a "pass the bus" response. Something like — "Well, uh, the PC/AT* bus is your best buy but, then again, the new PS/2* bus may become the next industry standard." Great advice, right? If trying to decide on a processor weren't tough enough, now you're expected to pick a bus, too.

RELAX. NOW THERE'S COMPUSTAR®.

The all new CompuStar® from Wells American not only lets you interchange microprocessors, you can also mix and match buses — a PC/AT bus, a PS/2 bus or. . .both. As your computing needs change, simply snap in a new processor or add an extra bus. You'll never again have to worry about buying the *wrong* computer system!

FOUR COMPLETE SYSTEMS IN ONE.

The CompuStar can be configured with any of four microprocessors — an 8086, an 80286, an 80386SX, or an 80386. The processor and up to *16* megabytes of user memory have all been combined, using the latest VLSI technology, on a single, plug-in CPU module. Plus, any time during the first year of ownership, CompuStar users can "trade-in" the CPU module they initially selected toward the purchase of any of the other more powerful modules. *Nobody* but Wells American gives you this kind of value.

CONVERTIBLE BUS? YOU'RE KIDDING!

No, we're not. In fact, it may well be the most practical microcomputer innovation ever. Say you've selected an AT compatible CompuStar and later want to add PS/2 compatibility. No problem! Snap in a PS/2 Bus and Adapter Module and you can use *both* buses in the same system. Likewise, if you've selected a PS/2 compatible CompuStar and decide you want to add an AT bus, just snap in an AT Bus Module. Depending on configuration, the CompuStar can have up to *13* bus expansion slots — all AT slots, all PS/2 slots or a "split-bus" of AT *and* PS/2 slots. Best of all, you can reconfigure your CompuStar whenever you want.

$1995

The CompuStar is also easily expanded. That's because there are *seven* CompuStar disk/tape compartments — six accessible from the front and an additional full-height bay inside. All this in a sleek, compact tower design that actually leaves *more* room on your desktop than any of the so-called "desktop" models.

A NEW IDEA FROM AN OLD COMPANY.

The CompuStar® Multi-Processor, Convertible Bus™ Microcomputer. It's no surprise that our engineers invented it. After all, we've been making microcomputers longer than anyone else. . .even longer than IBM! And if that kind of experience doesn't impress you, CompuStar's service programs surely will. You can select an optional overnight module swap-out plan or on-site service from General Electric Corporation — one of the most respected names in consumer electronics. And, of course, every CompuStar carries a full one-year factory warranty.

FINALLY, AFFORDABLE TECHNOLOGY.

Think all this technology sounds expensive? It's not. CompuStar 20MHz 80286 systems start as low as $1995†. There are also inexpensive 8086 and powerhouse 25MHz 80386 systems available. Plus, there is a wide variety of CompuStar display, tape and disk options including a one gigabyte erasable optical disk. You can choose a factory preconfigured CompuStar or custom design one yourself. Just unlock the front panel and literally "snap-in" a bus, CPU or disk module in a matter of seconds. It's system flexibility never before available. . .at *any* price.

While one of our competitors (we won't mention any names) threatens you with "missing the bus," most simply *pass* the bus. Our new CompuStar however, *eliminates* the bus problem altogether. Not to mention the processor problem. Even the expansion problem. Prove it to yourself. Call today about our CompuStar 31-day trial offer. Oh, and by the way, the next time anyone asks, tell 'em you know where the bus stops.

Wells American

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169 • 803/796-7800 • TWX510-601-2645

*Personal Computer AT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. †Photograph depicts optional equipment. Complete price list available upon request. CompuStar 80286 base system ($1995) includes built-in VGA/EGA display adapter, one diskette drive with controller, two serial/one parallel/one mouse port, keyboard and 220 watt power supply.

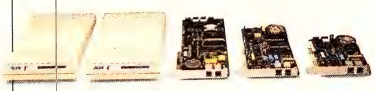
Circle 216 on reader service card

A clear line separates us from the competition.

For clear, clean transmission even over the noisiest phone lines, choose the Acer 2424 modem with Microcom Networking Protocol.™

This fast 2400 bps modem is available in both internal and stand alone versions. And it's just part of a full line of modems that speak to all your communication needs.

Want the "best bps per dollar ratio in a 2400 bps modem"? That's what PC Magazine calls the Acer 2400/PC modem. When compared to the Hayes® Smartmodem 2400™ running at 2400 bps, PC Magazine found "... the Acer modem was clearly superior."



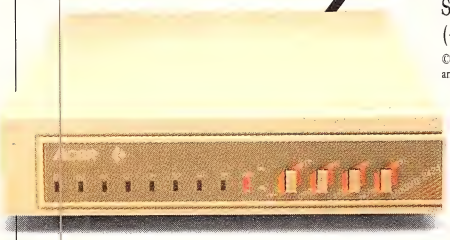
But maybe you want PS/2™ compatibility also. Then the clear choice is the Acer 2424/MC modem with the same fast 2400 bps performance.

And for the best price/performance ratio at 1200 bps, you're talking the stand alone Acer 212A modem or the in-board Acer 1212PC modem.

All Acer modems come with BitCom software™ and are fully Hayes compatible, so they work with Smartcom III,™ Procomm+™ and Crosstalk.® And they're all backed by a one year warranty from Acer, the value leader in personal computers and peripherals.

Acer modems purchased with any Acer system also receive full service and support from TRW.™ On-site and nationwide.

So if you're tired of hearing static from other modem manufacturers, give us a call at (800) 538-1542. In California, (800) 782-1155.



Acer
The Word for Value
Acer Technologies Corp.
401 Charcot Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-0333

© 1988, Acer Technologies Corp. Acer: 2424, 2400/PC, 2424/MC, 1212/PC and 212A are trademarks of Acer Technologies Corporation. MNP is a trademark of Microcom, Inc. PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Hayes, Hayes Smartmodem 2400 and Smartcom III are registered trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. BitCom Software is a trademark of Bit Software, Inc. Procomm+ is a trademark of Datastorm Technologies, Inc. TRW is a trademark of TRW, Inc.

Canada: Acer Technologies Corp. Tel.: (416) 674-2211
Japan: Acer Japan Corp. Tel.: (03) 863-01912
W. Germany: Acer Computer GmbH. Tel.: (0211) 6508-0
Taiwan: Acer Inc. Tel.: (02) 713-2252

Circle 131 on reader service card

KNOWLEDGE IS POWER.

That's why you read *PC World*, and why you should use our handy, postage-paid Reader Service Card to get more information about the products you want now.

You'll find one at the back of this issue.

PC WORLD
The Magazine for PC Decision-Makers

from four years of development for *Windows*, ask them why it took so long to put colored windows around the DOS file system. And then ask them how long it will take to get a real user interface, one that helps users become more effective and more comfortable with their computers instead of just making the programmer's life easier or organizing the printer interface. And when they deliver the user part of the Presentation Manager user interface, ask them whether other vendors aren't already a step ahead. ●

Stewart Alsop is editor and publisher of P.C. Letter *and a contributing editor for* PC World.

POWER TIP NO. 17

Quick Blocking With WordPerfect

You can quickly block sections of text, from the current cursor position, with *WordPerfect 4.2* and *5.0* by pressing <Alt>-<F4><Space> to block a word, <Alt>-<F4><Period> to block to the end of a sentence, or <Alt>-<F4><Enter> to block to the end of a paragraph. You can also press <Alt>-<F4> and type any character; if it's within the next 2000 characters, *WordPerfect* will block to it.

Karen Acerson, Orem, Utah

TOPS®

A Sun Microsystems Company

"I first became acquainted with TOPS® when one of my friends in R & D gave me a copy of it. I brought it home, connected my Macs and PCs, and really liked it. At that point I became a fan... Now we use TOPS in work groups throughout the office."

"One of the big advantages of TOPS is that it actually makes connectivity between different operating systems pretty simple. Macs and PCs can be connected using simple phone wire, and you can also connect to Sun™ workstations."

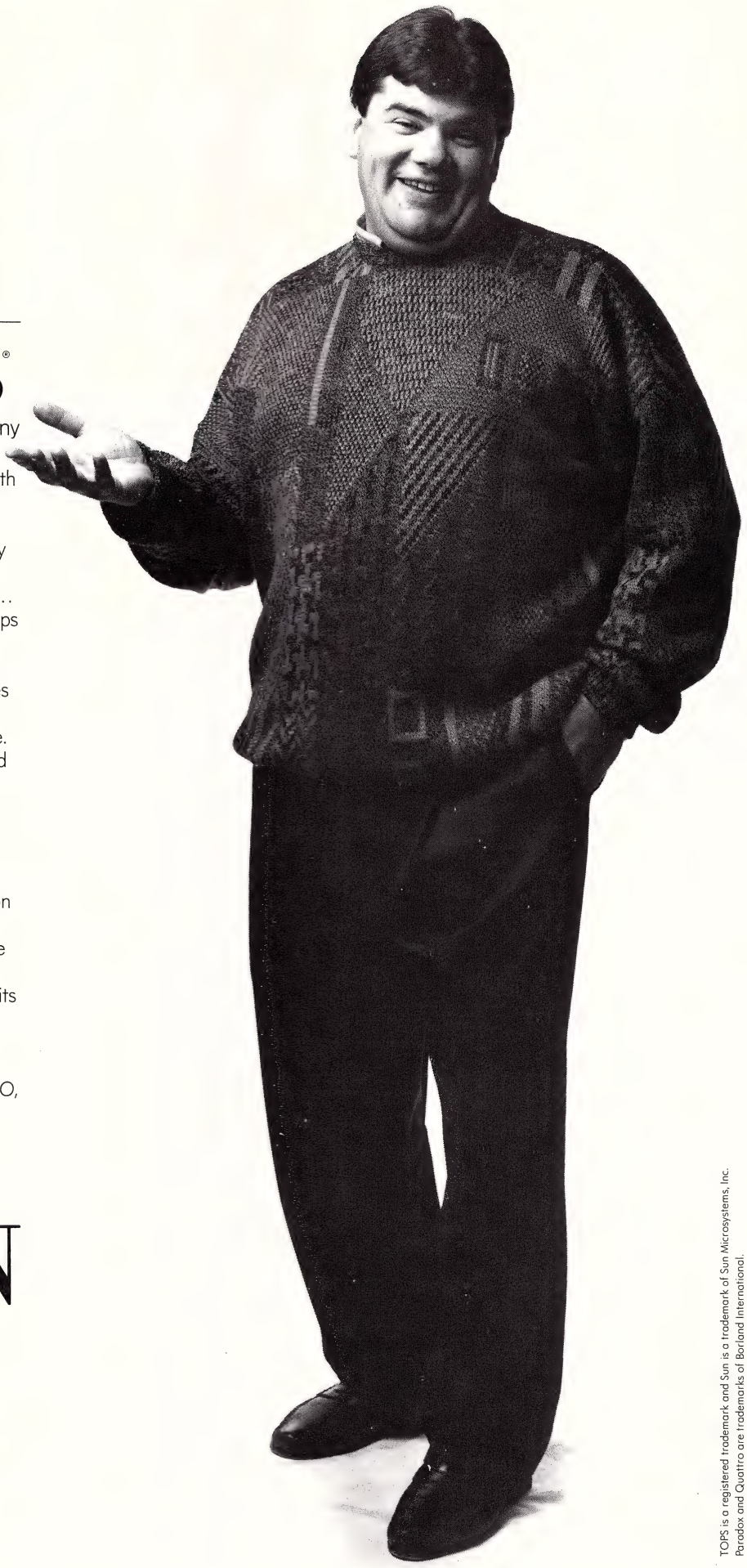
"We use TOPS with our multi-user database manager, Paradox™...and the LAN version of our spreadsheet program, Quattro.™ We love its ease of use and intuitive interface."

"But even more important is its pricing edge. I think TOPS is a great idea. I'm surprised I didn't come up with it myself."

—Phillippe Kahn, Founder & CEO, Borland International

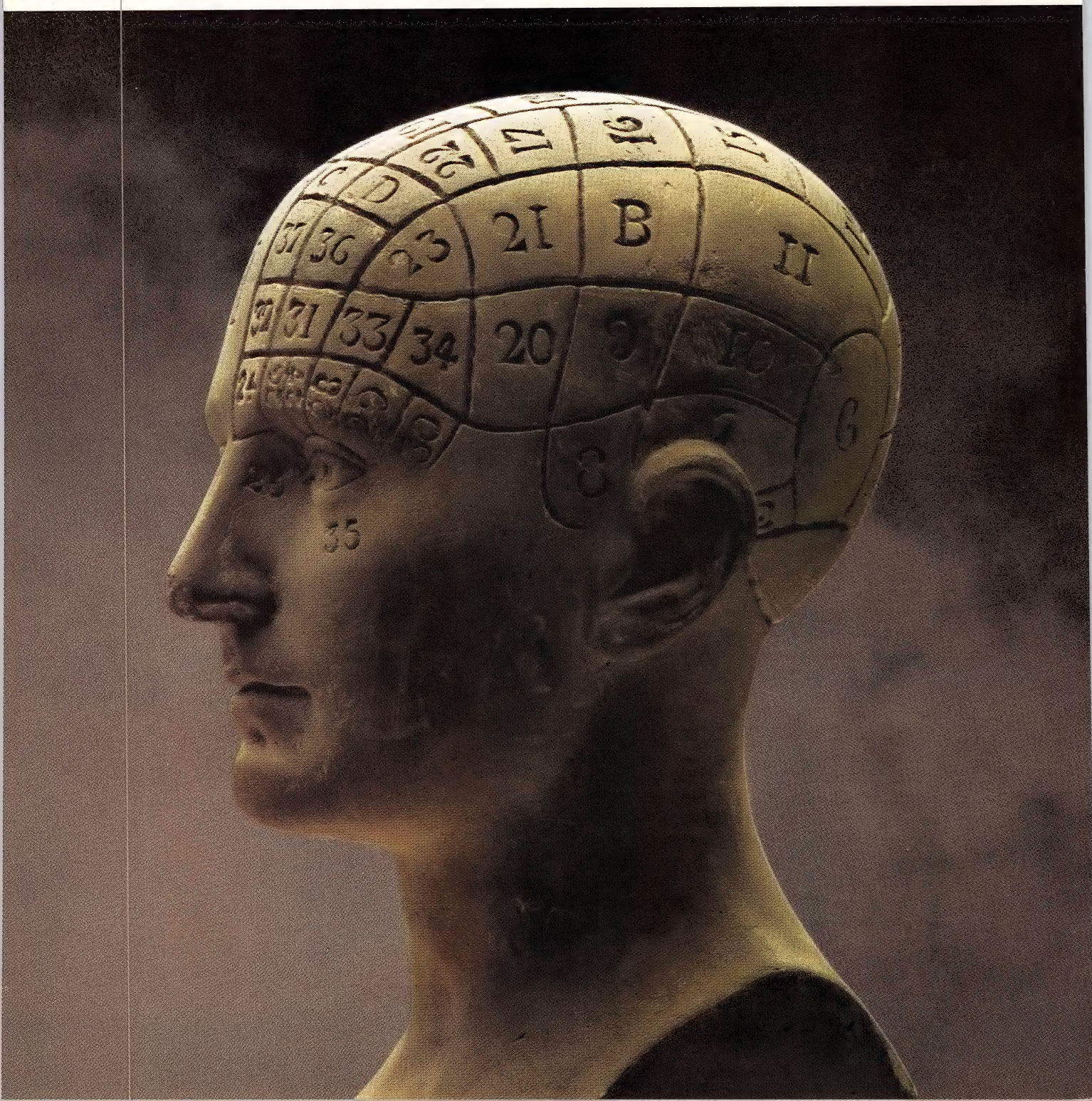
TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, California 94501 (415) 769-8700

KAHN ON TOPS



TOPS is a registered trademark and Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.
Paradox and Quattro are trademarks of Borland International.

Our newest soft like the software



ware works just you're using now.

We've always thought that one of the biggest problems with personal computing is that a computer doesn't process information the same way that a person processes information.

And in the struggle between the two, the computer usually wins.

Enter the Lotus® Agenda® personal information manager.

Agenda's flexible design lets you dump facts and ideas into your PC without structuring them in advance.

You can arrange the information any way you want. So you can gain insight, formulate new ideas, and find answers you need. And as a result, manage projects, people and information better.

File View Item Category Print Utility System Quit
New, Remove, Position, Assign, Discard, Undiscard

Scratchpad	Who	Issues
• Forward product comparison articles to Joan.	• Joan	• Competitive Tracking
♪ Can we get the cost of goods sold under $12?	• Tom	• Materials
• Bob will present ten-point incentives program at sales conference.	• Bob	• Bonus Dollars
• Tom will have his report in by a week from Friday; make sure it covers pricing, strategy, distribution, and implications of using outside vendor for typesetting and printing.	• Tom	• Distribution Vendors Pricing
• Decision needed on research budget by end of this week—discuss options with Jim and Joan.	• Jim Joan	• Research

Enter Items of information manually, import them electronically, or use the pop-up capability while in another program.

How does Agenda work? First, enter items of information into Agenda.

Then create categories where you want all the information to be filed.

Voilà. Agenda will do all your filing automatically. And if an item is relevant in more than one place, Agenda will put it in several categories at once.

What's more, if you change an item anywhere in your file, all other categories that have the same item will also change automatically.

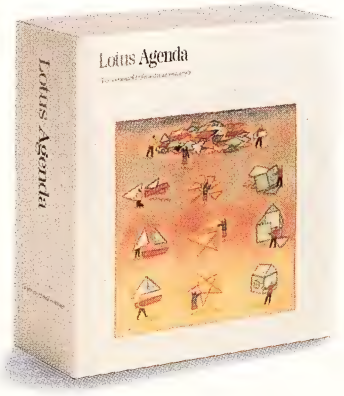
File: C:\AGENDA\FILES\ISSUES 06/21/88 11:00

Joan			
• Research	• Decision needed on research budget by end of this week—discuss options with Jim and Joan.	• High	• 06/25/88
• Competitive Tracking	• Forward product comparison articles to Joan.	• Low	• 07/07/88
Bob		**Priority**	**When**
• Distribution	• Do Tom and Bob think we need to adjust distribution mix?	• High	• 06/22/88
• Bonus Dollars	• Bob will present ten-point incentives program at sales conference.	• Medium	• 06/29/88

Agenda automatically files items in all relevant Categories. Then you can View information from different perspectives.

This makes it easy to view evolving data in different ways so you can discover new relationships and pinpoint information that's important to you.

For $15, we'll send you an Agenda demo kit or videotape. Just call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for demo kit AGM-3058 for the 3.5″ version or AGM-3053 for the 5.25″ version, or you can ask for AGM-3063 for the videotape version.



Introducing Lotus Agenda

Agenda and Agenda Demo Kit require an IBM® PC or compatible, with 640K and a hard disk, DOS 2.0 or higher. Lotus and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

A TRIBUTE TO THE 24-PIN PRINTER.

The Citizen™ Tribute™ 224 is all the printer your customers will ever need. For virtually any application.

It's today's 24-pin, high-performance solution for superb word processing, spreadsheet, graphics and data processing applications. And its exceptionally affordable price makes it very easy to sell. While still realizing an attractive profit margin.

Your customers receive true letter-quality printing at 66 cps, correspondence-quality at 132 cps, and drafts at 200 cps (at 10 cpi). In standard or proportional spacing. Even optional IC cards that enable character fonts and emulations to be easily expanded.

That's not all. The 224 features high-resolution graphics. Convenient front panel controls. An automatic paper loading system. And both serial and parallel interfaces.

The Tribute 224 is also compatible with industry-standard 24-pin dot matrix and daisywheel printers. So it runs with virtually every popular software package. And it's backed by excellent support materials to insure quick sales.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34.

The Citizen Tribute 224. You can't offer your customers a higher tribute.

©1987 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen, the Citizen logo and Tribute 224 are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.

CITIZEN™

Printers that run like clockwork.

Circle 157 on reader service card

Keys to IBM's Future Success

We are all taught to learn from our mistakes, but there is much that IBM can learn from its successes.

Simply put: Don't look back.

William F. Zachmann

MISSEY HARVEY

In times past, the name IBM was synonymous with the computer industry. IBM was the only game in town, and its identity was built solidly on technological sizzle and market leadership. But the giant has been slipping lately, and stooping to some pretty unappealing tactics to retain its leadership position: By insisting on building and promoting proprietary, closed systems, IBM is trying to recapture its glory days. It's a strategy that dooms IBM to remain mired in the past.

The proof, as they say, is in the pudding. In 1985 and 1986 IBM suffered its first two consecutive years of declining earnings per share since the Great Depression of the 1930s. Its modest increase in earnings in 1987 owes as much to higher foreign earnings from a weak dollar and to a lower tax rate at home as to any real improvement in results.

According to IBM's annual report, in the workstations revenue category (which primarily consists of personal computers, though it also includes terminals and whatnot), IBM actually had over a billion dollars *less* revenue in 1987 than in both 1985 and 1986. So despite IBM's self-proclaimed "success" with the PS/2, bottom-line results were so-so at best.

IBM's PS/2 Micro Channel Architecture (MCA) has turned out to be more a creation of advertising hype than of engineering excellence. More than a year and a half after its introduction, the MCA has yet to demonstrate any real advantages in either performance or function.

The fact is, IBM has a lot of problems that aren't going away. The dominant position that it has long held in the computer industry is fundamentally threatened. That is not, however, because personal computers are the source of IBM's largest revenues or biggest profits. Large mainframe systems hold that distinction. Rather, it is because the market for personal computers most directly displays IBM's deepest and most severe challenges for the 1990s.

Personal computers stand at the forefront of the transition away from the proprietary mainframe and minicomputer architectures of the past toward the increasingly standardized world of the future. The economics of the industry are shifting away from limited competition and semimonopolistic pricing. IBM, the most successful vendor in the old environment, must change

(continues)

drastically if it is to continue to be successful in the new.

IBM's response so far has largely been to try to roll back the changes that are revolutionizing the market. The PS/2, the MCA, OS/2 Extended Edition, and IBM's aggressive defense of "intellectual property rights" in patents and copyrights are all part of its effort to return to the proprietary architectures of the past—and to the control of the industry that proprietary architectures gave it. At the same time, IBM is trying hard to turn personal computers back into peripherals, albeit very smart peripherals, of the mainframe. The idea is to lock users in.

But it isn't going to work. The PS/2 and the MCA offer no real advantages over competitive offerings from other vendors. OS/2 Extended Edition is an overpriced underperformer that won't even run on most of the systems currently in use, including most of the PS/2s IBM has sold so far. Most users are much too smart to permit themselves to be led back into IBM's proprietary corral.

The sad part about all this is that IBM doesn't have to follow a regressive road in order to be successful. The key to IBM's future isn't in trying to turn back the progress of history and technology but in adopting strategies that will succeed in the new environment. IBM needs to take forward-looking action, as it did in the mid-1950s in response to Univac's early success with computers; or in 1964 with the introduction of its IBM System/360, a line of processors as consistently integrated for its time as the Digital VAX has become in the 1980s.

In fact, IBM has a tremendous initial advantage over competitors. Despite recent setbacks, IBM's reputation remains good. And most buyers are willing to pay more for a product from a company with a good reputation. Compaq, a mere whippersnapper in the industry, has built a reputation for quality that commands premium prices in the market. IBM can certainly do as well.

The problem, however, is that IBM seems to be preoccupied with finding ways to return to a more proprietary architecture instead of with finding ways to build a superior product at the best possible price. Obsessed with preserving the high mainframe profit margins that it has

Diamond Scan 14
Auto-Tracking
800 x 600 pixels (digital, analog, monochrome)
330 x 500 pixels (composite NTSC)

Diamond Scan 20A
Auto-Tracking
800 x 600 pixels (digital, analog, monochrome)
1024 x 800 pixels (maximum)

Diamond Scan 16L
Auto-Tracking
1024 x 768 pixels (typical)
1280 x 1024 pixels (maximum)

Diamond Scan 20L
Auto-Tracking
Up to 1280 x 1024 pixels

Actual unretouched screen images

A Clear View To Monitor Quality

come to expect, IBM is living in the past. That's no way to run a company in the 1990s.

A blatant example of this shortsightedness is IBM's approach to its excellent RISC-based RT computer system and UNIX. Appropriately packaged and priced, the RT would without a doubt be IBM's most competitive midrange offering, filling the role of both network server and departmental processor. Its speed and I/O capabilities would make it a natural winner in such a role.

Instead, IBM promotes the RT simply as an expensive, high-end workstation for scientific and engineering applications. Even though the new models last summer improved on the RT's so-so floating-point performance, the RT is really best suited as a general-purpose business processor. For departmental and file server applications, it could be highly competitive with less powerful Intel 386 and Motorola 68030 systems from other vendors.

IBM has so far been unwilling to aggressively position the RT for the markets where it has the greatest potential. The company is too concerned with promoting the less suitable but more proprietary 9370 (for larger organizations) or the AS/400 (for small and medium-size businesses) to let the RT fulfill its potential. IBM is still reluctant to admit that the UNIX-based operating system of the RT, AIX, is relevant outside the narrow world of technical computing (and government contracts that require it).

An analogous shortsightedness occurred with local area networks. If IBM had embraced and supported Ethernet as a standard in 1981 when it was introduced by Intel, DEC, and Xerox, IBM would dominate the local area network market today. An IBM ethernet would have achieved a much larger market share than has the IBM Token-Ring. IBM's insistence on doing it differently confused and thereby retarded the market, ultimately diminishing IBM's influence on local area networks in general.

Repeating mistakes like that is not the way for IBM to maximize its prospects for success in the new era of information systems. IBM ought to take a leadership position supporting standards; it ought to further reduce corporate overhead to become

(continues)

Only one supplier of color monitors offers the widest selection of features and operating flexibilities in the market today.

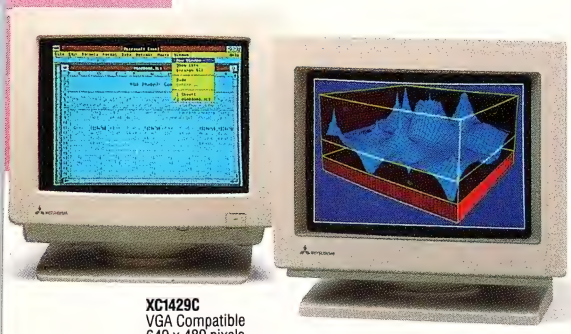
That company is Mitsubishi Electronics.

Mitsubishi® delivers the reliability and performance that can meet your color information display requirements today as well as tomorrow. Larger screen sizes, truer colors, and optimum resolutions make your work easier—and far more productive.

Whether your requirements call for fixed-frequency graphics standards, like EGA and VGA, or multiple-frequency performance, Mitsubishi has the color monitor with the resolution and size to fit *your* specific needs. This includes the Diamond Scan Series of 14", 16" and 20" auto-tracking monitors, some with microprocessor-enhanced programmable display settings. All at very competitive prices.

To get a clear view of monitor quality and value, look to Mitsubishi.

For product information or nearest authorized Mitsubishi Electronics sales representatives, please call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54M. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54M. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 217-5732.



XC1429C
VGA Compatible
640 x 480 pixels

XC1410C/XC1430C
EGA Compatible
640 x 350 pixels

Mitsubishi Model	Screen Size (inches)	Horizontal Scan Frequency (kHz)	Mask Pitch (mm)	Compatibility/Resolution							
				NTSC	CGA	EGA	VGA Std.	VGA Ext.	Apple Mac II	1024 x 768 (48 kHz)	1280 x 1024 (64 kHz)
Diamond Scan 14 (AUM1381A)	14/13V	15.7 ~ 36 auto-tracking	0.31	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Diamond Scan 16L* (HL6605TK)	16/15V	30 ~ 64 auto-tracking	0.31				•	•	•	•	•
Diamond Scan 20A (HA3905ADK)	20/19V	15.7 ~ 36 auto-tracking	0.31		•	•	•	•	•		
Diamond Scan 20L* (HL6905TK)	20/19V	30 ~ 64 auto-tracking	0.31				•	•	•	•	•
XC1429C	14/13V	31.5	0.28				•				
XC1410C	14/13V	22 or 15.75	0.40		•	•					
XC1430C	14/13V	22 or 15.75	0.31		•	•					

*Microprocessor-enhanced programmable display settings

Visit us at COMDEX, Booth #1128

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

And Value.

© 1988 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.

Screen images produced with permission from the following companies *(trademarked software package name follows company name)*: Autodesk, Inc. *(AutoShade)*; Computervision Corporation *(Personal Designer)*; Computer Friends, Inc. *(Modern Artist)*; SuperMac Software *(PixelPaint)*; Three IDI Graphics, Inc. *(Perspective)*; Microsoft Corporation *(Excel Version 2.0)*.

Circle 232 on reader service card

BUYING THE RIGHT PRODUCT AT

MAGNAVOX $449
9CM082 14''
VGA Display

MONITORS

Amdek
Video 210 Amber.....$89.99
Video 410 12'' A/G/W (ea.)....135.00
Video 432 PS/2 A/W VGA....169.00
Color 722 Dual Mode RGB...449.00
Color 732 12'' PS/2 VGA.....499.00
Magnavox
7BM623 12'' TTL Amber.....85.99
CM8762 14'' Comp/RGB.....279.00
9CM053 14'' Hi-Res EGA.....379.00
7BM749 14'' Flat VGA White..159.00
NEC
1402 Multisync.....599.00
1501 Multisync-Plus.....999.00
2001 Multisync-XL 20'' VGA.2099.00
Packard Bell
PB-1272 12'' TTL Mono.....85.99
PB-1418F 14'' Flat TTL A/G/W.129.00
PB!1452 14'' RGB Color.....239.00
PB-1422EG 14'' Hi-Res EGA..359.00
Polariod
Palette EGA Plus.....2499.00
Princeton Graphics
HX-12E 12'' EGA.....479.00
Ultrasync 12'' VGA.....579.00
Seiko
CM-1430 14'' VGA.....639.00
Zenith
ZMM-149 4'' PS/2 Amber.....209.00
ZCM-1490 14'' VGA Ang.....699.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST
Six Pak Plus 576.....149.00
Advantage/2 PS/2 Board.....309.00
Hot Shot 286 Board.....399.00
Boca Research
Top Hat 128K Expansion.....99.00
Bocaram/AT O-4MB Card.....149.00
Boca Multi-EGA.....169.00
Bocaram 50/60 Board.....1299.00
DCA
Irma 2.2 3728 I/O.....749.00
Everex
EV-159 Ram 3000.....99.99
EV-657 Micro Enhancer II....149.00
EV-673 Everex Evga Adapter..279.00
5th Generation
Logical Connection 256K.....399.00
Hercules
Color Card.....169.00
In-Color Card.....239.00
Graphics Card Plus.....199.00
IDEAssociates
IDE-5251 Emulation Board....579.00
Intel
Inboard 386/AT & 386/PC.....Call
4020 286 Board w/512K.....449.00
8087 Co-Processor.....119.00
80387-16 Co-Processor.....529.00
NSI
Smart EGA Plus.....189.00
Quadram
Quad 386-XT PC Upgrade....899.00
Model-30 Quadboard PS/2....319.00
The Complete PC
Complete Answ. Machine.....299.00
Complete Hand Scanner.....219.00
Tseng Labs
EVA 480 EGA Adapter.....219.00
Video-7
VEGA EGA Deluxe Adapter...229.00
VEGA VGA Video Adapter....299.00
Zuckerboard
Monochrome Graphics Card...79.99
AT-Primary Memory Board.....99.99

BOCA MCA
Serial/Parallel $149

STORAGE DEVICES

ATD
Tandy 20MB Hard Card.....499.00
Everex
Stream 40 Teak Tape.....529.00
Stream 60-8 Ext. Tape-Backup739.00
Stream 60 PS/2 Tape-Backup1299.00
Iomega
5¼'' Bernoulli Box II.....899.00
Irwin
110D 10MB XT Tape-Backup..219.00
Miniscribe
8425 20MB 3½'' 40msec.....279.00
3650 40MB 5¼'' 61msec.....369.00
3053 44MB 5¼'' 25msec.....599.00
6085 70MB 5¼'' 28msec.....699.00
Mountain
TD-4440 40MB Ext. PS/2 AT..599.00
60 MB Mountain Tape.....999.00
Dual 5¼'' Beta Bernoulli....1899.00
PC-TOO
TD4000 40MB Tape-Backup..349.00
Plus Development
20MB Hard Card.....599.00
40MB Hard Card.....779.00
Racore
Jr. Expansion Chassis.....299.00
Seagate
ST-225 20MB ½ Height.....249.00
ST-238 30MB ½ Height.....279.00
ST-251 40MB ½ Height.....399.00
ST-251-1 40MB 28ms.....499.00
Sony
3½'' 720K Floppy Drive.....89.99
Sysgen
Bridge-File PS/2 360K.....249.00
Bridge-File PS/2 Drive.....249.00
Bridge-Tape 40MB Backup...499.00
Durapak Single 15MB.....999.00
Smart Image 60MB Int.....479.00
Smart Image 60 Ext. Tape....589.00
QIC-File 60MB Tape.....599.00

SELECT FROM OVER 3000 PRODUCTS

WE SHIP 90% OF ALL ORDERS WITHIN 24 HOURS

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

THE RIGHT PRICE . . . EVERYTIME!

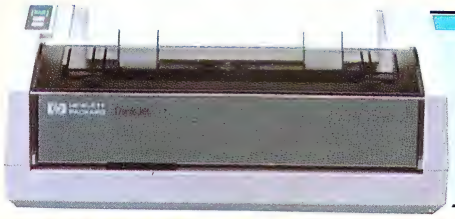
COMPUTERS

AST
Premium 286 Model-140 . . . . . Call
Compaq
386 Deskpro's & Portables . . . . . Call
NEC
Multispeed EL-2 . . . . . 1499.00
PC-TOO
512K 8 MHz 1.2MB 80286 . . . . 899.00
Toshiba
1000, 1100+, 1200, 3120 Laps . . . Call
WYSE
Model 50, 60 Terminals . . . . . Call
Zenith
8088/286 Lap Tops . . . . . Call

ANCHOR
Lightning 2400 F/I
2400 Baud Internal
$189

MODEMS

Anchor
1200 Baud External 119.00
2400 Band External 169.00
ATD-Zuckerboard
1200 Baud Nude ½-Card 79.99
Best Products
Smart 2400 ½-Card w/Soft . . . 149.00
Everex
Evercom 923 1200 Baud Int. . . . 79.99
Evercom 940 2400 Baud Int. . . 179.00
Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 Ext. 289.00
Smartmodem 2400 Ext. 439.00
Intel
PS/2 2400B Internal 319.00
Practical Peripherals
1200 Baud Int. 79.99
2400 Baud Stand Alone 189.00
MacIntosh 2400SA 239.00
U.S. Robotics
2400 Baud Direct Int. 179.00
2400 Baud Direct Ext. 199.00



HEWLETT PACKARD
Think Jet 2225C
$369

PRINTERS

Brother
M-1509 180cps, 132 col. 389.00
HR-40 40cps, Daisywheel 669.00
FAX-100 Fascimile Machine . . . 979.00
Canon
PC-25 Personal Copier 949.00
Citizen
Premier-35 35cps, Daisywhl. . . 549.00
Epson
LX-800 150cps, 80 col. 189.00
FX-850 264cps, 80 col. . . . . Call
FX-1050 264cps, 132 col. . . . . Call
LQ-500 180cps, 24-Wire . . . . . Call
LQ-850 330cps, 80 col. . . . . Call
LQ-1050 330cps, 24-Pin . . . . . Call
LQ-2550 500cps, 24-Pin . . . . . New
NEC
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire 379.00
P5200 24-Pin 265cps. 599.00
P5300 24-Pin 132 column 799.00
LC-890 Postscript Laser 3595.00
Okidata
ML-320 80 col. 300cps 379.00
ML-292 80 col. 240cps 389.00
ML-390 24-Wire 270cps 519.00
ML-293 132 col. 240cps 529.00
ML-393 24-Wire 450cps 999.00
Panasonic
KX-P1091i 194cps, 80 col. 209.00
KX-P1595 240cps, 132 col. 479.00
KX-P1524 24 wire, 132 col. . . . 599.00
Sharp
FO-420 Facsimile Machine . . . 1599.00
Star Micronics
NX-1000 140cps, 80 col. 179.00
NX-15 120cps, 132 col. 329.00
Toshiba
P321-SL 216cps, 24-Wire 499.00
P351-SX 300cps, 24-Wire 999.00

SOFTWARE

Aldus
Pagemaker Ver. 3.0 . . . . . 569.00
Ashton Tate
d-base III+ 389.00
Borland
Quattro 169.00
Central Point
PC Option Board Deluxe 129.00
Computer Associates
Accpac Easy Accounting 79.99

IMSI
Page Perfect
Desktop
Publishing
$249.00

Fox Software
Fox Base+ Development 219.00
5th Generation
Fastback Plus 89.99
IMSI
Optimouse w/Dr. Halo 79.99
Logitech
Hi-Res Buss Mouse 99.99
Lotus Development
Lotus 1-2-3 . . . . . 299.00
Meca
Managing Your Money 119.00
Microrim
R:Base For DOS 499.00
Microsoft
Microsoft Mouse Bus/Ser 109.00
Peachtree
Complete Accounting 169.00
PFS
First Choice 2.0 . . . . . 99.99
Professional Write 129.00
PCSG
Lucid 3.0 Spreadsheet 109.00
Word Perfect Corp.
Word Perfect 5.0 . . . . . 249.00
Xerox
Ventura Publisher 1.1 . . . . . 519.00

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Fax 717-327-1217
Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283
CMO. 101 Reighard Ave., Dept B2, Williamsport, PA 17701

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association Inc

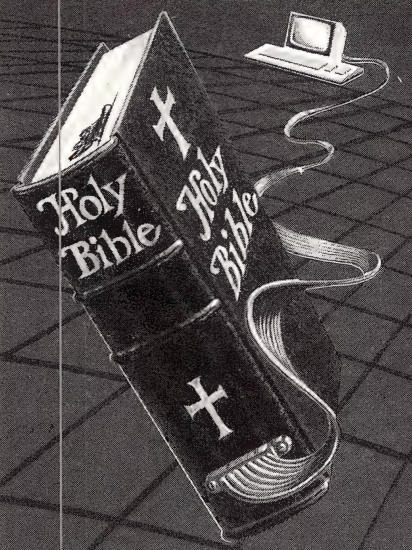
Over 350,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS • ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACEPTED • CREDIT CARDS ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL WE SHIP

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additonal charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

Circle 116 on reader service card

B211

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive and the most used Bible study program. Version 4 includes the text of the NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV Bible for just $199.95. You can search for any word or text string and build indexes to record your study.

Our family of products include Greek and Hebrew transliterators! And our add-on products include topical cross references, a personal commentary, a chronological Bible and a chain reference system. Our new memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor. Our INSTANT ACCESS product finds any word instantly!

Bible Research Systems (512)251-7541
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304, Austin, Texas 78728
Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh, Apple II ProDOS.

Circle 20 on reader service card

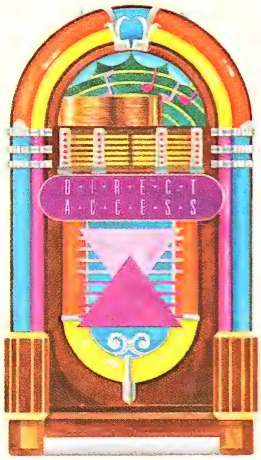
Spin your favorites with push-button ease.

DIRECT ACCESS. The leading menu system for hard disk management.

DIRECT ACCESS is to your software what a jukebox is to records. Both are fun and easy to use. Simply choose a title from an organized listing, push a button and play your selection.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

DIRECT ACCESS lets you hop over complicated DOS commands, reduces errors, provides complete usage tracking, and secures your data with password protection.



© 1988 Delta Technology International DIRECT ACCESS and DIRECT NET are trademarks of Delta Technology International

DIRECT ACCESS tops all the national best seller charts—it's the ultimate menu system for hard disk management. There's no easier, faster or more organized way to play your software.

Also available, DIRECT NET, the single keystroke network menu system.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

Call for the name of the dealer nearest you.

1-800-242-6368

1621 Westgate Road, Eau Claire, WI 54703, (715) 832-7575, FAX (715) 832-0700

Circle 176 on reader service card

truly price competitive; and it ought to concentrate on building the best possible products instead of finding ways to build more proprietary products. If it does all these things, IBM will continue to play the dominant role it has long enjoyed in the industry. If it does not, IBM will join the buggy-whip manufacturers and the railroads as a monument to the failure of keeping up with change.

William F. Zachmann is senior vice president at International Data Corporation.

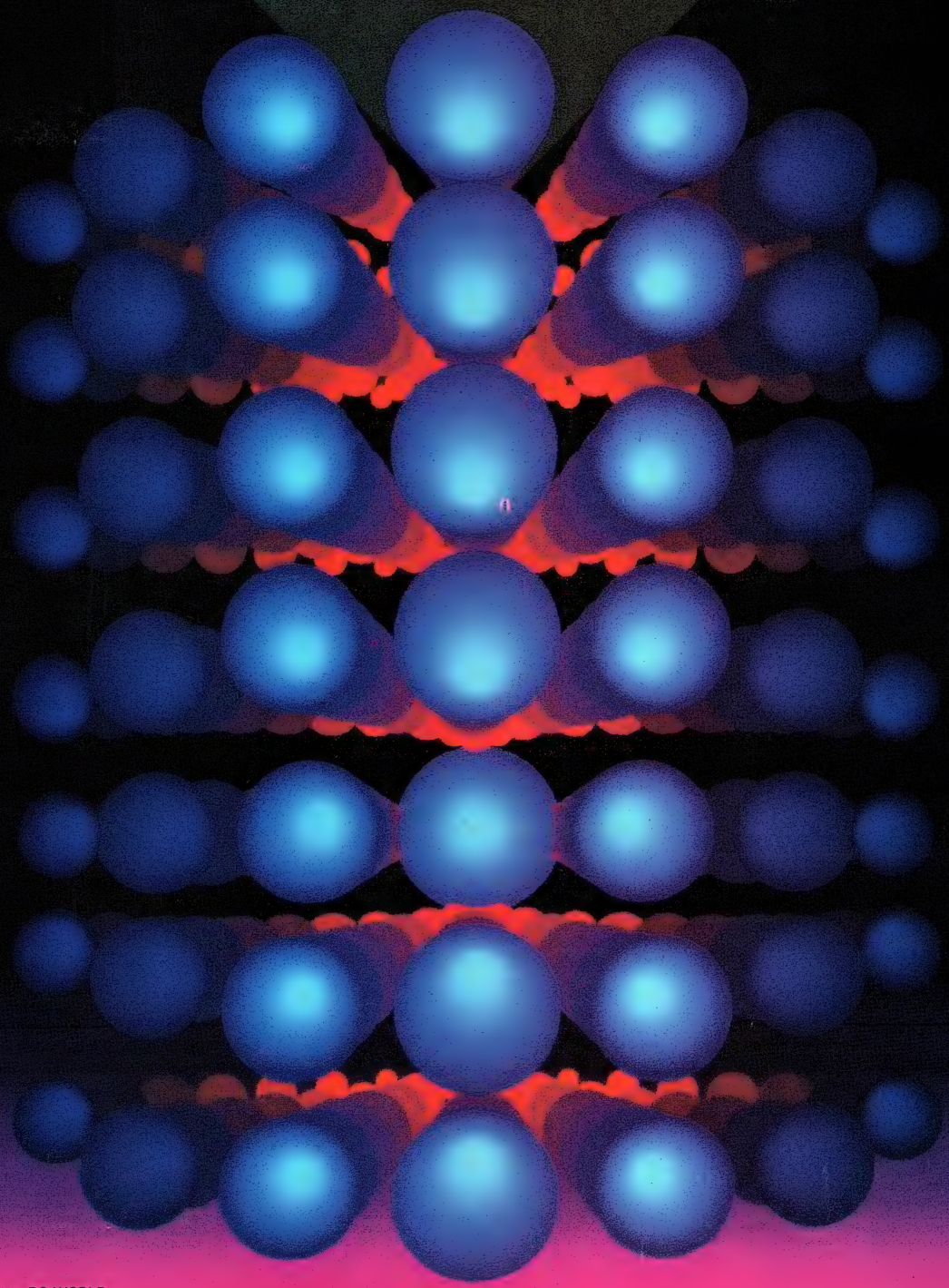
POWER TIP NO. 18

Use Backspace to List 1-2-3 Directories

Have you ever selected File Retrieve in 1-2-3 release 2 and then realized that the file you're looking for isn't in the current directory? To change directories you could type in the path name for the file or use the File Directory command. Instead, try pressing <Backspace>. This lists all the subdirectories and .WK1 files in the current directory and may enable you to find the file you want quickly. In fact, each time you press <Backspace>, 1-2-3 will display subdirectories and .WK1 files in each directory all the way back along the path to the root directory.

Thomas Oniguchi
Santa Clara, California

Database Management Systems: The key to the future of computing.



Advertising Supplement to PC WORLD

A strategy for the next generation of computing.

Information management in corporations is changing. In contrast to the historical mainframe and minicomputer emphasis, micros are becoming the focal point for future computing systems. The PC has given end-users a low-cost, easy to use data management solution that provides power and control over the user's data. Sophisticated applications have enabled the PC to be used as a key data management tool for individuals.

High volume data storage, retrieval capabilities, and limited end-user interactivity make mini and mainframe computers more suitable for production-oriented tasks. Display intensive applications required for interactive personal management have been best addressed by individual PC workstations.

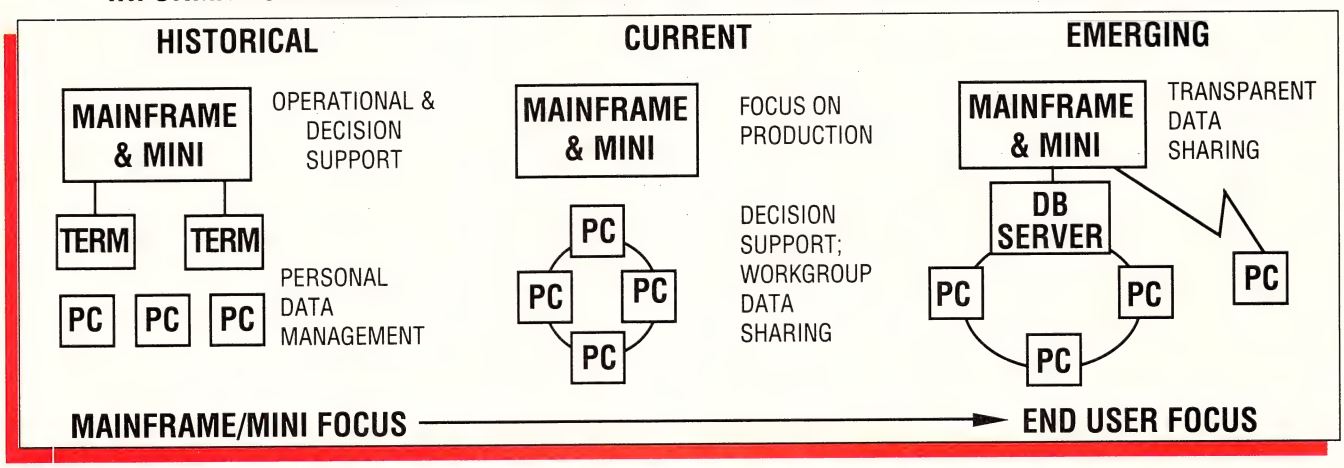
As individual PCs become more prominent business productivity tools, sharing a common data pool within a workgroup of individual PCs has emerged as a new user need. Driven by the user's interest in increased productivity while working from a familiar PC application, workgroup computing has become a natural extension of the user's individual PC environment.

The need to share data extends even beyond the workgroup to the corporate database on mainframes and minis. Users are demanding transparent access to corporate data residing in many different database types across multiple platforms while still retaining the highly productive personal data management solution at the workstation.

Central to these trends is the database management system. It is emerging as the key foundation of all information processing and the pivotal integrator for meeting users' and corporations' information management needs.

Just as the microcomputer is the focal point for future computing, the database will be the central repository of all information. And as the leader in microcomputer DBMS technology, Ashton-Tate provides the ideal end user solution for today's needs with dBASE IV™ and the dBASE/SQL language. This solution is the foundation for the integrated office of the future.

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS ARE EVOLVING TOWARD AN END USER FOCUS



The solution.

Ashton-Tate provides the most comprehensive database solution for meeting the needs of all users from the first-time user to the professional developer. Working at an individual PC workstation, in a workgroup or accessing corporate databases, dBASE IV provides a clear migration path toward the integrated office of the future.

The Ashton-Tate® database solution is based on the concept that users want to work from a set of highly integrated and usable database tools — regardless of their location, operating system or database type. They require the flexibility to access many different databases across key operating system platforms. And want that access to be both immediate and transparent.

ASHTON-TATE®

The design of dBASE IV takes into account the changing structure of the workplace.

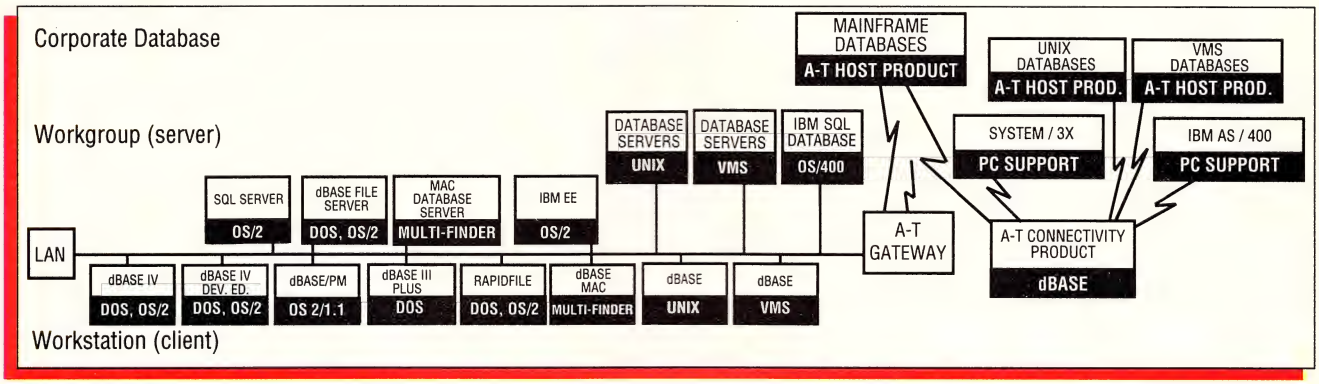
It is the ideal PC database from which users can share data in a workgroup and transparently access corporate data when combined with the Ashton-Tate/Microsoft SQL Server and Ashton-Tate connectivity solutions. MIS maintains control of the data while the individual gains greater usage and flexibility in their familiar PC environment.

Ashton-Tate's database solution provides businesses with the assurance that they can leverage their application and database investments. Businesses want the best and most cost-efficient platform for the application while keeping training and support costs for end users to a minimum.

The foundation.

With dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate has created a foundation for your future business data management needs. dBASE products are the standard and the preferred workstation solution in application development and personal data management. dBASE IV and SQL Server in combination provide the ideal next generation client/server workgroup computing environment. Users will have the flexibility of accessing many different types of databases both in the LAN server environment and remote hosts via intelligent micro- and server-to-mini/mainframe links.

The foundation for this solution is the dBASE/SQL language. It is the only language that combines the comprehensive application environment of dBASE software with the common data access language of SQL as a key foundation component for your connectivity solution.



USER ENVIRONMENT	SOLUTION	BENEFITS
Workstation	dBASE products are the standard in micro application development and personal data management. Versions will be provided for DOS, OS/2, Macintosh, UNIX and VMS providing comprehensive coverage with leadership in usability and productivity.	Superior interface and tools for application development and interactive productivity that is 100% compatible across operating system platforms to leverage your data and application investment.
Workgroup	Leadership in next generation database server solutions with the flexibility of accessing heterogeneous (different) back-end servers across OS/2, Macintosh, UNIX and VMS operating systems. Continued leadership in file server solutions for low cost, easy to use multi-user requirements for DOS and OS/2.	Highest performance and compatible solution with dBASE IV as the front-end and SQL Server as the back-end. Ability to utilize the best back-end server to optimize application processing.
Heterogeneous Mini/MF Connectivity	Access to heterogeneous (different) database types on mini and mainframes from dBASE for retrieval and optional updating across a wide range of operating systems.	Transparent access to your corporate data from a consistent and familiar dBASE interface to most effectively utilize your corporate database investment.

The driving force.

With more than two million end-users of dBASE products and tens of thousands of third-party applications written in the dBASE® language, dBASE products are the standard by which all other products are measured...and written to. And with dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate continues to challenge itself to reach a new standard of functionality and integration in the business environment.

The next step.

Now, with dBASE IV and dBASE/SQL, Ashton-Tate provides the next generation database management system foundation for end-users.

A look at dBASE IV:
You mean it's this easy to do all this?

You look to database software to organize, coordinate and add some discipline to your job performance. You expect it to miraculously transform your inventory or sales information into an intelligent pathway for business direction. You expect it to be easy. Then, you sit down to try to use it. And what you find is often somewhat less than inspiring...and just plain too hard to get it to do what you want it to do.

Ashton-Tate based their product development on feedback from users. dBASE IV's completely new, intuitive user interface — the Control Center — allows you to perform tasks with simple to use pull-down menus and logical task-oriented tools - all without delving into the more complex function of programming.

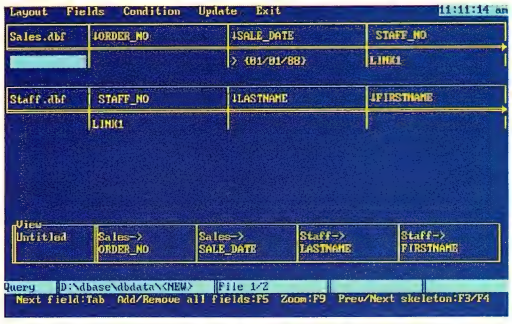
As a first-time user of a database management system or as someone who breaks into a cold sweat when the word "programming" is mentioned, you gain access to the sophisticated organization and retrieval of information that used to be left to someone else to provide for you. You'll be off to a fast start with dBASE IV's on-disk tutorial. And context-sensitive, on-line HELP is available to answer all your questions.

Query-By-Example (QBE)

Query-By-Example makes it easy to extract, view and manipulate selected records from a database. You specify the record selection criteria by entering simple phrases in the query design screen. Or, you can use pull-down menus for even greater ease of use. With QBE, you can extract data from several files simultaneously, in a single operation. No knowledge of the dBASE/SQL programming language is needed.

Problem:
You just completed a record-breaking sales quarter. You need a report that combines several criteria in the same file to show all sales over $20,000 within California during the past 3 months.

Solution:
Select "create" under Query in the Control Center and use the pull down menus to select the database files you need. With the QBE screen in front of you, go to the sales field and type in "> 20000". Then go to the state field and type "CA", and then to the date field and type "> {01/01/88}". Hit the DATA key (F2) to see your results.



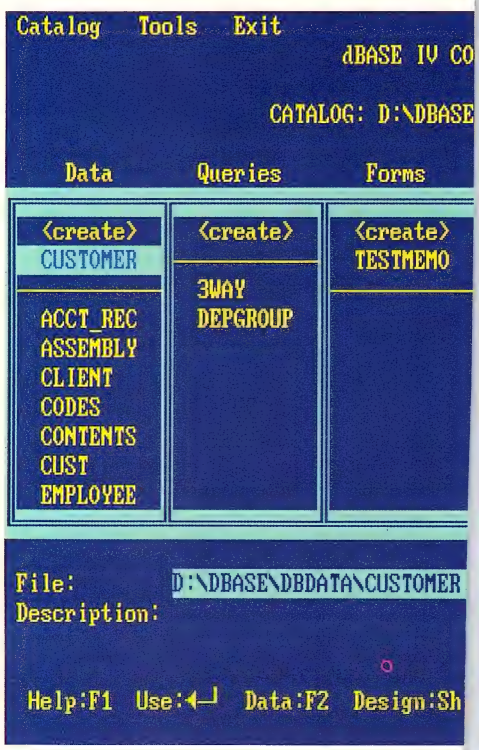
Forms Manager

Using a full screen work surface, you can lay out full-color forms for data entry, modification or viewing. It's as quick and easy as drawing them on paper. When specifying data entry forms, you can take advantage of dBASE IV's enhanced data entry capabilities to reduce data entry time and errors. Once you specify a form, dBASE code is automatically generated to describe it. You can recall forms for later use, quickly modify them with the new editor and include them in turn-key applications.

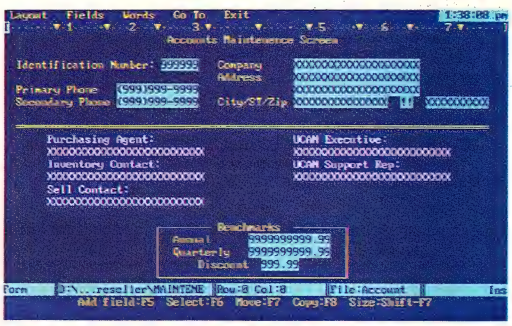
Problem:
You just finalized the major account contracts for the next year and you want to set up a customized form to update progress against annual and quarterly goals.

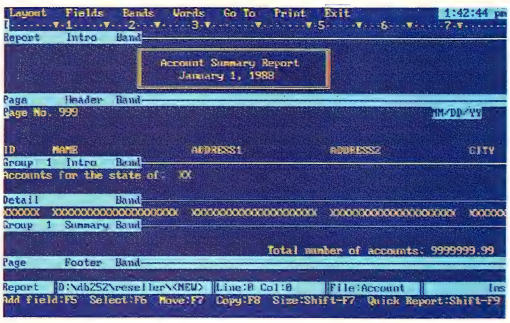
Solution:
Select "create" under Forms and use the Quick Layout feature of the forms manager. All the fields are immediately placed on the screen. Lay out the form with the box and line drawing capabilities and block copying and moving. With a few keystrokes, add color codes and set up multiple choice options for each question. This saves time and reduces margin for error because all you need to do is hit the spacebar or first letter of the answer when filling in the form.

From a single screen, the Control Center gives you control of all the powerful facilities of dBASE IV: File Creation, Query-by-Example, Forms Manager, Report Writer, Label Writer and Application Generator to the level that you need. This next generation user-interface lets you accomplish your data management tasks quickly, whatever your experience level.



ASHTON-TATE®



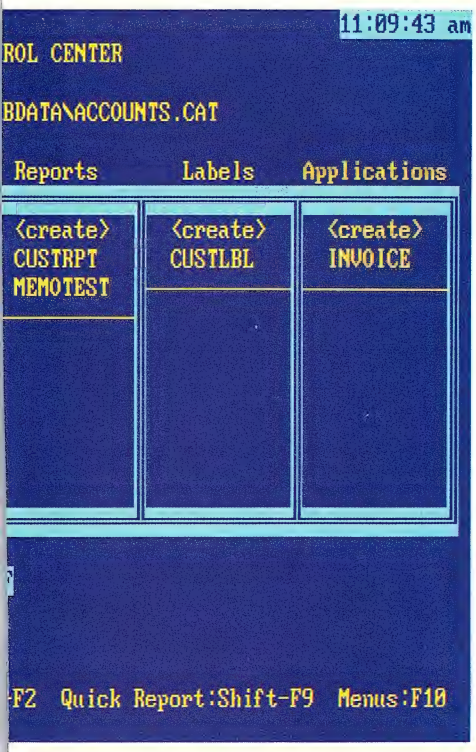


Report Writer

Whether you're generating simple columnar reports, filling in pre-printed forms or producing mail merge documents, laying out a report format is a snap with the dBASE IV Report Writer. Using a full screen work surface, you can lay out report formats. Repeating information, such as page headers, is easy to handle and you can take full advantage of your printer's special features such as underlining and boldface text.

Problem:
You need to quickly summarize accounts by state, with subtotals, for the Executive Committee meeting.

Solution:
Enter the dBASE IV Report Writer and select the Quick Column Layout. In the page header band, type in the title of the report and draw a box around it. The fields are already laid out. For subtotals, select ADD A GROUP BAND from the pull-down menu. Move to the summary band and type "Total number of accounts" and add a summary field.The report is complete and ready to print.

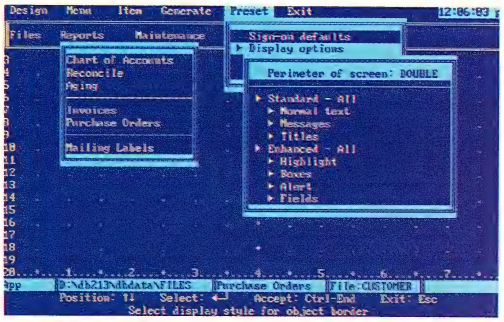


dBASE IV Applications Generator

Once you've created the files, forms, queries, reports and labels you require, you can use the dBASE IV Applications Generator to tie them together into a turn-key application. You can add sign-on banners, pull-down or pop-up menus with the powerful menu editor. The Applications Generator writes menus with the powerful menu editor and writes all the necessary dBASE code for you. To get your job done even faster, the "Quick Application" facility provides default application designs so you can develop complete applications in minutes.

Problem:
You've been asked to create a system to track the top 25 accounts based on a special database, form and reports that you've already created, and it has to be done before Monday.

Solution:
Enter the Applications Generator and create a menu which lists the different types of reports. Assign the proper report to each option and select the "Generate" option which generates the application for you. Immediately, you have a cohesive application which includes your file, form and reports, and you can still enjoy the weekend.



A look at dBASE IV:
How far can you take this much power?

You're the one who people come to looking for answers. The last person in your position didn't have them. You've developed turn-key applications using dBASE III PLUS™. You know it's easy to create, access and update data files such as mailing lists, personnel directories or sales contacts.

You've been working with dBASE III PLUS for some time now. You tinker with other application development languages. But you find that more and more of the requests you receive for program development are all focused on data manipulation and analysis. dBASE III PLUS works great, but there's got to be more. You want an environment that allows you to develop, test and distribute database applications quickly and productively. You want more speed, fewer bugs and easier editing. You want a bigger slice of the pie with royalty-free application distribution. You want an enhanced package for data management development from Ashton-Tate.

Problem is, it's still not enough. You're at the point of looking for short cuts, time-savers and more efficient ways to create more sophisticated files. You know how to build programming code. You just have more important things to do. Like designing all those applications everybody keeps asking for.

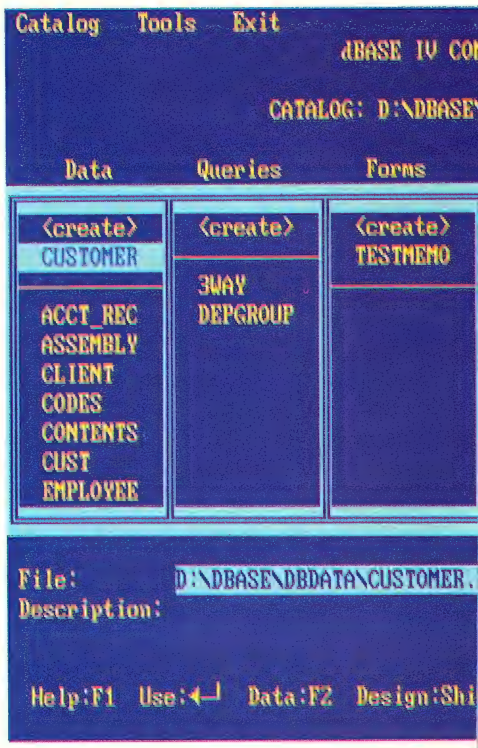
Now, because of dBASE IV's powerful relational capabilities, you can do all those things. You can set up data management systems that involve interaction between interdependent files such as sales orders, customer data, inventory and billing. You can build networking answers with various combinations of dBASE IV, dBASE IV LAN Pack and Ashton-Tate/Microsoft SQL Server to achieve the right workgroup solution. And most importantly, you can still accomplish all these tasks without writing any programs.

And when you want to customize a program further with embedded code of your own, you can rest assured that your old familiar dot prompt is still there, supported by a built-in automatic compiler that performs significantly faster than dBASE III PLUS. And naturally, programs you already created with dBASE III PLUS will run transparently.

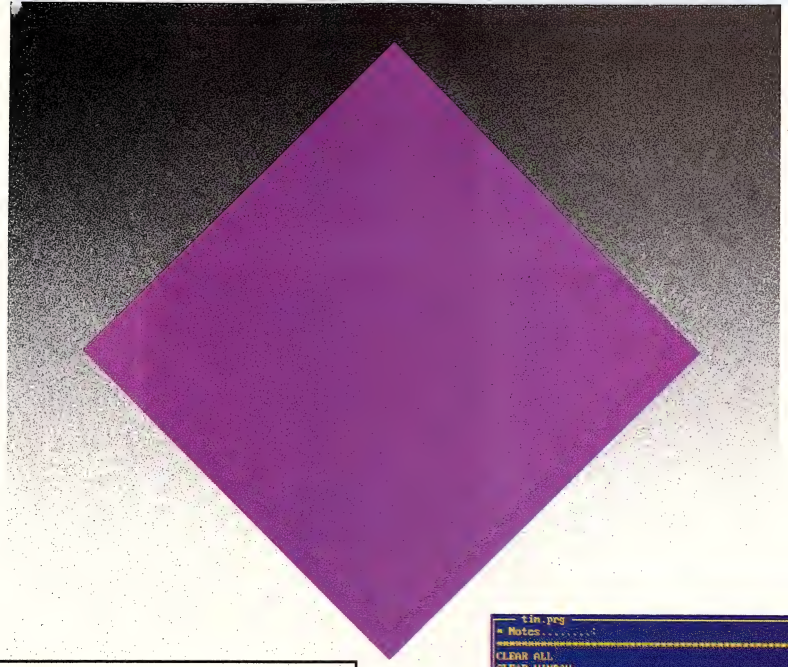
dBASE IV significantly increases the capabilities of the already powerful dBASE III PLUS programming language. It adds 310 new or enhanced commands to this foundation including new, powerful user-defined functions, enhanced data entry capabilities, new window and menu features, multi-dimensional arrays and high precision financial, numerical and statistical functions.

dBASE IV offers a full implementation of IBM's SAA compatible Structured Query Language, the advanced relational database language rapidly emerging as the corporate standard for data access. SQL's set-orientation allows the user to perform complex relational operations with a single command.

And if you are a database applications developer, dBASE IV's Developer's Edition offers a complete database application, test and distribution environment that meets all your requirements.



ASHTON-TATE®

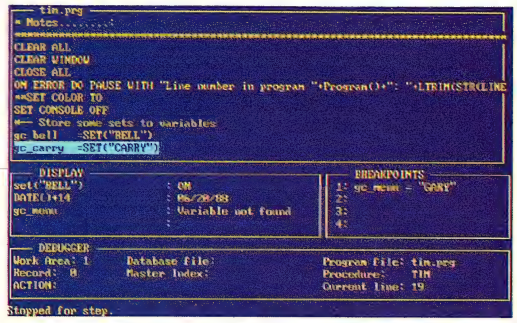


Advanced Debugger:
The advanced program debugger operates with multiple windows. Because it works closely with the built-in editor, which runs in one of the windows, the user can quickly edit and change programs interactively as error conditions occur. And, the fixes can be permanently saved.

Problem:
You've written a very sophisticated program with many different modules and a large number of variables and the results are not correct.

Solution:

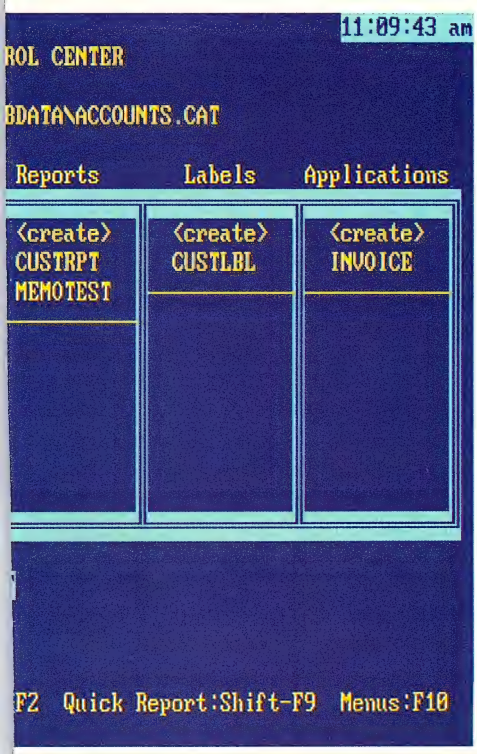
With the Advanced Debugger, you can interactively set up breakpoints to check the values of your variables to quickly determine the problem. You can monitor the variables as they change in the Display window and the built-in editor lets you edit and change programs as errors occur.

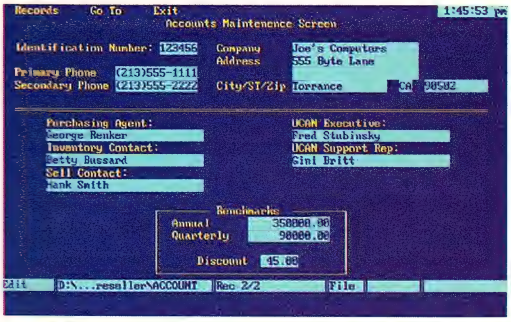


Built-in Multi-user Features:
dBASE IV includes many built-in, multi-user features for both the end-user and application development environment. These features include single-user to multi-user transparency, transaction processing, automatic screen refresh and password protection and data encryption. You can easily develop applications that allow any number of end-users to access information simultaneously from a common database without fear of data loss. And you can add capabilities such as Transaction Processing.

Problem:
Six people in your department need to access the Account Maintenance database. Three will be entering data, two will make changes and the other will run the reports.

Solution:
With one dBASE IV and a dBASE IV LAN Pack, you have a six user LAN setup. Placing the Account Maintenance database on the LAN Server will allow all six people to access the database. Automatic record locking ensures integrity, and auto-refresh ensures that users are always looking at the most current data.





Delivering the tools to the workstation.

The strength of any vision is to take what is known and expand the possibilities. Ashton-Tate provides the foundation for your business data management needs today, building toward the future. dBASE products are the standard in micro application development and personal data management on DOS. Versions will be provided for OS/2, Macintosh, UNIX and VMS platforms as well, providing leadership in usability and productivity through comprehensive platform coverage. With the introduction of dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate continues the momentum and moves forward into the next generation.

dBASE IV.

dBASE IV is the next generation that provides levels of ease of use, speed and power with a combination of features never before available for personal computer users.

The Control Center is the next generation interface that makes your job easier by letting you access all the power without programming for personal data manipulation. Involving interactive queries, reporting and data manipulation, dBASE code is automatically generated and a built-in compiler automatically compiles your application for execution speed significantly faster than dBASE III PLUS.

dBASE IV represents the latest generation of the dBASE family and builds on the industry standard language features of this relational database by adding over 310 new and enhanced dBASE commands and functions. In addition, dBASE IV offers a full implementation of IBM's SAA-compatible Structured Query Language (SQL) bringing unparalleled power and flexibility to the programmer for improved productivity and extendibility for future connectivity solutions.

dBASE IV Developer's Edition.

For the developer, this edition provides the complete dBASE IV software with additional programming tools, utilities, two additional LAN keys for multi-user testing, and a royalty-free application distribution module to provide the most complete environment for application development, testing and distribution available.

RapidFile.

RapidFile® is the economical entry path to Ashton-Tate's database product line. It is a fast and easy-to-use file manager for lists, labels, reports and form letters. RapidFile is specially designed for novice to experienced users who want to manage lists of information quickly and easily, but who do not need relational capabilities. Upgrade pricing is available from RapidFile to dBASE IV.

dBASE III PLUS.

The industry standard will continue to be provided for users who have lower memory requirements or dual floppy systems. Applications developed in dBASE III PLUS are 100% upwardly compatible to dBASE IV, thus ensuring continued support of your investment to minimize cost and save time.

Future versions.

Leadership requires an understanding of user demands and the ability to develop an appropriate solution for them. Ashton-Tate's leadership is founded in their dedication to meeting users' needs for application portability and a common interface across key operating systems to leverage their workstation investment now and in the future.

ASHTON-TATE FUTURE DATABASE DIRECTIONS

Character-based Interfaces	dBASE Control Center dBASE/SQL DOS	dBASE Control Center dBASE/SQL OS/2 1.0	dBASE Control Center dBASE/SQL UNIX	dBASE Control Center dBASE/SQL VMS
Graphics-based Interfaces	Presentation Manager dBASE Interface/Tools dBASE/SQL OS/2 1.1	Macintosh dBASE Interface/Tools dBASE/SQL Multi-finder	Open Look dBASE Interface/Tools dBASE/SQL UNIX	DEC Windows dBASE Interface/Tools dBASE/SQL VMS

Ashton-Tate will be delivering future versions of the industry standard dBASE products with the familiar character-based Control Center interface on DOS, OS/2, UNIX and VMS with guaranteed application portability. This new environment will allow its users to select the best hardware and operating system for their own applications with the assurance that they can leverage their investment in the future.

Future versions will include a graphics-based interface for next generation ease of use and utilize the new functionality of the OS/2 1.1 Presentation Manager. This graphics-based interface will be the foundation for future solutions under Macintosh, UNIX Open Look and VMS DEC Windows. These are the kind of solutions that will maintain Ashton-Tate's leadership in microcomputer relational database management systems and extend that leadership to new platforms.

ASHTON-TATE®

Leadership in workgroup computing.

The first PC-based workgroup solutions were file server LANs with each workstation having its own processing power for greater personal computing flexibility plus file sharing — at a more economical cost than multi-user minicomputers. However, file servers did not provide the transaction processing performance, data integrity, crash recovery and central data management control typically provided by a minicomputer database.

Minicomputer databases suffered from the high cost of application development and maintenance, limited customizability, limited individual productivity and lack of user-friendly interfaces. It was difficult to build a minicomputer solution that fits the needs of today's end-user environment.

A need clearly surfaced for a synergistic approach that could combine the capabilities of the minicomputer database with the benefits of the familiar workstation database. The result would be dramatically improved performance, while retaining centralized control and better data integrity at a lower cost.

The next generation workgroup solution.

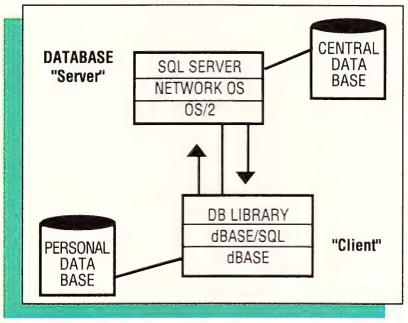
Database servers based on a client/server architecture provide a superior solution as the next evolution of database management systems for workgroup computing. Unlike a file server, a database server has database processing power of its own. The database server's processing power also offers the benefits of the minicomputer-based network (performance, integrity, administration and concurrency) at only a fraction of the cost. As a result, processing can be split to be more effectively distributed between the server and the LAN workstations.

The Ashton-Tate/Microsoft SQL Server is a database server that will provide the benefits of a distributed processing environment. With its roots in the more powerful environments of minicomputers, its heritage provides the opportunity to build a product that offers the best of both worlds.

The structure behind the change.

SQL Server is a major breakthrough in workgroup computing. Based on an advanced model called a Client/Server Architecture, the client/server model segments database operations and exploits the strengths of each system component. When SQL Server is teamed up with Ashton-Tate's dBASE IV, the combination creates the best solution for workgroup computing needs now and the next evolution for future data management systems.

CLIENT/SERVER ARCHITECTURE



The back-end ("server"), SQL Server, handles data input/output and transaction processing activities using large and high band-width data storage devices. The server delivers the benefits of traditional on-line systems — database level security, transaction processing and production database power, sophisticated data sharing and high system availability.

As the front-end ("client"), dBASE IV provides the power and ease of use of a highly interactive personal data management system and access to all the applications. Running on PCs over local area networks, the combination replicates all the data integrity, performance and superior security typically associated with mainframe and minicomputer DBMS — at a fraction of the cost. All while maintaining the integrity of a central database management system. SQL Server also offers other features like server scalability which lets you add more or larger servers to a workgroup and is an open platform for applications written in other languages.

From an application development perspective, dBASE IV offers significant advantages over other client solutions utilizing 3GLs like Cobol and C languages. The dBASE/SQL language in dBASE IV with its highly integrated WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) tools provides a more productive and easy-to-use environment for application development, testing and distribution.

Building cooperation.

In the future, dBASE workgroup computing will offer several alternatives for the user and provide the greatest flexibility for true office connectivity through shared database resources. Users will have the flexibility of choosing SQL Server as today's back-end of choice for database server capabilities, selecting the LAN Pack file server configuration for simple multi-user sharing of data for a low-cost situation with minimal application requirements, or in future versions accessing other database servers as they become available from vendors such as IBM and DEC. Ashton-Tate is committed to providing access from dBASE products on the workstation to future database servers on UNIX and VMS-based minicomputers.

The key for growth is being able to select the computing platform that best meets your application processing needs and utilize your data and application investment to minimize your costs.

IT'S NO WONDER PEOPLE THINK OF US AS THE dBASE COMPANY.

We did, after all, pioneer what has become the most widely-used database management system for personal computers on the planet.

While at the same time adding a full complement of Ashton-Tate® products that enhance the dBASE® standard even further.

Products like dBASE IV™ Developer's Edition, which gives you a complete set of programming tools, utilities, and royalty-free run-time distribution.

dBASE IV LAN Pack, adding as many as five simultaneous users to your dBASE IV installation in a networked environment.

CHART-MASTER®, which makes the production of business charts and graphs using dBASE data as easy as pie. Or as bars. Or lines.

RapidFile™, a fast and easy-to-use a file manager designed for business people who work with lists, mailing labels, and form letters.

And dBASE DIRECT/36™ and dBASE DIRECT/38™, which let you transparently access system 3/X data as if it were on your PC.

Naturally, you'll find the highest degree of compatibility among all the products in the dBASE family—from being able to share files between CHART-MASTER and RapidFile, for example, to having all of your dBASE III PLUS™ applications automatically run in dBASE IV.

All of which reinforces dBASE as the industry leader.

But then, it's really no wonder.

ASHTON·TATE®

Trademarks/owner: dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV, dBASE IV LAN Pack, dBASE IV Developer's Edition, CHART-MASTER, RapidFile, dBASE DIRECT/36, dBASE DIRECT/38, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation; System 3X/International Business Machines Corporation. ©1988 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

IT'S A WONDER PEOPLE THINK OF US AS THE dBASE COMPANY.

We do, after all, offer one of the most complete and advanced product lines of any software company on the planet.

Products that go beyond those in our flagship dBASE® environment to set standards for power and performance in other areas as well.

Areas such as presentation graphics, where DRAW APPLAUSE™ takes your text and data and transforms them into impressive charts and graphs. And where BYLINE™ lets you be a desktop publisher—even if you're not.

Areas like integrated software, where FRAMEWORK III™ lets you bring all your work—from spreadsheets, databases, and text documents—together in a single, cohesive, and intuitive workspace.

And finally in the Macintosh arena, where FullWrite Professional,™ a tool that combines powerful word processing and page layout capabilities, is quickly establishing itself as one of that environment's leading products.

As is Full Impact.™ A presentation spreadsheet that gives you the ability to transform your data into clean, crisp, and understandable documents.

And dBASE Mac, a powerful database with the sophistication of the Macintosh.

Beyond software, we also provide a wide range of support for our customers, including publications, training, and even a fast-turnaround graphics service.

But why take our word for it? See all our products at COMDEX in Meeting Room B-3, East Hall, LVCC. You'll be just as surprised as we are that we're often seen as just the dBASE company.

It's a wonder, really.

ASHTON·TATE®

Trademarks/owner: dBASE, dBASE Mac, DRAW APPLAUSE, BYLINE, FRAMEWORK III, FullWrite Professional, Full Impact/Ashton-Tate Corporation; Macintosh/Apple Computer, Inc. ©1988 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Sharing information in an expanded environment.

Access to what is known as "corporate data" (information essential to the livelihood of a company such as customer orders, inventory and accounting) has traditionally been stored, controlled and analyzed on a corporate mini or mainframe.

To date, corporations have invested a tremendous amount in their existing corporate DBMS environments. In many cases, there may be multiple DBMS program products serving different data management functions. This type of environment is described as being heterogeneous because it involves many different database types across many different platforms.

As the microcomputer increased in power and functionality, users found they could do many of the analyses MIS used to handle on the corporate mini/mainframe at their desks. Transparent access to data suddenly became a catalyst in the drive to integrate micro, mini and mainframe environments.

With the inherent accessibility problems posed by the mini/mainframe system, the micro DBMS interface has proven to be the superior solution because it satisfies the user's need for a transparent, immediate and easy-to-use approach to data management from their workstation.

Therefore, the key in designing a viable connectivity environment lies in enabling the company to take the existing DBMS environments it now employs and connect them through common data access languages (such as SQL) and industry standard communications facilities. And at the same time, provide the end-user with a comfortable and familiar way to realize this connectivity and take advantage of it at the workstation level.

Ashton-Tate's Heterogeneous Connectivity Solutions.

The Ashton-Tate family of connectivity products will let you transparently access data and integrate dBASE applications with your current database systems on mini and mainframes. The workstation user does not have to deal with the complexities of the mini and mainframe while MIS continues to control and manage centralized database investments.

The initial connectivity products targeted by Ashton-Tate are the IBM midrange computing environments. dBASE DIRECT/36™ allows querying, manipulating and reporting on System/36 data transparently through dBASE III PLUS. dBASE DIRECT/38 provides the same capabilities on System/38 files.

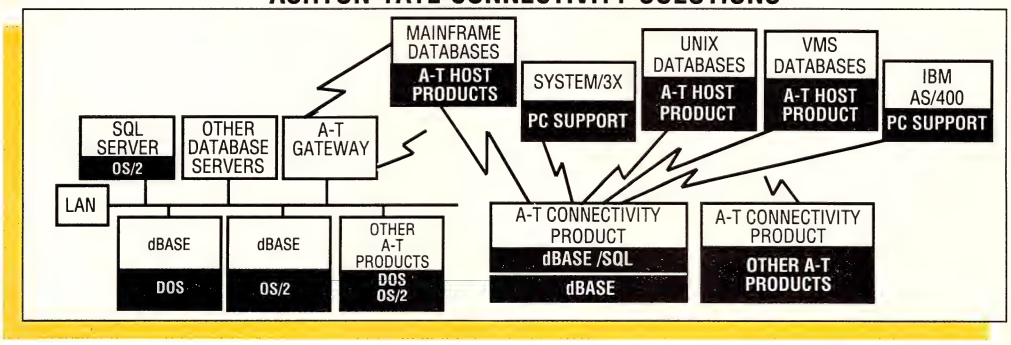
In the longer term, Ashton-Tate's heterogeneous connectivity solution is targeted to cover the IBM System/3X, AS/400, OS/2 Servers, UNIX, VMS and future mainframe platforms in a phased approach.

In Ashton-Tate's view, connectivity is represented by a variety of clients hooked to multiple servers, which in turn tap into the corporate data source, be it a minicomputer or mainframe. They also see it as intelligently linking single, stand-alone clients with corporate DBMSs through applications integration.

Two key components to this solution will be transparent data access and application integration. Transparency will allow the user to make a request of a remote data base without knowing where it is stored or how to deal with the complexities of the host database system.

Application integration will permit the PC user to directly access remote databases from within Ashton-Tate PC applications. This type of integration leverages customer's investments in mini, mainframes and PCs. Ashton-Tate's connectivity solutions will bridge the gap between dissimilar worlds.

ASHTON-TATE CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS



ASHTON·TATE®

Glossary of Database Terminology

Application: A software program that is designed to accomplish a specific task. A database management program is an application, so are word processing and spreadsheet software programs. Applications software can also have a more narrow focus such as tailoring a general database management program to serve accounting or inventory management functions.

Client: Workstation software that utilizes the services of any type of server on a network.

Database management system (DBMS): A consistent method of storing, organizing, retrieving and calculating data in database files.

Database server: Software and hardware (usually a microcomputer) that operates as the designed "hub" of a local area network. This "hub" stores the network's shared database files. In addition to managing the distribution and retrieval of these files, the database server offers additional data manipulation and protection capabilities.

Database file: A file used for storing and organizing information. Some computer database files are organized in table format with information arranged in rows(records) and columns (fields).

Dataframe: A conceptual term referring to the computer system - usually a minicomputer or mainframe - a corporation employs to store information essential to its livelihood (such as sales, order entry and inventory).

Field: The smallest unit of information in a record.

File server: A common term for the software and hardware that perform the storage, distribution and retrieval functions for shared files in a local area network. The file server controls the network communication and the definition and sharing of network resources.

Heterogeneous database environments: Distinct computing platforms upon which database software is designed and operated. Each of the current platforms (there are three: microcomputer, minicomputer and mainframe) represents a different level of technology with its own methods of operation.

Links: Software tools that allow heterogeneous database management programs to share files.

Local area network (LAN): A system in which a group of microcomputers and peripheral devices are linked together (through hardware and software) to allow data and resource sharing among the members (also called nodes) of the LAN.

Multi-tasking: Procedures in which several separate but interrelated computer tasks (for example, creating a word processing document and updating a database) operate under a single program identity.

Programming language: A set of computer commands that form a procedure, or language (complete with its own syntax and structure), by which software programmers design and implement computer software programs.

Operating system: The master control program that directs the internal operation of a computer (MS-DOS and OS/2 are microcomputer operating systems).

Query: A specific request for data or instructions in a computerized DBMS.

Query By Example (QBE): A method of making database queries in a graphics manner, rather than an English-like or programmatic manner.

Record: A group of related fields of information treated as a single unit.

Relational database: A system that allows data to be accessed based on relationships set up among several database files.

Transaction processing: The running of a sequence of database operations as a single unit of work.

Transparent data sharing/access: A characteristic of advanced workgroup computing technology in which a user can retrieve and view data regardless of where it is stored within the computing environment — microcomputer, minicomputer or mainframe DBMS.

User interface: The means by which a computer and a user communicate. It is the collection of everything the user sees, hears and does while activating the computer to perform some task.

Workgroup: Best described as a corporate department or division in which computer users (usually in a LAN setting) require data access and sharing capabilities to carry out their departmental objectives.

Workstation: An individual personal computer connected to another within a network.

The language of the present and the future.

The dBASE language is the standard for DBMS applications development on the microcomputer. It is recognized as the most comprehensive and productive application development environment compared to any other micro-based DBMS language and other 3GL languages such as COBOL or C. dBASE IV further extends the standard by adding significant language functionality that far outstrips any competitive products in both its level of flexibility and productivity.

The key to dBASE IV is its integration of the language with the usability and productivity of its Control Center tools. The Control Center provides an easy to use WYSIWYG interface that gives you access to all the power of dBASE without having to deal with the language or develop programs. The synergy creates a highly integrated environment with dBASE/SQL as the integrating language foundation.

What is needed is a common way of accessing data. SQL is the emerging data access language standard. However, while SQL provides a common way of performing queries and manipulating information, it lacks the capabilities of a complete application development environment. As a result, many companies have to rely on COBOL, C or utilize the vendor proprietary language with embedded SQL (ESQL). In all those cases, considerable expertise is required to build applications.

The advantage of dBASE/SQL is that it provides a strong programming environment that is intuitively geared to database application development. With the strong programming and user-familiarity strengths of the dBASE language and the power and data access language of SQL, dBASE/SQL is the strongest solution available today for the increased demands of database application development and an important protocol on which to build future connectivity solutions.

A natural evolution.

As business information requirements grow more complex, an appropriate integration of technologies will be critical to meet the demand. An effective combination of mini/mainframe and PC functionality must be developed to answer that need for an integrated office environment.

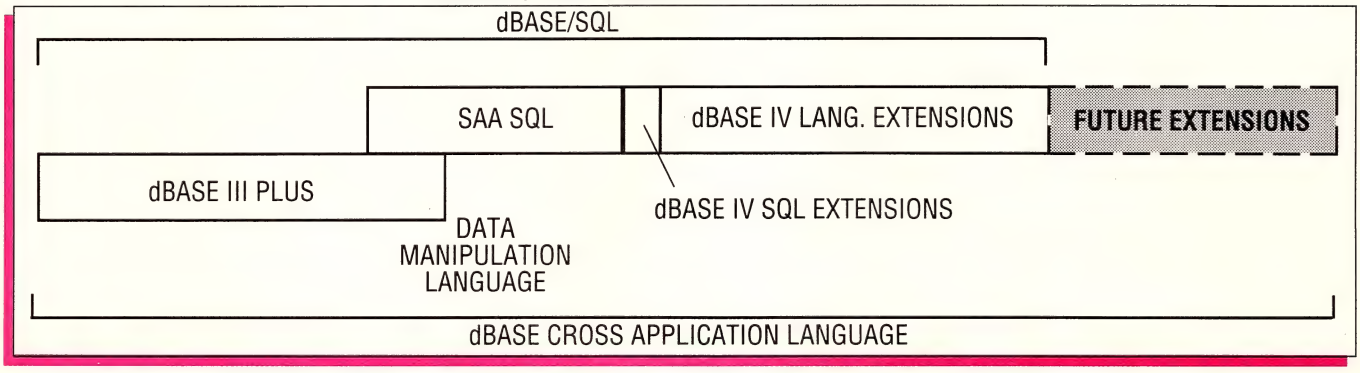
Ashton-Tate understands that creating efficiency and productivity in the individual, stand-alone environment is only a part of the solution. To be truly integrated into the future business environment and to be able to address databases existing on other computing systems such as minicomputers and mainframes, common protocols or languages are needed.

Ashton-Tate has laid the groundwork for a foundation that provides office solutions today and for the future in an ever-changing business environment. The effective combination of dBASE IV and SQL is just the beginning.

Ashton-Tate's intention is to evolve the language guided by three basic principles:

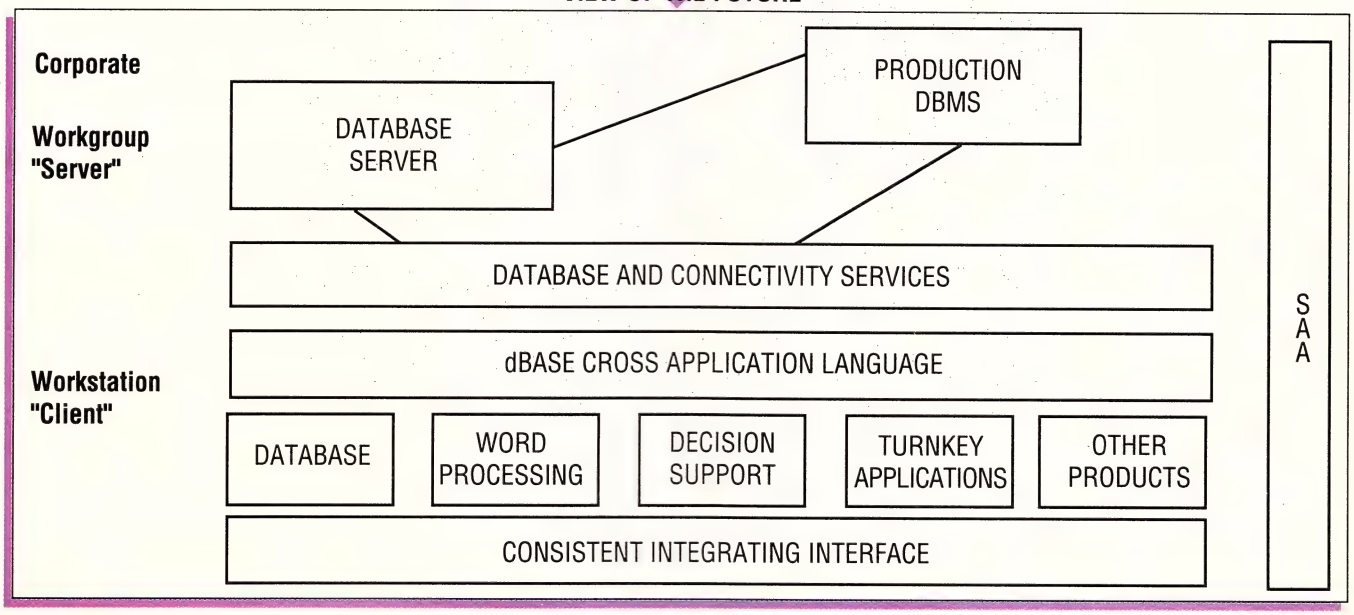
- Upward Compatibility - Assurance that current applications will run in future versions.
- Leadership Functionality - Extensive user need analysis will determine future extensions, including issues such as a cross-product application language.
- Greater Usability - Incorporating more visual programming techniques and object-orientation for easier use and greater productivity.

dBASE / SQL LANGUAGE FOUNDATION



ASHTON-TATE®

Achieving a new level of integration through the database.



The issues discussed here — stand-alone database management software, workgroup computing, client/server models, SQL, connectivity, etc. — put computing on a path toward an integrated information system solution. The database will play the most important role in making this solution a reality.

A database system has the necessary data manipulation and data management capabilities to control and manipulate essential company data. The DBMS also provides the necessary technology to build and manage complex office applications of the future that combine, integrate and distribute the processing of multiple applications across the business enterprise.

The personal data management solution at the workstation will be the focal point for the user. There, he will use multiple applications in a consistent environment, transparently sharing data between applications contained in a common data pool managed by an advanced DBMS.

At the workgroup level, the information will be stored in a server database that acts as a central integrating element of each workgroup network. Users will store and retrieve data and objects for all their software applications in this database.

In addition, access will be available to heterogeneous database types on minis and mainframes from dBASE for retrieval and optional updating across a wide range of operating systems.

At the same time, the corporate database managers will be able to monitor raw data flow and storage with the necessary level of control and security.

Ashton-Tate has laid the groundwork. dBASE IV is the leading technology which signficantly raises the PC database standard. It is a foundation that provides office and information systems solutions today and for the future...in an ever-changing business environment.

Trademark/Owner: Ashton-Tate, the Ashton-Tate logo, dBASE, and RapidFile are registered; dBASE III PLUS, DRAW APPLAUSE, dBASE DIRECT/36 are trademarks of the Ashton-Tate Corporation. General Notice: Some of the product names used herin have been used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

Cover design: Steve Gunn and Grant Follis. Produced with DRAW APPLAUSE.

IF YOU CAN MASTER THIS KEYBOARD YOU CAN UPGRADE TO dBASE IV.

You own some flavor of dBASE® right now—dBASE III PLUS,™ dBASE III,® or even dBASE II.® And you'd like to get your hands on dBASE IV,™ at a reasonable price.

We understand. Which is why we're offering registered users the opportunity to get dBASE IV at the low price of $175* (if you bought dBASE III PLUS between February 17, 1988 and the release of dBASE IV, your upgrade price is only $30). There are also upgrades to dBASE IV Developer's Edition.

What if you never registered your current version of dBASE? No problem. You can do it with your upgrade order if you send us a photocopy of your system disk or your registration card.

Just give us a call at our toll free number:

1-800-2-ASHTON

(that's 1-800-227-4866) and we'll fill you in with all the details.

So upgrade now to dBASE IV. All you have to do is push the right buttons.

**Volume discounts are available; prices do not include shipping and sales tax.*

ASHTON · TATE®

Trademarks/owner: dBASE, dBASE II, dBASE III, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV, dBASE IV Developer's Edition/Ashton-Tate Corporation. © 1988 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

STATE OF THE A T.

ZENITH UNVEILS THE AT®-COMPATIBLE COLLECTION.

ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN—Zenith's collection of AT compatibles began with the Z-386.™ An introduction that ushered in such industry firsts as zero wait states, cache memory and slushware—for greater speed and faster memory access. Once again, Zenith's constant pursuit of innovative, user-relevant technology has created faster, better computers.

The new Z-248/12™ and Z-286 LP™ desktop PCs. Two new master-strokes that respond to today's need for smaller size and maximum expansion. Two more reasons why Zenith is the leading supplier of AT-compatible systems.

The compact Z-286 LP combines a four-inch low profile and space saving small footprint with performance you'd expect from a unit three times its size.

The Z-286 LP comes standard with 1MB RAM—expandable to 6MB without using an expansion slot. Generous memory capacity to run new MS OS/2™ applications. And with a single 3.5" floppy and fast 40MB hard disk you have truly impressive storage capacity.

The Z-248/12 is among the fastest 286 systems available. Its zero wait state design magnifies its 12MHz to speed past 16MHz systems with wait states.

The Z-248 is also standard with 1MB RAM and is expandable up to 6MB without using an expansion slot. However, four open expansion slots can artfully handle future growth. Configurations of 5.25", 3.5" floppy or 40, 80 and 160MB hard disks truly expand all your options.

All systems are available with Zenith's revolutionary Flat Technology Monitor (shown above) and VGA-compatible video card for ultimate video performance.

With breakthrough after breakthrough, these new computers are yet further proof that Zenith's AT-compatibles define the State of the Art. See the "AT Collection" now showing at your Zenith Data Systems authorized dealer. For your nearest location call: 1-800-553-0350.

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

® AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

™ MS OS/2 is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

© 1988, Zenith Data Systems

Circle 290 on reader service card

MINUTEMAN®

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

"More Powerful Than Ever!"

TOTAL POWER PROTECTION

BLACKOUTS Enables user to operate during complete loss of power.

BROWNOUTS User is protected from low AC voltage below 102 volts.

OVERLOADS Automatic shutdown in overload situation to protect UPS from inverter burnout.

OVERVOLTAGE UPS runs on inverter (117 volts) when AC voltage exceeds 132 volts.

SURGES/SPIKES Clamps transients above 200 volts with an energy rating of 100 joules or less.

EMI/RFI Three stage filtering for clean AC power.

FOR L.A.N.
NOVELL LABS
TESTED AND APPROVED
NetWare Compatible
Contact the vendor of this product for configurations tested and approved.
Novell, Inc.
NetWare Services Division
Provo, Utah

- **FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY**
- **ORDER-SHIP SAME DAY**
- **1 MILLISECOND TRANSFER TIME***
- **SYNCHRONIZED SINEWAVE***

*250 watt and 500 watt units offer 4 msec transfer time, PWM waveform

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.

1455 LeMay Dr.
Carrollton, TX 75007

Telephone:
(214) 446-7363

1-800-238-7272

FAX: (214) 446-9011 TELEX: 140275 OMEGA

Power Output	120 Volt Models	230 Volt Models
250 WATT	$ 379.00	$ 429.00
300 WATT	$ 549.00	N/A
500 WATT	$ 699.00	$ 799.00
600 WATT	$ 899.00	$1049.00
1200 WATT	$1499.00	$1749.00
1600 WATT	$1999.00	$2299.00

Suggested Retail

Optional Battery Packs Not Shown

UL 250, 300 and 500 Watt Models

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '88
November 14–18, 1988
Las Vegas Convention Center
Booth #163

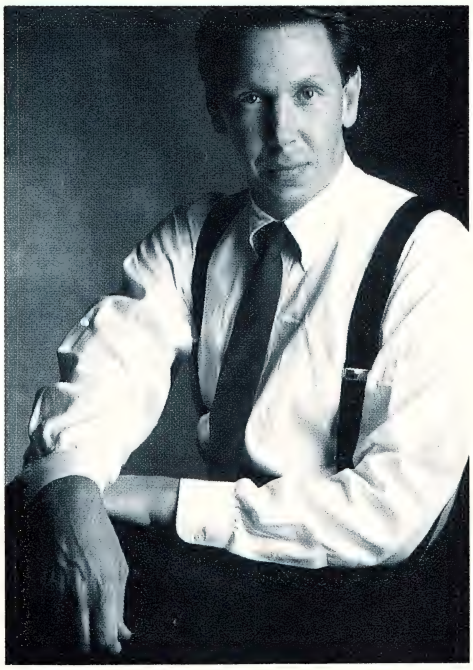
Circle 268 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Double Trouble for Rivals?

Oracle's Successful SQLs

Soaring on Data Base Management



Oracle rapidly gains PC market share under CEO Larry Ellison.

Oracle Corporation only recently decided to push its relational data base management program into the PC market. Yet a little over a year after *Oracle*'s April 1987 debut, the program was battling it out for the number two position behind Ashton-Tate's *dBASE*.

"We are a very aggressive company," says Oracle's hard-driving founder and chief executive, Larry Ellison. Indeed, he's famous for saying his ideal marketing vice president would be Genghis Khan—it's not good enough for Oracle to win sales; everyone else must lose.

"Oracle has brilliant and aggressive marketing," concedes an official at a rival firm, "but we rarely lose to them technologically. They just seem to find sales opportunities no one else sees."

Ellison calls that opinion "utterly ludicrous." He insists Oracle is both the technology leader and the marketing leader.

He may be right. Oracle claims to have the only relational data base that runs exactly the same way on mainframes, minicomputers, PCs, and LANs. A user can start out with an application on a PC, add it to a PC network, and later migrate to mini or mainframe as the need arises. Not even IBM can offer that flexibility. Oracle's only noticeable product vulnerability, another opponent observes, is in the quality of its end user tools and report generators.

Oracle attributes its rapid rise to a 1977 decision to build the first commercial data base supporting Structured Query Language (SQL), which facilitates the movement of data between computers, regardless of architecture. The accompanying decision to program *Oracle* in the portable C language made the move to PCs relatively easy.

"We made a lot of good or lucky decisions back in 1977," Ellison says. Since then, the Belmont, California, software company has doubled sales in 10 out of 11 years. In the most recent fiscal year, ending in May, profits surged 175 percent to $42.9 million, based on a 115 percent increase in revenues to $282.1 million.

About 10 percent of sales came from PC products. Ellison is committed to overtaking Ashton-Tate as the top PC data base company, and he isn't coy about his intentions—witness the widely circulated ads with an Oracle jet shooting down an Ashton-Tate triplane.

"If you're a corporate user of data base software for PCs, you better keep your eyes on Oracle," boasts Gene Shklar, director of marketing for

(continues)

Businessland Flourishes

Succeeds Without Franchises

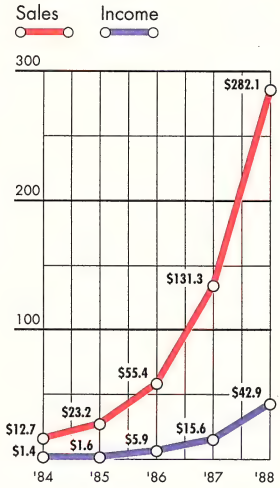
How do you build a billion-dollar computer chain?

A few years ago when Businessland was launching its retail chain, common wisdom held that franchising was the road to rapid market penetration and purchasing clout. But Businessland avoided that route, and its success became the prime argument against franchising.

(continues on page 90)

Oracle's Quick Rise

(in millions)



Source: Oracle Corp.

Oracle's sales are soaring even faster than these yearly figures indicate. The data base management system vendor posted $104.2 million revenues in the fourth quarter of its 1988 fiscal year, ended May 31.

Intel, DCA Put CAS on the Line

Embedding Batch Communications

Intel's vision was profoundly simple: You should be able to transmit your working file from within your spreadsheet, word processor, or other application to a co-worker just as easily as you can print it.

But this scenario demands an extremely high-level interface that allows application developers to embed a communications hook with absolutely minimal effort, and someone to tackle the follow-on connection tasks in all their depressing variety and agonizing complexity.

Intel took up the challenge, and the vision has materialized for users of *1-2-3*, *WordPerfect*, and a few other packages who buy Intel's Connection CoProcessor fax/modem board (see *Product Outlook* in this issue). Guided by simple menus, they'll be in touch over phone lines with other comparably equipped users. Early next year, owners of Hayes-compatible modems and Irma micro-to-mainframe boards also will be able to join up.

However, Intel has even grander plans in mind, connecting to an intimidating range of LANs, big machines, public data networks, and other interfaces and applications. Intel enlisted Digital Communications Associates, with its market-leading Irma boards and *Crosstalk* communications software, as a partner. In August the two placed documentation for the high-level interface (the DCA/Intel Communicating Applications Specification, or CAS) in the public domain.

An A-list of software houses has formed around the standard, including Ashton-Tate, Borland, Lotus, Microsoft, and Symantec. Each promises to build a CAS hook into at least one product. Given the minimal development strain and the potential for substantial user benefits, most of the enlistees are highly enthusiastic about the approach. (The lone exception is Microsoft, which describes its role as "interested bystander.")

With these backers, and significant customer benefits near at hand, CAS seems a ready-made standard. But how far will the standard extend? The major modem manufacturers have withheld endorsement, saying only that they're studying the announcement and that it seems complicated by the Connection CoProcessor.

"If Intel is trying to promote a way of facilitating high-speed background communications under OS/2, that's one thing," comments Gary Betty, senior vice president at Hayes Microcomputer Products in Norcross, Georgia. "If CAS is just a spec to do batch file transfers on an application-independent basis, that's another thing."

Jim Johnson, co-manager of Intel's Personal Computer Enhancement Operation in Hillsboro, Oregon, points out that the first version of CAS is for DOS, not OS/2. Additionally, he defends Intel's CoProcessor approach as mandatory for handling high-speed communications comfortably in the background.

But focusing on these issues may miss the main point, Johnson maintains, because CAS is not restricted to a single operating system or any hardware requirements. "We designed the basic architecture for both intelligent and nonintelligent devices," he says. Recasting the installed base of modems, 3270 boards, and other equipment as CAS devices calls for software development but not necessarily hardware modification, he notes.

Like Hayes's Betty, James Dow, president of Microcom in Norwood, Massachusetts, cautions that Intel's wish list of connections will be extremely difficult to build. Johnson acknowledges the scope of the effort but promises that Intel and DCA will dedicate suitable resources.

Providing bare-bones batch communications, CAS doesn't support fancy scripting or interactive links, so it offers limited flexibility and no tools to check the news on Dow Jones. However, many users need only simple file swapping, so communications software vendors may feel the impact.

But outside observers generally give CAS a thumbs-up. "It's a terrific idea," declares Mike Millikin, senior analyst at Patty Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston. "Today it's very difficult to take a *WordPerfect* file and communicate with someone, and this would be a transparent way." —*E. B.*

Oracle

(continued)

the PC product line. Oracle aims to run its product on all the key hardware and operating systems in the PC field.

Oracle's full PC data base software is powerful, expensive (at $1295 for each machine), and aimed primarily at networked rather than stand-alone PCs. But Oracle also sells a trimmer version that runs as an adjunct to *1-2-3*. And the company recently signed a deal with WordTech Systems to sell a *dBASE*-compatible front end for Oracle data bases.

"Their real intent with these announcements is just to upset the status quo, to try to break the mind-set that users have about Ashton-Tate in the PC data base market," suggests Kenneth Burke, analyst at Alex. Brown & Sons in Baltimore. "Their future growth in the PC end is going to be pretty significant if they can break the stranglehold."

Overall, Ellison says, he sees no reason why the company can't keep doubling sales in each of the next two years—and reach $1 billion in revenues. —*John Eckhouse*

The most influential laser printer in history.

The Laser Printer that Created the Future

In 1984 when we introduced what we now fondly call the "LaserJet Printer Classic", people wondered if it would sell. It was "different". It was a breakthrough.

In the days before laser printers, the standard for external correspondence was printing that matched a typewriter font. Mixed text and graphics reports could only be done "cut and paste". Printing was noisy and slow.

You had three options. You could either get a fast printer. Or a quiet printer. Or a letter quality printer.

So when HP's LaserJet Printer appeared, it changed the world.

Setting a New Standard

HP's LaserJet Printer offered speed, quietness and quality in one machine.

Dealers took notice. So did software developers. The LaserJet Printer's ability to print multiple fonts, produce graphics, and shade areas, inspired software developers to incorporate these new features into their packages.

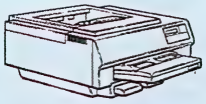
The press was intrigued. In February 1987, Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet Printer lined up with the IBM PC, Lotus 1-2-3, and Apple Macintosh on *Personal Computing's* list of "10 Most Significant Personal Computer Products of All Time."

While LaserJet Printer sales continued to grow, the product development team was busy looking for ways to enhance the printer to better meet customer needs.

Advancing the Standard of Excellence

In March 1987, Hewlett-Packard introduced the new LaserJet Series II Printer. What could customers expect from the new printer? Everything they liked about the "Classic" plus improved ease of use, font flexibility, paper management, and add-on memory. All in a lighter-weight unit that cost less than the original.

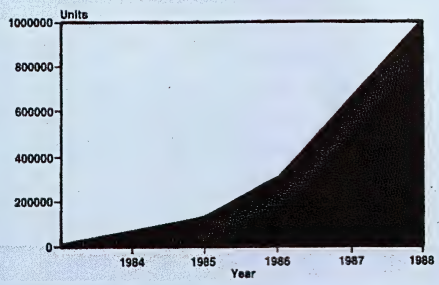
"We'd been listening closely to our customers all along", says Tom Old, customer satisfaction Q/A manager. "Maybe that's why Hewlett-Packard leads the industry in meeting people's needs for laser printing."



▲ **The HP LaserJet Series II Printer**
The most exciting advance in laser printing since HP made it affordable in 1984.

▼ **U.S. Laser Printer Industry Growth In Units Shipped**
HP's LaserJet Printer family has played a significant role in the laser printer industry growth.

U.S. Laser Printer Industry Growth



Source: Dataquest

This page was created using WordPerfect 5.0 software.

The laser printer that's influenced the entire printer industry can help you be more influential, too. The HP LaserJet Series II Printer is today's overwhelming choice for simple word processing, integrated text and graphics, and desktop publishing.

You can begin producing impressive documents right from the start because the HP LaserJet Series II Printer works with all popular PCs and more than 600 PC software packages.

To see the HP LaserJet Series II Printer in action, call 1-800-752-0900, ext. 900E, for your nearest Hewlett-Packard dealer. You'll be more than influenced. You'll be convinced.

The HP LaserJet Series II Printer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

©Hewlett-Packard 1988 PE12801

Circle 26 on reader service card

PS/2 Compatibles Missing From Action

Demand Seen as Doubtful

MARC ROSENTHAL

Long accustomed to the most sincere form of flattery, IBM has seen surprisingly little imitation of its Personal Systems/2 line.

The industry expected a deluge of PS/2 compatibles last summer, but only a trickle appeared. Tandy did ship its entry in late July but downplayed any expectations about the machine. Dell Computer, meanwhile, has suffered abrupt mood changes—indefinitely postponing in August the PS/2 compatibles it announced with a dramatic flurry in April. Other vendors continue to make PS/2 noises, but fall arrived unaccompanied by shipments of any new PS/2 clones.

Both system and component suppliers declare that the technical problems involved in duplicating IBM's Micro Channel Architecture have been solved. And Tandy and Dell don't anticipate legal problems—although even after IBM's spring announcement of a patent licensing scheme, many vendors seem less than confident that the waters are clear of Blue sharks.

The major sticking point is lack of customer demand. While IBM has sold well over 2 million PS/2s worldwide, researchers say the company continues to lose U.S. market share to purveyors of AT-compatible machines. Storeboard's studies of U.S. dealer revenues show that IBM's take of PC sales dropped from 46 percent in second quarter 1987 to 33 percent in second quarter 1988.

In Europe, where PS/2s have met with a kinder reception, announcements of PS/2 compatibles finally began to appear in September, led by Apricot and Amstrad.

But in the United States, even Micro Channel customers have trouble pointing to benefits of the bus. If IBM has a hard time making the argument with its customers, competitors reason, other vendors would only spin their wheels. Given the legal risks plus the engineering, manufacturing, and licensing costs, why bother?

Zenith Data Systems takes a typical stance: The firm continues to develop Micro Channel–related technology, but "we may never bring it to market," remarks President John Franks.

Simultaneously, Zenith and others have embarked on multiple-processor designs built on proprietary bus architectures. These machines should offer tremendous computing power—at the risk of partly incompatible hardware that will whittle down customer choices in the 1990s.

But in September, Zenith and many other vendors joined behind Compaq in a march toward standardization via the Extended Industry Standard Architecture (see *Top of the News* in this issue). A framework for 32-bit machines, EISA should address many of the same tasks as the Micro Channel without abandoning today's PC and AT cards. Adherents say it may swamp the Micro Channel. —*E. B.*

Peachtree Keeps the Books

Spins Off From Intelligent Systems

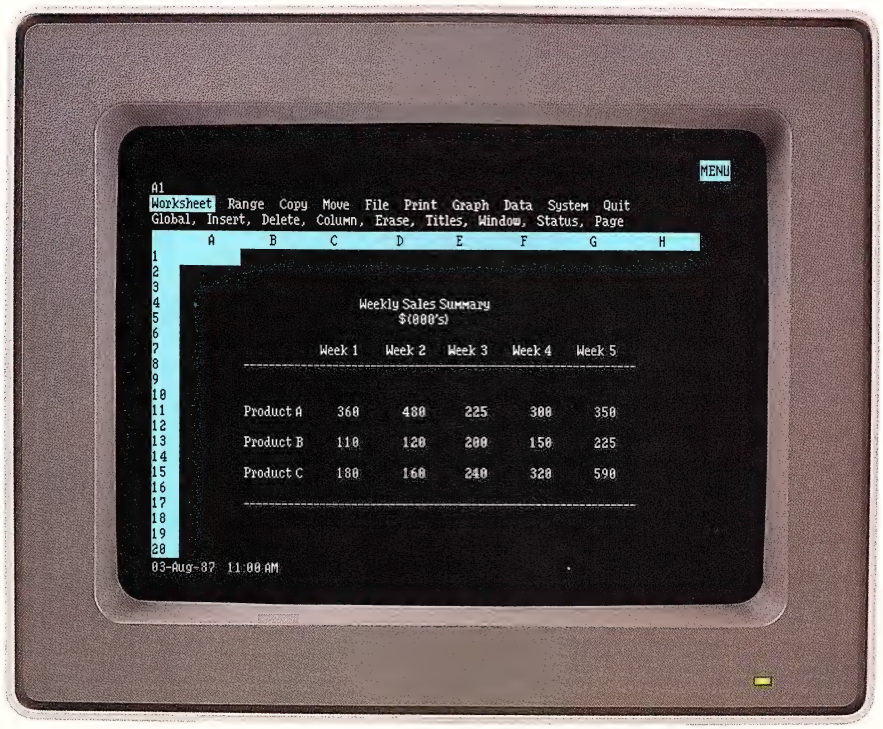
Peachtree Software nearly ended up in the scrap heap three years ago after attempting to turn the momentum from its pioneering accounting software toward a diverse line of more horizontal applications. "We weren't smart enough to be Microsoft; we couldn't keep that many products moving," summarizes Bill Goodhew, chief executive of the Norcross, Georgia, firm.

Although Peachtree enjoyed an early edge in accounting (its program was one of the few IBM relabeled and sold during the PC's early years) its pricing had drifted off target. Peachtree's eight-module program cost almost $5000; competing packages with similar features began selling far more copies for far less.

Peachtree hit bottom in 1985, when its parent, mainframe software vendor Management Science America, sold the company for $1.1 million to Intelligent Systems, a PC products conglomerate also based in Norcross. But the move sparked a turnaround.

Slashing *Peachtree Accounting*'s price to $199, the firm added 100 features to the package and reintroduced it in 1986 as *Peachtree Complete*. Additionally, Peachtree bundled its also-ran *Peachcalc* spreadsheet with its moderately successful *Peachtext 5000* word processor for $199.

(continues)



Quick–turn the page.

Peachtree

(continued)

This June, Peachtree unveiled *Back to Basics: Professional*, an easier-to-use version that costs $199. ("Our sales department can't remember different prices," Goodhew jokes.)

The company has been profitable since 1986, and Goodhew and several other executives, backed by venture capital, recently offered Intelligent Systems $20 million for an 80 percent share. The buyout of the 64-employee firm has won preliminary approval from the current parent. Former Peachtree head Ben Dyer will return as chairman, while Goodhew remains president and chief executive.

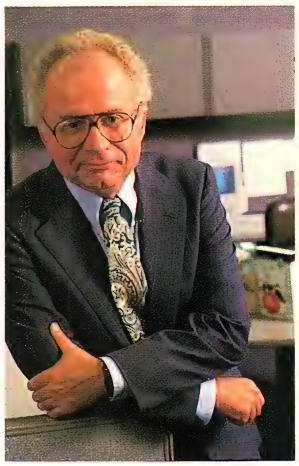
Peachtree Complete will continue to be sold mainly through direct and retail channels. For accounting software, where considerable hand-holding is needed, such a strategy entails some risk, particularly since Peachtree charges for support ($1 per minute, with a $20 minimum).

Sophisticated PC accounting programs have traditionally been sold to end users through accountants and consultants. That works fine with a high-margin price, but Goodhew says even some retailers dropped *Peachtree Complete* when its price dropped to $199. Today, consultants and accountants are responsible for only 28 percent of *Peachtree Complete* sales. The rest are made directly via an 800 number (30 percent) or through retailers (42 percent).

This volume-oriented strategy puts Peachtree face-to-face with DAC, whose $99 accounting program is the market's volume leader, according to Bill Higgs, vice president of software research at InfoCorp. Peachtree today is among the top ten—not top five—PC accounting software makers, says Higgs. Fortunately, Peachtree profits from an installed base of 250,000 copies—a big plus in an arena where replacement sales are crucial.

Peachtree has development efforts under way for *Windows*, OS/2's Presentation Manager, and the Macintosh, but "two out of the three will be learning projects," Goodhew says. He hints that the *Windows* applications will get the nod, but cautions against expecting products before mid-1989. And the firm will enter no new software markets in the next two to three years. With characteristic good humor, Goodhew says that accounting software "is all this old peanut-brain can think to do."

—Edward Warner



Peachtree president Bill Goodhew plans to stick to the knitting.

Vendex Targets Consumer Stores

Bundy Helps Make a Bundle

Professional wrestler King Kong Bundy may lack the subtle charm and human appeal of a Charlie Chaplin or an Alan Alda, but then, Vendex doesn't want to sell computers the way IBM does.

In the TV ads, Bundy, a *completely* clean-shaven giant of no known intellect, climbs into the ring and learns to use a Vendex HeadStart computer in 23 minutes. It's a powerful image for the technophobic millions, and one that Vendex claims sold about 100,000 computers in the past year.

Headquartered in the affluent suburb of Great Neck, New York, Vendex Technologies is a subsidiary of a 104-year-old, $10 billion private Dutch conglomerate. Vendex International holds a majority interest in Barnes & Noble bookstores, Software Etc., and various department stores here and overseas.

Vendex Technologies is trying to get computers into consumer electronics stores, the places you go to buy VCRs or refrigerators. More to the point, it's packaging computers like VCRs.

In these stores, consumers are comfortably spending thousands of dollars, says Harry Fox, the quick-talking executive vice president of Vendex Technologies. At the same time, the outlets "are looking for home office goods to offset slower growth in traditional electronic equipment." Hence the everything-you'll-ever-need-in-one-package HeadStart: $995 for a starting configuration with monitor and basic productivity software.

Which came first, the computer or the egghead? "The product came first," Fox says. "It was designed to be as idiot-proof as possible. We came up with an extremely effective approach of showing someone who clearly is not your power user."

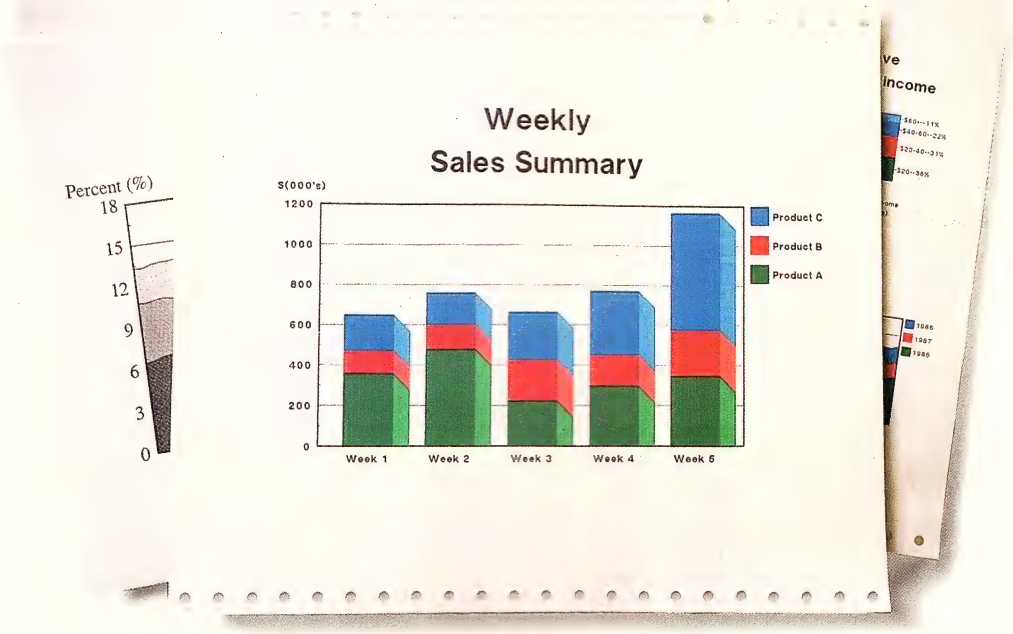
Other vendors have gone the same route—powers such as Commodore, Atari, and even IBM with the late lamented PCjr. Fox says the quality of Vendex's Korean hardware, its bundled software, and its turnkey system approach all help it crack the market.

Vendex is moving into more powerful 80286 and 80386 machines, still emphasizing simplicity and complete systems. But Bundy won't be going upmarket. He'll remain, Fox says, in "a limited role geared to the 85 to 90 million households that don't have a computer."

Less prime time for Bundy? OK—but who breaks the news to him?

—Daniel J. Rosenbaum

ED LAVIO



That's how much effort it takes to turn data into graphs with Graphwriter II.

Actually, it may take even less effort than that. You see, Lotus® Graphwriter® II is the only graphics software that lets you automatically generate large quantities of quality graphs based on current spreadsheet and database information. All with a single command.

Do you regularly need to create a variety of graphs from continually changing data such as daily inventory, monthly P&L or quarterly head count? With Graphwriter II you can create a direct link to data in your 1-2-3,® Symphony,® dBase® or ASCII files. So whenever you update your data, you can automatically update your graphs with a single command. What's more, with one keystroke you can toggle back and forth between your data source and Graphwriter II to view and select the data to be graphed. No more printing out files and time-consuming rekeying.

Graphwriter II is a full-fledged production system. You can automatically output up to one hundred charts at a time with a single command. You can even print multiple charts on a page.

And Graphwriter II offers you 24 different graph types—more than any other PC graphics package. So you can choose the chart type that best represents your data.

What's more, you have control over hundreds of style settings such as type font, heading location, bar width and color.

So if you need to create and frequently update graphs from ever-changing data, you need Lotus Graphwriter II.

Lotus Graphwriter II

To get a free self-running Graphwriter II demonstration kit, call **1-800-345-1043** and ask for demo kit AJO-2524, for 5.25″ format, or demo kit AJO-2664 for 3.5″ format.*

Then you can turn *this* page too.

Lotus Graphwriter II

*Graphwriter II demonstration kit requires an IBM® PC or compatible, 256K and a graphics card. © 1988 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Graphwriter, and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Businessland

(continued from page 83)

The San Jose chain's fiscal 1989 sales should easily top $1 billion, and it boasts an enviable list of corporate accounts.

"Businessland is in a very attractive position," declares Kevin McCarthy, analyst at Mabon Nugent & Co. in New York. The six-year-old chain appears to be in a better position than any other reseller to offer cost-effective networking and other connectivity solutions to big business, he explains.

Businessland's advantage can be traced to that 1982 decision by cofounders David Norman and Enzo Torresi not to sell franchises. Unlike rivals such as ComputerLand and Entré, the firm owns all 94 U.S. Businessland Centers, 1 Canadian outlet, 10 in the United Kingdom, and 24 ComputerCraft stores in Texas and California.

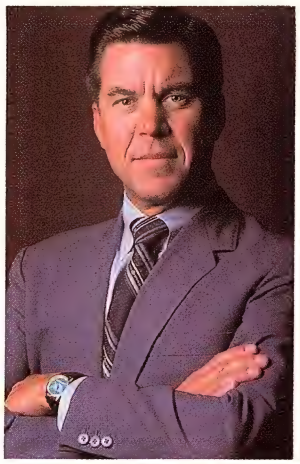
In the brutally competitive arena of PC sales, where most retailers operate on net margins below 8 percent, Businessland stores enjoy a definite pricing advantage over competing franchisees. (ComputerLand stores must pay the franchiser 5 percent off the top.) Central buying also makes it easier to command the best prices from suppliers and to standardize on products and services. That, McCarthy notes, is a godsend for customers charged with equipping and supporting offices that stretch from Massachusetts to California.

Then too, Businessland can't be considered a retailer; 80 percent of a center's revenues comes from outbound sales efforts. In fact, the company has a reputation of being almost unfriendly to customers who wander in without an appointment. That modus operandi may be changing, however, as a result of a $23 million stock swap last summer, in which Businessland acquired the retail-oriented ComputerCraft chain.

At first glance, it seems a strange pairing. While the two chains sell a similar mix of IBM, Compaq, and Apple computers and accessories, Businessland's offices are as subdued as corporate boardrooms and often nearly vacant unless a training class or demo is going on. By contrast, ComputerCraft operates a number of "superstores," usually crammed with colorful displays that shout at the customers milling about. Small business, home, and educational tools are a strong focus.

As Senior Vice President James Heisch emphasizes, "Businessland is not a retailer. It's an outbound sales force with a facility to provide demonstrations and training for our clients." But if ComputerCraft can seize some retail opportunities, so be it.

"Retail is not dead," says JoeAnn Stahel, president of the Dallas research firm Storeboard. She credits Businessland with leading the industry into outbound sales. Now, she says, the chain is pointing the way back into a fresh retail boom that's sparked by improved price/performance levels delivered by the 80386 chip.



"Businessland is not a retailer," stresses senior VP James Heisch.

CRAIG MOREY

Plans call for ComputerCraft to continue operations under the same name, with the same retail orientation. However, it is destined to swim upscale, addressing the increasing needs of small businesses by sharing Businessland's vaunted support capability. That technical structure is key to both divisions as they move into ever more complex networked systems.

Businessland installed 45,000 network nodes in its last fiscal year, and the number is expected to double this year. But such rapid growth requires top-notch talent, analyst McCarthy notes. "If you're a top engineer coming out of school and you have a choice of working for Hewlett-Packard or Businessland, most people are going to choose Hewlett-Packard," he adds.

To buck that trend, Businessland—which posted a profit of $19 million last year—plans to spend almost as much this fiscal year on training system engineers and sales and technical staff. And, practicing what it preaches, the company has tied its stores into one of the industry's largest wide area nets.

As founder Norman once remarked, "In this business, a quarter is like a year, and a year is like five years." From the beginning, Businessland has responded quickly to fast-shifting market opportunities. Last spring, for example, it launched a catalog of discount software and mailed a million copies.

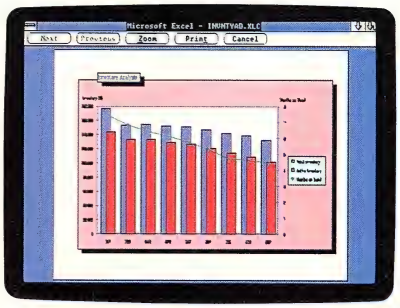
But since start-up, Businessland has studiously avoided price competition, concentrating on adding services and support and charging for them. This approach is paying off: sales per employee have risen steadily, from $296,000 in fiscal year 1987 to $360,000 in fiscal year 1988. Profits have finally risen above the paper-thin 1 percent-of-sales level, where they hovered in the early years, to more than 2 percent.

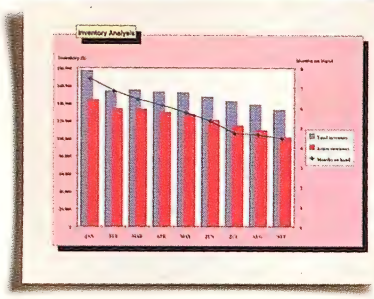
The chain now employs slightly more than 3000, and it will continue to expand, says Heisch. Both Businessland and ComputerCraft logos will appear in new geographical markets, particularly Canada and Continental Europe. —*Mark Henricks*

John Eckhouse reports on business for the San Francisco Chronicle, *Mark Henricks is a Dallas business writer, Daniel J. Rosenbaum wrestles with computer and communications issues, and Ed Warner is a Boston-based writer on high technology.*

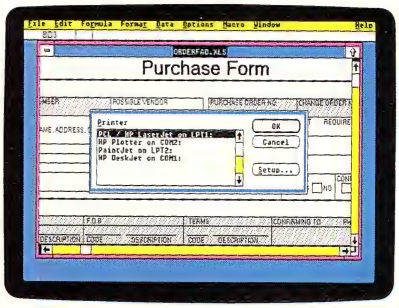
TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT
And one to grow on!
OUF!
© 1988
marek, 32
THE ANNUAL HARRIS PICNIC IS A TIME TO PUT ASIDE ALL EMPLOYEE-MANAGEMENT DIFFERENCES FOR A DAY OF CAMARADERIE AND OUTDOOR FAMILY FUN.
Peters! Are these your kids? I'm impressed! How do you do it on your salary?!!
Keep it up
HARRIS PICN
IT'S A TIME FOR BOSS AND WORKER TO RELATE AS JUST PLAIN FOLKS.
Ah, horseshoes
A.H.
McAfferty! C'mere!!
Let's toss a few, eh, Mac!?
Uh, I don't know, Mr. Harris; I've got to...
WHOOSH
WHOOSH
God, how'd I get into this?
Nice throw, Mr. Harris
CLANK
That's good. I'll never be able to beat that toss. I'll just let him win and he'll think...
Wait, wait. If he suspects that I'm not trying hard enough he'll think I don't have that competitive spirit, that aggressive go-getter drive...
But if I win that could really be bad news!! But if I, if I if I... hominy hominy hominy...
Mac! Throw already
Gasp
Pound! pound!
Wow, I've never seen anyone blackout playing horseshoes!
Stand back

MARK MAREK





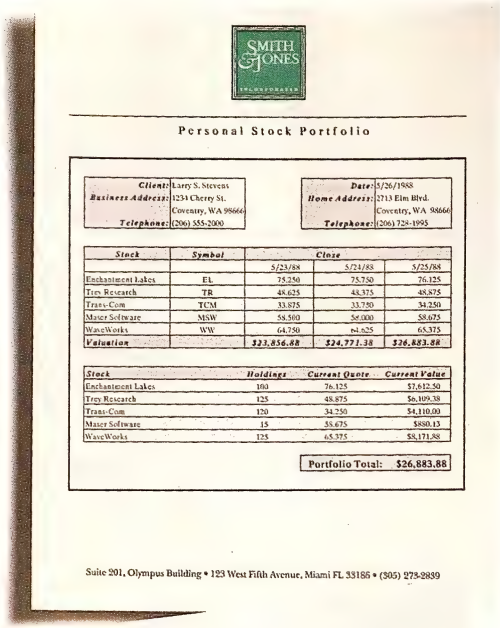
Don't waste any more time, or paper. Preview your ideas before you print them out.



As you can see, Microsoft can make all kinds of HP printers and plotters look their best.

Personalize your LaserJet Series II Printer with HP fonts and memory boards.

These documents were brought to you by Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Windows, and the HP LaserJet Series II, PaintJet and DeskJet printers.



SMITH & JONES

Personal Stock Portfolio

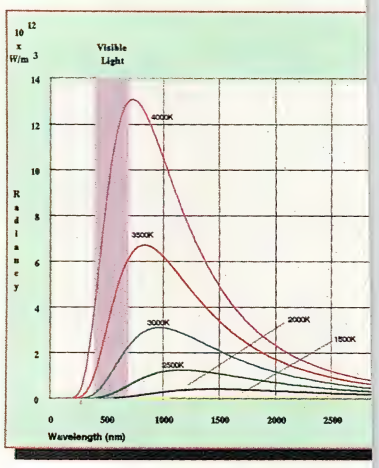
Client: Larry S. Stevens *Business Address:* 1234 Cherry St. Coventry, WA 98666 *Telephone:* (206) 555-2000	*Date:* 5/26/1988 *Home Address:* 2713 Elm Blvd. Coventry, WA 98666 *Telephone:* (206) 728-1995

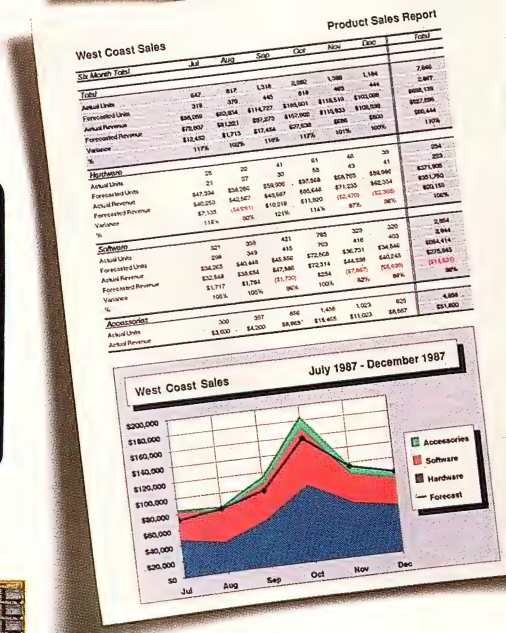
Stock	*Symbol*	*Close*		
		5/23/88	5/24/88	5/25/88
Enchantment Lakes	EL	75.250	75.750	76.125
Trey Research	TR	48.625	48.375	48.875
Trans-Com	TCM	33.875	33.750	34.250
Maier Software	MSW	58.500	56.000	58.675
WaveWorks	WW	64.750	64.625	65.375
Valuation		*$23,856.88*	*$24,771.38*	*$26,883.88*

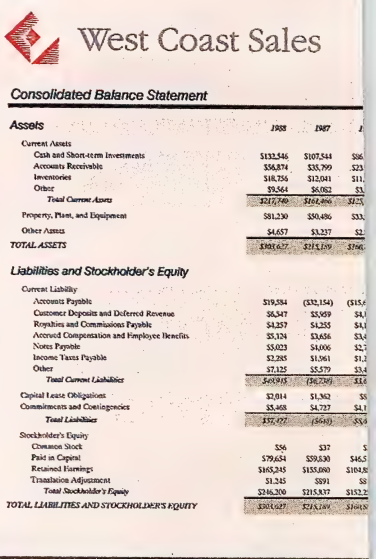
Stock	*Holdings*	*Current Quote*	*Current Value*
Enchantment Lakes	100	76.125	$7,612.50
Trey Research	125	48.875	$6,109.38
Trans-Com	120	34.250	$4,110.00
Maier Software	15	55.675	$880.13
WaveWorks	125	65.375	$8,171.88

Portfolio Total: $26,883.88

Suite 201, Olympus Building • 123 West Fifth Avenue, Miami FL 33186 • (305) 273-2839





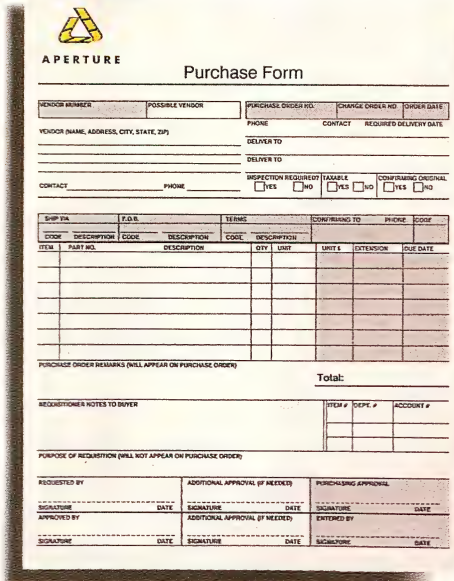


West Coast Sales

Consolidated Balance Statement

Assets	*1988*	*1987*
Current Assets		
Cash and Short-term Investments	$132,546	$107,544
Accounts Receivable	$56,874	$35,799
Inventories	$18,756	$12,041
Other	$9,564	$6,082
Total Current Assets	*$217,740*	*$162,466*
Property, Plant, and Equipment	$81,230	$50,486
Other Assets	$4,657	$3,237
TOTAL ASSETS	*$303,627*	*$216,189*

Liabilities and Stockholder's Equity		
Current Liability		
Accounts Payable	$19,584	($32,154)
Customer Deposits and Deferred Revenue	$6,347	$5,959
Royalties and Commissions Payable	$4,257	$4,255
Accrued Compensation and Employee Benefits	$5,324	$3,656
Notes Payable	$5,023	$4,006
Income Taxes Payable	$2,285	$1,961
Other	$7,125	$5,579
Total Current Liabilities	*$49,945*	*($41,749)*
Capital Lease Obligations	$2,014	$1,362
Commitments and Contingencies	$5,468	$4,727
Total Liabilities	*$57,427*	*($43,)*
Stockholder's Equity		
Common Stock	$36	$37
Paid in Capital	$79,654	$39,830
Retained Earnings	$165,245	$155,680
Translation Adjustment	$1,245	$891
Total Stockholder's Equity	*$246,200*	*$215,837*
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY	*$303,627*	*$216,189*



APERTURE

Purchase Form

VENDOR NUMBER	POSSIBLE VENDOR	PURCHASE ORDER NO.	CHANGE ORDER NO.	ORDER DATE
		PHONE	CONTACT	REQUIRED DELIVERY DATE

VENDOR (NAME, ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP)

DELIVER TO

DELIVER TO

CONTACT _____ PHONE _____

INSPECTION REQUIRED? ☐ YES ☐ NO | TAXABLE ☐ YES ☐ NO | CONFIRMING ORIGINAL ☐ YES ☐ NO

SHIP VIA	F.O.B.	TERMS	CONFIRMING TO	PHONE	CODE
CODE / DESCRIPTION	CODE / DESCRIPTION	CODE / DESCRIPTION			

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT $	EXTENSION	DUE DATE

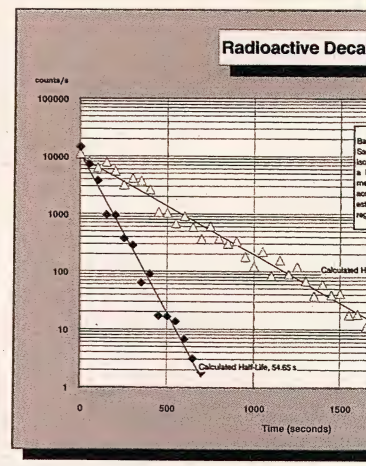
PURCHASE ORDER REMARKS (WILL APPEAR ON PURCHASE ORDER)

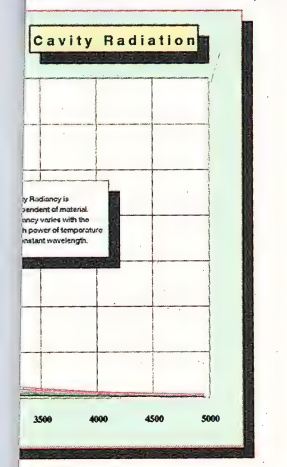
Total:

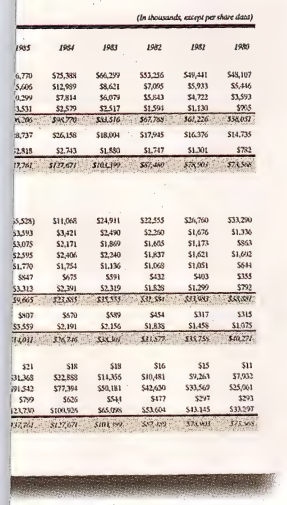
REQUISITIONER NOTES TO BUYER | ITEM # | DEPT. # | ACCOUNT #

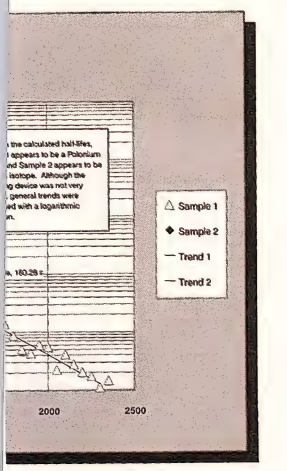
PURPOSE OF REQUISITION (WILL NOT APPEAR ON PURCHASE ORDER)

REQUESTED BY	ADDITIONAL APPROVAL (IF NEEDED)	PURCHASING APPROVAL
SIGNATURE / DATE	SIGNATURE / DATE	SIGNATURE / DATE
APPROVED BY	ADDITIONAL APPROVAL (IF NEEDED)	ENTERED BY
SIGNATURE / DATE	SIGNATURE / DATE	SIGNATURE / DATE



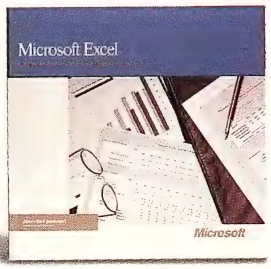






Two world leaders develop highly explosive material.

Hewlett-Packard and Microsoft just took the simple act of communication and turned it into something a bit more powerful.



Illumination.

Because to us, anything worth presenting in a spreadsheet is worth presenting more clearly, more concisely, and more forcefully. Which is exactly what Microsoft® Excel and the Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet Series II® printer let you do.

With this powerful combination of software and printer, now it's easier to take common data and make it look anything but common. With incredibly flexible font styles, font sizes, borders and shading. Incorporated into spreadsheets, charts, tables and forms that instantly make your data say more. Your numbers add up to more. Your facts, figures and ideas mean more.

And of course, HP® desktop plotters and printers, from the ColorPro® plotter to the PaintJet,® DeskJet™ and LaserJet Series II printers, can unleash the potential power inside every box of Microsoft Excel. And vice versa.

To witness a whole new world of spreadsheet output, call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. I59 for a free copy of our booklet, "Of Power And Printers." Or simply go to your dealer. And see firsthand what happens when two explosive elements get together.

And the chemistry's just right.

HP LaserJet Series II Printer

Microsoft®

© 1988 Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. Hewlett-Packard, ColorPro, PaintJet and LaserJet Series II are registered trademarks, and DeskJet is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. Customers in Canada call 1-416-673-9811, outside of North America, 1-206-882-8661. Offer good in United States only.

Laptops of Luxury

NEC aims for another MultiSpeed-like splash with the high-end ProSpeed 80286 and 80386 laptops. But the tiny UltraLite may make the biggest waves.

Eric Knorr

People who need a laptop fall into two camps: those seeking a box with enough power to replace their desktop computer, and those who want the least obtrusive, most mobile PC they can find. With the ProSpeed and UltraLite laptops, NEC Home Electronics is courting both groups.

The clamshell-style ProSpeed, which comes in both 80286 and 80386 models, is a desktop to go. Weighing in at 18 pounds without the optional 3-pound battery, each model offers an EGA-compatible backlit LCD, a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive, 16-MHz operation, and enough options to give a Compaq lunch box a run for its money. The UltraLite, on the other hand, is the size of a notebook and weighs less than 4½ pounds—literally the smallest, lightest PC compatible available with a full 25-line display.

PC World previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.

Muscle in a Clamshell

NEC is pushing its pair of ProSpeeds—not just as road warriors but as all the PC you'll ever need. The ProSpeed 80386 comes with 2MB of 32-bit RAM (expandable to 10MB) and a 29ms 40MB hard drive with a 64K cache controller. Also standard are a VGA port, an 80387 coprocessor socket, a 91-key PS/2-style keyboard (minus the second cursor keypad), one serial and one parallel port, DOS 3.30, and IGC's *VM/386* multitasking environment.

NEC expects to sell this starting configuration for between $7000 and $7500. A whopping 100MB internal hard disk with a 25ms average access time will also be available, and a proprietary 16-bit expansion slot will accommodate as-yet-undisclosed options.

MICHAEL JAY

NEC's ProSpeed 386 and desktop docking station (left) are a powerhouse team; at right, the tiny UltraLite.

The ProSpeed 80386's most unusual feature is its optional deskbound "docking station." More than just an expansion box, the docking station provides its own 200-watt power supply along with three full-size 8/16-bit expansion slots, one full-size 8-bit slot, and two 5¼-inch half-height drive bays.

When you return from the road, you simply slide the ProSpeed 80386's 120-pin connector into the docking bay—no muss, no fuss. The clamshell automatically switches to the docking station's AC power, a second CONFIG.SYS file kicks in to handle your desktop options, and ports on the rear of the desktop box duplicate the functions of those on the ProSpeed. The docking bay also adds a second se-

rial port and a switchable AC socket for a VGA monitor.

The deskbound unit for the ProSpeed 80286 seems more like a garden-variety expansion box. The 80286 model is scaled back in other respects. It comes with 1MB of RAM (expandable to 5MB) and a 27ms 20MB hard disk; as with the ProSpeed 386, the 2400-bps modem is a $599 extra. NEC representatives aver that the ProSpeed 80286's asking price will be between $5000 and $6000.

One of the most impressive features of both ProSpeeds is a detachable 5½-by-9-inch display, one of the first EGA-compatible LCDs available. The so-called "compensated" twisted nematic display offers excellent light absorption, while the fluorescent backlighting is exceptionally bright and even. The upshot is that this backlit LCD is truly black and white, with first-rate contrast.

The backlighting on both units powers down automatically after a period of keyboard inactivity. That's good, because a charge lasts an average of only 2 to 3 hours. The battery is external and covers all the ports on the back of the unit, so battery operation was clearly an afterthought.

Born to Get Lost

While the ProSpeeds have the muscle, the UltraLite seems guaranteed to get the most oohs and aahs. Less bulky even than Tandy's TRS Model 100, the 1.4-by-8.3-by-11.75-inch UltraLite centers on a NEC V30 running at 9.54 MHz—the same CPU as the NEC MultiSpeed's. For $3000, you get 640K of RAM, a 1MB dedicated RAM disk (upgradable to 2MB), a NiCad battery, a 2400-bps modem, an AC adapter, and a built-in serial port. The display is a pleasant backlit supertwist LCD with CGA resolution, similar to that offered by the MultiSpeed HD. As with the ProSpeed display, the backlighting times out automatically.

Although full size, the UltraLite's keyboard might take some getting used to. The keys are nearly flat, and though they're responsive, they sink only slightly when you press them. Nonetheless, the layout is sensible: 12 small function keys line the top, and when you press the special <Fn> key, the four arrow keys on the inverted T cursor pad double as <Page Up>, <Page Down>, <Home>, and <End>.

One UltraLite ace in the hole—or more accurately, card in the slot—is a selection of ROM-based options. To begin with, DOS 3.30, *Lap-Link*, and a DOS shell are burned into system ROM, which is treated as drive D:. More interesting are the other ROM-based applications, each of which is sealed in a credit-card–size package.

Pop off a plastic door, and the ROM card slips into a slot on the side of the UltraLite, which treats this receptacle as drive B: (the RAM disk is drive C:). NEC has ROM cards showing for *Crosstalk Mk.4*, *1-2-3* release 2, *WordPerfect 5.0*, *Microsoft Works*, and *XyWrite III;* other applications are reportedly in the works.

Drive A: is an optional 3½-inch bootable external drive. It requires the UltraLite's AC adapter and offers the only way to get data on and off the machine, aside from a modem or null-modem link. Outfitted with a parallel port, the external drive is also the sole way to talk to a parallel printer.

Battery operation is the UltraLite's weakest link; a full charge, as with the ProSpeeds, lasts for only 2 to 3 hours. In its favor, the UltraLite provides a clever four-LED "gas gauge" that tracks battery charging. The LEDs are otherwise unlit, but press a button and they tell you how much juice is left.

Rarely does a company aggressively target both the high and low ends of a market at the same time. Whether NEC hits the right note on the high end with the bulky but powerful ProSpeeds 80386 and 80286, the UltraLite seems sure to strike a chord with users dying for a laptop that *really* fits in a briefcase. ●

Eric Knorr is a senior editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

ProSpeed 80386, ProSpeed 80286, UltraLite

NEC Home Electronics is targeting both ends of the laptop spectrum with powerful but hefty 80386- and 80286-based ProSpeed models and an extremely compact battery-powered UltraLite unit.

KEY FEATURES

- **Deskbound "docking station" for ProSpeed 80386 offers heavy-duty power supply, four expansion slots, and two disk bays**
- **Optional 25ms 100MB internal hard disk for ProSpeed 80386**
- **EGA-compatible ProSpeed LCD with "compensated" twisted nematic design offers excellent screen quality**
- **UltraLite places DOS 3.30, *Lap-Link*, and a DOS shell in ROM and supports ROM cards for *Crosstalk Mk.4*, *1-2-3* release 2, *WordPerfect 5.0*, *Microsoft Works*, and *XyWrite III***

AVAILABILITY

ProSpeed 80386 and UltraLite in November 1988, ProSpeed 80286 in February 1989

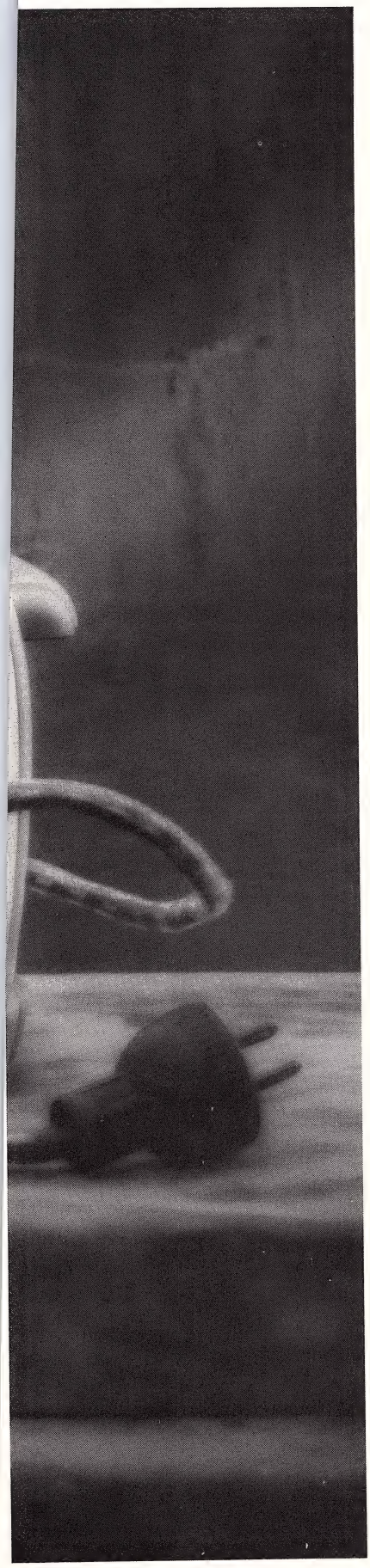
PRICING

Starting configurations, only estimated at press time: $7000 to $7500 for ProSpeed 80386, $5000 to $6000 for ProSpeed 80286, $3000 for UltraLite

NEC Home Electronics
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191
312/860-9500

Reader service number 680

© 1988 Hyundai Electronics America



The inspiration for our personal computers.

Your basic toaster, circa 1940.

Chances are, someone you know still has one on their counter. Not because they collect vintage appliances. Rather, because it still works well. And does the job it was designed to do. Make good toast.

At Hyundai, we admire this toaster.

It's a stainless example of the kind of no-frills functionality, reliable performance, and enduring design we believe in. And build into everything we make. From our cars to our line of personal computers.

Take our 10 MHz XT-compatible – the Super 16TE. No bells and whistles here. Just dependability you can trust your business to. And technology you can use. Like a choice of 5.25″ or 3.5″ disk drives. It also comes with an integrated software package that has all the programs you may ever need to take care of business.

Like all our compatibles, the Super 16TE is backed by an 18-month warranty. And just the kind of comforting support you'd expect from a $20 billion world class company.

For a computer that will give you good basic value for your bread, see the Super 16TE and our other affordable compatibles today. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-544-7808 ext. 120.

HYUNDAI

Practical Compatibles.

Is Smaller Better?

Can a laptop be your only computer? With Compaq's SLT 286, the answer is a definite "maybe."

Richard Landry and Karl Koessel

Ever since Alan Kay envisioned Dynabook —the perfect portable— vendors have labored to create the smallest, lightest, most powerful and expandable system possible—with the best screen and the longest battery life. NEC, Toshiba, Zenith, and others have offered products that make various trade-offs between performance and portability (see the preview "Laptops of Luxury" in this issue). Moving from lunch box to laptop, Compaq waited for the technology needed to create the ultimate 286 design—a lightweight, full-function, OS/2-compatible, no-compromise portable.

The result is the SLT 286, which parallels the Deskpro 286 and Portable III in price and performance while delivering the sharpest laptop screen currently available. Weighing in at just under 14 pounds, the SLT 286 features a 12-MHz Harris CMOS 80286 processor operating at one wait state. The built-in VGA gives the 10-inch, backlit, fluorescent, supertwist LCD screen up to 8 shades of gray at 640 by 480. The SLT 286's display is thus both rich and soothing to the eyes—and when was the last time you could say *that* about a laptop screen?

Compaq's first laptop, the svelte SLT 286, easily slips in and out of the optional Desktop Expansion Base.

The sleek, compact SLT 286 houses one 3½-inch floppy drive and a fast 20MB or 40MB hard drive. Both drives rate a 29ms average access time, but the 40MB model gets a performance boost from its 1:1 interleave ratio. The standard configuration also features a serial port, a parallel port, a

socket for a 12-MHz 802C87 math coprocessor, and interfaces for an external VGA monitor, an enhanced keyboard, a separate numeric keypad, and an internal 2400-bps Hayes-compatible modem or a second serial port.

The SLT 286 comes standard with 640K of RAM, expandable to 3.64MB with 1MB memory cards that easily snap into the system. Support for EMS 3.2 is built in.

So light that it feels somewhat flimsy, and missing a separate numeric keypad, the detachable keyboard nevertheless has a nice touch that compares favorably with the standard Compaq keyboard. The keyboard stows into a shallow recess on the top of the unit, concealing the bay for a drop-in NiCad battery that provides up to 3 hours of power. The battery gets help from a power conservation system that shuts down the screen and hard disk when they are inactive for a user-specified period of time. You can also put the laptop in limbo temporarily by pressing a standby button, so you can restart it without having to reload your applications. The system includes a lightweight AC adapter.

What's the tariff for this ride? At press time, the Model 20 was slated to retail for $5399, the Model 40 for $5999. The comparable Portable III Models 20 and 40 retail for $4999 and $5799, respectively, while the Deskpro 286 Models 20 and 40 go for $3599 and $4199.

Computing à la Carte

Memory aside, the SLT 286 isn't short on expansion options. To keep prices from skyrocketing, Compaq has adopted a modular approach that lets you add options incrementally. For example, you can supplement the unit's keyboard with an external numeric keypad, and you can enhance storage capacity with an external storage module that holds a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive or a 40MB tape backup unit. A switch enables you to boot the system from the floppy drive.

If you simply want to add a full-size keyboard and a VGA color monitor, you don't require any additional options. But if you need to use a network card, for example, a desktop expansion base provides two full-size 8/16-bit slots, and its own power supply, along with parallel, keyboard, and display ports that duplicate the functionality of the laptop. The SLT 286 simply slides into this base and can immediately access any devices connected to it. At press time, prices were not set for the external numeric keypad, storage module, or expansion base.

Unfortunately, this à la carte approach penalizes those who want the SLT 286 to be their one and only computer. If you need to supplement the system's storage capacity with both a 40MB tape backup unit and a 5¼-inch floppy drive, then you'll need not one but two external storage modules, but you can use only one at a time. If you want fur-

The Deskpro 386/20E appears identical to the Deskpro 386S but packs 20 MHz of full 32-bit power inside.

TONY CARLSON

SNAPSHOT

Compaq SLT 286, Compaq 386/20E

Designed to fill the bill for both travel and office, Compaq's first laptop features a 12-MHz 286 chip, a VGA screen, and powerful expansion capabilities.

KEY FEATURES

- **Backlit, supertwist LCD display offering 640 by 480 resolution with eight levels of gray**
- **29ms 20MB or 40MB internal hard disk**
- **Expansion base with room for two full-size 8- or 16-bit expansion boards**

AVAILABILITY

immediate

Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
713/370-0670

Reader service number 681

ther hard disk expansion, you must invest in the desktop expansion base and either the fixed disk drive expansion unit designed for Compaq desktops or a hard disk card. All in all, you could end up with a system that sprawls across your desk.

Michael Swavely, Compaq's vice president of sales and marketing, states that upcoming products will incorporate further improvements in size and weight as well as in processor, hard drive, display, and power technology. A 386 laptop would certainly qualify as the ideal all-in-one computer. In the meantime, the SLT 286 looks like an attractive alternative to a 286 desktop for users who want to take their data with them.

20 MHz and Shrinking

Compaq is thinking small even on the desktop, offering a trimmed-down version of its 20-MHz 80386 system and discontinuing two larger 386 models.

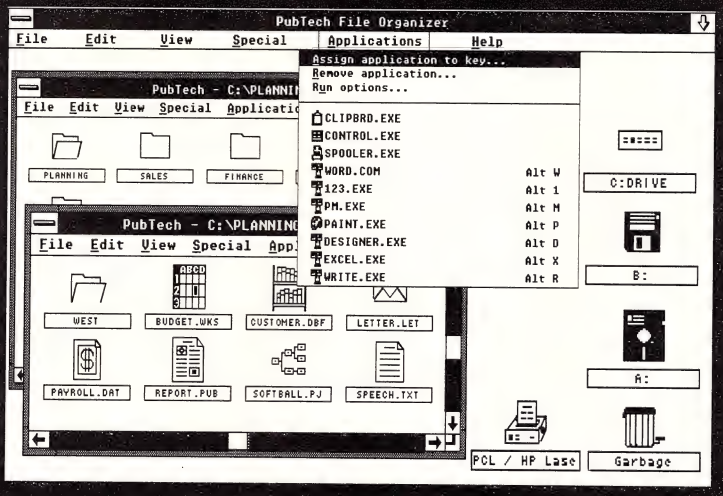
The Deskpro 386/20E sports the small footprint and new styling pioneered by the Deskpro 386S but goes one better by integrating 16-bit VGA graphics directly on the motherboard instead of on a piggyback card. Like its now-defunct brother the Deskpro 386/20, the 386/20E gets a lift from an 82385 cache controller paired with 32K of 35ns RAM and an optional 80387 or Weitek coprocessor. The unit comes with 1MB of 32-bit RAM expandable to 16MB on a board plugged into its high-speed memory slot. Compaq offers this board in both 1MB and 4MB options, with expansion through 1MB or 4MB memory modules.

Like the diminutive 386S, the 386/20E includes four 8/16-bit expansion slots; serial, parallel, and mouse ports; a 5¼-inch, 1.2MB drive; and room for three additional half-height devices. You can get up to 220MB of storage by installing two 110MB hard disks. Compaq offers the 386/20E Model 1 with a single 1.2MB drive for $5199. The Model 40 includes a 29ms 40MB hard drive for $6599; the Model 110, with a 25ms 110MB drive, goes for $7999. Both hard drives feature a 1:1 interleave. Compaq also has upgraded its disk-caching software. All models are available now.

Gone with the Deskpro 386/20 is the 16-MHz Deskpro 386 (the world's first 80386 machine to ship in volume), leaving only the Deskpro 286 and the Deskpro 386/25 in traditional Compaq livery. Swavely says Compaq will continue to move its line to the trimmer design. New high-end offerings will appear first in the larger size, but customers who wait awhile will get the same power—writ small.

Richard Landry is PC World's *editor in chief, and Karl Koessel is the technical editor.*

Now Everyone Does Windows...



See us at Fall COMDEX
Booth Number R8626

with the PubTech™ File Organizer.

An icon-based extension of Microsoft Windows 2.03, 2.1 and 386.
Integrating file management, backup & restore, application hot keys and other utilities for $145.
With Windows 2.1, $195. With Windows/386, $245. With Logitech's M8 Serial Mouse, $195.

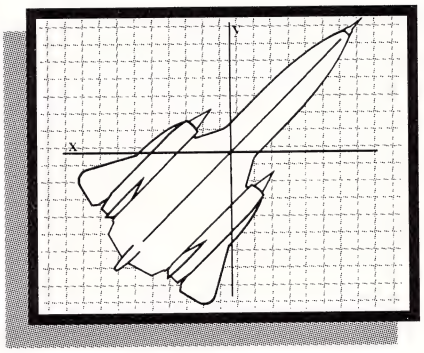
Call 1-800-PUBTECH

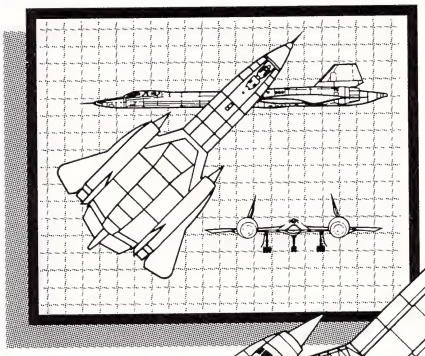
Publishing Technologies, Inc. 7719 Wood Hollow Dr., Suite 260 Austin, TX 78731

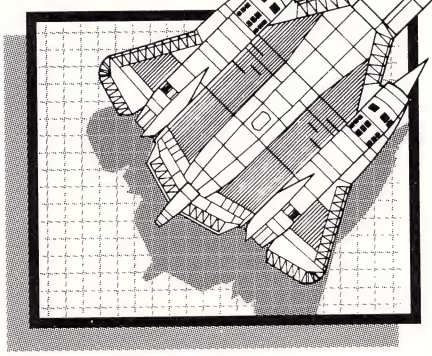
Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Logitech is a trademark of Logitech, Inc. PubTech is a trademark of Publishing Technologies, Inc.

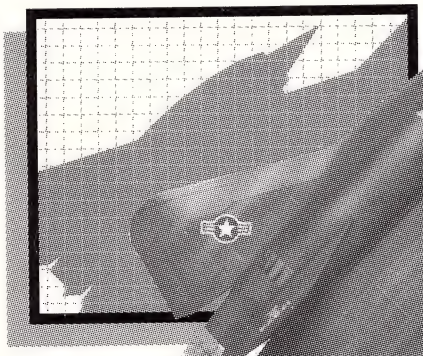
Circle 218 on reader service card

At only $299, DesignCAD is the simplest way to get some very sophisticated results.









You can spend thousands of dollars for a CAD software package without getting the kind of power and performance that DesignCAD delivers for only $299...complete! With the DesignCAD's easy-to-use, easy-to-learn single keystroke commands, you'll be producing ultra-sophisticated results in no time at all.

The Features You're Looking For

The options you normally have to purchase separately with other CAD programs, aren't options with DesignCAD. They're built in.

- Expanded Memory Support
- Selection of Character Fonts
- Symbol library with over 500 symbols
- Bill of Materials utility
- Finest curve fitting in the industry
- Extensive snap features
- True Auto Dimensioning with several formats
- Extensive layering features
- Full zoom, pan and rotate capabilities
- And many other features

In addition, DesignCAD's extensive file transfer utilities allow you to read and write different formats. DesignCAD allows you to: transfer documents to and from IGES, DXF, HPGL, transfer to GEM and Postscript, and to read ASCII text files and X,Y Coordinate files.

DesignCAD re-defines Compatibility

Virtually any printer, plotter or graphics adapter compatible with IBM PC is compatible with DesignCAD. DesignCAD is also compatible with most other CAD systems, large and small.

For all of the capability, compatibility and ease-of-use you need in a CAD system, get DesignCAD — only $299! See your local computer dealer, or contact:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 S. Mill St., Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844 FAX 918-825-6359
Telex 9102400302

Call or write for a detailed brochure and a free demo disk.

DESIGNCAD

Circle 306 on reader service card

HeadStart III™
One System for all the right reasons.

At Vendex we design every computer as a complete system. We integrate peripherals usually offered only as options. All you have to add is electricity. So your HeadStart III™ is productive from the moment you open the box.

5¼" and 3½" Diskdrive Both Standard

Convenience. The HeadStart III™ incorporates both a 1.2 megabyte 5.25-inch and a 1.44 megabyte 3.5-inch floppy drive, both standard, so you don't have to choose between the two. Our "bridge technology" lets you boot a disk from either drive and software select your drive configuration.

In addition, the low profile and small footprint of the HeadStart III™ make it ideal for even the smallest workstation.

Circle 10 on reader service card

Performance. The heart of the HeadStart system is a 12MHz 80286 processor with a hefty one megabyte of standard RAM. Our hard drive system delivers a full 32 megabytes of storage operating at 28 milliseconds with astonishing 1 to 1 interleave and a 32K buffer.

But we don't stop there.

True 16 bit built-in VGA Graphics is component matched for high speed and clarity. Even our 101-key PS/2 type keyboard has been tailored for speed and durability.

Flexibility. Virtually any combination of peripherals can be attached without ever opening the computer. Two serial ports, one parallel port, a bus mouse port and even a game port are all standard.

Expandability. The HeadStart III™ is engineered for your future applications. It has been designed to give you 3 empty full-sized expansion slots for networking or accommodating the many diverse peripherals that are available today and tomorrow.

In fact, the HeadStart III™ is truly OS/2 ready. You can add two full megabytes of RAM without having to buy any additional boards.

For more information about the HeadStart III™ and our full line of advanced computer systems, or to find the nearest dealer, call toll-free **1-800-882-1888.** Can you think of a reason not to?

Value. Going beyond DOS which is of course standard, an unprecedented package of 14 name brand programs worth thousands of dollars are included FREE with your HeadStart III™.

Support. Our P.C. COACH, nationwide toll-free hotline is available free to registered owners.

SPECIFICATIONS

MICROPROCESSOR: Intel 80286-12
SPEED: 12MHz/8 Switchable
BIOS: Award
BUILT IN RAM: 1 Megabyte
EXPANDABLE TO: 3 megabytes
POWER SUPPLY: 145 watts 110/220 switchable
KEYBOARD: 101 key PS/2 compatible
GRAPHICS: VGA Autosync
FLOPPY DRIVES: one 5.25" 1.2 megabyte, one 3.5" 1.44 megabyte
HARD DRIVE: 32.1 megabyte, 28 milliseconds, 1:1 interleave
BUILT IN INTERFACES: Parallel, 2- RS232 serial, mouse, joystick
EXPANSION SLOTS: 3 available
MOUSE: Standard
SOFTWARE: DOS 3.3, GW Basic, HeadStart Advanced Environment, Floppy Driver, Framework II, 3-D Graphics, ATI and Computer-EEZ Tutorial Software, Xtree hard disk manager, Publish-it! Chessmaster 2000, Splash VGA paint program, Bookmark, plus Twist and Shout.

VENDEX®
HEADSTART™ III
Built to be compatible with you.™

HEADSTART ADVANCED OPERATING ENVIRONMENT is a trademark of Vendex Technologies, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS DOS 3.3 and G/W BASIC are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc. FRAMEWORK II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 3-D GRAPHIS is a trademark of Perspective. FLOPPY DRIVER is a trademark of Concept Technologies. X-TREE is a trademark of Executive Systems Inc. SPLASH! is a trademark of Spinnake Software Corporation. COMPUTER-EASE is a trademark of Arrakis Technologies. CHESSMASTER 2000, MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING and TWIST & SHOUT are trademarks of Software Toolworks, Inc. HOW TO USE YOUR PC is a trademark of American Training International. BOOKMARK is a trademark of Intellisoft International. PUBLISH-IT is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc. ©1988 Vendex Technologies, Inc. All Rights Reserved. VENDEX TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 40 Cutter Mill Road, Suite 438, Great Neck, New York 11021.

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

104 PRODUCT OUTLOOK

SuperCalc 5
The granddaddy of spreadsheets greets the new generation, adding worksheet consolidation, selective recalc, and more.

Connection CoProcessor
PC-based communications gets a big boost with this combination fax/modem board and 80188 CPU.

Opus I
Link graphics to data base records, text, or other graphics with this powerful *Microsoft Windows*-based drawing program cum data base.

Smalltalk/V 286
Cheaper and easier than OS/2, this object-oriented programming environment for 80286- and 80386-based computers addresses more memory and delivers multitasking and a graphic user interface.

MapInfo
Turn your data base files into maps that let you analyze the data and create presentations.

TASK-force
Pare down billing and accounting chores with an all-in-one small-business-management program.

Paragon 286V
Clever design packs advanced features, VGA graphics, and lots of free slots into a small system.

112 BRIEFLY NOTED

3000 NL, 1000 TL, 1000 SL
Tandy boosts the performance of its most popular 80286-based machines by up to 30 percent and upgrades two low-end PCs.

Who/What/When Office
Schedule people and resources on your network and then view the info three ways.

Extend-A-Name
Break the DOS 8-character limit for naming files with this memory-resident product.

Battery Watch
Laptop users: If running on empty isn't your style, this utility checks your batteries every 2 seconds to let you know when you're getting low.

Microsoft Word Companion Disk
Peter Rinearson's one-man crisis intervention team for *Word 4.0* users includes over 300 macros, a slew of style sheets, and more.

OPTune
Like a private mechanic for your hard disk, this program keeps your disk in top shape.

EFAX-88
A portable fax machine that transmits hard-copy information at a decent rate without errors.

386 MotherBoard/AT
Transform your AT or compatible into an 80386 with Hauppauge's motherboard upgrade.

120 UPDATE

Harvard Project Manager 3.0
First-time users of Software Publishing's project planner can get to work within minutes, thanks to new fast-tracking and outlining capabilities.

DeskJet Landscape Upgrade Cartridge
Print spreadsheets and tables sideways and expand your font repertoire with a pair of cartridges from Hewlett-Packard.

Foxbase+ 2.10
Customizable templates bundled with this data base manager let you produce applications, paint screens, and compile code.

Actor 1.2
An object-oriented programming language whose turf is *Windows* and expanded memory.

Turnkey 3.1, Turnkey 3.1 Menu Builder's Version
Optimal Solutions updates its easy menu-building utility with a *1-2-3*-like interface and adds a developer's version that lets you create fast-running menus for others in your work group.

Accpac Plus Windowing System Manager, LanPak
Improved windowing and LAN modules give this accounting package greater macro muscle, enhanced search power, and more.

Media Master 5.0
Format CP/M, DOS, and TurboDOS disks for easy swapping among incompatible systems.

Designer 1.2
Windows desktop publishers can build palettes from a rainbow of 16 million colors.

News you can use about PC product announcements and upcoming releases

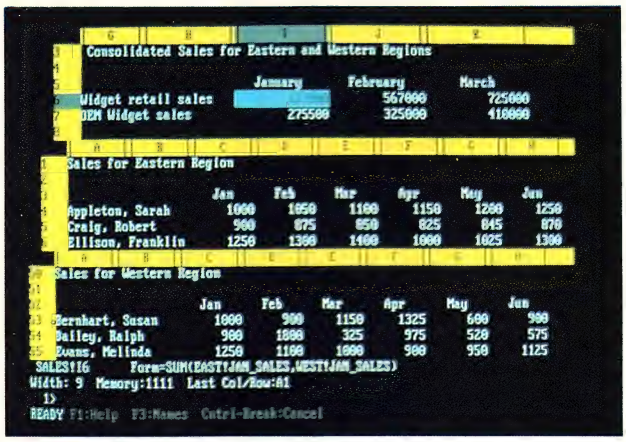
Mike Hogan

SuperCalc 5

SuperCalc, The Sequel

The latest episode in the *SuperCalc* saga fast-forwards to the future of spreadsheet-based business modeling, bringing users many of the most frequently asked for features in the genre, including worksheet consolidation and selective recalculation. But *SuperCalc 5*, whose roots are planted firmly in the origins of personal computing, hasn't forgotten the million or so users who have taken it this far. The new *SuperCalc* maintains complete file compatibility with previous versions, the earliest of which may even now be chugging away on an old CP/M machine somewhere in your company.

SuperCalc 5 will play on any stage, whether it's a full-featured 80386 platform or a two-floppy PC—a definite plus for worksheet consolidation. Now you can integrate the monthly or annual budgets of the many departments or divisions in your company by hot-linking crucial cells (like those containing totals) with the appropriate cells in a master worksheet; the critical cells need not be in the same locations in their respective worksheets. And, figuring the daily consolidated receivables for a company with multiple departments is no longer a forbidding chore.



SuperCalc 5 consolidates worksheets, does selective recalc, and supplies many other popular spreadsheet-modeling features without abandoning the estimated 1 million users of prior versions.

SuperCalc 5 also reads *1-2-3* .WKS and .WK1 files as well as executing Lotus macros, for those in your organization enamored of the other major player in the market. And should die-hard Lotus aficionados want to share your work, you can output in .WKS format or even hot-link to their worksheets.

The new release makes a second bow to flexibility and to *1-2-3* by letting you choose either *SuperCalc 5* or Lotus-style menus; you can even toggle between them using slash commands. If you like, embed the toggle in *1-2-3* macros to perform *SuperCalc* commands not found in *1-2-3*.

SuperCalc's latest incarnation serves up dozens of different graph treatments with variable colors, 3-D pies and bars, and interactive links to the range that created them. Its forms-creating capability offers grids, lines, and shading of such quality that you can create a 1040 form that looks just like the one Uncle Sam sends. Desktop publishers can move easily from spreadsheet to annual report by hooking up to a phototypesetter or a 35mm slide maker.

More news in the compatibility arena: *SuperCalc 5* cooperates with Computer Associates' add-in data base manager, *Silverado*. Sparse-matrix memory management means that you pay the price in RAM only for those cells that actually contain data; recalcs are faster because *SuperCalc 5* operates on only those cells affected by a numerical change. The program skips over labels, unaffected formulas, and other irrelevancies. An undo command saves you from ill-placed keystrokes.

SuperCalc 5, which lists for $495, requires DOS 3.00 or a later version and 512K of memory. Upgrades are free to Computer Associates' SupportPlus maintenance plan members who are caught up on their $150 annual dues. If you bought *SuperCalc 4* after May 23, 1988, send in your registration card for a $100 refund and a copy of *SuperCalc 5*. Others must pay $100. Computer Associates Int'l, 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; 800/531-5236.
Reader service number 740

Connection CoProcessor

Fast Talk

For all the chatter about multitasking, the PC is still a sequential device that, if human, couldn't walk and chew gum at the same time. Some clever control programs, like Quarterdeck's *Desqview*, are able to divide the processor's time between two or more applications and, by quickly switching between them, make it appear that they are running simultaneously. But to truly multitask, two brains are definitely better than one.

A second processor really pays off in the increasingly important area of PC-based communications, which is why the Intel Personal Computer Enhancement Operation equipped its new all-in-one communications board with a speedy 10-MHz 80188 CPU, backed up by 256K of memory. The Connection CoProcessor is a fax/modem combo that lets you spread out your spreadsheet or rummage

through your data base in the foreground while it sends and receives fax messages, data files, or even programs over phone lines in the background.

This single-slot board will route group 3 faxes at 9600 bps to and from fax machines or similarly equipped computers. A Hayes-compatible daughterboard modem lets you send data files and even binary files, such as programs, at 2400 bps to other PCs or E-mail and bulletin board services.

You won't have to wrestle with baud rates, stop bits, and other telecommunications trivia every time you want to communicate, because the Connection CoProcessor lets you script and store the parameters for your sessions. To use the Connection CoProcessor, you only need to know *who* and *what*. Its point-and-shoot interface makes it easy to select the what from a hard disk file directory and the who from your personal directory. Or, you can enter the information from the command line. The Connection CoProcessor forwards files, faxes, and E-mail to distribution lists as large as 999 names.

Intel says the Connection CoProcessor is just the first of a family of products that will support the DCA/Intel Communicating Applications Specification (CAS), jointly developed by Intel and Digital Communications Associates. CAS is a communications interface standard that will let applications programmers add transparent but limited communications functions to word processing, spreadsheet, and other standard programs. It won't give these applications the scripting and interactive capabilities of full-blown communications packages, but it does support some batch-mode functions.

The Connection CoProcessor is $995; the optional modem is $295. Intel Personal Computer Enhancement Operation, 5200 N.E. Elam Pkwy., Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497; 800/538-3373.

Reader service number 741

Opus I

The Picture File

No file is an island, which is why spreadsheets, data bases, and word processors give us several indispensable ways to connect words and numbers. Pictures are a tougher proposition, though, since there seems to be no logical way to connect their parts.

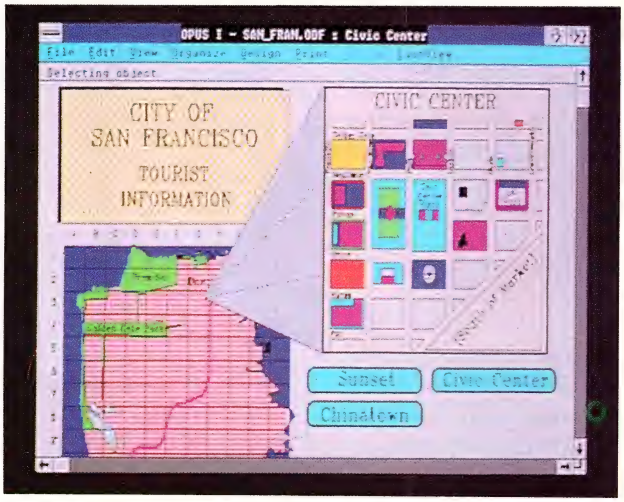
Now, taking a cue from Apple's HyperCard, Roykore Software has married a powerful drawing program to a data base under the *Microsoft Windows* environment, so your desktop publishing drawings and CAD files needn't remain strangers. Using *Opus I*'s "hyperdrawing" technique, you can link all or part of a graphic to other similar or dissimilar graphics as well as to data base records and text in a nonrelational fashion.

Windows' pulldown menus and dynamic data exchange make such linkage as easy as pointing—first to an object in your drawing, and then to a record in an accompanying text file. A tap on the <Enter> key or a click of the mouse makes your connection. When you want to call up another picture or record, you point to a linked portion of your graphic and click on it again.

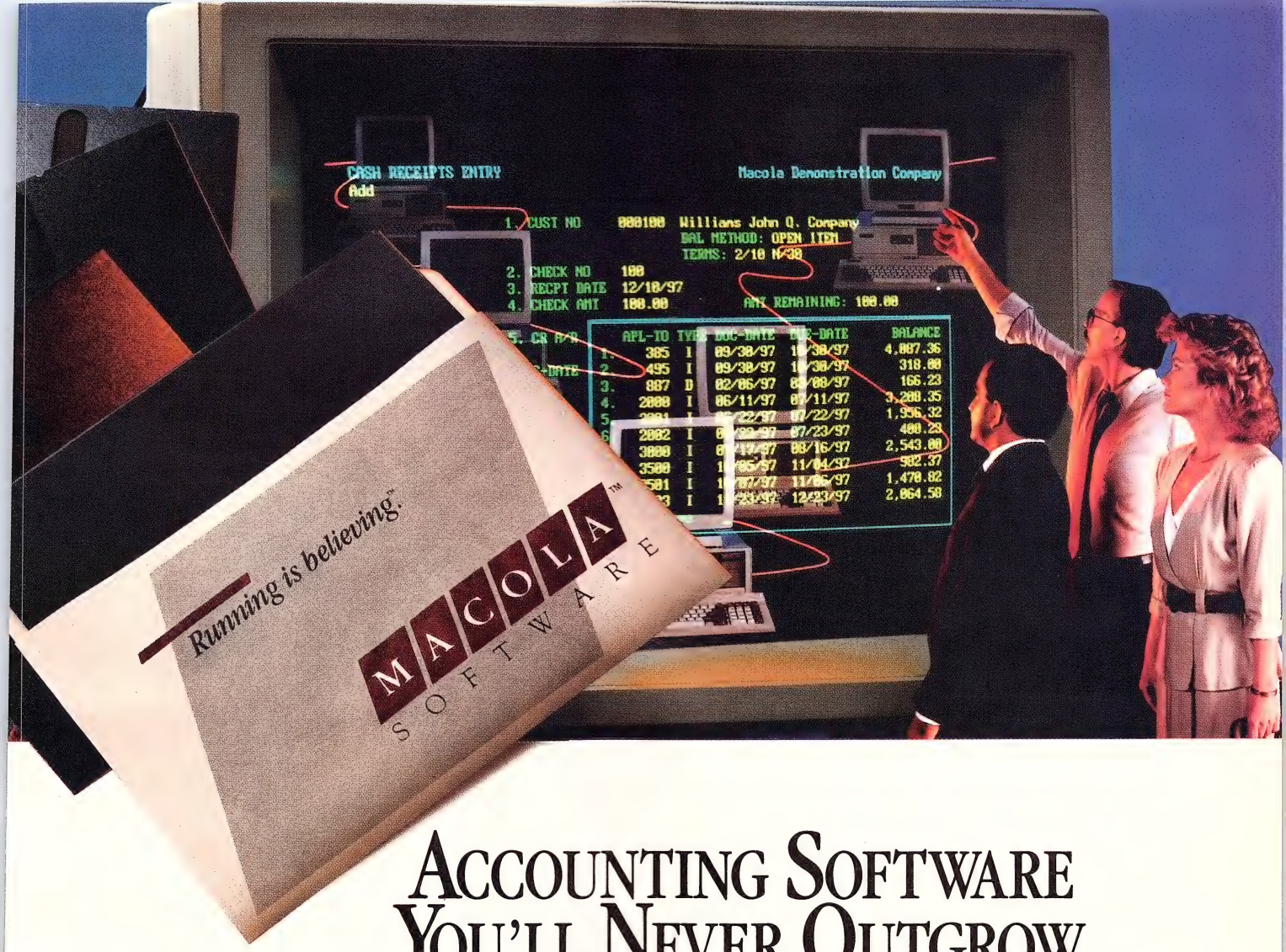
A complete drawing program, *Opus I* lets you create your own drawings using object-oriented tools ranging from straight lines to polygons and ellipses. You can choose from 40 patterns, 8 colors, and 10 line styles, and you can add text in a variety of typefaces. You can even create objects from bit maps of scanned photos, then trace and edit them to your liking.

Applications for *Opus I* go far beyond manipulating and cataloging graphics files. A flat-file manager, *Opus I* allows you to link just about any sort of information—text, numbers, dates—to your drawing. For example, you can manage a company's sales offices by linking up a number of images that show the different sales regions. By pointing the cursor at part of an image—say, a symbol representing an office location—you can call up further information, such as sales figures, personnel data, or a floor plan. You can even create maps that let you zoom to specific neighborhoods or streets for further detail.

You can transfer information between *Opus I* and other data bases using ASCII or DIF formats. The $395 program, which includes a run-time version of *Windows 2.0*, requires DOS 3.00 or a later version, 512K of memory, and a hard disk drive, as well as a CGA, EGA, Hercules, or compatible graphics adapter.



Taking a cue from hypertext on the Macintosh, Roykore Software has combined a powerful drawing program with a data base under the Microsoft Windows environment. You can link all or portions of your graphics files to others as well as to data base records with Opus I's flat-file manager.



ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE YOU'LL NEVER OUTGROW.

Business managers now are projecting their accounting software needs well into the future. That's smart. The software you choose must meet the demands of your evolving business and provide management information to help fuel growth.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

In the words of PC Magazine, Macola Accounting Software "is at the top of its class . . . a flexible, powerful system that is well suited to many different businesses."

13 Integrated Modules

Accounting General Ledger—Accounts Receivable—Accounts Payable—Payroll—Assets/Depreciation

Distribution Inventory Management—Customer Order Processing—Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing Bill of Material Processor—Material Requirements Planning—Master Scheduling—Shop Floor Control*—Job Costing*

Plus there's a Report Writer that allows customized reporting and can easily transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing and data base programs.

Proven Network Compatibility. Macola Software reflects 15 years of maturity in mini and micro LAN environments. No other software can say the same. So when your business is ready to add more workstations, your software is ready as well. With no limitations.

Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Software is written in Micro Focus COBOL for maximum speed and data integrity (source code available.) IBM has licensed Micro Focus COBOL as its SAA standard for the new PS/2 and OS/2.

Comprehensive Support. PC Magazine also determined "Macola's technical support, documentation and customization assistance meet the high standards set by the software."

Running Is Believing. Your choice of Macola Software is a one-time solution for the life of your business. For detailed information, "live" demonstration modules and an authorized reseller in your area, call today:

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (Canada)

MACOLA™ SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 485
Marion, OH 43302
(614) 382-5999

Powerful accounting for successful companies.

*Call for availability. IBM, PS/2, OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM. Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Corp. PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Davis Communications Co. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc.

Circle 252 on reader service card

A mouse is recommended. Roykore Software Inc., 749 Brunswick St., San Francisco, CA 94112; 415/333-7833.
Reader service number 742

Smalltalk/V 286

Paint Up, Fix Up

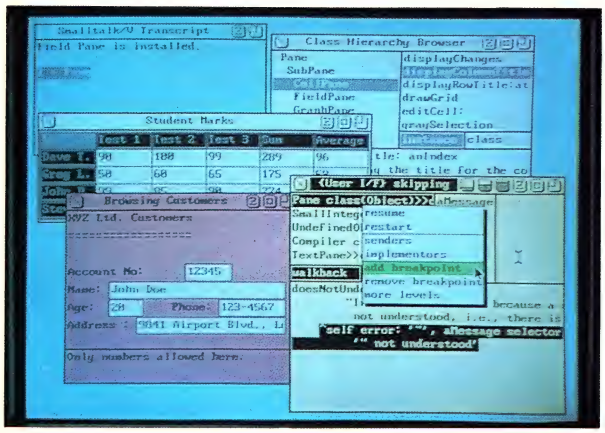
Computer industry superpowers are pulling together to revolutionize the operating system platform on which PC applications are based. OS/2 is nothing less than a floor-to-ceiling renovation of the current programming environment. Look forward to a far more robust, if more expensive, operating environment.

But just as with home remodeling, many smaller companies are finding more economical ways to offer increased memory addressability, multitasking, and a graphic user interface. Digitalk, for example, has introduced *Smalltalk/V 286*, an object-oriented programming environment for 80286- and 80386-based computers that offers in-house and commercial application developers a form of multitasking, as well as the ability to address large memory blocks. Running under DOS, *Smalltalk/V 286* takes advantage of the protected mode of the 286 and 386 chips to address up to 16MB of extended memory directly. You can develop controlled applications for multiple, simultaneous processes—sorting a data base in the foreground, for example, while communications are conducted in the background.

Unlike those that run under OS/2, *Smalltalk/V 286*–based applications will not interact with programs written in other languages. Each process is restricted to its own reserved memory space and must queue up for processor time based on its relative importance to other processes competing for the CPU at a given instant. But since all this happens in the blink of an eye, it *appears* as though all of these applications run simultaneously.

Because it's an object-oriented language, rather than a logical or procedural one, *Smalltalk/V 286* applications are relatively simple in design. Such a language is better for creating a graphic interface. Programming is as easy as linking objects in point-and-shoot fashion; within the graphic, windowed environment, you can browse and select from different classes of programmable objects such as windows or pull-down menus. *Smalltalk* applications are very portable across different microprocessors: Your *Smalltalk/V 286* applications need only be recompiled to run under *Smalltalk/V*, for the 8088 processor, or under *Macintosh Smalltalk/V*.

Smalltalk/V 286, which requires DOS 2.00 or a later version, retails for $199.95. It comes with a windowed development environment, a language, and a powerful debugger. A disk-browser window gives you access to most DOS commands, while a library provides more than 200 classes of useful application building blocks such as those for windows and menus. A paint program lets you include bit maps in applications, and a clipboard makes it easy to move objects between *Smalltalk's* windows. Extension kits for color and communications drivers cost $49.95 each. Digitalk, Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045; 800/922-8255, 213/645-1082.
Reader service number 743



An easy-to-use, object-oriented programming language for in-house and commercial programmers, Smalltalk/V 286 lets you multitask and address up to 16MB of memory in the protected mode of 80286- and 80386-based computers.

MapInfo

Lay of the Land

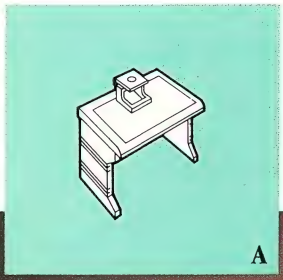
You can work numerical wonders with a spreadsheet, but when it's time to make sense out of all those numbers, a graph can be even more wondrous. Similarly, data bases can swamp you with records and leave you without a way to chart a clear path through them. But now Mapping Information Systems lets you turn all those names, addresses, and notes into one or more maps with *MapInfo*.

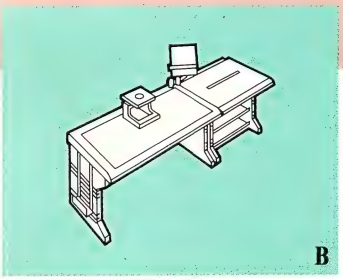
Designed to be used as both a presentation package and a data analysis tool, *MapInfo* is built around a data base that uses *dBASE* file formats. You can enter your own data or import *dBASE III Plus* native files, as well as those from other data bases in ASCII format.

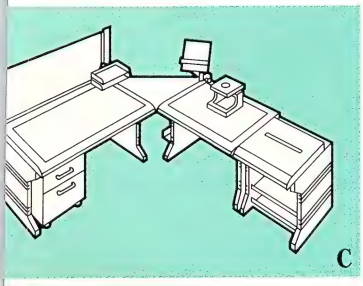
You then view that information in a variety of meaningful ways. For example, you can map your sales leads, office sites, or subscribers by region, state, city, or even more targeted geographic parameters, and use those distribution maps for sales analysis or as presentation aids. *MapInfo* automatically creates *pin maps*, whose on-screen points are as specific as street addresses, as well as *thematic maps*, which highlight user-defined regions using color, shading, and borders to define service area boundaries or delivery zones.

Use *MapInfo* to create road maps for your sales or delivery personnel. Po-

Right, it's efficient.
Right, it's great looking.
Costs an arm and a leg, right?







Wrong.

If you think you can't afford computer workstation furniture as up-to-date as your computer, think again.

Breakthrough prices. The basic workstation (drawing A) costs less than $275. For under $580, you can set up the intermediate workstation (drawing B). And the full featured workstation (drawing C and photo) is less than $1195. Since the WorkManager™ System is modular, you can start small and add on as your needs—and resources—grow.

Breakthrough design. The WorkManager™ System has the ergonomics of high-priced designer furniture systems. The work surface is the perfect typing height for computer keyboards, and features a comfortable beveled leading edge. A covered, recessed channel holds cables and surge protectors. Built-in sockets handle WorkManager™ accessories.

Breakthrough construction. Strong, lightweight structural components are molded of steel reinforced Resinite™ composite. Molded-in color makes surfaces highly scratch resistant.

The WorkManager™ System. For people who need workstations as advanced as their computers—from the people at MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

WORKMANAGER™
SYSTEM

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.®

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.®

Need a hand? Call our MicroComputer ACCESS(ories) LINE: 800/521-8270. In CA call 213/301-9400.
USA: 5405 Jandy Place, P.O. Box 66911 • Los Angeles, CA 90066-0911 • Fax 213/306-8379
CANADA: Call 416/259-5051 • In Canada call 800/387-7300 • Telex 06067768 FABCAN • Fax 416/259-5137
EUROPE: Call 32.2.538.6173 • Telex 24088 CETREL • Fax 32.2.537.3777
© Copyright 1988 MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

Circle 70 on reader service card

lice departments could use the program to track crime sites, fire departments could pinpoint neighborhood fire hazards, and retail chains could use it to describe market areas around store locations. Points on each map are accurate to within 60 feet and can be viewed from the perspective of up to 5000 miles out in space using the zoom feature. You can color-code different areas to reflect different demographics. Towns, streets, highways, even railroad tracks can be displayed graphically.

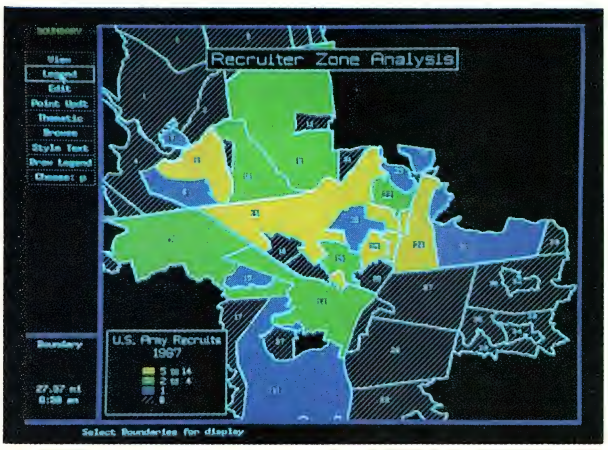
Mapping Information Systems sells several add-on data bases with a variety of additional demographic and mapping data that let you address your special needs. For example, the $195 *MapPack Sampler* provides a digitized map of the United States with point locations of 5000 U.S. cities, boundaries of all the states, ZIP codes, and telephone area codes, plus an overlay map of the interstate highway system.

You can use *MapInfo*'s data base of street maps covering more than 330 metropolitan areas and thousands of suburbs to locate a street address and then open a window that displays the record for that address. The maps interact directly with the data base so that editing in one updates the data in another. Maps are redrawn instantly when the data changes or the information is examined from another perspective.

The program supports a wide variety of printers and plotters, and files can be exported to other programs such as *Ventura Publisher* and *Harvard Presentation Graphics* for adding maps to documents that accept the CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile) format.

MapInfo requires 640K of memory, a hard disk, and DOS 2.00 or a later version. It supports CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules, and some higher resolution boards such as the IBM 8514A graphics adapter. The core program is priced at $750; digitized maps/data bases are sold separately for $95 to $2000. Mapping Information Systems, 200 Broadway, Troy, NY 12180; 800/327-8627, 518/274-8673.

Reader service number 744



Make all of those names, addresses, and notes in your data base truly meaningful by turning them into maps with MapInfo. Create pin maps of your sales locations or road maps for travel between locations.

TASK-force

Big Deal for Small Biz

The 1980s are likely to go down in history as the decade of the entrepreneur, as small businesses spice up the economy with hordes of innovative products and jobs. But small businesses—particularly those based at home—often lack the financial expertise found in larger firms, and that costs them plenty.

The 20,000-member American Home Business Association (AHBA) figures that the average person working out of the home spends the equivalent of one day a week just keeping the books. The association and Blue Chip, a maker of low-end PCs, have introduced *TASK-force*, an accounting package they figure can cut that time down to 2 hours a week, saving the average home-based business more than $8700 a year.

The $159 business management program targets the 13 million or so Americans whose morning commute consists of a stroll to the den or the kitchen table. Developed as a result of AHBA market research, *TASK-force* is a menu-driven, all-in-one small-business package that includes accounting as well as desktop accessory modules.

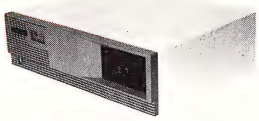
You can start out with a job estimate, then turn it into an invoice with one or two keystrokes. With a few more simple commands, *TASK-force* ages that invoice, keeps track of who owes you money, writes statements, reports payables, balances your checkbook, creates a balance sheet, and generates a profit and loss statement at any point in the program. No inventory checking is provided since the program is designed primarily for service-oriented businesses that don't stock products.

Other features include a spreadsheet, a word processor, a spelling checker, a list manager, graphics (pie charts and bar graphs), communications, and desktop utilities such as a calendar, memo pad, calculator, clock, and DOS disk manager.

The AHBA says its research consistently shows that home-based businesspeople don't adapt successfully to existing business management software. These entrepreneurs find a large gap between personal financial management software—which isn't designed for business support—and the more complex management and accounting programs developed for larger businesses. *TASK-force* intends to fill that gap, and Blue Chip hopes you'll run the program on one of its low-cost PCs.

The RAM-resident package requires 512K and DOS 3.10 or a later

Network Wish List:

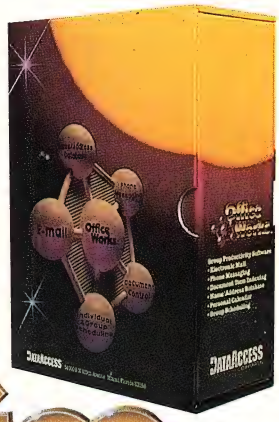


☐ **80386 Server, $5000.00**

☐ **Laser Printer, $2495.00**

☐ **300 MB Hard Disk, $1700.00**

☑ **Group Productivity Software, $1395.00**



There are many ways to improve network performance, but only one way to improve the performance of the people who use your network: Office Works.

Office Works puts five of the most important office functions in one place:

Electronic Mail: Send messages to any individual or group of Office Works users on your network. Office Works allows you to designate message priority and send messages to people not on your network via FAX, Telex or regular mail.

Calendar: Office Works takes the toil out of scheduling meetings with individuals or groups by automatically finding the least conflicting times available, "penciling in" a time and asking the individuals involved to please confirm. Calendar also excels at keeping everyone aware of crucial deadlines.

Document Control: A dynamic indexing system for your computer files and programs, documents, paper files and other items.

Name, Address & Telephone Database: Provides easy access to vital information on clients, vendors and other contacts. Select, sort and print mailing labels, envelopes and even Rolodex™ cards.

Telephone Messages: Office Works notifies you of calls to return.You get all the important information; date and time, caller's name and number, type and text of message. Plus,Office Works can dial your phone from the number in the message.

For more information and an interactive demonstration diskette of the number one item on your Network Wish List, mail the coupon today.

Office Works™

FREE INTERACTIVE OFFICE WORKS DEMO
Find out more about Group Productivity with the Office Works Demonstration Diskette. Mail this coupon today.

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone ( )_____
Does your company have a LAN? _____
How many nodes on your LAN? _____
Data Access Corporation, 14000 S.W. 119 Ave. Miami, FL 33186

PCW 11/1/88

The Best $1395 Upgrade For Your Network

Data Access Corporation 14000 S.W. 119th Avenue Miami, Florida 33186
Toll Free Sales Lines: Nationwide: 1-800-451-FLEX In Florida: 1-800-331-3960

Circle 55 on reader service card

version. Blue Chip Int'l, 7305 W. Boston St., Chandler, AZ 85226; 602/961-1485.
Reader service number 745

Paragon 286V

Get It All, Keep It Small

Some computer vendors give you lots of empty slots in a big box. Others put everything but the kitchen sink on the motherboard and squeeze it into a small case with only a couple of available I/O slots. Still others focus on high performance with advanced features like a fast processor or high-resolution display adapter. American Mitac lets you have it all with the Paragon 286V—high integration, advanced features, lots of slots, a competitive price, and a small footprint.

You get a 12-MHz 80286 processor switchable to 8 MHz, up to 8MB of memory, VGA graphics, six empty slots on an AT bus, and room for three storage devices—all in a 14-by-16-by-6½-inch form. Mitac packs so much in such a little package by moving many control functions and all the main memory onto the motherboard. The VGA resides there, as does the controller for two types of floppy drives. The Paragon 286V has 1MB of memory, with room for another 7MB on the motherboard via 1MB memory modules. You can run your VGA monitor and load up on memory without touching a slot.

The expansion bus has five 8/16-bit slots and one 8-bit slot. The Paragon 286V supports the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification 4.0 and gives you both a standard 9-pin digital connection and a 15-pin PS/2-type analog connection for your monitor.

The base configuration includes one 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive and a 5¼-inch 1.2MB unit, two serial ports, one parallel port, a clock/calendar, and a 101-key keyboard. You also get DOS 3.30; GW BASIC; and five memory, disk, and display management utilities—all for $2195.

You can choose a 14-inch color VGA monitor for $549 or a 12-inch monochrome VGA monitor for $210; a 40MB, 28ms hard disk and controller go for $734. American Mitac Corp., 410 E. Plumeria Dr., San Jose, CA 95134; 800/648-2287, 408/432-1160.
Reader service number 746

Mitac's Paragon 286V boasts high system-board integration, advanced features, lots of slots, a competitive price, and a small footprint.

BRIEFLY NOTED

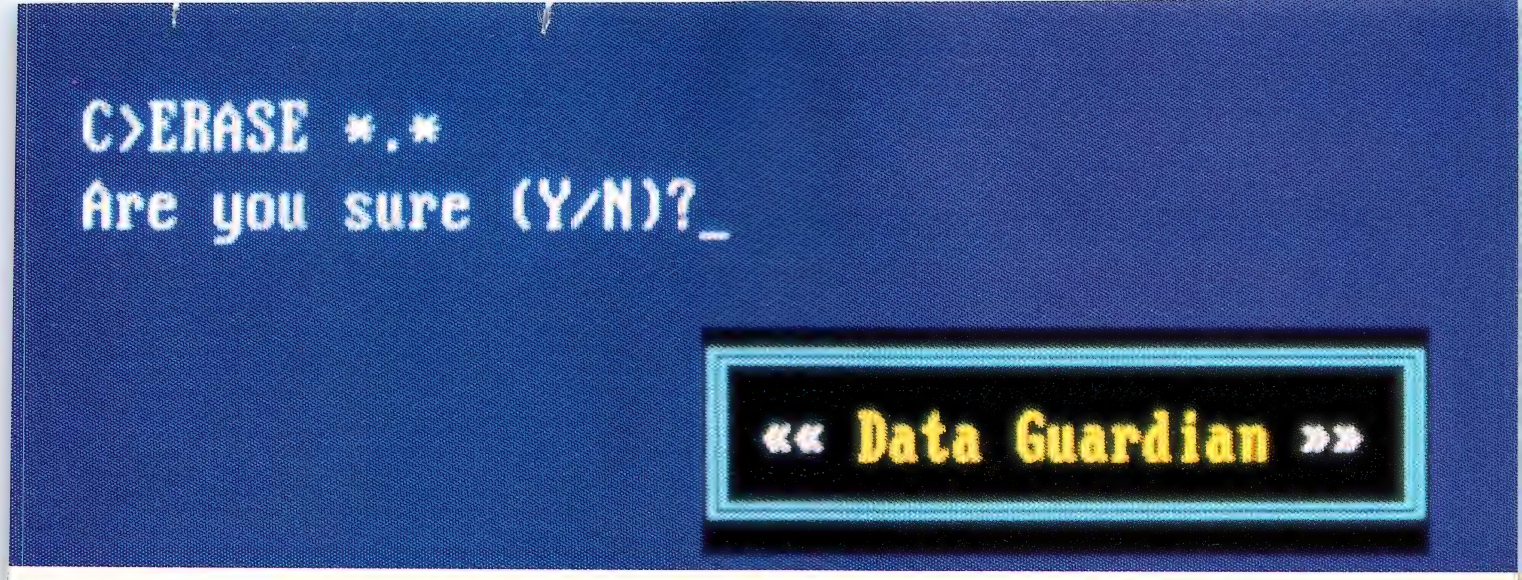
3000 NL, 1000 TL, 1000 SL

Tandy Corporation/Radio Shack has upgraded several models in its PC line, adding more complete integration, faster processing, and more memory options. Tandy has replaced the 3000 HL, popular among its mainstream business customers, with the 3000 NL, which includes a 10-MHz 80286 processor instead of an 8-MHz one. Its seven expansion slots include four 8/16-bit and three 8-bit slots, as well as a dedicated memory slot that runs at processor speed regardless of how fast the bus is running. The company claims it delivers as much as a 30 percent performance gain.

The 3000 NL ships with 512K of memory, expandable to 640K on the motherboard, and up to 16MB using two add-on cards. It's also equipped with one 3½-inch, 1.44MB floppy drive—instead of the 3000 HL's 5¼-inch drive—with room for another 3½-inch device and two 5¼-inch drives. Also standard are a parallel port, a serial port, and a 101-key keyboard. The base configuration, which includes an 80287 coprocessor slot, retails for $1699. The monitor, its adapter, and hard drives are extra. Tandy offers a $250 EGA adaptor that drives a monochrome or color digital monitor, and a $400 VGA adapter for use with your choice of a monochrome analog or either of two color analog monitors.

Tandy also has upgraded its low-end PCs. The 1000 SL replaces the 1000 SX, and the 1000 TL replaces the 1000 TX. The 1000 SL has an 8086 microprocessor instead of an 8088, while the 1000 TL has an 80286; both are switchable between 8 MHz and 4.77 MHz. The SL ships with a 5¼-inch drive, the TL with a 3½-inch; both have room for two additional drives of either size.

All five 8-bit slots are free, since the motherboard includes a video adapter for monochrome text display, as well as



New Disk Optimizer® gives you the courage to say yes!

Introducing Disk Optimizer 4.0. Now with Data Guardian™ and Undelete.

It's the moment of truth.

You've decided to erase an entire directory, and your computer asks, "Are you sure?"

Well? Are you? Is it the right directory? Will you ever want these files again?

Enter new Disk Optimizer 4.0 with Data Guardian. The only disk utility software that lets you blithely say "yes" now, and if you want, change your mind later. Because only Data Guardian ensures that anyone can *Undelete* files, directories, even entire disks. And do it hours, days, up to weeks later, no matter what else you've written to your disk in the meantime.

Best of all, Data Guardian makes file recovery quick, easy and totally foolproof. Without the complexity of other data recovery software. And without the uncertainty. Thanks to Data Guardian, Disk Optimizer comes through for you every time.

You formatted what drive?

That's fine for erased files, you say. But what happens if you accidentally format your hard disk? No problem. Disk Optimizer comes through again with *UnFormat* that can instantly restore all the data on your disk to exactly where it was before that little slip of the finger on the keyboard.

And to make sure your data is really safe, the *TrackSaver* feature protects the surface of your disk from excessive wear by preventing the head on your drive from spinning over the same track for too long. And the *Refresh* program prevents the bad spots that develop on disks due to fading magnetic charges.

Still the safest buy in performance optimizers.

As always, Disk Optimizer also gives you the safest, most advanced performance optimization available – proven by over a quarter of a million users.

The *Optimize* program speeds up disk reading and writing times by up to 300 percent by un-doing the file fragmentation that takes place naturally over time. The *DOConfig* program lets you arrange the layout of your disk for best overall performance. And the *Analyze* program gives you a graphical look at the condition of your disk, so you'll always know when it's time to optimize again.

A total of 17 different programs.

Disk Optimizer includes *Findfile* for locating files by name or wildcard anywhere on your disk. *Sorts* for rearranging files and directories in the way that makes sense to you. *Lock* and *Unlock* for password-protected file security. *Killfile* for erasing sensitive data permanently. And lots more.

In all, there are 17 different programs in the new Disk Optimizer. Each one designed to improve performance, guard your data, and make disk management easier and simpler for everyone.

So get new Disk Optimizer 4.0, and get more than the courage to say yes. Get the peace of mind and total confidence that your disk is running better and safer all the time.

Disk Optimizer $69.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103.

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Circle 18 on reader service card

The 3000 NL, 1000 TL, and 1000 SL bring increased integration, faster processing, and more memory options to Tandy's PC line and replace the 1000 SX and the 1000 TX.

Hercules or CGA graphics with 16 colors at 640 by 200 resolution. Another added feature is three-voice sound with a digital-to-analog-to-digital sound converter enabling you to record, store, and play back true speech and music from any analog source.

Both models feature Tandy's autoboot capability with DOS version 3.30 in 512K of ROM. Tandy's Deskmate environment, which contains the Deskmate desktop utilities, a mouse driver, and an 80,000-word spelling dictionary, is also contained in ROM and comes up when the system boots. The 1000 SL is aimed at the home and education markets; the 1000 TL is intended for small to medium-size businesses.

Without monitors, the 1000 SL retails for $899 and the 1000 TL for $1299. Tandy Corporation/Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Ft. Worth, TX 76102; 817/390-3011.
Reader service number 748

Who/What/When Office

Chronos Software offers a way to coordinate the people and resources of a networked work group using its *Who/What/When Office* scheduling package. At the heart of *Who/What/When Office* is a daily calendar for each member of your work group. Individuals can enter details of meetings: whom he or she is seeing, what the meeting is about, and when and where it is to take place. There is room for scheduling group meetings, prioritizing to-do lists, delegating tasks, and describing projects. The information is then cross-referenced into three views.

The People view displays the projects and schedules of the people with whom you work. The Project view displays current projects, the people involved, milestones, and deadlines. The Time view displays the daily calendars of all your fellow network members, whom they are seeing, and the subject matter. The program automatically prompts for available time slots for work group members and shared resources such as conference rooms, and it checks for conflicts.

Who/What/When Office coordinates projects, updating team members on any changes. Using *Who/What/When Office*'s memo function, a meeting agenda can be sent throughout the network. The program supports external modem communications and recognizes group as well as individual mailboxes.

Who/What/When Office produces automated management reports on a per-person or companywide basis. Time reports include daily schedules, company calendars, and monthly overviews. Project reports, including Gantt charts and project calendars, show what responsibilities have been delegated, what tasks have been completed, and what remains to be done. People reports show all delegated tasks and work that are shared with another person or project.

Who/What/When Office runs on any server compatible with DOS 3.10 or as a value-added process under Novell's *Netware 2.1* or a later version. *Who/What/When Office* retails at $695 for a 30-user, single-server license and $75 for each user manual. Chronos Software, 1500 16th St. #100, San Francisco, CA 94103; 415/626-4244.
Reader service number 749

Extend-A-Name

World Software breaks the DOS 8-character barrier with a memory-resident product that lets you use up to 60 characters to name a file. *Extend-A-Name* is compatible with all popular text-mode PC packages that prompt you to type in a file name. At that prompt, *Extend-A-Name* pops up with its own directory of extended names; you then select your file using a highlight bar and <Enter>. Up to 12 file or subdirectory names can fit on the screen at one time.

You can name a new file with a more complete description, such as "Balance Sheet—Fiscal Year 1988." You also have the option of either creating a second, 8-character name that DOS will recognize, or letting *Extend-A-Name* create one for you consisting of your initials and a number sequence. While *Extend-A-Name* is on screen, you also have access to common DOS commands for file management.

Extend-A-Name requires 39K of memory for up to 100 file names per subdirectory, and up to 65K for 400 file names. Compatible with EMS

WHAT TO DO IF YOU YEARN FOR THE POWER OF A 386, BUT CAN'T GET THE TREASURER TO YEARN QUITE AS HARD.

Introducing the NEC PowerMate® SX and PowerMate Portable SX.
386 power without the 386 price.

You've probably been through it before. Trying to get the company treasurer to approve funding for your dream machine: a 386 computer. And always with the same results.

From now on things will be different. Thanks to the new PowerMate SX and PowerMate Portable SX.

We're not talking about a sale here. Or a clearance. This is a technological breakthrough that will bring mainstream business users to a whole new plateau of power. And all without having to go crawling to the company treasurer for approval.

How on earth is this possible, you ask. Simple. These SX machines, based on the new Intel 386SX™ microprocessor, use the same 32-bit memory architecture as all other 386 systems. The difference is, our new SX uses a classic 16-bit data bus, which means they're compatible with existing hardware and software.

The result? Now you can run industry standard operating systems like MS-DOS,® OS/2™ and XENIX.® As well as handle all the other sophisticated 386 operating systems, application software and operating environments you've been dreaming about like UNIX® System V/386, Paradox 386 and Windows/386.

The PowerMate SX and PowerMate Portable SX join the most comprehensive line of high quality, industry standard personal computers in the world. And every one of them is manufactured right here in the USA, backed by NEC, a $17 billion company.

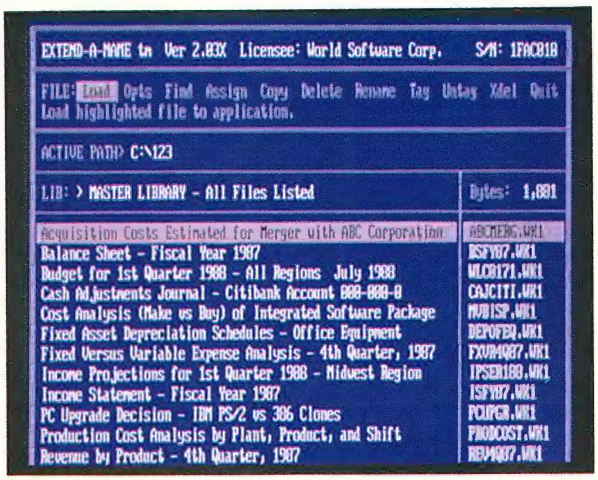
The PowerMate SX and PowerMate Portable SX. Exactly what you (and the treasurer) have always yearned for: 386 power without the 386 price. For more information, call NEC Information Systems at 1-800-343-4418.

NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

Software compliments of Microsoft Corporation.

NEC Information Systems, Inc., Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.



Do away with the 8-character file name limit—memory-resident Extend-A-Name lets you create file names of up to 60 characters.

3.2, it needs only a 3K kernel in conventional memory. The default hotkey configuration, <Alt>-X, can be changed to any <Alt>-*key* combination.

Extend-A-Name requires DOS 2.00 or a later version and retails for $79.95. World Software Corp., 124 Prospect St., Ridgewood, NJ; 201/444-3228.

Reader service number 750

Battery Watch

Portable computing specialist Traveling Software has a new utility that lets you know exactly how many hours of use are left in your laptop's batteries before they need to be recharged. *Battery Watch* monitors all of the battery-draining functions in your laptop every 2 seconds and gives you the remaining battery time in hours and minutes. A fuel-gauge-like graphic automatically pops up in a window when you're running out of juice.

The package, which works with both nicad and lead-acid batteries, requires from 15K to 18K of memory. *Battery Watch* also boasts a "deep-discharge" feature, which counteracts the tendency of nicad batteries to lose operating time between recharges due to the "charge memory effect." The deep-discharge utility completely drains the battery before recharge. *Battery Watch*, which retails for $39.95, is compatible with laptop models from Zenith, Toshiba, Epson, Quadram, IBM, NEC, and Tandy. Traveling Software, Inc., 19310 N. Creek Pkwy., Bothell, WA 98011; 206/483-8088.

Reader service number 751

Microsoft Word Companion Disk

Help! Those four letters say it all. When your plea goes out, the last thing you want to do is plow through your user manual for obscure references to cryptic error messages. Nor do you want to languish on hold over a long-distance technical support line—assuming your warranty hasn't run out—especially if your business also is on hold until you get the computer up and running again.

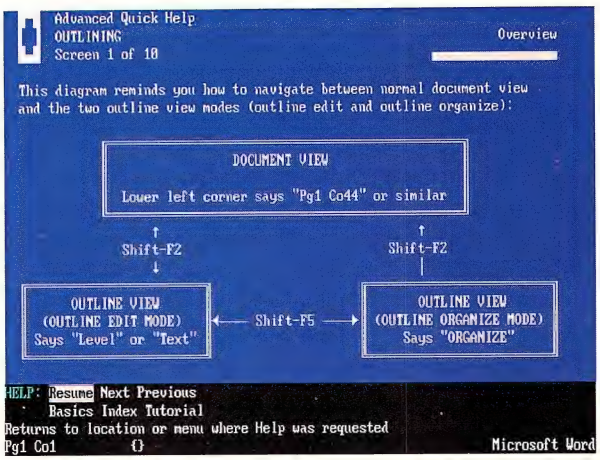
What you want is intelligent help at your fingertips, which is precisely what the Advanced Quick Help feature provides for *Microsoft Word 4.0*. Taking advantage of *Word*'s context-sensitive Help command, Advanced Quick Help replaces the program's current help messages with insights from Peter Rinearson, a Pulitzer prize–winning author of three books on *Microsoft Word*. Instructions are ad hoc and far more extensive than those that ship with *Word*.

But Advanced Quick Help is only one of 23 files on Rinearson's *Microsoft Word Companion Disk*. Other files contain more than 300 macros and a variety of style sheets, sample print-merge letters, and other utilities.

The macros are organized into several libraries. One contains 80 general-purpose macros that copy text to a file, update summary sheets, print envelopes, zoom windows, and so on. Another library contains 14 macro modules that can be attached to specific *Word* modes. Other libraries contain glossaries that help you write your own macros or that teach *Word* to recognize *WordStar* commands.

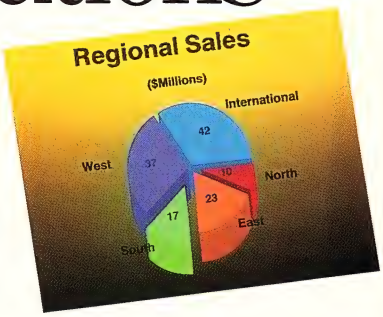
The *Microsoft Word Companion Disk*, which retails for $19.95, is available from Rinearson Support Associates in 5¼-inch or 3½-inch format. 219 First Ave. N #410, Seattle, WA 98109; 800/345-9111.

Reader service number 752



One of 23 files on the Microsoft Word Companion Disk, Advanced Quick Help replaces the program's current help file with extended assistance. Also available are more than 300 macros and a variety of style sheets, sample print-merge letters, and utilities.

At last there's a way to make better looking presentations with less work.



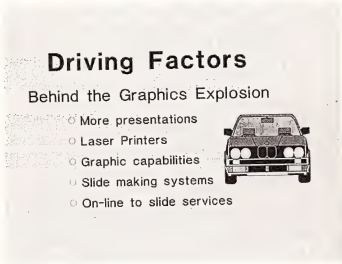
Introducing Pinstripe Presenter.™

In the past you had two choices: you spent days with a graphic designer or you struggled with cumbersome presentation software. Now there's Pinstripe Presenter.

With its many pre-formatted graphic styles you can produce compelling, professional looking slides, overheads and handouts.

Everything you need.

You can create word charts, business graphs or freehand drawings, one at a time or combined on a single slide. Choose from among 8 chart types including text, pie, line, area, table, stacked bar, and horizontal bar. Both 2D and 3D types are included. And use the draw program and clip art library to add snap to any slide.

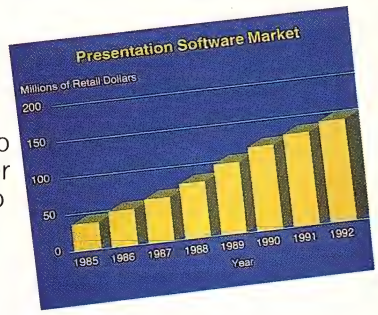


Professional looking results every time.

When it comes to making visuals—relax. The automatic layout feature does all the work for you. Each type of chart has 13 pre-formatted styles to choose from. Graphic designers have fine tuned each style including fonts, margins, spacing, justification, text sizing, and color schemes.

No experience necessary.

On-screen prompts, obvious menus, and context sensitive on-line help make it easy to learn Pinstripe Presenter in record time. The quick start guide will take you through your first presentation in under 1 hour.



Rush jobs welcome.

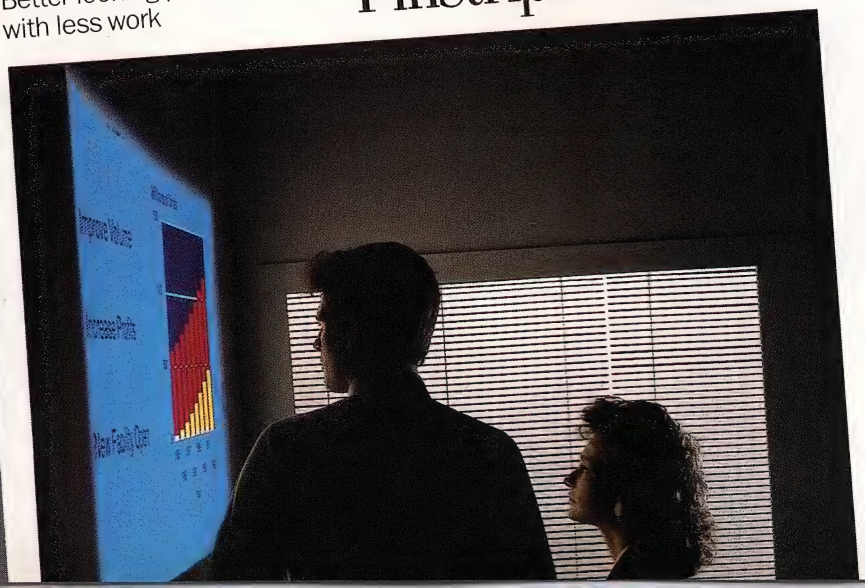
Save time by selecting the menu option to transmit your presentation via modem to a MAGICorp slide center for 24-hour delivery. Pay less than half the typical price per slide charged by commercial slide making services. And you can use your printer to create overheads and paper copies in minutes.

Price: $199.95

Available at software dealers everywhere, or call 1-800-826-0706 to order.

Better looking presentations with less work

Pinstripe Presenter



"Stunning is the best way to describe the speed and efficiency in which (Pinstripe Presenter) performs its tasks."

Infoworld

Circle 69 on reader service card

SPINNAKER®

© 1988, Spinnaker Software Corporation
One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139
All rights reserved. Spinnaker is a registered trademark of the Spinnaker Corporation

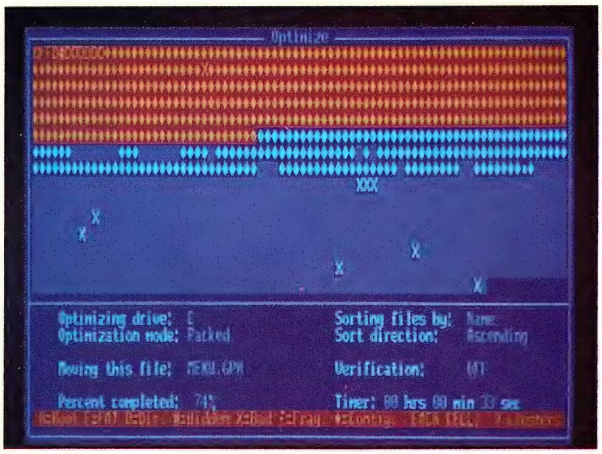
OPTune

Gazelle Systems has introduced an all-in-one hard disk survival, repair, and tune-up utility to ensure that your hard drive operates at maximum efficiency. Like other disk optimizers, the $99 *OPTune* gathers scattered file fragments into sequential clusters, but only this program offers additional seek-speed enhancements.

For example, *OPTune* sorts file and directory entries and puts them in one place at the front of the disk; this speeds up directory searches, enables programs to load faster, and reduces head wear. The program eliminates erased file entries, giving you slimmer directories and potentially more disk space.

The program also lets you set your hard disk's interleave (which *OPTune* determines) for optimum synchronization with other elements of your controller, thereby improving speed as much as 300 percent. *OPTune* uses 256-bit-wide test patterns to identify bad disk sectors and moves data from bad clusters to reliable areas of the disk. For extra insurance, every time it's run, the program backs up your file allocation table and root directory and saves them in a hidden file in case the originals are damaged.

OPTune, which features pulldown menus and automatic help screens that appear as each feature is selected, requires DOS 2.00 or a later version and 256K of memory. Gazelle Systems, Inc., 42 N. University Ave. #10, Provo, UT 84601; 800/233-0383, 801/377-1288.
Reader service number 753



OPTune optimizes your hard disk by clustering files, speeding directory searches, and moving data from bad sectors to reliable ones.

EFAX-88

The overnight letter was a first step toward instantaneous information exchange, and it quickly became a hit. But today, personal facsimile machines can often do the job faster.

The Avatex EFAX-88 is a reasonably priced, 20-second-per-page personal copier/fax with an adjustable scanning mode for transmitting both graphics and photographs.

For those seeking the basics, the Avatex EFAX-88 personal copier/fax unit may fill the bill. Its $1149 price is about average for its range of capabilities, which includes a reasonably fast 20-second-per-page transmission speed, an adjustable scanning mode for transmitting graphics and photographs, and a manual switch that allows you to transmit documents in the midst of a phone conversation.

The EFAX-88's fallback feature guarantees error-free transmissions by automatically adjusting its rate from 9600 bps to 7200, 4800, 2400, and below if line problems crop up. Weighing less than 10 pounds, the EFAX-88 can perform as a personal copier. A 110/220 voltage selector and an optional acoustic coupler also make the EFAX-88 a practical unit on the road. Elec & Eltak (U.S.A.) Corp., 1230 Oakmead Pkwy. #310, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408/732-1181.
Reader service number 754

386 MotherBoard/AT

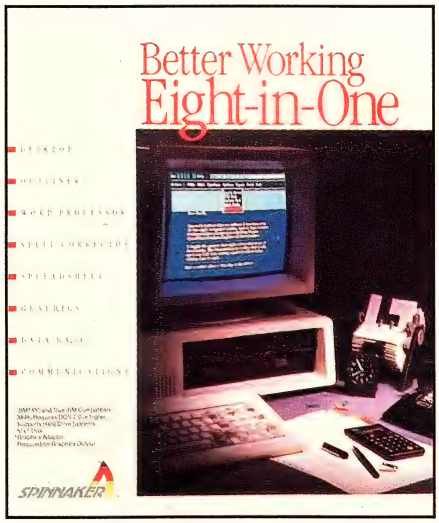
Hauppauge is offering a motherboard upgrade that will turn an IBM AT or compatible into an 80386-based computer. Like Hauppauge's upgrade for PC and XT compatibles, the 386 MotherBoard/AT is a complete motherboard replacement, with 1MB of memory and the Award 386 BIOS. It's equipped with four 8/16-bit slots and four 8-bit slots and has a dedicated 32-bit memory connector that will accept up to 12MB of additional memory. There's also a slot for an 80387 coprocessor. The 386 MotherBoard/AT retails for $1595. Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc., 175 Commerce Dr., Hauppauge, NY 11788; 516/434-1600.
Reader service number 755

Here's What People Are Saying about EIGHT-IN-ONE™ . . .

". . .a really powerful product. . .as good as $300 to $500. . .products."
— ***Soft • letter***

"It's hard to suppress this reviewer's combination of admiration for [Eight-In-One] and bewilderment over how the company can offer so much for $59.95."
— ***PC Clones***

". . . works as promised."
— ***PC Week***



". . .the only computer program they (users) will ever need. . ."
— ***NY Times***

"****. . .the best integrated package I've ever seen. . . ."
— ***Home Office Computing***

". . .very easy to learn and use. . . quite intuitive."
— ***PC Week***

"PFS: First Choice and Microsoft Works, move over! BetterWorking Eight-In-One may turn out to be the low-cost integrated sleeper of the year."
— ***PC Magazine***

". . .this inviting and productive package would be a terrific bargain at twice the price. . ."
— ***Washington Post***

BetterWorking Eight-In-One comes complete with every productivity tool you could ever need. It's a desktop organizer, outliner, word processor, spelling corrector, spreadsheet, graphics program, data base and communications package all rolled into one. Plus, Eight-In-One is integrated, allowing you to pass work smoothly among all eight applications. The reviews are in. . .isn't it time you looked at BetterWorking's Eight-In-One?

Price: $59.95

- IBM® PC and True IBM Compatibles
- Requires: 384K/DOS 2.1 or higher
- Supports hard drive systems
- Graphics adaptor required for graphics output

Available at fine software dealers,
Or: For orders only call 1-800-826-0706

SPINNAKER®

©1988, Spinnaker Software Corp., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA. 02139
All rights reserved. Spinnaker is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.

Circle 25 on reader service card

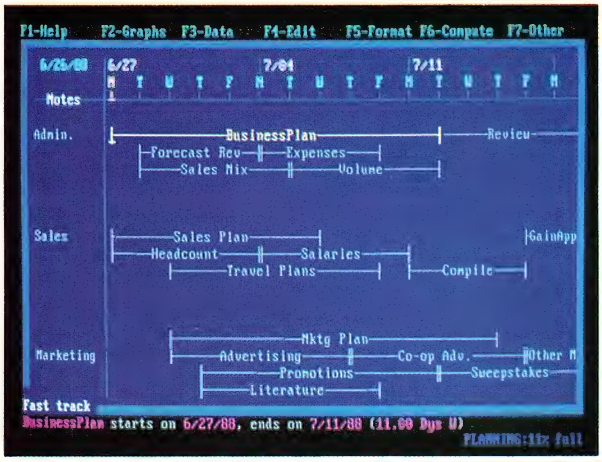
UPDATE

Harvard Project Manager 3.0

Software Publishing Corporation (SPC) has added a fast-tracking capability and outlining to enable novice project planners to make quick use of version 3.0 of *Harvard Project Manager*. The fast-track mode lets new users begin planning a project within 15 minutes. You enter task names and durations along a time scale, and *Harvard Project Manager 3.0* builds PERT and Gantt charts as well as a work-breakdown outline and a task list. The outline separates a project into its component tasks, each of which can be explored in greater detail by going to a deeper level of the outline.

SPC has also added calendars that note vacations and equipment commitments to be considered when scheduling resources; version 3.0 offers additional reporting capabilities, including the ability to run reports from a batch file and to create report templates, scaled reports, and E-size plots.

Harvard Project Manager 3.0 offers enhanced PERT views, including a PERT logic view and the ability to zoom a portion of the chart and track penalty costs. It can take advantage of extended memory and 43-line displays and has additional import/export capabilities. *Harvard Project Manager 3.0*, which requires 512K, DOS 2.00 or a later version, and a hard disk, sells for $695. Upgrades are available for $135. Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210; 415/962-8910.
Reader service number 756



Harvard Project Manager's fast-track module helps novice users begin planning a project within 15 minutes, quickly building PERT and Gantt charts and breaking projects down into specific tasks.

DeskJet Landscape Upgrade Cartridge

Hewlett-Packard has added a landscape option to its DeskJet ink jet printer. Especially useful for printing spreadsheets or tabular reports sideways, the landscape option uses Courier 16.67 pitch. You plug the cartridge into one of the printer's two expansion slots and select Courier 16.67; an LED indicates which font has been selected. The cartridge also supports boldface, super/subscripts, underlining, and double- and half-width letters.

Additional fonts are available in a second font cartridge, called the Landscape Fonts Cartridge, which includes Courier 10, Letter Gothic 12 (portrait) and 16.67 (landscape), and Letter Gothic Italic 12. Each cartridge costs $95.

The $995 DeskJet already supports Courier, Courier Bold, and Courier Compressed fonts. It prints full-page graphics at 300 dpi and text at either 120 cps in letter quality or 240 cps in draft mode. Hewlett-Packard Co., 3000 Hanover St., Palo Alto, CA 94304.
Reader service number 757

Foxbase + 2.10

FoxBase + 2.10, the *dBASE*-compatible data base manager, now has a series of customizable templates that aid in data entry and screen editing. The FoxView template lets you paint screens with color and draw lines and boxes on them. FoxGen produces data base applications that can run as is, without programming, or that you can modify to your liking. Both modules generate code that FoxCode compiles into compact, executable applications.

You can call any of the three template modules from the *Foxbase +* dot prompt or DOS. A new virtual-memory-management system writes *Foxbase +* to disk, creates a view of the operating environment, and automatically returns you to prior programming status when the template concludes operation. *Foxbase +* 2.10 also comes equipped with a variety of default templates, found in pop-up and pulldown menus, that let you perform other common application- or report-building operations without programming.

Also included is FoxDoc, a technical documentation system that lets you analyze an application and develop detailed summaries of variable cross-reference, tree-structure, data-dictionary, index, format, label, and report files, as well as other types of reports. *Foxbase +* 2.10, which requires DOS 2.00 or a later version, 360K of memory, and a hard disk, retails

Dr. Robert Ronstadt, creator of Ronstadt's Financials, is one of the nation's most widely-published authorities on entrepreneurship.

"Preparing financial projections doesn't have to be difficult. It's the software that people use that makes it that way."

"If more businesses had the benefit of comprehensive financial guidance, there would be more successful businesses."

Financial Projections Fast and Easy

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER! $199.

No one has the secret to success. But there's one thing nearly every successful business has in common. And that's a comprehensive set of financial projections.

But try creating them on a spreadsheet program and you'll spend days programming, formatting and checking for errors before you get any results at all.

Now, Dr. Robert Ronstadt, one of the nation's most widely-published authorities on entrepreneurship, has developed Ronstadt's Financials,™ the only software specifically designed to prepare complete financial projections faster, more accurately, and more flexibly than any other way.

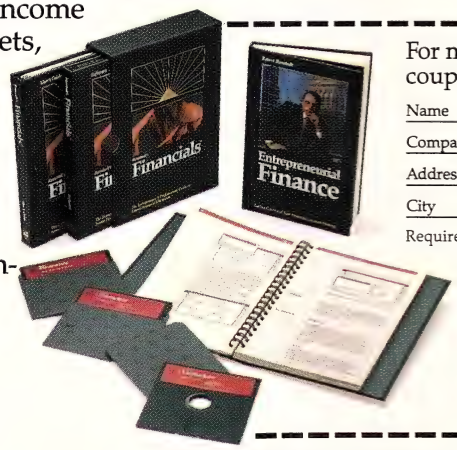
Just enter the operating assumptions for your business on a single, on-screen form and you'll automatically generate income statements, balance sheets, cash flow projections, and more. All the reports you need to plan, finance and operate any enterprise.

Tailor the program to your needs by customizing one of the eight industry models that come with the program. Or create your own from scratch. Then explore alternative financial strategies in a matter of minutes.

Dr. Ronstadt will even guide you through the principles of sound financial planning in his newest book, *Entrepreneurial Finance,* also included with your program.

Get the confidence you need to proceed with your venture—and the financial information you'll need to succeed. Get Ronstadt's Financials today.

Call us for information about Ronstadt's Financials, and to request the Trial Pack at $9.95, or to order the complete package for $499. Also available at leading software dealers nationwide.



For more information, simply complete and return this coupon to Lord Publishing. Or call today.

Name _____ Telephone _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Requires an IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2™ or compatible, 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher; CGA, EGA, MGA, or VGA for graphics. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

Ronstadt's Financials

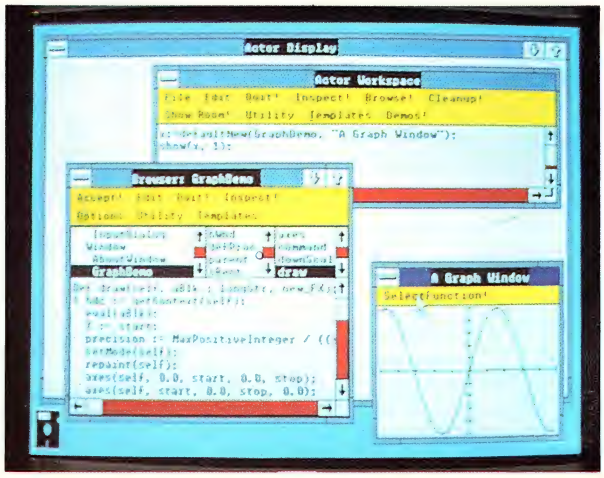
The Entrepreneur's Professional Guide to Sound Financial Decisions.

Call 1-800-525-5673

(Inside MA call 1-508-651-9955.)

Ronstadt's Financials is a trademark of Lord Publishing, Inc. One Apple Hill, Natick, MA 01760. © 1988 Lord Publishing, Inc.

Circle 247 on reader service card



EMS 4.0 expanded memory support and enhanced memory management are the new features in Actor 1.2, the object-oriented programming language for the Microsoft Windows environment.

for the same $395 as prior versions; upgrades are $75. Fox Software, Inc., 118 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, OH 43551; 419/874-0162.
Reader service number 758

Actor 1.2

The Whitewater Group has added expanded memory support to version 1.2 of *Actor*, its object-oriented programming language for the *Microsoft Windows* environment.

Actor 1.2 lets you use up to 500K of expanded memory under EMS 4.0 for each programming session, and it fully supports the calls, messages, and menu styles of *Windows/286*. *Actor 1.2* handles the memory management chores and produces stand-alone *Windows* applications that follow all of the environment's conventions for dynamic data exchange and linkage with Microsoft C code. Whitewater provides add-ons for its interactive language, including the $99 *Language Extensions I* disk with macro capability, conditional compilation, object storage, ordered dictionaries, and other facilities.

Actor 1.2, which retails for $495, is shipped with a run-time version of *Windows/286*. Registered users can upgrade for $80 or get the upgrade free if they purchase unlimited support for $250. The Whitewater Group, Technology Innovation Center, 906 University Place, Evanston, IL 60201; 312/491-2370.
Reader service number 759

Turnkey 3.1, Turnkey 3.1 Menu Builder's Version

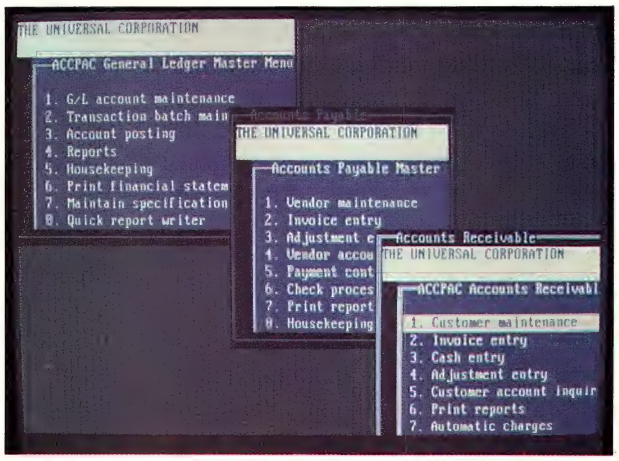
Optimal Solutions has introduced both an update and a developer's version of its *Turnkey* menu-building utility. Equipped with the *1-2-3*-like interface that is *Turnkey 3.1*'s major enhancement, *Turnkey 3.1 Menu Builder's Version* also lets you create executable run-time versions of menus that your fellow workgroup members can use but not change. Written in the *dBASE*-compatible *Clipper* compiler, *Menu Builder* lets you produce faster-running menus that use less memory.

Since neither version is memory resident, your applications can use all the system memory. You can create as many as 1000 nested menus containing up to 15 choices each, and add password protection to each menu item if you wish. *Menu Builder* features on-line help with context-sensitive messages. Because it's so easy to use, *Turnkey* and *Menu Builder* ship without manuals; all documentation is on line.

Turnkey 3.1 retails for $49. Upgrades from *Turnkey 3.0* are available for $10; menus written with earlier versions are not usable under version 3.1. *Turnkey 3.1 Menu Builder's Version* sells for $295 with a run-time license for 100 users. Both 3.1 packages require DOS 2.00 or a later version, 256K of memory, and a hard disk. Optimal Solutions, 6 Salem Rd., Atkinson, NH 03811; 603/362-4758.
Reader service number 760

Accpac Plus Windowing System Manager, LanPak

Computer Associates has beefed up its *Accpac Plus* accounting system with *Windowing System Manager* and *LanPak*, which are more powerful and versatile than the company's previous windowing and LAN modules. *Windowing System Manager* provides an advanced



The Accpac Plus accounting system has gained a new Windowing System Manager with an advanced macro facility, enhanced information searching, and multitasking as well as an enhanced LAN interface.

Why LAP-LINK Has Connected Over 200,000 Computers.

In less than two years, LAP-LINK has connected over 200,000 computers to become the standard in accessibility software for IBM's and compatibles, laptops, and Apple Macintosh computers.

But outstanding sales aren't the only way to recognize great software. Consider what the experts have to say.

Fast and accurate.

"...LAP-LINK...sets a record for the fastest serial transfer on a P.C." **Howard Marks, P.C. MAGAZINE**—July 21, 1987. And LAP-LINK is not only the fastest, it's also the most accurate. LAP-LINK's error checking system guarantees that all data is transferred with 100% accuracy.

Easy to set up.

"LAP-LINK is the absolute easiest, simplest and most convenient." **Harry Newton, TELECONNECT**—April, 1987. LAP-LINK comes with everything you need to set it up—including 3½" and 5¼" disks, documentation, and Traveling Software's universal cable with both 9-pin and 25-pin connectors.

Easy to use.

"...I don't know if the manual is any good or not: I've never had any reason to open it. LAP-LINK is so thoroughly intuitive, fast and simple to use, the manual is blooming near superfluous." **Jerry Pournelle, BYTE MAGAZINE**—July, 1987. All you need to do is connect our high quality universal serial cable (no need to unplug your printer's parallel cable), type "LL" on both computers and LAP-LINK will automatically connect itself, ready to transfer single files, entire sub-directories, or hard disks.

Award winning.

"If you like a package that's fast, efficient, and easy to use, LAP-LINK is clearly the...program of choice." **M. David Stone, P.C. MAGAZINE**—January 12, 1988. P.C. Magazine was so impressed with LAP-LINK's performance that they gave it their Editor's Choice and "Best of '87" awards.

LAP-LINK

LAP-LINK transfers files between IBM and compatibles, laptops and desktops, including the new IBM PS/2. It installs in seconds, features a split-screen design for showing files in both computers, and transfers data at incredible speeds of over 115,200 baud.

LAP-LINK Plus

With all the simplicity and file transferring capabilities of LAP-LINK, LAP-LINK Plus also offers the option of direct disk drive and printer sharing between any two connected computers. It's like having a two computer network. You can easily switch between local and remote printers using a pop-up window without leaving your application.

LAP-LINK Mac

Everything you need to share files between any model of the Apple Macintosh (512, Plus, SE and Mac II) and an IBM compatible laptop or desktop computer (including the IBM PC, XT, AT, and PS/2). It's easy to use and it's fast, over 57,000 baud. LAP-LINK Mac is also fully compatible with both Macintosh Finder and MultiFinder, as well as AppleTalk, TOPS, and 3Com.

So for the best Accessibility Software, stop by your local computer or software dealer today. Or call us at: **1-800-343-8080** or in Washington: **1-206-483-8088.** Ask about our free catalog.

LAP-LINK is surprisingly affordable at **$129.95,** LAP-LINK Plus **$139.95** and LAP-LINK Mac **$139.95** (Suggested retail prices including cable).

Traveling Software

Circle 269 on reader service card

Traveling Software • 18702 North Creek Parkway • Bothell, WA 98011

Macintosh, AppleTalk, Finder, MultiFinder, and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp., 3Com is a trademark of 3Com Corp., Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc., TOPS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc., Traveling Software. LAP-LINK, LAP-LINK Plus and LAP-LINK Mac are registered trademarks of Traveling Software, Inc.

macro facility, enhanced information searching, and the ability to switch between different *Accpac* applications in a windowed environment. The macro facility, which includes a macro recorder, lets you automate routine tasks like month-end accounting and supports error-checking parameters (such as imposing credit limits) that reduce the possibility of data entry mistakes.

Windowing System Manager doesn't permit data exchange between windows, but an advanced data-search function, SmartFinder, uses artificial intelligence techniques to reduce the need for precise queries. Type some letters in the SmartFinder window and it searches through all *Accpac* master files—including customer orders, inventory, and general ledger—to find partial matches and similar-sounding words.

LanPak provides an interface between network software and *Accpac Plus* applications. It's compatible with Novell *Advanced Netware*, *3Com 3+*, IBM's *PC LAN Program*, and all DOS 3.10–compatible networks. Different work-group members can share the same data while tasks such as accounts receivable, order entry, and accounts payable are divided among them.

Windowing System Manager, which retails for $195, replaces the current *EasyPlus Windowing System; LanPak*, which offers a four-user license for $395, replaces the *Network Manager*. Upgrades are free to anyone who purchased the earlier products after October 15, 1987. For anyone who purchased the program before that date, there is a $50 charge for the *Windowing System Manager* and a $100 charge for the *LanPak*. Computer Associates Int'l, 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95311; 408/432-1727.
Reader service number 761

Media Master 5.0

Intersecting Concepts has released an upgrade of its disk-to-disk formatting utility for IBM PS/2 computers. *Media Master 5.0* enables PCs, PS/2s, and compatibles to read, write, and format more than 200 types of CP/M, DOS, and TurboDOS disks so that you can share information between incompatible computer systems. You also can customize the software using setup files. Other improvements include on-line context-sensitive help, full-color support, first-letter menu selection, and an easier installation procedure. The program retails for $49.95, but registered users can upgrade for $23.50. Intersecting Concepts, 80 Long Court #1A, Thousand Oaks, CA; 800/422-8018.
Reader service number 762

A Windows-compatible draw package, Designer 1.2 offers enhanced desktop publishing tools—it can output Encapsulated PostScript files and work with color printers such as the QMS ColorScript 100.

Designer 1.2

Micrografx has enhanced the desktop publishing capabilities of its *Windows*-compatible graphics product, *Designer*. Version 1.2 includes an optional Pantone PMS color palette, the ability to output Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files, and support for color printers such as the QMS ColorScript 100. *Designer 1.2* offers full-color graphic art, technical illustration and drafting capabilities, and an enhanced color interface; you can access over 16 million colors and load and save custom palettes. *Designer* is equipped with CYMK, RGB, and HLS color models. The PMS palette is available for $99.95. In addition, version 1.2 adds on-screen WYSIWYG text editing so that you don't need to enter text in a separate window. *Designer 1.2* requires an 80286-based computer or better with 640K of memory, a hard disk, an EGA graphics card and monitor, and a mouse. It retails for $695. Upgrades are $99 or free to anyone who purchased the program after May 1, 1988. Micrografx, Inc., 1820 N. Greenville Ave., Richardson, TX 75081; 214/234-1769.
Reader service number 763

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

Tandy® Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.

The Tandy® 4000 LX

Get the power and performance of Intel's 80386 ...at 20 MHz.

See Us At Comdex, Booth #1321

To complete business tasks on schedule, turn to the Tandy 4000 LX. With its 32-bit Intel® 80386 microprocessor operating at 20 MHz, the 4000 LX delivers a new level of performance to sophisticated database management and spreadsheet analysis.

Two megabytes of zero wait-state memory make the 4000 LX ready to use with MS® OS/2, as well as MS-DOS® software. With this much memory standard, the Tandy 4000 LX is also ready to use as the hub of a powerful multiuser office system running SCO® XENIX® software. And as a network file server in a 3Com® workgroup, the 4000 LX provides 20 MHz performance for exceptionally high-speed data transfer.

The Tandy 4000 LX is highly expandable. Three front-panel device slots and eight expansion slots give power users the flexibility needed in configuring the optimum system.

And for entry-level 386™ power, we offer the original Tandy 4000. Using an 80386 processor that operates at 16 MHz, the 1MB Tandy 4000 is the perfect low-cost choice for the heavy power user.

The new generation Tandy 4000 LX. From the best-selling family of PC compatibles made in America.

Send me a 1989 RSC-20 computer catalog.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 89-A-725
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

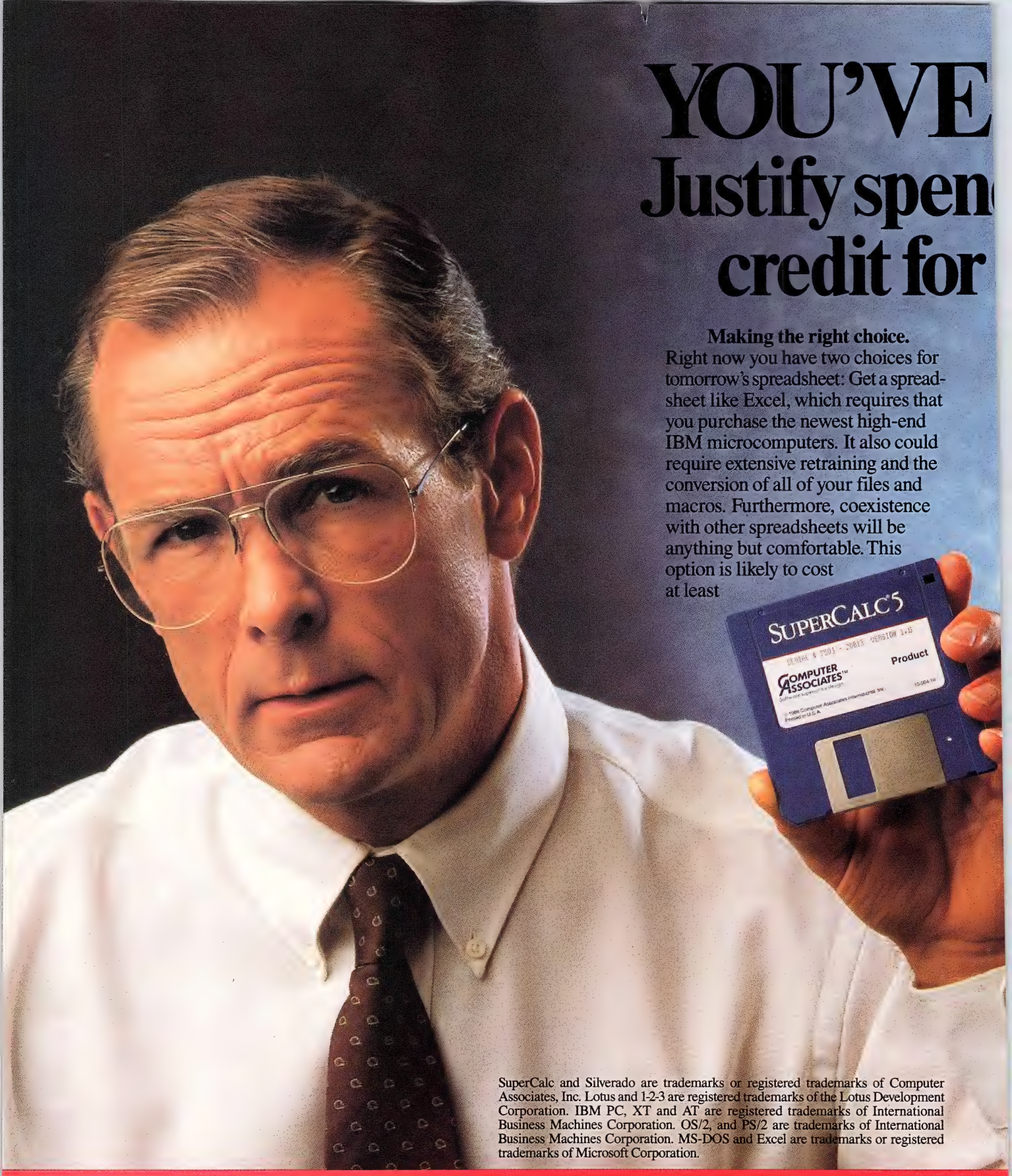
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
ZIP _____ Phone _____

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value™.

Intel/Reg. TM and 386/TM Intel Corp. MS, MS-DOS and XENIX/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. SCO/Reg. TM The Santa Cruz Operation. 3Com/Reg. TM 3Com Corp.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 197 on reader service card


YOU'VE
Justify spen
credit for
Making the right choice.
Right now you have two choices for tomorrow's spreadsheet: Get a spreadsheet like Excel, which requires that you purchase the newest high-end IBM microcomputers. It also could require extensive retraining and the conversion of all of your files and macros. Furthermore, coexistence with other spreadsheets will be anything but comfortable. This option is likely to cost at least
SUPERCALC 5
Product
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
SuperCalc and Silverado are trademarks or registered trademarks of Computer Associates, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of the Lotus Development Corporation. IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. OS/2, and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS and Excel are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

GOT TWO OPTIONS:
ding $6,000 with Excel...or take saving $6,000 with SuperCalc5.

$6,000 for every workstation.

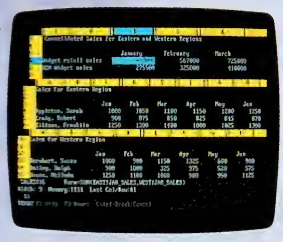
There is another choice. It delivers everything you expect from the spreadsheet of tomorrow. The choice is *SuperCalc5*.

Introducing SuperCalc®5. Tomorrow comes in a blue and red box. *SuperCalc5* is the spreadsheet of the future, ready for you today. First of all, it works with the hardware you most likely have on your desk right now, including all IBM PC,® XT,® AT® and PS/2™ models and compatibles with 512k memory.

SuperCalc5 has been designed for MS-DOS and to bridge the migration to OS/2. It also supports LIM version 4.0 providing up to 32 mb of memory.

In use, *SuperCalc5* holds up to 255 spreadsheets in memory and allows you to view and manipulate any three of them on screen at any one time. Direct links can be established with spreadsheet files in memory, on disk or on a network. And these can be a combination of *SuperCalc* and Lotus 1-2-3® files. There's even a version for your company mainframe called *CA-SuperCalc*.®

SuperCalc5 was designed to coexist with Lotus 1-2-3. Not only does it read, write and link to 1-2-3 files automatically, *SuperCalc5* includes an optional 1-2-3 menu and can use 1-2-3 macros. You can even move Lotus 1-2-3 macros into *SuperCalc5* and then back again.



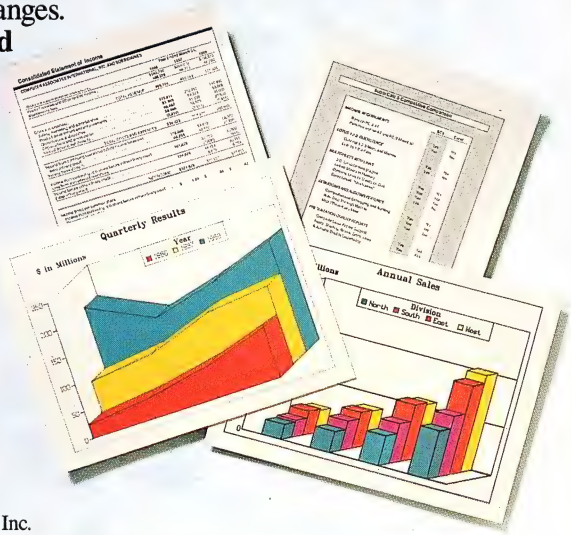
Accuracy and speed. Comprehensive *debugging and auditing* features are built right into *SuperCalc5*. When used along with the *undo* feature, they ensure that errors in your worksheets and macros will not cost more than you can afford.

SuperCalc5 works fast because it has *minimal recalculation* and the ability to choose recalculation ranges.

A good beginning and a beautiful finish. *SuperCalc5* has automatic installation and its intuitive command structure means that you can be up and running in a matter of minutes.

Finally, *SuperCalc5* will make your work look sensational. Your presentation will spring to life on the page with a wide choice of graphics, charts, type fonts, bars, colors and shadings.

Two ways to try tomorrow. Qualified prospects can take advantage of one of two *SuperCalc5* introductory programs. You can receive a copy of *SuperCalc5* to use on your present computer for 30 days with no obligation. And if you decide to buy *SuperCalc5*, get a free copy of Silverado,™ the powerful relational database that works inside *SuperCalc5*. Or trade in your present spreadsheet program and get *SuperCalc5* for $150. Both offers expire December 31, 1988. For more information or the name of the participating dealer near you, call 1-800-531-5236 (1-800-663-6904 in Canada).



© Copyright 1988 Computer Associates International, Inc.
1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

- World's leading independent software company.
- Broad range of integrated business and data processing software for mainframe, mid-range and microcomputers.
- Worldwide service and support network of more than 100 offices.

Accounting • Spreadsheets • Graphics • Project Management • Resource & Operations Management

The difference

Now there's a software system that makes it easy for users to take on their most ferocious office data problems.

We call it SmartWare. You'll call it the friendliest software ever.

Between Applications

Smart includes the full range of office productivity applications: word processing, data base management, spreadsheet analysis, business graphics and communications.

A Product of
INFORMIX
Software

All perfectly integrated for easy transfer of data from one application to the next.

And only Smart lets you create custom programs that actually jump between applications. For instance, a single keystroke can transform a worksheet into a 3-D pie chart, paste the chart into a document, and send the document via modem to the home office.

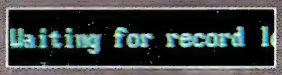
Between Workgroups

Even if your PC isn't on a local area network (LAN) now, there's a good chance it will be. And soon.

With Smart, your entire workgroup will be ready.

Smart's "REMEMBER" command lets non-programmers create custom programs.

Smart's "SEND" command makes it easy to move data between applications.



Smart automatically protects your data in multiuser environments.

© 1988, Informix Software, Inc. SmartWare, Unix and Xenix are registered trademarks of Informix Software, AT&T and Microsoft respectively.

is friendliness.

Every Smart application includes fully automatic File or Record-Locking for shared data. So, right out of the box, Smart can be used either on a single user PC or on a LAN workstation.

Whether you're just getting started as a lone computer user, or you're the Manager of Information Systems supporting thousands of PC users, discover easy-to-use applications your office won't outgrow. Single user and Multi-user software for DOS, LANs, UNIX or XENIX systems: Word Processing, Spreadsheet & Graphics, Database Management and Communications.

For additional information, plus a Free Smart Demo Disk, return the reply card or call toll-free (800) 331-1763. In Kansas or Alaska call (913) 492-3800, in Canada call (800) 233-6905.

SmartWare®

LAN E-Mail: Power to the Work Group

LAN E-mail programs have finally come of age.

PC World looks at four powerful (though sometimes pricey) programs for networks of every size.

Gordon Haberfelde

For many businesses, the convenience of electronic mail is a prime incentive for buying a LAN. The ability to shuttle messages and files throughout a work group eliminates telephone tag, streamlines group projects, and boosts interoffice communication. Yet most E-mail programs bundled with network operating systems are difficult to use, provide only primitive messaging features, and are limited to transporting text.

Luckily, a number of third-party vendors are breathing new life into this genre. *PC World*'s roundup explores four new, intuitive, sophisticated, LAN-based E-mail programs that are compatible with any NETBIOS or DOS LAN: *cc:Mail* from cc:Mail, Inc.; *The Network Courier* from Consumers Software; *InBox/PC* from Symantec Corporation; and *Da Vinci eMail* from Da Vinci Systems. Each offers extensive messaging features, basic file management, a built-in text editor, and the ability to swap everything from formatted *Microsoft Word* documents to *1-2-3* worksheets to *AutoCAD* graphics over a LAN with ease.

Easy E-Mail

Features are a big factor in the E-mail purchase decision—but not the only one. Because an E-mail system is used by PC pro and neophyte alike, ease of use is just as important. The basic process—addressing, composing, attaching files to, and sending a message—must seem as natural as sending an interoffice memo, or the E-mail system simply won't be used.

Accordingly, all of the reviewed E-mail programs adopt a similar (and simple) metaphor. You post mail to an out-box, and you're notified by a beep or pop-up window when mail arrives in a separate in-box. You can read the mail (typically one message at a time), respond to it, delete or print it, and save messages to disk.

Just as important, all the programs sport menu-driven interfaces. *cc:Mail* and *InBox/PC* use pop-up menus that can be run with single keystrokes; *The Network Courier* relies on a *1-2-3*-like command line; and *Da*

MAX SEABAUGH

Vinci eMail works faithfully in the *Microsoft Windows* mold, complete with pulldown menus and dialog boxes. Most of the programs supply a fairly large set of keyboard shortcuts for bypassing menus.

Don't worry about installing any of the reviewed packages—that's a job for the network administrator. The E-mail program typically resides on the LAN's server—all you do at your PC is store messages. Network administrators, however, will appreciate how relatively easy these programs are to install.

Feature Rich

Of course, you get more than a cozily familiar electronic mail room for your money. You can run any of these programs except *cc:Mail* like a memory-resident utility: Press a definable hot key, jump into the E-mail program, send and receive messages, and then jump back into the underlying application. You can even cut data out of a file and paste it into an outgoing letter composed with the E-mail package's built-in (though usually crude) text editor. But there are limits.

For example, only *cc:Mail* can pull both ASCII data and graphics into a message; the rest of the programs are limited to ASCII data. Then there's *The Network Courier*, which works as a RAM-resident program but can't cut and paste data from the active, underlying application, only from a static file. *InBox/PC*, on the other hand, takes data only from an active application.

The issue may be moot anyway. Most users will probably jot a short note with the package's text editor, attach a word processed document plus any supporting graphics files, and send the result along. Attaching files is simple with all of these packages. Once you've created a message, you just supply the path and name of *any* file—worksheet, *PageMaker* document, *1-2-3* .PIC file,

FEATURES EVALUATION

LAN E-Mail Packages

Third-party mail packages aren't necessarily cheap, but they provide far more functions than E-mail programs bundled with network operating systems.

	cc:Mail 1.2	The Network Courier 1.0	InBox/PC 1.24	Da Vinci eMail 1.2
Messaging				
Memory resident	○	●	●	●
Attaches graphics and formatted files to message	●	●	●	●
Number of attachments	20	10	1	△
Graphics within message	●	○	○	◒[1]
Forwards mail	●	●	●	●
Return receipt	●	●	●	●
Carbon copies	●	●	○	●
Blind carbon copies	○	○	○	○
Bulletin board	●	○	●	○
Private mail lists	●	○	●	●
Public mail lists	●	●	●	●
Ready-made electronic forms	○	○	●	○
Priority classifications	○	●	◒[2]	●
Automatic file encryption	●	●	●	●
Password by mailbox	●	●	●	●
Password by message	○	○	○	●
Text editing				
Text editor	●	●	●	●
Built-in graphics utility	●	○	○	○
Changes text attributes	●	○	○	○
Screen snapshot utility	●	○	○	◒[1]
Cuts and pastes				
ASCII	●	●	●	●
graphics	●	○	○	◒[3]
from current application	◒[4]	○	●	●
from static files into application	●	●	○	●

	cc:Mail 1.2	The Network Courier 1.0	InBox/PC 1.24	Da Vinci eMail 1.2
Message management				
Stores mail in folders	●	○	○	○
Global processing of files	○	●	●	●
Saves copies of outgoing mail	●	●	●	●
Sorts mail by				
sender	●	●	○	●
date	●	●	○	●
date range	●	○	○	●
priority	○	●	○	●
subject	●	●	○	●
keyword	○	○	○	○
attachment	●	○	○	●
Connectivity				
Links with external networks	●	●	○	○
Links with on-line mail systems	●	●	○	○
Links with PROFS mainframe	●	●	○	○
Links with remote PCs	●	●	○	○

● Yes ○ No ◒ Deficient △ Limited only by available RAM

[1] Via Windows' print-screen function.
[2] Only via "urgent" phone message form.
[3] Print-screen images only; stored in Windows' Clipboard, which must be attached to message.
[4] Similar result possible with program's built-in screen snapshot utility.

Harvard Graphics pie chart, whatever—and issue a few commands to strap it to your message. You can typically attach any combination of files to a message, but most of the reviewed packages limit the size of files or the number of attachments. Make sure the package you choose meets your messaging requirements.

Getting your messages across the LAN is also pretty easy. You can create mailing lists with all the packages, so a single missive is delivered to many users simultaneously. *The Network Courier* restricts you to public lists created by the network administrator, but the rest let you design private lists. All the programs provide a "return receipt requested" feature that notifies you when your letter has been read, let you reply directly to a message and save a copy, and automatically encrypt files. All but *InBox/PC* issue carbon copies.

Message management has also taken a step forward. All of the reviewed programs display the date and sender of each message, and some let you enter subject descriptions and priority ratings. All but *InBox/PC* let you search and sort mail on such fields. Better still, most let you tag a number of files and then delete, print, or save them en masse. The winner in this category? *cc:Mail*, which does most of the above and lets you organize messages into distinct "folders"—a clever feature also used by *Lotus Express*.

Finally, if your messages need to reach other LANs, mainframes, remote PCs, or even MCI Mail, you'll want to focus on *cc:Mail* and *The Network Courier*, which offer numerous connectivity options. Just be prepared to pay the price. For example, a *cc:Mail* module that shuttles E-mail to gatewayed LANs costs $1295 per network. *The Network Courier*'s PROFS mainframe gateway costs a whopping $5000. But don't count on making the PC-to-Macintosh connection just yet. PCs on an AppleShare network running *cc:Mail* can swap messages with Macs; PC and Mac versions of *InBox* will be able to communicate in the near future.

In making your buying decision, pay close attention to features and pricing options. Connectivity may not be an issue now, but it could be later. And an E-mail program might be priced right for a small network but not for a large one.

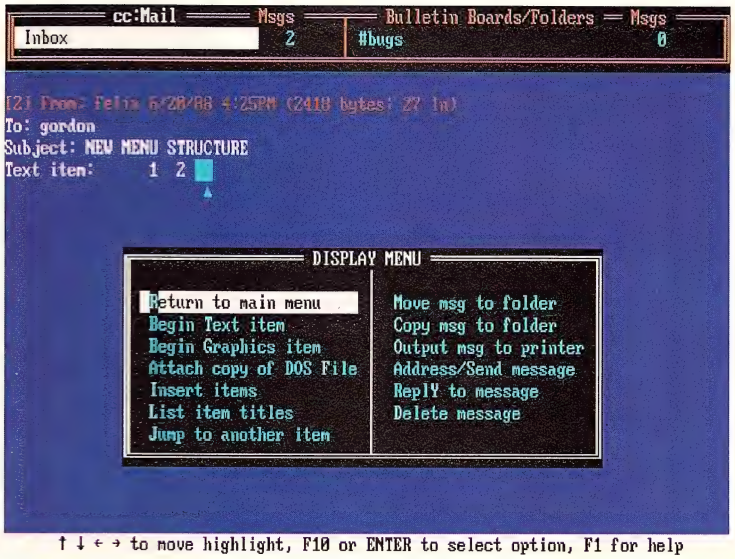
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

cc:Mail

LAN E-mail package

The pick of the litter. *cc:Mail* includes a full set of messaging features, offers message folders, and is the only package that can incorporate both text and graphics in messages.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Interface			●	
Messaging			●	
Message management				●
Text editing				●
Connectivity			●	
Overall value			●	



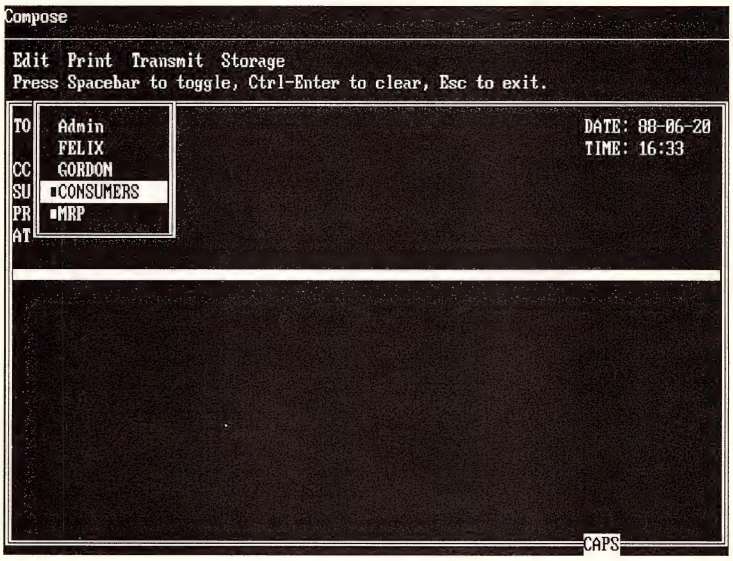
cc:Mail's easy-to-use pop-up window interface hides a powerful E-mail program.

cc:Mail

If money is no object, *cc:Mail* is the E-mail program of choice. The reviewed version couldn't run as a RAM-resident application, but the recently released version 3.0 does. More important, the program is clearly documented, includes in-context help, is easy to use, and offers innovative features and a large number of connectivity options. (An Import/Export module even lets you create a custom gateway to any system.) Due to *cc:Mail*'s high cost, however ($695 for 25 users and $1290 for unlimited nodes), those with populous LANs may find *The Network Courier* a better deal. In overall value, the two packages tie for first place.

cc:Mail's straightforward opening screen contains a centrally placed main menu and two status windows at the top that list received messages and the number of messages stored in folders. You select options from the menu to retrieve, read, send, or store messages; you pick valid addresses, options for attaching files, and so on from pop-up menus. It's an uncluttered, hand-holding system that new users will pick up easily.

cc:Mail's built-in text editor is clearly the best of any reviewed here, providing search and replace, margin control, and extensive block move/delete functions. Unlike its competitors, *cc:Mail* can also incorporate graph-



Strictly business, The Network Courier adopts a 1-2-3–style menu-bar interface.

ics in messages. Instead of using a cut-and-paste approach, however, you take a snapshot of a displayed image that converts it into a bit map. Once in the *cc:Mail* fold, you can edit the image, label it with color text, and add lines, boxes, circles, and shadings using *cc:Mail*'s built-in graphics utility. Similarly, text can be captured and manipulated with *cc:Mail*'s text editor.

cc:Mail also offers superior message management. You can sort messages by date, subject, title, or any combination thereof, and later store them in private, named folders or on a "bulletin board" where LAN-wide messages can be posted. You can have a maximum of 200 folders, each holding as many as 500 messages. On the downside, you can't assign priorities to messages, nor can you tag them for global deletion, copying, and so on.

Version 3.0 of *cc:Mail*, released at press time, not only adds a RAM-resident module for sending and receiving mail but expands or refines a number of features. According to the vendor, version 3.0 allows more and larger mailing lists, more bulletin boards, global tagging of messages, blind carbon copies, extra formatting features in the text editor, and gateways to Telex, EasyLink, and Telemail on-line systems.

The Network Courier

Easy to learn and use, *The Network Courier* offers a good mix of message management, security, and connectivity features. Although the program doesn't top *cc:Mail*, the company's pricing scheme makes *The Network Courier* a better value for LANs with more than 25 users and for those who need connectivity options.

The program's numerous RAM-resident options should satisfy just about everyone. You can choose from the full-fledged standalone program, a 60K RAM-resident messaging version, and two small utilities (one resident and one not) that signal you when new mail arrives. An added plus: You can remove the programs from memory without rebooting the computer.

The Network Courier's *1-2-3*-style command line will make most users feel right at home; other options, message lists, and so on are typically relegated to pop-up windows. *The Network Courier* largely matches *cc:Mail*'s messaging features and adds some notable extras. For example, you can forward messages, have a message returned if it's not received, assign priorities (so that an urgent message is transmitted ahead of others), and dictate when messages are to be transmitted. Network administrators also have a fair

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Network Courier

LAN E-mail package

With its solid lineup of messaging and security features, *The Network Courier* runs a close second to *cc:Mail*. Its reasonable price makes it a better deal for large networks with links to the outside world.

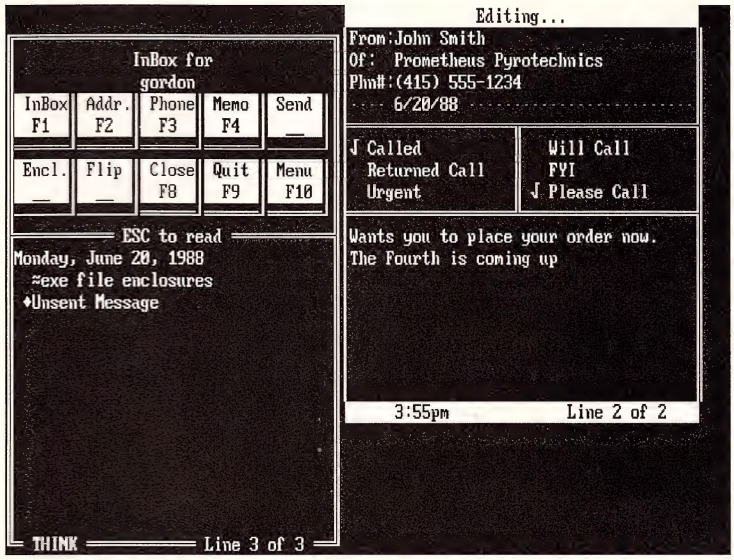
	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Interface			●	
Messaging			●	
Message management				●
Text editing	●			
Connectivity				●
Overall value			●	

amount of control and can restrict read/write privileges, use of priorities, and gateway access. However, *The Network Courier* lacks a network bulletin board and doesn't permit user-defined mailing lists.

The Network Courier can attach any kind of file to a message, but messages themselves can incorporate only ASCII data cut from static files. Adding ASCII data is straightforward: Select a few menu options to display the file, highlight the data you want, and it's pulled into the message. If you want to import data from a *1-2-3* worksheet, though, you must exit *The Network Courier*, load *1-2-3*, load the worksheet, create a .PRN file, exit *1-2-3*, reload or reinvoke *Courier*, display the .PRN file, and then cut and paste data from that. It's a laborious process few users will subject themselves to.

Message management options are on a par with *cc:Mail*'s. You can sort messages by sender, subject, date, and priority. You can also tag messages and manipulate them at the same time.

The Network Courier shines when it comes to connectivity, and the options are often cheaper than *cc:Mail*'s. If you buy the $995, 150-user internetwork version, for example, you receive gateway software for accessing other LANs running *The Network Courier*. (cc:Mail, Inc., charges $1295 for the equivalent function.) Remote PCs can access the LAN with *Modem Mail Remote User* for only $95 per PC, but you'll need to install the $495 *Modem Mail Post Office* on the server. The company even offers a 150-user internetwork *Windows* version of the program, and a mixed *Windows*-based and character-based *Network Courier* setup. In short, if you've got a large network—or numerous connections with the outside computing world—*The Network Courier* is a superior choice.



Originally designed for the Macintosh, the character-based InBox/PC uses tiny icons to differentiate file types.

InBox/PC

Although Symantec stresses *InBox/PC*'s simplicity, it's not much easier to use than its more advanced rivals. At $99 for a three-user system and $599 for a 100-node setup, *InBox/PC* is a great deal for tiny and huge LANs. But work groups caught in between —say, a typical departmental LAN of 10 to 20 nodes—are penalized economically. However, *InBox/PC*'s poor file management features, lack of connectivity options, and absent on-line help probably won't attract many users anyway.

InBox/PC is based on a Macintosh version, but something got lost in the translation. Instead of a logical pulldown menu interface, you get a function key menu and a hodgepodge of <Alt>-*key* combinations. Inactive windows are not always cleared from the screen, making it difficult to figure out

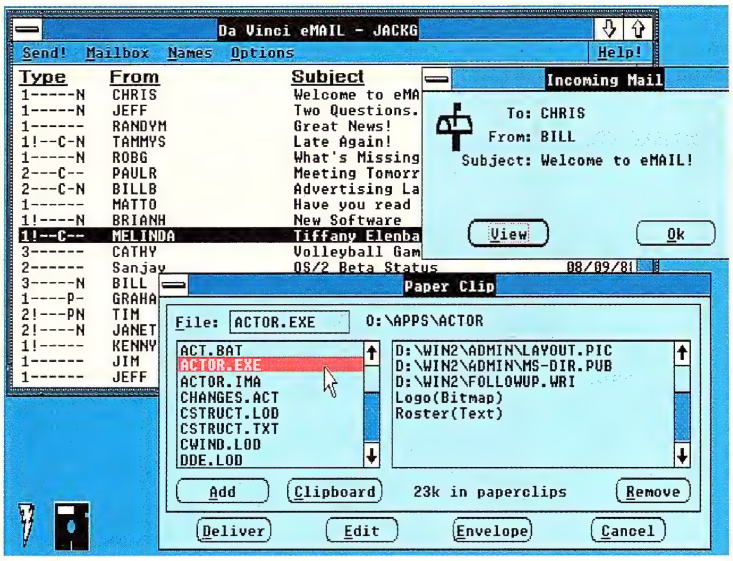
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

InBox/PC

LAN E-mail package

Inexpensive and strong on essentials, *InBox/PC* lacks external links and falls short on file management. Its pricing scheme limits it to very small and very large LANs only.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Interface			●	
Messaging				●
Message management	●			
Text editing	●			
Connectivity	●			
Overall value			●	



The Windows-based Da Vinci eMail uses icons to help you keep track of its profusion of windows.

what to do next, and the lack of on-line help further complicates matters.

In matters of messaging and file management, *InBox/PC* is a mixed bag. You get automatic file encryption, a LAN-wide bulletin board, an option that greets users with "news flashes" when they log on, customizable phone-message and memo forms, and an easy Rolodex approach to viewing messages. But crucial basics are lacking: Messages are limited to a single attachment, and you can't send carbon copies or sort messages by date or sender labels.

InBox/PC may be a bargain in certain situations, but its somewhat confusing interface, total lack of connectivity options, and relative dearth of features rule it out for most LANs. The company claims that a new version will feature folders, more file management options, and gateways to other systems. Until then, save your money.

Da Vinci eMail

Da Vinci eMail was the first E-mail program designed for *Windows*. Not surprisingly, it's the easiest package to use—and the slowest. *Da Vinci eMail* crawls on XTs and 8-MHz 80286 machines; even on a 386 computer the text editor is noticeably slow. When you factor in the company's pricing scheme and the program's lack of connectivity features, it's hard to recommend *Da Vinci eMail* to anyone except committed *Windows* users.

Before you consider *Da Vinci eMail*, take a hard look at your wallet. A five-user setup costs $445, a 20-user setup costs $895, and there are no price breaks for larger LANs. *Da Vinci eMail* requires a PC equipped with 640K of RAM, nearly 2MB of disk space (mostly for *Windows*), a graphics display, and a copy of *Windows*. For acceptable performance, though, you'll really need a fast 80286 or 80386 computer, 2MB of RAM, and an EGA or VGA display at each node.

Cost and speed issues aside, *Da Vinci eMail* is a pleasure to use. The mouse-driven, icon-oriented *Windows* interface has been sculpted to emulate traditional mail handling. To post a letter, for example, you place its icon in an on-screen envelope and attach files with a paper-clip icon.

You can't insert graphics directly into a message, but you can drop any image generated by a *Windows* application into the *Windows* clipboard and mail the clipboard. (If you want a graphic created with a DOS application, you can only capture and send the entire screen.) The recipient can view the image without having to run the original application.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Da Vinci eMail

LAN E-mail package

A *Microsoft Windows* product, *Da Vinci eMail* has excellent features, but they are overshadowed by its high price, sluggish speed, and lack of connectivity options.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Interface				●
Messaging			●	
Message management				●
Text editing	●			
Connectivity	●			
Overall value		●		

Da Vinci eMail's messaging and file management options are tops. You can assign three different priority ratings to messages and even encrypt messages with passwords. Pop up a dialog box, and you can sort and filter messages by sender and subject (or portions of either), priority, date, date range, carbon copy, read or unread status, and whether a paper clip was attached.

Though *Da Vinci eMail* is not recommended for LANs that haven't switched to *Windows*, keep your eyes open for a faster, cheaper, character-based version due before the end of the year and the addition of internetwork and on-line gateway options.

The LAN E-Mail Lineup

Price issues aside, *cc:Mail* is the clear winner in this review. Yet in the real world of tight budgets, the program's innovative extras (especially those found in version 3.0) may not be enough to keep you from choosing the very capable and cheaper *Network Courier*. If your network has 25 users or fewer, go with *cc:Mail;* if your network has numerous nodes and linking up with other systems is key, *The Network Courier* has the edge. If you're not ready to buy, wait out the market—all of the reviewed vendors have bigger and better (and even cheaper) updates coming.

Gordon Haberfelde is a cofounder of Micro-MRP, a Foster City, California, maker of PC-based manufacturing software.

WHERE TO BUY

cc:Mail 1.2
cc:Mail, Inc.
385 Sherman Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94306
800/448-2500,
415/321-0430
List price: $695 for 25 users, $1290 for unlimited users; cc:Mail Gateway $1295 per network; PROFSlink $995; EasyLink $695; Telelink $695; cc:Mail Remote $100 to $295 per user based on number of users; cc:Mail Import/Export $995
Requirements: 280K, DOS 3.10 or a later version, IBM- or Epson-compatible printer
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: E-mail support for gateway and remote users
For more information, circle 640 on reader service card.

Da Vinci eMail 1.2
Da Vinci Systems
P.O. Box 5427
Raleigh, NC 27650
919/839-2000
List price: $445 for 5 users, $895 for 20 users
Requirements: 640K; DOS 3.00 or a later version; Windows 2.0, Windows/386, or a later version; graphics display; hard disk, 80286-based computer; mouse strongly recommended
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9 a.m.–10 p.m.
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 641 on reader service card.

InBox/PC 1.24
Symantec Corp.
135 South Rd.
Bedford, MA 01730
800/64THINK,
617/275-4800
List price: $99 for 3 users, $599 for 100 users
Requirements: 256K, DOS 3.10 or a later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5:30
Other support services: CompuServe forum (GO THINK)
For more information, circle 642 on reader service card.

The Network Courier 1.0
Consumers Software Inc.
314 E. Holly St. #106
Bellingham, WA 98225
800/663-8935,
604/688-4548
List price: $295 for 6 users, $695 for 100 users, $995 for 150-user internetwork (gateway) version; Modem Mail Post Office $495 per server; Modem Mail Remote User software $95 per user; Windows 2.0 internetwork version $995 ($1590 for mixed Windows and non-Windows); PROFS mainframe gateway $5000; PROFS LAN server gateway $1000; MCI Link $695 per server; All-in-1 Link (to DEC VMS networks) $2500 (host), $2500 (server)
Requirements: 192K, DOS 3.10 or a later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–6
Other support services: E-mail support for internetwork users, 30-day money-back guarantee
For more information, circle 643 on reader service card.

In Search of Forgotten Text

When your hard disk is overrun with files, finding data can be tough.

Here are five software sleuths to help you track down lost text.

George Beinhorn

Hard disks, like closets, weren't built with disorganized people in mind. Crucial information gets hidden easily under obscure file names or in forgotten subdirectories. Fortunately for those of us who lack photographic recall, there's a quick way to locate lost data. Using text retrieval programs you can search an entire hard disk for information and then edit or print retrieved material. *PC World* evaluates five of these text fetchers: *ZyIndex*, *SearchExpress*, *Memory Lane*, *Gofer*, and *The Text Collector*.

Text retrieval programs fall into two categories—those that index and those that don't. Indexing programs like *ZyIndex*, *Memory Lane*, and *SearchExpress* create a list of all the unique words in a text file and chart a path to them, much like data base management software. Building an index takes time and eats up disk space, but once the index is built, finding data is a breeze. In contrast, nonindexing programs such as *Gofer* and *The Text Collector* search sequentially through a file until they find the target word or phrase. This makes them better suited for searching smaller amounts of text.

Here are some other factors to keep in mind when matching text retrieval software to your particular needs: Does the program require document conversion, or can it read documents in their native file formats? Is the program a TSR or a stand-alone? How much memory and disk space does the program devour? Finally, how competent is the software's cut-and-paste feature?

ZyIndex Professional 3.0

ZyIndex Professional is a powerful text retrieval program with an interface honed to essentials. The $295 program requires indexing, so you wouldn't want to use it to track drafts that frequently change while you scurry to meet a tight deadline. Big, static text archives are the program's forte.

ZyIndex uses separate programs for indexing and searching. In practice this isn't as inconvenient as it sounds. Building an index is straightforward: You enter a target subdirectory, identify the file format, and mark the files to be indexed. Each index occupies about 20 percent of the space of the original file.

ZyIndex indexes files stored in a variety of formats including *1-2-3*, *dBASE*, and *WordStar*. But to create multiflavored indexes you must index each file format separately.

Once your oldies but goodies are indexed, *ZyIndex* makes searching a breeze. Like all the programs reviewed, *ZyIndex* searches can include Boolean OR, AND, and NOT operators. Searches can contain wild cards, and you can use DOS file-creation dates and

ANDREW SHACHAT

file names in your requests. To locate a lost file, simply type the file name instead of entering a text string. *ZyIndex* can also search several indexes at once.

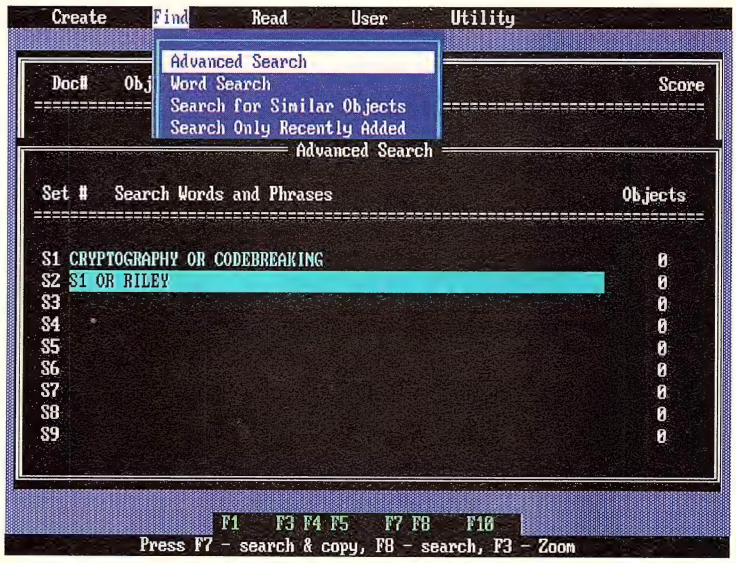
Once you've made your search, displaying the results is similarly painless—one keystroke displays a neatly formatted list of retrieved files. Make a selection and *ZyIndex* displays the first 16 lines of text. You can move forward or backward and jump directly to the next and previous hits. To cut and paste a block to your application, simply mark it and save it to an ASCII file. *ZyIndex* can include the name and date of the source file in a saved block, along with the search request and a memo of up to 60 characters.

The indexing program's speed is barely adequate: It took more than 9 minutes to index a 32K file on a 4.77-MHz PC with a hard disk. Once the index is set up, search speed is a little more impressive; *ZyIndex* took only 10 seconds to set up the search and find the first hit.

ZyIndex Professional is a nice blend of search power and ease of use. For added search flexibility, *ZyFeatures*, a $95 add-on, enables you to attach fields such as date and time to indexed files and create search macros. *ZyIndex*'s excellent design and modest disk space requirements make it the quintessential text-archiving program for seldom-changing file collections.

Memory Lane 2.0

Although *Memory Lane* also requires indexing, the $99 program goes *ZyIndex* one better. Once you've indexed files, *Memory Lane* sits in RAM like a traffic cop, tracking file changes and noting them in its to-do list. Whenever it's convenient, you can choose files from the list for indexing. Alternatively, *Memory Lane* automatically indexes all new or changed files in the background when it sees the DOS prompt. The only hint of *Memory Lane*'s presence in RAM is an almost imperceptible slowing of disk saves.



SearchExpress offers extensive search options, but you need to convert your files into the program's proprietary format.

Memory Lane is fast: It indexed a 32K file in 43 seconds. The program is also extremely economical in its use of disk space. When 1MB or more of data is indexed, the index file is just 15 percent of the size of the source files. Installing the program to use up to 30 percent overhead yields faster searches.

Memory Lane's search features are easy and versatile. You can search unindexed as well as indexed files. *Memory Lane* also lets you restrict searches to files created under a single program (such as *Microsoft Word*) and organize indexed files according to subject categories you define.

The program lets you scroll through the retrieved text and jump to the next and previous hits. Cutting and pasting is easy: You simply mark a block with the arrow keys, return to your application, and press <Alt>-P to insert the text. Remarkably, *Memory Lane* detects the file formats of both the cut block and the underlying document and automatically performs required data translations. This conversion feature supports over 20 popular word processor, data base management, and spreadsheet programs.

With its excellent speed, RAM residency, frugal use of disk space, flexible search capabilities, and reasonable price tag, *Memory Lane* offers the best balance of cost, power, and features of the programs reviewed.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ZyIndex Professional 3.0

ZyIndex's uncomplicated design and more-than-adequate search options make it a good choice for office text files that don't change frequently.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Import/Export				●
Indexing			●	
Searching			●	
Retrieval			●	
Overall value			●	

SearchExpress 2.30

Apparently designed for librarians and other professional information jockeys, *SearchExpress*'s investigatory powers outclass office-level retrievers such as *Memory Lane* and *Gofer*. You can, for example, attach user-defined fields to graphics files and index them for later retrieval. But power, in this case, has a price—$349 and 450K RAM. Add huge disk-space overhead and poky indexing to the high price tag, and the *SearchExpress* audience may drop to a select few.

Unlike with the other programs reviewed, you must translate your documents into the program's format before *SearchExpress* can root through them. *SearchExpress* took over 11 tedious minutes to convert and index a 32K *WordPerfect* file. Disk overhead for indexes amounts to 50 to 70 percent of the space occupied by the original file, far more than is required by either *Memory Lane* or *ZyIndex*. And while indexing, *SearchExpress* requires temporary workspace 2 to 10 times the size of the input file; a 2MB file can consume up to 20MB.

The program's simple menu interface belies its extensive search facility. You can search on up to nine statements or just a single word. Once it completes a search, *SearchExpress* displays the number of files that satisfy each request. In single-word searches, you can rank the retrieved files according to the number of occurrences. *SearchExpress* can also analyze a group of files for frequently occurring words and then search for files whose text content is similar.

Retrieved documents are displayed in a document summary screen, where they're available for browsing. You can view the full text of retrieved files with search terms highlighted, then look at paragraphs or sentences containing search terms. However, *SearchExpress* has no cut-and-paste feature. You must use your word processor to open the file, find the text, and move it.

SearchExpress has extensive search capabilities, but unless you really need that kind of power, the program's system requirements, slow indexing, and lack of a text-transfer capability will leave you yearning for something faster and simpler.

Gofer 1.0

Gofer couldn't be more aptly named. It's an easy-to-use $79.95 program that snoozes in RAM until you whistle, then races down hard-disk burrows to chase after lost blocks of text.

When you press its hot key, *Gofer* displays two windows: one requesting the 'text to Go For', and a main menu with seven choices. At this point, you simply enter a search request—up to eight 20-character text strings—and the hunt begins. The program took 15 seconds to make its first hit in a 32K file.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Memory Lane 2.0

BEST BUY

Memory Lane has it all: TSR operation, vast file capacity, auto-indexing, a lucid interface, terrific speed, and flexible configuration options.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Import/Export				●
Indexing				●
Searching			●	
Retrieval				●
Overall value				●

FEATURES EVALUATION

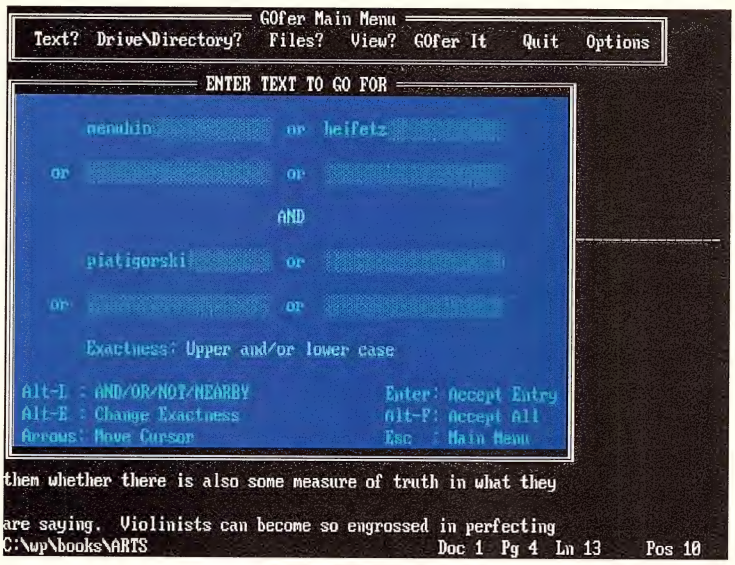
Text Retrieval Software

Memory Lane blends versatility with usability for top-notch file searches.

● Yes
○ No
△ Limited only by disk capacity

	Zylndex Professional 3.0	Memory Lane 2.0	SearchExpress 2.30	Gofer 1.0	The Text Collector 1.5
Standard features					
RAM required	448K	100K	450K	91K	128K
TSR mode	○	●	○	●	○
Maximum files	5000[1]	7500	1 million	△	△
Maximum document size (pages)	300[2]	△	△	△	△
Import/export					
Performs without file conversion	●	●	○	●	●
ASCII	●	●	●	●	●
EBCDIC	●	●	●	●	○
1-2-3	●	●	○	●	○
dBASE	●	●	○	●	●
WordPerfect	●	●	●	●	●
Microsoft Word	●	●	●	●	●
Data indexing					
Automatically indexes multiple file formats	○	●	●	n/a	n/a
Optimizes index file size	●	●	●	n/a	n/a
Lists all indexed files	●	●	●	n/a	n/a
Tracks file changes	●	●	○	n/a	n/a
Searching					
Searches across subdirectories	●	●	●	○	●
Searches across multiple indexes	●	○	○	n/a	n/a
Searches unindexed files	○	●	○	●	●
Boolean searches	●	●[3]	●	●	●
Proximity searches	●	●	●	●	○
Wild-card searches	●	●	●	●	●
Sound-alike searches	●	○	●	●	●
Searches user-defined fields	●[4]	○	●	○	●
Searches by file-creation date	●	●	●	○	●
Browse feature	○	○	○	●	●
Saves search criteria	○	○	●	○	●
Retrieval					
Cuts and pastes	●	●	○	●	●
Appends text to existing file	●	○	○	●	●
Inserts headers/search date	●[4]	●	●	○	●
Prints sentences containing keywords	○	○	●	○	●
Prints paragraphs containing keywords	○	○	●	○	●

[1] Per index list.
[2] Approximately; actual limit is 65,536 unique words per document.
[3] Two passes required for NOT searches.
[4] Requires separate program.



Gofer pops up in RAM for convenient searching; however, it searches only one directory at a time.

Gofer's search capabilities are limited compared to other programs'; for example, you can search only one directory and its subdirectories at a time. Once the program has scored a hit, you can send finds to disk, to a printer, or just have *Gofer* summarize the number of finds in each file. You can also browse files without searching—for instance, to peek at a spreadsheet from your word processor.

A file-compression utility squeezes files by as much as 50 percent and lets you search and export text from the compressed files. *Gofer* can search files from up to ten popular application programs, including *1-2-3*, *dBASE*, *Q&A*, *Word*, *WordPerfect*, and any application that generates ASCII or EBCDIC files.

Gofer has the feel of *simpatico* software—a combination of thoughtful design, versatility, speed, and real-world usefulness. For monster file collections, indexing programs are faster. But for searching groups of files that occupy less than 1MB, *Gofer* is hard to beat.

The Text Collector 1.5

The Text Collector is a $69 stand-alone program that could give *Gofer* a run for the money in the nonindexing text retrieval race. In our tests it took only 10 seconds to make its first hit in a 32K file. But the program hides its speed and extensive features behind a perplexing interface.

The Text Collector's opening menu is deceptively compliant—screens pop up crisply, and a set of shortcut commands lets you speed through the menus. The menu prompts you for a search string, an input file, and an output file. But after that things get complicated; the menu's three choices lead to a labyrinth of options that'll send you scurrying for the manual.

The Text Collector lets you save and recall an amazing cornucopia of defaults including search criteria, names of files to search, and output parameters. It can sort output files, search files according to date, and limit searches to a range of dates. Unlike *Gofer*, *The Text Collector* also performs single searches across several drives and paths. It isn't easy, given *The Text Collector*'s unintuitive syntax and program structure, but it can be done.

Once you've uncovered data, however, the program's cut-and-paste feature is burdensome at best. *The Text Collector* writes its finds either to an output file in a *context block* (a word, sentence, or paragraph surrounding each find) or to a block you define with special delimiters. To write an amorphous, nondelimited chunk of text to an output file, you must locate the text, enter the browse mode, tell the program to format the file in context blocks (paragraphs, for example), and finally write the blocks you want to the output file.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

SearchExpress 2.30

Designed for super flexible retrievals from large, static file collections, *SearchExpress*' s conceptual advantages rapidly lose their appeal the first time you use its s-l-o-w indexing routine. The absence of a cut-and-paste feature is a glaring oversight.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Import/Export			●	
Indexing		●		
Searching				●
Retrieval			●	
Overall value			●	

The Text Collector forces you to learn its ways. The reward for your struggle is fast, flexible searching—but only if you've got the patience.

Remembrance of Text Past

Choosing the right text retrieval software depends on the shape of your pool of words and how often you need to fish through it. *ZyIndex* offers acceptable speed and is especially adept at plucking text from static files. *Memory Lane*'s auto-indexing and RAM residence are unsurpassed for searching through constantly changing files. *SearchExpress* is harder to use and better suited to managing unchanging, oceanic file collections than subdirectories full of letter drafts and reports. *Gofer* is a likable little rascal, a hard-disk bike messenger with unexcelled short-distance power. And *The Text Collector*, though hard to learn, provides an immense variety of options for fast, non-TSR file searching. Next time you need to ferret out a lost bit of data, try a text retriever.

George Beinhorn is a freelance writer in North San Juan, California.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Gofer 1.0

Gofer is the choice for fast, fuss-free, nonindexed TSR scanning of subdirectories and floppies for the occasional mislaid file. For large text collections, however, an indexing program is faster.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Import/Export				●
Indexing (n/a)				
Searching			●	
Retrieval			●	
Overall value			●	

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Text Collector 1.5

It takes rugged dedication to survive *The Text Collector*'s confusing maze of menu options, but the reward is fast, nonindexed searches with extremely flexible output formats. However, the cut-and-paste feature is much too rigid.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Import/Export			●	
Indexing (n/a)				
Searching				●
Retrieval			●	
Overall value			●	

WHERE TO BUY

Gofer 1.0
Microlytics
300 Main St.
East Rochester, NY 14445
800/828-6293, 716/377-0130
List price: $79.95
Requirements: 91K, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5:30
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 700 on reader service card.

Memory Lane 2.0
Group L Corp.
481 Carlisle Dr.
Herndon, VA 22070
703/471-0030
List price: $99
Requirements: 100K, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9:30–5
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 701 on reader service card.

SearchExpress 2.30
Executive Technologies, Inc.
2120 16th Ave. S
Birmingham, AL 35205
205/933-5494
List price: $349
Requirements: 450K, 500K of disk space
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: on-site training $75/hr.
For more information, circle 702 on reader service card.

The Text Collector 1.5
O'Neill Software
P.O. Box 26111
San Francisco, CA 94126
415/398-2255
List price: $69
Requirements: 128K, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 703 on reader service card.

ZyIndex Professional 3.0
Zylab Corp.
3105-T N. Frontage Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
312/632-1100
List price: $295
Requirements: 448K, DOS 2.00 or later version, two disk drives (hard disk recommended)
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–6
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 704 on reader service card.

Project Management—For Professionals Only

Project management software can help you plan, schedule, track, and report on an army of resources.

But it's not a casual management tool.

Woody Liswood

When project management software first came out, it was touted as the latest and greatest general problem-solving tool. But this category of software continues to appeal mostly to project management professionals. A product that's intuitive enough to hook a more general audience has yet to be developed—with the possible exception of *Insta-Plan* (see *The Software Shelf, PCW,* April 1988).

Still, the serious project manager can select from an excellent assortment of mid-range tools. Unlike high-end vertical packages such as *Primavera*, these programs are relatively inexpensive and are geared toward professionals with generic project-management needs. In this review, *PC World* evaluates four of the most popular project managers that cost less than $700—*SuperProject Expert 1.1, Time Line 3.0, Harvard Total Project Manager II 2.0,* and *Microsoft Project 4.0—as well as Micro Planner 6,* a popular Macintosh product now available under *Windows.*

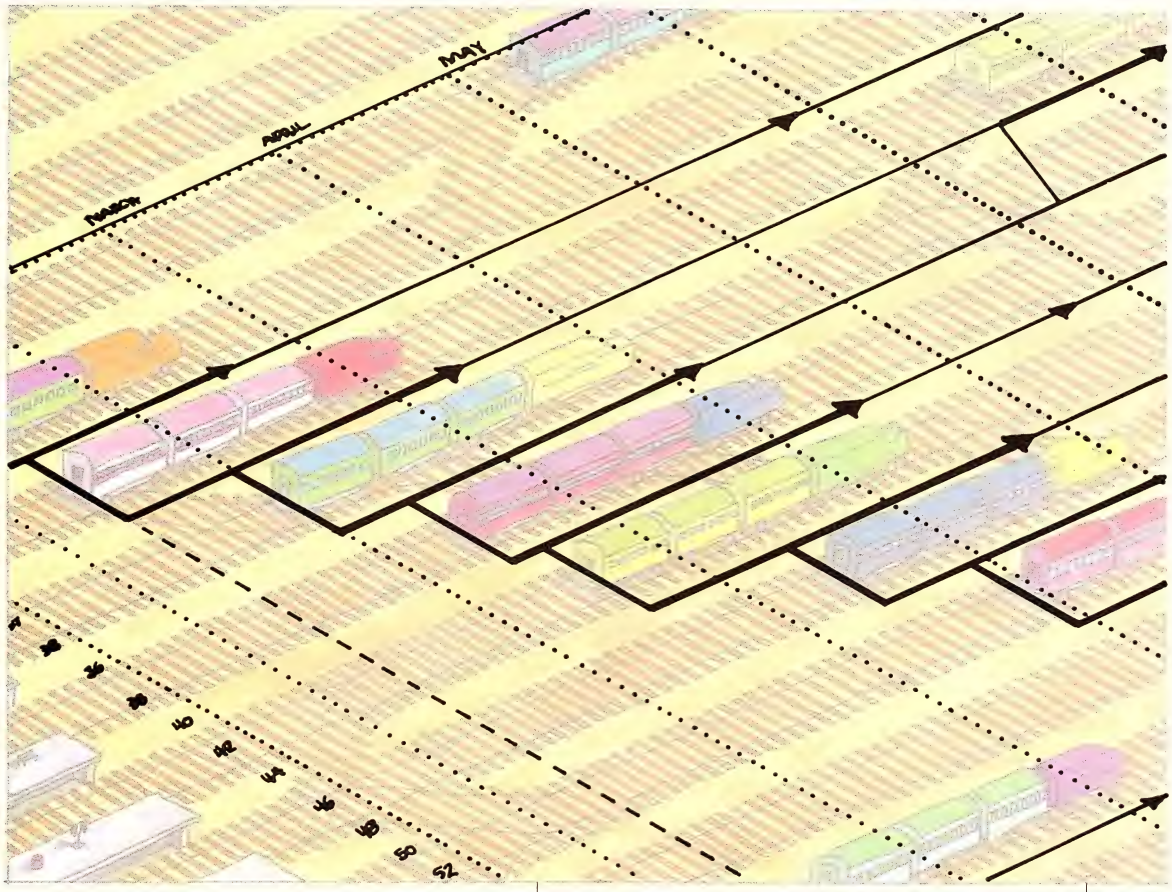
The Purchase Decision

Most of these products offer the four staple features of project management: the Gantt chart, the PERT chart, the critical path method (CPM) diagram, and the work breakdown structure (WBS) flowchart. Two of the programs, *SuperProject Expert* and *Time Line*, conveniently allow text entry and editing in a hierarchical outline. *Micro Planner,* in keeping with the Macintosh model, takes a unique graphic approach to project planning.

In addition to carefully considering a program's interface, buyers should appraise its capacity—the number of tasks it supports. *SuperProject Expert* is the clear winner in this category, allowing up to 2800 tasks in expanded memory.

Another key feature is resource management. Programs should be able to allocate a resource by the hour or by the minute and then schedule it flexibly over the lifetime of a given task. All the products reviewed have this ability, to various degrees. The programs also allow you to compare a baseline plan with actual resource use and costs.

Finally, superior reporting is critical for tracking a project's progress. All the programs offer standard report formats as well as custom-design capabilities. They all work with laser printers and plotters, but their support for color printers and sideways printing is spotty.



SUSAN HUNT YUE

SuperProject Expert 1.1

For $695, you can have the most complete and complex package reviewed—*SuperProject Expert*. As an example of its flexibility, you can build a project from an outline, PERT chart, Gantt chart, or WBS, and switch between these views with a couple of keystrokes.

The program has a unique method of developing a PERT chart. When you create a task, the PERT box appears on screen. You then define the links between that task and all others and, using the cursor keys, position the box within the PERT network as you see fit. You can even forecast the probability that the task will be completed on schedule and then generate a report showing best-case, worst-case, and on-schedule scenarios.

SuperProject Expert provides a host of advanced scheduling features, such as the ability to split a variable resource assignment between two simultaneous tasks. The package supports resource leveling among linked subprojects; alternatively, you have the option of specifying that certain projects not be leveled.

You can have over 100 reporting fields, including task name, cost, duration, and rates. Version 1.1 adds the Cost/Schedule Statistics Report required of government contractors. The program prints reports sideways, but you must print first to disk and then use *Sideways* from the DOS prompt.

SuperProject Expert has three menu levels, from novice to expert, and a macro language complex enough to let you develop tutorials or automate visual displays. The program supports expanded memory and works on a LAN. An OS/2 version is available for $795. *SuperProject Expert*'s complex options may at first seem daunting, but if you need power and capacity it's the program of choice.

FEATURES EVALUATION

Project Management Roundup

In features and capacity, SuperProject Expert leads the pack.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient
△ Limited only by available RAM

	SuperProject Expert 1.1	Time Line 3.0	Micro Planner 6	Harvard Total Project 2.0	Microsoft Project 4.0
Project analysis					
Maximum no. of tasks per project	1560	1000	1340	350	750
Maximum in expanded memory	2800	1600	1340	n/a	n/a
Maximum no. of resources per project	△	300	26	100	255
Maximum no. of resource calendars	△	1	26	1	255
PERT/Gantt/critical path method	●	●	●	●	●
Work breakdown structure (WBS)	●	◒[1]	○	●	●
Best-/worst-/most-likely-case estimates	●	○	○	○	○
Resource leveling	●	●	●	●	●
Leveling within subprojects	●	●	◒[2]	●	○
Leveling over multiple projects	●	●	●	●	○
Data entry and editing					
Mainframe program links	●	○	○	○	○
Outliner	●	●	○	○	○
Mouse support	○	○	●	○	●
Notes	●	●	○	●	●
Undo command	○	●	○	○	○
Macro capability	●	●	○	○	○
Imports					
ASCII	●	◒[3]	◒[2]	○	●
.WK1 or .WKS	●	○	○	○	○
.DBF	●	○	○	○	○
.CSV	●	○	○	○	○
Exports					
ASCII	●	●	●	●	●
.WK1 or .WKS	●	●	○	●	●
.DBF	●	●	○	●	●
.CSV	●	●	○	●	○
Reporting					
On-screen reports	●	●	●	○	●
Reports resources/costs by activity	●	●	●	●	●
Reports on actual vs. projected plan	●	●	●	●	●
Produces earned-value analysis	●	●	●	●	●
Supports color printers	●	○	●	●	○
Supports plotters	●	◒[4]	●	●	●
Supports sideways printing	●	◒[5]	●	●	●

[1] WBS codes are supported, but the WBS itself is not visible on screen.
[2] Requires Project Exchange, a $100 add-on.
[3] Outlines in ASCII format can be imported.
[4] Requires Time Line Graphics, a $195 add-on.
[5] Only in compressed mode on the LaserJet.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

SuperProject Expert 1.1

Project management software

This feature-rich product supports up to 2800 tasks in expanded memory and provides great flexibility for assigning and tracking resources.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Project analysis				●
Data entry and editing				●
Reporting				●
Overall value				●

Time Line 3.0

Time Line's forte is its easy-to-use interface. In addition, the $595 program sports full outline control, a note-taking feature, macros, and handy data entry and what-if features such as an undo/redo command.

After you enter tasks, *Time Line*'s convenient forms-oriented system prompts you to fill in data about the project, each task, and each resource. Although you can't work in a WBS as you can in *SuperProject Expert* and *Harvard*, you can enter a WBS code when you create tasks and then filter the tasks using that code.

Time Line will maintain up to 300 resource or cost categories. Resource leveling can be accomplished for all tasks in memory at the same time. However, if you wish to level subprojects, they must all fit within *Time Line*'s 1000-task limit (1600 tasks in expanded memory).

Time Line's default calendar contains the standard federal government holidays. But the program doesn't allow you to create a separate calendar for each resource, which can present problems for long-term projects and vacation scheduling. There's a kludgy work-around, but flexible calendars really should be integral.

The program contains five standard report formats that can be customized extensively. *Time Line Graphics*, a separate $195 module, provides plotter support and allows you to

print bit-mapped graphics and time-scaled PERT charts. A LAN version of *Time Line* is available for $595 plus $195 for each additional node.

For years *Time Line* and *SuperProject Expert* have been playing leapfrog for leadership in this software category. At the moment, *SuperProject Expert* has a slight edge in terms of capacity, while *Time Line*'s somewhat more intuitive interface is its strong point. Both programs are an excellent value and are capable enough to appeal to the professional project planner.

Micro Planner 6

The $595 *Micro Planner* was originally a Macintosh program but now runs under either *Windows 2.0* or *Windows/386*. If you're used to traditional project management on a PC, *Micro Planner* will come as a surprise. It uses a graphic, PERT-type interface for project design. To insert a task into a chain of events, for example, you click the mouse on an event "circle" and then stretch a line forward or backward, depending on whether the activity precedes or follows that event.

Modifying a *Micro Planner* chart can be a pain. In one plan, I wound up with an unconnected node that would not delete. When I tried to analyze the plan, the program told me the node wasn't connected and wouldn't let me continue—a real catch-22. Also, you can't move a block of related activities from place to place. *Project Exchange*, a $100 add-on that was under development at press time, is supposed to add this capability (and others).

Micro Planner handles up to 1340 activities and a maximum of 26 resources per project. But sometimes its procedures are unusual. For example, *Micro Planner* uses a special activity type known as a *hammock* to summarize tasks. This acts something like a subproject but is more limited; unlike with the other programs, you can't store subprojects separately on disk. Strictly speaking, *Micro Planner* is not a multiuser application; although it will run on a LAN, at press time all multiuser features were still under development.

Among project managers, *Micro Planner* is a middleweight. On the positive side, it offers numerous activity types, its *Windows* interface makes for excellent graphics and printer support, and its files work with the Macintosh version. But *Micro Planner* lacks *SuperProject Expert*'s capacity and flexibility, and the interface is a challenge if you're used to more traditional approaches.

Using Harvard's task list is like using a Gantt chart in other programs, except the Gantt isn't provided automatically. Tasks can be edited and filtered in this view.

Harvard Total Project Manager II 2.0

Harvard Total Project Manager II version 2.0 is an easy-to-use $595 package geared for midsize projects. Its *PFS*-style pulldown menus make using the program almost like working within the *Windows* environment.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Time Line 3.0

Project management software

Along with an easy-to-use interface, *Time Line* provides excellent data entry tools and supports up to 1600 tasks in expanded memory. However, resource calendars aren't available.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Project analysis				●
Data entry and editing				●
Reporting				●
Overall value				●

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Micro Planner 6

Project management software

Micro Planner, a *Windows* product, takes a nontraditional approach to project management. Although its graphics and output are excellent, it makes the user adjust to its ways.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Project analysis			●	
Data entry and editing			●	
Reporting			●	
Overall value			●	

A planner can work from PERT, Gantt, or WBS formats, but the default method is WBS. Working from a *Harvard* task list is like working from a Gantt chart in the other programs, except that on-screen Gantt graphics aren't automatically provided. Within *Harvard*'s actual Gantt chart you can edit and create tasks, but you can display only a few tasks at a time.

Only one calendar is available per project. However, you can enter resources and costs in just about any way that makes sense, and subprojects and resource leveling are both supported.

Project reporting is integrated, and *Harvard* provides 24 predesigned formats. If you want custom reports, you select the columns you wish in any order, then sort alphabetically, numerically, chronologically, or by special user-defined codes. Laser printers, plotters, and sideways printing are all supported. Like *Micro Planner*, *Harvard* can work on a LAN but doesn't provide any multiuser capabilities.

A new version of the program, renamed *Harvard Project Manager 3.0*, was announced at press time, too late to be included in this roundup. According to Software Publishing, the new version retails for $695 and includes a WBS outline, unlimited resource calendars, data import, graphics scaling, automatic report templates, expanded memory support, and a simplified interface feature (see *Product Outlook* in this issue for more details).

Microsoft Project 4.0

The latest version of *Microsoft Project* offers all the necessities for competent project design, including resource leveling, filtering, custom reporting, and plotter support. The program runs on a LAN and includes an import/export facility for *Primavera* files.

Like the other programs, the $495 *Microsoft Project* works from a task/Gantt view as well as from a PERT chart. As you add tasks, you can call up resource screens and enter costs. However, resource allocation is not as flexible as in *SuperProject Expert*—you can't assign a resource to work variable hours over a task's duration. Subproject support is adequate but somewhat rigid. You must create each subproject separately, save it to disk, then link it into the main project. Resource leveling is not supported within subprojects. If dates are changed in the master project after leveling, the planner must update all subprojects manually.

Microsoft Project's reporting module contains 18 standard reports and a new report writer that lets you custom-design reports and templates. A sideways-printing feature is also provided. For project planners who don't require support for thousands of tasks, extensive flexibility, or resource leveling within subprojects, *Microsoft Project* is a good, economical choice.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Harvard Total Project Manager II 2.0

Project management software

Harvard is a fine midrange program that supports up to 350 tasks per project and provides very good graphics and reporting. An upgrade, close to release at press time, promises even better value.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Project analysis			●	
Data entry and editing			●	
Reporting			●	
Overall value			●	

Satisfying a Planner's Needs

SuperProject Expert is complex, but it's a winner for large projects requiring super flexibility. *Time Line* follows close behind and sports a simpler interface. *Micro Planner* offers power under *Windows* but breaks tradition with its graphic interface and unusual terminology. *Harvard* and *Microsoft Project* are both capable programs at midrange, but they can't handle larger projects.

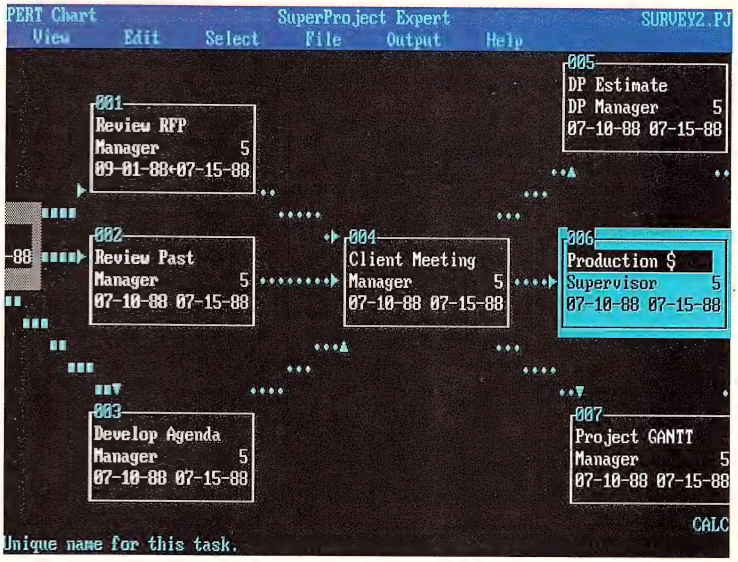
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Microsoft Project 4.0

Project management software

Microsoft Project 4.0 carries up to 750 tasks and sports a new report writer, plotter support, and resource leveling. What it lacks is extensive fine-tuning for resources.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Project analysis			●	
Data entry and editing			●	
Reporting			●	
Overall value			●	



If you're in charge of complex projects, project management software can help keep you on schedule and within budget. But despite optimistic claims to the contrary, most packages require more time to set up and use than the average manager will be willing to spend.

Woody Liswood is a human resource consultant in New York City.

With SuperProject Expert's interactive PERT chart, you can define links between tasks and use the cursor keys to position each task box.

WHERE TO BUY

Harvard Total Project Manager II 2.0
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94039
415/962-8910
List price: $595, instructor training materials $199
Requirements: 512K, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 7:30–4:30
Other support services: 30-day money-back guarantee, newsletter, authorized training through Egghead Discount Software
For more information, circle 690 on reader service card.

Micro Planner 6
Micro Planning Int'l
235 Montgomery St. #840
San Francisco, CA 94104
415/788-3324
List price: $595, Project Exchange add-on $100
Requirements: 512K, hard disk, DOS 3.xx or later version, hard disk, Microsoft Windows
Not copy protected
Technical support: free for 90 days, then $100 per year, no toll-free number, M–F 8–6
Other support services: free newsletter, training available for a fee
For more information, circle 691 on reader service card.

Microsoft Project 4.0
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Redmond, WA 98073
800/541-1261, 206/882-8080
List price: $495, Node Pack for networks $245 each
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.00 or later version; hard disk recommended
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 6–6
Other support services: newsletter, third-party training
For more information, circle 692 on reader service card.

SuperProject Expert 1.1
Computer Associates
1240 McKay Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/531-5236 (sales), 408/432-1727 (information)
List price: $695, LanPak for three additional users $695, OS/2 version $795
Requirements: 512K, DOS 2.00 or later version; hard disk recommended
Not copy protected
Technical support: free for six months, no toll-free number, M–F 7–5; then $195 per year including toll-free telephone support, free upgrades, and user BBS
Other support services: newsletter, training
For more information, circle 693 on reader service card.

Time Line 3.0
Symantec
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/446-9994 (information), 408/253-9600 (sales)
List price: $595, LAN version $595 for file server plus $195 for each node; Time Line Graphics $195
Requirements: 640K, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version; AT-class machine or better recommended
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: user BBS, newsletter, training
For more information, circle 694 on reader service card.

Multitasking Without OS/2

Why wait for OS/2? Why abandon your familiar DOS applications?

Four operating environments use the virtual 8086 mode of Intel's 80386 microprocessor to offer DOS multitasking today.

Michael Goodwin

Businesspeople often fantasize being able to do two (or more) things at the same time—especially around 3:15 on Friday afternoon. As it happens, the "virtual 8086" mode built into Intel's 80386 microprocessor provides that very ability. With the proper operating environment to serve as arbitrator, the chip allows multiple DOS sessions to proceed at once, each in its own memory partition—or virtual machine (VM). Each partition acts like a separate PC, with its own memory-resident programs, memory size (up to 640K), and AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

DOS users who don't want to wait for OS/2 applications to emerge from programmers' workrooms can take advantage of four multitasking 80386 environments right now: *Windows/386*, *Desqview*, *VM/386*, and PC-MOS/386. All four let your computer work in the background—recalculating a spreadsheet, or sending a file over the modem—while you write a report or add sales figures in the foreground.

PC World takes a hard look at each of these operating environments in terms of installation, performance, usability, and compatibility with DOS applications. In the final analysis, *Desqview* comes up the clear winner.

Certain similarities unite the systems. In addition to running multiple DOS sessions, all four prevent program conflicts and allow you to switch among programs. All access extended memory; the more RAM there is in your computer, the more VMs you can install. All but *Windows* allow you to adjust time slicing (the percentage of processor time allocated to foreground and background sessions), which enables you to maximize foreground performance.

On the downside, applications run more slowly under all four environments than they do under DOS. Multitasking always degrades performance; there's just no way to run two CPU-intensive tasks at the same time without slowing both of them down. But all these environments slow down applications (to varying degrees) even when there's nothing happening in the background.

To evaluate performance, I ran two informal tests on each environment. First, to find out how much each environment slowed performance in a best-case, single-tasking scenario, I conducted a test suite—running a DIR in a crowded subdirectory, copying four 250K files in DOS, and executing a lengthy search-and-replace in *WordStar 4.0*—all with no background activity. Then I ran the same suite as a multitasking test, with two CPU-intensive tasks (loops that counted from 1 to 1 million in compiled QuickBASIC 4.0) run-

ning in background windows. Default time slicing was used for all multitasking tests.

Usability is just as important as performance, and here the environments vary widely. For instance, the virtual 8086 mode lets only one VM access a given COM port at a time. Two of the environments swap the port automatically when you move from one VM to another, while two require you to make the exchange manually. Two insist that you generate a program information file (PIF) before you can run a DOS application for the first time, and two do not. Two support cut and paste between VMs, and two do not. Some environments offer crash isolation: If a program hangs up in one partition, you can simply do a warm boot to restart it while processing continues undisturbed in the other partitions; others do not provide this important feature.

Something else to consider. Your favorite applications may not run in some environments. Although it was not possible to perform an exhaustive compatibility test, I tried out *WordStar 4.0*, *Microsoft Word*, *Word For Word*, *Lotus Express*, *PC-Talk*, *ProComm Plus*, *SideKick*, *ProKey 4.0*, QuickBASIC 4.0, and a shareware key-repeat-rate utility called *Kbfix2*. A few problems surfaced in the course of this informal test.

Regardless of which 80386 environment you choose, multitasking takes some getting used to. A couple of these environments make the transition so difficult that it may not be worth the trouble, but the two that work well are not only efficient work boosters, they're big fun too.

Windows/386 2.1

Microsoft Windows and *Windows/386* are widely used operating environments. In fact, many popular applications (like Aldus's *PageMaker* and Owl's *Guide 2.0*) can be run on a PC only under *Windows*.

DAVID SUTER

Like version 2.03 (see "Still Waiting For Windows/386," *PCW*, April 1988), *Windows/386 2.1* ($195) sports a Macintosh-like user interface with pulldown menus and dialog boxes that clearly inspired OS/2's Presentation Manager. Also like OS/2, the system implements *virtual memory:* It automatically swaps program code from memory to disk when you run out of RAM. It swaps only *Windows* itself, or *Windows*-specific programs like *PageMaker*, however. New features include access to an additional 60K of conventional memory, a built-in control for key repeat rate, improved setup, and support for 74 additional printers and plotters.

Thanks to clear documentation and a menu-driven setup utility, the system is extremely easy to install. Applications written specifically to work with *Windows* can be run simply by clicking the mouse on them. However, before you run a non-*Windows*-specific application for the first time, you must create a PIF file to tell *Windows* how much memory the application requires, whether it writes directly to the screen,

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Windows/386 2.1

Operating environment

A seamless Mac-like interface, virtually indistinguishable from OS/2's Presentation Manager, makes this popular environment very easy to use, and it includes a package of handy software. But slow performance and awkward serial-port switching introduce unnecessary frustration.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Application management				●
Installation and configuration			●	
Memory management				●
Overall value			●	

whether it will run in the background, whether it will allow *other* programs to run in the background, and so on. While the built-in PIF editor simplifies the process of filling in the blanks, figuring out what to put in the blanks is no trivial process. In many cases, only trial and error will reveal how much memory a given application needs; until you get it right, you'll face a barrage of error messages and program crashes.

Applications start from *Windows*' master control program, MS-DOS Executive. Each program runs in its own window, or partition, which can be as large as 640K. Windows can be resized and moved around the screen easily with the mouse. It was only possible to install three 640K partitions on a 4MB Compaq Deskpro/386 before *Windows* began swapping code to disk; this was the smallest number of VMs in the roundup.

Usability is uneven. Switching between partitions can be tricky at first, but once you learn the ropes it's relatively easy to step through program partitions by pressing <Alt>-<Tab> or <Alt>-<Esc>. *Windows/386* lets you cut and paste text and graphics from one partition to another with a well-designed clipboard function. True crash isolation is not provided; however, if a program crashes in one partition, a "terminate" option usually permits you to extricate yourself and save the files in the other VMs before restarting the system.

Swapping the serial port is tedious. Once the port is assigned, if you try to use it in another VM, a dialog box appears and demands to know which partition should get the port; unassigning it can be cumbersome. There were no compatibility problems.

Windows/386 delivers only mixed performance. Even with no disk swapping to slow execution, single-tasking was still next-to-worst in the roundup. However, in multitasking mode *Windows/386* came in second.

Windows/386's wide popularity is well deserved, thanks to its first-class user interface, well-implemented cut-and-paste function, extensive compatibility, and a software package that includes a bare-bones word processor, a competent paint program, and a gang of handy utilities. But for everyday business users, its tedious COM-port switching and relatively slow single-tasking are serious drawbacks.

Desqview 2.01

Quarterdeck's *Desqview* is a polished multitasking operating environment with an outstanding user interface; when run with the company's QEMM-386 memory manager, it's a seamless 386 multitasker. *Desqview* delivered the fastest performance, in both events, of any environment in the roundup. Like *Windows/386* and OS/2, it offers virtual memory—and even betters *Windows*, which swaps only *Windows*-specific applications, by swapping all programs.

A menu-driven utility makes installation of *Desqview* ($190, including QEMM-386) a snap. However, before you can run DOS programs, *Desqview* requires you to create a PIF file for each one, a process that's even more complicated here than it is with *Windows*. Excellent documentation helps, but not enough. Once applications are installed, their names appear on a *Desqview* start-up menu.

The largest partition allowed was 525K, and I managed to fit six of these partitions in the 4MB Compaq—the highest number in the roundup.

Desqview provides an extremely well-designed, easy-to-use interface. A tap on the

FEATURES EVALUATION

Multitasking 80386 Operating Systems

Desqview and Windows/386 lead the pack in application management. Desqview takes first place for installation and configuration, as well as for memory management.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

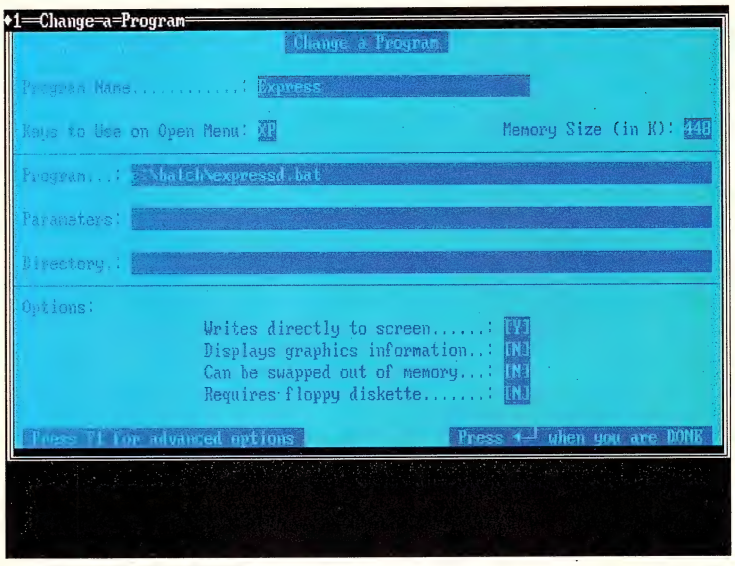
Application management	Windows/386 2.1	Desqview 2.01	VM/386 1.1	PC-MOS/386 2.10
Runs two or more programs in a virtual machine	●	●	●	●
Runs EGA applications	●	●	●	●
Specifies processor time per application	○	●	●	●
Swaps serial port automatically	○	●	○	●
Switches virtual machine easily	●	●	●	●
DOS operations from menu	●	●	○	○
Compatible with most major DOS applications	●	●	○	○
Tasking				
exclusive	●	●	●	●
background	●	●	●	●
background suspend	●	●	●	●
Crash isolation	◒[1]	●	●	○
Overlapped windows	●	●	○	○
Tiled windows	●	●	○	○
Cut and paste				
text	●	●	○	○
graphics	◒[2]	○	○	○
Tools				
auto-dialer	●	●	○	○
calculator	●	◒[3]	○	○
calendar	●	◒[3]	○	○
card file	●	○	○	○
clipboard	●	●	○	○
clock	●	○	○	○
command-line editor	○	○	○	●
communications program	●	◒[3]	○	○

Application management	Windows/386 2.1	Desqview 2.01	VM/386 1.1	PC-MOS/386 2.10
disk cache	●	○	●	●
key-repeat speedup	●	○	○	○
macro processor	○	●	○	○
notepad	●	◒[3]	○	○
paint program	●	○	○	○
print spooler	●	○	○	●
RAM disk	○	○	●	●
word processor	●	○	○	○
Installation and configuration				
Disk space required	1.7MB	303K	661K	700K
Minimum RAM required	1MB	256K	2MB	1MB
Coprocessor support				
8087	○	●	○	●
80287	●	●	●	●
80387	●	●	◒[4]	●
Menu-driven installation	●	●	●	○
Clear documentation	●	●	●	○
Requires PIF files	●	●	○	○
On-line help	○	●	●	○
Memory management				
Virtual memory system	◒[5]	●	○	○
Expanded memory support	●	●	●	●
EMS 4.0 support	●	●	○	○
Maximum virtual machine size	640K	525K	640K	580K
Sizes virtual machines	●	●	●	●

[1] Terminate function allows you to exit crashed VM and save files in other VMs before restarting computer.
[2] Between Windows applications or from some standard applications into Windows applications.
[3] Available as part of Desqview Companions, which costs $100.
[4] May not work reliably when used with early 80386 chips.
[5] Swaps only Windows itself and Windows-specific applications.

<Alt> key brings up the *Desqview* menu, from which you can start a new application in a new VM, switch VMs, close down a VM, and resize or move a window. You can choose menu options with a mouse (by pointing and clicking) or cursor keys. Experienced users will appreciate the ability to switch rapidly between windows simply by typing a number from the Switcher menu.

A number of other well-designed features give *Desqview* a high usability rating. The program provides complete crash isolation and switches the serial port automatically when you change partitions. Although *Desqview* is known for some compatibility problems, none of the software tested had any



Desqview's complex Change a Program menu helps create program information files to optimize application performance.

trouble running. It lets you cut and paste text (but not graphics) between partitions.

Desqview seems designed to save time, instead of eating it up with serial port conflicts and slow performance. It may take you a while to master its configuration routine, but its speed and easy-to-use interface will win you over.

VM/386 1.1

Intelligent Graphics' *VM/386* is simple to install and simpler to run. Best of all, it requires no PIF files. Unfortunately, it is also the slowest performer in the roundup in both tests, and (at $245) the most expensive. Software conflicts and nonresizable, full-screen windows are additional shortcomings.

Easy-to-use installation software makes initial setup of *VM/386* a breeze. Once it's up and running, you use the Machine Control menu to install VMs as large as 640K in various combinations and sizes. Each VM can have its own CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT; default versions of these files are provided if you don't want to customize them. Each VM comes up as an empty, full-screen window with a DOS command line, ready to run applications. Windows cannot be resized.

Once you've installed your VMs, you can save the setup; thereafter, when you boot *VM/386* it will start the VMs automatically. This process does not always work flawlessly, however; on several occasions, when *VM/386* was trying to start several VMs at the same time, one or more failed and needed to be restarted.

The program itself gobbles a humongous 2MB of RAM, and due to a conflict with Compaq's memory management scheme, some of the RAM in the test PC was inaccessible. As a result, only four 640K VMs could be installed on a 4MB Compaq.

Usability is uneven. On the bright side, no PIF files are needed. Switching between VMs couldn't be easier: You can press <Alt>-<Sys Req> to bring up the Switcher menu, cursor down to the name of the desired machine, and press <Enter>; or simply press <Alt>-<Sys Req> *number* for a faster switch. *VM/386* provides complete crash isolation; you can reboot a virtual machine without restarting the entire system.

On the downside, no cut and paste is available. Reassigning the serial and parallel ports is a tedious process, requiring you to use the Hardware Control menu every time. More distressing, compatibility was spotty. *ProComm Plus* ran fine; *PC-Talk* wouldn't load at all; *Express* loaded, logged on to MCI, and uploaded messages nicely, but then it refused to download and trashed program and data files on the hard disk. (Intelligent

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Desqview 2.01

Operating environment

BEST BUY

Excellent performance, a convenient user interface, virtual memory, full crash isolation, automatic serial-port switching, and reliable operation make this trouble-free multitasker a clear winner. Cut and paste works for text but not graphics.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Application management				●
Installation and configuration				●
Memory management			●	
Overall value				●

Graphics claims that *VM-386*'s problems with *Express* have been solved in the forthcoming version 1.12.)

VM/386 costs a bit more than the other environments, but its ease of use is tempting, especially for users who don't have time to figure out PIF files for every DOS application. Documentation is decent, and the user interface is attractive. But *VM-386*'s relative slowness is frustrating, and its destruction of *Express* disk files is disturbing to say the least. Wait until they fix the bugs before you buy.

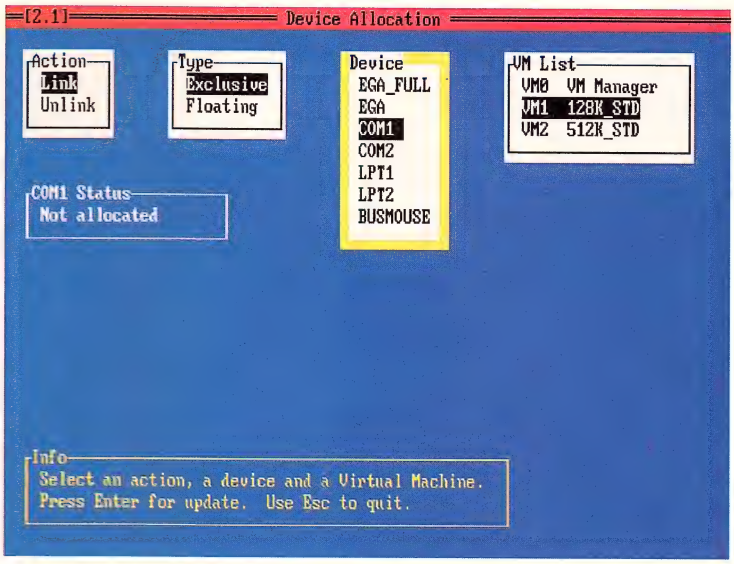
PC-MOS/386 2.10

PC-MOS/386 from The Software Link is the odd-environment-out in this roundup; unlike the other three, which work with DOS, PC-MOS/386 replaces it completely. It's designed as a multiuser operating environment, but it works as a single-user multitasking system as well. Once you get it running it performs decently enough, but installation and configuration are difficult, and it won't run some popular applications like *ProKey* and *SuperKey*.

PC-MOS/386 ($195) comes with a hard disk installation utility that leaves a number of critical tasks for the user. Most people will find it tough to get started. Many important features, like the print spooler and the disk cache, won't work until you specify memory addresses and segment sizes—and the documentation is technical and hard to understand. I could not get the operating system up without hand-holding from tech support—and I decided to leave some handy features (like that print spooler) uninstalled. One nice touch: No PIF files are needed.

The process of installing VMs is a bit clunky, but you can automate the entire procedure with an easily edited AUTOEXEC-.BAT file. A system-level command, .ADD-TASK, creates VMs and assigns memory to them. Each partition can have its own AUTOEXEC.BAT file, but not a CONFIG.SYS file. The largest VM I was able to install on my 4MB Compaq was 580K, but five such VMs went in without any out-of-memory messages. VMs come up as full-screen (non-resizable) windows, and you run programs from a command line prompt, as in DOS.

PC-MOS's usability is unimpressive. While switching between partitions is easy (all you do is press <Alt>-*number*), you cannot cut and paste between partitions; nor is crash isolation provided. PC-MOS handles serial port arbitration automatically, but it is far from trouble free. An XMODEM transmission under *ProComm* ran fine in the background, but when another application tried to access the serial port, *ProComm*'s XMODEM routine crashed and could not recover.



VM/386's Device Allocation menu is used to swap access to COM and LPT ports from one virtual machine to another.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

VM/386 1.1

Operating environment

Easy to install and operate, this environment boasts an attractive, menu-driven interface and allows you to run DOS applications without tedious PIF files. Unfortunately, it's a slow performer, requires manual serial port reassignment, and destroys *Lotus Express* disk files.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Application management			●	
Installation and configuration				●
Memory management				●
Overall value			●	

A review of PC-MOS version 1.01 (see *The Software Shelf, PCW,* December 1987) complained about limited compatibility with DOS applications. The Software Link claims that version 2.10 will run most popular applications, including *dBASE III Plus*, *1-2-3*, and *R:base*. However, macro processors like *ProKey* and *SuperKey* still won't run, *SideKick* requires special patching, and *Express* refused to load at all.

Performance was mixed. In single-tasking mode, PC-MOS/386 had the second-fastest score in the roundup; however, in multitasking mode it came in next to last.

PC-MOS/386 is an interesting environment, but it seems best suited for people who aren't daunted by having to manipulate memory segments. Its inability to run applications like *ProKey* and *Express* and its hazardous COM port arbitration support make it a poor choice for business users.

80386 System Winners

There is no question which environment is the most useful for today's business user. *Desqview*, which has been around long enough to have worked all the bugs out of its system, is fast, powerful, easy to use, and trouble free. *Windows/386* is deservedly popular and features a highly polished user interface, but it's a bit slow, and swapping the serial port from partition to partition grows tedious. *VM/386* runs DOS applications without PIF files, and it will be a serious contender once it speeds up, simplifies its serial port switching, and solves its compatibility problems. PC-MOS/386 is simply too difficult to install and use.

If you're tired of waiting for OS/2 and want to start increasing your productivity today, there's no reason to delay any longer. You *can* do two things at the same time—even more—as long as you choose the right operating environment.

Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for PC World.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PC-MOS/386 2.10

Operating environment

Seemingly designed more for the technically oriented user than the business user, this command-line–driven environment is highly flexible and can be started from an easily edited batch file. But it's difficult to install and won't run some popular applications.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Application management			●	
Installation and configuration			●	
Memory management			●	
Overall value			●	

WHERE TO BUY

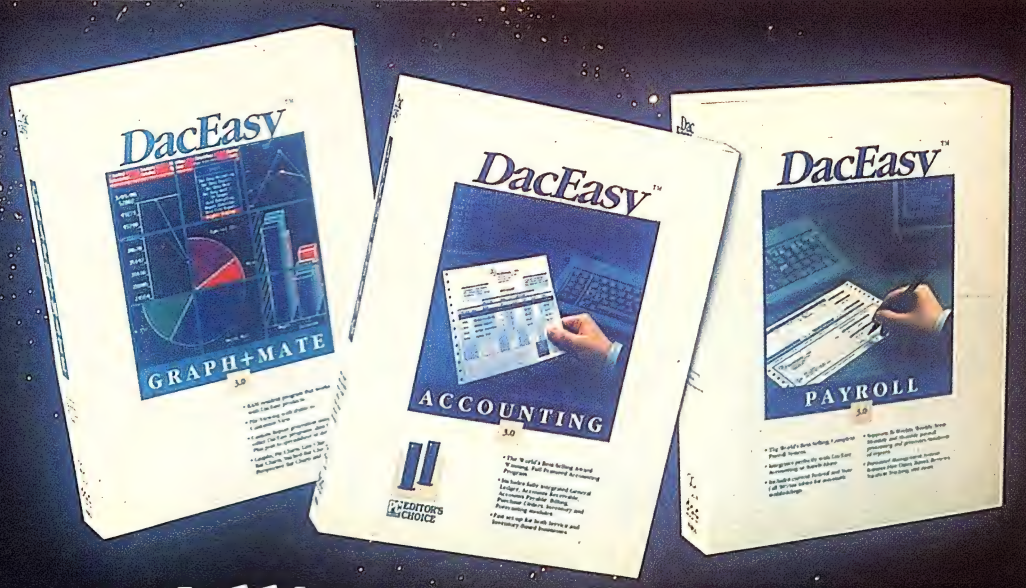
Desqview 2.01
Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
213/392-9701
Price: $190 (includes QEMM-386)
Accessories: Desqview Companions $100
Requirements: 256K (640K and expanded memory recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version
Technical support: no toll-free number, M–F 9–5, 24-hour fax number
Other support services: 12-month Priority Service $30, forums on CompuServe and BIX
For more information, circle 630 on reader service card.

PC-MOS/386 2.10
The Software Link
3577 Parkway Ln.
Atlanta, GA 30092
404/448-5465
Price: single-user version $195
Requirements: 1MB (2MB recommended)
Technical support: no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–6:15
Other support services: 24-hour bulletin board (no toll-free number)
For more information, circle 631 on reader service card.

VM/386 1.1
Intelligent Graphics Corp.
4800 Great America Pkwy.
Santa Clara, CA 95054-1221
408/986-8373
Price: single-user version $245
Requirements: 2MB, DOS 3.00 or later version
Technical support: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 632 on reader service card.

Windows/386 2.1
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
206/882-8080
Price: $195
Requirements: 1MB (2MB recommended), DOS 3.10 or later version
Technical support: no toll-free number, M–F 7–4
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 633 on reader service card.

New Version 3.0



For Growing Businesses Everywhere DacEasy™ Makes A World of Difference!

DacEasy™ Accounting. More Than 400,000 Growing Businesses Worldwide. DacEasy Accounting leads the industry as the number one selling, award-winning program Two-time winner of *PC World's* World Class Award and *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice, DacEasy Accounting recently was named *InfoWorld's* Product of the Year. Again and again, DacEasy proves that it makes a difference.

INFO WORLD 1987 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR Reader's Choice

InfoWorld 1985 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 1985-1987

Since its introduction in 1985, DacEasy Accounting, feature for feature, has won acclaim as the leader in accounting software. Now Version 3.0 features a new interface with transaction-oriented pull-down menus that makes it think like you think as a business person rather than an accountant. Readily installed with five quick questions, your business accounting is operating within 10 minutes! Choose the predefined Chart of Accounts that are tailored for service or inventory-based businesses, or modify. All seven modules (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Billing, Purchase Order and Forecasting) are fully integrated. Data posted once is automatically posted to all other related modules saving you time and ensuring accuracy as well.

DacEasy Accounting's strength is its capability for generating reports that provide you with fast information and ultimately better management decisions. In fact, it provides you with more than 700 reports and "what if" forecasting scenarios based on three-year historical information — great for projecting expenditures and revenue. And, in addition to the program, you'll find the 460-page documentation is written for ease of understanding with helpful hints, screens and examples.

The only accounting software to win all four readers' contests in the past three years!

1986 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD · 1987 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD · 1988 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

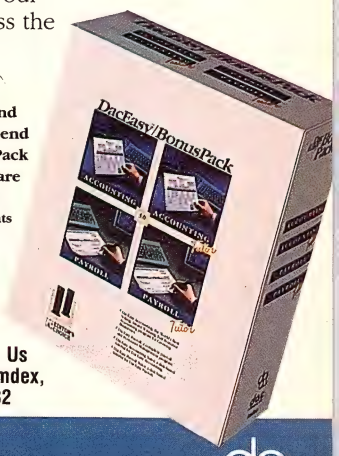
The DacEasy™ 3.0 Series. A World of Difference in Business Software. Naturally, out of the best-selling accounting program grew the need for related business programs such as DacEasy Payroll. The 3.0 version also features a new intuitive design, pull-down menus, flexible pay periods, current federal and state tax tables, automatic withholdings, printing of checks, W-2's and 1099 forms, and much more. It's no wonder DacEasy is the world's best-selling payroll and personnel management program!

Also new for 1988 is DacEasy Graph+Mate, a RAM-resident program that interfaces with DacEasy Accounting or Payroll. Its easy graphic reporting features pie charts, line charts, bar charts, stacked-bar charts and perspective bar charts. Plus custom file viewing, macros, pop-up calculator and notepad, and more make it the ideal companion.

DacEasy™. The World's Best Ongoing Customer Support and Training! Disk-based tutorials, FREE Getting Started Support, and a brand new video tutor are just a few of the many products and services Dac offers. Accounting and Payroll Tutors serve as on-screen supplements guiding you through installation to complete set-up with colorful graphics, sounds, primers and examples. And now, you can enjoy at your convenience, DacEasy Accounting Video Tutor, a two-hour VHS tape for a fun way to learn Accounting 3.0. Toll-free Extended Support plans and nationwide DacEasy seminars are also available.

A World of Difference in Price! DacEasy offers the growing business a world of products excelling in performance and price! Priced at $99.95 each are DacEasy Accounting (all seven modules), DacEasy Payroll and DacEasy Graph+Mate. And for a significant savings is the DacEasy BonusPack which includes DacEasy Accounting, Accounting Tutor, DacEasy Payroll and Payroll Tutor, for only $199.95. A great start to computerizing your growing business the DacEasy way.

To order DacEasy™ Accounting, Payroll and Graph+Mate by mail send $99.95 (each), BonusPack $199.95 to Dac Software (address below). (Plus $7.50 Shipping/Tx residents add sales tax/$17.50 shipping outside U.S.)



DacEasy™

See Us At Comdex, Booth #H8032

Call 1-800-877-8088
(In Canada, Call 519-747-9633)

Dac Software
17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC or 100% compatibles, 2 disk drives, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 80 column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory (512K for Graph+Mate). Trademarks: IBM, PC-DOS, MS-DOS. DacEasy is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252-5740. 5.25" & 3.5" disks available. Copyright © 1988, by Dac Software, Inc. All rights reserved. CODE #204

Insilco

The Dell System 220. Once again the critics stole the words right out of our mouth.

"The Dell System 220 runs most PC Labs system benchmark tests at speeds that would make you think you're running a 386."

—JOHN DICKINSON, PC MAGAZINE

"...the Dell machine is renewed evidence that the price of 286-based desktop equipment continues to drop rapidly, making such machines very attractive for daily work under MS-DOS even as they hold out the promise of running OS/2 in the future."

—WILL FASTIE, PC WEEK

"...includes a year's on-site support...in the price of the computer. This is the sweetest support deal offered by any computer vendor in the industry."

—ERIC KNORR, PC WORLD

"The hot item from a technical point of view is the System 220. This machine runs a 286 processor at 20 MHz, which is its major claim to fame."

—WILL FASTIE, PC WEEK

"...the System 220 has more going for it than just speed."

—PC WORLD

The reviews are beginning to pour in.

And they read like a wish list for every power user looking to exceed the ordinary limitations of a 286 computer.

The computer everyone is praising in such glowing terms is the Dell System 220.

The first 286 computer with a clock speed of 20 MHz.

It's totally compatible with MS-DOS® and MS® OS/2 and is faster than many 386 computers. Yet it sells for much less.

Because you buy it direct from us.

Eliminating the mark-ups and margins of computer stores.

We design and build every Dell computer right here in Austin, Texas.

We put each and every one through a comprehensive burn-in and a battery of diagnostic tests before we ship it.

And after we ship, we give you the best technical support you'll find anywhere in the computer industry.

Our technicians are on the phone from 7AM to 7PM every business day.

Almost any question you may have about a Dell system can be answered over the phone.

And, in the rare case, that your question can't be answered by an on-line technician, we'll send a Honeywell Bull technician by the next business day.

A full year of on-site Honeywell Bull service is included within the purchase price of your Dell system.

Your Dell computer also comes with a thirty-day money back guarantee.

And we back every one of our computers with a one year limited warranty on materials or workmanship.

For more information about Dell computers, read the reviews in the trade press, turn the page, review our product offerings, and call us at (800) 426-5150.

You'll like what we have to say.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL
800·426·5150
IN CANADA CALL 800-387-5752

Circle 74 on reader service card

The Dell Computer Store.

Welcome to our store.

We believe you'll find this an extremely pleasant shopping experience.

Our sales staff is on hand to serve you from 7AM to 7PM (CST) from Monday thru Friday.

Just call (800) 426-5150 and we'll give you the technical assistance and information you need to make sure you're buying the system that's right for your needs.

Then you have the option of either a direct purchase or your company can take advantage of our Leasing Plan.

Once you've made your choice, our Total Satisfaction Guarantee gives you thirty days from the day you receive your system, to decide if you are absolutely, totally satisfied with the product.

If you're not, simply return the system and you'll receive a full refund. No questions asked.

Your Dell computer is supported by a team of technical experts that can be reached every business day, from 7AM to 7PM (CST), simply by calling (800) 624-9896.

In most cases, any question you may have about your Dell system can be answered by one of our technicians on the telephone.

Our technicians are also supported by Honeywell Bull service engineers who can be sent to your office by the next business day, should on-site service be required.

This optional service contract is available in over 95% of the United States, with over 1,000 engineers in 198 service locations.

We also offer a One Year Limited Warranty, which warrants each system we manufacture to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for one full year.

Feel free to call or write for the complete terms of our Honeywell Bull Service Contract, Guarantee and Warranty. Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759-7299.

THE NEW 20 MHz 386† SYSTEM 310.

The top of the line. It's our highest performance computer available, faster than the IBM† PS/2† Model 80 and the Compaq† 386/20. It runs at 20 MHz with the latest 32-bit architecture. Since it also has Intel's Advanced 82385 Cache Memory Controller, and high performance disk drives, the System 310 is ideal for intensive database management, complex spreadsheet development, CAD/CAM, desktop publishing or performance as a network file server.

Standard Features:

- Intel† 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM (640K usable) expandable to 16 MB without using an expansion slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM.
- Socket for 20 MHz 80387 or Weitek coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 expansion slots (6 available).

Performance Enhancements (Systems 310 and 220):

- 384 KB of dedicated RAM is used by portions of the system software for increased performance.

***Lease for as low as $148/Month.*

System 310	With Monitor & Adapter	
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
40 MB – 28 ms	$4,099	$4,399
90 MB – 18 ms ESDI	$4,899	$5,199
150 MB – 18 ms ESDI	$5,399	$5,699
322 MB – 18 ms ESDI	$7,399	$7,699

THE NEW 20 MHz 286 SYSTEM 220.

As fast as most 386 computers, at less than half the price—more power for the money than any other system. An 80286 system that runs at 20 MHz, with less than one wait state. Completely compatible for both MS-DOS® and MS® OS/2 applications (it runs faster than IBM PS/2 Model 80), and with a remarkably small footprint, the System 220 is the ideal executive workstation.

Standard Features:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM (640K usable) expandable to 16 MB (8 MB* on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory.
- Integrated diskette and VGA video controller on system board.
- One 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Three full-sized AT† compatible expansion slots available.
- Socket for 80287 coprocessor.

Options:

- External 5.25" 1.2 MB diskette drive.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Intel 80287 coprocessor.
- 1 MB RAM upgrade kit.

***Lease for as low as $85/Month.*

System 220	With Monitor		
	VGA Mono	VGA Color	VGA Color Plus
One Diskette Drive	$2,299	$2,499	$2,599
40 MB – 29 ms Hard Disk	$2,999	$3,199	$3,299
100 MB – 29 ms Hard Disk	$3,799	$3,999	$4,099

THE 12.5 MHz SYSTEM 200.

A great value in a full-featured AT compatible. An 80286 computer running at 12.5 MHz, this computer is completely MS-DOS and MS OS/2 compatible. The System 200 offers high speed drive options, industry standard compatible BIOS and on-site service. As Executive Computing said of this computer's predecessor, "If faster processing speed and low cost are two key issues affecting your purchase decision, this machine might be the ideal choice for your office."

Standard Features:

- Intel 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- 640 KB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (4.6 MB* on system board).
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Real-time clock.
- 6 expansion slots. (4 available with hard disk drive controller and video adaptor installed).
- Socket for 8 MHz 80287 coprocessor.

Options:

- 512 KB RAM upgrade kit.
- 8 MHz Intel 80287 coprocessor.

***Lease for as low as $78/Month.*

System 200	With Monitor & Adapter	
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
40 MB – 28 ms	$2,699	$2,999
90 MB – 18 ms ESDI	$3,499	$3,799
150 MB – 18 ms ESDI	$3,999	$4,299
322 MB – 18 ms ESDI	$5,999	$6,299

A Full Line Of Computers With A Full Line Of Configurations.

At Dell, we understand that different users have different needs. So we tailor each system to the user's individual requirements.

We offer monitors, graphics boards, tape backups, dot matrix and laser printers, hard disk and diskette drives, expanded memory boards, serial mice and more.

We also offer third party software applications for virtually every business application including: accounting, communications, desktop publishing, graphics, word processing, integrated applications and user training.

So when your Dell System arrives, you can do productive work the minute you unpack the box.

We can build you the system you've been looking for.

COMMON TO THE SYSTEM 310, SYSTEM 220 AND SYSTEM 200:
The Dell System Analyzer. Guaranteed hardware and software compatibility. Security lock with locking chassis. 12 month on-site service contract (Available on complete systems).

PRINTERS/SOFTWARE. *We offer a full line of printers and popular software. All printers come with our 30-day money-back guarantee.*

LASER PRINTERS.

LASER SYSTEM 150; $5,995.
15 pages per minute, text and full-page graphics.
Dual 250 sheet-input trays.

LASER SYSTEM 80; $3,295.
8 pages per minute, text and full-page graphics.

LASER SYSTEM 60; $2,195.
6 pages per minute, text and full-page graphics.

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS.

PRINTER SYSTEM 800; $699.95.
Highest resolution text and graphics from a 24-wire dot matrix printer.
Draft quality at 200 cps.
Correspondence quality at 132 cps.
Letter quality at 66 cps.
Standard parallel and serial interfaces.
Wide carriage.

PRINTER SYSTEM 600; $499.95.
9-wire dot matrix.
Draft quality at 240 cps.
Near-letter quality at 60 cps.
Standard parallel interface.
Wide carriage.

PRINTER SYSTEM 300; $199.95.
9-wire dot matrix.
Draft quality at 144 cps.
Near-letter quality at 36 cps.
Four standard fonts.
Paper parking.
Standard parallel interface.

OPERATING SYSTEMS.
Dell Enhanced MS-DOS 3.3 with disk cache and other utilities; $119.95.
Dell Enhanced MS OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 $324.95.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL 800·426·5150

IN CANADA CALL 800-387-5752

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please inquire for current details. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. In Canada, leasing is not currently available and configurations and prices may vary. Microsoft,® MS® and MS-DOS® are owned by Microsoft Corp. †Signifies registered or unregistered trademarks owned by entities other than Dell Computer Corporation. *Available January 1, 1989. **Payments based on a 36-month open-end lease. Please inquire for further details.
© 1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION.

Circle 74 on reader service card

AD CODE NO. 11DK8

162 **Micro 1 Tower 386-20MHz**
A true bargain among machines of its class, the Micro 1 blends solid construction and design with an extraordinarily low price.

164 **SnapShot**
Capture and edit images from any video source—including a TV—with the first fully realized image processing system for the PC.

172 **HP PaintJet**
Crisp, vivid color graphics; speedy text printing; and a reasonable price distinguish this briefcase-size ink jet printer.

176 **Zoom HC 2400**
If you need Hayes functionality but don't want to shell out for the real thing, consider a compatible modem-on-a-board that works even in the fastest computers.

184 **Panasonic KX-P4450 Laser Partner**
Basic business printing is the Panasonic's forte. It beats the price and the text-printing speed of the LaserJet Plus but falls down on graphics.

Micro 1 Tower 386-20MHz

80386 system

BEST BUY

PROS: Tower design, inexpensive, quiet

CONS: No disk-caching software, no 32-bit slots

Despite rocketing RAM costs, system prices keep coming down. Micro 1 has the latest steal, a 20-MHz 80386 at half the price of a Compaq Deskpro 386/20, $1500 less than Dell's System 310, and even $100 less than a comparable Blackship. Although the Micro 1 lacks 32-bit expansion slots and runs disk-intensive applications rather slowly due to its lack of disk-caching software, it is a solid, usable 20-MHz 80386 at one of the lowest prices ever.

The Micro 1 Tower's $3335 base price includes 1MB of 32-bit motherboard RAM; a 28ms, 45MB Toshiba hard disk; a 1.2MB floppy drive; one serial and one parallel port; a 101-key Key Tronic keyboard; and a monochrome graphics monitor and adapter. ($5025 will buy you the system we reviewed: 2MB of motherboard RAM; a 28ms, 110MB MiniScribe hard drive; a VGA adapter; a color analog monitor; and an 80387 math coprocessor.)

The Micro 1's only serious flaw is its lack of disk-caching software. As a result, in National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) tests not shown here, the machine ran disk-intensive applications like *dBASE III Plus* four times slower than did the Compaq 386/20—despite a fast, 28ms hard drive. In fact, it ran slower than many 16-MHz systems on these tests. When third-party disk-caching software was used, as in the NSTL tests shown, the Micro 1 pulled right up with the Compaq. At least compatibility isn't an issue—the Micro 1 aced the NSTL Crash Test.

The Micro 1's 20-MHz CPU (downshiftable to 6 MHz) alternates between zero and one wait state using an interleaved memory scheme that relies on a 64K cache of high-speed static RAM to intercede between the

CPU and the 100ns dynamic system RAM. You can upgrade system RAM in 1MB increments to a respectable 10MB of 32-bit memory, all socketed on a Mylex motherboard and all accessible at 20 MHz.

Expandability is average. The 8-MHz, one-wait-state expansion bus provides two 8-bit and six 8/16-bit slots. An Adaptec hard/floppy controller that permits 1:1 interleaving (a big advantage for applications like CAD/CAM that load large data files) takes up one 8/16-bit slot. An I/O board and a display adapter take up both 8-bit slots. All six half-height drive bays are externally accessible.

The Micro 1's ergonomics are decent. The sturdy, vertical-standing cabinet is easy to open, and the 220-watt power supply is remarkably quiet. Controls and indicator lights (power and reset switches, a keylock, and a disk activity light) are conveniently located on the front panel; unfortunately, they are placed halfway down the tower, making them a bit hard to reach. No CPU-speed indicator light is included, but the cursor changes shape when you downshift to 6 MHz with a keyboard command.

Peripherals are first-rate. The 101-key Key Tronic keyboard had a sure, quiet touch, while the Amdek VGA color monitor that arrived with the system was crisp and bright from edge to edge.

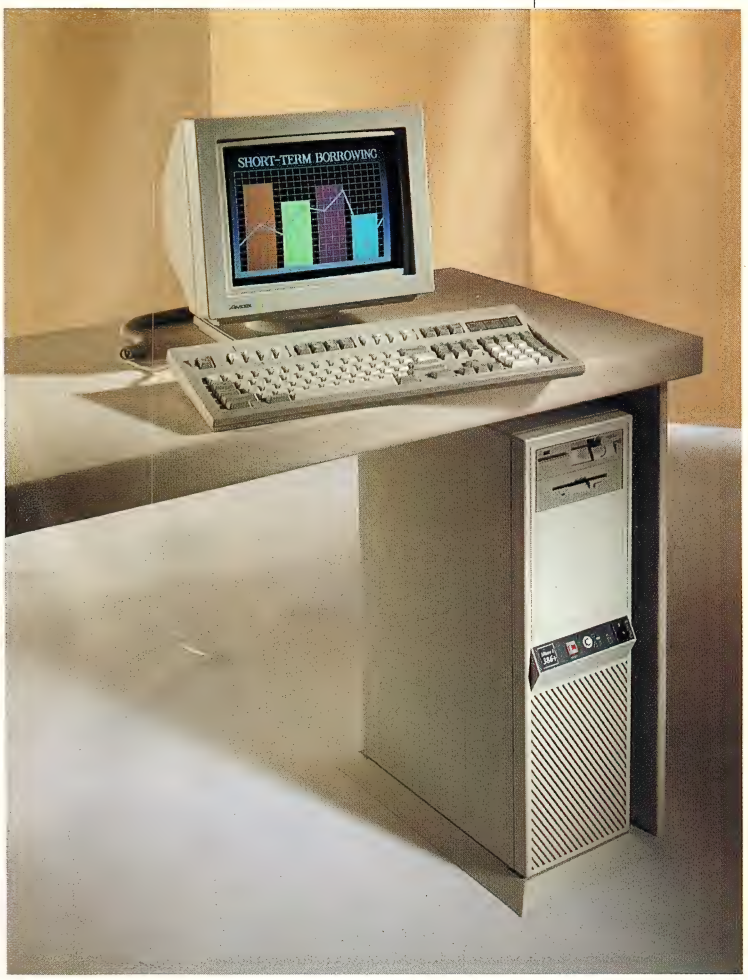
System extras are mostly impressive too. The Micro 1 comes with a ROM-based setup program and a package of utilities that includes an EMS 4.01 Expanded Memory Manager. The documentation was a bit sketchy, but Micro 1 promises a better set soon.

The Micro 1's price is so impressively low that if the system weren't such a drudge at *dBASE* it would be a total triumph. Even so, solid ergonomics, decent expandability, and a rock-bottom price make it a rare find. Users searching for top speed, bus-master capability, or 32-bit expansion slots should look elsewhere, but budget-minded users thinking about moving up to a 20-MHz 80386 will like what they see. —*Eric Brown*

WHERE TO BUY

Micro 1 Tower 386-20MHz
Micro 1
557 Howard St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
800/338-4061, 415/974-5439
List price: with 1MB RAM, 45MB Toshiba hard disk drive, 1.2MB floppy drive, Adaptec 2372 controller, monochrome graphics monitor and adapter, one parallel and one serial port, 101-key Key Tronic keyboard, assorted utilities $3335
Accessories: amber monochrome graphics monitor and adapter $135, color monitor with Everex EGA $534, color monitor with Paradise VGA Plus $734, NEC MultiSync II with Paradise VGA Pro $1150; 1MB RAM $425; 80387-20 coprocessor $735; 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive $139, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy drive $125, 360K 5¼-inch floppy drive $95; 45MB Toshiba hard drive $499, MiniScribe 110MB hard drive $774, 330MB

The Micro 1 Tower 386-20MHz is a fast, fully functional 80386-based computer at a rock-bottom price.



JOHN GREENLEIGH

FEATURES EVALUATION

Micro 1 Measures Up

The Micro 1 Tower 386-20MHz lacks forward-looking extras such as 32-bit slots or a multi-mastering bus, but for the features that count today, it stands up well to systems that cost more than twice as much.

● Yes
○ No

	Micro 1 Tower 386-20MHz	IBM PS/2 Model 80-111
Standard features		
Price[1]	$4424	$10,995
CPU	80386	80386
Clock speed	20 MHz	20 MHz
Built into motherboard		
Parallel port	○	●
Serial port	○	●
Floppy disk controller	○	●
Video adapter	○	●
Coprocessor support	80387	80387
32-bit memory bus capacity		
Amount shipped with basic unit	1MB	2MB
Maximum installable	10MB	4MB
Expandability		
32-bit expansion slots/number free	0	2/2
8/16-bit expansion slots/number free	6/5	5/4[2]
8-bit expansion slots/number free	2/0	0
Half-/full-height storage device bays	6/0	2/2[3]
120MB or larger hard disk available from manufacturer	●	●
Ergonomic design		
Front-panel reset button	●	○
Front-panel on/off switch	●	●
Front-panel keyboard socket	○	○
ROM-based setup software	●	○
Tilt-and-swivel monitor	●	●
Compact footprint	●[4]	●[4]
Complete documentation	●	●

[1] Price based on 2MB RAM, one floppy drive, one 110MB (Micro 1) or 115MB (IBM) hard disk and controller, VGA (monitor not included), one parallel port, one serial port, and a 101-key keyboard.
[2] Slots accept only MCA-compatible boards.
[3] Half-height bays accept only 3½-inch devices.
[4] Floor-standing model.

Toshiba SCSI hard drive $2195; 60MB Irwin internal tape backup $665; serial port $45; parallel port $30; MS-DOS 3.30 and GW BASIC 3.3 $89
Warranty: one year parts and labor, 30-day money-back guarantee
Extended warranty: 10 percent of original cost each year
Technical support: no toll-free number, M–Sat 8–5
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 601 on reader service card.

SnapShot

Image processing system

PROS: Easy to use, digitizes live images

CONS: Cannot produce ASCII file from scanned text, generates only TIF and EPS graphic files

If you are thinking of spending $1700 to $4000 for a scanner that digitizes flat artwork and photographs for desktop publishing, think again. Aldus's *SnapShot* system ($2300 to $2900) captures and freezes pictures from any video source—a video camera, VCR, videodisk, or even a live TV broadcast—to create a digital image of virtually anything: flat, round, or moving.

SnapShot is the first full-featured PC product of its kind. Not only does its output compare favorably with that of similarly priced scanners, but the TIF and EPS files it generates are significantly smaller than comparable files from a scanner.

The heart of the system is Aldus's *Windows*-based *SnapShot* software ($495). You'll also need to spend between $700 and $1500 for an image processing board (or "frame grabber") like those sold by Matrox or Imaging Technology, and buy an analog monitor (in addition to your system monitor) and an image source—probably a video camera. You can buy the elements separately or as a package from Micro D (with a relatively expensive Ikegami camera) for around $2900.

Using *SnapShot* is a three-step process: capture an image, freeze and edit it, and save it to disk. To get started, all you do is connect the video source and analog monitor to the frame-grabber board, load *Microsoft Windows* (a run-time version is included), and run *SnapShot*.

Displaying a captured image takes two mouse clicks; nothing happens on the regular

Compare the features and performance of a COREL Optical WORM with alternative storage options and you'll find that COREL wins hands down !

WORM vs Floppies
- 1000 times capacity
- Hard drive speed
- Rugged cartridges

WORM vs Tapes
- 12 times capacity
- Hard drive speed
- Much more reliable
- No drop out
- Withstands X-Rays

WORM vs Bernoullis
- 20 times capacity
- Lower cost/Mbyte
- Modern technology
- Multiple drive vendors

WORM vs Erasables
- Proven technology
- No accidental erasure
- Lower cost/Mbyte
- Ideal for archiving/audit
- Proven media
- Available NOW

Total PC Compatiblity
COREL WORM drives are 100% PC compatible. Use them with all your existing applications and standard DOS commands just like your floppy drive.

"Plug and Play"
Everything you need is included: Drive, Software, Cable, and SCSI Interface Card and Manual. Your WORM can be running minutes after opening the box.

Low cost/Mbyte
Under $15/Mbyte of on-line capacity. This is almost as low in cost as tape but with random access, greater reliability and longer life media.

Proven Software
COREL leads the way in PC compatible WORM drives with thousands of installations

Proven Hardware
COREL uses proven drive mechanisms from industry leaders such as Panasonic, Ricoh and Maxtor.

Hot Line Support
Just in case you have any problems, COREL provides Hotline and Bulletin Board support to help find the solution quickly and efficiently.

Circle 211 on reader service card

Dozens of Applications
- Databases
- Digitized music
- Archiving (15 yr.min. life)
- Back-up copies
- Multiple copies
- Graphics libraries
- CAD-CAM libraries
- Image files
- Software libraries
- Full-Text Retrieval
- LAN File servers
- Medical Imaging
- Audit trails
- CD-Rom development
- Data distribution
- Unix applications
- Workstation back-up
- Tape replacement
- Bernoulli replacement
- Security Systems
- Digitized voice
- Multi-media

Choices of Drive
Each COREL drive is a complete ready-to- go subsystem.
- **COREL PC400 $2,895**
  400 Mbyte capacity (2 x 200/side)
  Cartridges $99 each.
- **COREL PC600 $3,795**
  600 Mbyte capacity (2 x 300/side)
  Cartridges $180 each
- **COREL PC800 $3,995**
  800 Mbyte capacity (2 x 400/side)
  Cartridges $160 each.

Optional Developer's Kit
Allows easy modification of COREL software for custom applications
- **COREL SW76 $1,500**

Other Systems Available
COREL has WORM subsystems for:
- MacIntosh
- Novell LAN Fileservers
- 3COM LAN Fileservers
- UNIX (Available soon)
- Rugged Military

Order Now from COREL
No delays; you will receive your drive within a few days of your order. Call or Fax us now.

COREL

COREL Systems Corporation 1600 Carling Avenue Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7 Tel: (613) 728-8200 Fax: (613) 728-9790

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

The Acknowledged Leader in the PC Mail Order Industry

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference

SOFTWARE

SPECIAL - LOGITECH MICE

LogiMouse	Call
LogiMouse with Paint Show	$ 87
Logi Buss Mouse with Paint Show	$ 87
LogiMouse with Logi Cadd	$101
Logi Buss Mouse with Logi Cadd	$101
LogiMouse with Publisher	$ 99
Logi Buss Mouse with Publisher	$ 99

SPECIAL

Fox Base Plus	$185
Microsoft Word 4.0	$179

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy Extra	$53
Word (Microsoft)	179
Multimate Advantage II	259
PFS: Professional Write	102
Volkswriter 3	132
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	57
Webster New World Writer	53
Webster Spell Checker	32
Webster Thesaurus	37
Word Perfect	Call
Word Perfect Executive	Call
Word Perfect Library	Call
Wordstar Pro Pack 5.0	Call
Wordstar 2000 Plus Personal	205

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Newsmaster II	$39
Pagemaker	Call
PFS: First Publisher	65
Ventura Publishing	475

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$167
C Compiler (Microsoft)	254
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	508
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) 4.1	254
Lattice C Compiler	209
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	84
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	170
Quick Basic 4.0	57
Quick C	57
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	379
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	609
Turbo Basic	58
Turbo C	58
Turbo Pascal 4.0	58
Turbo Prolog	89
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	89

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board Deluxe	$99
Masterpiece	79
Masterpiece Plus	92
Masterpiece Remote	107
MousePad by Mousetrac	9
Summasketch 12 × 12 Plus	359

NOVELL

ANW/286 w/Key Card	$1710
SFT NW 286 w/Key	2975
SFT/286 LVLI w/Key Card	1899
All Others	Call

UTILITIES

1 DIR Plus	$46
Bookmark	56
Brooklyn Bridge	69
Carousel 2.0	43
Copy II PC	18
Copywrite	40
Corefast	85
Cruise Control	29
Cubit	Call
Disk Optimizer 3.0	Call
Disk Technician	56
Double DOS 4.0	Call
DS Back-Up Plus	46
Fastback	75
Fastback Plus	86
Keyworks	53
Mace Utilities	47
Microsoft Windows 2.1	57
Norton Commander	43
Norton Editor	35
Norton Utilities 4.0	46
Note It Plus	45
PC Tools Deluxe	36
Printworks for Lasers	67
Referee	38
Sidekick Plus	Call
Sideways	37
Smart Notes	43
SQZ Plus	53
Superkey	58
Take Two MGR	66
Turbo Editor Tool Box	58
Unlock D Plus	49
XTree Professional	61

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 Qty. 100	Call
Maxell MD-2HD Qty. 100	Call
Sony 5¼ Qty. 100	$65
Sony 3½ Qty. 100	159

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manger II	$309
Microsoft Project 4.0	279
Timeline 3.0	315

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$92
Tobias Managing Your Money 4.0	114

TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Simulator	$25
Lets C	38
Mavis Beacon Typing	29
MS Learning DOS	29
MS Flight Simulator	29
PC Logo	79
Turbo Tutor 4.0	42
Typing Instructor Encore	20
Typing Tutor IV	27

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$409
dBase III Plus	369
dBase III LAN	599
DB-XL Diamond	107
Eureka	99
Genifer	188
Nutshell	72
Paradox 2.0	415
PFS: Professional File	119
Q & A	185
Rapid File	182
Revelation	459
Revelation Bump Disk	239
R:Base Clout (New Ver.)	175
R:Base For DOS	425
Reflex	88
VP Expert	Call
VP Info	56

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$105
CompuServe Subscription Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	87
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Mirror II	33
Remote II	87
Smartcom III	136

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	$137
Enable 2.0	352
Framework III	425
MS Works	84
PFS: 1st Choice	76
Smart Software System	Best Price
Symphony	409

GRAPHICS

Energraphics	$186
Freelance Plus	289
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0	72
Harvard Graphics 2.1	239
In-A-Vision	260
Microsoft Chart 3.0	223
News Room	30
News Room Professional	42
Printmaster Plus	29
PrintShop	32
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	58
VP Graphix	56
Windows Draw!! w/Clip Art	159

MICE

PC Mouse w/Paint (Buss or Serial)	$85
PC Mouse w/Autosketch (Buss or Serial)	99
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0	89
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	89
MS Buss Mouse w/CADD	104
MS Serial Mouse w/CADD	104
MS Buss Mouse w/Windows	121
MS Serial Mouse w/Windows	121
Optimouse (PC Mouse) w/Dr. Halo III	78

SPREADSHEETS

Cambridge Analyst	$80
4 Word	55
HAL	89
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	285
Lotus Manuscript	285
Lotus Report Writer	57
MS Excel	280
Multiplan 3.0 (Microsoft)	110
PFS Professional Plan	52
Quattro	140
Supercalc 4	278
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner	47
VP Planner Plus	Call

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC Easy	Call
DAC Easy Accounting	$53
DAC Easy Payroll	53
In-House Accountant	105
One Write Plus 2.0	117
One Write A/R, A/P, Payroll	117
Time Slips III	109

1-800-634-9270

ORDER LINE

FCC Approved
Non-Infringing Bios
All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty
IBM Compatible

MIT SYSTEMS

MIT PC/XT TURBO

10 MHz, 640 K Memory, 150 Watt Power Supply, AT Style Keyboard, One Brand Name 360K Floppy Drive, AT-Style Case

$555

Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives	$629
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 20 MG	839
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 30 MG	869
PC 286 12 MHz Zero Wait State w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	1240
PC 286 12 MHz Zero Wait State w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy, 40 MG	1623
MonGraphics Card with Parallel Printer Port	55
Color Card w/Parellel Printer Port	55
Amber Monitor w/Swivel Tilt (TTL)	95
AT Multi I/O Card	65
XT Multi I/O Card	65
Color Monitor (RGB)	239
Autoswitch EGA Card	129
I/O Card (Serial/Parallel)	38
I/O Card (Serial/Clock Calendar)	39
Enhanced Keyboard	65
1200B Modem (INT) W/SW	69
1200B Modem (EXT) W/SW	89
2400B Modem (INT) W/SW	139
2400B Modem (EXT) W/SW	149

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps Allegro	$345
Other Models	Call
AST Turbo Lazer	4310
Citizen Printers	
120D	149
180D	165
MSP 40	315
MSP 45	465
MSP 50	399
MSP 55	525
Premier 35	505
Diconix 150	309
300	485
Epson Printers	Call
FUJITSU	Call
Hewlett-Packard Desk Jet	719
Lazer Jet Series II	1805
Paint Jet	1090
NEC	
P2200	335
P5200	520
P5300	685
Other Models	Call
Okidata (New Models)	Call
Panasonic 1080 I M2	159
1091 I M2	180
1092 I	325
1524	560
1592	409
1595	429
3131	305
3151	475
Lazer 4450	1635
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba 321 SL	489
341 SL	709
351 SX	999
Page Lazer	2415

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box 10 Meg	$889
20 Meg	1255
40 Meg	1559
Beta Ext	1015
Beta Int	775
Seagate 20 MG w/WD Controller	275
251-1	469
40 MG w/Cont	435
AT 40 MG	375
Other Models	Call
Teac 1.2 MEG AT	89
Floppy F55 BV	79
Toshiba 3.5 Dr 720K	85
3.5 Dr 1.4MB	95

MODEMS

Anchor 1200 Ext	$85
1200B w/Software	60
2400 Ext	130
2400B w/Software	115
Hayes 1200	275
1200B	245
2400B	389
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	70
2400B w/Software	125
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Password 1200	175
Courier 2400	289
Courier 2400E	335
HST 9600	635
Sporster PC 2400B w/Software	125

TERMINALS

Wyse 30	$285
50	369
85	439

BOARDS

AST Hot Shot	$359
Six Pack Plus	115
Xformer	579
3G + II	219
VGA	249
VGA +	320
Other Models	Call
ATI EGA Wonder	220
VIP VGA	260
Hercules Color Card	145
Graphics Card Plus	170
Incolor	199
Intel Inboard 386 PC	935
Inboard 386 AT w/cable	1025
4020	325
80287-6 **New**	155
Orchid Designer VGA	299
Tiny Turbo 286	249
VGA	220
Paradise Autoswitch 350	159
Autoswitch 480	170
VGA +	259
VGA Professional	Call
Video-7 Fastwrite	355
VGA	269
Vega Deluxe	180
V-RAM	475
Zenith 449 VGA	239

NOVELL

Altec Passive Hub	$29
AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub	279
AQUILA Arcnet Card	99
SMC 110 Arcnet	129
All Others	Call

HARD CARDS

Plus 20 MG	$515
Plus 40 MG	650

COMPUTERS

AST Model 80	$1440
Model 140	2685
Model 340	3999
Model 390	5409
Other Models	Call
NEC Multispeed EL II	1469
Multispeed Hd	2329
Toshiba T-1000	785
T-1200F	1565
T-3120	3068
T-3200	3785
T-5100	4899
Zenith	
Supersport/2	1655
Supersport 20 MG	2479
Supersport 286/Model 20	3445

MONITORS

Amdek 410	$130
432	149
210A	80
NEC	
Monograph System	1299
Multisync II	$595
Multisync Plus	899
Multisync XL	2065
Other Models	Call
Princeton Ultrasync	485
Samsung	Call
Sony Multiscan (1303)	535
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	499
Zenith 1490	599

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics KB5151	$119
KB5153	149
KB101	85

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped**
- You Pay the Ground Shipping $6.00 (Except Alaska and Hawaii) We Pay the Air Difference
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over $50.
- All products carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period priviledges or promotional programs offered by manaufacturers.
- No APO, FPO, or international orders, please.
- **Call before submitting P.O.'s Ask for National Accounts**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks

- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

Mailing Address:
8804 N. 23rd Ave./Phoenix, AZ 85021

- To Place an Order: 1-800-634-9270
- To Follow Up on an Order: (602) 944-2552
- Order Line Hours: Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. / Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m
- Order Processing (602) 944-1037 / 10:00 a.m-3:00 p.m. Monday-Friday

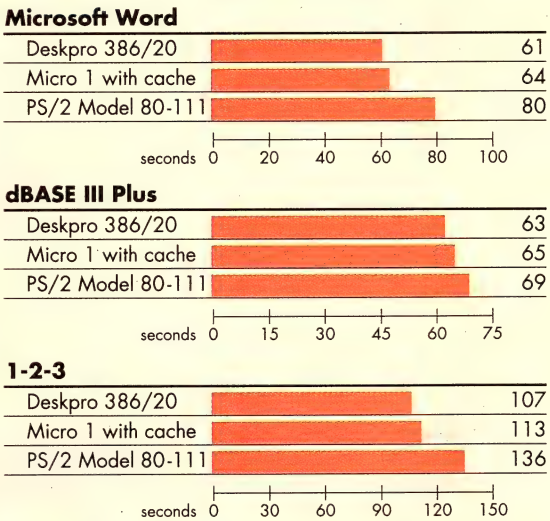
MEMBER MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association Inc.

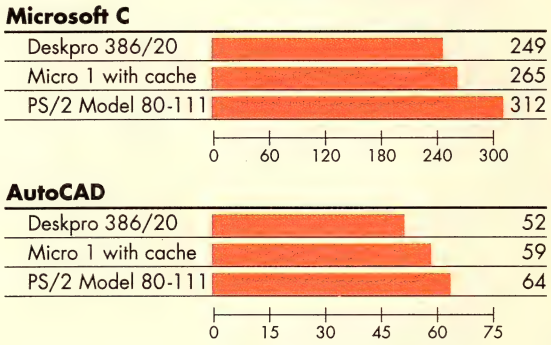
Circle 178 on reader service card

NSTL TEST REPORT

Micro 1 Tower 386-20MHz

The Micro 1 hangs in there with the 20-MHz pack on most tests when a third-party disk cache, is used.





The Micro 1 was tested with a 110MB hard disk, 2MB of RAM, and a 64K memory cache. Super PC-Kwik was used to provide a disk cache of 256K of extended memory. The IBM PS/2 Model 80-111 was tested with a 115MB hard disk, 4MB of RAM, and a disk cache of 256K in extended memory. The Compaq Deskpro 386/20 was tested with a 135MB hard disk, 4MB of RAM, a 32K memory cache, and a disk cache of 256K in extended memory.

Microsoft Word 4.0
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a *75-by-75*-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no screen access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

Microsoft C 5.0
The Microsoft C benchmark measures the time required to compile and link XLISP, a public-domain program composed of 25 C source code files. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

AutoCAD 9
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using AutoCAD's EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have some effect.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Softwa ing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

monitor, but the analog screen snaps to life with a live black-and-white image. The Auto-Gain option optimizes contrast and brightness automatically, or you can adjust the picture manually, just as you would on a TV. An impressive array of image controls can be accessed simply by popping open a menu and clicking.

Next you freeze and edit the image. *SnapShot* offers a number of handy options to sharpen and touch up image quality; filter color input; digitally remove unwanted elements; crop, enlarge, rotate, and combine images; create special effects such as solarization; and paint and blend pixels. For example, the blend option erases blemishes by combining values of neighboring pixels. Editing changes are displayed on the analog monitor.

Once you're satisfied, you can save the image as a TIF or EPS file, which can be used

A simple explanation of our new VGA Plus 16™ card.

Now you can get high performance VGA and still stay afloat financially.

The new Paradise VGA Plus 16 card is the latest addition to our growing family of VGA products. Its 16-bit bus and BIOS rushes information to your screen up to 400% faster than IBM*'s Display Adapter. And its exclusive AutoSense™ feature guarantees trouble-free high performance.

You also get 256 brilliant on-screen colors with 640 x 400† resolution. Or 16 colors in 800 x 600 resolution, for even crisper detail.

Plus you get complete hardware and software compatibility, including downward compatibility with all pre-VGA standards. And the Paradise VGA Plus 16 card comes complete with a long list of software drivers to support all your favorite programs.

In simple terms, it's the best high performance value going. At only $499 retail.

For more information on any member of the Paradise VGA family—VGA Plus 16, VGA Plus™ or VGA Professional™—please call Paradise at (415) 960-3353. Or call the dealer nearest you.

PARADISE™
Western Digital Imaging

Western Digital Imaging/Paradise, 800 E. Middlefield, Mountain View, CA 94043

Visit Us At Comdex Booth #1678

†640 x 400 mode works with PS/2 and MultiSync monitors. VGA Plus 16, AutoSense, VGA Plus and VGA Professional are trademarks of Paradise Systems, Inc. *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

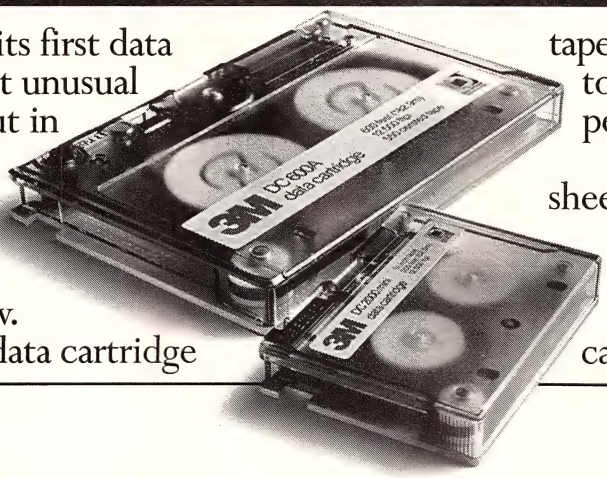
Circle 297 on reader service card

To create the world's first data cartridge tape, our engineers had to give up a lot of dreams.

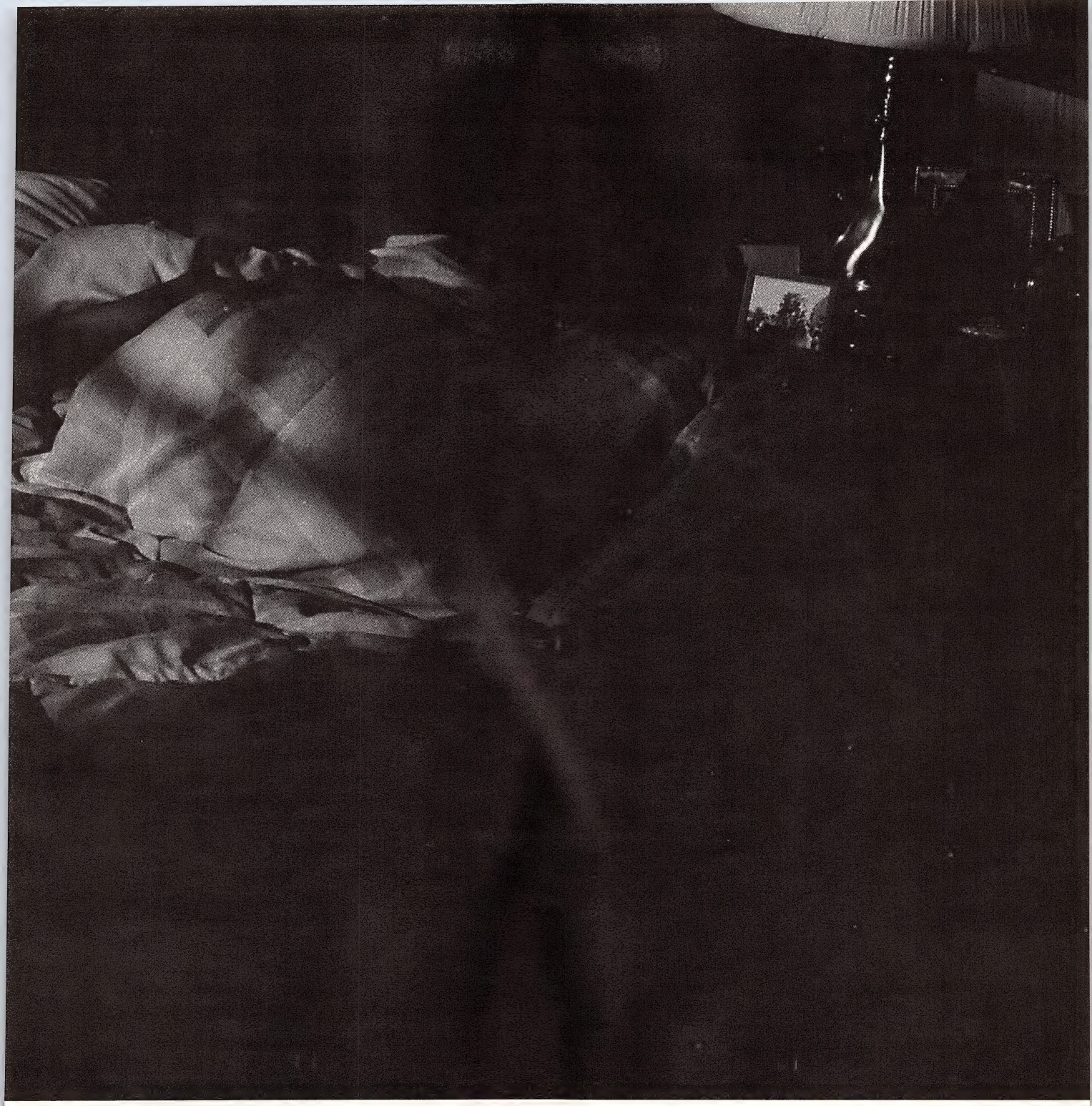
To bring the world its first data cartridge tape, it wasn't unusual for our engineers to put in a little overtime on their overtime. Or occasionally miss the late show. Or even miss the late, late show.

And even after the data cartridge tape was born, they still refused to lay low. It had to be perfected.

So, instead of counting sheep, our engineers counted patents. In fact, over ten of them are in use today. A number no other data cartridge tape manufacturer



© 3M 1988.



can even come close to matching.

During other sleepless nights, they'd toss and turn over technological breakthroughs like proprietary Blackwatch™ backcoating, No End Play (NEP) hub designs, Dura-Stat™ drive rollers and one piece tape guides for precision tracking.

The result was the ultimate data cartridge tape.

And to this day, it's number one in the world by a long shot.

So, if you're looking for data cartridges and diskettes that offer durability, longevity and superior error performance, try one of ours.

We guarantee they'll work as hard as our engineers do. Day. And night.

For more information, call 800-888-1889, Ext. 30.

Supporting the dream.

3M

Worldwide Sponsor 1988 Olympic Games

Circle 124 on reader service card

by compatible programs such as *WordPerfect 5.0*, *PageMaker*, *Ventura Publisher 2.0*, and *IBM Interleaf Publisher* and printed with PostScript devices such as IBM's Personal Pageprinter and Apple's LaserWriter. *SnapShot*'s default is an 8-bit gray-scale TIF; if your target program requires less data, you can use a lower resolution gray-scale format.

The *SnapShot* system is a pleasure to use. In fact, scanner manufacturers have reason to worry. The only drawbacks to *SnapShot* are that, unlike some scanners, it lacks OCR capability, and that it is more difficult to use for flat artwork and photos. Nonetheless, if you are a desktop publisher and need a jack-of-all-trades image digitizer, take a look at *SnapShot;* it may turn you into a video pioneer sooner than you think. —*Alan Southerton*

WHERE TO BUY

SnapShot
Aldus Corp.
411 First Ave. S
Seattle, WA 98104
206/622-5500
Micro D SnapShot System
Micro D
2801 S. Yale St.
Santa Ana, CA 92704
800/642-7631
List price: SnapShot software $495; Micro D system (software, Matrox PIP512B frame grabber, Sony 13-inch CPD-1310 Trinitron monitor, Ikegami ICD-200 video camera) $2905
Requirements: IBM PC AT or compatible, 512K RAM, 2MB free space on hard disk
Warranty: 90 days on SnapShot disk
Manufacturers' warranties: one year parts and labor for Matrox PIP512B; one year parts and 90 days labor for Trinitron CPD-1310, two years for cathode-ray tube; two years parts and labor for Ikegami ICD-200
Extended warranty: none for any part of the system
Technical support: 45 days only for SnapShot disk, no toll-free number, M–F 7–6
Manufacturers' support: free for lifetime of product for Matrox PIP512B, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5; free for lifetime of product for Trinitron monitor, toll-free number, M–F 9–5; free for lifetime of product for Ikegami ICD-200, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
Extended support: one year support for SnapShot disk $100, toll-free number, CompuServe forum; no extended support for other parts of the system
Other support services: none
For more information on SnapShot, circle 602 on reader service card; for more information on Micro D system, circle 603.

HP PaintJet

Color ink jet printer

PROS: Sharp color graphics, good text printing speed, no smearing

CONS: Print features accessible only via software, no emulations

Colorized black-and-white movies may be déclassé, but a splash of color can add a touch of class to a boardroom-presentation transparency, a CAD/CAM printout, or an otherwise dreary *document noir.* One way to give your output Technicolor punch is with the $1395 Hewlett-Packard PaintJet, a moderately priced, 80-column, ink jet printer that produces sharp, vibrant color text and graphics. It's faster than Xerox's wide-carriage 4020 (see *The Hardware Shelf, PCW,* October 1988) and $100 cheaper.

HP's engineering acumen is evident in most aspects of the printer's design. The briefcase-size unit weighs in at only 11 pounds. Connections, DIP switches, panel controls, and ink cartridges are all easily accessible. The top-mounted control panel has membrane switches, plus LEDs that indicate paper-out and paper jams. Like the HP DeskJet (see *The Hardware Shelf, PCW,* June 1988), the PaintJet uses an innovative ink cartridge/printhead combination that elimi-

NSTL BENCHMARK TESTING

The exclusive test facility for *PC World,* **National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL),** is an independent organization that specializes in evaluating personal computer hardware and software. A recognized pioneer in state-of-the-art test design, **NSTL** believes that the most useful benchmark tests measure how well products perform when executing typical business tasks. **NSTL** testers follow detailed test plans that simulate normal operating conditions. A controlled testing methodology ensures objective, accurate, and consistent results and gives consumers a sound basis for making purchase decisions. **NSTL** publishes its test results in *Software Digest Ratings Report*® and *PC Digest.*™ Neither publication accepts advertising. **NSTL** is located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

WAITING

FOR A PRINTER

Can you afford to tie up your PC, your business, & your profits . . .

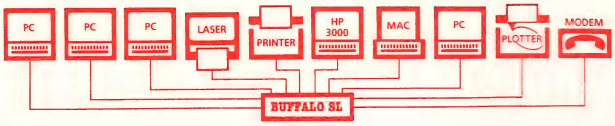
. . . simply to wait your turn at the printer?

PRINTER SHARING WITH BUFFALO SL™

Best Value — More features for less money.

More ports, buffer, flexibility and options than any other peripheral sharing device in its price range. 10 ports

The Buffalo SL can greatly enhance a network; but if you don't need a file server, then the Buffalo SL is the ideal LAN alternative at a fraction of the cost.



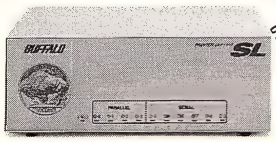
Sub-LAN connectivity — Peripheral sharing and buffering.

6 Serial Ports: All ports user configurable as input or output; ports individually configurable for all serial parameters and for baud rates to 19,200.
4 Parallel Ports: All ports user configurable as input or output. Line drivers boost output to 400 ft.
Simultaneous input and output; all ten channels.
Cascade capability: Command directed routing of virtually an unlimited number of PC s to any number of printers on the same system.
Buffer size: From 0KB to 4MB, easily upgradeable by the user in minutes.
File transfer: Serial channel PC to PC with your software.

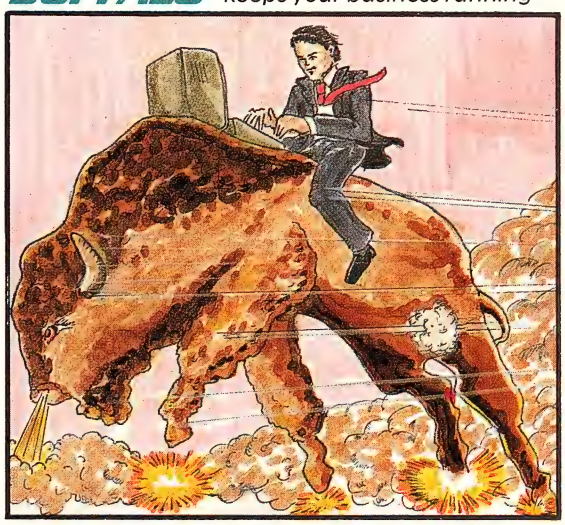
Easy Installation and Use — Factory supported, toll free.

Simple installation software for configuration and menu setup.
Menus: Pop-up software displaying user configurable menus uses less than 11KB in text mode.
Paused output function: Data may be cleared, paused, or re-directed after input to buffer.
Next available printer: Automatic routing of data to next available printer, if desired.

Warranty: One year
Guarantee: 45 day money back satisfaction guaranteed.



BUFFALO® *Keeps your business running*



Call now and talk to a person with the technical background to help solve your connectivity problems.

BUFFALO

The inexpensive peripheral sharing solution

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, 2805 19th Street SE, Salem, OR 97302 (503) 585-3414

Circle 215 on reader service card

Hewlett-Packard's PaintJet uses 60 nozzles and two ink cartridges to print crisp color text and graphics.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

nates messy refills. Unfortunately, the printer's paltry 8K buffer is not expandable.

Precision craftsmanship is also reflected in the PaintJet's gorgeous color output. The printer uses two ink cartridges and 60 nozzles to produce up to 330 distinct shades. It can generate graphics with a resolution of 180 dots per inch, and unlike with many ink jet units, its NLQ text quality approaches that of a good 24-pin dot matrix printer. However, it's no speed demon—at least not at graphics; the PaintJet takes a full 4 minutes to print a page of color graphics. Text mode is much quicker; a 250-word, double-spaced page churns out in 30 seconds.

The PaintJet packs three built-in fonts: 10-pitch Courier and 12- and 18-pitch Letter Gothic. It offers nine foreign-language character sets as well, plus boldface, underlining, and expanded and compressed text styles. On the downside, these features are accessible only via your applications or escape codes.

Unlike many ink jet printers, the PaintJet doesn't *require* special paper, but output quality does vary widely depending on the grade you use. HP recommends its own coated paper, which comes in cut sheets and fanfold. When you use this stock, the PaintJet's output is similar in quality to that of the Xerox 4020.

The PaintJet is obviously slower and produces lower resolution output than a high-end thermal-wax color printer like the $8000 Tektronix 4693D. While it's faster and cheaper than the Xerox 4020, it has a narrower carriage, and per-page costs are higher. Still, if you're looking for a printer that produces quality color graphics, and a low sticker price is your highest priority, give the PaintJet a look. —*Wes Nihei*

WHERE TO BUY

HP PaintJet
Hewlett-Packard
1820 Embarcadero Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
800/752-0900
List price: with one parallel, serial, or HP-IB port $1395
Accessories: 8½-by-11-inch coated paper $23 (250 sheets), 9½-by-11-inch coated fanfold paper $18 (250 sheets), transparencies $65 (50 sheets); black ink cartridges $28 each, color ink cartridges $35 each
Warranty: one year parts and labor
Extended warranty: $96 per year for on-site service (within 4 hours of service center), $60 per year for next-day service, $36 per year for carry-in service
Technical support: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 604 on reader service card.

Zoom HC 2400

Internal 2400-bps modem

BEST BUY

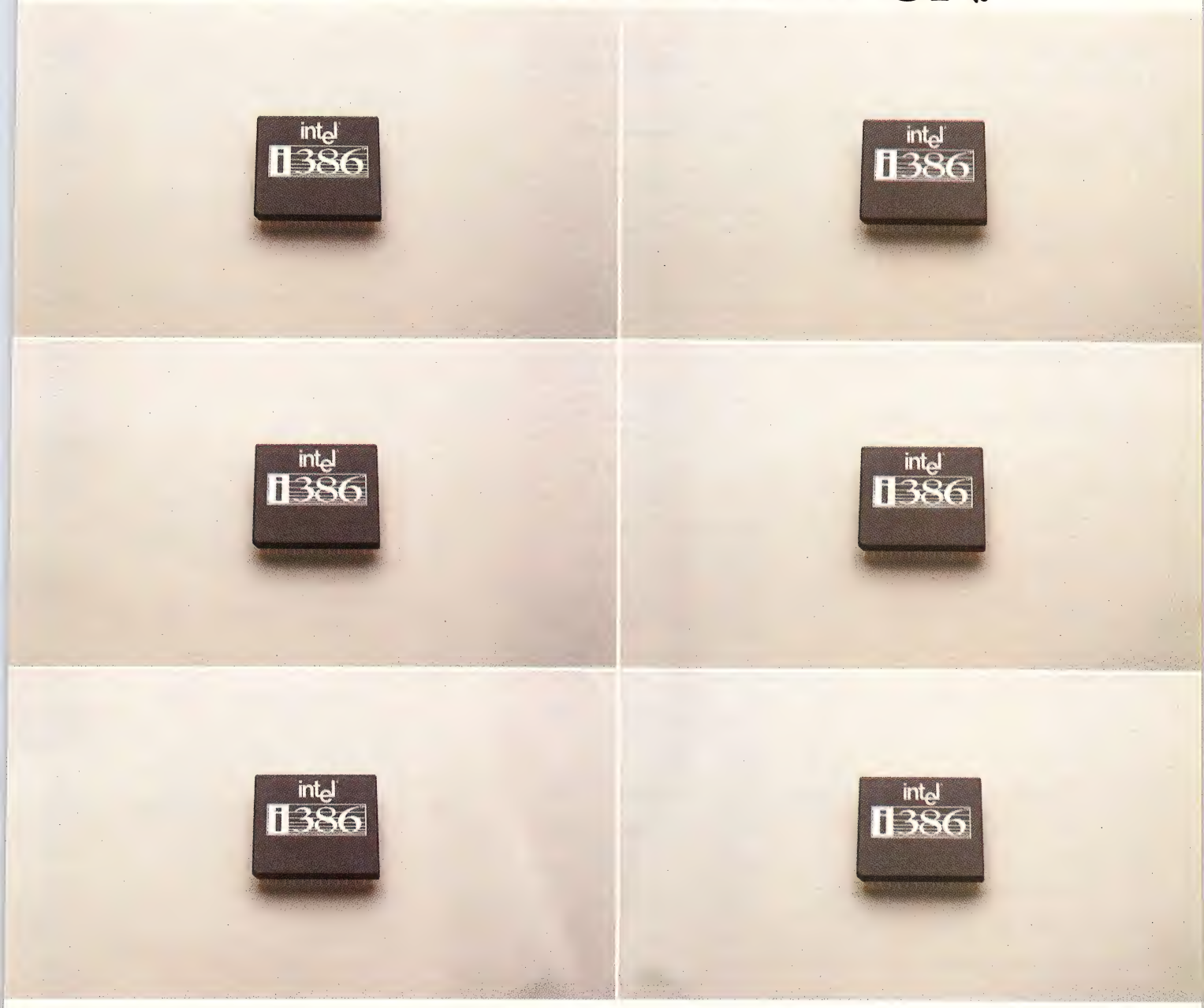
PROS: Low price, works in high-speed buses, ProComm included free

CONS: Transmission errors over very noisy lines

The Zoom HC 2400 is a low-priced ($199), Hayes-compatible, internal 2400-bps modem designed to work in even the fastest computers. This half-length board includes a number of tempting features, such as a built-in speaker with an external volume control, a free copy of *ProComm*, and over $275 worth of discounts and on-line connect time. Considering that you can easily spend over $500 for a similar unit from Hayes, the Zoom HC is well worth a close look.

What's to say about an internal modem? You slide it into an 8-bit or 8/16-bit slot, put the cover back on your PC, and if it works, you forget about it. The Zoom HC 2400

IBM®, AT&T®, H-P®, NCR®, SUN®, AND ZENITH® ALL HAVE A POWERFUL WEAPON.



In the computer industry, every manufacturer wants to build their machines so fast, powerful, and easy to use that it gives them an edge on the competition. So at first, it seems surprising that these intense competitors all use the same chip: Intel's 386™ microprocessor.

But when you think about it, this chip not only gives their machines blazing performance. It's also fully compatible with the broadest range of software available today, and the software that's coming tomorrow. Which is why the 386 chip has become the common denominator in computing.

So if you're buying a new computer, make sure it has an Intel 386 chip inside. Because in today's tough business environment, it's good to know the ultimate weapon is sitting on your desk.

intel®

©1988 Intel Corporation. Trademarks/Owner: IBM/International Business Machines Corporation; AT&T/AT&T Information Systems, Inc.; H-P/Hewlett-Packard; NCR/NCR Corporation; SUN/Sun Microsystems Inc.; ZENITH/Zenith Data Systems Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel.

Circle 272 on reader service card

Let your PC shop

□ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
Ⓡ 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software ... NCP
Ⓡ Alphaworks 1.0 *(integrated package)* . . . $115.
□ ALPHA/three 1.1 *(dB3 file compatible)* . . . 219.
American Small Business Computers
□ Design CAD 3.0 *(NCP)* . . . 159.
□ Design CAD 3D 1.1 *(NCP)* . . . 159.
Application Techniques ... NCP
▣ Pizazz Plus . . . 75.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
□ dBASE III Plus 1.1 . . . call
▣ MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 . . . 299.
□ Framework III . . . 479.
Best Programs ... NCP
□ Label Master 3.1 *(mailing label program)* . . . 29.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP
□ FormTool 2.01 . . . 55.
Borland International ... NCP
□ Turbo BASIC 1.1 . . . 67.
□ Superkey 1.1 . . . 67.
□ Turbo C 2.0 . . . 95.
□ Turbo Pascal 5.0 . . . 95.
□ Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 . . . 95.
□ Reflex 1.1 . . . 99.
□ Eureka 1.0 . . . 99.
▣ Sidekick Plus 1.0 . . . 129.
Ⓡ Sprint 1.0 . . . 129.
Ⓡ Quattro 1.0 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0 . . . 159.
▣ Paradox 2.0 . . . call
Broderbund ... CP
□ Print Shop . . . 39.
□ Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* . . . 45.
Computer Associates ... NCP
▣ SuperCalc 4 1.1 . . . 299.
Core International ... NCP
□ Corefast 2.0 . . . 99.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
□ Crosstalk XVI 3.61 . . . 95.
□ Crosstalk MK.4 1.0 . . . 124.
Dac Software ... NCP
□ Dac-Easy Payroll 3.0 . . . 59.
□ Dac-Easy Light 1.0 . . . 45.
□ Dac-Easy Accounting 3.0 . . . 59.
□ Dac-Easy Bonus Pak 3.0 . . . 115.
Digital Research ... NCP
□ Gem Draw Plus 2.01 . . . 189.
□ Gem Desktop Publisher 1.1 . . . 179.
5th Generation ... NCP
▣ Fastback Plus 2.0 . . . 99.

PC Connection Software Special
through November 30, 1988

MECA ... CP
□ Managing Your Money 4.0

Have you ever had a question regarding mortgage refinancing, college planning, or retirement? If so, Managing Your Money can help. Managing Your Money can do the easy stuff like provide a complete checkbook and budget program, help in tax planning, track your net worth, or evaluate your family's life insurance. It can also do the not-so-easy stuff, too, like recording, coding, and analyzing investments, tallying realized and unrealized gains and losses, suggesting tax strategies, printing Schedule D, and more. Either way, Managing Your Money is a lot of program for a little investment.

Managing Your Money 4.0 . . . $119.

Fox Software ... NCP
Foxbase Plus 2.1 . . . 209.
Funk Software ... NCP
□ Sideways 3.21 *(creates wide printouts)* . . . 42.
▣ Worksheet Utilities 1.0 *(1-2-3 utilities)* . . . 59.
General Information ... NCP
□ Hot Line Two . . . 57.
Generic Software ... NCP
▣ Generic CADD Level 3 1.01 . . . 109.
□ Dot Plot 3.0 . . . 35.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
PC LOGO 2.0 . . . 89.
Hayes ... NCP
□ Smartcom II 3.0 . . . 89.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
□ HyperACCESS 3.3 . . . 89.
Individual Software ... NCP
▣ Typing Instructor Encore . . . 26.
□ Professor DOS *(with Smartguide)* . . . 33.
101 Macros for:
1-2-3 dBASE III Plus WordPerfect
Excel . . . *each* 42.
Intuit ... NCP
□ Quicken 2.0 . . . 35.
Javelin Software ... NCP
□ Javelin Plus 2.02 . . . 249.
Lotus ... NCP
▣ Agenda 1.0 . . . 289.
□ 1-2-3 2.01 *(now not copy-protected)* . . . call
□ Symphony . . . call
MECA ... CP
□ Managing Your Money 4.0 . . . special
Meridian Technology ... NCP
□ CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 . . . 115.
Micro Logic ... NCP
□ Tornado 1.8 . . . 55.

Microlytics ... NCP
□ Gofer 1.0 *(text retrieval system)* . . . $45.
□ Wordfinder 4.0 *(electronic thesaurus)* . . . 35.
MicroPro ... NCP
□ WordStar Professional Release 5 . . . 259.
□ WordStar 2000 Plus Rel. 3 *(Personal Ed.)* 259.
Microrim ... NCP
▣ R:BASE for DOS (version 2.1) . . . 449.
Microsoft ... NCP
□ Learning DOS *(for any DOS version)* . . . 35.
□ Windows 286 2.1 . . . 69.
▣ Windows 286 2.1 w/Mouse . . . 145.
▣ Works 1.05 . . . 99.
▣ Windows 386 2.1 . . . 129.
Bookshelf 1.0 w/Amdek Laser Drive . . . 799.
▣ Word 4.0 . . . 209.
▣ Excel 2.0 *(requires 80286/80386 CPU)* . . 319.
□ Quick BASIC 4.0 . . . 69.
□ Quick C 1.01 . . . 69.
Ⓡ Macro Assembler 5.0 . . . 99.
Ⓡ C Compiler 5.1 . . . 299.
Migent ... NCP
▣ Ability Plus 1.0 . . . 149.
Monogram ... NCP
□ Dollars & Sense 3.1 . . . 105.
Nantucket Software ... NCP
▣ Clipper *(Summer '87, dB3 Plus compiler)* 459.
New England Software ... NCP
▣ Graph-in-the-Box Release 2 . . . 75.
Nolo Press ... NCP
□ WillMaker 3.0 . . . 35.
North Edge Software ... NCP
□ Timeslips III 3.3 . . . 119.
Owl International ... NCP
□ Guide 2.0 . . . 143.
Paperback Software ... NCP
▣ VP-Planner Plus 2.0 . . . 145.
▣ VP-Expert 2.0 *(expert system)* . . . 145.
Paul Mace ... NCP
□ H/Test-H/Format 2.0 *(hard-disk tools)* . . . 49.
□ Mace Utilities 4.1 *(DOS utilities)* . . . 55.
Personal Computer Support Group ... NCP
□ Lightning 4.80 . . . 57.
▣ Lucid 3-D 1.22 . . . 89.
Personics ... NCP
Ⓡ SmartNotes 2.0 . . . 49.
Ⓡ SeeMORE 1.0 . . . 49.
Ⓡ @BASE 1.1 . . . 119.
Peter Norton ... NCP
▣ Norton Commander 2.0 . . . 45.
▣ Advanced Utilities 1.0 . . . 79.
Ⓡ Dan Bricklin's Demo Program 2 . . . 99.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
□ DESQView 2.02 . . . 79.
□ Expanded Memory Manager 4.1 . . . 39.
Revolution Software ... NCP
▣ Cruise Control 3.02 . . . 39.
Simon & Schuster ... NCP
□ Typing Tutor IV . . . 33.
▣ New World Writer II 1.0 . . . 65.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
□ Software Carousel 2.02 . . . 49.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1988. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTERS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

PC Polish.

Rise and Shine.
(Or, the incredible brightness of PCs).

Back when the IBM-PC was still a gleam in some engineer's eye, the inhabitants of Marlow, NH (pop. 555) already knew the value of getting a glow on. Nothing like a little luminosity to brighten up your day. So, whether we're polishing the pick of our local crop, buffing the bumpers on our buggies and bikes, or preparing your peripheral for packaging, we make sure that everything we do radiates perfection. Inside and out.

Get some sheen in your machine.

Over the years, PC owners of every persuasion (PC, XT, AT, PS/2) have taken a shine to the way we do business here in Marlow. Orders fly out with blazing speed. Our product ads dazzle with details about copy protection and warranties. And every sales rep is primed with a profusion of particulars pertaining to the power and performance of every product we peddle. So, next time your PC starts to lose its luster, give us a call. Remember, we have a special crew of technical titans to give customers toll-free support. They've explored the pinnacles and perimeters of printer performance. They can clarify the most convoluted cable connections. Rumor has it, they even know who put the RAM in the Ram-a-lam-a-ding-dong.

What's this about free macs?

At PC Connection we know that all that glitters need not be sold. Some of it should be given away. Like this month's delicious offer. An assortment of premium macs and other apples from nearby glitzy groves, packed in a classy, made-in-New Hampshire gift crate. It's free with any order of $500 or more between now and November 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit please call ahead.

How about these apples? Packed in an old-style wood box with slide cover, featuring our delectable mascot. Offer not available to net accounts. Offer good in Continental U.S. ONLY. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1988. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

crop. 800-243-8088.

Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg . . . . . special
Inboard 386/AT Φk *(req. installation kit)* . . . . 949.
Inboard Installation Kit *(specify computer)* . . 139.
Above Board 286 512k . . . . . 389.
Above Board PS/286 512k S/P . . . . . 419.
Above Board Plus 512k . . . . . 479.
Above Board 2 Plus 512k . . . . . 479.
Above Plus I/O 512k . . . . . 579.
Connection Coprocessor *(FAX board plus)* . 769.
8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* . . . . . 105.
80287 *(for AT & XT286)* . . . . . 165.
80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 machines)* . . . . . 239.
80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)* . . . . . 279.
80387 *(for 16 MHz PS/2 Model 80)* . . . . . 469.
80387-20 *(for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80)* . . . . . 679.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Masterpiece *(with $15 rebate thru Dec.)* . . . . . 94.
Masterpiece Plus *(with $15 rebate thru Dec.)* . . 109.

key tronic ... 3 years
101 Plus Keyboard *(enhanced layout)* . . . . . 99.

Kraft ... 1 year
Three-button Joystick . . . . . 33.
High Speed Joystick Adapter Card . . . . . 29.

KYE International ... lifetime
Dyna Mouse GM-6 Plus *(w/Dr. Halo III)* . . . . . 59.

Logitech ... lifetime
Series 2 Mouse *(for PS/2 50/60/70/80)* . . . . . 65.
HiREZ Mouse *(bus only)* . . . . . 89.
Mouse w/Paint Show *(bus or serial)* . . . . . 95.
Mouse w/LogiCAD *(bus or serial)* . . . . . 119.

Microsoft ... lifetime
Mouse with Paintbrush *(bus or serial)* . . . . . 109.
Mouse with Easy CAD *(bus or serial)* . . . . . 125.
Mouse with Windows/286 *(bus or serial)* . . . . 145.

Migent ... 1 year
Pocket Modem *(1200 baud, incl. software)* . . . 119.

MSC Technologies ... lifetime
OmniMouse w/Designer Pop-up menus
(serial only; 1 year warranty) . . . . . 57.
PC Mouse w/PC Paint+ *(bus or serial)* . . . . . 89.
PC Mouse w/Autosketch *(bus or serial)* . . . . 105.
PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ *(bus or serial)* . . . . 89.
PC Mouse II w/Autosketch *(bus or serial)* . . 105.

NEC ... 2 years
Multisync II *(800 x 560 max. resolution)* . . . . call

NSI Logic ... 3 years
Smart VGA *(supports full VGA specs)* . . . . . 229.

Orchid Technologies ... 2 years
Tiny Turbo 286 . . . . . 289.
Designer VGA . . . . . 349.
Ramquest 2 . . . . . 549.

PC Power & Cooling Systems ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
Turbo Cool 150 *(run 25° - 40° cooler)* . . . . . 129.
Turbo Cool 200 *(run 30° - 45° cooler)* . . . . . 169.
Silencer 200 *(69% noise reduction)* . . . . . 149.

Personal Computer Support Group ... 1 year
Breakthrough 286 Accelerator Board *(8 MHz)* 299.
Breakthrough 286 Accelerator Board *(12 MHz)* 449.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer w/32k)* 135.
P/Link *(parallel line extender w/32k)* . . . . . 109.
1200 Baud Internal Modem *(w/ProComm)* . $69.
1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* . . . . . 79.
2400 Baud Internal Modem *(w/ProComm)* 159.
2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 189.

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year
Ultrasync *(supports CGA, EGA, VGA)* . . . . . 549.

Toshiba ... 1 year
P321SL printer *(80 col., 216 cps, w/tractor)* 529.
T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery)* call
T1200 Laptop *(80C86, 10 MHz, 20 Meg)* . . . call
T3200 Laptop *(80286, 12 MHz, 40 Meg)* . . . call
T5100 *(80386, 16 MHz, 40 Meg)* . . . . . call
768k Ram Card for T1000 . . . . . 299.

Video 7 ... 2 years
VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)* . . . . . 219.
VEGA VGA *(supports full VGA specs)* . . . . . 287.
FastWrite VGA . . . . . 399.
VRAM VGA . . . . . 529.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year
Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal *(5¼")* . . 779.
Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External *(5¼")* . . 1659.
20 Meg cartridge *(5¼")* . . . . . 59.
PC2 Card . . . . . 169.
PC2B Card *(bootable card for PC/XT/AT)* . . 229.
PC4 Card *(for PS/2 Model 50/60/80)* . . . . . 299.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year
40 Meg Internal Tape Drive *(XT, AT or PS/2)* 379.
40 Meg External Tape Drive *(XT, AT or PS/2)* 479.
60 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power
Supply & Controller *(AT or PS/2)* . . . . . 1199.

Plus Development ... 1 year
Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)* . . . . . 549.
Hardcard 40 Meg *(39 ms)* . . . . . 699.
Passport *(20 or 40 Meg removable drives)* . . call

Seagate ... 1 year
FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . . . 299.
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . . . 329.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for AT *(40 ms)* . 439.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for XT
(w/controller and cables, 40 ms) . . . . . 499.

TEAC ... 1 year
PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 89.
720k Drive *(3½" half-height, specify XT or AT)* 95.

Toshiba ... 1 year
AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 89.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection 540W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383 **FAX** 603/446-7791

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5¼" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT *(360k)*
Fuji MD2D *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . $12.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 13.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 13.

5¼" DS/High Density Disks for AT *(1.2 Meg)*
Fuji MD2HD *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 22.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 23.
Maxell MD2-DD *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 23.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 22.

3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 20.

3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 55.
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 55.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 59.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe
CompuServe Information Service . . . . . 24.
Grolier's OnLine Encyclopedia . . . . . 32.

Cables ... lifetime
Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)* . . . . . 15.
Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* . . . . . 19.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

from our pick of the

☐Disk Optimizer 4.01 *(w/Data Guardian)* . . $45.
Software Publishing ... NCP
◉Professional Plan 1.01 . . . . . 63.
☐PFS:First Publisher 2.0 . . . . . 79.
◉PFS:First Choice 3.0 . . . . . 99.
◉Professional Write 2.0 . . . . . 125.
◉Professional File 2.0. . . . . 189.
◉Harvard Graphics 2.1 . . . . . 309.
◉Harvard Graphics Accessories . . . . . call
◉Harvard Project Manager 3.0 . . . . . 439.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP *(reqs. graph. brd.)*
My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 2 to 6)* . . 27.
Kids Stuff *(ages 2 to 6)* . . . . . 27.
Symantec ... NCP
®SQZ!Plus 1.01 . . . . . 59.
®4Word 2.0 . . . . . 59.
◉Q & A Write 1.01 . . . . . 119.
◉Grandview 1.0 . . . . . 175.
☐Q & A 3.0 *(database, word processor)* . . . 209.
◉Inbox *(E-mail; up to 100 users)* . . . . . 349.
☐*Breakthrough* Timeline 3.0 . . . . . 349.
T/Maker ... NCP
®Scrapbook+ . . . . . 79.
®ClickArt Business Images . . . . . 28.
The XTREE Co. ... NCP
◉XTREE Pro 1.0 . . . . . 69.
TOPS ... NCP
Flashcard (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty) . . . . . 169.
NetPrint 1.08 *(share printers)* . . . . . 119.
TOPS 2.0 . . . . . 119.
Traveling Software ... NCP
Battery Watch *(3½" only)* . . . . . 27.
◉LAP-LINK Plus 1.0. . . . . 85.
◉Desklink 2.0 . . . . . 99.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
☐True BASIC 2.03 *(now includes Runtime)* . . 57.
®Algebra *(includes both I & II)* . . . . . 32.
Vericomp ... NCP
◉SoftBytes 2.0 . . . . . 35.
◉SoftBytes 386 2.53 . . . . . 49.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
◉WordPerfect Library 2.0. . . . . 69.
☐WordPerfect 5.0. . . . . 255.
◉WordPerfect Office 2.0 . . . . . 269.
Xerox ... NCP
®Ventura Publisher 2.0 . . . . . 549.

RECREATIONAL

Accolade ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
®Hardball *(baseball simulation)* . . . . . 11.
®Testdrive *(driving simulation)* . . . . . 24.
Electronic Arts ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
☐Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator . . . . . 32.
Infocom ... NCP
◉Zork Trilogy . . . . . 33.
Microprose ... CP
☐F-15 Strike Eagle *(requires CGA)* . . . . . 22.
☐Gunship *(requires CGA or EGA)*. . . . . 32.
Microsoft ... NCP
☐Flight Simulator 3.0 *(reqs. graphics brd.)* . . 35.

PC Connection Hardware Special

through November 30, 1988

Intel ... 5 years
Inboard 386/PC w/Free Windows/386

The INTEL Inboard 386/PC will provide your PC or XT system with 386 processing power and up to 3 Meg of memory expansion all in one slot. Best of all, when you purchase an Inboard 386/PC during the month of November, PC Connection will include a FREE copy of *Microsoft Windows/386* for the Inboard.

Inboard 386/PC
- 16 MHz 80386 processor
- 1 Meg standard; upgradeable to 2 Meg

Windows/386 for the Inboard 386/PC
- Multitasking environment allows you to switch between Windows and DOS applications

Inboard 386/PC 1 Meg w/Free Windows/386 . . . . . $799.

Mindscape ... CP
☐Balance of Power *(reqs. graphics brd.)* . . . 30.
®Deja Vu *(reqs. graphics brd.)* . . . . . 30.
Parlor Software ... CP
☐Bridge Parlor *(best Bridge simulation)* . . . . 49.
Sierra On-Line ... CP
◉Leisure Suit Larry *(requires CGA or EGA)* . . 25.
◉Space Quest II *(requires CGA or EGA)* . . . . 33.
◉King's Quest III *(requires CGA or EGA)*. . . . 33.
◉Police Quest *(requires CGA or EGA)*. . . . . 33.
Sphere, Inc. ... NCP
◉Tetris *(addicting mind teaser)* . . . . . 24.
◉Falcon *(F-16 simulation, reqs. graphics brd.)* 32.
Sublogic ... NCP
☐Jet 2.1 *(requires EGA or CGA)* . . . . . 33.
XOR ... NCP
☐NFL Challenge 2.0 . . . . . 69.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

Alloy ... 1 year
Tape System/2 *(for PS/2 MicroChannel)* . . 299.
Retriever/40 *(for IBM AT & compatibles)* . . 349.

1-800/243-8088

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

PC Connection 540W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383 **FAX** 603/446-7791

AST Research ... 2 years
I/O Mini 2 C/S/P . . . . . $89.
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P *(now upgrades to 576k)* . . . . . 129.
Advantage Premium 512k S/P *(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback)* . call
Advantage 2 512k *(for PS/2 Models 50/60)* . . call
Advantage 2-386 *(for PS/2 Model 80)*. . . . . call
RAMpage Plus 286 512k *(for XT/XT286/AT)* . call
RAMpage! Plus MicroChannel 512k *(for PS/2 Models 50/60)* . . . . . call
Amdek ... 90 days
LaserDrive-1 *(CD-ROM Drive)* . . . . . 629.
Compucable ... 2 years
2-Position switch box . . . . . 29.
3-Position switch box . . . . . 39.
Cuesta ... 1 year
Datasaver 400 Watt *(standby power unit)* 459.
Curtis ... lifetime
ACCESSORIES
Disk Holder DB-1 *(holds 50 5¼" disks)* . . . . . 8.
Printer Stand PS-1 . . . . . 18.
Universal System Stand SS-3 . . . . . 25.
DS-1 Switch Box *(controls 2 printers)* . . . . . 33.
CABLES
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable *(9 feet)* . . . . . 17.
Printer-to-IBM cable *(9 feet)* . . . . . 17.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
Safestrip SP-3 *(6 outlets; 1 year wrty.)* . . . . . 21.
Diamond SP-1 *(6 outlets)*. . . . . 32.
Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* . . . 59.
Ruby-Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* . . . . 69.
DCA ... 1 year
Irma 2 *(3270 emulation board)*. . . . . 729.
Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . . call
FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . . call
LQ-500 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* . . . . . call
LQ-850 printer *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)*. . . . call
LQ-1050 printer *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
LQ-2550 printer *(136 col., 400 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
LX-800 printer *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . . call
Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet) . . . . . 15.
Everex ... 1 year
1200 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 79.
2400 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 149.
5th Generation ... 1 year
Logical Connection 256k . . . . . 449.
Logical Connection 512k. . . . . 499.
Hayes ... 2 years
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 299.
Smartmodem 1200B *(with Smartcom II)* . . . 299.
Smartmodem 1200B *(no software)*. . . . . 265.
Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 449.
Smartmodem 2400B *(with Smartcom II)*. . . 449.
Hercules ... 2 years
Graphics Card Plus. . . . . 189.
Network Card Plus *(with TOPS DOS)* . . . . . 349.
Intel ... 5 years
2400B Modem 2 *(internal modem for PS/2 Models 50/60/80)* . . . . . 279.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

NSTL TEST REPORT

Zoom HC 2400 Modem

Under noisy line conditions, the Zoom HC 2400 is more likely to develop errors while sending a file than the Hayes Smartmodem, but as this chart shows, in answer mode the Zoom matches or beats the Hayes.

Answer mode

Signal-to-white-noise ratio

Impairment level	7:1	8:1	9:1	10:1	11:1	12:1	13:1	14:1	15:1	16:1	17:1	18:1	19:1
Zoom HC 2400	—	100	100	100	98	85	59	21	9	3	0	0	0
Hayes Smartmodem	—	—	100	100	100	83	48	14	7	0	0	0	0

— = no connection

Phase jitter

Impairment level (in degrees)	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15
Zoom HC 2400	100	100	100	99	98	98	94	91	86	75	67	59	53	44	35	27	17	11	6	6	3	2	1	1	1	0	0	1	1
Hayes Smartmodem	100	99	99	100	98	98	96	94	95	82	77	59	60	49	35	29	18	18	10	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Amplitude jitter

Impairment level (in percent)	44	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15
Zoom HC 2400	100	99	100	99	99	98	85	91	85	74	70	54	38	31	16	12	7	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Hayes Smartmodem	100	100	100	100	99	100	96	95	86	83	72	59	53	38	24	20	9	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

errors: 91–100, 81–90, 71–80, 61–70, 51–60, 41–50, 31–40, 21–30, 11–20, 1–10

NSTL tested each modem's ability to accurately transmit data over noisy telephone lines using the TAS 1010 VoiceBand Channel Simulator. The system includes the Network Simulator, which mimics public and leased lines, and the Modem Test Unit, which automatically runs desired data back and forth between the test modem and a control Hayes Smartmodem 2400 and calculates resulting data transmission errors. In these tests, 10K simulated test files in 100-byte blocks were received by each examined modem and the block errors measured and reported. All tests were performed in answer mode. Starting values for the key impairments tested—white noise, phase jitter, and amplitude jitter—were based on AT&T Bell Labs' 1982–1983 *End Office Connection Study*. White-noise impairments ranged from 7:1 to 19:1. An impairment was lessened one step at a time to determine the point at which a modem could correct all the errors in a transmitted block. (In the Zoom HC 2400 white-noise test, for example, at the 13:1 signal-to-noise ratio, an average of 59 out of every 100 blocks received contained errors. The error rate dropped to 0 at 17:1.) Amplitude jitter tests were conducted in the same manner. The intensity of the impairment ranged from a maximum of 44 percent of amplitude jitter to 15 percent. Phase jitter intensities spanned 43 degrees to 15 degrees.

Note: The impairments encountered on average phone lines are much lower, and these modems should have no difficulty communicating under normal circumstances. The average signal-to-noise ratio is 34:1; amplitude jitter is 4 percent; and phase jitter, 8 degrees.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

works. It responded quickly and reliably to all Hayes AT commands, going on and off line smoothly, dialing and downloading without incident.

Performance is fine under normal phone line conditions. When the line gets unusually noisy, the Zoom is more finicky sending files than the pricier Hayes 2400. In answer mode, however, as NSTL tests show, the Zoom matches or beats the Hayes.

Several nice design touches are built in. A speaker (often left off internal modems) keeps you informed of what the modem is doing—and thanks to the external volume control, there's no problem making the Zoom heard. A jumper lets you address the modem as COM3: or COM4: if your first two COM ports are tied up by printers or mice. And while some internal modems may not work in machines like the Packard-Bell, which boast bus speeds in excess of 8 MHz, the HC 2400 is designed to accommodate bus speeds of up to 12 MHz.

A copy of the popular *ProComm* communications package is also included. It offers all the standard telecommunications features

Total Backup Solutions.

CORE provides total backup solutions. CORE*fast* for diskette and hard disk. COREtape for 40MB minicartridges and 60 and 150MB standard tape units *(100 and 250MB available soon)*. COREtape drives are available in both internal and external models.

Software Solutions. Software drives the backup process. Buy a proven method that works the same way for all backups. CORE's single solution can help you avoid having to learn different systems.

Hardware Solutions. Choose a single solution that will operate succcessfully on a range of computers. COREtape works with the full line of IBM computers and most compatibles, including internal operation in the PS/2 Models 60/80, and Compaq's 386/20.

Network Solutions. Backup a server across your network to either a diskette, tape or hard disk. Be secure that CORE backup systems support major LAN networks including Novell, 3Com and IBM Token Ring.

COREpower Your Backup. Contact your nearest dealer or CORE representative today.

Northeast Region: 203/357-1339
Southern Region: 407/997-6055

Central Region: 312/439-0511
Western Region: 213/312-8130

International Sales: 407/997-6044, FAX: 407/997-6009

Distribution through Kenfil, MICRO D, Gates, GBC Distributors and VITRONIX. In Canada, contact Markham International Limited.

CORE® INTERNATIONAL

Products listed and shown are registered trademarks of their respected manufacturers. CORE International, CORE, CORE*fast* and COREtape are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc.

© Copyright 1988 CORE International, Inc.

Circle 254 on reader service card

When people think you only make mainframes, you'd better have more than a good line to sell PCs.

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corp. Microsoft, MS-DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. © 1988 UNISYS CORP.

Mention Unisys and everyone will probably say mainframe. It's true we have a proud tradition of leading technology in that area.

We also make minicomputers, a full line of UNIX O/S-based systems, and offer just about everything else you would expect from a $10 billion international computer company.

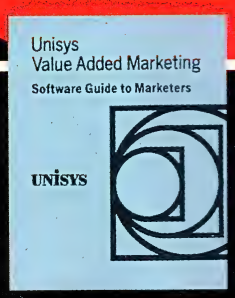
Including an entire family of personal computers.

But we know small businesses need to know more before they'll invest in our line.

So start with the latest Intel 80286 and 80386 technology. Then choose from a wide range of PC operating environments, including MS-DOS, XENIX, and OS/2, all of which run standard off-the-shelf software.

Now add our Software Guide to Marketers, which lists the dealers and Value-Added Marketers who sell specific software applications that can solve your specific business problems.

Contact us today and ask for your directory so you can find out who sells Unisys PCs and small business systems in your area. You'll discover we offer much more than a good line. Call 1-800-547-8362, ext. 91.



UNISYS

The power of ²

plus a few unusual ones, such as the ability to set up a fully featured BBS.

Installation is a snap. There are no DIP switches, and unless you have to change the COM port setup, you won't need to move any jumpers. It took less than 20 minutes to get the modem installed and running, and it worked perfectly the first time out. Most of the installation manual is extremely clear, with plenty of pictures and a blessed absence of technical jargon.

So if you're in the market for a low-priced 2400-bps modem with free telecommunications software and on-line–service discounts, there *is* something to say about the Zoom HC 2400 internal modem: Buy it. —*Sam Hagerty-Hammond*

WHERE TO BUY

Zoom HC 2400
Zoom Telephonics
207 South St.
Boston, MA 02111
617/423-1072
List price: $199 (includes ProComm)
Accessories: none
Requirements: none
Warranty: two years limited, parts and labor; 90 days on defects in ProComm disk
Technical support: no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 605 on reader service card.

Panasonic KX-P4450 Laser Partner

Laser printer

PROS: Fast text printing, convenient front-panel controls

CONS: Limited software support, poor gray-scale graphics reproduction, a pain to install

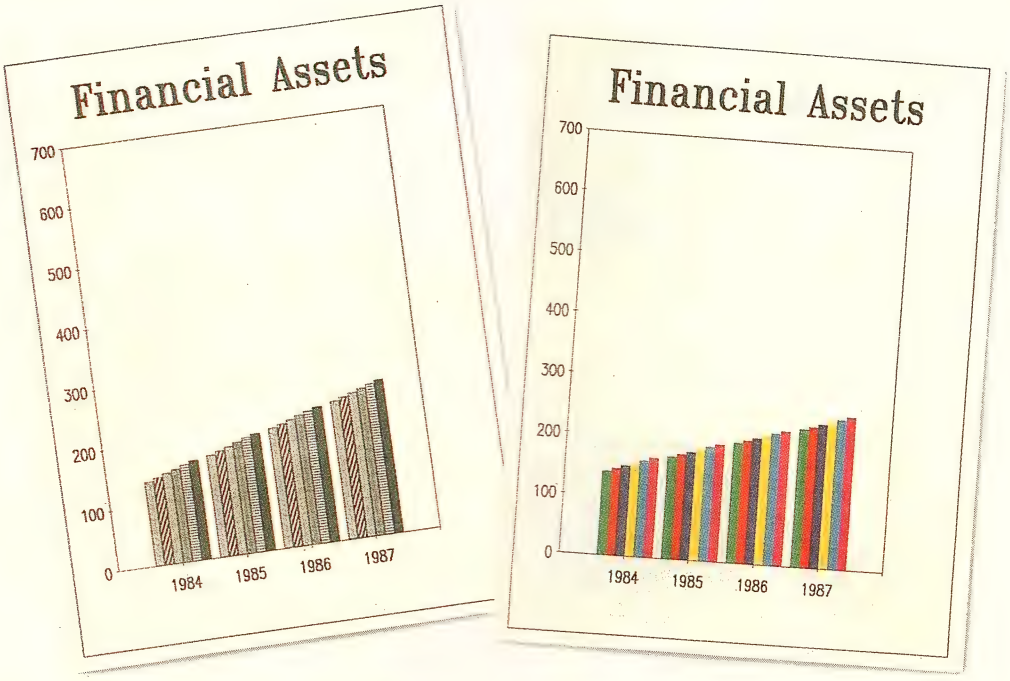
If you need a quick and convenient way to print business letters, Panasonic's KX-P4450 Laser Partner may be exactly what you're looking for. This $2595 LaserJet Plus clone comes with 512K RAM, costs $100 less than HP's LaserJet II, and prints text 3 pages per minute faster. On the downside, it's a bit slower at printing graphics, has problems reproducing grays, lacks broad software support, and is limited to a total 1.5MB RAM versus the LaserJet's 4.5MB.

The Panasonic KX-P4450 is built for a 5000-pages-per-month duty cycle (as opposed to the HP's 4000). Its front panel is easy to use, letting you choose among fonts and emulation modes and telling you exactly where paper is jammed. It comes with two easily loaded letter-size paper trays that hold a total of 500 sheets; the face-down output tray accommodates 250 pages, and output costs less than 3 cents per page.

The Laser Partner has 11 resident fonts—5 more than the LaserJet II—including several sizes of Courier and Courier Italic (none exceeding 12 point) and proportionally spaced Century and Century Italic. (Several optional font cards from Panasonic will be available soon.) However, unless you own *WordPerfect 5.0*, you won't be able to use more than one internal font. *WordPerfect 5.0* is the only package that supports the Laser Partner by name. With other software, you must fall back on the printer's LaserJet Plus, Epson, IBM Proprinter, or Diablo emulations. As with many LaserJet clones, the Laser Partner's LaserJet emulation does not extend to built-in fonts, so you're stuck with the default Courier typeface.

Fortunately, desktop publishers have another way to get at fonts. With the 1MB memory upgrade ($449) installed and LaserJet emulation, they can use downloadable fonts for the LaserJet Plus, including Bitstream's *Fontware* system for *PageMaker*, *Ventura*, *Microsoft Word*, and *WordPerfect*. However, like the LaserJet Plus it emulates, the Laser Partner limits all fonts to a maximum size of 30 points.

The Laser Partner does a splendid job of printing black-and-white line art, but graphics that depend on subtle variations of gray are a problem. A printout of a two-tone Corvette emerged in one tone only: muddy. Bars in a *Microsoft Chart* graph that were supposedly distinguished by their shades of gray proved indistinguishable. Panasonic claims the gray reproduction has been tweaked



Now you don't need impressive assets to get an impressive image.

The new Star NX-1000 Multi-Font

This new dot matrix printer can do a lot for your image. For a lot less.

The NX-1000 Multi-Font gives you four built-in fonts and over 20 typestyles. It delivers draft quality text at 144 characters per second. High-resolution, near-letter-quality documents at 36 cps. And crisp, clear graphics.

You'll also find built-in friction and tractor feeds. An easy-to-use control panel that puts typestyles, print pitch and more at your command. And a paper parking mechanism that lets you feed single sheets while keeping sprocket paper in place. All this ImagePower is yours for just **$299.00***.

The new Star NX-1000 Rainbow

You can see six differences between the Star NX-1000 Rainbow and the NX-1000 Multi-Font: red, yellow, blue, green, orange and violet. The Rainbow prints in all these colors, plus black, to give you eye-catching reports, letters and charts.

The Rainbow has all the features of the Multi-Font, including four built-in fonts, excellent near-letter-quality text and graphics, and convenient paper handling functions.

But the Rainbow not only offers attractive print-outs, it even comes attractively priced at **$379.00***.

To see where you can find the Star NX-1000 Series, **call 1-800-447-4700.**

star micronics

The ImagePower™ Printers

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price in U.S.

Circle 43 on reader service card

REPLACE YO

PC WORLD
"Upgrade product of the year."
...PC World

"Editors' choice"
...PC Magazine

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Installed in minutes, the Renegade 386™ motherboard turns any IBM PC, XT, AT or inexpensive clone into a powerful new computer, lightning fast with both old software AND new OS/2 releases.

Is this you?

You would like to have extraordinary computing speed and power. You want number crunching ability. You need complex CAD capabilities. Or graphics. Or multi-tasking.

And you haven't got it. (And you don't want to spend a fortune to replace good equipment with the newest standard.)

Weep no more. You can turn your *present* system into the latest, high-performance system that will *equal or exceed the best of the new computers.*

Renegade 386.™ A new heart and brain for your computer.

Renegade Technologies offers designers, engineers, architects, and computer-dependent businesses a simple and reliable alternative to obsolescence. Or the unreasonable expense of a new system.

Simply replace the "motherboard" of your present system with a Renegade 386™ motherboard.

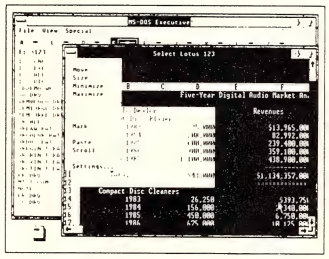
It takes a screwdriver and less than 20 minutes. And costs but $1695.

That's *thousands of dollars less* than a new IBM System/2 Model 80.

But it gives you more than just the latest industry standard. You can run your old software on it. Probably anything you now use on your XT or AT. Big Blue can't do that.

You can use your present 16-bit peripherals. (If you've looked at PC "add-on" cards, you already know your old equipment would be useless.)

But with Renegade 386™ you'll have to find some other excuse to throw away your current modem, network card, EGA or disk controller cards.



Multi-task with Lotus 1-2-3 and other applications running side-by-side on the Microsoft Windows/386 desktop.

The Renegade 386™ board comes with an iron-clad *one year limited warranty.* It uses genuine U.S. made Intel 386 chips and is designed and manufactured in the U.S.A. by Hauppauge Computer Works. Hauppauge is a major developer of software support for Microsoft and IBM products, and is producer of the highly respected Hauppauge 8087 or 80287 highspeed math coprocessors. Over 50,000 have been sold.

Major computer magazine reviews in the last year have hailed our Hauppauge-made board as a major breakthrough in a high speed, high power, high performance upgrade product.

Not an accelerator card. Not a "turbo" gimmick. Renegade 386™ gives you a full-featured new computer.

Thanks to Renegade's 80386 microprocessor your computer will now boast a 32-bit data path—and a clock speed of 16 MHz with zero wait state access. Up to 8 expansion slots are provided depending on your computer configuration.

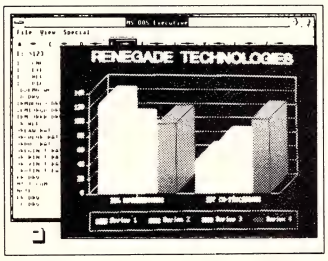
Your "new" computer also will now have 1 Megabyte of 100ns RAM. This is *not* a naked board. And it also includes a 32-bit high-speed RAM expansion slot which you can populate with up to *15 Mbytes* of system memory.

UR MOTHER

In practical terms that simply means that programs like Lotus 1-2-3 or new products like Foxbase 386, and almost anything else, *will run faster than anything you have ever seen.*

Which is a minor problem for some folks who are playing computer games on company time. Renegade 386™ may run them at speeds far too fast for human reactions.

The world is not perfect.



Faster, easier presentation graphics with newest software releases.

Otherwise Renegade 386™ is perfectly compatible with products like AutoCAD, Aldus PageMaker, Microsoft Windows, Ventura Publisher, the Novell Network and sizzlers like Paradox 386. We haven't yet found a popular program we can't run with it.

Power hungry? Equip Renegade 386™ with even more RAM—without speed loss.

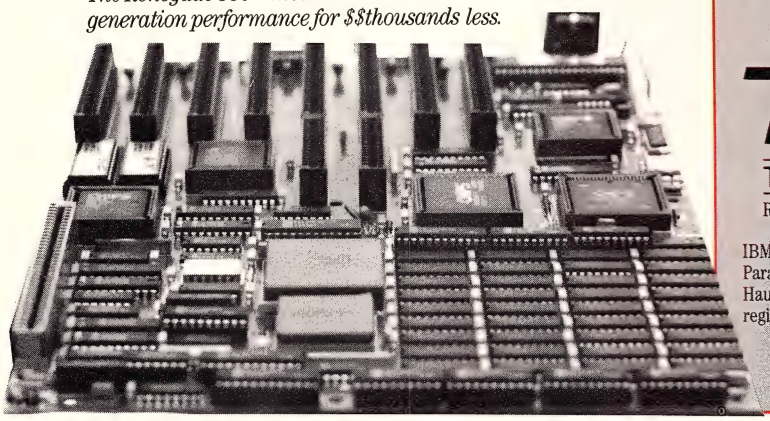
Add up to 15 Mbytes of system memory with Renegade™ expansion modules that plug right into your Renegade 386™ 32-bit expansion slot. *And run with no loss of speed* —something no IBM or Compaq model can match.

There's a lot of confusion in computer claims, but the fact is that with *zero* wait state, our 16 MHz is effectively the same as those highly touted machines running at 20 MHz with one wait state.

So plug in Renegade™ expansion modules in 2-and 4-Megabyte increments and run Windows 386 applications at the speed God intended.

$1695

The Renegade 386™ motherboard. Next generation performance for $$thousands less.



30 DAY TRIAL OFFER AND OUR NO-RISK GUARANTEE

We understand perfectly that you have no reason to believe anything you read. Including this ad. (We read too.)

So we invite you to evaluate the Renegade 386™ yourself. Call and order one. We'll send it with detailed, clear instructions. Use it in your own system, on your own work, for 30 days. Try it for brilliant presentation graphics, make massive and instant spreadsheet recalculation, run huge memory-hungry CAD programs. Wring it out—on anything your software is up to.

But don't stop there. Challenge your best computer technician. Or a consultant whose opinion you value. Ask them to compare Renegade 386,™ dollar for dollar, and feature for feature, with the best on the market.

After 30 days, if it isn't for you, for *any* reason, we'll take it back and write you a check immediately for your full purchase price.

The risk is all ours. But we urge you not to wait. RAM chip prices are going up every day due to worldwide chip shortages. We can guarantee this current price only if you order now.

Call toll-free today. You have nothing to lose but yesterday's computer system.

1-800-426-2189

Renegade
TECHNOLOGIES
Redmond, Washington USA (206) 885-5700

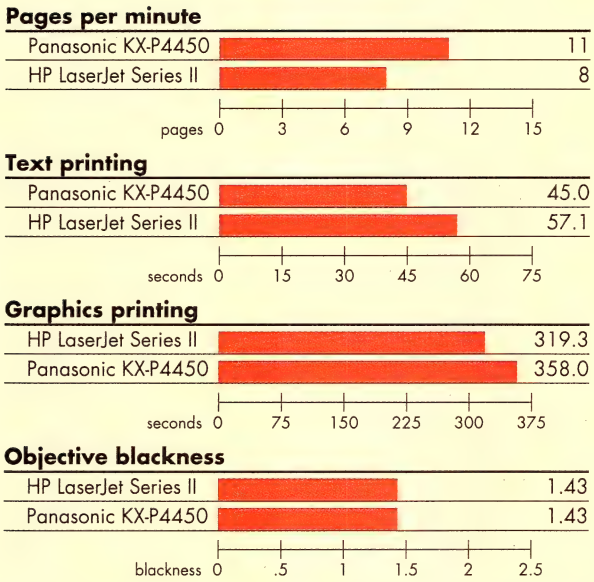
IBM PC, AT, XT, Personal System/2, Microsoft Windows 386, Foxbase 386, Paradox 386, PageMaker, 1-2-3, Novell Network, Ventura Publisher, EGA, Intel, Hauppauge, Compaq and other brands and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 221 on reader service card

NSTL TEST REPORT

Panasonic KX-P4450

The Panasonic KX-P4450, a LaserJet Plus–compatible printer, leaves the HP far behind when printing text but fails to match the LaserJet's graphics performance.



An IBM PC AT with 640K of RAM was used to perform all tests. Both printers were configured with maximum allowable memory, and connected to the AT via the parallel port.

Pages per minute
This benchmark measured the number of pages each printer could produce in the second, third, and fourth minutes of printing. A 40-page document was sent to the printer, and at the end of the first minute the pages in the output tray were removed. Then the total number of pages produced in the following three minutes was divided by 3 to determine the average number of pages per minute.

Text printing
This benchmark measured the time it took to print a five-page text document, which was sent to the printer using XyQuest's *XyWrite III*.

Graphics printing
This benchmark measured the time it took to print a four-page document created using Xerox's *Ventura Publisher*. Each page was different, and each included a scanned photograph, raster graphics, and text.

Objective blackness
To perform this test, a large black rectangle was printed on a white background and a densitometer was used to gauge the relative blackness at each corner and the center of that rectangle. These measurements yielded five results that were then averaged. The higher the number, the blacker the rectangle. The possible range of scores was from 0, no light absorption, to 2.5, or 99.99 percent light absorption.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

since our review unit was built, but more than a tweak will be needed.

Finally, the Laser Partner has a dirty secret: Its developer cartridge leaks if you're not *very* careful. In fact, the printer is a pain to install. Worse yet, while the documentation is decent, there's nothing in the manual about how to prepare the unit for shipping. All a technical support representative had to say on the subject was, "We don't recommend moving it much."

Panasonic's ads claim the Laser Partner is "ahead of its time." Actually, in some respects it's still back in the bad old days when letters were all an office printer needed to produce. The Laser Partner is an exemplary text performer, but its slow, muddy graphics output, limited font access, 1.5MB RAM limit, and awkward installation render it less attractive for a broader range of office tasks. —*Bill Taborchek*

WHERE TO BUY

Panasonic KX-P4450 Laser Partner
Panasonic Industrial Co.
Computer Products Division
Two Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
800/222-0584
List price: $2595
Accessories: 1MB memory upgrade $449; legal-size paper cassette $59, letter-size paper cassette $49, envelope cassette $85; toner kit $45; drum unit $190; developer unit $120
Warranty: one year parts and labor, 90 days on consumables
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: toll-free number, M–F 9–5
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 606 on reader service card.

Eric Brown is an associate editor for PC World. *Alan Southerton is a senior technical writer for Progress Software in Bedford, Massachusetts. Wes Nihei is an assistant editor for* PC World. *Sam Hagerty-Hammond is a San Francisco Bay Area computer consultant specializing in financial data base programming. Bill Taborchek is a New York–based consultant and computer writer.*

"THEY USED TO SAY I WAS CRAZY."

For years they told me I was crazy. First I recommended they replace those expensive word processing stations with PC's.

What happened? Secretarial productivity doubled, and every secretary now has a PC word processor on her desk.

Then I recommended we supplement our mainframe with PC-based systems for every department.

What happened? Now the vital information is easily available to everyone.

Yesterday, less than a month after I recommended we buy the MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System, our building was hit by lightning. It took out two of our PC servers, each with 850 megabytes of vital information.

What happened? Nothing! We simply restored the information using the MaynStream 2200HS. You see, every day without fail, we backed up those servers. Today it paid off and it will tomorrow. The MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System. That's not crazy, that's plain smart.

Circle 263 on reader service card

THE MAYNSTREAM 2200HS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM.

☐ Novell Approved Software ☐ XENIX compatible ☐ 2.2 gigabytes of data on one tape ☐ Portable, allowing one unit to serve many systems ☐ Read-After-Write ☐ Password Protection ☐ 250 Kbytes/sec Transfer Rate ☐ The Editor's Choice of PC Magazine, PC World, InfoWorld, and LAN Magazine.

Call 1-800/821-8782 for a technical specification sheet.

See us at
Booth #1202 and 1208
COMDEX/Fall '88

Maynard Electronics
We're backing you one-hundred percent.
460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 407/331-6402

Elect Bulldog as your long-term computer dealer!!

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	$189
FX 286E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ	419
FX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	479
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	299
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	519
LQ950 ***New!***	589
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	719
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ	929
DFX5000 533 CPS, ***New!***	1359

OKIDATA

182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	229
320/321 300CPS, 62 NLQ	339/465
390 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ	465
391 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ	639
292 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	439
293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	575
393 450 CPS, 120 LQ	925

TOSHIBA

321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	489
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	950
341SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	599

NEC

2200	349
5200 **New!**	519
5300 **New!**	729
3550/8850	825/1020

PANASONIC

1080i Model II	199
1091/1092 Model II	209/339
1524	565
1592/1595	415/479
3131/3151	285/439

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1695
Desk Jet	749
OTC 850 CPS	1725

TOSHIBA FAX

Toshiba 30100	1395
Toshiba 3700	1995

IBM

Proprinter II	389
Proprinter X24	559
Proprinter XL	559
Proprinter XL24	725

DRIVES

Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	$269
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	289
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038	465
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	369
Seagate 80 mb ST4096	575
CMS 5¼" ext. 360K for PS/2	225
CMS 5¼" ext. 1.2 mb for PS/2	259
Pacific Rim 5¼ ext. 360K for PS2	199
Pacific Rim 5¼ ext. 1.2 for PS2	219
Toshiba 3½" 720K int.	89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 mb int.	105
Toshiba 5¼" 360K int.	85
Toshiba 5¼" 1.2 mb int.	99
BERNOULI BOX II 5¼"	
20 mb internal	955
20 mb external w/card	1195
dual 20 mb external w/card	1795
Plus Hard Card 40	669
Plus Hard Card 20	525
Priam 60 mb AT	769
Priam 43 mb AT	649

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int./ext.	79/115
Everex 2400 int./ext.	139/249
Hayes 1200/2400	279/419
Migent Pocket Modem	125
Practical Peripherals half card 2400 w/Procomm	159
US Robotics 2400 direct internal	169
Supra Modem 2400 ext.	169
Vental Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk	359
Ventel 1200/2400 Plus	239/359

MONITORS

NEC

NEC Multisync II	589
NEC Multisync Plus	879
NEC Multisync GS	199
NEC Multisync XL 19"	2075

IBM

Mono 8503	$199
Color Display 8512	469
Color Display 8513	569
Color 8514	1195

PRINCETON

MAX12	149
HX12	419
HX12E	449
Ultrasync	529
Magnavox RGB80	259
AMDEK 410	$145

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	$529
Chartmaster	205
Clipper	419
Corefast	99
Crosstalk XVI	99
D Base III +	379
DBXL	125
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective	379
Fastback Plus	105
Foxbase +	199
Freelance Plus	329
Framework II	379
Harvard Graphics	279
IBM Display Write IV	289
Lotus	299
Lotus Hal	109
Managing Your Money 4.0	125
Microsoft Word 4.0	209
Microsoft Excel	329
Microsoft Works	99
Microsoft Windows 386	135
Multimate Advantage II	269
Multiplan	135
Office Writer 6.0	239
Peachtree II Complete	149
PFS Prof Write	119
PFS Prof File	145
Paradox	399
Quantro	149
R Base for DOS	439
Revelation	469
Super Calc IV 1.0	285
Symphony 1.2	439
Ventura Desktop Publishing	499
Volkswriter III	149
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	239
Wordstar Pro 4.0	239

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. int.Teac	$550
external Teac	645
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal	725
external	799
Achives 40 mb internal	299
Sysgen Quic 60 internal	705
external	755
Maynstream 60 PS/2 w/card for model 50 60 & 80	869
Everex 60 mb Wangtec int.	699
Everex 60 mg Wangtec ext.	799

***Sales Hot Line* 1-800-438-6039**

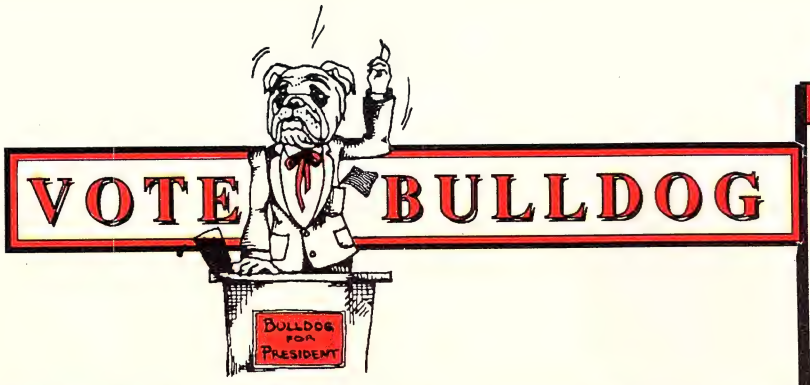
BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907
For information, technical, shipping or returns call:
(404) 860-7364 or **(404) 860-6905**

Policy: Add 3% (minimum $10) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our descretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization. Call (404) 860-6899.



COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/60/130 **$4495/5450/6950**
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz **1695**
Compaq II Model IV **2879**
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100 ..... **5699/7199**
Compaq III 20mb/40mb **3595/4195**
Compaq 386-S model 1/20/40 ..... **2925/3465/3999**
Compaq 386-25 110/300 ..... **7415/9575**

90 day warranty through Bulldog

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 w/2 floppy ... **$1310**
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20 mg **1870**
Model 50 - 20/30 ..... **2695/2975**
Model 60 - 40/70 ..... **3295/3650**
Model 70 - 60 ..... **4425**
Model 80 - 40 ..... **4375**
Model 80 - 70 ..... **4875**
Model 80 - 115 ..... **7195**

90 day warranty through Bulldog

MATH COPROCESSORS

803-87-20 ..... **$689**
80387-16 ..... **449**
80287-8 ..... **239**
80287-10 ..... **275**
8087-3 ..... **119**
8087-2 ..... **149**
256K Chips ..... **Call**
64K Chips ..... **Call**

COMPATIBLE

8 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor **$799**
Color System add **$150** w/20mb add **$269**, w/30 mb add **$289**
90 day warranty through Bulldog

286 BULLDOG 10 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy **$1150**
Bulldog 386 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy **$1850**

AST

AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K, DOS, keyboard, 1.2 floppy **$1495**

AST Premium 386 Model 300 20mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg., DOS, keyboard **$2875**

All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed EL **1549**
NEC Multispeed HD ... **2299**
Toshiba 1000 ..... **780**
Toshiba 1200 ..... **2349**
Toshiba 1200F **1595**
Toshiba 3100 ..... **3095**
T3200 ..... **3795**
T5100 ..... **4895**
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb **2325**
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb **3449**

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA **$269**
EVEREX MICRO ENHANCER **135**
GENOA SUPER HI RES **199**
GENOA VGA 5100/5200 ..... **300/429**
HERCULES GRAPHICS **181**
HERCULES IN COLOR **289**
ORCHID DESIGNER VGA **329**
PARADISE Auto Switch 480 ..... **179**
PARADISE VGA Plus **265**
QUADRAM EGA PLUS **169**
QUAD PRO SYNC **209**
NEC GB-1 ..... **209**
NEC MVA **909**
STB CHAUFFEUR HT **135**
STB Multi Res. II **169**
VEGA DELUXE **189**
VEGA VGA **265**

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

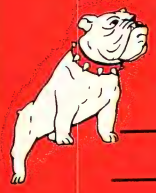
AST Advantage w/128K **$229**
AST Advantage Premium w/512K **319**
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K **235**
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced **589**
AST RAMPAGE 286 ..... **385**
AST RAMPAGE 286-2 for MODEL 50/60 ..... **459**
AST HOTSHOT **355**
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K **59**
FAST 88/V20 w/Switch **89**
INTEL Above Board 286 w/512K **369**
INTEL Above Board PS286 w/512K ... **399**
INTEL Inboard 386 w/Adapter **1040**
INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb **925**
INTEL Above Board II for PS/2 w/o K **259**
IRMA BOARD II **699**
LOGICAL Connection 256K/512K **379/419**
ORCHID JET 386 w/adapter **975**
ORCHID PC Net Starter Kit **735**
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286 ..... **299**
ORCHID Ramquest 50/60 w/1 mb **525**
ORCHID Twin Turbo **389**

MICE & MISC

GENIUS MOUSE GM6+ **$59**
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/windows **135**
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC paint brush **119**
MOUSESYSTEMS MOUSE **89**
LOGITECH MOUSE C7 Plus/Hi Res **74/99**
Z-NIX Supermouse w/Dr. Halo III **59**
KODAK DATA SHOW **750**
MICROFAZER II w/64K **229**

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: **1-800-438-6039**



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

For information, technical, shipping or returns call: **(404) 860-7364** Or **(404) 860-6905**

Circle 24 on reader service card

192 **Sprint 1.0**
Borland's new budget word processor is crammed with features, but complicated formatting and a limited previewer will make potential buyers think twice.

194 **VP-Planner Plus 2.0**
Already a Best Buy in our eyes, this multidimensional spreadsheet's enhanced speed and new features make it look even better the second time around.

208 **PFS: First Publisher 2.0**
New templates for everything from business cards to multicolumn newsletters, along with improved printer support, fill out this low-end desktop publisher.

212 **GrandView 1.0**
Symantec dubs it a personal information manager, but *GrandView* is really a top-notch outliner with strong project-tracking tools built in.

218 **EasyCAD 2 2.05**
Feature-rich, fast, and flexible, the new release of this easy-to-learn drafting program equals much costlier rivals.

220 **HB-Browser**
Peek at data base records from your spreadsheet or word processor with Cauldron's RAM-resident utility. *Browser* comes in two configurations—both with healthy appetites for RAM.

Sprint 1.0

Word processor

PROS: Low price, permits multiple open files, easy to customize, choice of user interfaces

CONS: Awkward formatting, limited previewer, bugs

For a scant $200, Borland's *Sprint* stands up to word processors costing twice as much. Snap-on user interfaces give it the quick-change wardrobe of a chameleon, and a potent macro-programming language gives users unparalleled power to customize the program. Unfortunately, *Sprint*'s formatting is awkward and difficult, and the limited previewer fails to compensate for the editor's poor approximation of printed results. *Sprint*'s initial release is further hampered by a number of annoying bugs.

If formatting isn't a major concern, *Sprint* could be your ticket to fly. Loosely based on *WordStar* but with much more functionality, the editor is largely free of the bugs and design flaws that hamper the formatter. Block operations are well implemented, cursor movement is flexible, and as NSTL tests indicate, performance is fast. *Sprint*'s file management features are some of the best in the business. An auto-save feature saves text every 3 seconds, and the program loads into memory the last 24 files worked on, letting you quickly switch files and cut and paste among them.

More advanced editing tools are somewhat flawed. For example, the 100,000-word spelling checker includes a handy proof-as-you-type option, but it runs slowly and won't fix repeat misspellings. And the thesaurus is unable to adjust for plural or adverbial endings.

Much of *Sprint* incorporates a rich macro programming language, so the program offers a high level of customization. Any user can easily redefine command sequences, record macros and boilerplate text, or choose from 40 predefined macros. More experi-

enced hands can write and edit macros, customize menus, and even create new features and interfaces.

Such flexibility makes possible a feature unique to *Sprint:* alternative menu interfaces that mimic the command structures of *WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, WordStar, SideKick, FinalWord II,* and *EMACS.* These interfaces don't offer all the functionality of the originals—and in some cases won't let you access all of *Sprint*'s advanced features—but they could be useful for offices that hire temporary workers.

Sprint's three native interfaces (Tutorial, Basic, and Advanced) use Borland's trademark pop-up menus. Type a command's first letter (or highlight the command and press <Enter>), and well-designed menus cascade across the screen. But when you reach the twigs of the menu tree, defaults are frequently lacking, and you often have to type in programming commands.

Because *Sprint* is split between editing and formatting modules, what you see is nothing like what you get. To view even the most basic text formatting (such as double-spacing), users will find themselves constantly switching to a separate previewer. That utility is sadly lacking—you can't scroll backward, jump to a page, view a full page, display graphics, or preview specific elements. When you enter the previewer, *Sprint* lists formatting errors along with offending line numbers, but the error messages are cryptic and sometimes inaccurate. Annoyingly, if *Sprint* deems the errors severe, it won't let you print or even preview the file.

Sprint's editor/formatter split also spawns a messy screen display. Do a little formatting, and the screen quickly clogs with chunks of inverse video, displaying headers and footnotes verbatim at your cursor location. This makes it hard to read and edit text, and it's easy to pollute your layout with accidental additions or deletions.

The program's various formatting techniques are poorly integrated. After inserting a new ruler line to change formats, you then must cursor through it to specify margins or tabs. More precise settings can be chosen

JENNIE OPPENHEIMER

from a menu, but the changes aren't reflected on the ruler line or editing screen. And while *Sprint* provides some document-wide formatting, it lacks some key settings. If you want to justify or double-space your file, for example, you must repeat the command under each ruler line. You can also create tagged style sheets, but they require a firm grasp of the programming language; you can't create styles by example or via menus.

Sprint's many formatting options include page-break controls, snaking columns, and long-document features, but they're hard to use. Importing graphics requires Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files, and you must embed PostScript commands to manipulate them. The print formatter supports numerous output devices, but it lacks both batch and background printing.

FEATURES EVALUATION

Sprint 1.0: Full-Featured but Awkward

Sprint's high-end features are attractive, but they aren't always easy to use.

	Sprint 1.0	Microsoft Word 4.0	WordPerfect 5.0
Editing			
Maximum number of windows	6	8	2
Undo command	◒[1]	●	◒[1]
Jumps to bookmark	●	○	○
Temporarily exits to DOS	●	●	●
Wild-card search	●	●	●
Searches control characters	●	●	●
Spelling checker/thesaurus	●	●	●
Cross-referencing	●	○	●
Redlining	○	●	●
Outliner	◒[2]	●	◒[2]
Mail merge	●	●	●
Creates index/table of contents	●	●	●
Macro learn mode/editor	●	●	●
Macro programming language	●	●	●
Formatting			
Style sheets	●	●	●
Conditional page breaks	●	●	●
Widow/orphan control	●	●	●
Automatic hyphenation	○	●	●
Leading control	●	●	●
Decimal tabs	●	●	●
Side-by-side/snaking columns	●	●	●
Both styles on same page	●	○	●
Graphics			
Imports graphics	◒[3]	◒[3]	●
Sizes, crops, rotates graphics	◒[4]	◒[5]	●
Automatic text flow around graphics	○	○	●
Page preview	●	◒[5]	●
Draws lines/text boxes/borders	●	●	●
Text boxes/borders	●	●	●
Printing			
Proportional spacing	●	●	●
Queues documents	○	●	●
Prints in background	○	●	●
Landscape printing	●	●	●
Supports PostScript	●	●	●

● Yes ○ No ◒ Deficient

[1] Recovers deleted text but does not reverse.
[2] Outliner doesn't support collapsible headings.
[3] Graphics can be imported at time of printing, but not viewed or manipulated.
[4] Automatically sizes graphics, but scaling, cropping, and rotating require PostScript commands.
[5] With included PageView utility.

Although a few opening-day jitters are to be expected in any initial release, *Sprint* proved unusually troublesome. Among other problems, screen refresh was unreliable, text occasionally overprinted, and margins often disappeared. File conversions sporadically failed to work, and when they did, tended to produce irrelevant ruler lines. Even if the bugs are squashed, *Sprint*'s awkward formatting interface may limit its appeal to budget-minded users who produce unadorned text. —*Eric Brown*

WHERE TO BUY

Sprint 1.0
Borland Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400
List price: $199.95, six-user Network Pack $595
Requirements: 384K, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: CompuServe forum (GO BORLAND), message service on MCI Mail
For more information, circle 670 on reader service card.

VP-Planner Plus 2.0

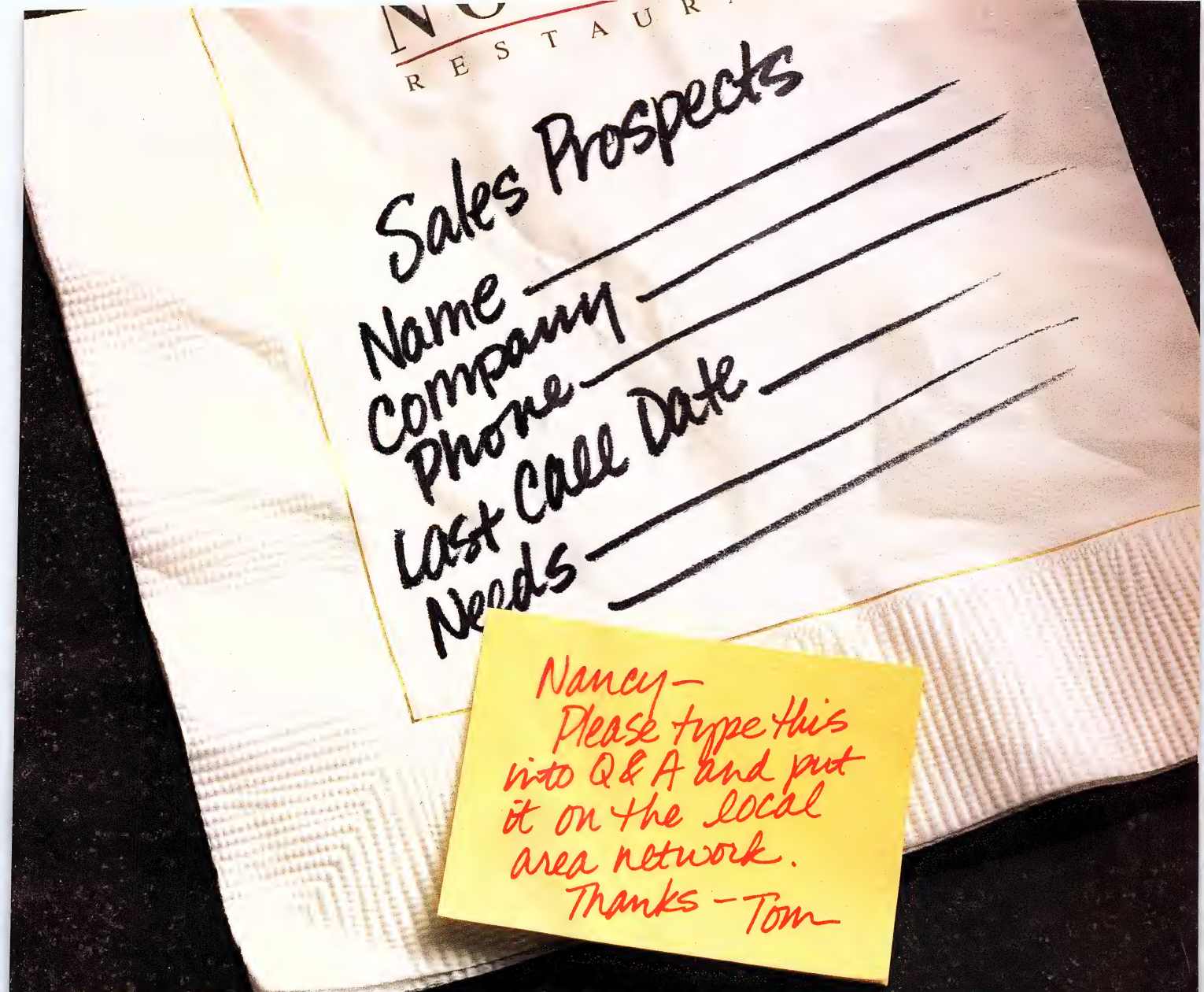
Multidimensional spreadsheet

BEST BUY

PROS: Very fast, imports ASCII data base files, inexpensive

CONS: Doesn't support extended memory

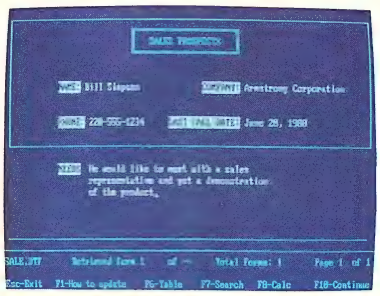
This spring, we ran a glowing review of Paperback Software's *VP-Planner Plus 1.0* and dubbed it a Best Buy (see *The Software Shelf, PCW*, May 1988). However, due to an editing error, we mistakenly headlined our review version 2.0. So when the new $249 version came out, we sent it to NSTL for testing using our upgraded benchmarks (see the sidebar "New Spreadsheet Tests—A Better Method"). The results are pretty impressive. Where version 1.0 consistently trailed *1-2-3*, version 2.0 gives it a run for the money.



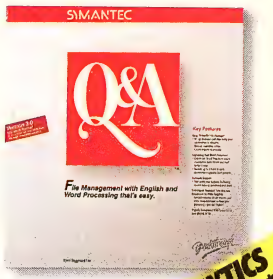
HOW TO CREATE A RECORD-LOCKED, PASSWORD PROTECTED, MULTI-USER DATABASE IN FIVE MINUTES FLAT. FROM SCRATCH.

How's this for easy. Type a paper business form (or scratched out directions for one) into Q&A. Then, press a single function key and voilà. You've created a database from scratch. Copy it onto your local area network* and now everyone can search, sort, and simultaneously share it. Instantly. Easily. And safely (with up to five levels of password protection). Think of the possibilities: using a single customer database, one person is updating while another enters new information, while a third person runs a report. Or, forty people want to work on the expense database. All at once. Impossible? No. Easy? Yes. But find out for yourself. Call now for a free demo disk of Q&A, the world's first networked file manager. On networks or stand-alone, when you can make it from scratch, you can really cook.

FREE Demo Disk, Call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 430W.



This multi-user database was created (from the napkin) in under two minutes. More elaborate databases with sophisticated programming and multi-file linking, and reporting can also be created easily.



The #1 File Manager and #1 Word Processor.

PC MAGAZINE

FREE MICROLYTICS THESAURUS!!!** (A $49 Value)

SYMANTEC™

*Q&A 3.0 single user $349 (supports full record-locking of databases shared on a LAN). Optional Q&A Network Pack ($299 when added to Q&A 3.0 on a LAN) allows three additional users to simultaneously operate Q&A. Add additional Q&A Network Packs for more simultaneous users. Q&A, Software Digest's #1 file manager 86,88; InfoWorld's highest rating ever given (9.6) 87; PC Magazine Editor's Choice 87,88.

© 1988 Symantec, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 253-9600. **Buy Q&A between 8/1/88 and 10/31/88, get the 100,000 synonym Microlytics Thesaurus FREE. See coupon in Q&A package for complete details.

Circle 93 on reader service card

See Us At Comdex, West Hall Booth #W640

Today's managers are expected to learn word processing in their spare time.

FREE GIFT!

And 44% Savings

If You Order Now!

PC World's popular computer clock can be yours FREE just for subscribing. This attention-getting time and conversation piece features:

- Unique computer-style design
- Quartz accuracy
- Digital calendar
- Liquid crystal display

☐ Rush me my FREE GIFT and one year (12 monthly issues) of *PC World* for only $19.97. That's almost 44% off the annual cover price and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Don't wait. If you act now you can have a full year of PC World for only $19.97—that's almost 44% off the cover price.

PC WORLD

4CHD4

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NEW VERSION 2.0

Fortunately, that's all it takes.

Can Professional Write significantly reduce the time and cost of your training and support? Call 1-408-848-4391, Operator #60 for a free trial disk.

Truth is, the best business people have the least spare time. So Professional Write 2.0 was designed to get them up and running immediately.

Professional Write 2.0 has all the features managers demand, and saves them the frustration of learning programs designed for full-time typists.

Our learning process speeds up the word process.

Anyone can learn Professional Write in a couple of hours. The screen is as familiar as a piece of paper. Pull down menus and an on-line manual means there's nothing to memorize. Our follow-along tutorial is written in plain English, and our context-sensitive help is one of the best available.

It all ensures that your managers spend their time managing, instead of asking for help.

We're the most compatible with your secretaries.

We gave Professional Write the most extensive and direct connections with the other software standards in your office. No other program does it so easily. Professional Write has built-in compatibility with MultiMate,™ WordPerfect,™ Microsoft Word,™ WordStar,™ Wang™ PC, DCA, and ASCII. You can directly import Lotus 1-2-3™ worksheets without retyping; include a chart from Harvard Graphics when printing; and mail merge quickly with dBase III™ files.

We give your printers the perfect set-up.

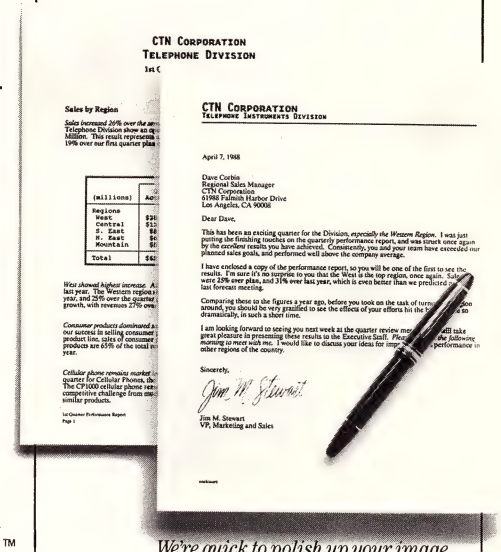
Now using multiple fonts with an HP Laser Jet,™ Apple LaserWriter,™ PostScript™ or HP DeskJet™ is as simple as underlining. And printer support has never been easier, because Professional Write is pre-configured for quick installation.

We have a fast new way to find your documents.

You no longer have to spend your valuable time hunting down files. Our new *File-Finder* searches through the actual text of *all* your Professional Write files to find any words or phrase, and will call up the appropriate document. We'll also give you sorted lists of files, and the option to identify your files with summary descriptions.

There's more to our feature story.

We know what managers need from a word processor. That's why Professional Write offers speed keys, macros, and column-move. An integrated spelling checker,



We're quick to polish up your image.

thesaurus, on-screen calculator and address book are only a keystroke away. We also support all the popular networks.

Put time on your side. Call 1-408-848-4391, Operator #60 for a free trial disk.

PFS: Professional Write and PFS: Write owners Call 1-800-255-5550 for upgrade information.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

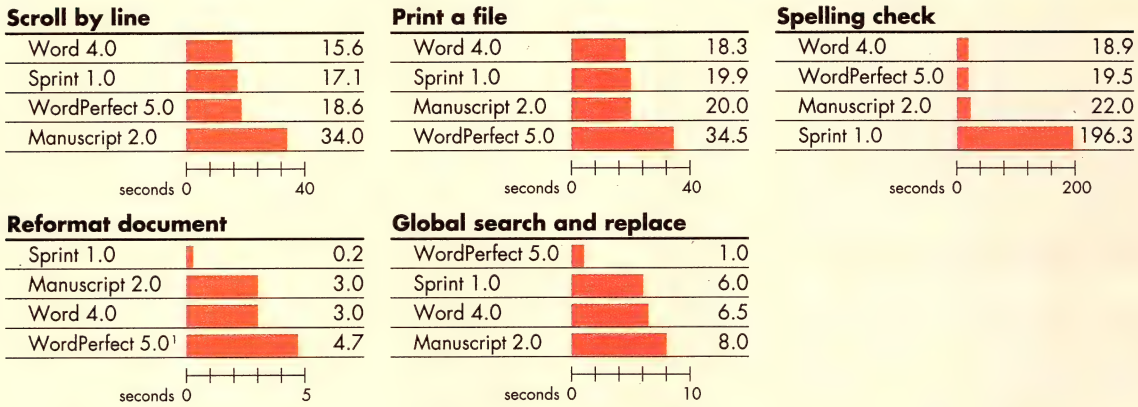
The designers of PFS.

©1988 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

NSTL TEST REPORT

Sprint 1.0: True to its Name

In most speed tests with other word processors, Sprint keeps up with the best of them.



[1] This test measures the time required to issue the reformatting command and move to the end of the document. This command sequence compensates for WordPerfect's background reformatting.

All benchmarks were performed on an 8-MHz IBM AT with 640K of RAM and a 30MB hard disk running under DOS 3.20. All tests except the spelling check used an 8-page (480-line) text file consisting of groups of 4 characters separated by spaces (e.g., *aaaa bbbb cccc*). The file was formatted at 60 lines per page with margins set at 1 and 60. Two carriage returns followed every 9 lines of text. This pattern was repeated throughout the document. Times were measured from the keystroke initiating the test until control was returned to the user.

Scroll by line
This test measured the time required to scroll line by line from the top of the file to the end and then from the end back to the top. The two times were then averaged. The size of the keyboard buffer was increased with a utility program to allow 30-keystrokes-per-second input without filling the buffer. Without such a utility, times would have been greater.

Reformat document
The times to reformat the document after changing the right margin from 60 to 50, and then from 50 to 60, were averaged for each program.

Print a file
This benchmark used a device that simulates an infinitely fast printer, one not slowed by paper or printhead movement. The text file was "printed" to the device at the maximum speed supported by the program. Times with an actual printer would be greater.

Global search and replace
With the cursor positioned at the beginning of the text file, the program was instructed to automatically replace all 240 instances of *aaaa* with *AAAA*.

Spelling check
This benchmark recorded the time a program's spelling checker required to proof a 28,051-character ASCII file (thirty 14-line paragraphs) after the file had been read into each program and saved in that program's format.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

VP-Planner Plus 2.0's speed is due mainly to the pairing of background with what Paperback calls *priority* recalculation. The first is pretty straightforward: The spreadsheet recalculates in the background while you continue to enter data and issue commands in the worksheet. Priority recalc is more intriguing: The program first recalculates the result of a command and whatever cells its operation depends on. (For example, if you choose a graph view and press <F10> to display it, *VP-Planner Plus 2.0* immediately recalculates the cells used for the graph ranges.) Next it recalculates all on-screen cells, and finally the rest of the worksheet. The effect? Users get recalc results when they need them and also quickly regain keyboard control.

Version 2.0's other improvements are welcome. It has gained an undo command, which reverses the effects of most previous operations—including accidentally erasing the entire worksheet. You can undo an undo, and even use undo to repeat macros, but the undo command itself can't be included in a macro; nor does it work with any operation that saves data to disk. Macro maniacs will love version 2.0's macro transcriber. It records keystrokes, stores them in a 240-byte buffer, then flushes them to a .PRN file. You can create up to ten Autokey macros (one

(continues)

How we made the most powerful integrated software a whole lot easier to use.

Yes. There are ways to take something that's very powerful and make it easier to use.

Actually, with Symphony® 2.0, not only is this latest version of the world's most popular integrated program easier to use, but it's also more powerful than ever. So it can keep up with you as your capabilities grow.

For starters, since there's no copy protection, you can get Symphony up and running with much quicker and easier installation.

Once up and running, bingo, you have instant access to five key business functions: spreadsheet, word processing, database, graphics and communications. So you can prepare budgets, write memos, create inventory lists without having to go through the hassle of changing programs.

But Symphony is really more than five separate programs. Because, unlike other integrated packages, Symphony lets you dynamically integrate functions. For example, when you change spreadsheet data, your graph of that data and your memo containing the same numbers automatically reflect the changes. So you get greater efficiency, and you're able to work faster too.

Plus, the Symphony spreadsheet is the fastest and most powerful spreadsheet available in integrated software, based on Lotus® 1-2-3®, the industry-standard spreadsheet technology.

We could go on about the many features of Symphony 2.0—how its macros let you automate complex or repetitive tasks and create customized applications. How the word processor now has a spelling checker and text outliner. And how database and communications have been improved.

The bottom line is that Symphony is one high performance package that's made to be opened up.

Lotus Symphony 2.0

© 1988 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

NEW SPREADSHEET TESTS—A BETTER METHOD

Starting with this issue, *PC World* deploys an all-new suite of spreadsheet benchmarks. These tests were designed by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), an independent test center in Philadelphia, to provide a more accurate picture of how well a spreadsheet will perform once it's installed in your working environment.

In support of our real-world benchmarking philosophy, the new test worksheet is a typical three-year business plan. With this worksheet as the guinea pig, NSTL tests spreadsheets in four critical areas: file-loading speed, data-editing speed, recalculation speed, and capacity.

BOTTOM-LINE RESULTS

The results are sometimes unexpected. For example, in our file-loading test of four popular spreadsheets—*1-2-3, Excel, Quattro,* and *VP-Planner Plus*—*VP-Planner Plus* bested all the others (although *1-2-3* and

(continues)

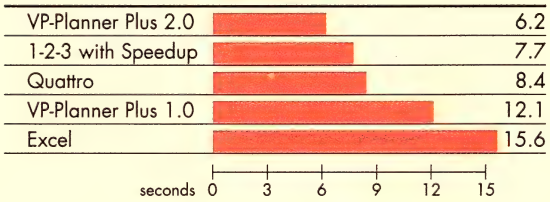
NSTL TEST REPORT

VP-Planner Plus 2.0: Faster Than Ever

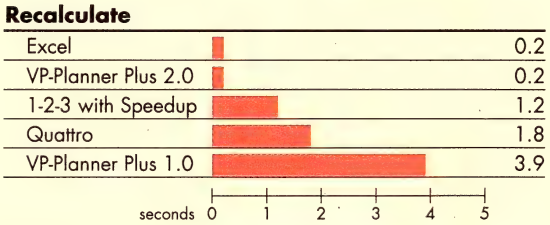
Version 2.0 of VP-Planner Plus pulls ahead of 1-2-3 in two out of three speed tests.

Conventional memory

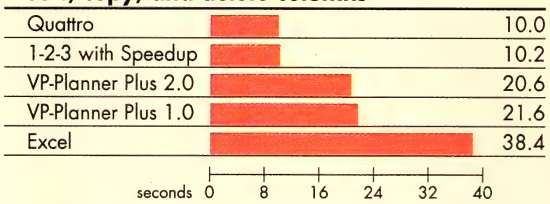
Load a worksheet



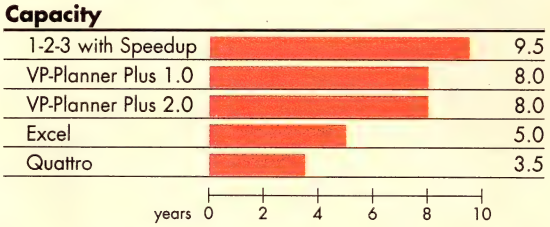
Recalculate



Insert, copy, and delete columns



Capacity



Benchmarks were performed on a 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 with 640K of RAM and a 40MB hard disk; all tests were repeated using an Intel AboveBoard with 2.5MB of EMS v4.0 memory and with an 80287 coprocessor installed. The conventional memory tests were performed on a worksheet containing a three-year business plan. For the expanded memory tests, the business plan was expanded to include data for eight years. For all speed tests, time was measured until control was returned to the user.

Load a worksheet
This test measured how long it took to load the test worksheet.

Recalculate
This test measured how long it took the spreadsheet to recalculate after a new value was entered into cell B18 (Sales).

Insert, copy, and delete columns
This test measured the time required to insert blank columns (P1..AD195), copy other columns into the new columns (AE1..AR195 to P1..AD195), and then delete the copied columns. Each step was timed separately; then the times were added.

Capacity
This test measured worksheet capacity by counting how many additional years' worth of data could be added to the worksheet. If an entire year could not be added, an attempt was made to add six months.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

continues

We Put Accounting in Its Place Home & Office

Your Home. A Great Place for Dac-Easy Light.™ Take the simplicity of Dac-Easy Light home and you'll be amazed at how fast you can perform your personal financial tasks. Dac-Easy Light is designed for the non-accountant, yet it gives you complete information that will make your home accounting fun. Quick to install, Light provides a Personal Chart of Accounts setting up an accounting structure for immediate data input. And there's room to modify! You can set up as you go – whether you begin writing checks or posting credit card balances. Light debits and credits your revenues and expenses, transparent to you. For example, the bank feature allows you to select one of your bank or savings accounts. Then, a pull-down check screen in recognizable format lets you indicate manual or computer check entry, and you can print computer checks one at a time or by batch. End-of-month bank statements are easily reconciled with Light. This feature has an on-line adjustment for withdrawals, deposits and service charges. For better credit card management, Light automatically updates current card balances as you post receipts. You'll really enjoy the 12-month budget feature that tells you how much your actual expenditures are by month and year-to-date versus budget. Personal net worth reports are readily available, too. Light includes other features like a pop-up calculator and user-defined color selections. Dac-Easy Light. A perfect place in your home for personal use.

Your Sole Proprietorship. A Great Place for Dac-Easy Light.™ The professionalism of your company is best portrayed to your customers with Dac-Easy Light invoices, statements and checkwriting features. And you'll spend less time performing necessary office accounting while retaining more accurate and current information – on screen! With the non-accountant in mind, Dac-Easy Light quickly installs a predefined Business Chart of Accounts that allows you to start immediately invoicing customers or writing accounts payable checks. There's always room to modify, too! Dac-Easy Light performs as an integrated General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable system. Light's checkwriting feature allows you to print computer checks one at a time or by batch. Post manual checks while a pop-up window debits and credits accounts by category. Your customers will be impressed with the detail shown in Light's invoice feature, and they'll never know how simple it was! Management of customer and vendor information is a snap with Light. Light gives you more reports to make the decision-making process easier, whether it's a Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Customer Statement or Variance Report, all data is up-to-date. The 12-Month Budget feature is extremely useful for the bottom line actual expenditures versus budget. Other handy features include mailing labels, password protection, pop-up calculator that pastes results to screen, and user-defined color selection. Dac-Easy Light. An accounting system ideal for the sole proprietor.

Dac-Easy light

$69.95

See Your Local Retailer or To Order Direct

Call 1-800-877-8088

(Canadian # 519-747-9633).

To order Dac-Easy Light™ by mail, send $69.95 to Dac Software, 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252-5740. (Plus $7.50 shipping/Texas residents add sales tax/$17.50 shipping outside U.S.) 214-248-0205.

See us at Comdex, Booth #H8032 South Hall

dac software, inc.

An Insilco International Specialty Company

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). **Minimum Hardware Requirements:** IBM PC or 100% compatibles. 1 disk drive, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 – or later, 80 column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory. Trademarks: IBM, PC-DOS, MS-DOS. Dac-Easy and Dac-Easy Light are trademarks of Dac Software, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX. 75252-5740. 5-1/4" & 3-1/2" disks available.

Code #203

Another Techn

Go A Round With PC Tools™ Deluxe Version 5 For Just $25.

If you own any other utility package, the best way to convince you PC Tools Deluxe has more punch is to put them in the ring together. Which is why we're making this special offer.

Just mail us $25* and the original manual page 1 (or any other proof of purchase) from any version of Norton™ Utilities or Commander, Sidekick® or Sidekick Plus, X-TREE™, Fastback™, Disk Optimizer, or Mace™ Utilities, and we'll send you the complete PC Tools Deluxe Version 5 package.

Even if you don't own one of our competitors' products, PC Tools Deluxe is still an exceptional buy at its introductory price of $79– that's less than practically any one of these other products alone.

*Current registered customers can update for just $15.

Yes, show me the champ. or call (503) 690-8090

☐ Here's $25 and proof of purchase of Norton Utilities or Commander, Sidekick or Sidekick Plus, X-TREE, Fastback, Disk Optimizer, or Mace Utilities.
☐ Here's $15 and the original page 1 from my PC Tools Deluxe manual to update to Version 5. (We'll send you a complete new manual.)

Name _____
Street Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Computer Brand _____ Model _____

OFFER ENDS 12/31/88

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
_____
Exp. date _____
Signature _____

WE'VE MOVED! Mail to: Central Point Software, 15220 N.W. Greenbrier Parkway, #200, Beaverton, OR 97006

Guaranteed 100% Satisfaction Or Your Money Back

PC Tools Deluxe is a trademark of Central Point Software, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of their respective companies or manufacturers.

ical Knockout. Version 5.

The best resident DOS SHELL/ENHANCER package anywhere with full mouse and color control, plus split screen/multiple directory and tree display ▪ Up to 15 RESIDENT NOTEPADS with spell-checker and mail merge ▪ OUTLINER ▪ APPOINTMENT SCHEDULER ▪ CLIPBOARD ▪ Valuable DATABASES–including rolodex with autodialer ▪ Financial, algebraic and programmer's CALCULATORS ▪ MACRO-PROCESSOR ▪ BACKGROUND COMMUNICATIONS ▪ HARD DISK BACKUP every bit as fast, reliable and feature-packed as Fastback Plus ▪ Super-fast DISK OPTIMIZER that dramatically improves hard disk performance ▪ The best file UNDELETE available for recovering data from even fragmented files ▪ Life-saving UNFORMAT for rescues from the ultimate disk disaster ▪ A SAFE FORMAT program for hard and floppy disks ▪ FILE ENCRYPTION AND COMPRESSION for the ultimate in data security and control ▪ And all this takes much LESS RESIDENT MEMORY than ever before.

If you're using any other DOS utility, you can be sure of one thing. A knockout by PC Tools Deluxe in the first round.

Central Point Software INCORPORATED
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Parkway, #200
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 690-8090

PC Tools Deluxe.

Circle 155 on reader service card

NEW SPREADSHEET TESTS

(continued)

Quattro were just seconds behind). File-loading tests in expanded memory told quite a different story: *Quattro,* for instance, slipped to last place.

To evaluate performance on a set of common editing tasks—inserting, copying, and deleting data—NSTL benchmarked how long each spreadsheet took to perform these operations on a group of columns. *Quattro* and *1-2-3* were neck and neck on this one, with *VP-Planner Plus* twice as slow and *Excel* almost four times as slow. In expanded memory tests *Quattro* outperformed *1-2-3,* while *Excel* continued to lag far behind. (*VP-Planner Plus* doesn't support expanded memory.)

SUMMING UP

In NSTL's new recalculation test, a key Sales cell is changed in the business plan worksheet; then the worksheet is recalculated. Because all tests are timed until cursor control is returned to the user, *Excel* and *VP-Planner Plus,* which support background recalculation, whipped the others on this test.

1-2-3 and *Quattro* were also fast, with speeds of less than 2 seconds. But in expanded memory, *Excel* was by far the fastest; *1-2-3* and *Quattro* once again were almost tied.

EVALUATING MEMORY USE

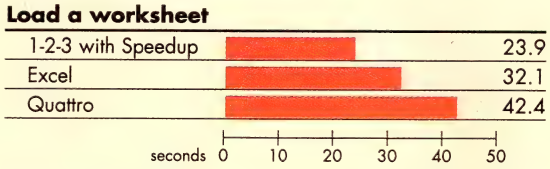
As worksheets grow, memory management becomes a key issue. In the capacity test, NSTL measured how many years of data could be added to the business plan. In conventional memory *1-2-3* did better than all the others, allowing 9.5 business years to be added; *VP-Planner Plus* came in second at 8 years. In expanded memory *Excel* performed far better than the others, with 71.5 years.

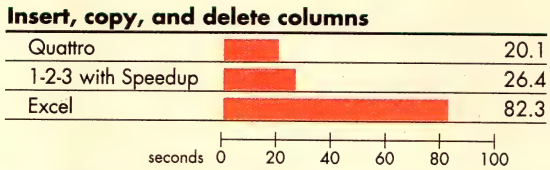
Our conclusions? If you have expanded memory, *Excel* is best for huge worksheets with heavy-duty recalculation requirements. *Quattro* is fast at data editing tasks but falls down in conventional memory capacity. *VP-Planner Plus 2.0* significantly surpasses version 1.0 in file loading and recalculation tests. Finally, *1-2-3* remains a strong overall performer. Of course, benchmarks are only one part of the story; for some users, power and ease of use may rival mere speed. —*Anita Amirrezvani*

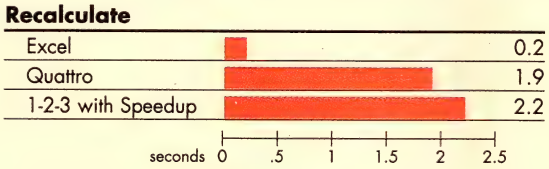
NSTL TEST REPORT

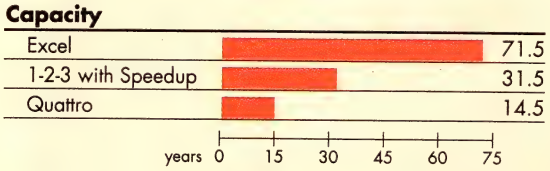
VP-Planner Plus continued

Expanded memory[1]









[1] VP-Planner does not support expanded memory.

Introducing...

MIRROR III™

Full Spectrum Data Communications

From the occasional user to the experienced professional, today's PC communications software needs to cover the full spectrum.

Pre-programmed access to most popular dial-up information services • "Learn" mode to create your own log-on sequences • Dialing Directory • Installation and System Diagnostics • Comprehensive "HELP" system • 100% Crosstalk® XVI compatibility.

Background mode: Start a file transfer and switch to running another program while MIRROR III handles the transfer behind the scene.

Ultra High-Speed modem support (19,200 bps), or direct connect (up to 115,200 bps).

Host system connectivity with terminal emulations including: DEC VT 100/220 series, IBM 3101 (with block mode), Televideo 925 and Wyse-50.

File transfer protocols: XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, Crosstalk, Hayes, CompuServe-B and ACT CommPressor™ (the latest in data compression).

PRISM: Introducing the most powerful data communications programming language. PRISM provides: Form/Menu generation; real, integer, string, and array variables; File I/O and the ability to integrate MIRROR III with foreground applications. A script file protection/compression utility is also provided.

Put the power of "Full Spectrum Data Communications" to work for you. Order MIRROR III Today!

To order, Call: 1-800-634-8670
60-Day Money-back Guarantee

$99.95

SOFTKLONE™
DISTRIBUTING CORP.

327 Office Plaza Drive
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: (904) 878-8564
Telex: 6714280 KLON

VISA/MasterCard/COD. $5.00 for Shipping and Handling ($8.00 for COD orders). Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

MIRROR III is for use on IBM and 100% compatibles (including the IBM PS/2) running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

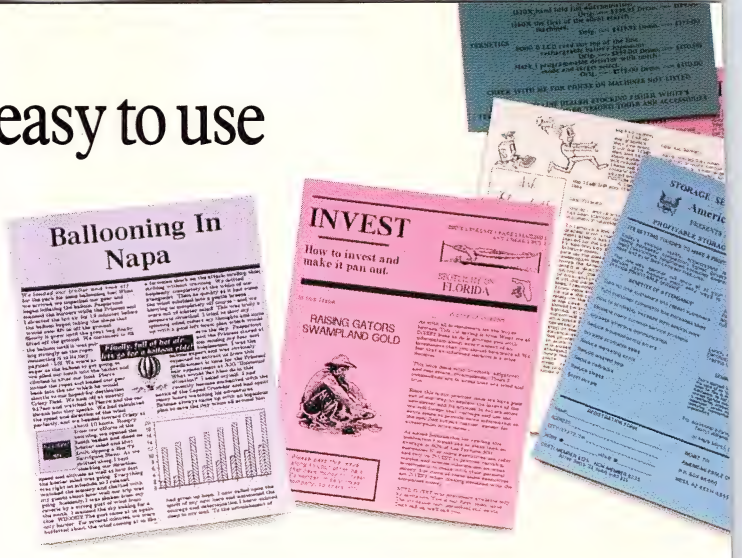
Crosstalk is a registered trademark of DCA, Inc./CommPressor™ is a trademark of ACT, Inc.

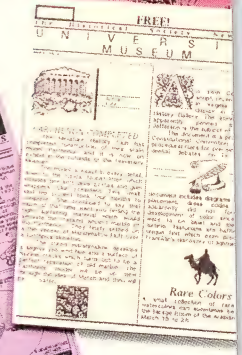
Circle 236 on reader service card

"Calling NewsMaster easy to use is an understatement."
—*PC Magazine*

"NewsMaster's blend of text, graphics and ease of use is excellent."
—*Personal Computing*

"NewsMaster is an excellent low-end package... The more expensive and elaborate programs could learn a lot from its speed and simplicity."
—*DeskTop Publishing*





Imagine what they'll say about the new and improved version.

They'll like the more flexible page layout. They'll like the ability to capture graphics from Lotus 1-2-3,™ PC Paintbrush™ and other MS-DOS programs. And they'll especially like the better print quality.

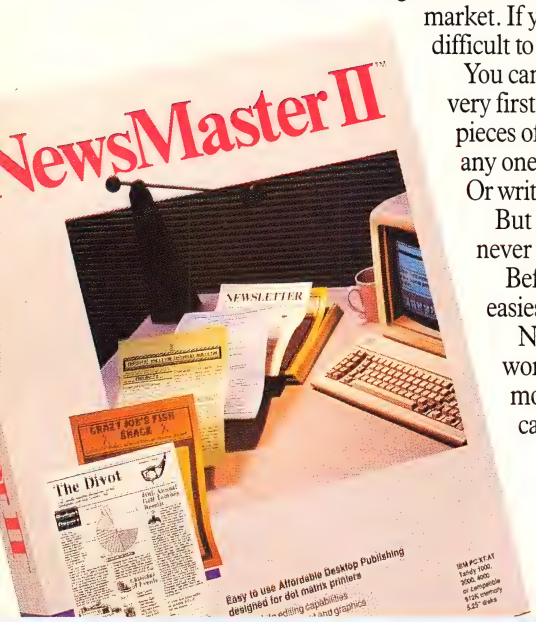
Introducing NewsMaster II,® the easiest desktop publishing software on the market. If you've always felt that desktop publishing was too difficult to master, NewsMaster II will change your mind.

You can create your own multiple-column newsletter. Or your very first recipe book illustrated with your choice of over 250 pieces of original art. Or you can print out a real estate report in any one of our 30 type fonts and vary the margins if you desire. Or write a short story using any one of our multiple printing modes.

But best of all, you can lose the manual. Because you'll probably never need it once NewsMaster II is up and running.

Before you buy any other desktop publisher, ask for a demo of the easiest desktop publisher. NewsMaster II.

NewsMaster II supports over 100 printers from dot matrix to laser, works with IBM PC® and compatibles, and it comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee. Available for $79.95 at your local dealer or call 800-443-0100, extension 238.



Unison World

A division of
Kyocera Unison, Inc.
P.O. Box 3056
Berkeley, California 94703

NEWSMASTER, NEWSMASTER II AND UNISON WORLD ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF KYOCERA UNISON, INC. LOTUS 1-2-3 IS A TRADEMARK OF LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION. PC PAINTBRUSH IS A TRADEMARK OF Z-SOFT CORPORATION. IBM PC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

Circle 82 on reader service card

Above & beyond the call.

Software

Word Processing/ Desktop Publishing

Byline	$ 199
Microsoft Word	$ 219
Multimate Advantage-II	$ 269
Lotus Manuscript	$ 339
Office Writer/Speller	$ 249
Pagemaker 3.0	$ 549
PFS: Prof Write	$ 119
Publisher's Type Foundry	$ 259
Sprint	$ 129
Ventura Publisher	$ 519
Word Perfect 5.0	$ 229
Wordstar Pro 5.0	$ 259
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	$ 229
Xywrite III +	$ 229

Database Systems

Clipper	$ 449
DBase III Plus	$ 389
Dataease	$ 389
Data Perfect	$ 299
Foxbase +	$ 199
Paradox 2	$ 429
PFS: Prof File	$ 149
Q&A	$ 209
R Base for DOS	$ 479
Reflex	$ 99

Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

Javelin +	$ 169
Lotus 1-2-3	$ 309
Lotus Agenda	$ 269
Lotus Hal	$ 49
Lucid 30	$ 99
Microsoft Excell	$ 319
Microsoft Works	$ 139
Quattro	$ 129
Smart System	$ 449
SuperCalc 4	$ 299
Symphony	$ 449

Communications

Carbon Copy +	$ 119
Crosstalk XVI	$ 99
Crosstalk MK 4	$ 125
Procom +	$ 59
Relay Gold	$ 149
Smarterm (Persoft)	$Call
Smartcom III	$ 149

Statistics

SPSS/PC +	$ 699
Statgraphics 2.6	$ 479
Systat 4.0	$519

Desktop Environments

MS Windows 286	$ 69
Sidekick Plus	$ 129

Graphics

Chartmaster	$ 219
Design CAD	$ 159
Diagraph	$ 259
Diagram Master	$ 199
Freelance Plus	$ 329
Graph Plus	$ 259
Micrografx Designer	$ 449
Harvard Graphics	$ 279
MS Chart	$ 269
PC Paintbrush Plus	$ 89
Picture Perfect	$ 199
Presentation Pak	$ 349
Publishers Paintbrush	$ 159

Project Management

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$ 369
Microsoft Project 4.0	$ 329
Superproject Plus	$ 289
Timeline 3.0	$ 349

Languages/Utilities

Fastback +	$ 99
Lattice C	$ 229
Norton Advanced	$ 79
Microsoft C	$ 299
Mace Utilities	$ 65
MS Fortran 4.0	$ 299
Quick Basic/Quick C	$ 69
Turbo Basic/Turbo C	$ 65
Turbo Pascal	$ 65

Accounting

AccPac BPI	$ 279
Great Plains	$ 499
Peachtree Comp II	$ 159

Hardware*

Computers

AST Premium 286	$ Call
Samsung	$ Call
Toshiba Lap Tops	$ Call

Multifunction Boards

AST Advantage Premium (512K)	$ 329
AST 6 Pak Plus (64K)	$ 129
AST Rampage/2 (0K)	$ 189
AST Rampage 286	$ 419
Everex RAM 4000	$ 299
Inboard 386AT	$1050
Inboard 386 PC	$ 750
Intel AboveBoard	$ Call

Display Boards

ATI EGA Wonder +	$ 229
Hercules Network Card Plus W/Tops	$ 349
Paradise VGA Plus	$ 259

Modems

Hayes 1200/1200B	$ 299
Hayes 2400/2400B	$ 449
Practical Modem 1200 Int.	$ 79
US Robotics 2400B	$ 159
Ventel 2400/2400B	$ 389
Ventel 2400/2-PS2	$ 299

Networking

Arcnet Board—SMC	$ 149
Novell Adv. Netware 286	$1799
Novell ELS	$ 389
Tops For DOS	$ 119

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11 +	$ 629
Irma/2 PCA/MCA	$ 725

Monitors

Amdek 410A	$ 149
NEC MultiSync II	$ 629
NEC Multisync GS	$ 199
Princeton HX-12 +	$ 439
Princeton MAX-12E	$ 149
Samsung Color	$ 239
Zenith ZVM 1490	$ 679

Printers/Plotters

Dest PC Scan 2020	$1499
Epson FX-286E	$ 499
Epson FX-1050	$ 549
Epson LQ1050	$ 819
HP 7475A	$1499
HP Laserjet II	$1795
LQ-500	$ 379
NEC 5300	$ 749
NEC P2200	$ 369
Okidata 320	$ 375
Okidata 321	$ 519
Okidata 393	$1050
Okidata 293E	$ 675
Panasonic	$ Call
The Complete Hand Scanner	$ 169
Toshiba P321SL	$ 589
Toshiba P341SL	$ 769
Toshiba P351SX	$1175

Mass Storage/Backup

Bernoulli II Dual	$1799
Irwin Tape Drives	$ Call
Mountain 40MB Int Tape	$ 389
Plus HardCard 20MB	$ 519
Plus HardCard 40MB	$ 719
Seagate ST251-1	$ 529
Seagate ST 225 W/int	$ 289
Seagate ST238 W/int	$ 319
Sysgen Bridge	$ 299

Input Devices

Keytronics KB 101	$ 109
Logitech Hi-res Mouse	$ 99
Microsoft Mouse	$ 109
PC Mouse w/Paint	$ 99

Accessories

Curtis Ruby	$ 59
DataShield S-100	$ 69
Logical Connection	$ 329
Masterpiece Plus	$ 125
256K Ram Set	$Call
8087 Math Chip	$ 119
80287-8/80287-10	$289/$339
80387-16/80387-20	$529/$775

***CALL FOR SHIPPING COST**

ATTENTION CORPORATE BUYERS!!

Join over 1000 major corporations and institutions who have selected **SOFTLINE** as their primary vendor. Here's why:

- **Wide Selection**—We carry over 1000 "corporate" titles. We will assist you to source those difficult requests.
- **Low Price** Our motto has always been "Sample our Service. Price shall never be an issue."
- **Fast Delivery** For those last minute rush orders, we offer convenient overnight delivery.
- **P.O.'s, of Course!!** We accept purchase orders from qualified organizations. Ask about our customized purchasing programs for volume buyers.

ATTENTION INTERNATIONAL BUYERS!!

We process export orders to thousands of companies worldwide. Convenient TELEX and FAX facilities available.

Contact: **Fay Chayne,** Intl. Sales Manager.

Celebrating 5 Years of Excellence

1-800-221-1260

Customer Service Hours: 9 AM—5 PM, Mon.—Fri.

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

FREE SHIPPING

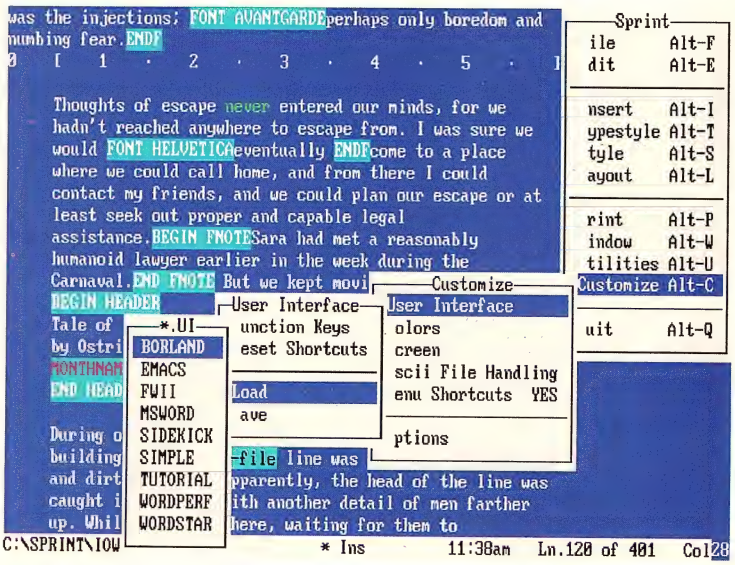
on all orders over $1,000.00, credit card orders and prepaid orders.

MasterCard VISA

Softline

1333 60th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11219
TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: (718) 438-2315

Our Policy: • All returns require prior authorization • 20% Restocking fee on returns • POs accepted from qualified organizations • Visa or Mastercharge—add 3% • COD, Cash M.O. or bank check only—add $5.00 per order • Prepaid personal or company check—allow two weeks to clear • Shipping via UPS surface—add $5.00 per item, UPS Blue—add $10.00 per item • Prices subject to change; call for latest prices.



Sprint's menus are well designed, but a little formatting can clutter the editing screen with inverse video. Even worse, headers and footnotes are inserted at the cursor location.

per function key) for each .PRN file, and tie traditional label macros to them. Finally, *VP-Planner Plus*'s excellent multidimensional data base now reads ASCII data base files, provided they contain standard fields—either label, record, numeric, value, time, date, or skip column.

VP-Planner Plus still doesn't support extended memory. Since the program requires 384K RAM, this can limit the size of your worksheets, unless you use the program's multidimensional data base, which is limited in size only by free disk space.

Considering *VP-Planner Plus*'s reasonable price, speed, and excellent multidimensional data base, we're awarding it our Best Buy tag for the second time. —*Alan Southerton*

WHERE TO BUY

VP-Planner Plus 2.0
Paperback Software Int'l
2830 9th St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
415/644-2116
List price: $249
Requirements: 384K (448K for multidimensional data base), DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: 90 days free (then $5 for first 5 minutes, $1 each additional minute), no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
Other support services: newsletter
For more information, circle 671 on reader service card.

PFS: First Publisher 2.0

Low-end desktop publishing program

PROS: Fast, easy page layout for short documents; good laser printer and Hewlett-Packard DeskJet support; inexpensive

CONS: Inadequate for long documents, lacks style sheets, unimpressive dot matrix output

When *PFS: First Publisher* came out, it impressed us as a fast, easy-to-learn package, ideal for generating short documents such as booklets and newsletters (see *The Software Shelf, PCW,* December 1987). Costing just $99, Software Publishing's package boasted an accessible user interface and excellent design. However, *First Publisher 1.0* lacked full printer support and such long-document amenities as style sheets, multiple-page text flow, and running headers.

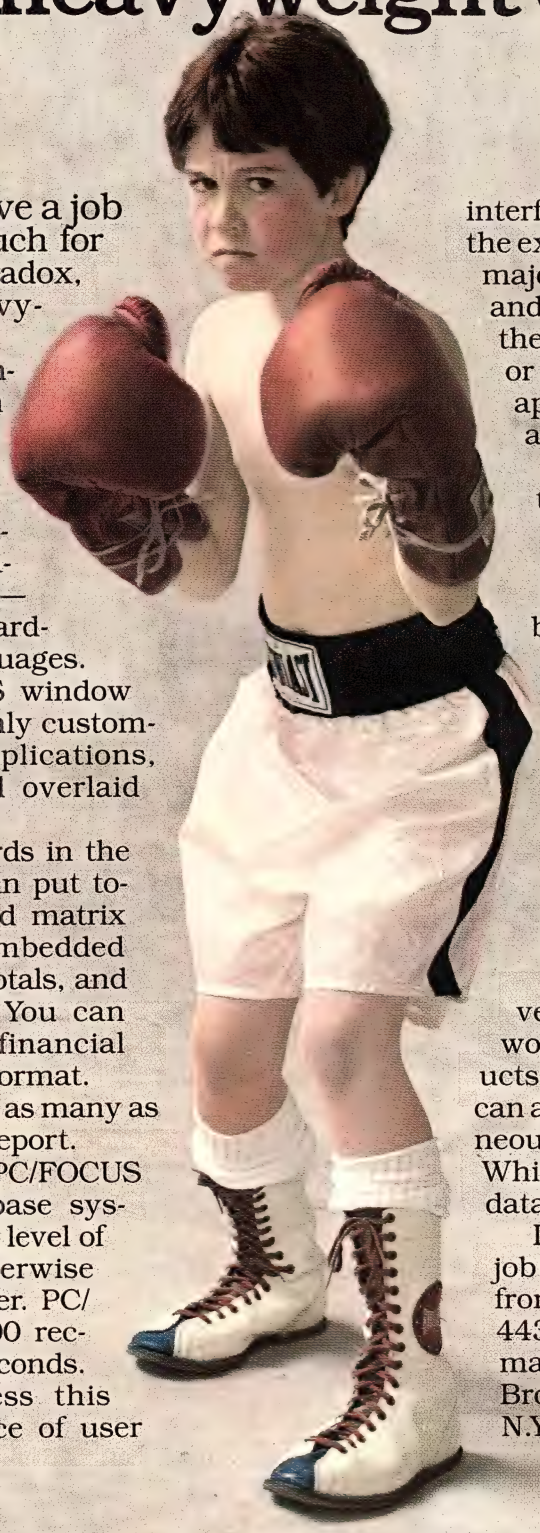
First Publisher 2.0 is faster, has better text import and laser support, and includes context-sensitive help and a number of helpful templates. Its price has also risen to $129.

First Publisher's layout tools haven't changed, but then they didn't need to. They're wonderfully easy to learn and use, whether you drive the program with pull-down menus or speed keys. To help lay out a document with varying numbers of columns, version 2.0 includes five templates for the most common multiple-column formats. Software Publishing also supplies templates for newsletters, invoices, flyers, lists, stationery, business cards, menus, and greeting cards. But the program still lacks style sheets.

First Publisher imports images from scanners that can be set to 72 dots per inch (dpi), so long as they're stored in a format the program can read: *PC PaintPlus, PC Paintbrush, Windows Paint, Logipaint, Publisher's Paintbrush,* or .MAC format files. Images can now be rotated in 90-degree increments, inverted, resized, and flipped. Version 2.0 ships with 150 clip-art images and a selection of 60 fonts, with more available in 2 font and 7 clip-art portfolios for $39 each.

First Publisher 2.0 supports the DeskJet (though not its soft fonts) and all Hewlett-Packard and Bitstream soft fonts. This is a

Can your lightweight database handle a heavyweight challenge?



When you have a job that's too much for dBASE or Paradox, turn to the real heavyweight. PC/FOCUS.

PC/FOCUS is the number one fourth-generation language, with its own powerful database system. It's complete enough to create the complex reports and applications that others can't—without resorting to hard-to-learn procedural languages.

With the PC/FOCUS window painter, you can do highly customized, menu-driven applications, with help screens and overlaid windows.

Using just a few words in the PC/FOCUS 4GL, you can put together highly structured matrix reports that include imbedded data, row and column totals, and customized headings. You can create any standard financial report in your preferred format.

And you can draw on as many as 16 different files for one report.

With the powerful PC/FOCUS shared-relational database system, you can report at a level of detail that would otherwise require a large computer. PC/FOCUS can scan 50,000 records in less than three seconds.

And you can access this power through a choice of user interfaces. A command mode lets the experienced user develop major applications quickly. A point-and-pick windowed interface lets the casual user make a query—or build a substantial application—using only the arrow keys and the enter key.

What's more, any application you develop in the FOCUS language can immediately be run on any of the larger computers supported by FOCUS.

PC/FOCUS includes modules for graphics, statistics, and communications. And there are optional modules including EQL—an English language interface, spreadsheets with goal-seeking capabilities, and interfaces to dBASE and other PC database systems.

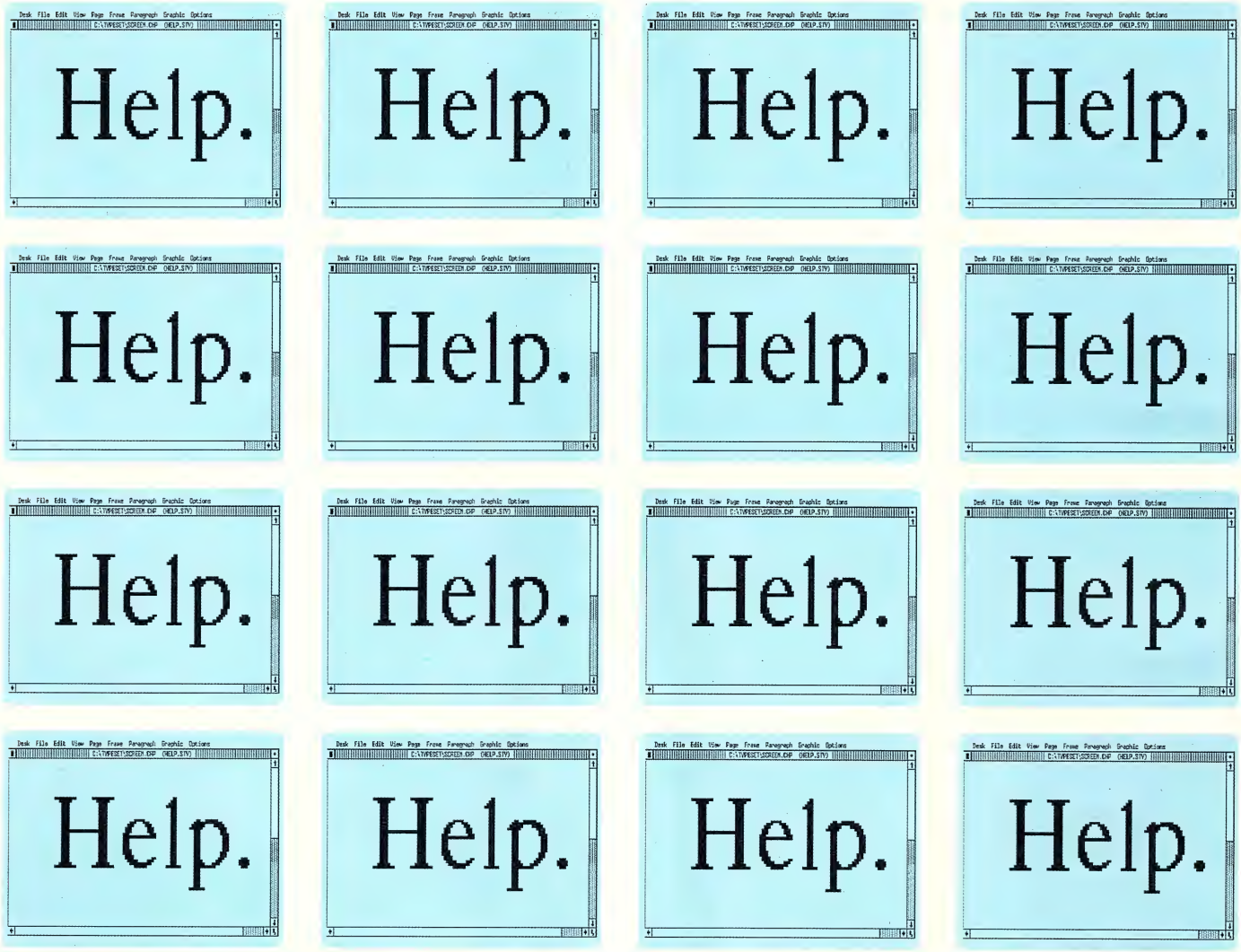
There's also a MultiUser version of PC/FOCUS that works with the major LAN products. In a network, up to 32 users can access one database simultaneously without record lockup. While PC/FOCUS maintains your data integrity.

If you've got a heavyweight job to do, get some real muscle from PC/FOCUS. Call 1-212-736-4433, Ext. 3700. Or write Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10001.

PC/FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

Circle 259 on reader service card

When in doubt, just sc



Introducing Xerox Ven

For the last two years, Xerox Ventura Publisher has been the best selling, best reviewed desktop publishing software for MS-DOS systems. But now we've made it even easier. And more versatile.

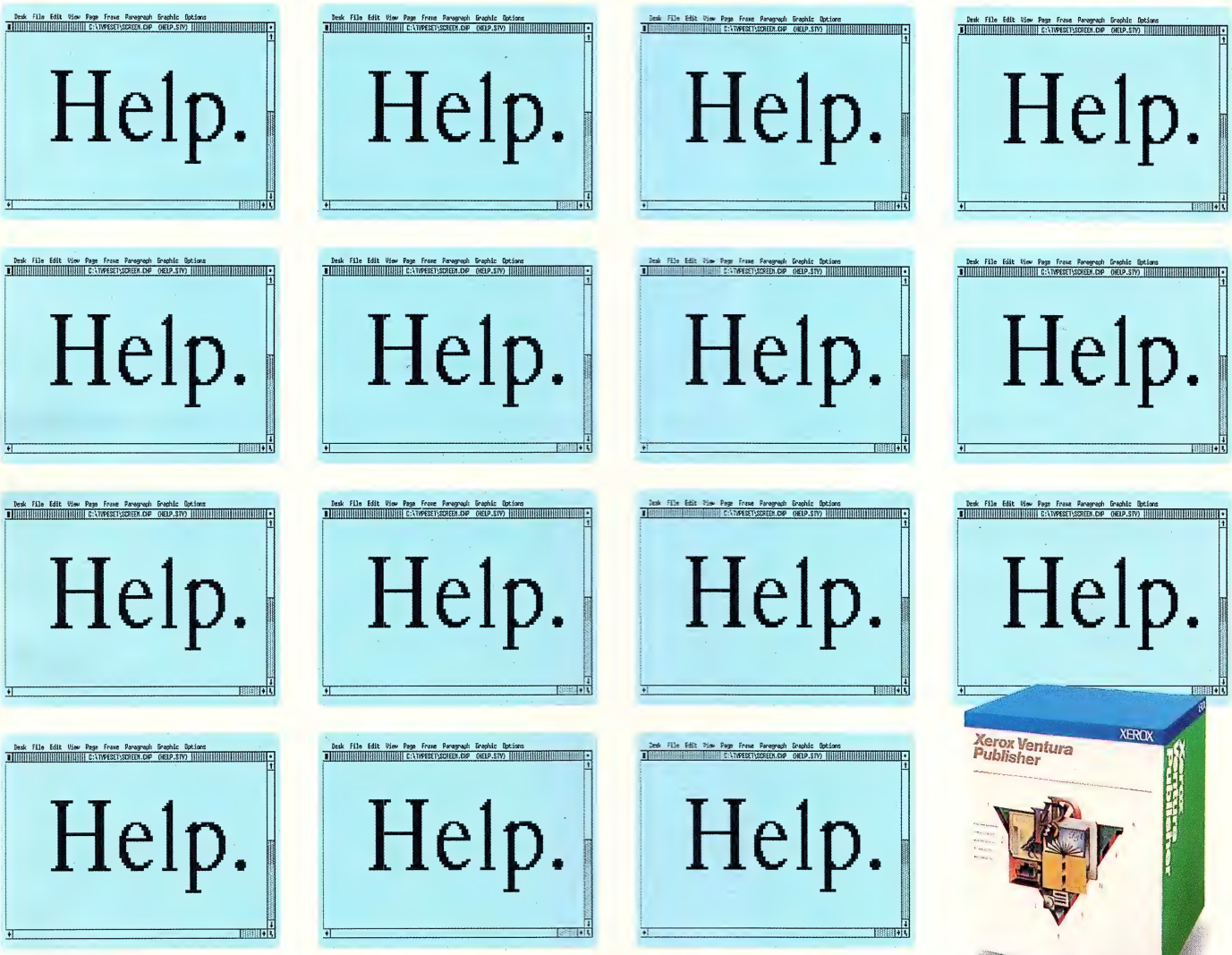
To begin with, we developed a new, simplified user interface. And we added 250 help screens that cover every subject from getting started to character kerning.

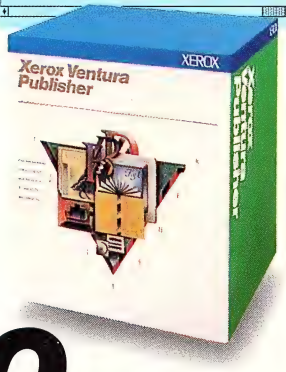
Just as importantly, Release 2.0 has 70 new features that give you more control than ever. It supports more typestyles and printers. It even gives you grey scaling, full color, and the ability to produce color separations on compatible printers.

We're also introducing a Professional Extension package that includes the features needed most by scientific, engineering, and technical publishing users. And there's a Network Server version that lets 3Com, Novell, and PC NET users enjoy the power of Xerox Ventura Publisher. And the productivity of local area networks.

XEROX

reen for help.





tura Publisher 2.0.

And since we're leaders in document processing, we offer short courses on the basics of page design and layout, as well as advanced applications courses. All available through a nationwide network of training centers.

If you'd like to know more, call 1-800-TEAM-XRX (832-6979), ext. 119E. We'll send you full information on Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0, and the name of your nearest dealer. Then you'll see how much you can really do with desktop publishing. Now that you have all this help behind you.

Team Xerox.
We document the world.

Circle 324 on reader service card

Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Dept. 119E
Rochester, NY 14692

☐ Please send more information about Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0.
☐ Please send me the name of my local dealer.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____ Mail Stop _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone No. _____

XEROX® is a registered trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. 3Com is a trademark of 3Com Corp. Novell is a trademark of Novell Inc.

FEATURES EVALUATION

VP-Planner Plus 2.0: Handy Additions

Version 2.0 has gained an undo command, priority and background recalc, and macro transcripts.

	VP-Planner Plus 2.0	VP-Planner Plus 1.0	1-2-3 2.01
Data entry and editing			
Reads/writes ASCII	●	●	●
Reads/writes .WKS and .WK1	●	●	●
Reads/writes .DBF	●	●	○
Undo command	●	○	◒[1]
Goto feature	●	●	●
Global search and replace	●	●	○
Wild-card searches	●	●	●
Underlining/boldface in cells	○	○	○
Invisible/hide feature	●	●	●
Background/priority recalculation	●	○	○
Minimal recalculation	○	○	◒[2]
Password protection	●	●	●
Supports mouse	○	○	○
Capacity			
Maximum number of rows	9999	9999	8192
Maximum number of columns	256	256	256
Maximum number of windows per screen	6	6	2
Maximum number of keys sorted concurrently	4[3]	4[3]	2
Supports expanded memory	○	○	●
Supports multidimensional data bases	●	●	○
Supports dynamically linked files	○	○	◒[1]
Supports math coprocessor	●	●	●
Reporting and graphs			
Maximum report width (in characters per line)	255	255	240
Automatic page numbering	●	●	●
Number of graph types	5	5	6
Number of colors supported	7	7	7
Free text on graphs	○	○	○
Prints sideways	●	●	○
Spooler	●	●	○
Macro/programming			
Macro libraries	●	●	○
Macro learn mode	●	●	◒[1]
Creates macro transcript files	●	○	○
Input statements	●	●	●
Step mode/trace cells option	●	●	●
DOS access from macro procedure	●	●	○
Reads/writes 1-2-3 macros	●	●	●

● Yes ○ No ◒ Deficient

[1] With Lotus's HAL. [3] Each key can contain multiple columns.
[2] With Lotus's Speedup.

big improvement over the anemic catalog of HP fonts in version 1.0. However, the program's dot matrix output is still poor, and dot matrix users will be better served by the first-rate fonts of Digital Research's *GEM Desktop Publisher.* In response to customer demand, Software Publishing has also added a driver for the Star Gemini 10X printer.

The package's overall speed, which was satisfactory in version 1.0, has been noticeably enhanced. Tests showed a 150 to 300 percent speed gain in such tasks as jumping to the second page in a two-page ASCII file and placing a graphic in the corner of a page with text wraparound.

For a small business with a laser printer, *First Publisher* is an attractive, inexpensive way to produce occasional short-document layouts. If your work runs to double-digit pages or you're tied to dot matrix output, you'll need to consider a beefier (and more expensive) program. —*George Beinhorn*

WHERE TO BUY

PFS: First Publisher 2.0
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
P.O. Box 7210
Mountain View, CA 94039-7210
800/647-7403, 415/962-8910
List price: $129
Requirements: 512K, two disk drives, DOS 2.10 or later version, graphics adapter (mouse recommended)
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–4
Other support services: quarterly newsletter free to registered users, CompuServe forum (GO SPCFORUM)
For more information, circle 672 on reader service card.

GrandView 1.0

Personal information manager

PROS: Powerful outline and project-planning functions, excellent mouse support

CONS: Weak word processor, limited outline size

Personal information managers are supposed to bring order to your personal chaos,

ANDREW TOBIAS MANAGING YOUR MONEY®

The financial power you need to succeed. Made simple.

It's many integrated programs in one, designed to meet all your personal financial needs. Here's a chance to see for yourself how terrific Managing Your Money really is!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (Home) _____ (Business) _____

Please check only one box below.

☐ **MYM** demo disk for my 256K IBM or PC compatible, Tandy 1000, 1200HD or 3000 with at least one disk drive, an 80 column monitor, and DOS 2.0 or later.*

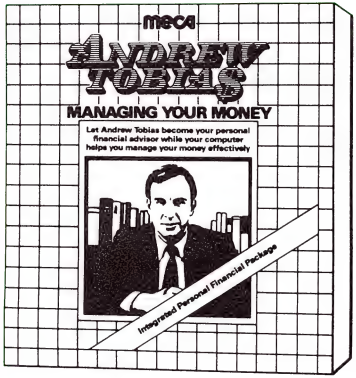
☐ **MYM** demo disk for my Macintosh Plus, SE, II, 512KE. Two disk drives (One being at least 800K.)

☐ **MYM** demo disk for my 128K Apple IIe, IIc or IIgs with two disk drives and an 80 column monitor.*

**IBM and Apple demo available in 5.25" format only. Actual program available in 3.5" and 5.25" format.*

meca®

FREE DEMO DISK!



Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Limit 1 free product per household. Good in U.S. (including Canada, Puerto Rico, U.S. Territories, APO's FPO's) except where prohibited or taxed. Requests honored while supply lasts or offer expires May 1, 1989. **MECA Ventures, Inc.** *1988*

PCW

No Postage
Necessary if
Mailed in the
United States

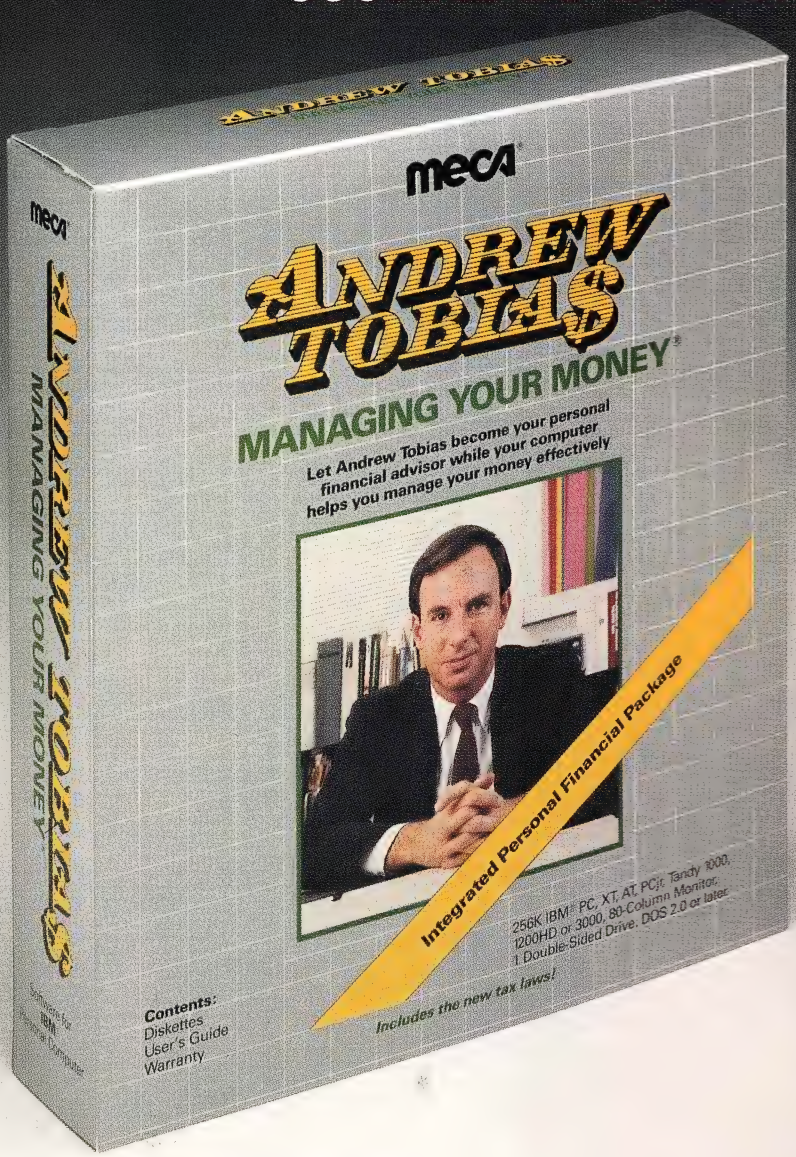
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 16 WESTPORT, CT

Postage Will Be Paid by Addressee

MECA® Ventures, Inc.
355 Riverside Avenue
Westport, CT 06880-9891

THE FINANCIAL POWER YOU NEED TO SUCCEED ...MADE SIMPLE.



Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money gives you the tools you need to make better financial decisions. And it's surprisingly easy to learn and use.

Now over a quarter of a million users rely on Managing Your Money for mastery over their personal or business finances.

Managing Your Money gets you organized. It keeps you on track. It helps you make the hard decisions with complete knowledge and a new sense of confidence. What's more, Managing Your Money saves bookkeeping time and earns you the extra dollars that come with better financial management.

But perhaps best of all, Managing Your Money is written by Andrew Tobias in a straightforward, easy-to-understand style that demystifies finance. You don't have to be a business school graduate or a computer wiz to use and enjoy the financial power of Managing Your Money–you probably won't even need the manual.

"Considered by computer industry experts to be one of the best all-around programs ever written, it's easy to use even if you're a novice at computer technology and personal finance."

New York Daily News, "Money Talks," October 4, 1987

- Sets up budget and monitors cash flow.
- Automates payment of routine bills.
- Writes, prints, and records checks and invoices by tax category.
- Manages accounts payable and receivable (with aging).
- Tax planning section reflects up-to-date tax laws.
- Life insurance: How much you need and what to expect to pay for it.
- Financial Calculator covers mortgage, retirement, college planning, rental property analysis, and more.
- Prints loan amortization schedules.
- Portfolio Manager records and analyzes your investments.
- Net Worth Calculator compiles your personal or business balance sheet.
- Built-in word processor and home banking feature.*

* IBM version only.

Tear and send the attached card to preview the financial power of Managing Your Money!

meca®

©1988•MECA•355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880

For 256K IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, PS/2, TANDY 3000, 1200 HD, 1000, APPLE IIe (128K, Two Drives) IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS. MacIntosh Plus, SE, II, 512 KE (Two disk drives, one at least 800K). Available in 3½" and 5¼" diskettes.

Circle 239 on reader service card

LOVE 'EM or LEAVE 'EM!

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

No questions asked! It's obvious our prices are lovable. But we make this guarantee because we know you'll also love our quality products, toll-free technical support, 1 year warranty and same day shipping. Call one of our knowledgeable sales consultants and discover a few of the differences that separate the Swans from the ugly ducklings.

Swan Technologies
DISTRIBUTED BY

Circle 207 on reader service card

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS P.O.BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804 **1-800-468-9044**

tcp

In business since 1984, TCP has been committed to constantly improving our selection, quality, and service.

Today, with a selection of over 1,000 items in stock, our goal is still to make your every purchase convenient and hassle-free.

- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- Orders arriving before 3:00 PM our time will be shipped out the same day.
- We insure your order at no extra cost.
- Tussey is a financially strong and well established company.
- Our knowledgable sales staff is well trained and ready to assist you.
- An advanced warehouse materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately and on time.

30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee
Your complete satisfaction is our top priority. Any Swan computer system may be returned within 30 days from the date of shipment for a full refund.*

Technical Support is Toll-Free
Our Technical and Service staff is on call Mon-Fri 9-5 EST to make sure that you get the most from your system.

1 Full Year Warranty
All Swan products include a full 1 year warranty on both parts and labor. A second year SEW (Swan Extended Warranty) is available.
Call or write for details.

Fast Delivery ...
We ship within 24 hours.*

* Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured, bearing a RAC (Return Authorization Code) on the shipping label. Sorry - shipping charges are non-refundable.
** Custom configured systems may take longer.

SWAN 286/12

$1049 *Monitor not included*

12MHz/0 Wait State

Base System with 1.2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS® OS/2® & UNIX® Compatible

- 80286 12/6 MHz Norton SI 13.7
- Phoenix BIOS V 3.1
- 512K of RAM Expandable to 1MB
- 0 Wait State
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots, 6x16 bit, 2x8 bit
- 101 Key, Touch & Click Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette,Full Documentation

Options:
- 80287 Coprocessor
- Upgrade to 1MB
- SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add $89

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS			
Drive Options	Monc	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	$1199	$1248	$1598	$1698
w/40MB Seagate #ST-251 HD	$1599	$1648	$1998	$2098
w/80MB Seagate #ST-4096 HD	$1899	$1948	$2298	$2398

XT, AT and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

SWAN XT10

$519 *Monitor not included*

10MHz

Base System with Single 360K Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM ® XT Compatible

- 10/4.77 MHz 8088-1
- 640K of RAM
- 150W Power Supply
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 101 Key, Touch & Click Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette, Full Documentation

Options:
- Phoenix BIOS
- 8087 Coprocessor
- SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add $89

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS			
Drive Options	Mono†	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	$669	$839	$1068	$1168
Dual Flopppies	$749	$919	$1148	$1248
w/20MB Seagate #ST-225 HD*	$949	$1119	$1348	$1448
w/30MB Seagate #ST-238 HD*	$995	$1165	$1394	$1494

* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive
† Add $49 For 14" Flat Screen Monitor

SWAN 286/10

$849 *Monitor not included*

10MHz/0 Wait State

Base System with 1.2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS®, OS/2® & UNIX Compatible

- 80286 10/6 MHz Norton SI 11.2
- Phoenix BIOS V 3.1
- 512K of RAM Expandable to 1MB
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots, 6x16 bit, 2x8 bit
- 101 Key, Touch & Click Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette,Full Documentation

Options:
- 80287 Coprocessor
- Upgrade to 640K or 1MB
- SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add $89

286/10	VIDEO OPTIONS			
Drive Options	Mono†	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	$995	$1165	$1394	$1494
w/20MB Seagate #ST-225 HD	$1249	$1419	$1648	$1748
w/40MB Seagate #ST-251 HD	$1399	$1569	$1798	$1898
w/80MB Seagate #ST-4096 HD	$1699	$1869	$2098	$2198

† Add $49 For 14" Flat Screen Monitor

SWAN 386/16

$1969 *Monitor not included*

16MHz/0 Wait State

Base System with 1.2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS®, OS/2® & UNIX® Compatible

- 80386 16/8 MHz Norton SI 17.6
- Phoenix BIOS V 3.1
- 1MB (expandable to 2MB)RAM on memory card
- 80287 & 80387 Coprocessor Socket
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 101 Key, Touch & Click Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette,Full Documentation

Options:
- Upgrade to 2MB
- 80387 Coprocessor
- SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add $89

386/16	VIDEO OPTIONS			
Drive Options	Mono	14"Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	$2199	$2168	$2518	$2618
w/40MB Seagate #ST-251 HD	$2499	$2548	$2898	$2998
w/80MB Seagate #ST-4096 HD	$2799	$2848	$3198	$3298

SWAN 386/20

$2349 *Monitor not included*

20MHz/0 Wait State

Base System with 1.2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS®, OS/2® & UNIX® Compatible

- 80386 20/8 MHz Norton SI 22.0
- Phoenix BIOS V 3.1
- 1MB (expandable to 2MB)RAM on memory card
- 80287 & 80387 Coprocessor Socket
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 101 Key, Touch & Click Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette,Full Documentation

Options:
- Upgrade to 2MB
- 80387 Coprocessor
- SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add $89

386/20	VIDEO OPTIONS			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	$2499	$2548	$2898	$2998
w/40MB Seagate #ST-251 HD	$2879	$2928	$3278	$3378
w/80MB Seagate #ST-4096 HD	$3179	$3228	$3578	$3678

SWAN VIDEO OPTIONS INCLUDE:

12" MONOCHROME:
- Swan Switchable Video Card
- 12" Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor
- Tilt & Swivel Base

14" MONOCHROME:
- Swan Switchable Video Card
- 14" Flat Screen Monitor
- Tilt & Swivel Base

CGA
- Swan Switchable Video Card
- RGB Monitor

EGA
- Swan EGA Video Card
- 14" EGA Monitor

VGA
- Swan VGA Video Card
- 14" VGA Monitor
- Tilt & Swivel Base

Swan Modems

w/PC Talk III software

- **Hayes ® compatible**
- **Auto answer/dial**
- **Tone and pulse**

2400 baud internal $119
1200 baud internal $69
2400 baud external $135
1200 baud external $89

Swan Video Cards

ALL CARDS INCLUDE 1 YR WARRANTY

SWITCHABLE
from Hercules ® to CGA $69
- Parallel Port

EGA
- 640 X 480 Resolution
- EGA/CGA/TTL
- Parallel Port **$119**

VGA
- Compatible with all 17 VGA Modes $229

Swan AT-Style Keyboard

- 101 Key "Touch & Click" Keyboard
- XT & AT compatible
- Full 1 year warranty

$69

Swan Tape Drive

- QIC -40 operating std.
- Network compatible
- Full 1 year warranty

40MB Drive, Internal $339
40MB Drive, External $429

Call For Pricing on Tape Cartridges!

EDUCATIONAL and CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

We offer a full line of services catering to your needs. To reach our Educational & Corporate Sales Department

Call 1-800-468-9044
FAX: 814-237-4450

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal & company checks to clear. **Shipping:** $4.00 for software.FOR ALL HARDWARE AND ANY ACCESSORY OVER 6lbs Call our Toll Free Number 1-800-468-9044 for shipping charges. Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders. **Terms: PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA.** All products include factory warranty. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

Member of:
MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc

OPEN: 8:00AM-9:00PM Mon-Fri; 10:00AM-6:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-8:00PM Sun EAST COAST TIME

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

For Information
Call 814-234-2236
FAX 814-237-4450

tcp

```
File  Edit  Window  View  Reorganize  Print  Layout  Categories  Special
C:\GV\TUTORIAL\PROJECT2 ------------ Position=2.40" ---------- INS ------- 8k --- 1
+  A. Introduction Plan: Project Centurion
+     1. Public Relations Events
+        a. Press Releases
-           1) Press Release One: Product Announcement
               Announcing the release of the product, pricing,
               specifications, availability.  Circulate to entire  press
               list.
-           2) Press Release Two: Installation Story
               Detail a recent installation and success story for the
               Centurion Security System.  Look out for users of the product
               who would be willing to enter into a promotion and endorsement
               for the product. Circulate to major publications only.
+        b. Press Interviews
+           1) Security Magazine Interview
-              a) Mary Millicent, Executive Editor
+           2) Sunrise Magazine Interview

 Date:  6/01/1988   Priority: Low
 Person Responsible: Bob
 Project Type: Materials
 Budget/Line Items: Public Relations

   Choose a Category: Type an Assignment; SPACE to Edit; TAB to List      171k
```

Category assignments can be attached to each item in a GrandView outline, and you can create as many categories as you like, from completion dates to persons responsible for tasks.

and Symantec's *GrandView* is no exception. Designed to track sales reports, project plans, schedules, notes, and correspondence, the program grafts an indifferent word processor and a clever project-tracking feature onto what must be the most powerful outliner on the market. *GrandView* can't cross-reference data as elegantly as *Agenda*, but if you're neat by nature, it can help you keep on top of things.

Like Symantec's other outliner, *ThinkTank*, *GrandView* lets you make dynamic copies of headers: Change one and the clone changes as well. You can also expand and collapse subheads, zoom to a portion of an outline, sort and gather subheads, and so forth. But *GrandView* adds a lot more.

Mouse support makes manipulating headings a breeze. You can open up to nine outlines at once, view multiple outlines on screen, and easily switch between them. (A clipboard lets you move both headings and text.) Finally, the program offers a wide variety of preset outline modes.

But *GrandView*'s strength as a project planner stems from its Category function, which lets you instantly reorganize outlines according to criteria you define. This is where careful planning pays off. Say you're outlining the tasks involved in a major advertising campaign. As you enter items, you may assign each one a priority level, a completion date, a person responsible, and so on. Turn to the Category view, and you'll see a group of boxes showing the categories you've created and the entries under each one. Highlight the Person Responsible category, for example, and *GrandView* will display all the people you've assigned work to. Pick a name and any outline tasks assigned to that person will appear.

GrandView comes with a word processor and a 100,000-word spelling checker, but it's not going to wean anybody from *WordPerfect*. Function keys are unavailable for basic editing chores (they're reserved for outline use), and you'll search in vain for such features as a macro glossary, a ruler, a column mode, or windows. To get these, you're stuck using another word processor and copying the results in ASCII format to your outline.

GrandView offers excellent printer support, and it's easy to specify fonts for different levels of the outline. The program accepts *ThinkTank* and *Ready* files automatically and can convert files from *PC-Outline*. Unfortunately, *GrandView* outlines are limited by available RAM, and the program doesn't make use of expanded memory.

GrandView is a top-notch outliner, and its Category view is dandy for sorting anything from deadlines to people in charge of tasks. The program's word processor still needs major improvement, but *GrandView* will suit anyone whose management needs run to bulleted lists and extensive supporting references. —*Patrick Marshall*

WHERE TO BUY

GrandView 1.0
Symantec Corp.
Living Videotext Division
117 Easy St.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/964-6300
List price: $295
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–4
Other support services: 30-day money-back guarantee, CompuServe forum (GO LVTFORUM)
For more information, circle 673 on reader service card.

Get your work done before 1991!?

The future of personal computing is clear. More powerful PCs. Easier to use PCs. With graphics and character-based programs working side by side. Talking to each other. Multitasking. Windowing. Menuing. Mousing. Getting your work done easier and faster.

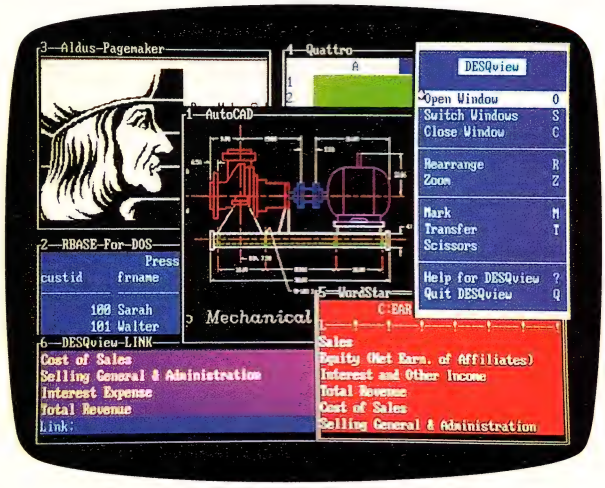
Have it all now.

DESQview™ is the operating environment that gives DOS the capabilities of OS/2.™ And it lets you, with your trusty 8088, 8086, 80286, or 80386 PC, leap to the productivity of the next generation. For not much money. And without throwing out your favorite software.

Add DESQview to your PC and it quickly finds your programs and lists them on menus. So you can just point to the program, using keyboard or mouse, to start it up. DESQview knows where that program lives. And what command loads it.

For those who have trouble remembering DOS commands, it adds menus to DOS. It even lets you sort your files and mark specific files to be copied, backed-up, or deleted— all without having to leave the program you're in.

Best of all, DESQview accomplishes all this with a substantial speed advantage over any alternative environment.



Multitask beyond 640K.

When you want to use several programs together, you don't have to leave your current program. Just open the next program. View your programs in windows or full screen. Open more programs than you have memory for. And multitask them. In 640K. Or if you own a special EMS 4.0 or EEMS memory board, or a 386 PC, DESQview lets you break through the DOS 640K barrier for multitasking. You can start 1-2-3 calculating and tell Paradox to print mailing labels while you're writing a report in Word Perfect, or laying out a newsletter in Ventura Publisher, or designing a building in AutoCAD.

For programmers, DESQview's API, with its strengths in inter-task communications and multitasking, brings a quick and easy way to adapt to the future. With the API's mailboxes and shared programs, programmers are able to design programs running on DOS with capabilities like those of OS/2.

DESQview even lets you transfer text, numbers, and fields of information between programs.

Fulfill the 386 promise.

For 80836 PC users, DESQview becomes a 386 control program when used in conjunction with Quarterdeck's Expanded Memory Manager (QEMM)-386—giving faster multitasking as well as virtual windowing support.

And when you use DESQview on an IBM PS/2™ Model 50 or 60 with QEMM-50/60 and the IBM Memory Expansion Option, DESQview gives you multitasking beyond 640K.

Experts are voting for DESQview. And over a million users, too.

If all of this sounds like promises you've been hearing for future systems, then you can understand why over a million users have chosen DESQview. And why *PC Magazine* gave DESQview its Editor's Choice Award for "The Best Alternative to OS/2," why readers of *InfoWorld* twice voted DESQview "Product of the Year" why, by popular vote at Comdex Fall for the last two years in a row, DESQview was selected as "Best PC Environment" in *PC Tech Journal's* Systems Builder Contest.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE NOV. 24, 1987

INFO WORLD 1986 AND 1987 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

DESQview lets you have it all now.

DESQVIEW SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2• Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K• Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards•Disk: two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk•Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA). IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA)• Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles• Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible• Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-3.3; MS-DOS 2.0-3.2• Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-2.03, GEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView 1.1• Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette.

YES! I need increased productivity now!

Qty	Product	Format	Price Each	Totals
	DESQview 2.0	❑5-1/4 ❑3-1/2	$129.95	
	QEMM-386	❑5-1/4 ❑3-1/2	$59.95	
	QEMM-50/60	❑5-1/4 ❑3-1/2	$59.95	
	Shipping & Handling	$5 in USA/ $10 outside USA		
	Calif Residents add 6.5%			
			Grand Total	

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Payment Method ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard Expiration ____/____

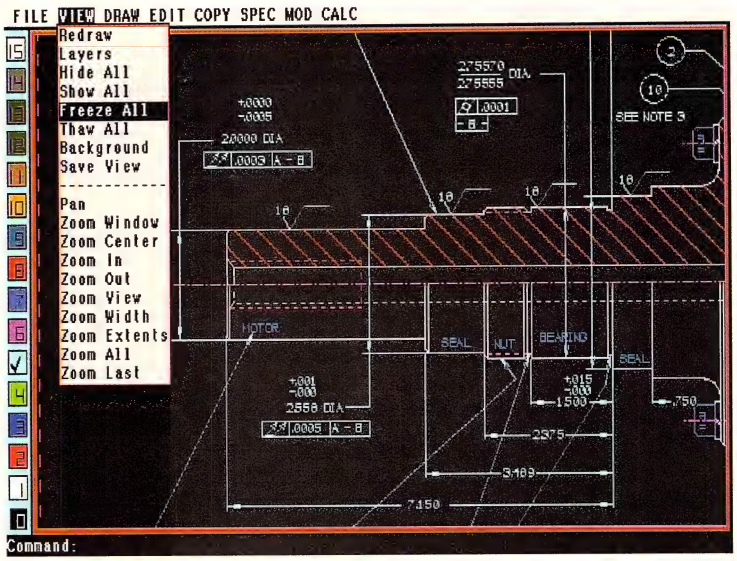
Account # ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Quarterdeck

150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9851

Trademarks are property of their respective holders: IBM, OS/2, PS/2, 1-2-3, Paradox, Word Perfect, Ventura Publisher, AutoCAD, Intel, Above Board, AST, RAMpage, Advantage, Hercules, Mouse Systems, Hayes, Microsoft, Windows, TopView.

Circle 159 on reader service card



In this mechanical detail drawing, EasyCAD 2's menu headings at the top of the screen can be changed to suit the user, and new headings can be added as required.

EasyCAD 2 2.05

2-D design and drafting program

BEST BUY

PROS: Fast, powerful, flexible, easy to learn, inexpensive

CONS: Lacks nested zooms, some cross-hatching limitations

With *EasyCAD 2* version 2.05, Evolution Computing has not only revolutionized the low-end CAD market, it bids fair to threaten the high. The easy-to-learn program is blindingly fast, and its flexibility, wealth of features, and excellent user interface match those of professional programs costing thousands of dollars more. With *EasyCAD 2* you can easily handle 8000 entity files in 640K of base memory, and you can use floppy-based systems just as effectively as hard disk systems for drawing and editing. However, the program lacks a nested zoom facility, which lets you zoom in and out while drawing.

EasyCAD 2 supports an array of digitizers, pen plotters, laser and dot matrix printers, and ultra-high-resolution graphics boards. A DOS shell is included, as are file translation utilities for *Ventura Publisher* and *PageMaker*. Unlike Foresight Resources' competing *Drafix*, *EasyCAD 2* lets you modify its menus with any ASCII text editor.

Because *EasyCAD 2* uses pulldown menus, practically the entire screen is open for drawing. When you need to change colors, a set of 16 color icons along the left edge lets you switch instantly, even while placing a line or arc. A prompt line along the bottom of the screen echoes your commands and indicates the next input required. It also provides cursor feedback in either absolute, relative, or relative polar coordinates.

EasyCAD 2 provides a complete set of basic construction elements. Its 24 standard fill (hatch) patterns work with a variety of figures, whether bounded or not. Hatch patterns automatically match up whenever two hatched areas abut or overlap, and expand if the hatched entities are stretched or scaled. *EasyCAD 2* can't build hatched areas out of simple lines and arcs, however.

In addition to the usual rectangular grids and snaps, the program offers an extensive set of object snaps (command modifiers) that let you pick off endpoints, centers, midpoints, intersections, angles on arcs and circles, and corners of polygons as needed.

The program's basic editing command set is quite complete, and its selection of Boolean options for choosing items to edit is outstanding. You can select items individually, by color, by layer, by window (box), or by item type, or simply reselect the last item worked on. Then you go on to chain or deduct these selection criteria indefinitely. Need to move all but two of the red polygons on layer #225? No sweat. You can always see exactly what items you've chosen, because once selected, they change to a preset color.

Nor does *EasyCAD 2* skimp on dimensioning and text handling. All standard dimension types are associative, which means that the dimension text and witness lines change automatically to match geometry whenever a dimensioned entity is stretched or scaled—a tremendously useful, timesaving feature. Formats include vertical, horizontal, parallel, and angular dimensions, and the standard formats can be augmented with the program's macro language. You can edit text without erasing it, place it at any size or angle in several standard fonts, dynamically drag it into place, and even scale it on the fly.

Finally, *EasyCAD 2* is quick. When loading files, regenerating circles and diagonals, and zooming in to a single line or letter, for example, *EasyCAD 2* was over ten times faster in our tests than *AutoCAD 9.0*.

For 2-D design and drafting, *EasyCAD 2* is very nearly the equal of such high-end

R&R Worksheet Report Writer™

Create presentation-quality reports in any layout, quickly, directly from Lotus® database worksheets.

R&R handles the tedious and time-consuming tasks of creating and modifying reports. It is full-featured and flexible, so you can concentrate on making reports show exactly what you want to show, in exactly the way you want to show it. Monthly sales analyses, purchase orders, mailing labels, inventory cost summaries, most active accounts, employee benefit listings, even invoices and form letters.

Place fields and text in any layout. Do complex calculations. Print up to eight levels of subtotals. Report from up to 10 related databases at once. Lotus-like menus make it easy.

Use standard field formats such as currency, commas, and word-wrap, or create your own. Print in underline, **bold**, *italics*, and *different fonts*. R&R has hundreds of features for fast results with Add-in convenience.

Only $149!
Satisfaction guaranteed.*

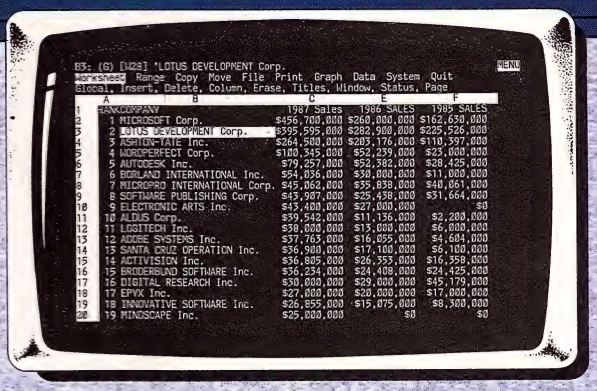
To order, or for more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call:

800-325-9035

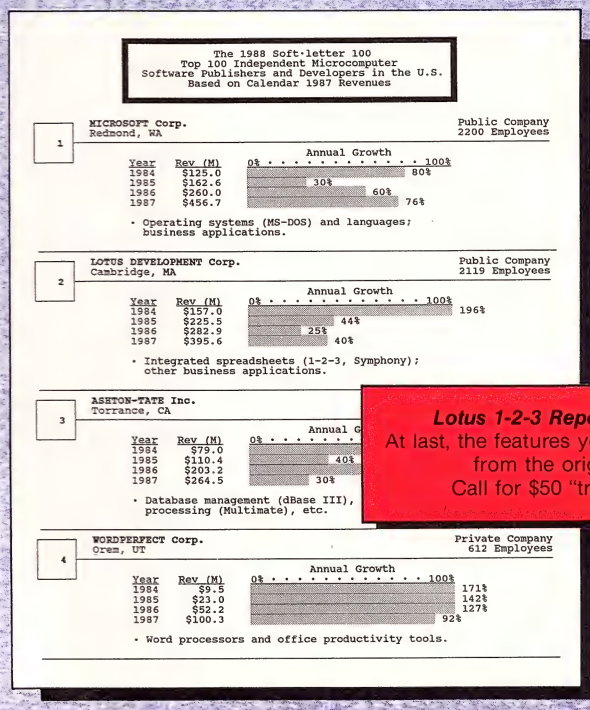
In Mass., call 508-366-1122.

*If you aren't satisfied for any reason, return R&R within 30 days of purchase for a refund (if purchased directly from Concentric or an Authorized Reseller). R&R works with 1-2-3® and Symphony® on IBM® PCs and compatibles with PC-DOS 2.1 or later and a hard disk. Requires 20 KB of available memory for use as a Lotus Add-in, and 320 KB for stand-alone use. Operates on networks that support the NETBIOS standard. 3.5" media available at extra cost. R&R dBASE® version also available.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street
Westboro, MA 01581-4063

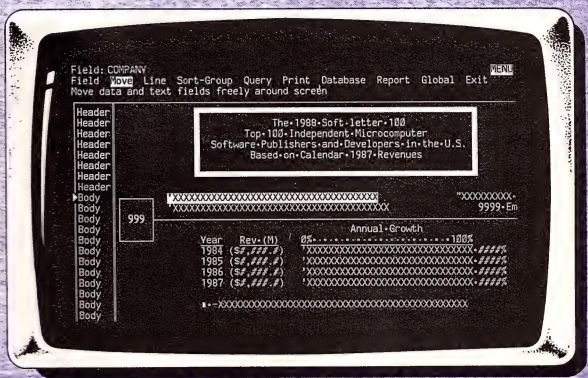


◀ A Lotus database is a range or an entire worksheet having field names in the first row and records of data in rows below.



◀ A report is any printout or screen display of data from your database. Anything beyond simple listings of data requires complex macros, or can't be done with Lotus.

Lotus 1-2-3 Report Writer™ Users:
At last, the features you've been waiting for, from the original authors.
Call for $50 "trade-up" details.



◀ A report writer is a tool that lets you specify what data to select, what additional calculations to perform, where to place everything, and exactly how it should look.

Trademarks: Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Lotus Report Writer by Lotus Development Corporation; IBM by International Business Machines Corporation; dBASE by Ashton-Tate; R&R Relational Report Writer and R&R Worksheet Report Writer by Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

Circle 181 on reader service card

programs as *AutoCAD*, *VersaCAD*, and *Anvil-1000*. Considering its low price and ease of use, it's an unbeatable value. —*Steven Lord*

WHERE TO BUY

EasyCAD 2 2.05
Evolution Computing
437 S. 48th St. #106
Tempe, AZ 85281
602/967-8633
List price: $169.95
Requirements: 512K, DOS 2.00 or later version, graphics card, mouse (math coprocessor recommended)
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5:30
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 674 on reader service card.

HB-Browser

RAM-resident dBASE browser

PROS: Hot-key access to dBASE data from other applications, elegant and intuitive user interface

CONS: Requires a lot of RAM, doesn't support non-dBASE index formats

Ever long to pluck a customer address or invoice number from your *dBASE* files without leaving a spreadsheet or word processor? Meet Cauldron's *HB-Browser*, a slick RAM-resident utility that opens windows into .DBF data files. *Browser* is so easy to use, even *dBASE* novices will love it. But be warned: In its read-only configuration, *Browser* requires a healthy 155K of RAM (in a second configuration that lets you edit the data, it gobbles up 187K). In addition, it doesn't support such non-*dBASE*-compatible index formats as *Clipper* or *Foxbase+*.

Browser's user interface is elegant and logical, with pulldown menus and point-and-shoot file selection. You can open up to ten screen windows into as many as ten *dBASE* files (including multiple windows into the same file) and see the records in the order of any available index. Data appears in a row-and-column format, and the screen scrolls quickly and smoothly. You can execute instant FINDs, search through the data with LOCATE, and SET filter conditions for viewing records by entering a standard *dBASE*-language logical expression. Beware of filtering out all but a few records in a large file, however; *Browser* is even worse than *dBASE* in spinning your hard disk through the entire file, resulting in infuriating delays.

Browser lets you cut and paste all the data from one record (or everything displayed in a window) directly into a worksheet or word processing document. This is a one-way facility, though; *Browser* can't move worksheet or text data from the screen to a *dBASE* record. If you select *Browser*'s larger configuration, you can change the data in a selected record at will. Just be careful: There's no data validation feature. To speed data retrieval, you can use macros to automatically bring up a preset environment of data files, indexes, and window locations. Field names and structures are also available at a keystroke, a useful reference when creating *dBASE* programs and reports.

The only thing wrong with *Browser* is its appetite for memory. But if you can spare the RAM, you'll soon be spoiled by *Browser*'s instant access to your *dBASE* data. —*Alan Schwartz*

WHERE TO BUY

HB-Browser
Cauldron
3204 Adeline St.
Berkeley, CA 94703
415/654-3361
List price: $99
Requirements: 512K (640K recommended), hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
Other support: 30-day money-back guarantee
For more information, circle 675 on reader service card.

Eric Brown is an associate editor for PC World. *Alan Southerton is a senior technical writer at Progress Software in Bedford, Massachusetts. George Beinhorn is a freelance writer in Nevada City, California. Patrick Marshall edits the Commentary Page of the* Oakland Tribune. *Steven Lord is a mechanical engineer and freelance writer living in Tewksbury, Massachusetts. Alan Schwartz is a data base programmer/analyst in the San Francisco Bay Area.*

Just a few months ago, computers this powerful were tracking planetary movements, pondering quantum physics and building rockets.

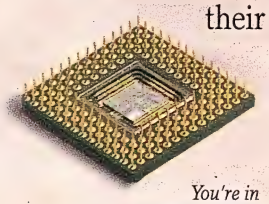
Now they're taking

care of business, too.

Introducing the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e. 20-MHz 386 performance designed to fit the increasingly sophisticated needs of 286 users.

People who work with 386 personal computers used to be called rocket scientists. Now they're also called accountants, engineers, managers and CEO's. Thanks to the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e.

It delivers 386 power to people whose demanding needs have outgrown the capabilities of their 286 PC's. Better yet, it packs all this power into a design that fits neatly on your credenza.



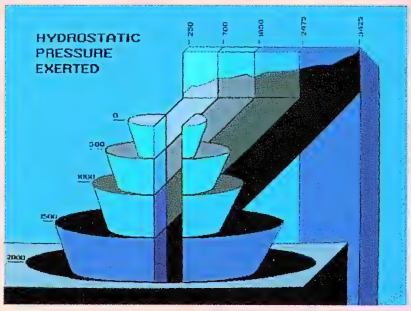
You're in business with a 20-MHz 386 microprocessor.

Start with speed. Everything in the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e is optimized to go faster.

Its 20-MHz Intel 386™ microprocessor with cache memory is surrounded by the exclusive COMPAQ Flexible Advanced Systems (Flex) Architecture. This high-speed combination runs the world's largest library of software 25% faster than non-cache 20-MHz 386-based PC's. And 50% faster than non-cache 16-MHz 386-based PC's.

Choose 5¼" and 3½" diskette drives.

Its optimized 32-bit design also enables you to take full advantage of powerful 386 software and multitasking operating systems such as Microsoft® Windows/386, MS® OS/2, XENIX® and UNIX.

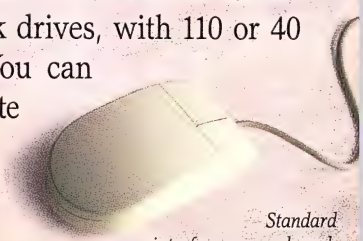


High-speed VGA graphics are built in.

You'll find that a long list of high-performance features is built in. One megabyte of memory. Sharp, high-speed VGA graphics. Support for 5¼" and 3½" diskette drives. And standard interfaces to connect a printer, mouse and communications devices.

Of course you have growth potential. Five expansion slots are available: four for a network card, mainframe communications board, modem or other devices, and one high-speed 32-bit slot that allows you to expand memory up to 16 megabytes.

You have options, too. There's room to add two high-speed fixed disk drives, with 110 or 40 megabytes of storage. You can choose a 135- or 40-megabyte tape backup. Or match the number-crunching power of a dedicated engineering workstation by adding a powerful Intel 387™ or Weitek 3167 coprocessor.



Standard interfaces are on board.

With its integrated design and performance, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e represents the ultimate space vehicle.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

Compaq makes high performance everybody's business.

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 S

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25

Whether you use a personal computer for launching rockets or corporate acquisitions, Compaq delivers the highest-performing solution.

For those who want everything, now, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 is the most powerful PC available. For growing performance requirements, the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e is a move into the power structure. And for users considering 286 PC's, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 S is an affordable route to the fast track.

These PC's are simply the highest-performing in the world. That's one reason PC experts rate COMPAQ highest overall. And why for the past four years COMPAQ has been added by more FORTUNE 1000 corporations than any other brand.

To make this performance part of your business, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 70. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 70. We'll give you the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer and a free brochure.

COMPAQ® is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Intel,® Intel 386 and Intel 387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft®, MS® and XENIX® are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MS® Windows/386 and MS® OS/2 are products of Microsoft Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ®Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 graphics ©1988 Accent Software, Inc. ©1988 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

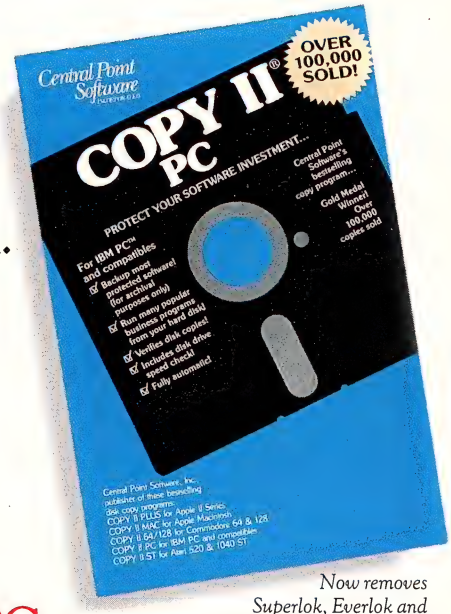
COMPAQ

It simply works better.

No Matter How It's Protected, Be Sure You Can Back It Up.

Several products can back up protected software. But only two are tough enough to handle even the trickiest protection schemes.

Copy II PC,® for just **$39.95,** backs up more protected software than any other program. What's more, it can remove copy protection already on your hard disk. *PC Magazine* calls it the "easiest of such programs to use." And now, with our menu-driven Noguard, it's a snap. Copy II PC easily handles Lotus 1-2-3 and over 100 other top-selling programs.



Now removes Superlok, Everlok and Prolok copy protections.

For the ultimate solution, try the **Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board.** For just **$159,** it gives you the same advanced technology used by commercial disk duplication firms.

PC Magazine reported it "could not find a program this board couldn't handle." It's so powerful, in fact, it even lets you read and write Mac data files in a IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30, or a PC or AT with a 3.5″ internal drive.

No matter how it's protected, be sure you can back it up. **For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090,** M-F, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (West Coast time).

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

Copy II PC
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

Copy II PC® and Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board are trademarks of Central Point Software. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

Circle 274 on reader service card

BEYOND E-MAIL: THE GROUPWARE POTENTIAL

PC NETWORKS HAVE HOUSED ONLY TRADITIONAL APPLICATIONS SO FAR, BUT "GROUP PRODUCTIVITY" PACKAGES PROMISE TO PULL NEW TYPES OF OFFICE FUNCTIONS ON THE NET.

ERIC BENDER

JAVIER ROMERO

As hundreds of thousands of PCs link up on local area networks, almost every package that can live on a net gets promoted as "group productivity" software. There's a reason for the hype—even rudimentary information sharing can provide significant benefits for work groups—and the reason will become clearer with the arrival of packages that build on net strengths in novel ways.

So far, most net packages are repeating patterns of evolution already well known on minicomputers and bigger machines. Upcoming data base management systems offer prime examples: Building on OS/2, they're moving upscale to become full multiuser relational systems, supporting various degrees of transaction processing with robust recovery schemes. Similarly, word processing packages are incorporating multiuser annotation and merge functions, along with capabilities for tracking and cataloging revisions, thus moving into what vendors of traditional office automation call document processing (see "The Work-Group Ethic," *PC World*, October 1987).

Electronic mail, an addictive office automation staple that makes telephone tag obsolete, is appearing in mainstream applications like Ashton-Tate's *Framework* and Tandy's *Professional DeskMate.* And everyone from tiny start-ups to major players like WordPerfect are selling packages that supplement E-mail with scheduling, calendaring, and other goodies.

Slowly and painfully, the industry is creating relatively compatible and very powerful OS/2 network system platforms that will gracefully handle jobs in situations where DOS would flame out. As those platforms arrive and network hardware costs drop, the distributed power, flexibility, and graphics strengths of PC nets will recast office automation for the nineties.

We're already seeing the first pioneers: innovative applications with new weapons to attack business problems. According to Eric Sall, product director for Lotus's upcoming *Notes*, some of these packages will give users "more dynamic, subjective, and opinionated ways for information to be brought into the process." Other software will help users cooperate on many tasks now mired in manual mode. None of these products have hit store shelves yet, but they're coming.

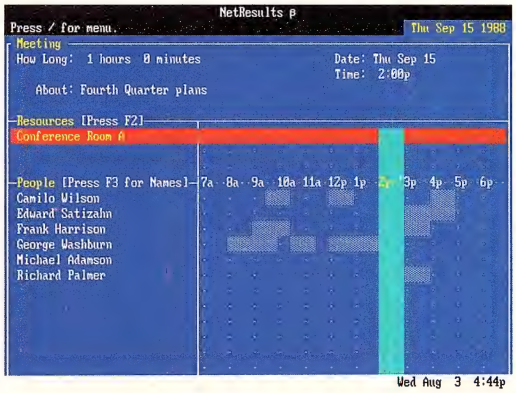
RESTRUCTURING E-MAIL

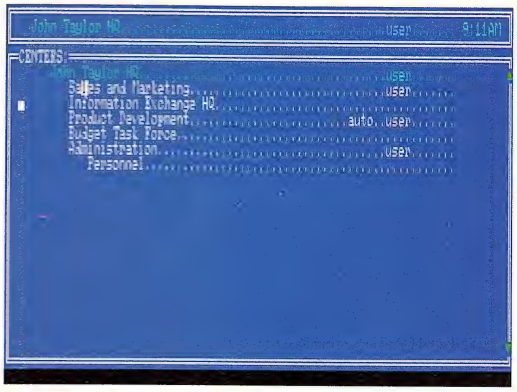
Electronic mail is as popular this year as jokes about presidential candidates. Customers are most anxious to find ways to link multiple E-mail systems. Vendors, though, are also quietly producing net applications that combine E-mail with other functions built atop data bases.

Higgins, a veteran package from Conetic Systems in San Leandro, California, includes scheduling, to-do list, phone messaging, and expense reporting modules. Miami-based Data Access's *Office Works* pushes calendaring, filing, phone messaging, and document control features. *WordPerfect Office for PC Networks* from WordPerfect in Orem, Utah, offers an application shell along with notebook, scheduling, and desktop accessory features. Likewise, Chronos Software of San Francisco has created a multiuser version of its *Who/What/When Office* package that performs project, time, and personnel management.

Electronic sharing of the familiar pocket personal organizer is a common theme. "People understand that concept," says Camilo Wilson, chairman of Lifetree Software in Monterey, California. Lifetree's *Net Results* is a memory-resident net package that tightly integrates E-mail, scheduling/calendaring, and work-flow management functions. Unlike plain vanilla E-mail, says Wilson, *Net Results* "lets you build as much structure as you want." Like its competitors, *Net Results* gives you a choice of responses with certain messages; the scheduler, for example, lets you accept or decline a meeting.

Voice annotation, another service that can tag along with E-mail, comes with Forum Systems' *PC/Forum*. The Santa Barbara, California, firm has been working on offbeat office software throughout the decade—first, with executive information systems; now, with a network package that runs under Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave* and delivers an integrated portfolio of basic office facilities.





Left: Lifetree's Net Results aids scheduling. Right: Coordination Technology's DOS prototype exploits "work centers."

CONFERENCE CALLS

With a few added hooks for swapping messages among multiple users, E-mail can be incorporated into bulletin boards for informal electronic publishing. Computer conferencing goes two steps further. "You need to support chains of discussion, with facilities to navigate through the chains," says Gil Kirkpatrick, vice president for product development at Trellis Group in Hopkinton, Massachusetts. "You also want to be able to do global searching."

Like many of its peers, Trellis's *TimeTalk* calendaring and scheduling application is evolving in that direction. *Cross/Point* from Cross Information in Boulder, Colorado, has already arrived. But Lotus's *Notes* is the package most people will watch.

Notes is designed for sharing information flexibly among work groups—running ongoing discussion/action groups and letting users tune in at convenient times. Lotus chairman Jim Manzi says the package targets those who *don't* enjoy "a perfect work group—that's ten people who are always at their desks, don't travel, work the same hours, act as an autonomous isolated group, have no matrix structure with other groups in the larger enterprise, and have a manager whose door is always open. Relax any of these constraints, and you need something like *Notes*."

Already used by hundreds of employees at Lotus Development Corporation, the software often makes meetings unnecessary. Promising applications include project tracking, for keeping an eye on complex marketing programs and conferences, and broadcasting of information such as a company handbook. Other functions can include holding group discussions, such as when brainstorming product ideas, and following the history of events, as in tracking meeting agendas and minutes.

"*Notes* is limited only by the creativity of the people who buy it," Manzi maintains. Likely clients range from executive/secretary teams to sizable intercontinental discussion groups—for which *Notes* does fancy footwork, connecting multiple nets and tackling potentially nasty security problems.

Lotus has shown a *Windows*-based prototype of *Notes*, with snazzy graphics and some *Agenda*-like characteristics (including forms for input and "views" for organizing information). The commercial product, due next year, will require OS/2 with the Presentation Manager. Lotus is also expected to crank up a *Windows* front end for DOS users.

CONNECTION MACHINES

Whereas *Notes* encourages relatively informal jottings, *Staffware* from FCMC in Berkeley, California, exudes grim corporate purpose. Built to automate paper flow, *Staffware* follows a task flowchart and prods users to fill out forms. "Reminders are issued when allocated deadlines are missed," says President Tony Kobine. FCMC is polishing *Calypso*, an OS/2-based successor to *Staffware* that integrates other applications and tools. "We think of the computer as a utility that's there to remind people," Kobine comments.

The Coordinator from Action Technologies in Emeryville, California, coordinates work efforts via a set of management tools built on top of sophisticated E-mail. The package follows work commitments to prevent items from falling through the cracks; although its nagging may rub many people the wrong way, the program can produce tangible rewards.

Coordination Technology, a well-heeled start-up in Trumbull, Connecticut, is busy on an even more ambitious project. This package, as yet unnamed, will support and then orchestrate many of the dozens or even hundreds of tasks that individuals and work groups face at any given moment—rather than focusing on individual tasks (as do most work-group

packages) or emphasizing explicit commitments made about given tasks (à la *The Coordinator*).

Chief Technical Officer Anatol Holt explains that Coordination Technology's package springs from his work in "connection mechanics," which, he says, deals with "people working together in physically organized work environments." One key to the package's development is a structured view of fundamental types of human interactions.

The package lets users organize work into a number of electronic centers, one per major job function. A sales vice president, for example, might have one center for tracking sales, one for personnel, and so on. Within each center you'll find role assignments (such as *acceptor* for budget review), links to the appropriate work group, and software tools (including standard applications such as *1-2-3*). Coordination Technology aims for maximum flexibility. "The goal is letting you, the user, build the environment," says Holt, with the network providing the connections. The prototype runs in DOS. A commercial edition requiring OS/2 with the Presentation Manager will appear next year.

Building Blocks of Work-Group Productivity

- Scheduling (maintaining appointment and meeting lists, and allocating resources)
- Document processing (creating, editing, tracking, distributing, and archiving memos, reports, and other materials)
- Bulletin boards (facilities for holding ad hoc group discussions and for broadcasting information to the entire work group)
- Time/Project management (maintaining individual and group to-do lists, and tracking work in progress)
- Computer conferencing (controlling and tracking formal group discussions)
- Work flow coordination (coordinating and tracking tasks that require more than one work-group member)
- Electronic mail (sending messages and formatted files to individuals or groups)
- Data base management (storing, categorizing, and retrieving information, including electronic mail messages)

Work-group productivity software builds on a foundation that combines electronic mail and data base management services. Most packages branch out to include one or more of the functions described.

REAL-TIMELY MEETINGS

Data General strives for another lofty goal: supporting "live" electronic meetings. Chris Stone, manager of the company's Office Systems Group in Westboro, Massachusetts, says a likely use for its prototype *Windows*-based application would be several people reviewing a budget at once. "The same document appears on everyone's PC at the same time, and simultaneously you can talk over the phone." The meeting leader controls participants' degree of access; each person can manipulate the screen by mouse and annotate voice comments.

What will make or break the software, Stone says, is its speed of response and its flexibility—including its ability to accommodate arguments, when those crop up. Still, early testing of the package, which currently has no release schedule, shows that many users prefer to meet in the flesh. Another constraint: "From a performance perspective, you really should have a net," Stone says. That point of view, obviously, excludes remote sites where the computer connection would be most valuable.

Jeff Raikes, Microsoft's director of applications marketing, also sees potential for electronic meetings that reach out to remote sites. "Ideally, your presentation software would be very interactive," he says; each user could look at other pieces of supporting data (like the actual numbers that generated a chart). Moreover, you could record the meeting for absentees, he suggests.

Diamond, a UNIX document-exchange application from BBN Systems and Technologies in Cambridge, Massachusetts, already offers just that. The package, which runs on Sun Microsystems' 386i, handles remote multimedia conferencing with integrated text, graphics, spreadsheets, charts, and voice annotation. Users can record meetings, and the program runs acceptably fast at 9600 bps, BBN claims.

SLOW-BURNING BARRIERS

Group productivity applications represent a real marketing challenge, according to Lotus's Manzi. The need for long customer courtships leads to early product announcements. And a suitable distribution channel doesn't exist; today's net resellers focus much more on communications expertise than on customer application needs.

Christopher Greendale, president of Network Technologies International in Ann Arbor, Michigan, acknowledges that his firm has encountered a rocky road with its UNIX-based *docuFORUM* document collaboration software. Greendale identifies three stumbling blocks: selling the concept, finding the right fit in the computing environment, and shaping software to fit specific jobs.

How will customers measure productivity gains, and how will they get employees to sign on? "The products that do best will be those that can be grasped quickly," predicts Lifetree's Wilson. "That's far more important than anything else."

According to Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of the *Soft-letter* newsletter in Cambridge, Massachusetts, it's just as important to come up with complete solutions. Tarter points to *ForComment* from Brøderbund Software in San Rafael, California, as an example of a product that supplies only a partial solution. "*ForComment* automated one-tenth of the [document processing] problem, when you have to automate the whole thing."

As Microsoft's Raikes remarks, "Vendors have to think through the scenarios for people who will be using their work-group tools, and then enhance their spreadsheets, word processors, and so on." At the same time, the software needs more than a nodding acquaintance with nonelectronic matters, including documents.

Pricing hasn't yet settled for all categories; listings for DOS products generally range between $100 and $200 per user. The industrial-strength OS/2 contenders haven't arrived, but clearly the overall environment will not be cheap. 3Com's OS/2 network system software, for instance, starts at $3000 and demands powerful 80286 and 80386 machines. Even more alarming, a few vendors are already talking wistfully about Intel's forthcoming 80486 chip.

THE ORGANIZATIONAL MANDATE

Mundane functions like scheduling can offer appreciable assistance in handling resources like conference rooms and audiovisual equipment. Payoffs can increase with large networks. For example, on a Banyan Systems wide area net, Trellis's *TimeTalk* can schedule fleets of cars at various sites and describe each car.

But add personal schedules to the equation, and it may no longer balance. Do you want all your co-workers to know your exact schedule? wonders Carol Woolfe, applications manager at Banyan in Westboro, Massachusetts.

Thriving on open information exchange, on-line conferences may yield some ancillary benefits, such as doing away with the powers of oratory and putting the focus on substance. New York group-productivity evangelist Esther Dyson claims that such systems "expose the hand wavers—everybody's argument looks plausible or implausible depending on the argument, not who said it."

"[Electronically linked] work groups are going to take a lot of personnel management," predicts Woolfe. "This is a new way of doing business—you're not just replacing a calculator with *1-2-3*—and it's scary stuff."

Achieving user friendliness "gets more intricate as the application gets more intricate," Woolfe adds, and clearly many offerings are confronting that dilemma. (Coordination Technology's prototype labels *1-2-3* an "encapsulated foreign object.") And with what conflicting interfaces should the software comply?

But despite all the hype, delays, and risks, users should watch for these packages. "A *VisiCalc* of networking is inevitable," declares Dave Williams, Banyan's director of product planning. And he stresses that such offerings will fortify not just work groups but entire companies. "As the network snakes through the organization, it becomes a nervous system that ties the organization together."

Eric Bender is PC World's *East Coast editor.*

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Cross/Point
Cross Information
1881 Ninth St., Canyon Center, #311
Boulder, CO 80302
303/444-7799
Reader service number 720

Diamond
BBN Systems and Technologies
10 Moulton St.
Cambridge, MA 02238
617/873-3000
Reader service number 721

docuFORUM
Network Technologies Int'l
315 West Huron
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
313/994-4030
Reader service number 722

ForComment
Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
415/479-1700
Reader service number 723

Higgins
Conetic Systems
1470 Doolittle Dr.
San Leandro, CA 94577
415/430-8875
Reader service number 724

Net Results
Lifetree Software
411 Pacific St.
Monterey, CA 93940
408/373-4718
Reader service number 725

Notes
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
Reader service number 726

Office Works
Data Access
14000 S.W. 119th Ave.
Miami, FL 33186
305/238-0012
Reader service number 727

PC/Forum
Forum Systems
5540 Ekwill St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93111
805/683-5661
Reader service number 728

The Coordinator
Action Technologies
2200 Powell St., 11th Floor
Emeryville, CA 94608
415/654-4444
Reader service number 729

TimeTalk
Trellis Group
85 Main St., P.O. Box 338
Hopkinton, MA 01748
508/435-3066
Reader service number 730

Who/What/When Office
Chronos Software
1500 16th St.
San Francisco, CA 94103
800/777-7907, 415/626-4244
Reader service number 731

WordPerfect Office for PC Networks
WordPerfect
1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-5000
Reader service number 732

OS/2 EXTENDS ITS REACH

To stay in business in the 1990s, PCs will need to make connections. OS/2 Extended Edition will help them become upwardly mobile.

Eric Bender

If you upgrade from IBM's OS/2 Standard Edition to the new Extended Edition, does the operating system look different? No, because it's identical—"Extended" refers to added communications and data base management applications that IBM believes essential to any well-connected workstation.

IBM projects that by 1992, around 95 percent of all business PCs will be connected to their peers or larger systems. That scenario seems to call for a broad suite of connectivity choices, with corresponding data base underpinnings. "The disciplines of communications and data base management are becoming heavily dependent on each other," explains Tony Dvorak, manager of Extended Edition product operations at IBM's Entry Systems Division programming center in Austin, Texas.

With Extended Edition, IBM aims "to make a very advanced application platform that's very simple for application programmers," Dvorak says. The software also has to fit within IBM's imposing Systems Application Architecture (SAA) scheme, which calls for common application programming interfaces, user access methods, and communications options across IBM's major mainframes, minis, and micros.

The project called for massive in-house development, so IBM wrote Extended without the help of Microsoft. Does that make it a closed architecture? Not really. IBM is releasing specifications and tools much the way it has done with DOS. Communications vendors will compete no more directly with IBM than before. Data base suppliers can choose among platforms from IBM, Microsoft/Ashton-Tate, and others.

Customers saw IBM's first tangible results when Extended 1.0, which is character-based like Standard 1.0, arrived in August. Extended 1.1 will be available in November and will add Standard 1.1's Presentation Manager interface, although that won't be incorporated into the communications and data base management programs. Each version of Extended costs $795, with a free upgrade from 1.0 to 1.1.

Machine requirements are hefty. IBM says that you can get by with 3MB of memory and a 20MB hard disk, but if you take advantage of Extended's communications and data base functions, you will probably need at least 5MB of memory and a hard disk several times larger.

COMMUNICATIONS: THE VEGEMATIC MODEL

Corporate customers search for simple but effective ways to blend together applications and data files stored in their various types of machines. Extended's communications manager aims to support the PC end of that process.

Extended offers optional terminal emulation and file transfer for IBM 3101 and DEC VT 100 asynchronous terminals, and local (Dis-

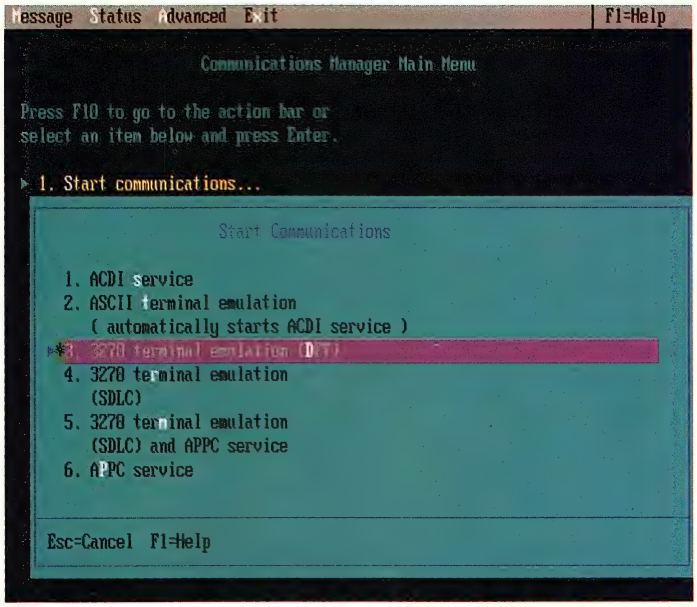
BRIAN CRONIN

tributed Functions Terminal) and remote (Synchronous Data Link Control) 3270 synchronous devices. But Extended provides only bare-bones functionality—less than that found in DOS equivalents. The software does raise the ceiling on mixed and multiple communications sessions, though, including up to five DFT and five SDLC sessions. Every Extended PC also gets communications management tools for nets of all sizes—including hooks for managing large computer networks.

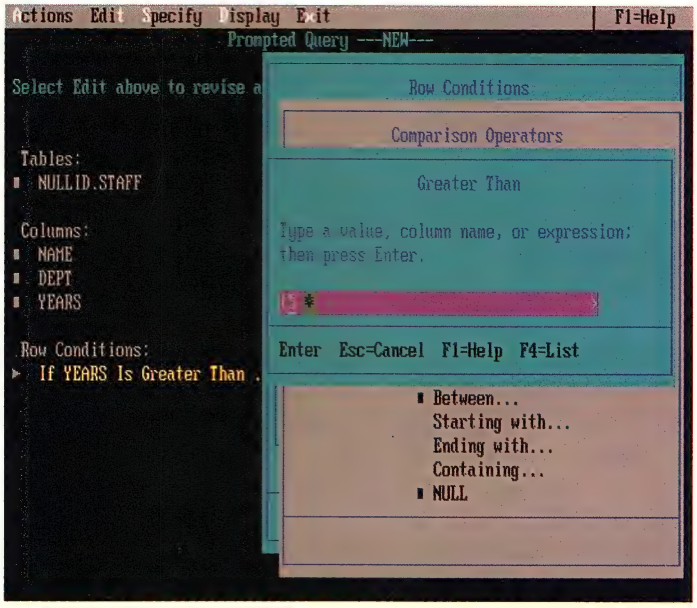
For the moment, users with most third-party peripherals (including Digital Communications' popular IRMA boards) are out of luck. Extended can't reach them, and IBM hasn't revealed any plans to change that.

This fall Extended 1.1 will hook up with Token-Ring and PC Network nets via IBM's *OS/2 LAN Server* software. At a future date, IBM will support the high-level 3270 programming interface, X.25 data networks, a systems network architecture local area network gateway, and emulation of the 5250 terminals that connect to System 3*x* and AS/400 minicomputers.

In general, IBM's rivals say they'll be the first to move most of the communications functions away from the PC and into a local area net server.



Extended Edition's communications manager is designed to let PCs juggle several different types of connections at once.



Users can access the data base manager's SQL engine through a bare-bones query manager; here a prompted query is underway.

ONE STORY, ONE SQL

Little brother to IBM's *DB2* relational system, Extended's data base manager is a single-user package. It divides into two components: A Structured Query Language (SQL) engine offers low-level data management functions, and a query manager provides both developer and end-user tools. Users can work from a command line or rely on menu-driven prompts that facilitate data entry, edits, queries, and report generation and even help you build custom interfaces. As with most relational data bases, the standard prompts are not overwhelmingly intuitive.

Single-user applications that respect SQL calls need

Upgrade Plans for OS/2 Extended Edition

	Extended Edition 1.0	Extended Edition 1.1	Extended Edition planned
Includes	OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0	OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1	OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1 or later version
Communications			
Multiple asynchronous	Y	Y	Y
3270 DFT, SDLC	Y	Y	Y
Token-Ring network	N	Y	Y
PC Network	N	Y	Y
SNA network gateway	N	N	Y
X.25 support	N	N	Y
5250 emulation	N	N	Y
Data base			
Single-user relational	Y	Y	Y
Network multiuser	N	N	Y
Minimum memory	3MB	3MB	n/a
Minimum storage requirement	20MB	20MB	n/a

OS/2 Extended Edition 1.0 offers relatively limited communications and data base modules. Version 1.1 will incorporate the Presentation Manager and support for files exceeding 32MB, plus connections for IBM local area networks.

not be rewritten for future multiuser offerings. Those offerings will include a data server for OS/2 networks, although Big Blue has not specified when such a product would appear.

Years from now, users will reach the higher altitudes of SAA where they won't have to worry whether data is on a PC in the office, a mainframe in Chicago, or a mini in Minneapolis. "Distributing SQL requests from a given task to multiple systems—PS/2s, System/370s, or AS/400s—is our goal," Dvorak says. "That's a difficult problem."

For more basic data base chores, Extended already offers the building blocks. The leading PC data managers are being recast to handle SQL, and those should sit comfortably on top of Extended's data base engine.

CHECKING THE COMPETITION

How does Extended stack up against its adversaries?

On the hardware side, Extended does not demand a PS/2. It runs—slowly—on an AT. It also works on Compaq Deskpros and other highly compatible PCs, minimizing any threat to those vendors. But IBM calls the Extended Edition one of the first packages that tunes into the PS/2's Micro Channel Architecture.

The Micro Channel supplies a broader bandwidth than the normal 10-MHz AT bus and more rugged performance for multiple communications links. While an AT can handle several 3270 sessions, for example, such hardware was not intended to play referee while concurrent sessions wrestle for the communications ports. Designed to share such interrupts, the Micro Channel lets PS/2 owners juggle more—and more varied—sessions. During the next decade, that may prove important to significant numbers of buyers.

In the software market, confusion reigns, partly because so many interlocking pieces will go into complete installations.

At the LAN level, the emerging Extended family primarily faces off against Microsoft, Novell, and their respective allies. But it's too early to handicap the race. Nobody's close to shipping complete kits. Look at data bases, now splitting into front ends and servers: The Microsoft/Ashton-Tate *SQL/Server* will butt heads with an unannounced Extended server, while an upgrade of Extended's query manager will duel with an unannounced Microsoft front-end package, among others.

Even though competitors may often surpass Extended's features, the software will become a de facto standard among the large corporate customers where IBM rules. And in that environment, it will extend our definition of a minimum workstation.

Eric Bender is PC World's *East Coast editor.*

FOR MORE INFORMATION

OS/2 Extended Edition 1.0, 1.1
IBM
U.S. Marketing and Services Group
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
Reader service number 770

No matter which of these modes you use,

40-column CGA Text
40-column EGA Text
40-column VGA Text
80-column CGA Text
80-column EGA Text
80-column VGA Text
Lo-res CGA Graphics
Hi-res CGA Graphics
MDA Monochrome Text
80-column VGA Monochrome Text
Lo-res MCGA Graphics
Lo-res VGA Graphics
Med-res VGA Graphics
EGA Monochrome Graphics
Hi-res EGA Graphics
Hi-res MCGA Graphics
Hi-res VGA Graphics

we have the VGA display for it.

Magnavox introduces two new Professional Series displays that are fully compatible with all 17 VGA modes—both designed with the intelligence you've come to expect from Magnavox.

With a VGA display system, you'll get the most out of your present software and prepare yourself for graphics environments like Windows 386, OS/2,™ and Presentation Manager.™ Resolutions include 720 x 400 for text, and 640 x 480 in 256 colors for graphics.

Both displays have a 14″ CRT, versus the 12″ industry standard. And both come with a built-in tilt/swivel base and are backed by a 2-year limited warranty—twice as long as most other brands.

At $229 for the 7BM749 paper-white monochrome and $649 for the 9CM082 color display, Magnavox makes VGA displays affordable.

MAGNAVOX
Smart. Very smart.

© 1988 Philips Consumer Electronics Company.
A division of North American Philips Corporation.
IBM OS/2 and Presentation Manager are trademarks of IBM Corp.

© 1985–1988 Show & Tell Systems, Inc.

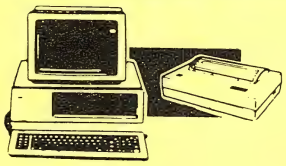
COMPUTER DIRECT

Since 1979

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

Prices Expire 11-31-88

* 10 MHz IBM® Turbo XT Compatible System



$699.95

12" Hi-Res 35 MHz Monochrome Monitor
Genuine IBM® Printer with Interface
One Roll of Paper
Word Processor, Spreadsheet & DataBase
Complete DOS & System Tutor yours FREE!

* 10 MHz IBM® XT Compatible Computer

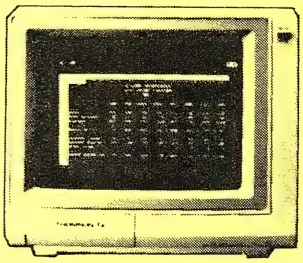
- 512K Professional XT Turbo Computer
- 360K Floppy Drive and Controller
- MS DOS & GW Basic
- Parallel, Serial & Game Ports
- TTL Monochrome Monitor Card
- Super Fast V20 CPU • "AT Style" Keyboard
- Security Keylock & Clock/Calendar

Our Low Sale Price

$599.95

List $1995

12" TTL Monochrome Monitor



For IBM & Compatibles

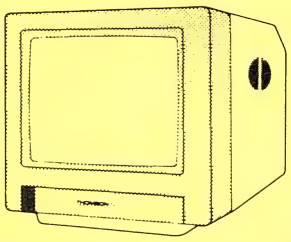
- High Resolution
- 80 Column
- Non-glare Screen
- 100 Lines At Center
- Super Low Sale Price

Our Low Sale Price

$59.95

List $199

13" RGB/Composite Color Monitor



THOMSON
The Vision of Personal Computers.

- Black Dot Screen
- 3 Monitors In One - Composite/RGB/80 Column
- Green Screen Only Switch
- Cables Included (please specify computer)

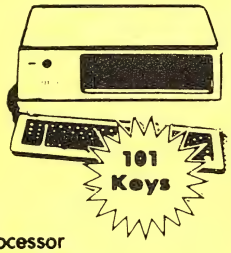
Our Low Sale Price

$199.95

List $399

* 16 MHz 286 IBM® AT Compatible Computer

OS/2 Compatible



101 Keys

- 80286 16 Bit Microprocessor
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Disk Drive
- *16 MHz (Landmark CPU Rating)
- 101 Key "AT Style" Keyboard • 0 Wait State
- BIOS w/Built-In Support for 3½" Drives
- Clock/Calendar & Security Keylock

$899.95 With Floppy/Hard Drive Controller Card, 512K RAM Memory Installed And Parallel & Serial Printer Ports

Our Low Sale Price

$599.95

List $2295

5¼" Floppy Disks

Double Sided Double Density
Minimum Quantity 50
Maximum Quantity 250

19¢ each

Box of 50 ..... **$9.50 (19¢ each)**
(without sleeves)

Box of 50..... **$10.50 (21¢ each)**
(with sleeves)

Box of 100 (no limit)... **$24.00 (24¢ each)**
(with sleeves & labels)

Economy Sleeves .... $1.00 per quantity of 50
Disk Labels ..... $3.95 per quantity of 100
Disk Notchers ..... $3.95 each

- 100% Certified
- 100% Made in the U.S.A
- State-of-the-art Technology
- Unconditional guarantee

IBM 300/1200 BPS Card Modem

- 1200 Baud Bell 212A/103 at 1200/300 BPS
- 100% Hayes Compatible
- Automatic Dialing & Answering
- Built-In Speaker With Volume Control
- Separate Voice and Data Jacks
- Both Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing
- Extensive Diagnostics
- Software Included

Our Low Sale Price **$59.95**

List $149

IBM 300/1200/2400 BPS Card Modem

- Full or Half-Duplex Operations
- Hayes Compatible
- Auto Dial in Pulse, Tone & Tandem
- FCC Certified and Registered
- Includes Software
- Auto Originate and Answer Modes
- Reverse Mode Dial

Our Low Sale Price **$99.95**

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

Call **800 - BUY - WISE**

800 - 289 - 9473

Mail

We Love Our Customers!
COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA (Price is Not Enough!)

- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Technical Assistance
- No Credit Card Fees
- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Free Catalogs

Seagate
20 MEG Harddrive

- Supports MS DOS
- 20 Mega Byte Storage
- Auto Boots When Powered Up
- Dual Hard Disk Controller Included
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- ½ Height - Takes ½ the Room of Full Size Drives

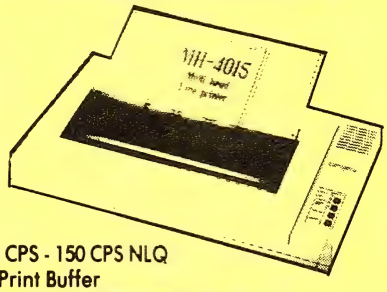
Sale Price $249.95
List $499

Seagate
Super Fast ST 251 40 MEG Harddrive

- 38 ms Access
- Supports MS DOS
- 40 Mega Byte Storage
- Auto Boots When Powered Up
- ½ Height - Takes ½ the Room of Full Size Drives

Sale Price $389.95
List $699

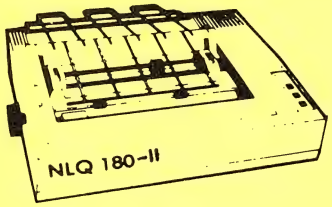
720 CPS 15" Printer
Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer With High Dot Resolution



- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of **214 LPM** In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution In Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Parallel Centronics Port

Our Low Sale Price
$799.95
List $1995

Hi-Speed NLQ 180-II
New Two-Year Warranty



- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Dot Matrix
- Italics - Elite - Condensed - Pica
- Tractor/Friction Feed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- * Lifetime Warranty on Print Head
- 8K Print Buffer
- Near Letter Quality from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters available

Our Low Sale Price
$149.95
List $499

PC, XT & AT Compatible Internal Disk Drives

TEAC 360K - 5¼" Drive
- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- Half Height
- List Price $199

$79.95

TEAC 1.2 M - 5¼" Drive
- 1.2 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM AT & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density
- List Price $199

$99.95

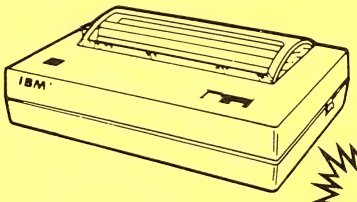
TEAC 720K - 3½" Drive
- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- Half Height
- List Price $199

$99.95

TEAC 1.44 M - 3½" Drive
- 1.44 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM AT & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density
- List Price $299

$125.95

Genuine IBM® Printer
8½" Letter Size • 80 Column Limited Quantities

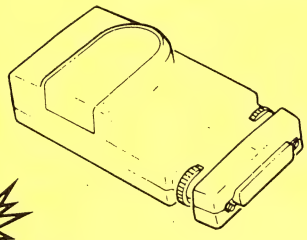


Thousands of the most popular Software titles in stock!

- Upper & Lower Case (with true lower descenders)
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Graphics With Commodore, & Apple Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr.
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple, Commodore, & Laser Computers
- Underline & Enlarged

Our Low Sale Price
$49.95
List $199

300/1200 BPS Migent Pocket Modem
Free Terminal Software



- Hayes compatible
- Runs on AC or battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Small enough to put in your pocket
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- Easy to use; no switches to set
- On-screen status lights show call progress

Our Low Sale Price
$99.95
List $413

VISA
MASTER CARD
COD

Prices do not include Shipping Charges. Call to get Your Lowest Delivered Cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75, Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S; Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. (Monitors only shipped in Continental USA) Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Computer Direct will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product & payment method (excluding sales taxes)

Circle 213 on reader service card

ACCOUNTING TOOLS OF THE TRADES

RALPH SOUCIE

Industry-specific accounting systems can be the best solution for businesses with special needs. PC World surveys top products in three domains: point-of-sale, construction, and medical practice.

Off-the-shelf accounting packages aren't for everybody, but few companies can afford to code their own accounting systems from scratch. Fortunately, there is a middle ground: industry-specific or "vertical market" accounting packages tailored to your type of business. Of course, such systems aren't cheap. One thousand dollars typically buys a specialized module and perhaps some general accounting functions such as inventory or accounts receivable; a complete multiuser turnkey hardware/software system with a lot of on-site hand-holding can easily top $30,000.

Still, vertical market developers offer some things most *DacEasy* or *Solomon III* dealers can't—namely, familiarity with your industry's accounting cycles and vocabulary, plus comprehensive training and support. And there's another bonus: Since a vertical accounting package speaks your language, it's often easier to learn and use than all-purpose general accounting programs.

Careful shopping is still the watchword, because what you get depends on the source. Value-added resellers (VARs) often bundle the software with hardware—from PCs to bar-code readers to sales-slip printers. Other VARs (and vendors) include general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable functions with the specialty modules, while still others offer packages that merely work with popular off-the-shelf accounting programs.

Dazzled by all this diversity? Trade organizations and industry-specific groups can be a valuable resource for prospective buyers; some publish reviews of accounting software or keep lists of recommended products. *PC World*'s survey of 18 vendors offering specialized retail, construction, and medical market accounting systems should get you off to a good start. Peruse the product descriptions, contact likely vendors for details and demos, and you'll be well on your way to making a sound business decision.

POINT-OF-SALE RETAIL

Point-of-sale (POS) software captures transactions; stores pricing data; and works with inventory, general ledger, and other "back office" accounting programs. A PC/cash-drawer combination typically records transactions at the front counter; dedicated digital cash registers (including those with programmable keypads) are the exception.

Naturally, you should look for a POS package that works with your registers and can reprogram them. If a PC is at the front counter, the program should allow on-line access to inventory and credit information. The POS package should also handle all standard retail functions from "no sale" to split-tendered (part cash, part credit) transactions; accept input from bar-code readers; and provide a simple tickler-file interface to inventory data. Look, too, for security features that protect against employees tapping the till.

Larger retailers should consider how POS data feeds into a sales-reporting module, as well as the system's ability to address multiple cash drawers and track inventory stored in a number of locations.

Mainstreet Merchandiser

Armor Systems

Mainstreet Merchandiser consists of POS, inventory control, accounts receivable, and customer data base modules. It supports input devices such as bar-code readers and programmable keypads. Support for wholesale operations—such as picking tickets—is included, and it can handle serialized inventory. One nicety: The program allows you to print a price quote for requested or out-of-stock items, then retrieve it later for an invoice. The package produces reports on lost sales and customer buying histories. Limited custom report formatting is available.

ARCS, Advantage

DataSym

DataSym offers a generic, single-store POS system called *ARCS* and a five-store system called *Advantage*, plus a variety of customized products that address special niches like theaters, restaurants, liquor stores, and apparel stores. *ARCS* utilizes cash registers (not PCs) as POS devices, and supplies PC interface boards for Sharp registers and PROM chips that reprogram keypads. The program produces reports on profit margin by item and fast, slow, and zero inventory movement. Separate modules handle general accounting functions such as inventory and invoicing.

Key Retailer

SoftKey Software Products

SoftKey's *Key Retailer* is unusual in that POS, inventory, general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and purchase order modules are bundled into a complete accounting system. Though originally designed for small-to-medium operations, the product today is used by some chains. It supports bar-code readers, up to 200 registers on a network, split tendering, multiple price levels, and serialized inventory. It does not, however, store and retrieve price quotes or support programmable keypads. The system time-stamps transactions and generates reports analyzing peak sales periods and serialized goods broken down by location or by customer.

Retail Management System

Westech Corp.

The *Retail Management System* concentrates on POS operating, inventory control, and customer data base management for individual stores; for general accounting functions, you must turn to the Star, Boss, or Certiflex product lines. A separately priced $244 mailing-list program allows a cashier to pull customer addresses from a data base and patch them into invoices. The inventory value report includes some rudimentary graphics that can highlight undesirable inventory buildups.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY MAX SEABAUGH

PC Register, Store Front Retailing, Branch Store Retailing
Trac Line Software

Trac Line has a system for almost any size retail operation, and all work with the vendor's full-function *Integrated Accounting* program. *PC Register*, an entry-level package, requires extra software and a modem to link to the accounting program. The more capable *Store Front Retailing* supports two registers and adds some inventory, purchasing, and accounts receivable functions. Aimed at small chains, *Branch Store Retailing* handles several registers within an individual store and can track and maintain inventory at multiple locations. An on-line querying feature allows the salesperson to pull up historical detail to help sell add-on products and respond to customer questions.

StoreMinder, InStore
Xtrasoft

StoreMinder is not a product itself but an umbrella trade name for a series of stand-alone modules: *SalesMinder* (POS), *StockMinder* (inventory), and *MailMinder* (customer data base). *InStore*, the flagship of a separate product line, combines POS and inventory functions for large chains, supports file and record locking, and can handle up to 26 registers on a network. Both *StoreMinder* and *InStore* support bar-code readers and programmable keypads, print full invoices or sales slips, and handle split tendering. A reorder report and multilevel pricing on the inventory status report are included. Xtrasoft products work with DASI's full-function accounting software.

CONSTRUCTION

The construction industry embraces everything from small companies putting up eight houses a year, to general contractors building apartment complexes, to large firms fulfilling major government contracts. Yet all construction accounting software is built around a job-cost module. Some vendors provide estimating and bid-analysis modules; if you win the bid, you use the bid data to set up the job-cost file. Most estimating modules allow you to "take off" quantities for pricing. Unless otherwise noted, you can assume the following packages include fixed-contract and time-and-materials billing; the estimating modules (if offered) are integrated with the job-cost module. Payroll support varies; the high-end systems handle numerous pay rates and multiple job sites across several states within a pay period, and produce certified reports for the Department of Labor. In general, systems designed for larger construction firms include more reporting because of government regulations.

Construction Management, Construction Accounting
Small Systems Design

Approved by the National Association of Home Builders (NAHB), this series includes complete job-cost and accounting functions for general contractors who work on a variety of projects. The *Construction Management* package maintains a complete bid history and features point-and-shoot selection of menu items as well as automatic job-file updating. Job reporting is very flexible—you can select items individually, in ranges, or all at once by date, vendor, job, and many other parameters. Templates automate job setup, and you can query the system via pop-up windows. There's even a project scheduler that features bar-graph and critical-path reports. The company's *Construction Accounting* package includes job-cost, general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll modules, plus some estimating capability, but it lacks many of *Construction Management*'s advanced features. The company sells inventory and job-cost estimating modules, a special edition of its construction software for electrical contractors, and a service-bureau version which maintains data for several companies.

Series 2000
Concord Management Systems

Series 2000 is a multimodule package that offers large-scale builders a comprehensive and powerful accounting and construction management system. The job-cost data base is flexible, the payroll module well equipped for governmental reporting, and the query tools geared for decision support. Other high-end features include the ability to handle retainages, digitized takeoffs, and service orders. The program generates an executive summary highlighting gross and net profit by job, and it can print AIA-format draw requests on standard G703 forms.

Libra Construction Software

Libra Corporation

Libra is popular with some Big Eight accounting firms because it combines strong general accounting and construction functions. Designed for companies managing several projects at once, *Libra*'s job-file data base allows you to define data fields and track jobs by estimator, project manager, or foreman. The program also tracks equipment use. Libra markets an estimating module that integrates with the job-cost module and supports digitized takeoffs. The system can also create custom reports. Libra also offers specialized submodules from laser check printing ($995) to sales analysis and billing ($200).

Medallion, Precision

Timberline Software

Timberline offers three different selections from its line of modules: *Medallion/Builder* for home-builders; *Medallion/General* for general contractors; and *Medallion/Specialty* for plumbing, heating, or electrical contract work. All three modules can track multiple companies, and all three come in multiuser versions. You can produce detailed per-unit cost reports, bonding reports, and phase graphs to aid in scheduling subcontractors. The company also offers a separate estimating module. Timberline's *Precision* series provides estimating and bid analysis functions that work with the job-cost module; the package supports digitized takeoffs and uses pop-up windows.

Basic Builder, Profit Builder

Construction Data Control

Basic Builder is a simple, single-user, single-company system that bundles job-cost, general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable modules into a $1695 package.

WARRANTY AND SUPPORT

Vendor	Money-back guarantee (days)	Network version available	Free phone support (days)	Extended support cost/ module	On-site install/ training	Import/ export data type[1]
POINT-OF-SALE RETAIL						
Armor Systems		yes	30	$200/yr.	no	2,3,4
DataSym	30	yes	30	5	yes	4
SoftKey Software		yes	5	5	yes	4
Trac Line Software	5	yes	6	$875/yr.[7]	yes	4
Westech	90	yes	90	$200/yr.	no	2
Xtrasoft		yes	5	$100–$350/yr.	yes	2,3,4
CONSTRUCTION						
Concord Management Systems		no	90	$125–$350/yr.	yes	2
Construction Data Control		yes	90	$75–$150/yr.	yes	2,4
Enterprise Computer Systems	90	yes	365	$100–$600/yr.	no	2
LIBRA		yes	60	$125/hr.	yes	3,4
Small Systems Design		yes	365	$795/yr.[7]	yes	4
Timberline Software	90	yes	90	$50–$100/yr.	yes	2,4
MEDICAL						
American Medical Software		yes	90	$150–$250/yr.	yes	4
Artificial Intelligence		yes	45	$500/yr.	yes	4
Data Strategies		yes	365	$480/yr.	yes	4
Elcomp Systems		yes	90	8	yes	4
Physician's Practice Management	30	yes	30	$1000/yr.	yes	9
PSM	90	yes	90	$130/hr.	yes	2,3,4

1 May be offered via extra module.
2 Exports files in 1-2-3 .WKS and .WK1 formats.
3 Exports files in dBASE .DBF format.
4 Exports files in ASCII format.
5 Supplied by VARs; arrangements vary.
6 Trac Line offers 30 minutes of free support during the first 30 days of purchase.
7 Price for all modules.
8 Support costs based on a percentage of module's purchase price.
9 Only with PC*Claim.

(Estimating and payroll modules are extra.) The job status report shows projected cost variances and can detail costs by category or summarize them by class. *Profit Builder* is a multicompany, networkable series that you buy module by module. A *Basic Builder* user can receive credit toward a *Profit Builder* upgrade and obtain a conversion utility that moves data from one system into the other. Both product lines feature point-and-shoot operations, macros, and queries via pop-up windows. The estimating modules support digitized takeoffs, but neither system handles time-and-materials billing.

Business Management System, Professional Estimating
Enterprise Computer Systems

Highly rated by the NAHB for ease of use and overall customer satisfaction, Enterprise's products are aimed at small and medium-size home builders. Along with its general accounting functions, the *Business Management System* includes documentation aimed at newcomers to PC-based accounting, an on-disk tutorial, and extensive sample data. The job-cost module produces up to 96 distinct reports and offers formats for different types of building. *Professional Estimating* comes with a 10,000-part data base and applies a systematic approach to pricing jobs.

MEDICAL

Since many patients pay for medical services via third-party insurance carriers, billing is the most pressing accounting problem facing doctors, medical corporations, and clinics. More than other specialized programs, medical market software attempts to provide "total solutions," offering the basic accounting modules and necessary hardware for one (usually expensive) package price. In addition to billing and accounting, some packages offer modules for scheduling appointments and making follow-up phone calls to patients; some even maintain clinical information on patients. Reporting can also be rather sophisticated, detailing contact lenses sold by month or comparing each doctor's financial performance over time.

Flexible Package
Elcomp Systems

Highly adaptable to individual needs, this package comprises a "medical core" module that handles patient registration, accounts receivable, and budgeting. Optional modules take care of general accounting, electronic claims, insurance forms design, patient recalls, appointment scheduling, and medical records. Most modules offer both family-practice and specialty-practice billing. The system can report on overdue insurance claims and produce 14-month financial trend reports.

CompuMedic
Data Strategies

CompuMedic consists of accounts receivable, insurance processing, patient records, recalls, general ledger, word processing, a powerful report writer, and a tie-in to General Electric's on-line medical claims clearinghouse. Additional options include accounts payable, patient scheduling, inventory, and electronic medicare claims submission. You can also design custom reports with the system.

Medical Office Billing System, Medical Office Management System
American Medical Software

The *Office Billing System* takes care of billing, accounts receivable, and insurance claims processing. The *Office Management System* handles appointment scheduling; generates revenue analysis reports by practice (according to diagnosis, location, physician, or procedure), plus other diagnosis and procedure history reports; and offers a word processing interface. An electronic claims module is also available.

TIPS Healthcare Management System
PSM

PSM's package comes in basic and advanced versions. At a minimum you get accounts receivable, insurance processing, patient recalls (with batch printing of postcards), and general accounting. The advanced package adds electronic claims, clinical and lab test reports, surgical scheduling, hospital census, and more sophisticated revenue reports. *TIPS'* statistical reports can select patient records by age, sex, procedure, and many other criteria.

PAS-3 Plus Medical
Artificial Intelligence

The basic *PAS-3* package includes patient registration, accounts receivable and billing, mailing lists, and a custom insurance-forms generator. The program offers eight billing modes, pop-up windows, continuous background data-integrity checking, a pause key that temporarily suspends operations, and a relational query feature for generating custom reports from the transaction data base. The company also sells a medical records module, general ledger (payroll included) and appointment scheduling modules from another vendor, and various specialized modules for dentists, anesthesiologists, and chiropractors.

Threshold, PC*Claim
Physician's Practice Management

Threshold is a basic insurance processing package aimed at smaller practices. The system includes accounts receivable, patient regis-

tration, billing, and paper-claims processing, but only limited reporting. Option packs priced from $305 to $615 let you schedule appointments and generate clinical and financial reports. *PC*Claim* focuses on electronic insurance claims processing. The company does not offer general ledger, accounts payable, or payroll modules.

Ralph Soucie is a CPA in Portland, Oregon, and a contributing editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

POINT-OF-SALE RETAIL

Armor Systems, Inc.
324 N. Orlando Ave.
Maitland, FL 32751
407/629-0753
List price: Mainstreet Merchandiser $2480, General Ledger $695, Accounts Payable $695, Purchase Order $695, Payroll $695
Reader service no. 610

DataSym
435 Elgin St.
Brantford, Ontario
N3T 5Y6 Canada
519/758-5800
List price: ARCS $2495; Advantage $5995; Inventory Control $1495; Accounts Receivable, Payable, General Ledger, and Invoicing $1495
Reader service no. 611

SoftKey Software Products, Inc.
260 Richmond St. #300
Toronto, Ontario
M5V IW5 Canada
800/263-5800
List price: Key Retailer $2295
Reader service no. 612

Trac Line Software
51 Alpha Plaza
Hicksville, NY 11801
516/935-7500
List price: PC Register $279, Store Front Retailing $795, Branch Store Retailing $1095, Integrated Accounting $2495, Purchase Order $495
Reader service no. 613

Westech Corp.
P.O. Box 432
Sparta, NJ 07871
201/729-4378
List price: Retail Management System $649, Mountain Mail $244
Reader service no. 614

Xtrasoft, Inc.
4701 Patrick Henry Dr. #2101
Santa Clara, CA
408/986-9872
List price: StoreMinder series: SalesMinder $995, StockMinder $995, MailMinder $395. InStore series: InStore $2995 for one to three workstations (extra for additional workstations); Customer Link (data base and list manager) $595
Reader service no. 615

CONSTRUCTION

Concord Management Systems, Inc.
5301 W. Cypress
P.O. Box 25617
Tampa, FL 33622
813/875-4492
List price: Series 2000 run-time module $200, Job Cost $2500, Subcontractor Control $900, General Ledger $1500, Payroll $1500, Purchase Order $900, Accounts Receivable and Billing $1500, Accounts Payable $1500, Scheduling $2995
Reader service no. 616

Construction Data Control
3675 Crestwood Pkwy.
Atlanta, GA 30136
800/221-3929
Basic Builder $1695, Payroll $600, Estimating $695. Profit Builder: Job Cost $1500, General Ledger $1500, Standard Payroll $1500, Variable Rate Payroll $2500, Purchase Order $1500, Accounts Receivable $1500, Accounts Payable $1500, Subcontract Control $795, Profit Bid Estimating $3495
Reader service no. 617

Enterprise Computer Systems, Inc.
One Independence Pointe
Greenville, SC 29602
803/234-7676
List price: Business Management System $4995, Professional Estimating $3995, Accounts Receivable $1595, Payroll $1595
Reader service no. 618

Libra Corp.
1954 East 7000 S
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
800/453-3827
List price: Libra Construction Software: Job Cost $1295, General Ledger $795, Payroll $795, Order Entry $1295, Accounts Receivable $795, Accounts Payable $795, Inventory Control $795, Espri Advanced Estimating $2995; required Libra Environment $195
Reader service no. 619

Small Systems Design
4894 Sterling Dr.
Boulder, CO 80301
800/272-0053
List price: Construction Management $6995, Construction Accounting $2995, Job-Cost Estimating $1995, Inventory $995
Reader service no. 620

Timberline Software
P.O. Box 728
Beaverton, OR 97075
503/644-8155
List price: Medallion series: Medallion/Builder (single user) $5530, (multiuser) $7670; Medallion/General (single user) $7455, (multiuser) $10,400; Medallion/Specialty (single user) $7250, (multiuser) $10,060; Job Cost $3160; General Ledger $1155; Payroll $1185; Accounts Receivable $1155; Inventory $1155; Accounts Payable $1155. Precision series: Estimating (single user) $840, (multiuser) $1195; Estimating Plus (single user) $2840, (multiuser) $3990; Digitizer (single user) $1990, (multiuser) $2850; Bid Analysis (single user) $990, (multiuser) $1395; Cut and Fill (single-user version only) $1495; Pricer (single user) $490, (multiuser) $690; Advanced Data Bases $1490
Reader service no. 621

MEDICAL

American Medical Software
20 Edwardsville Professional Park
Edwardsville, IL 62025
800/423-8836
List price: Medical Office Billing System $1495, Medical Office Management System $2495, Electronic Claims Submission $495
Reader service no. 622

Artificial Intelligence, Inc.
P.O. Box 569
Renton, WA 98057
206/271-8633
List price: PAS-3 Plus Medical $2995, Medical Records $500, Digital Software Gold General Ledger $595, Digital Software Sum:Time (appointment scheduling) $150
Reader service no. 623

Data Strategies, Inc.
17150 Via Del Campo #203
San Diego, CA 92127
619/451-0480
List price: Compu-Medic $5600, Accounts Payable $400, Appointment Scheduling $1200, Inventory $400
Reader service no. 624

Elcomp Systems, Inc.
Foster Plaza VII
661 Andersen Dr.
Pittsburgh, PA 15220
800/441-8386
List price: Flexible Package core module $500; Billing $1000; General Ledger, Accounts Payable, and Payroll $2400; Electronic Claims Submission $1875; Insurance Forms Designer $1000; Patient Scheduling $750; Patient Recalls $750; Medical Records $3125
Reader service no. 625

Physician's Practice Management, Inc.
350 E. New York St. #300
Indianapolis, IN 46204
317/634-8080
List price: Threshold $1995; Financial Pack (practice analysis) $615, Listing Pack (various reports) $595, Appointment Registration Pack $305, Manager Pack (more reports) $605, all four packs $1000. Prices slightly lower if extended support is purchased. PC*Claim modules vary from $89.95 to $549, depending on features desired.
Reader service no. 626

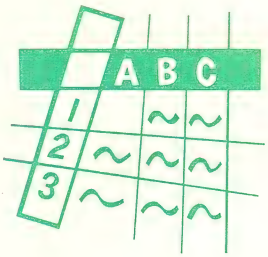
PSM, Inc.
P.O. Box 1877
Kettering, OH 45429
513/293-0692
List price: TIPS Healthcare Management System: basic version $3495, advanced version $5495, Appointment Scheduling $695
Reader service no. 627

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

How Hard Is Your Money Working?

Once you've put your money to work, how do you judge its performance?

The Du Pont Return-On-Investment chart gauges your venture's efficiency and shows you the arithmetic.



Spreadsheets

Charles Kyd

Contemplating an investment? Whether it's a single share of stock, a piece of production machinery, or an entire company, one of the most important questions you can ask is, What's the ROI? Though many other factors also bear consideration, the likely return on your investment marks the threshold between thumbs up and wait and see.

But the need for ROI calculations doesn't end once the investment is made. Just as the interest rate of a savings account reflects its ongoing performance, the ROI is a vital sign of business profitability.

Since the early 1920s, the Du Pont company has used an ROI formula chart similar to the one in **FIGURE 1** to measure its internal performance. Du Pont's formula is recognized worldwide as an effective financial management tool. This article describes how to create a Du Pont ROI chart in *Excel;* however, you can use any character-based spreadsheet and approximate the look of the *Excel* chart by using the underline and vertical bar characters.

The ROI chart in **FIGURE 1** illustrates how income and assets are combined to calculate a Return-On-Investment ratio. Notice that the Du Pont formula uses gross investment (assets before deduction of accumulated depreciation) to calculate this ratio, while many other companies use net investment. Either method will work as long as you use it consistently.

FIGURE 2, which contains a standard business income and assets statement, provides the numeric data for the ROI chart in **FIGURE 1**. The Income section shows a breakdown of income for the previous 12 months, often called a

rolling 12-month income statement. The Assets section comes from the balance sheet at the end of the period. Designing the ROI chart to reference standard financial worksheets like these streamlines maintenance and makes it easier to vary the formulas, if desired.

Creating the ROI Chart

To create **FIGURE 1**, first open a new worksheet and deselect *Gridlines* in the *Options Display* dialog box. Next, in the *Format* menu, assign the 8-point Helv font to the worksheet, then set the width of columns A and U to **3.33**; columns B, F, J, N, R, and T to **3**; columns C, G, K, O, and S to **8**; and columns D, E, H, I, L, M, P, and Q to **2**. There's also a quick way to format several non-adjacent columns (or cells): Go to the first column and press **< Shift > - < F8 >**, go to the next column and press **< Shift > - < F8 >** twice, go to the next column, and so on. Then set the desired format.

Enter the labels shown for cells K5 and K6 and assign the 10-point Helv Bold font to the range K5:S5. Enter the formula **=TEXT(DATE(88,11,1),"mm, yyyy")** into cell S5 to display the date as text; this allows the date to extend beyond the limits of column S without returning an overflow error as a value-format date would. To complete the date format, select *Format Alignment* and choose *Right*, which forces excess text to extend beyond the left border of cell S5.

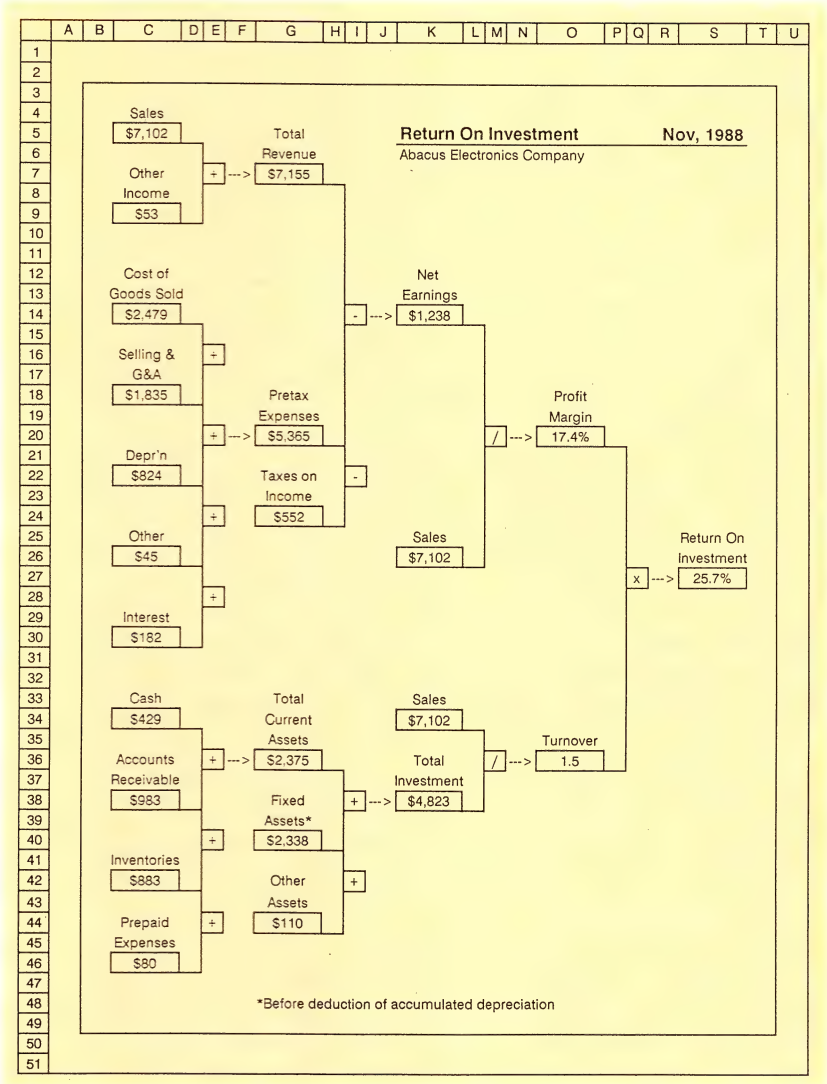


FIGURE 1: Standard income-statement and balance-sheet numbers plug into this Excel worksheet to calculate the Return On Investment.

The range C5:E9 contains a pattern of borders and symbols that you can copy to create the remainder of the chart quickly. To format cells C5, C9, and E7, select the *Format Border* menu and select *Outline*. Center-align the range using the *Format Alignment Center* command, and assign the numeric format to cells C5 and C9 from the *Format Number* menu. To draw connecting lines between cells, create top and right borders in the necessary cells in column D using *Format Border*.

Next, copy all or part of the range you've just created to the necessary locations (C14, C18, C22, and so on). Then enter the remaining labels and addition,

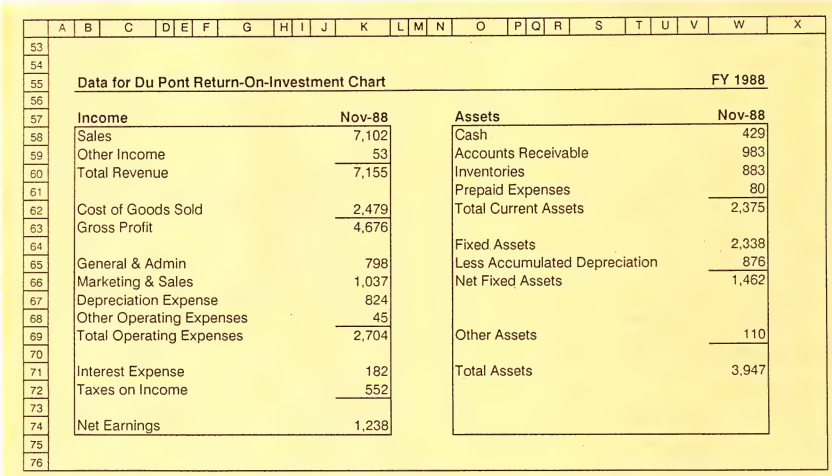
subtraction, multiplication, and division symbols. To create the arrow in cell F7, enter a space, four dashes, and a greater-than symbol.

Format cells O20 and S27 as percentages and cell O36 using one decimal place. Finally, to frame the entire chart, select the range B3:T49 and choose *Outline* from the *Format Border* menu.

FIGURE 2 is created within the same worksheet as **FIGURE 1** to make cell referencing easier. Starting in cell B55, type in all labels as shown and assign the numeric format to the ranges K58:K74 and W58:W74. Then, in cell K60 enter **=$K$58+$K$59**; in cell K63 enter **=$K$60−$K$62**; in cell K69 enter **=SUM($K$65:$K$68)**; in cell K74 enter **=$K$63−$K$69−$K$71−$K$72**; in cell W62 enter **=SUM($W$58:$W$61)**; in cell W66 enter **=$W$64−$W$65**; and in cell W71 enter **=$W$62+$W$66+$W$69**.

To reference the data in your chart, open a new window with *Window New Window* and turn off its gridlines. Then, arrange the windows side by side with *Windows Arrange All*. In one window, display the cells in the ROI chart that you want to fill; in the other window, display **FIGURE 2**, containing the data. You now have two views of the same worksheet. To fill the chart's first cell, Sales, select cell C5 in one window, enter =, select cell K58 in the other window, press the **<F4>** (Absolute/Relative) key to assign an absolute reference to the formula, and then press **<Enter>**.

Repeat this technique for cells C9 and K59, C14 and K62, and so on. In the case of cell C18 (Selling & G&A), you'll have to finish the reference formula by



Data for Du Pont Return-On-Investment Chart — FY 1988

Income	Nov-88
Sales	7,102
Other Income	53
Total Revenue	7,155
Cost of Goods Sold	2,479
Gross Profit	4,676
General & Admin	798
Marketing & Sales	1,037
Depreciation Expense	824
Other Operating Expenses	45
Total Operating Expenses	2,704
Interest Expense	182
Taxes on Income	552
Net Earnings	1,238

Assets	Nov-88
Cash	429
Accounts Receivable	983
Inventories	883
Prepaid Expenses	80
Total Current Assets	2,375
Fixed Assets	2,338
Less Accumulated Depreciation	876
Net Fixed Assets	1,462
Other Assets	110
Total Assets	3,947

FIGURE 2: The ROI chart in FIGURE 1 gets its information from this table. The same calculations are performed in both figures to catch errors.

typing in **$K$65+$K$66**, since those two cells are combined on the ROI chart. After you're done, press **<Ctrl>-<F4>** to close either window.

The last step is to enter formulas into the eight cells in **FIGURE 1** that do not directly reference data in **FIGURE 2**. In cell G7 (Total Revenue) enter **=$C$5+$C$9**; in cell G20 (Pretax Expenses) enter **=SUM($C$14:$C$30)**; in cell G36 (Total Current Assets) enter **=SUM($C$34:$C$46)**; in cell K14 (Net Earnings) enter **=$G$7−$G$20−$G$24**; in cell K38 (Total Investment) enter **=SUM($G$36:$G$44)**; in cell O20 (Profit Margin) enter **=$K$14/$K$26**; in cell O36 (Turnover) enter **=$K$34/$K$38**; and in cell S27 (Return On Investment) enter **=$O$20*$O$36**.

The formulas in cells G7, G36, and K14 perform calculations duplicated in cells K60, W62, and K74, respectively. However, repeating the calculations will help pinpoint any mistakes that might creep into a frequently edited income-and-assets statement; errors could slip by unnoticed if **FIGURE 2**'s subtotals were blindly linked to **FIGURE 1**'s.

Modifying the Du Pont Chart

Many financial analysts use variations of the Du Pont chart that you might want to create as well.

To generate the Return On Assets (rather than ROI) ratio, for example, link cell W66 (Net Fixed Assets) rather than cell W64 (Fixed Assets) to cell G40. Another variation calculates Return On Equity by adding a third ratio, consisting of net assets divided by stockholders' equity, to column O. Multiplying this new ratio by Turnover and Profit Margin returns the ROE. Another variation excludes interest expense and taxes from the calculation of expenses. This separates the effects of the business's internal operations from external tax and financing costs. Whichever variation you choose, the Du Pont formula is an invaluable tool for calculating profitability.

Charles Kyd, a writer and consultant in Seattle, spent ten years as a CFO. This article is adapted from his new book, The Microsoft Excel Business Sourcebook *(Microsoft Press, Redmond, Washington, 1988).*

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Toshiba's 6.4 Pound T1000 Is the Lightest Laptop Yet

PC HANDS ON

BY HOWARD MARKS

Big advances have been made in DOS-compatible laptop computers in the last year. Back lighting and supertwist LCDs have made screens sharper than ever, miniaturized hard disks from JVC have expanded stor

with the programs on your desktop computer.

Toshiba America, which had a lot to do with this laptop revolution, is bucking the trend Its new T1000 sacrifices a few of the amenities we've come to expect from new laptops but delivers the essentials in a sturdy 6 4 pound package

There's no

But the T1000 is a case of less being more. The design is brilliant DOS is stowed on a ROM chip for instant booting. The 12¼- by 2 by 11 inch package fits in an ordinary briefcase It runs on a charge for 5 hours and can keep

bytes

light, portable computer.

A couple of pounds heavie than Tandy's Model 100, its fa more powerful

Of course, Toshiba was un der pressure to come up w

A tariff impo

LAN Magazine

A Major Technological Feat. There Is Nothing That Comes Close To The T1000.

By Harry Newton

This is another one of my biased test drives. I like this product. I use it. I am writing this test drive on it, sitting in bed. s is one gorgeous luxury.

1000 is the lightest PC-compatible

It's 6.4 pounds (in case

BYTE JANUARY 1988

THE MOST PORTABLE IBM PC-COMPATIBLE COMPUTER I'VE EVER USED.

The T1000 (see photo A) is a full IBM PC-compatible computer in a compact 6½-pound package. In its standard configuration, the T1000 comes with an 80C88 running at 47 MHz, 512K bytes of 100-ns RAM, MS version 2.11 in ROM, a single 720 inch floppy disk dr

PC WEEK

T-1000 Lap-Top: Light, but No Featherweight in Performance

By Stephen Sagman

To fashion the extraordinarily small T-1000 lap-top computer, Toshiba engineers took their best-selling T-1100+ lap-top, miniaturized everything they could and scrapped the frills

What they th is a feather-wei ittle bigger k to-

That Toshiba engineers gave overriding emphasis to keeping the T-1000's size and weight down is evident in every aspect of its design.

The T-1000 display is the same super-twist LCD panel used in the Toshiba T 1100+. It has the advantage of pr high-contrast text and gra drawing very little pow ng the batte

Before You Choose A Portable PC, Make Sure You Read The Fine Print.

When the experts reviewed our lightweight T1000, they did anything but take it lightly.

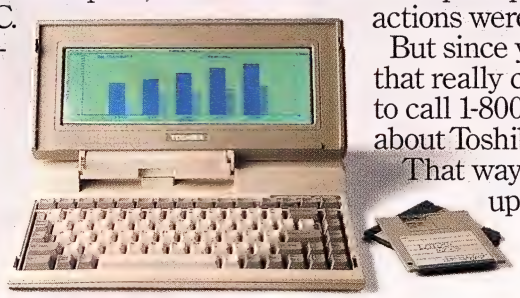
Because even though it weighs just 6.4 pounds and takes up less than a square foot of desk space, they found it has the power of a desktop PC.

So it's little wonder they were so impressed with everything we managed to fit inside. Like 512KB of RAM. A 720KB 3½" floppy drive. MS-DOS® 2.11 in ROM. And a full array of built-in interface ports.

Equally impressive is our optional 768Card, which can be configured as EMS memory or as a battery-backed RAM disk. With it, you can load your software onto the 768Card—which then acts like an invisible second drive—and get even faster access to all your programs.

All of which helps explain why the experts' reactions were so flattering.

But since your opinion is the only one that really counts, we encourage you to call 1-800-457-7777 to learn more about Toshiba computers and printers. That way you may very well come up with a few positive quotes of your own.



The 6.4 pound T1000

The T1000 is backed by the Exceptional Care program. No-cost enrollment required. See your local dealer for details. MS-DOS® is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

Circle 301 on reader service card

Order Status,
Technical & Other
Info. (602) 246-2222
FAX #(602) 246-7805

Call for programs not listed

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

MICROSOFT PC Excel
SPECIAL $273
Call on all Microsoft Mouses

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

NOW AVAILABLE

MICROSOFT MACH 20 ..... $309
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 386 ..... $110

FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over $100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over $250 get two free disks, over $400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over $500! **1) MIXED BAG. 2) PC-WRITE. 3) FONT-SET. 4) ABC-LIST.**

– SOFTWARE –

Accounting

Dac Easy Acct. 3.0	Low Price
Dac Easy Light	$39
Dac Easy Payroll	Low Price
Dollars & $ense	94
In House Acct.	112
Managing Your Money 4.0	117

Communication Programs

Brooklyn Bridge Universal	$75
Carbon Copy Plus	108
Crosstalk XVI	89
Crosstalk MK4	110
Flying Dutchman	64
PC Anywhere III	96

Data Base Managers

Clipper	$370
Condor 3	325
DataPerfect	Low Price
DBase III Plus	375
DB-XL Diamond	115
Fox Base Plus	194
Genifer	189
Paradox 2.0 Premium	435
PFS: Pro File	139
Powerbase	169
Q&A 3.0	Call
Quicksilver Diamond	329
Revelation Advanced	485
R Base For DOS	425
Reflex	90
Relate & Report	112
VP Info	65

Desktop Publishing

Pagemaker Ver. 3.0	$475
PFS: First Publisher 2.0	73
Ventura Publisher	489

Graphics

Boeing Graphics	$200
Chartmaster	199
Design Cad 2D & 3D	148
Diagram Master	199
Easy Cad	109
Generic Cad	49
In-A-Vision	270
Microsoft Chart 3.0	225
Newsroom Pro	65
Printshop	33

Integrated

Ability Plus	$145
Enable	352
Microsoft Works	108
PFS 1st Choice	79
Smart System	380
Symphony	465

Languages

Lattice C Compiler	$220
Microsoft C Compiler Ver. 5.0	Call
Microsoft Fortran Ver. 4.1	260
Microsoft Macro Assembler Ver. 5.1	88

Languages

Microsoft Pascal	$176
Microsoft Quick Basic 4.0	59
Microsoft Quick C	Call
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	390
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	612
Turbo Basic	Call
Turbo C 1.5	59
Turbo Pascal	Call
Turbo Prolog	90

Multi-User Software

Fox Base +	$299
Microsoft Word	195
Word Perfect 5.0	339
Word Perfect Modules	ea 75

Project Manager

Microsoft Project	$305
Super Project Plus	255
Timeline 3.0	323
Total Havard Man. 2	355

Spreadsheet

Lotus 1-2-3	$295
Microsoft PC Excel	273
Quattro	143
Surpass	329
Twin	35
VP Planner Plus	88

Utilities

Core Fast	Low Prices
Copy II PC	$19
Copywrite	39
Cubit	39
Desqview 2.01	72
Direct Access	49
Eureka	Call
Fastback Plus	89
Formtools	56
Graph in the Box 2	Call
Mace	55
Microsoft Windows 286 Ver. 2.1	59
Norton Advanced	75
Norton Utilities	48
PC Tools Deluxe	37
Prokey 4.0	70
Q DOS II	49
Righwriter	75
Sidekick Plus	115
Sideways	39
SQZ Plus	55
Superkey	55
Lightening	79
XTree	35

Word Processing

Microsoft Word 4.0	$185
Multimate Advantage II	285
Q and A Write	110
Webster Spellcheck	37
Word Perfect Ver. 5.0	Call
Word Perfect Executive	124
Word Perfect Library 2.0	65
Wordstar Pro	233
Wordstar 2000 + Personal Ed.	229

– HARDWARE –

Accessories

Copy II PC Deluxe Bd.	$101
Curtis Ruby +	69
Logical Connection	429
Mach III Joystick	36
Masterpiece	85
Masterpiece +	95
150 Watt Power Supply	69

Boards

AST	
Rampage/2	Call
Rampage 286 w/512K	$299
Sixpac Plus w/64K	129
All Other AST Products	***Call***
EVEREX	
2MB Above PC/XT w/o Mem	79
3MB Above AT w/o Mem	89
ORCHID	
Ram Quest Extra PS/2	Call
INTEL	
Above PC 64K	225
Above 286 w/512K	344
Orchid Tiny Turbo	289

COMPUTERS

EVEREX	
286, 10MHz, 0 Wait	$1149
286, 10MHz, 1 Wait	999
286, 12.5MHz, 0 Wait	1349
ACER	
710 w/o Monitor	Call
900 w/o Monitor	Call
SHARP	
PC 4501	$765
PC 4502	Call
PC 4521	Call
AT&T	
6286 WGS	1499
6300 WGS	919
6386 WGS, 40 MB H.D.	2999
6386E, 135 MB H.D.	4599
ZENITH	
Super Sport 286/20MG	Call
Super Sport 8088/2-Floppies	Call
Super Sport 8088/20MG	Call
NEC	
Multispeed-2	Call
All Other NEC Products	***Call***

Hard Cards

Plus 20 MB	$529
Plus 40 MB	659

Hard Drives

Seagate ST-225 20 MB w/cont	$265
Seagate ST-238 30 MB w/cont	295
Seagate 40 MB AT 251-2	Call
Seagate 80 MB AT	579
Seagate ST-125 w/cont	329
Seagate ST-138 w/cont	399
Priam	Call

Monitors

AMDEK	
410 Amber	$145
MAGNAVOX	
RGB	255
SIGMA	
Laserview + 19"	Call
SAMSUNG	
Flat Amber	Call
TTL Amber w/tilt	76
Color w/tilt	249
VIKING	Call

Printers

CITIZEN	
MSP 40	$285
120 D	146
MSP 50	385
EPSON	
LQ 500	349
LQ 850	559
FX-850	Call
LASERS	
Other Lasers	Call
AST TURBO PS	Call
OKIDATA LASERLINE 6	1379
OKIDATA	
OKI 320	Call
OKI 321	Call
OKI 390	489
OKI 391	679
STAR MICRONICS	
NX 1000	179
NX 1000 Color	238

❄ CHRISTMAS SPECIALS ❄

EPSON EQUITY 1 PLUS $749
EPSON FX-86E PRINTER 299

EGA Boards

AST VGA + (16 Bit)	$320
ATI EGA Wonder 800	229
Genoa Super EGA Hi-Res +	186
Orchid Designer	309
Paradise Auto 480	179
Paradise VGA Plus	269
Paradise VGA Proff.	399
Vega VGA	275
All Other EGA Products	***Call***

EGA Monitors

Casper	$410
Princeton Ultra Scan	539
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	509
NEC – Multisync II	599
Zenith 14" Flat Screen	650

Modems

AZ 2400 INT w/o Soft	$129
Everex 300/1200 w/ Soft	69
Everex 2400 EXT, Error Cor.	189
Hayes 1200 EXT w/o soft	299
Hayes 1200B INT w/ Soft	289
Hayes 2400 EXT w/o Soft	435
Novation Parrot 1200 w/Soft	99
U.S. Robotics 2400 w/o Soft	335

Mice

Genius	$49
Logitech	68
Microsoft Bus w/Paintbrush	92
Microsoft Serial	92
Optimouse w/Dr Halo	89
Optimouse w/DPE	185

TERMS: Shipping mininmum is $5.00. AZ orders + 6.7% sales tax. Personal check/company check – allow eight (8) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. Minimum phone order $50. All prices are subject to change. Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any open software.

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2727 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

We do not guarantee compatibility

VISA MasterCard

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa

Servicing our PC buyers with low pricing and technical experience since 1979.

Phone Hours:
Monday thru Friday 6:30 am-9:00 pm.
Saturday 9:00 am-5:00 pm MST.

Circle 243 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

"Pushed" PCs deliver fast performance at a low cost—but buying one could be risky.

Anita Amirrezvani

ANTHONY RUSSO

If you're looking for a fast PC, shop with caution. Advertised speed ratings can be misleading—and a PC's microprocessor could be less than it's cracked up to be.

A system advertised as a 25-MHz 386 may not actually contain an 80386-25 chip. This 25-MHz microprocessor—the fastest Intel makes—is not expected to be widely available until early 1989. In the meantime, smaller vendors who can't get the fastest chips are buying 20-MHz 80386s and "pushing" them beyond specification, to 24 MHz and sometimes further.

This speeding-up process unfolds in several stages. First, the manufacturer buys thousands of Intel chips and screens them, searching for chips that will run faster than specification. In the next stage, each screened chip is paired with a faster crystal, the part that regulates a microprocessor's speed. A crystal operating at a higher frequency makes the microprocessor perform faster—for example, at 25 MHz instead of 20 MHz. Other parts, such as memory chips, must also run faster for the system to work.

Intel Takes a Stand

According to Intel, it's risky to run a chip beyond its specification. "We test our parts to work right at the specified frequency under a series of conditions that include different voltages and operating temperatures," says Intel marketing director Claude Leglise. "When parts are used out of specification, the system could freeze, math results could be erroneous, and the parts could become overstressed and break. It doesn't always happen, but it's hard to predict when it will and when it won't."

"There are many ways to speed up your system that are easy and safe," adds Intel's Bill Rash, product marketing manager for 32-bit chips. "You can go out and buy an accelerator board, for example. With a speeded-up system you're crossing your fingers that you won't run into problems."

Even some manufacturers believe pushed PCs are risky. "Insidious problems can occur, like a wrong number appearing in a spreadsheet," says Ken Aupperle, president of motherboard maker Hauppauge Computer Works (which does not use pushed chips). "If I were buying one of those systems, I would make sure the vendor knew how to properly screen the parts. But outside of IBM or DEC, there aren't too many vendors whose word I would take."

The Other Side of the Coin

Manufacturers of speeded-up systems beg to differ. "There's a lot of politics in this. Intel doesn't want people to believe that its 16-MHz chips will run at 20 MHz because it wants to sell the 20s for a higher price," says

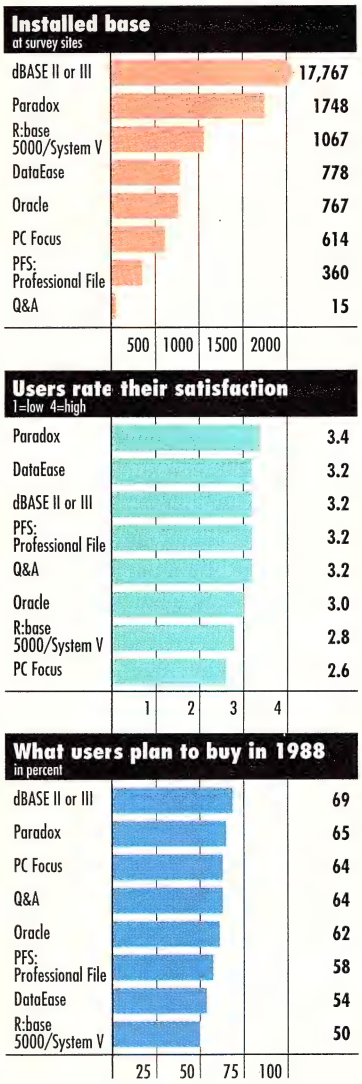
(continues)

RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: Data Bases

Market giant *dBASE* boasts a decent user satisfaction rating—but it's not as high as *Paradox*'s. Even so, more of the survey sites plan to buy *dBASE* than *Paradox* this year.

Although its installed base is large for a *dBASE* competitor, *R:base* received only an average user-satisfaction rating among survey participants and ranked at the bottom of the plan-to-buy list.

Flat-file upstart *Q&A* isn't widely distributed among survey sites, but it rated as highly as *dBASE* in user satisfaction. Not surprisingly, a healthy percentage of the companies say they plan to buy *Q&A*.



Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey conducted in February 1988 of 185 sites, each with at least 50 PCs.

Guy Duff, national sales manager for Dyna Computers in San Jose, California.

Dyna Computers currently sells a 24-MHz 386 system and motherboard and has been selling pushed 80286 systems for years. "Based on our previous experience, Intel chips are built well beyond specification," says Duff. After the chips have been screened, he says, every Dyna motherboard is burned in and tested in a "hot box" for 72 hours. According to Duff, "After six years of business, we haven't gotten a single dead CPU back from our customers."

Computer Classifieds, a vendor in Miami, also sells pushed 24-MHz systems—but doesn't drive the chip up to 25 MHz. "It takes much more testing to screen reliably beyond 24 MHz," says Marketing Vice President Charles Papir. "There's a happy medium between the amount of testing required and the final price."

For consumers, the advantage to buying a pushed PC is cost. Major manufacturers sell 25-MHz 80386s for top dollar—IBM's least expensive complete system, for example, retails for $8600. "You can get one of our 24-MHz systems for half that price," says Dyna Computers' Duff. Moreover, a speeded-up system may deliver a lot of performance without costing much more than a slower PC. Computer Classifieds' 24-MHz system sells for roughly $4300 with a monitor and hard disk—only about $400 more than its 20-MHz machine.

Even when 25-MHz chips are available to any manufacturer that wants them, systems will continue to be pushed—so long as there's a demand for better performance. Vendors estimate that the 80386-25, for example, can be speeded up to 32 MHz.

Zippy Coprocessors

Coprocessors can also be pushed to achieve faster speeds—and that's exactly what Ariel Computer in Flemington, New Jersey, is doing. "We test thousands of coprocessors every month," says Ariel vice president of engineering Jeff Lackman. "Most 10-MHz chips can qualify for 12, others make it to 14 or 16 and some even get up to 20 MHz. Originally our customers were mostly technical; now the mainstream is picking up because graphics and *Microsoft Windows* programs require a lot of processing power."

The fastest 80287 available from Intel is officially rated at 10 MHz. These chips can be purchased through mail order for about $319; chips pushed by Ariel to 12 MHz are $499, 14s are $599, and 16s are $699. "Large corporations say our product allows them to use PCs instead of minicomputers for big calculations," says Lackman.

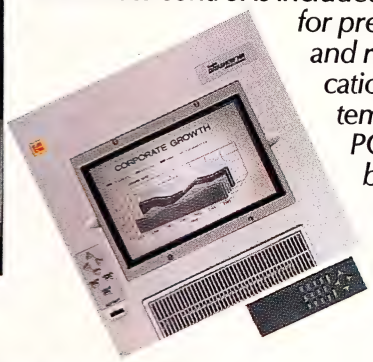
Ariel also sells an $89.95 product called XCELX Speedinjector, a crystal you can install in your PC to speed up an existing 80287 to 16 MHz. A similar concept applies to turbocharging microprocessors: Vector Development sells a $125 product called AT TurboSwitch II that you can use to run a 6-MHz IBM AT (but not compatibles) at speeds of up to 12.5 MHz. But in both cases, the crystal is speeding up a chip that hasn't been screened or a system that hasn't been tested at higher levels of heat and stress. So you may get unpredictable results.

(continues)

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1988

New.
KODAK DATASHOW HR System puts IBM PC images on the big screen.

Kodak introduced the revolutionary idea of an LCD to project PC images on a big screen with an overhead projector. Now the revolution continues with the next generation of Kodak's ultra twist LCD crystals. They project clearly superior images with a high-resolution 640 x 400 pixel display and exclusive 20:1 contrast ratio. System compatibility has also been extended to PCs with EGA as well as CGA, the colors automatically defined in true shades of gray. You won't have to fiddle with fluctuating contrast, either. The new cooling system eliminates heat buildup causing this problem in other systems. An IR remote control is included along with software for presentation management and remote control of application programs. This system can be used with IBM PCs and 100% compatibles. For product and dealer information, call 1 800 44KODAK (1 800 445-6325), Ext 842N.



Corporate Climbing Gear From Kodak

THE BEST IMAGE FOR YOUR PC IS FROM KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

Circle 261 on reader service card

Buying Tips for Systems

Before buying a PC, you have the right to know whether the system has been pushed or actually contains a microprocessor rated at the advertised speed. If there's any doubt, open it up and check the microprocessor yourself. Every Intel chip's spec is etched right on its outside cover.

Note, too, that faster machines generate more heat and may have more difficulty getting Class B approval from the Federal Communications Commission. Class B PCs are shielded more thoroughly than Class A machines and are cleared for residential use. The issue is possible interference: radio reception problems or "snow" on your TV while the PC is on.

According to FCC engineer Liliane Volcy, "The compliance rate with Class B regulations is very low. Many companies don't have the capital to invest in system design and testing, or they simply want to keep the computer's cost down." If the computer is going to be used at home, you should make sure it's rated Class B by the FCC.

If you want to buy a pushed system, find out first how rigorous the manufacturer's tests are. "If a company just puts in the chip, boots the computer, and then sends it off, that's not good," says Computer Classifieds' Papir.

Get any speed guarantees in writing, advises Ariel's Lackman. "I've seen this loophole: A system is supposed to run at 8, 10, 12, and 16 MHz, but when the user runs it at 16 MHz, it dies. The manufacturer says, 'Sorry, but to run it at 16 MHz you need a new chip.'"

Finally, find out about replacement policies. Companies that stand behind their products will be generous about fixing problems. "If your CPU dies, we'll send you a new one by overnight mail," says Dyna Computers' Duff. A guarantee like that inspires confidence.

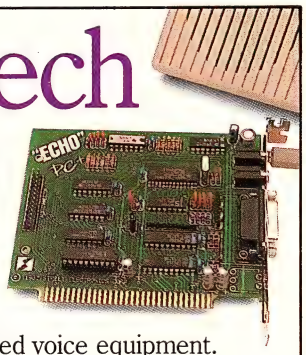
FOR MORE INFORMATION

Ariel Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 866
Flemington, NJ 08822
201/788-9002
Reader service number 710

Computer Classifieds
17830 N.E. 5th Ave.
Miami, FL 33162
305/651-5853
Reader service number 711

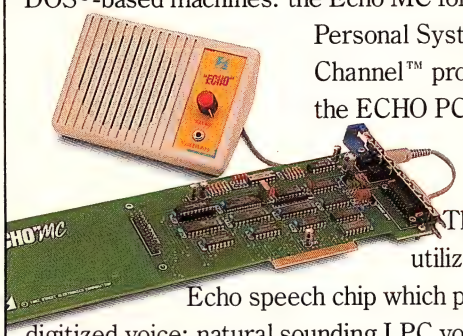
(continues)

Speech



For over seven years the Echo™ speech output products from Street Electronics have set the standard for reasonably priced voice equipment.

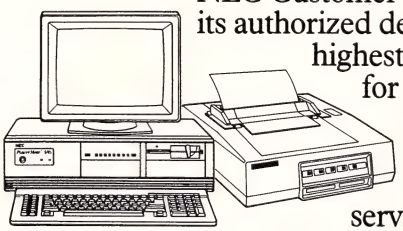
There are now two new Echo speech boards for MS DOS®-based machines: the Echo MC for the IBM Personal System/2 Micro Channel™ products, and the ECHO PC + for the IBM PC and compatibles. These products utilize the new Echo speech chip which processes digitized voice; natural sounding LPC voice, and unlimited vocabulary text-to-speech.



Street Electronics Corporation
6420 Via Real, Carpinteria, CA 93013 (805) 684-4593

Circle 267 on reader service card

QUALITY NEC PRODUCTS DESERVE QUALITY NEC SERVICE.



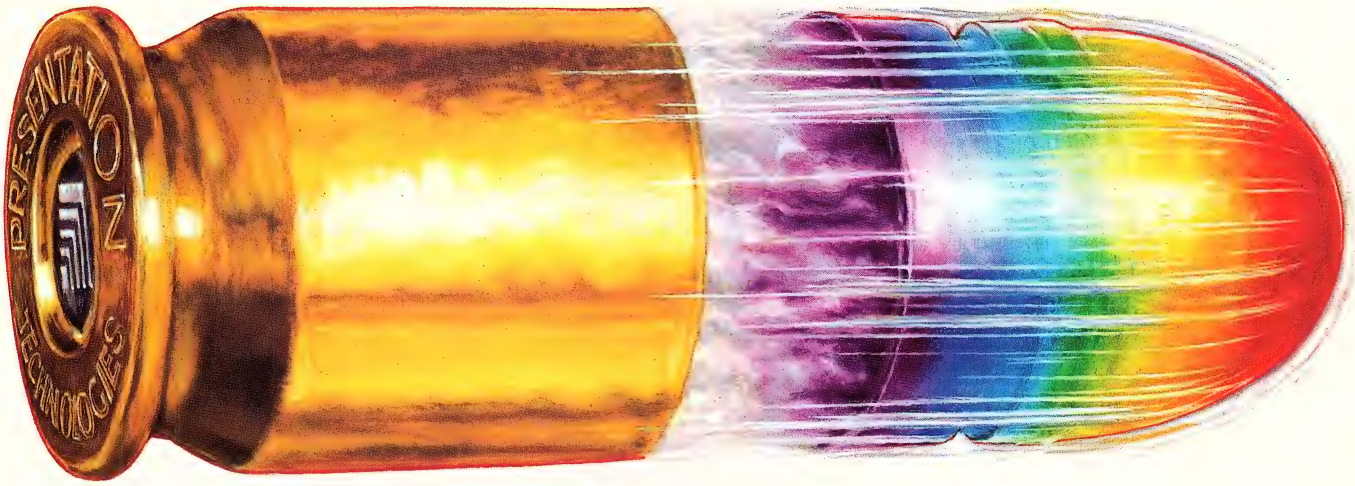
NEC Customer Engineering and its authorized dealers offer you the highest quality service for your NEC computer and printer. From walk-in, on-site and mail-in service to maintenance contracts and spare parts, NEC gives it customers professional and comprehensive support. Call us, and find out about the many ways NEC Information Systems takes care of its own.

Service Excellence Through People, Pride and Professionalism℠

1-800-325-5500

NEC

C&C Computers and Communications



BOOST THE CALIBER OF YOUR PRESENTATIONS.

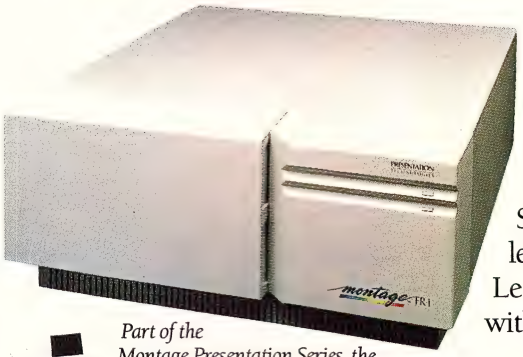
Most slide presentations don't get banged out until the 11th hour.

With Montage™ FR1, yours can come together faster than ever.

The Montage FR1 features High Definition Digital Imaging™ technology. Translated, Montage FR1 creates brilliant, fully saturated slides with 16 million colors, in 2-3 minutes. That's *much* faster than other slidemakers.

You can use Apple Macintoshes,® IBMs® or compatibles, because Montage FR1 supports them all. At the same time. And Montage FR1 supports far more graphics and presentation software packages than any other system.

Giving you the firepower to create high impact presentations.



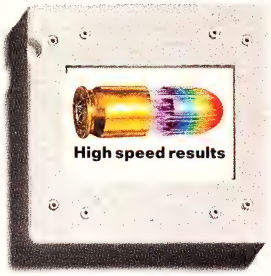
Part of the Montage Presentation Series, the Montage FR1 desktop slidemaker creates great slides for about 50¢ apiece. And that's just the beginning.

We've planned your investment's future, too, with an arsenal of Montage Presentation Series upgrades coming soon. They'll let you generate color overheads. Let you print color hardcopies. Work with PostScript™ software applications. All networked from your own desk.

It's the highest caliber color output in town.

For presentations that are right on the money.

Call for free facts kit with sample slide: **800-255-4574**, ext. 382. In California, (714) 545-2774.



Montage and High Definition Digital Imaging are trademarks of Presentation Technologies, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks of their product holders.
©1988 Presentation Technologies, Inc.

montage™ FR1

Presentation solutions for business communicators.

PRESENTATION TECHNOLOGIES

743 N. Pastoria Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Visit us at Booth C824 at Comdex, Caesar's Hotel.

Circle 234 on reader service card

Dyna Computers
3081 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/943-0100
Reader service number 712

Vector Development
190 Wynnhaven Beach Rd.,
Mary Esther, FL 32569
904/581-0121
Reader service number 713

SHOP TALK

Multiplication by Division

In early 1987 I bought a Samsung monitor for my computer. Less than three months later it stopped working. It was still under warranty, so I called the company and was told to take the monitor to the local authorized service dealer. The dealer hasn't been able to fix the monitor because it has never received the necessary part from Samsung. I've spent a great deal of time and money calling Samsung's customer service office, but to no avail.

Uday Desai
Carbondale, Illinois

Editor's note: When Consumer Watch *contacted Samsung Electronics America (SEA) in Saddlebrook, New Jersey, a spokesperson said Mr. Desai's monitor was not made by her division of Samsung Electronics, the Korean parent company.*

Consumer Watch *spoke with Mr. Desai and asked him to send in a copy of his warranty card, which did indeed bear the name Samsung Electronics America. After several follow-up calls to SEA went unreturned, the same spokesperson said there had been a lot of confusion because "many monitors got SEA registration numbers accidentally." Although she promised to follow up on the problem, nothing happened.*

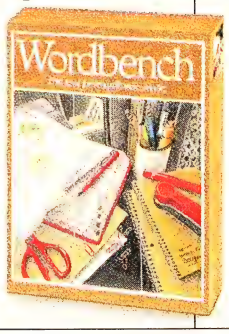
Finally, after more calls, SEA service engineer Jeff Reeves contacted Consumer Watch *and explained that several independent divisions make Samsung monitors, including SEA in Saddlebrook and Samsung Electronics Corp. (or Ltd.) in Rancho Dominguez, California. Micro Five, a joint venture between SEA and a group of investors in Costa Mesa, California, sells computers and SEA monitors directly to end users.*

According to Reeves, the full name of the Samsung division responsible for the warranty (continues)

HOW TO WRITE MOBY DICK.

Whether you're writing a marketing plan, a thesis, or the Great American Novel, Wordbench™ makes the job easier by putting all the tools you need within easy reach. And you don't have to change the way you work to use them.

THAR SHE BLOWS! OR MAYBE OVER THAR... Wordbench's OUTLINER helps you organize your material. Simply type your headings in once and call them up when you need them. *SAVE THE WHALES—MAKE A NOTE.* Whenever you have ideas or find facts you want to include, type them into the NOTETAKER. Wordbench organizes your notes using links to your outline and references, and can locate them with a couple of keystrokes. *CALL ME ISHMAEL.* Stuck for a brilliant introduction? The BRAINSTORMER can help get you started and bust through writer's block. *GO OUT WITH A SPLASH.* Once you've assembled your notes and outlines, use the WRITER to merge them instantly into your rough draft. No retyping needed. Editing is as simple as highlighting, cutting and moving words, paragraphs or pages. Polishing your piece is easy with a built-in THESAURUS and SPELLER. And Wordbench's formatting features will give your work a professionally printed look.



Wordbench is available for the Apple® IIe/IIc/IIGS: $149 and the IBM® PC (and 100% compatibles): $189—wherever software is sold. For people who write, it's a masterpiece.

Wordbench™
The tool for people who write.™
ADDISON-WESLEY
Reading, Massachusetts 01867
(617) 944-3700

© 1988 Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.

Circle 150 on reader service card

Limited Time Offer

Save a Bundle On Our New Bundle.

A lot of accounting software companies will try to tell you their product does more than just accounting. So even though you can get Peachtree Complete™ II — the most complete accounting software — for a lightweight $199, we won't tell you that it's more than an accounting package. Just that it's the most accounting power you can get for your software dollar.

Now we've bundled Peachtree Complete II and Peachtree Data Query™ II together, and cut the price $100. So you're not only getting full-featured accounting, you're also getting custom reporting and analysis. Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" gives you two first-rate software packages for one low price — Peachtree Complete II, The Business Accounting System and Peachtree Data Query II, the Custom Reporting Tool for Peachtree Complete II, both for only $298. And that's the best deal around.

Still Just $199 Complete. We will continue to tell you that Peachtree Complete II offers the most powerful accounting software you can buy at virtually any price. Designed and sold as a $5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and improved product, yet sells for an incredibly reduced price of just $199. With that kind of value, and more than 250,000 satisfied users, our record speaks for itself.

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for absolute maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Invoicing
- Inventory
- Payroll
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've increased numeric capacities as high as $999,999,999.99 in key areas, added Service Invoicing, included Range Printing, and expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies.

Error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Peachtree Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation — a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module — all at no extra charge.

Save Even More on Peachtree Data Query II. So while you're getting the best deal on the best accounting software, why not get an even better bargain? Extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include the most advanced custom reporting and analysis with PDQ II, and when you buy both, save $100!

PDQ II lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you full access to the important accounting data in your Peachtree Complete II files. From the simplest mailing labels to the most detailed budget analyses, Peachtree Data Query II opens up the potential of your computerized accounting, with no risk to your files, and no re-keying of accounting data.

And now, PDQ is easier than ever to use, with all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go.

Choose from PDQ's own pre-defined reports, design your own (and store the formats for future use), even export data to popular applications like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3® PDQ's simple, clear approach to report writing allows maximum control and flexibility. You can begin creating reports with PDQ in just minutes. And as you continue using it, PDQ can perform highly complex, intricate analyses.

Save a Bundle When You Buy Both. We think using PDQ to make Peachtree Complete II more than an accounting system makes good business sense. So we bundled them together and made it well worth your while. For a limited time, Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" is available for just $298. That's two regularly-priced $199 packages for one low price, and that's a savings of $100. The "Double Bonus Bundle" is a limited-time offer, so call today!

And of course, if all you need is the best accounting package your money can buy, Peachtree Complete II by itself is still only $199.

Money Back Guarantee. As with all our products, we stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card). And both are covered with a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return the product within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. (A $25 restocking fee applies to all returns.)

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Compare Feature for Feature

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Financial statement comparisons may include current period and year-to-date with budget and/or prior period comparison.

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
- Up to 14,400 customers.

Accounts Payable
- Partial payments of invoices.
- Up to 14,400 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.

Inventory
- Supports average, last purchased and standard costing methods.
- Up to 19,500 inventory items (SKUs).

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation.

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll
- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states with automatic calculation capabilities.
- Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types.
- Printed and magnetic media W-2s generated automatically.
- Processes up to 3,900 employees.

And Many More!

Call Now to Order

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To Order by Mail Add $12.50 Shipping and Handling*

(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

*Call for international rates.

Peachtree Software

A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCW, Norcross, Georgia 30093

Circle 144 on reader service card

should be written on the monitor. Consumers can call 800/524-1302 to obtain the name of the nearest authorized service center. Alternatively, consumers can request service from the factory service centers in Saddlebrook or Rancho Dominguez, but they must call for a return merchandise authorization number before sending in the merchandise for repair. Reeves adds that consumers must keep the original sales receipt to obtain warranty service; the warranty card alone is not enough.

But that's not the end of the story. Monitors are also sold by Samsung Electron Devices, another independent division in La Mirada, California. These monitors bear the Samtron label. The number for warranty information is 714/522-1282.

It's no wonder Mr. Desai had problems. Five months after writing to Consumer Watch, *he finally received a refund for his monitor from SEA, as well as compensation for his telephone expenses.*

No-Frills Mail Order

On February 3 I placed an order by mail with Telemart, expecting a three-week delay while my check cleared. On February 23 I called to check the status of my order and was told there was no record of it. I assumed that the order had been lost, so I placed a second order, prepaid by cashier's check to eliminate further delay.

Then I received my canceled check from the bank for the "lost" order. I called Telemart and was told that my original order had actually been processed on February 10. When I asked that my second order be stopped, I was told that my original order wouldn't ship until March 7. By March 2, my cashier's check still hadn't been returned.

On March 4, thoroughly disgusted by the entire affair, I decided to cancel the order. I was told I would be charged a 15 percent restocking fee, even though this fee isn't listed anywhere in Telemart's ads or on its invoices.

Brian Clark
Evanston, Illinois

Editor's note: In a telephone interview, Telemart spokesperson (continues)

it's called... WHO WORKS WHEN 1.1

"...outstanding."
—*InfoWorld, March 15, 1988*

Schedules
Every Employee
In *Seconds!*

NOW WITH ROTATING SHIFTS!

For Businesses With Multiple:
- Shifts
- Locations
- Departments
- Work rotations
- Employee preferences
- Work assignments

For IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and compatibles.

Regularly $895 per copy, order yours for a limited time at **$479.** It comes complete with documentation, tutorial, online help, and a **30 day money back guarantee.**

NEWPORT SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 3705
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 451-0537

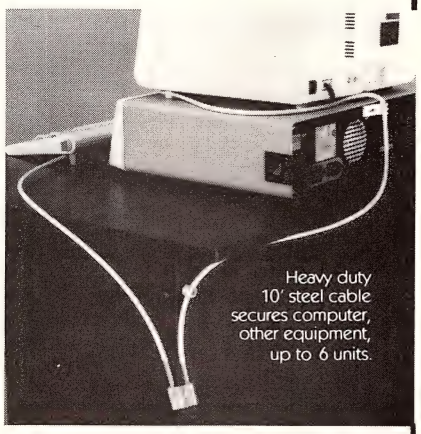
Call to receive FREE demo diskette.
1-800-782-1233
SAVE TIME & MONEY

Circle 9 on reader service card

Prevent Computer Theft!

Kāblit Systems

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Kāblit works with: •Computers •Printers •Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos •Monitors •Lab Equip. •Televisions •Other

$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

EXCLUSIVE!
Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
800-451-7592 413-525-7039
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 31 on reader service card

You'll recognize the page on the bottom as the one printed on the HP LaserJet Series II™—the industry standard for laser printing.

Notice that the page on top looks remarkably similar. In fact, it's identical right down to the HP typeface.

But it was printed on the Acer LP-76™—the only actual 100% HP-compatible laser printer available. With all six resident fonts and 21 optional font cartridges identical to those developed for HP.

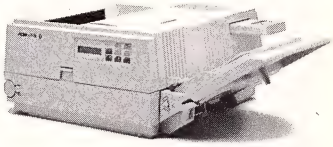
Other laser printers talk about compatibility. But the Acer LP-76 is the first and only one to deliver true font compatibility with the HP LaserJet Series II. And that's very important. Especially when your office is producing large documents on multiple printers, and you want your fonts to look identical from page to page.

The Acer also duplicates such HP standards as 512K of memory. With 1, 2 and 4MB of memory expansion. Plus 300 DPI graphics, face-up and face-down output capabilities, and full access to any software that recognizes the Series II.

Of course, we stopped short of duplicating everything about the Series II.

For instance, the Acer LP-76 is faster, smaller, lighter and much less expensive.

So give us a call at (800) 538-1542 ext. 763. In California, (800) 782-1155 ext. 763. We'll quickly help you place our name with the right face.



You may recognize the faces but not the name.

ACER

The Word for Value

Acer Technologies Corp.
401 Charcot Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-0333

Canada: Acer Technologies Corp.
Tel.: (416) 674-2211
W. Germany: Acer Computer GmbH
Tel.: (0211) 6508-0
Japan: Acer Japan Corp.
Tel. (03) 865-0191 2
Taiwan: Acer Inc.
Tel.: (02) 713-2252

© 1988, Acer Technologies Corp.
Acer LP-76 is a trademark of Acer Technologies.
HP LaserJet Series II is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

Circle 179 on reader service card

Paul Farnell said that Clark's original order had been made under a business name, Clark Audio Design. However, according to Farnell, when Clark called to check on the order, the clerk was given the name Brian Clark and found no listing.

Farnell confirmed that the restocking fee is not listed in Telemart ads. "The reason we choose not to put that policy in our ads is that it implies we take items back," he says. "There are cases where if someone makes an error we'll take the item back. But if the order has already been processed or shipped, we charge a restocking fee to meet our costs." Farnell says that Clark's order had already been processed when he called to cancel.

Logicsoft Goes Under

MSC International and five subsidiaries, including mail-order companies Logicsoft, Micro to Go, and Moneysworth, filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy reorganization on June 6, 1988.

The company names and case numbers are as follows: MSC International Inc., d/b/a MSC Federal Micro Services, formerly MSC Measurement Sciences Corp., case no. 088-80516-21; Print 360 Inc., case no. 088-80517-21; Logiclabs Inc., d/b/a Fast Computer Co., case no. 088-80518-21; Micro to Go Inc., case no. 088-80519-21; Moneysworth Computer Products Inc., case no. 088-80520-21; and Logicsoft Inc., case no. 088-80521-21.

Consumers with claims against any of these companies should file a proof-of-claim form with the U.S. Bankruptcy Court, Eastern District of New York, 601 Veterans Memorial Hwy., Hauppauge, NY 11788; 516/361-8601. At press time, the filing deadline had not been set.

What's My Line?

In August, *Consumer Watch* reported that mail-order company SupplyLine in Lombard, Illinois, showed no signs of being in business. That company should not be confused with Supply Line in Claremont, California, which is very much alive. Writes company vice president Mike Bivens: "Many people who tried to reach SupplyLine in Illinois obtained our 800 number and have become our customers. But please let your readers know that we're a

(continues)

Connect

MULTIMATE
WordPerfect
OfficeWriter
Professional Write
WANG
Microsoft Word
WordStar
DisplayWrite
ASCII

New! Macintosh Version Available

WANG & IBM PC

- VsCom
  Wang VS 2110 Terminal Emulation and document/file transfer and conversion. Software only. Network versions available.
- Archive-Link
  PC software converts PC WP documents to Wang 5¼" Archive disk format and back. Works with Wang VS, OIS and Alliance.
- W-Link
  PC software converts PC word processing documents to Wang PC format and back.
- TextCom
  Wang WPS Bisynch communication of PC WP documents to and from any Wang.

PC to PC Conversions

- Word-Link
  Disk-to-disk document conversion between 8 major PC word processing formats. Software for IBM PCs and compatibles.

Make the Wang-PC connection your way!

M/H GROUP

222 West Adams Street • Chicago, IL 60606 • 312 443-1222

Circle 219 on reader service card

A Positive Point About Breast Cancer.

Now we can see it before you can feel it. When it's no bigger than the dot on this page.

And when it's 90% curable. With the best chance of saving the breast.

The trick is catching it early. And that's exactly what a mammogram can do.

A mammogram is a simple x-ray that's simply the best news yet for detecting breast cancer. And saving lives.

If you're over 35, ask your doctor about mammography.

Give yourself the chance of a lifetime.™

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY®

VGA WONDER™

1024X768

plus: VGA EGA MDA HERCULES on: STANDARD MULTISYNC monitors

Yes! the Phenomenal VGAWONDER does it all at IBM Hardware level compatibility with automatic monitor detect and no dip switches or jumpers to set. A HOT CARD for the 286/386 POWER USER with AUTO BUS DETECT for 8 or 16 bit slots, running with a 16 bit datapath with 1:1 interleave. 100% IBM HARDWARE LEVEL COMPATIBILITY means that ALL software and operating systems designed for IBM systems will run. 1024 WILL BE DISPLAYED IN COLOR ON STANDARD MULTIFREQUENCY MONITORS.

Although these features are expected from ATI they are NOT AVAILABLE from other manufacturers. EGA on all monitors including RGB & TTL means a perfect card for networks. MOUSE ON BOARD! ATI built the mouse right in to this one, why not? No extra charge! 16-bit datapath for those FAST speeds required at high resolutions. VGAWONDER is available in both 512K and 256K Versions. Ask your dealer for more information.

Available from Leading Computer Dealers.

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '88
November 14–18, 1988
Las Vegas Hilton Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada
Booth 7050

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
$499.00
VGA WONDER with 256K Video Memory

NOW SHIPPING

Software	RESOLUTION	COLOR/SHADE SPECTRUM
ATI HI-RESOLUTION DRIVERS SUPPLIED	1024x768	16/256 K
ATI HI-RESOLUTION DRIVERS SUPPLIED	800x600 * 640x480	256/256 K
VGA	320x20 ALL 17 MODES	256/256 K
EGA	640x350	16/64
CGA	320x200	16/64
MDA	720x348 640x400	

LINES OF TEXT	132x44	132x25	132x44	132x60		132x60	
Monitor	TTL	RGB	EGA	MULTISYNC ANALOG	IBM 8503/12/13	MULTISYNC XL/PLUS	IBM 8514
	DIGITAL			ANALOG			

*800x600 CANNOT BE DISPLAYED ON 8503-12-13

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough,
Ontario, Canada M1W 3S2
Telex: 06-966640 (ATI TOR) Tel.: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

Trademarks: ATI, VGA WONDER, EGA WONDER – ATI Technologies Inc.; Multisync – NEC Home Electronics Inc.; AUTOCAD – Autodesk Inc.; WINDOWS – Microsoft Inc.; GEM – Digital Research Inc.; VENTURA – Xerox Corp.; AUTOSHADE – Autodesk Inc.; IBM, VGA, EGA, CGA – International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 302 on reader service card

FINALLY!

See us at booth R8700
COMDEX/Fall '88
November 14—18, 1988
Riviera Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada

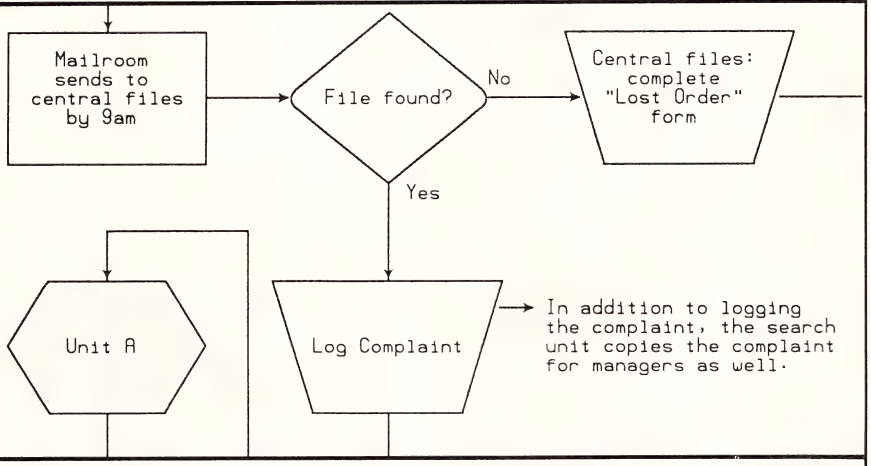
EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EASYFLOW is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

- **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
- **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? EASYFLOW automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "*EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts*". [March 10th 1987 issue, page 278.]
- **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
- **It prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- **It plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
- **It works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing EASYFLOW.
- **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.
- **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 47
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Circle 79 on reader service card

going concern and not affiliated with the other company."

Bivens says Supply Line sells "everything that goes under, around, and through a computer —diskettes, software, peripherals, and so on." The company's phone number is 800/648-7376 in California, or 800/422-3392 outside California.

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.

POWER TIP NO. 19

Help for 1-2-3 Password Users

Forgetting the password assigned to a *1-2-3* release 2.x file can be cause for alarm. But if you get an 'incorrect password' error message, remember that *1-2-3* password checking is case sensitive. In a pinch, try entering the password in both uppercase and lowercase letters before you hit the panic button. (Use /File Save <F1> for help on using passwords.)

Thomas Oniguchi
Santa Clara, California

COMPUSERVE ANNOUNCES HUMAN INTELLIGENCE FOR YOUR IBM.

Sam Taylor
marketing information manager

George Conklin
minister

Mark Murphy
computer programmer

James Hawkins
physician

Joy Overstreet
computer sales & training

Nancy Keep
law office automation consultant

Donald Landwirth
computer consultant

Thousands of people just like you have put their heads together to form one of the world's most advanced data processors — CompuServe's IBM® and IBM-compatible forums. And they'd like you to join them.

Forum members share problems and solutions on our bustling message center. They access and contribute to huge data libraries teeming with the best shareware and public domain software anywhere. And they take on the latest computing topics in live, online conferences.

Nothing can make your computer as intelligent or as friendly as CompuServe's Forum members.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802. If you're already a member, type GO IBMNET at any ! prompt.

CompuServe®
An H&R Block Company

Circle 37 on reader service card

Where does PC WORLD

Answer: to NSTL — America's leading computer

If you need the highest level of comparative data... NSTL's *PC Digest* is the solution.

Last year, *PC World* designated National Software Testing Laboratories as its official research facility. And for good reason.

NSTL is the leading independent research organization exclusively devoted to testing PC hardware and software. Our knowledge, experience and skilled technical staff enable us to generate analytical data so accurate, comprehensive and meaningful that no one else can match it.

PC Digest is our comparative ratings report on IBM-compatible PCs and peripherals. It's the *authoritative* source for objective, scientific hardware evaluations.

Granted, this unusual publication is not for everyone. But if you need to go *beyond* the ads and the reviews...if you require a *deeper level of analysis*...if your work calls for *complete* and *systematic* data to guide your buying decisions...then *PC Digest* is the only place to turn.

The ultimate hardware reference tool.

Today, the PC marketplace is more crowded and confused than *ever* before.

PC Digest evaluates a wide range of PCs and peripherals.

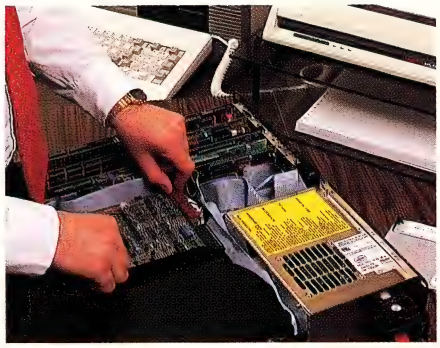
How can you be *certain* a piece of equipment will prove reliable? That it will do all it claims? That it will be compatible with your existing system? How can you make truly *informed* buying decisions?

There's only one *sure* way to evaluate the hundreds of competitive products. They must be *tested*. Head-to-head. Feature by feature. Against precise, scientific benchmarks. Performing real-world business tasks.

Only *PC Digest* performs this exacting research process. There is no other resource that even comes close.

Every major PC and peripheral is evaluated.

New equipment is a major investment. And, for most organizations, buying PCs and peripherals is a *continuous* process — not a one-time event.



Skilled engineers spend weeks methodically testing each piece of equipment.

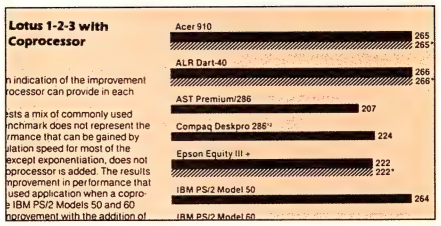
PC Digest can help you make the *right* decisions — and *avoid* expensive mistakes. Arriving each month, it's an *ongoing* reference source for a wide range of products. For example:

✓IBM and compatible 286 and 386 machines ✓Laptops ✓Modems ✓Laser printers Backup systems ✓VGA boards ✓Monitors ✓Network adapters ✓Memory expansion cards ✓Disk drives ✓Hard disk cards ✓Other mass storage devices ✓Accelerator boards ✓Dot-matrix printers ✓Co-processors ✓Scanners ✓And more

For each product, we determine: How easy is it to set up? What are its features and capabilities? What special system requirements are necessary? How well does it work with major business software? How fast does it perform typical tasks? How good is the documentation? How does it function under DOS and OS/2?

We tell you which products are *best* — and which have *problems*. And we make *specific recommendations* based on the hard data our tests uncover. (Specifications and prices are included.)

Users applaud *PC Digest*'s graphic format. Test results are clear, readable and accessible. Quick-reading charts show how products stack up against each other.



Benchmark test results show how each product scored while running major business software programs.

Couldn't the concrete, research-based data supplied *only* by *PC Digest* help you improve your product selection decisions — and save you time, money and hassles?

Objective, scientific testing standards.

Why is *PC Digest* so widely used — and so highly regarded?

For a start, no one else can equal NSTL's resources. Our laboratory facilities are state-of-the-art. Our staff of skilled engineers and technicians draws upon a wealth of "hands-on" experience that can be gained only by scientifically testing PC products day after day.

PC World announces an innovative partnership.

"*PC World* has entered into an unprecedented arrangement to have our review process conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories.... NSTL has the reputation for undertaking the most comprehensive performance and versatility tests of software and hardware products in our industry....They're going to *tell* it like it is — not *sell* it like it is."

— **David Bunnell,** Chairman

"We've recognized the increasing need for performance testing that measures products from a real-world perspective....That's why we have selected National Software Testing Laboratories of Philadelphia, Pa. as the exclusive test facility for all products reviewed in *PC World*."

— **Richard Landry,** Editor

"*PC World* is proud to include benchmarks and evaluations from the industry's leading source of unbiased product information....NSTL has earned a reputation as the Underwriters Laboratories of the PC industry. Renowned for its exacting, objective methodology, [its] solid reputation has been built by a staff as fastidious as a team of wary tax auditors."

— **Eric Knorr,** Senior Associate Editor

go to test equipment?

testing lab.

Performance tests are *applications-based.* We test machines with popular software such as the major spreadsheet and database programs. In contrast, many magazine reviews use misleading "raw processing" benchmarks that bear little relation to real-world business tasks. And the loose-leaf data services, despite their imposing appearance, perform *no* testing at all.

PC Digest is fiercely independent. We have a firm policy of accepting *no ads.* That gives us the freedom to be *fully objective and unbiased* in our product evaluations.

Without vested interests of any kind, we can be *totally* impartial. We're free to print *exactly* what our tests reveal — and we don't pull our punches.

Monthly "Buyer's Alert" keeps you on top.

Selecting equipment is a never-ending process. That's why *PC Digest* monitors the fast-changing PC marketplace on an *ongoing* basis. It keeps you a jump *ahead* of events.

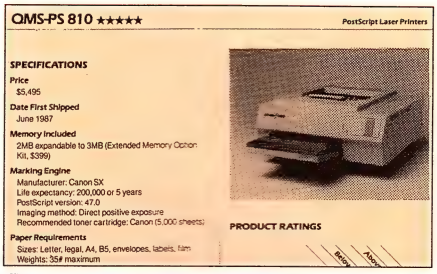
So it's not surprising that *PC Digest* frequently "scoops" the computer industry press. With the *first* comprehensive benchmark tests of IBM's PS/2 line. The *first* tests of the Compaq and IBM 25MHz PCs. And the *first* tests of OS/2's multitasking abilities.

ACCELERATOR BOARD FEATURES	Breakthru 286	Fastcache 286	Inboard 386	Mach 10	PC/turbo 286e-10	Racecard 286	SpeedPac-
Speeds up IBM PC-1	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y,R	Y	N
Speeds up IBM/XT	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Speeds up IBM/AT	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Microprocessor	80286	80286	80386	8086	80286	80286	80286	80
Memory Cache	16K	8K	64K	8K	N	8K	8K	12
On-board memory	N	N	OP1	N	1024K	N	N	N
Computer processor retained	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Change Speed	Y,S	Y,S	Y,S	Y,E	Y,S	Y,I	Y,I	Y,
Change speed without rebooting	Y,S	N	Y,S	Y,E	Y,S	N	N	Y
Change speed within application	N	Y,K	Y,K	N	N	N	N	N
Disk caching included	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
RAM disk included	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Print spooler included	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Logo/short card	SH	SH	L	L	L	SH	SH	L

Which products have the capabilities you want? Our technicians verify each feature.

Each issue includes *Buyer's Alert.* This useful monthly newsletter previews new products and new models...forecasts technology changes and trends...gives you an inside look at vendor policy changes...and much more.

An important plus: With *PC Digest,* everything you need to know is in *one* place. So you don't have to plow through stacks of material searching for the answers you need.


QMS-PS 810 ★★★★★ PostScript Laser Printers

SPECIFICATIONS

Price
$5,495

Date First Shipped
June 1987

Memory Included
2MB expandable to 3MB (Extended Memory Option Kit, $399)

Marking Engine
Manufacturer: Canon SX
Life expectancy: 200,000 or 5 years
PostScript version: 47.0
Imaging method: Direct positive exposure
Recommended toner cartridge: Canon (5,000 sheets)

Paper Requirements
Sizes: Letter, legal, A4, B5, envelopes, labels, film
Weights: 35# maximum

PRODUCT RATINGS

Each product receives its own detailed report.

New changes and pressures ahead! Will you be ready?

Warning! The personal computing environment is moving *faster.* The pressures will intensify. Will you be prepared?

Technology is proliferating at dizzying speed. Networking is reshaping the way business functions. The 386 systems and OS/2 will create tough new price/performance decisions.

Expect more competing vendor claims and more hype. New compatibility problems. Product shortages and price increases. In sum, more *confusion* than ever before!

The Master Ratings Chart on each issue's front cover provides at-a-glance comparative data on every product.

Today, with DP budgets tighter, with the new emphasis on documenting computer productivity and bottom-line payoff, every purchasing decision will have to be justified. *PC Digest* gives you the hard data you need to *confirm* your decisions, and *defend* them.

Thousands of DP managers, MIS directors, PC coordinators, small business owners and independent consultants subscribe to *PC Digest.* They read it, rely on it, and turn their well-thumbed back issues into an indispensable reference and purchasing tool.

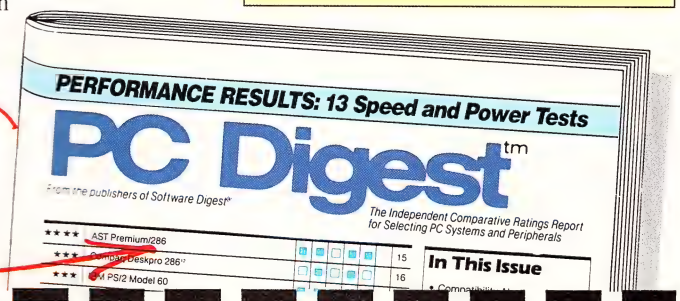
Isn't it time you joined them — and armed yourself with the kind of vital intelligence you won't find *anywhere* else?

Prove it for yourself. Give us the word and we'll begin a no-risk introductory subscription.

For fastest service, **CALL TOLL-FREE:**

☎1-800-223-7093

FAX? *Complete the coupon below and use our Fax number:* ***(215) 877-1508***



☐ **YES,** begin our no-risk trial subscription (12 monthly issues) to *PC Digest.* You'll send the current issue, without obligation, on a 30-day examination basis. If we're dissatisfied, we have the right to cancel within30 days. The current issue remains ours to keep without charge.

❑ $185 check enclosed ❑ Bill us

❑ Charge to: ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ American Express

Acct. no._____ Exp._____

Signature X_____

Name_____

Title / Dept._____

Company_____

Address_____

No P.O. box numbers, please

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

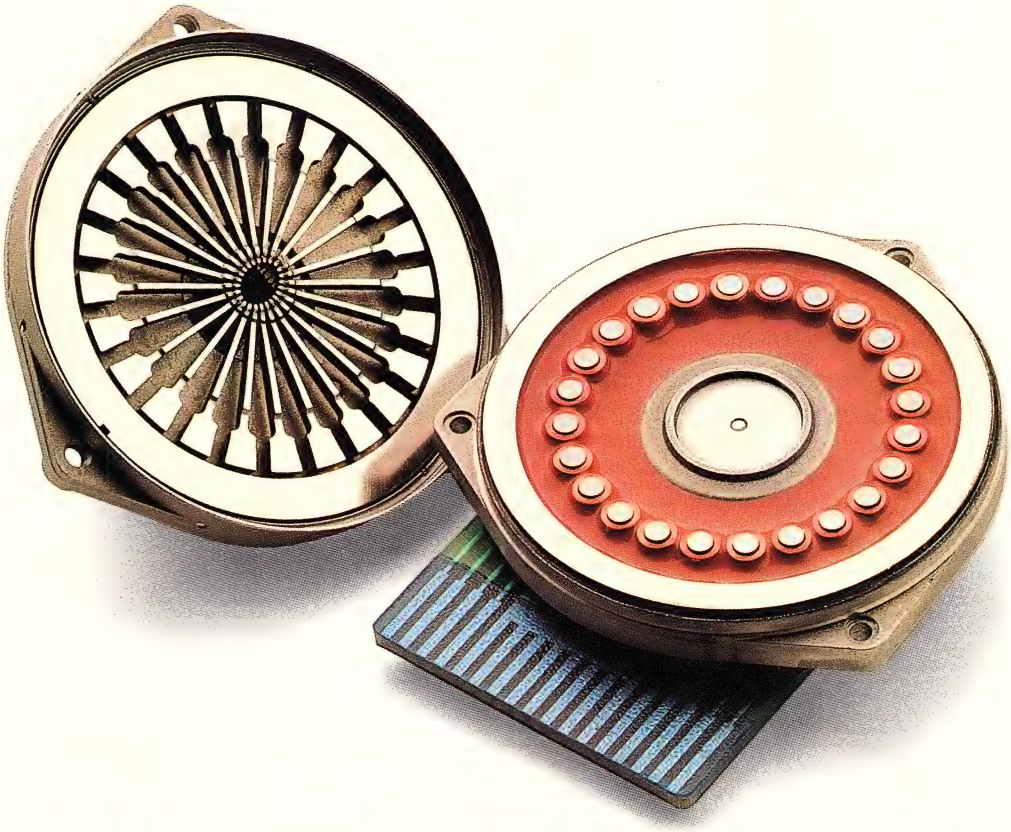
Phone (_____)_____

(in case we have a question about your order)

NSTL

NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES
One Winding Drive,
Philadelphia, PA 19131-9990

PCW1188



HEADS UP, JAPAN.

Above you see the most ingenious printhead developed in years.

It's a new stored-energy head that uses less energy and delivers more speed than traditional ballistic printheads.

And according to *Infoworld*,* delivers constantly superior print quality, with letter quality comparable to a laser.

You'll find this printhead, with its seven patents on design, materials, and production process, only on Mannesmann Tally's newest family of printers. Including the 24-needle MT330 word processing printer, a 10,000 page-per-month, 300 cps printer. And the 18-needle MT340 data processing and industrial graphics printer, a 13,000 page-per-month, 400 cps machine.

We invite you to compare either of these heavy-duty printers to their Japanese counterparts.

Because head to head, we win.

And body to body? Again from *Infoworld:* "...most plastic and metal components appear quite a bit sturdier than their Japanese equivalents."

Again, bad news for Japan. But very good news for you.

To take advantage of this news at a pleasantly surprising price, call the number below for the name of your nearest dealer.

MT340 MT330 with optional dual bin sheet feeder

MANNESMANN TALLY

800-843-1347 Ext. 171

See us at Comdex, Booth #1876

Circle 112 on reader service card

THE UPGRADE PATH

Hands-on advice for upgrading PCs, compatibles, and peripherals

The Upgrade Product of the Year and extra slots for the PC

Robert Luhn

Magical Memory Management for the 80286

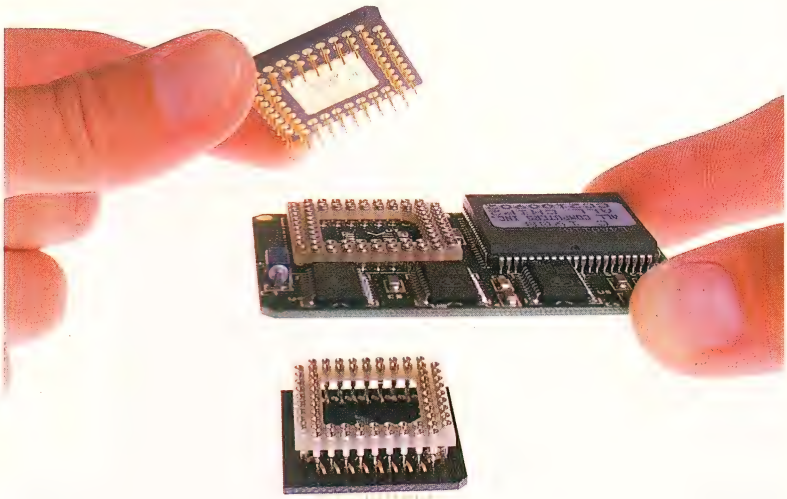
Hyperbole is hardly new in the PC marketplace, especially when it comes to upgrade products. Companies are always claiming that their upgrades "triple your processing speed" or "turn the XT into a multiuser system," so naturally I approached the All Chargecard with some skepticism. After all, All Computer Inc. claims its little memory-management board allows the 80286 to directly access up to 16MB of EMS 4.0–compatible expanded memory.

A simple trick, you might think, until you consider the implications. Ease this tiny board between an 80286 chip and its motherboard socket, and your system can use any combination (up to 16MB) of expanded and extended memory as expanded memory. You also won't have to disable motherboard RAM to get the full benefits of multitasking programs such as *Desqview*. Better still, the Chargecard can access the memory addresses between 640K and 1MB, effectively boosting user RAM to 960K. The Chargecard even lets you run *PC-MOS/386*.

The company also throws in a RAM disk program designed to retain its data when the system is rebooted, plus a passel of memory-mapping and -management utilities. All this and a 5-year warranty for only $399.

The biggest shock of all? The Chargecard actually works as claimed. What other product es-

(continues)



JERRY SPAGNOLI

Installing a Chargecard can take three steps. Plug the 80286 into the Chargecard, slip the duo into the socket extender, and then push the assembly into the waiting motherboard socket.

sentially doubles your system's conventional work space for those mega-worksheets, data bases, and documents or those crucial but RAM-hungry memory-resident programs? What other board lets *Desqview* use *all* installed memory for multitasking applications? If you own an 80286-based system (including the PS/2 Models 50 and 60), the Chargecard is a must buy.

Just keep in mind that the Chargecard can be difficult to install. The process basically involves removing the system's 80286 chip, plugging it into the Chargecard, and then plugging the assembly back into the 80286 socket. Unfortunately, the microprocessor socket in many systems—including the IBM PC AT Model 339 upgraded here—is surrounded by capacitors. Try to push the Chargecard flush into the socket, as directed, and you'll mash the capacitors and possibly disable the motherboard. Another complication: One of the plastic feet that secure the motherboard to the system chassis prevents the Chargecard from snapping into place.

There are two solutions to these knotty problems. Upgraders on a budget can remove the motherboard, pull out the obstreperous plastic foot, *gently* bend the capacitors away from the 2½-by-1½-inch Chargecard, force the Chargecard into the 80286's socket, and reinstall the motherboard. (For tips on removing a motherboard, see "The Ultimate Turbo Board," *The Upgrade Path*, *PCW*, November 1987.) A simpler, albeit more expensive, remedy is to buy the company's $100 socket extender. (You may need this adapter anyway if your system's 80286 is planted on the motherboard in a leadless chip mount.) However, since this raises the Chargecard another quarter-inch off the motherboard, you'll probably have to relocate the system's disk controller to another 16-bit slot. Tools of the upgrade: small flat-blade and Phillips screwdrivers, an 80286 chip puller (supplied by the company), and a pair of needle-nose pliers (for removing the plastic foot).

Before you wrangle with the Chargecard, reconfigure all expanded memory boards as extended memory, and run the computer's setup program to record the change. Then park the AT's hard disk, turn off the system, unplug all external cables, remove the system cover, and ground yourself before touching the system or any component.

Locate the 80286 chip (just behind and to the left of the hard disk drive in an IBM AT), swivel the computer so the disk drives are to your right, and remove any boards that obstruct your view. Slide the chip puller's prongs between the 80286 and its socket, and lift up gently. Repeat the procedure on at least one other side of the chip (it may be impossible to get at all four sides) and the chip should ease out. Note: Remember what direction the notch on the 80286 is facing—you'll need this information later. Take the Chargecard out of its antistatic bag and plug the 80286 into the socket on the card. The chip should be firmly socketed but not necessarily flush to the board.

Install the Chargecard as if you were reinstalling the 80286—as you lower the Chargecard's pins into the empty 80286 socket, make sure the 80286's notch is pointing in the proper direction. If you have trouble lining up the pins, shine a lamp on the motherboard and peek through the computer's backplane. Now survey the situation. Will pressing the Chargecard into the socket crush capacitors and other components in the immediate vicinity? Is one of the motherboard's feet getting in the way? If not, plug in the Chargecard. It needn't be perfectly flush in the socket, but pretty darn close. If there are obstructions, either use All Computer's socket extender or remove the motherboard and follow the procedure outlined previously.

Once the Chargecard is in place, reassemble the system and turn it on. You'll discover that the Chargecard's considerable powers aren't available until you install device drivers that specifically tap each talent. Thankfully, the company supplies a prompt-driven installation program that copies over the necessary drivers (for expanded memory, the RAM disk, and accessing 960K of user RAM) and modifies or creates AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. The process is straightforward, and if you dig around the Chargecard's somewhat muddled user manual you'll discover hundreds of tips for tweaking the system.

The Chargecard isn't perfect. It can be a pain to install and its drivers can soak up 64K of RAM. Note, too, that the company's RAM disk program has a bug that prevents it from retaining its contents when the system is rebooted. The manufacturer also notes that the Chargecard won't work in the AT&T 6300 Plus, Zenith Z-248/12, and 80286

(continues)

Software Breakthrough: the RANDOM information processor

New Concept

With all the software tools available, it is surprising that an important need has been overlooked—a way to deal with the countless bits of RANDOM information you spend hours with every day. Tornado will not only give you instant access to this important information ... it will help you make better decisions and even think more clearly. Try Tornado risk-free and discover the productivity software package for your PC that works wonders.

■ RANDOM Information

Did you ever realize that over half the information you deal with every day is the RANDOM type? Not databases—not spreadsheets—not long documents—but the information scattered around your workplace and in your head. Yet amazingly, until now there was no great software to help you—the tools were either too structured or without organization. But now, at last, there is a quick and easy solution—Tornado—acclaimed by rave reviews and accepted by corporations nationwide. Whether you are a business executive, consultant, engineer, or in any other profession, you need Tornado—it will save you endless time and effort every day—guaranteed—or your money back. Here is how it works:

■ Information Windows

With Tornado, you process information in stacks of superfast "intelligent" windows—several on your screen at once. You type into the windows; interconnect and prioritize them; and scan through them in remarkable ways.

■ Free Form

Tornado is FREE-FORM. It works the way you think. To start a new window you just press N, and enter information. No file names. No extra keystrokes. To retrieve information you just press G (for Get), with any word or phrase—you'll watch Tornado zip through your windows like lightning linking and opening those requested. You can even flip through your windows with the arrow keys and watch them instantly pile up and lift away. These are just three of 18 easy but powerful features.

■ Countless Uses

There are thousands of uses for Tornado. When Harry calls you on the phone, in two seconds flat you'll display the six windows on Harry before he finishes his first sentence! No more embarrassing pauses or scrambling for information. Tornado is so versatile you can write and print a letter faster than ever; track things to do; edit electronic mail; and plan a project or event—quickly and easily. You can even build a sophisticated "knowledge" base or an unstructured data base without programming. And that's not all. Track phone conversations, numbers, customers, and all your other RANDOM information. On a portable, Tornado is your ideal moving office. Best of all, you tailor Tornado to your own needs—easily!

■ 25,000 Windows

Instead of one window or ten, imagine up to 25,000! It's like extra memory...for your brain! The uses are endless. If you can "type" it—you can "Tornado" it. And because it's memory resident (if you choose) you can quickly jump in from other programs—even move information between them. All this power, yet reviewers agree you can start "Tornado-ing" in 15 minutes—not 15 days.

"Excellent Excellent Excellent Excellent"
PC World, Patrick Marshall

"one of the niftiest ... programs I've ever seen."
BYTE, Jerry Pournelle

"Excellent value"
InfoWorld, Review Board

"Editor's Choice"
PC Magazine

■ Productivity Tool

To reach your goals, you need tools that maximize your productivity and help you make your best decisions. Tornado fits the bill perfectly. In fact user surveys show you may well use Tornado more than any other software package! Order today risk-free.

To order call:

(800) 342-5930

Technical questions & NJ: (201) 342-6518
Fax: (201) 342-0370

MICRO LOGIC CORP.
Dept. T180, **100 2nd St., POB 70**
Hackensack, N.J. 07602

☐ YES . . . I accept your offer. Send my copy of Tornado under the terms of your no-risk 45 day guarantee. (Tornado is not copy protected.)

____ Tornado $99.95
☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk

(Please add $3.50 to help cover postage and handling. $10 outside USA & Canada. NJ residents add 6% tax. No purchase orders.)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ **Zip** _____
Phone _____
Payment: VISA MC CHECK
Credit Card Expiration _____
Card # _____

For even faster service, credit card holders may call this number: 800-342-5930.

Specifications: FEATURES: free-form & predefined windows, scrolling within window, import & export to files & screens, cut & paste, auto word wrap, time & date stamp, move & join & dup windows, mono or selectable color, definable Hot-key or non-resident, unloadable, LAN support, context help, extended ASCII, smart fully adjustable windows, parrallel text processing, progressive resolution and "and-or-not" like searching without keywords, and more. **COMPATIBILITY:** IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles; mono, CGA, 80 col EGA, and Hercules displays; 60K minimum RAM. **CAPACITY:** Up to 500 windows and 50K per pile - 50 piles. Not copy protected.

© 1988 Micro Logic. European marketing by Atlantex Inc. (203) 655-6980. Trademarks: IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2-IBM

systems from Sanyo and Indtech Systems.

But the Chargecard's talents far outweigh its quirks. If you want to unlock the memory hiding in your system for *1-2-3*, *Desqview*, and a thousand other programs, get the Chargecard. It's definitely the Upgrade Product of the Year.

WHERE TO BUY

All Chargecard
All Computers Inc.
21 St. Clair Ave. #203
Toronto, Ontario
M4T 1L9 Canada
416/960-0111
List price: $399; socket extender $100
Requirements: 80286 chip
Warranty: five years
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M-F 9-5
Other support services: BBS
For more information, circle 660 on reader service card.

One PC, Two Buses

Back in the early 1980s when the PC was new, expansion boards generally boasted a single option, such as a serial port, RAM, or video circuitry. As you might imagine (or remember), it didn't take long to fill up the PC's five slots. Today, with the availability of cheap internal modems, expanded memory boards, graphics boards, and the like, slot cram hasn't abated. The solution—now, as then—is to connect an expansion box with extra slots to your PC.

This may strike some as a fuddy-duddy upgrade, but it's incredibly easy to accomplish. If you're one of the many millions who rely on a faithful PC, XT, or compatible system that's out of slots, consider the merits of the PC-Xtra from PC Horizons. The company has crafted a 6-slot box about half the size of the PC that closely resembles its inspiration—from its beige paint job to its noisy fan and impossible-to-remove cover. You can put any board in the PC-Xtra except a color graphics board; the unit's 50-watt power supply will keep things humming. Connecting the PC-Xtra to your PC takes about 5 minutes and requires small flat-head and Phillips screwdrivers.

As always, park the PC's hard disk if it has one, turn off the system, unplug all external cables, remove the system cover, and ground yourself before touching the system or any component. Place the PC-Xtra to the left of the PC and remove its cover. Don't yank the cover off or you could snag cables or damage the unit's power supply. The gray data cable that connects the PC-Xtra to the PC is inside the unit, plugged into a slot; pull the white connector out of the slot and poke it through the PC-Xtra's backplane. (*Don't* remove the other end of the cable that's attached to the PC-Xtra's motherboard.) Install any expansion boards in the PC-Xtra, put the hood back on, and screw it down.

Now find a free slot in the PC (or remove an existing board), remove its slot cover, fold the connector end of the data cable over into a triangular shape, and slip it through the backplane. When you plug the PC-Xtra connector into the slot, make sure the black stripe on the edge of the data cable is nearest the PC's backplane. At this point the manual directs you to put the slot cover back in place, but the PC-Xtra's data cable clearly makes that impossible. No matter—the opening is effectively closed off.

Before you reassemble the PC, reset its DIP switches to reflect any new devices added to the PC-Xtra. If you're merely moving boards from PC to PC-Xtra, you can leave the DIP switches alone.

You won't need to hunt down a wall socket to power the PC-Xtra, thanks to its unique double-headed plug. One head plugs into the monitor's power outlet on the back of the PC; the other head connects to the monitor's power cable. Turn on the PC, and both units are up and running.

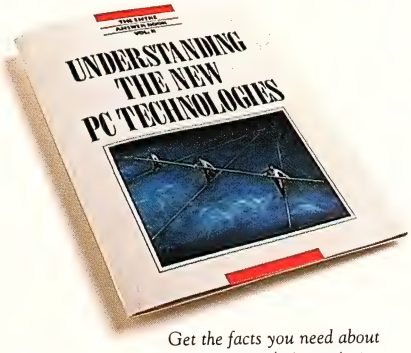
Simple, direct, and quick—the best kind of upgrade. If PC Horizons cut the PC-Xtra's price in half—a reasonable request, given the simplicity of the product—it would be the perfect upgrade. But the PC-Xtra does the job and that may well be worth the price of admission.

WHERE TO BUY

PC-Xtra
PC Horizons, Inc.
1710-M Newport Circle
Santa Ana, CA 92705
714/953-5396
List price: $549
Requirements: 8-bit slot
Warranty: one year, two years on the power supply
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M-F 8-5
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 661 on the reader service card.

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.

BECAUSE KNOWLEDGE IS POWER



Get the facts you need about your next computer system with this free book.

...especially when it comes to new PC technologies. These advancements offer your company more system options than ever...and more chance of making expensive mistakes.

That's why Entré Computer Centers have put together a new book to help you make the right choices, for today *and* tomorrow.

Understanding the New PC Technologies will give you the latest word on OS/2, industry standard architecture, and MICRO CHANNEL* architecture. You'll find the facts you need about processor performance, graphic standards and portable solutions...and how the buying decisions you make today will affect your productivity tomorrow.

Best of all, it's yours FREE, compliments of Entré. The computer professionals who are dedicated to helping you make the right PC decisions.

To order your free book, mail the coupon or call toll-free 1-800-635-7500 ext. 92. Because whoever said "ignorance is bliss" never had to choose a computer system.

YES! Please send me my FREE book.

Entré Answer Book II
P.O. Box 3900
Peoria, IL 61614

For even faster service, call:
1-800-635-7500 ext. 92

NAME

BUSINESS NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

( )
PHONE NUMBER

ENTRÉ COMPUTER CENTERS®
The brains behind business computers.™

PCW

Quantities available while supplies last, at participating Centers. Entré Computer Centers are independently owned and operated. © 1988 Entré Computer Centers, Inc. ™ Trademarks of Entré Computer Centers, Inc. *MICRO CHANNEL is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 75 on reader service card

Discounting Price,

4.77/10 MHz 8088 BASED SYSTEM

STANDARD FEATURES:

- ☐Intel 8088 Processor
- ☐256K Dram (120 NS) Standard
- ☐4.77/10MHz Motherboard
- ☐Enamel beige case
- ☐150 watt power supply
- ☐One 360K 5.25 floppy drive
- ☐Mono graphics adapter
- ☐CGA adapter
- ☐1 floppy controller for two drives
- ☐1 game port
- ☐1 serial port
- ☐1 parallel port
- ☐Switchable AT/XT keyboard
- ☐Samsung amber monochrome monitor
- ☐Hardware reset switch
- ☐8087 co-processor ready
- ☐Hardware turbo switch
- ☐Audio speaker
- ☐8 expansion slots
- ☐48 hour hardware burn-in and diagnostic testing period
- ☐Comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty

OPTIONS	*TOTAL*
30 MB Hard Drive Kit Add: $298	$921
40 MB Hard Drive Kit Add: $373	$996

DISCOUNT MICRO BASE SYSTEM $623

12 MHz WITH ZERO WAIT STATE. 286 BASED SYSTEM

STANDARD FEATURES:

- ☐Intel 80286 Processor
- ☐512K RAM
- ☐12 MHz with zero/one wait state motherboard. Motherboard accommodates up to 4MB onboard RAM using 80NS 1 MB dram's
- ☐Hard drive and floppy drive controller
- ☐Samsung amber monochrome monitor
- ☐200 watt power supply
- ☐1.2MB high density floppy drive
- ☐Hercules compatible monochrome adapter card
- ☐1 parallel port
- ☐1 serial port
- ☐Clock calendar with battery back-up
- ☐Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- ☐Full size or desk-saver case
- ☐80287 co-processor ready
- ☐48 hour burn-in and diagnostic testing period
- ☐Comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty

EGA SYSTEMS:

NEC Multisync II monitor & Paradise EGA Card Add:	$684
Basic EGA System including Monitor and Card Add:	$399

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS	*TOTAL*
40 MB, 65 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: $325	$1,496
60 MB RLL, 65 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: $383	$1,553
40 MB, 40 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: $373	$1,544
70 MB, 29 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: $612	$1,783

DISCOUNT MICRO BASE SYSTEM $1171

AT and XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Discount Micro Products also carries a complete line of name brand components and peripherals such as disk drives, tape back-up units, monitors, and modems to customize your system.

Call us for product information on components and peripherals.

1-800-727-8646

not service. . .

20 MHz WITH ZERO WAIT STATE. 386/20 SYSTEM

STANDARD FEATURES:

- ☐1 MB RAM
- ☐16/20 MHz W/ zero wait state. Motherboard accommodates up to 4MB onboard RAM
- ☐200 watt power supply
- ☐Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- ☐AT style case with LED's for hard drive, power, and turbo setting
- ☐1.2MB high density floppy drive
- ☐Samsung amber monochrome monitor
- ☐1 Parallel port
- ☐1 Serial port
- ☐1 Game port
- ☐Hercules compatible monochrome adapter card
- ☐HD/FD controller
- ☐OS/2 compatible
- ☐Comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty

EGA SYSTEMS:

NEC Multisync II Monitor and Paradise EGA card Add: $684
Basic EGA System including Monitor and EGA card Add:$399

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS	*TOTAL*
40 MB, 25 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: $515	$3,135
80 MB, 28 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: $740	$3,360
150 MB SCSI Drive Kit Add: $1,671	$4,291

DISCOUNT MICRO BASE SYSTEM $2620

Other inquiries 313-422-1200. For returns please call 313-422-1286. Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9:00 am to 7:00 pm & Sat. 10:00 am to 3:00 pm E.S.T. VISA, Mastercard, Approved Company Cheques and P.O.s accepted. 286 and 386 systems shown with NEC Multisync II Monitor. Prices reflect 3% cash discount.

Circle 249 on reader service card

Discount Micro Products, Inc. knows whether you're purchasing your first system or buying a hundred systems for a departmental upgrade, your purchase decision rests on more than price. Every detail and every question you have must be fully answered. And we intend to do just that. Ask us about. . .

COMPATIBILITY:

Every Discount Micro 8088, 80286, and 80386 based system is fully IBM compatible. You can purchase your system with either industry standard Phoenix or Award BIOS.

COMPONENTS:

Every Discount Micro 8088, 80286, and 80386 based system is packed with the name brand components you expect—Fujitsu, Magnavox, Micropolis, Miniscribe, Mitsumi, NEC, Samsung, Seagate, and Western Digital to name a few.

SERVICE, WARRANTY & SUPPORT:

Every system or component, including all hard disk drives, floppy drives, monitors, and motherboards, comes with a Limited One Full Year Warranty. You can upgrade the warranty on your hardware investment to a Two Full Year Warranty package at marginal cost: there is no sliding scale or declining component coverage for this extra year either. Our technical support professionals have years of experience dealing with microcomputers. Call them at 313-422-1286 between 9:00 am to 12:00 noon, 1 pm to 5:00 pm E.S.T., Monday - Friday.

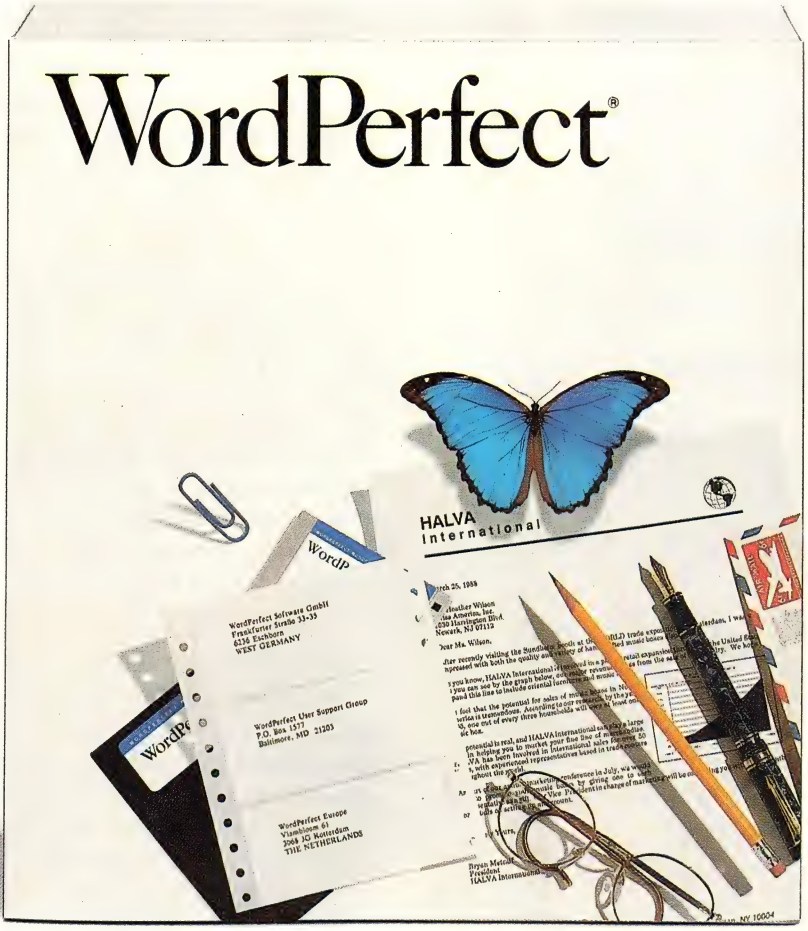
Our satisfied customers include. . .

- •Black & Decker
- •Chevron Oil
- •Coca Cola
- •General Foods
- •Honeywell
- •ITT
- •Maybelline
- •Merrill Lynch
- •NCR
- •Parke-Davis
- •Proctor & Gamble
- •3M Corporation
- •TRW
- •US Government

All in stock orders shipped same day via UPS Ground Service.

DISCOUNT MICRO PRODUCTS INC.

34360 GLENDALE AVE., LIVONIA, MI 48150



Practice makes WordPerfect.

The evolution of WordPerfect.

From a good idea, a great product can evolve. But it takes people with vision who can nurture and refine it. And it requires users who appreciate it. Loyal users who call with questions and suggestions.

In the case of WordPerfect word processing, we're fortunate to have both exceptional product designers and users. So fortunate, in fact, that we've produced the number-one selling word processor for two years running.

We think it's because we listen to our users, and we respond with products that reflect their needs. And by doing more of the same—by *practicing* what we know best—we'll continue to make WordPerfect the leader in sales, service and customer satisfaction.

For more information, write to WordPerfect Corporation, 1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057. Or call (801) 225-5000. (In Canada, call 1-800-267-2499.)

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

Circle 175 on reader service card

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Back off to back up, untangle a twisted definition, make cents of an IBM keyboard, fight .BAK fragmentation, find the disk with DEBUG, locate a rack-mounted PC, and recognize when to clean your floppy drive's heads.

Karl Koessel

ANTHONY RUSSO

At the End of My Tape

Q. *I'm the office manager for a small private dental practice. I've been using an AT for four years to track appointments and billings. The AT is equipped with an Alloy tape unit, which we use every night to perform a full backup of the hard disk files.*

When the hard disk died three weeks ago, having the backup tape was a blessing; I simply restored the files from the tape to the replacement drive and was immediately up and running. Now, however, the tape drive isn't working. No matter what I choose from the backup menu, the tape drive's backup program tells me that no files were found on the hard disk and so none were backed up. But I know the hard disk has lots of files. What's wrong? Do I need a new tape backup unit?

By the way, the guy who maintains our system just added something that makes the time of day tick away in the upper right corner of the screen. I find it terribly annoying. Can you tell me how to get rid of it?

Kathy May
San Francisco, California

A. I'll bet your tape backup quit working the day your maintenance person added that clock. The technical explanation is that the clock and tape programs are trying to use the same DMA (direct memory access) channel. In lay terms, your system is trying—and failing—to do two chores at a time.

Since you don't need the clock while you're backing up, you could make a bootable disk for drive A: and use it to boot the AT when you want to back up. Booting off the floppy disk will prevent the memory-resident clock program from installing and conflicting with the tape backup program. However, since you don't want the clock anyway, let's take out the command that installs it.

Use your word processor's nondocument (also called ASCII text) mode to edit the AUTOEXEC.BAT file found in the root directory of the hard disk. Look for the line that refers to the clock program (if it's not obvious which line it is, call your maintenance person) and delete it. Then save AUTOEXEC.BAT as an unformatted ASCII text file and reboot the AT. The clock should no longer appear on your screen, and the tape backup program should work as it always has.

Twisted Pair

Q. *I want to install a small network at the office. It calls for twisted wire to connect the computers. Why is twisted wire needed? Would speaker cable or doorbell wire work as well? (Doorbell wire is often solid, with two wires running parallel inside a sheath.)*

Henry Hilliard, Jr.
Houston, Texas

(continues)

A. Your network calls for twisted-*pair* wiring, not twisted wires. Twisted-pair wiring is two wires that twist around each other inside their common sheath. Twisted-pair connections are less susceptible to electromagnetic interference, which can damage the data packets that are sent around the network, than parallel-wired links. Fewer damaged packets means fewer packets that must be retransmitted, and therefore better performance from the network.

However, the length of the wire and the transmission speed of the network also affect the frequency of damaged packets. Many small networks have nodes fairly close together and transmit slowly enough that parallel wiring, like speaker or doorbell wire, works just fine. In fact, many small-network cards use standard (parallel) phone line to connect nodes.

Cents, You've Been Gone

Q. *I've been using IBM and Compaq PCs since they were first marketed, but I can't find any manual, magazine, book, or person who can tell me why the cent symbol (¢) was omitted from the PC's keyboard. Any clues?*

Rodney Wren
Summerfield, Florida

A. When the IBM PC was introduced, ANSI's ASCII (the American National Standards Institute's American Standard Code for Information Interchange) had already been adopted by most microcomputer hardware and software companies. IBM followed suit with its PC. Unfortunately, ¢ was not part of the ASCII definition, and printers either could not print that character or required a special code to produce the cent sign.

Since ASCII is a 7-bit standard, only 128 (2^7) characters and control codes (tabs, carriage returns, and codes for clearing the screen, moving the printer carriage one line, and so forth) can be specified. Because the IBM PC is a full 8-bit machine, IBM decided to extend the ASCII character set with 128 additional special characters or codes, one of which is ¢ (see **TABLE 1**). These days, most IBM PC–compatible programs and printers accept, display, and print the IBM PC's extended ASCII character set.

To enter ¢, hold down the <Alt> key, enter 155 on the numeric keypad, and then release <Alt>. (You can use the same technique to enter any of the characters in **TABLE 1**.) Then try printing it. If you don't get a ¢, don't give up immediately. It may be that your printer has more than one character set and that the IBM set is not the de-

(continues)

ASCII code	Character	ASCII code	Character	ASCII code	Character	ASCII code	Character
128	Ç	160	á	192	└	224	α
129	ü	161	í	193	┴	225	β
130	é	162	ó	194	┬	226	Γ
131	â	163	ú	195	├	227	π
132	ä	164	ñ	196	─	228	Σ
133	à	165	Ñ	197	┼	229	σ
134	å	166	ª	198	╞	230	µ
135	ç	167	º	199	╟	231	τ
136	ê	168	¿	200	╚	232	Φ
137	ë	169	⌐	201	╔	233	Θ
138	è	170	¬	202	╩	234	Ω
139	ï	171	½	203	╦	235	δ
140	î	172	¼	204	╠	236	∞
141	ì	173	¡	205	═	237	φ
142	Ä	174	«	206	╬	238	ε
143	Å	175	»	207	╧	239	∩
144	É	176	░	208	╨	240	≡
145	æ	177	▒	209	╤	241	±
146	Æ	178	▓	210	╥	242	≥
147	ô	179	│	211	╙	243	≤
148	ö	180	┤	212	╘	244	⌠
149	ò	181	╡	213	╒	245	⌡
150	û	182	╢	214	╓	246	÷
151	ù	183	╖	215	╫	247	≈
152	ÿ	184	╕	216	╪	248	°
153	Ö	185	╣	217	┘	249	∙
154	Ü	186	║	218	┌	250	·
155	¢	187	╗	219	█	251	√
156	£	188	╝	220	▄	252	η
157	¥	189	╜	221	▌	253	²
158	₧	190	╛	222	▐	254	■
159	ƒ	191	┐	223	▀	255	

TABLE 1: The IBM PC's extended ASCII characters

DO THE TWIST!

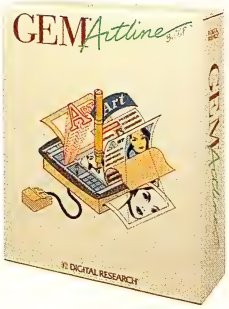
Introducing Artline.™
The Graphics Illustrator That Manipulates Type Down To The Letter.

Twist it! Turn it! Anyway you want it. With Artline, you can produce high-quality text effects and original graphics you never thought possible. All on your PC!

Choose a typeface, draw free-hand, trace an image. Then take your graphic design even further. Scale it, rotate it, color it, pattern it, mirror it, copy it…well, you get the picture.

You can partner Artline with GEM® Desktop Publisher,™ Xerox® Ventura Publisher® and Aldus® PageMaker® for logos, headlines and illustrations. And it'll work with almost any printer.

Artline. The ideal design tool for the most innovative, high-quality text and graphics. It's revolutionary. In every sense of the word.



For more information, contact your nearest dealer or call (800) 443-4200.

All artwork shown was created using Artline.

GEM® Artline™ By CCP

From DIGITAL RESEARCH®

GEM, Digital Research and the Digital Research logo are registered trademarks and GEM Artline and GEM Desktop Publisher are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Other product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1988, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 266 on reader service card

fault. Check your printer's manual for available character sets and the instructions for invoking them. For example, the IBM PC's character set can be made the default on all current Epson printers by setting a DIP switch (or by pushing front panel buttons for the switchless models) or by sending the printer an Escape t1 Escape 6 (the ASCII sequence, in decimal, 27, 116, 49, 27, 54).

Unwanted .BAK Files

Q. *I have a problem with* Webster's New World Writer. *For a professional word burner like me, with dozens of novels, short stories, and articles in various stages of completion, this word processor is great, mostly because of its excellent thesaurus and spelling checker.*

Unfortunately, whenever a file is edited, Webster's *insists on making a .BAK file out of the original. This action rapidly fragments my hard disk. I use* FastTrax *regularly to clean things up, but there is the ever-present dread of risking a chapter or more if something goes wrong.*

Simon & Schuster insists that I can't eliminate this unwanted feature and suggests that I use a batch file to automatically delete the unwanted .BAK files. I didn't need this simplistic solution, and it doesn't solve the fragmentation problem anyway.

I could *change word processors. Borland's* Sprint *sounds like it might be the one I'd be most comfortable with, but I'd still need to use* Webster's *to check spelling. I shudder every time I think of having to use two word processors. Can you help me?*

John A. Nelson
Guerneville, California

A. Two things first: *Sprint* has a spelling checker (see *The Software Shelf* in this issue), so if you opt for *Sprint,* you won't have to use *Webster's* too. Furthermore, because disk file allocation is a function of DOS, your files would get fragmented even if your word processor didn't make .BAK files.

That said, there are a few things you can do to reduce the amount of disk fragmentation. You can implement a RAM disk that's a little bigger than three times the size of the largest document you'll save (see VDISK.SYS in the DOS manual's chapter called "Configuring Your System"). (*Webster's,* like most word processors, creates a temporary copy of the file while you're editing, removing it only after the original has been renamed with the .BAK extension and the new edit has been saved. Therefore, you need space for all three files.) If your system has extended memory, producing a large enough RAM disk should not be a problem. (If you have an expanded memory board, you'll have to use the RAM disk program that came with it—if one did. Better yet, if you can configure some of that expanded memory as extended memory, do so and use VDISK.SYS for the RAM disk.) Otherwise, VDISK will use conventional RAM; hopefully your system has a full 640K worth. Once you've installed a RAM disk, you'll want to tell your word processing program that your document files are on that drive.

Before editing a file, you'll need to copy it to the RAM disk. Then you can start editing as you normally do, by typing WWP followed by the file name. When done editing, save the document, exit the word processor, copy the newly saved file from the RAM disk to the hard drive, and delete the files in the RAM disk. (You may want to create a batch file that performs all four steps for you.) Because the .BAK file and the temporary file are not saved on your hard disk, fragmentation is reduced, though not eliminated.

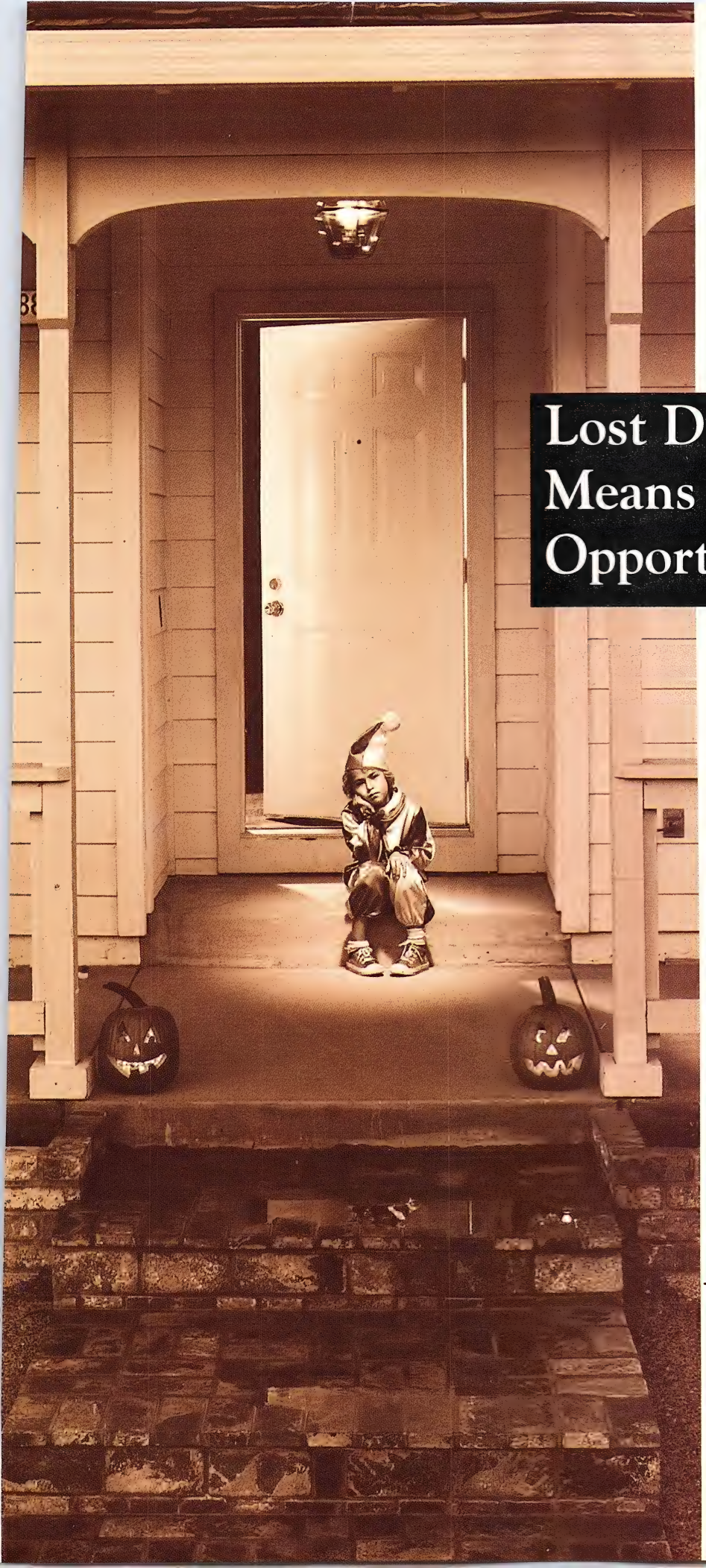
If you don't have enough RAM to implement the RAM disk strategy, or you worry that a power failure or kicked power cord will cause the RAM disk to lose all of your last edit session, you can use FDISK from DOS 3.30 or a later version to create a small partition on your hard disk as drive D:. Then use the method just described, substituting the hard drive D: partition for the RAM disk.

Tracking Down DEBUG

Q. *I'm a newcomer to computers and could use some help. A recent utility in* PC World *was created using a program called DEBUG. I have MS-DOS 3.20 and want to purchase a compatible version of DEBUG. The article mentions that DEBUG can be found on the DOS Supplemental Programs disk of DOS versions prior to 3.30 but fails to mention where to buy that disk. Would you please tell me where I can obtain it?*

Silas W. Downs
Columbus, Kansas

(continues)



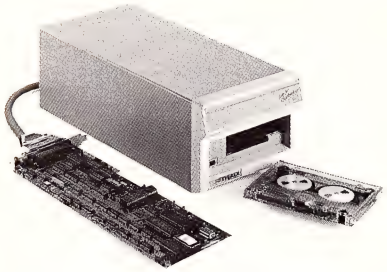
Lost Data Means Lost Opportunities

A child doesn't understand a hard disk crash. To her, lost data only means her mother won't be home until late.

At Everex, we know that lost data means more than just time and money. That's why we make a complete line of high quality tape backup products. We don't cut corners when the security of your data is at stake.

You don't get a second chance to recover what you've already lost.

Everex tape backup systems. Because little girls can't wait.



EVEREX

48431 Milmont Drive • Fremont, California

1-800-821-0806
1-800-821-0807 in California
See Everex Products at Comdex
Las Vegas Hilton, Booth H8406

Circle 185 on reader service card

A. You already have it. The DOS Supplemental Programs disk is the second disk included in your package of MS-DOS.

Racking My Brain

Q. *I work for a broadband local area communications network. We provide a lot of state-of-the-art electronic communications and video equipment mounted in racks (standard 19-inch width) to various clients. Many require rack-mounted PCs for system monitoring, and so I'm looking for the right one. However, I can't seem to find a rack-mountable PC anywhere. Can you help?*

Sharon Giudice
Lyons, Colorado

A. Texas Microsystems offers a nickel-plated-steel 19-inch-wide rack-mount unit, 7 inches high by 22 inches deep. The Model 3014 is equipped with two 8-bit and twelve 8/16-bit slots, five half-height drive bays, two fans to ensure proper cooling, and a 225-watt power supply. The company offers various hard disks that in combination can give you more than 1 gigabyte of storage within the 3014. High reliability, industrial-grade (NEMA Type 12) rack-mounted monitors and portable disk and tape drives are also available.

The 3014 is a passive backplane unit, meaning that there is no motherboard. Instead, you plug in a CPU card to run the system. Four CPU boards, which are based on Chips and Technologies chipsets and the Phoenix BIOS, are available. The B880, a 4.77-MHz 8088-based system board with 256K or 640K of on-board memory, costs $495 or $595, respectively. The $1295 B286-1 is a dual-speed (6/8-MHz or 6/10-MHz) 80286-based board with 1MB of on-board memory. The N286S/16-1 is a 16-MHz, near-one-wait-state 80286-based CPU board with 512K (expandable to 4MB on board) of RAM for $1595. It includes a socket for a 10-MHz 80287 coprocessor. The 80386-based B386 is available in 16-MHz and 20-MHz versions and can be configured with up to 16MB of on-board 32-bit memory, with prices starting at $1645 for a B386 with no memory installed.

The 3014 is inappropriate for general office use; it was designed for laboratory and clean-room environments. Generally sold to system integrators, the rack-mountable unit complements other Texas Microsystems products meant for the factory floor and ruggedized military applications. For example, the company recently introduced a solid-state "hard disk," the SSD, for environments where a hard drive can't be used. The SSD holds up to 20MB of battery-backed static RAM with an average access time of approximately .025ms.

Should repair ever be needed for any component of these solidly built systems, the company guarantees 48-hour turnaround time and will ship a replacement part if the device cannot be repaired within that time period.

WHERE TO BUY

Model 3014
Texas Microsystems, Inc.
10618 Rockley Rd.
Houston, TX 77099
800/627-8700, 713/933-8050
List price: $1595
Warranty: one year parts and labor
Extended warranty: one additional year for 50 percent of the current list price of the repaired item
Technical support: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: none
For more information, circle 780 on reader service card.

Keep a Clean Head

Reading "Back on Track" from August's *Help Screen* reminded a few readers of their disk-reading problems. Dirty read/write heads are not the problem when a floppy drive can read its own disks but can't read a disk written by another drive; however, these readers felt I should mention that when a single drive has trouble reading disks, especially ones it wrote, the heads probably need cleaning. So done. Another reader noted that read problems also occur when the back of the monitor is too close to the disk drive of some systems.

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.

POWER TIP NO. 20

Copy Two Files Into One

With the DOS COPY command, you can easily combine two ASCII files to create a third. For two files called List1 and List2, for example, just type COPY List1 + List2 List3. List3 will consist of List2 appended to the bottom of List1.

Joseph Irwin
St. Paul, Minnesota

Now there's a less complicated way to make a lasting impression with your documents.

Legend® gives you word processing, graphics and desktop publishing in one comprehensive program.

The old way of creating valuable business documents took an eternity.

Moving in and out of different programs for different functions was as slow as cutting stone. And the results were often difficult to decipher.

A more civilized approach. Now, with Legend from NBI, you can produce compound documents with ease. Because Legend gives you and your IBM® 286/386 Personal Computer or compatible the power to process words, create graphics and lay out pages. All within the comforts of one extremely comprehensive software program. And all without paying a king's ransom.

The Microsoft® Windows environment's common set of commands coupled with Legend's WYSIWYG format make document processing less of a process. And if you still want more, it's yours. Because Legend can import practically everything from scanned images and spreadsheets to Micrografx files.

Words and pictures. All in good form. Blending the right symbols with the right words can help a document stand the test of time. That's not a new idea. But once you compare Legend to word processing and desktop publishing, you'll realize it's an idea whose time has come. Again.

Call 1-800-922-8828 (in Canada 1-800-668-8640), ext. 525, for more information or a $9.95 evaluation disk of Legend.

Because the system you use to create your documents shouldn't be a relic of the past.

LEGEND
NBI®

*REG. U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The NBI stylized logo is a registered trademark of NBI, Inc. ©NBI, Inc., 1988.

Circle 113 on reader service card

Which PC business software and which will give you big

Now you can know *for certain*—with the unique comparative ratings resource

Every single day, a new business software package hits the market. Each claims to be "the best." But who's kidding whom?

How can you be *sure* a program will do all it claims? That it will meet your system requirements? That your people will be able to master it?

Shouldn't there be a place to turn for answers? An authoritative and *objective* resource that helps you make the *right* choices, so you can select *exactly* the programs that fit your needs?

There is. It's called *Software Digest*. It's the *single, most trusted resource* for impartial, systematic evaluations of IBM-compatible PC software.

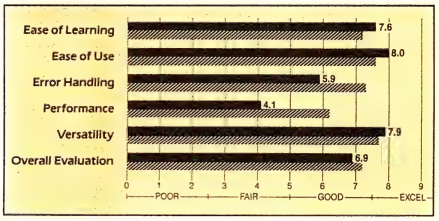
> *"We've recognized the increasing need for performance testing that measures products from a real-world perspective...That's why we have selected* ***National Software Testing Laboratories*** *of Philadelphia, Pa. as the exclusive test facility for all products reviewed in* ***PC World.***"
>
> **— Richard Landry,** Editor, PC World

The ultimate software reference tool.

Software Digest is the *ultimate* reference source.

It's not for everyone. But if you need to go *beyond* the ads and the reviews...if you require a *higher, deeper level of analysis*...if your work calls for *accurate, comprehensive, scientific* evaluations... then this is the place to turn.

Software Digest has pioneered an original, exclusive methodology for evaluating software. It combines technical testing with practical, "hands-on" sessions involving typical users at all experience levels.



Side-by-side bar charts show how programs score on 5 key test criteria.

Each program is subjected to an exhaustive series of "hands-on" tests by typical computer users at all experience levels.

Under these controlled conditions, we scrutinize each program, and compare all of them head-to-head. Each is tested not just once, but *many times*, under strict rules that ensure consistency and objectivity.

A systematic series of tests measures *ease of learning, ease of use, error handling, versatility, performance* and more.

The result is an absolutely unparalleled set of *comparative ratings* for a wide range of IBM-compatible PC software — including *every* major business application:

✓Spreadsheet programs ✓Databases (multi-user, relational, SQL and file managers) **✓Word processing** (both simplified and advanced) **✓Project management ✓Business graphics ✓Free-form graphics ✓CAD ✓Communications ✓Accounting ✓Desktop publishing ✓Integrated programs ✓Backup systems ✓Local area network software ✓And more**

Couldn't the concrete, research-based data supplied *only* by *Software Digest* help you improve your product selection decisions?

From PC World's official research facility.

Software Digest has a firm policy of accepting *no ads*. We are 100% subscriber-supported. That gives us the freedom to be *fully objective and unbiased* in our product evaluations.

Without vested interests of *any* kind, we can be *totally* impartial. We're free to print *exactly* what our tests reveal — and we don't pull our punches. We tell the *whole* truth — and let the chips fall where they may.

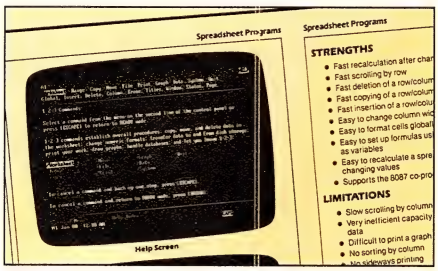
Last year, *PC World* selected us as their official testing facility.

In a major editorial in the October 1987 issue, *PC World* Chairman David Bunnell commented: "*NSTL has the reputation for undertaking the most comprehensive performance and versatility tests of hardware and software products in our industry.... They're going to tell it like it is — not sell it like it is.*"

Monthly "Buyer's Alert" keeps you on top.

Another important plus: We monitor the fast-changing software marketplace for you on an *ongoing* basis.

Each issue of *Software Digest* includes *Buyer's Alert*. This useful monthly supplement covers program upgrades and enhancements, performance testing updates, previews of new products we're evaluating ...and much more.



Each program receives its own detailed two-page report.

Users applaud *Software Digest*'s graphic format. Test results are *clear, readable* and *accessible*. You can see *instantly* how competing programs stack up against each other.

Perhaps most important, *everything you need to know is in one place*. So you don't have to plow through stacks of material searching for answers.

> ***Software Digest*** *is the 'Consumer Reports' of software.*"
>
> **— Richard Concaildi,** Dearborn Chemical Co.,Lake Zurich, Ill.

How long would it take you and your staff to match this kind of research and analysis? How much would it cost?

Imagine the investment in time, money, effort, manpower! To test just *one category* of software for a typical issue of *Software Digest* requires 3,000 man-hours and an expenditure of $50,000.

will meet your needs . . . trouble?

PUBLISHED BY **NSTL**
(National Software Testing Laboratories)
— the official research facility of
PC WORLD

that gives you reliable answers *before* you buy!

That's why we say a subscription to *Software Digest* is like hiring a full-time team of software researchers — but at *far* less cost.

More changes ahead! Will you be ready?

Warning! The personal computer environment is changing *faster* than *ever* before. The pressures will intensify. Will you be prepared?

> *"**Software Digest** is the one true source of unbiased evaluations. Ratings are comprehensive, factual and easily understood. Simplifies the selection process and reduces the time it takes."*
>
> — **L.J. Callaghan**, Nabisco, Hanover, N.J.

Right now, a new generation of software is evolving. New programs — and *changes* to existing programs — will appear at an accelerating pace. OS/2 will soon be baseline technology — and generate a host of new applications. The 386 machines will accelerate the proliferation of software choices.

Today, with DP budgets tighter, with the new emphasis on documenting computer productivity and bottom-line payoff, you'll be required to *justify* your purchasing decisions more than *ever* before.

Software Digest gives you the hard data you need to *confirm* your decisions, and *defend* them. You can make rational, *confident* judgments on the basis of *solid data.*

	Condor 3	DataEase	Dataviewpro	dBASE III PLUS	KnowledgeMan	Open Access II	Paradox	PowerBase	R:BASE System V	The Smart Data	IDBASE
DATA ENTRY FORMS											
Maximum forms per table	U	1	A96	U	U	U	A80	1	U	10	U	U
Maximum screens per form	2	16	15	Y	A42	15	15	1	5	15	U	4
User-specified field placement	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Text placed anywhere on screen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
VALIDATION												
Lookup validation		✓		P	P	✓	✓	✓	✓	P		✓
Lookup in another table		✓		P	P	✓	✓	✓	✓	P		✓
Range checking	✓	✓		✓	P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
Validate by mathematical expression		✓		P	P				✓	P		✓
Date checking	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Time checking		✓		P					✓	✓		

Which programs have the capabilities you want? Each feature is methodically verified by our technicians.

Thousands of DP managers, MIS directors, PC coordinators, small business owners and independent consultants rely on *Software Digest* to make the *right* choices, increase productivity, minimize risks.

Isn't it time you joined them — and armed yourself with the kind of vital intelligence you won't find *anywhere* else?

Software Digest Rating	Overall Evaluation	Program Name	Version Tested	Ease of Learning	Ease of Use	Error Handling	Performance	Versatility	Memory Requirement	Price	Volume Purchase D	Program Co	Demo	Page
File Managers														
★★★★	8.0	Q&A	pre-3.0 2.0	■	■	■	■	■	512K	$349	✓	✓	✓	28
★★★	7.7	PFS:Professional File	1.01	■	■	■	■	■	256K	$249	✓	✓	✓	22
★★★	7.2	PowerBase	2.3	■	■	■	■	■	384K	$349	✓	✓		24
★★	6.4	RapidFile	1.0	■	■	■	■	■	256K	$295	✓	✓	✓	30
★★	6.3	Nutshell Plus	1.0	■	■	■	■	■	384K	$295	✓	✓	✓	18

Master Ratings Chart on each issue's front cover compares every program at a glance.

Try this unique publication for yourself.

Make no mistake: No other PC resource is as complete, as reliable, or as universally trusted as *Software Digest.* That's why we call it "the ultimate software reference tool."

Try it for yourself. Give us the word and we'll begin an introductory trial subscription.

With the stakes as high as they are today, just *one* correct software acquisition decision (or a *wrong* one you *avoid!*) could repay the cost many times over. In short, *Software Digest* can save you *time, money* and *hassles.*

> *"Good cost comparisons! Our accounting group was going to buy a $1500 financial planning package. Your evaluations showed them a better package for only $875."*
>
> — **Tim Belt,** Kenworth Truck Co., Chillicothe, Ohio

Call the toll-free number — or clip and mail the coupon to: **NSTL**, One Winding Drive, Philadelphia, PA 19131-9990.

For fastest service, **CALL TOLL-FREE:**

☎ 1-800-223-7093

The most trusted source for unbiased comparative evaluations of IBM-compatible PC business programs

❑ **YES,** begin our no-risk trial subscription to ***Software Digest***. You'll send the current issue, without obligation, on a 30-day examination basis. If we're dissatisfied, we have the right to cancel within 30 days. The current issue remains ours to keep without charge.

❑ $295 check enclosed ❑ Bill us

❑ Charge to: ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ American Express

Acct. no._____ Exp._____

Signature **X**_____

Name_____

Title / Dept._____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

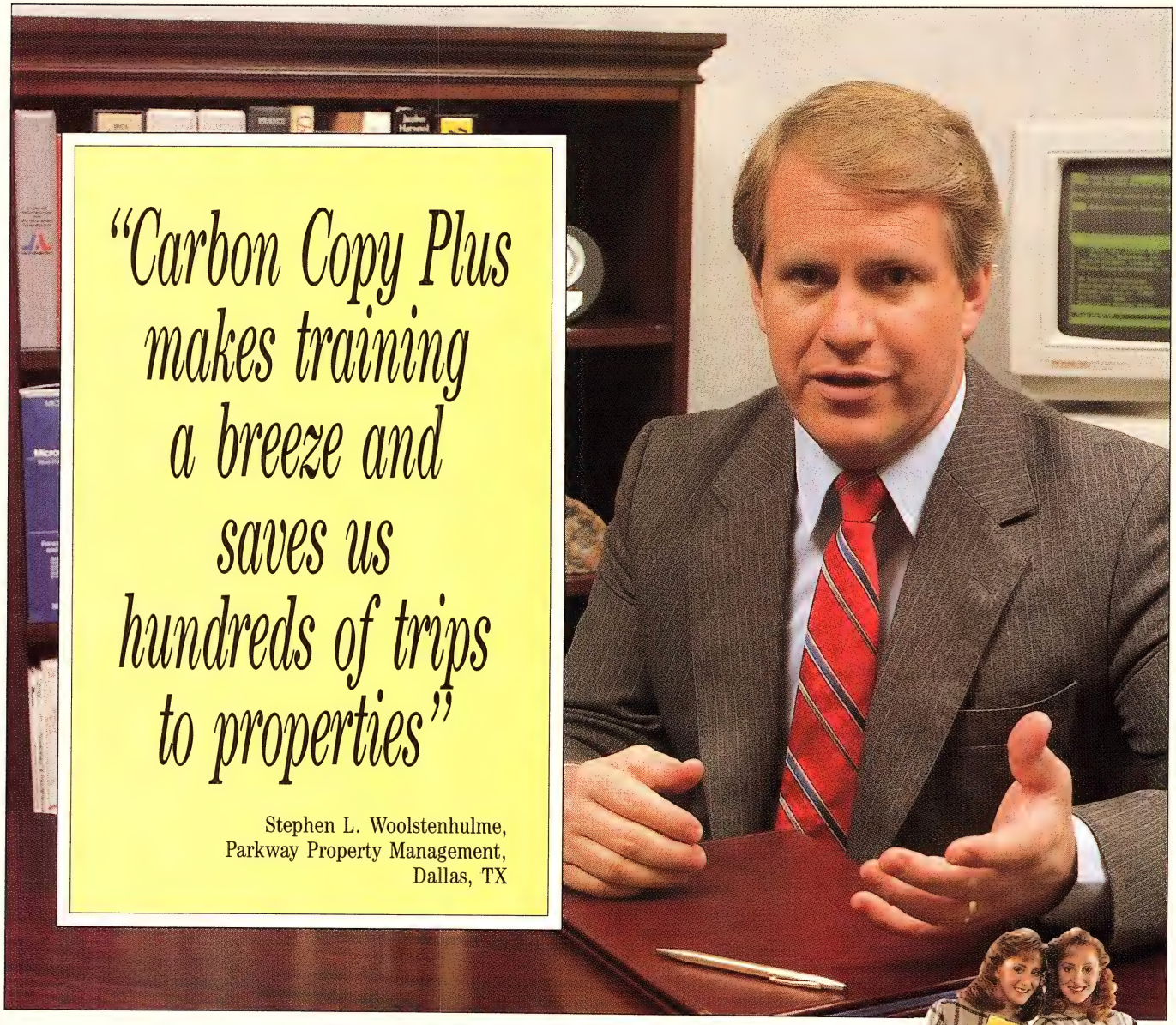
Phone (_____) _____

(in case we have a question about your order)

NSTL

NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES
One Winding Drive,
Philadelphia, PA 19131-9990

PCW 11/88



Carbon Copy Plus can double your productivity—just ask our users!

"Like many other business professionals, I had a problem. How to expand my property management business and still keep overhead low and service quality high.

"I found the answer in Carbon Copy Plus, the leader in remote control software. By placing a PC with my property management software and Carbon Copy Plus at each property, I can remotely manage the maintenance, marketing and financial status of each rental unit. I train my on-site property managers, update policy and procedure manuals and integrate reports for property owners. And I do all of this reliably and with complete control—without having to leave my office!"

Be in two places—at one time!

Like Steve Woolstenhulme, thousands of satisfied users have turned to Carbon Copy Plus. Working over ordinary phone lines and in conjunction with most PC application programs, Carbon Copy Plus links two PCs, including their keyboards, disks and screens. The linked PCs act as one, making it easy to give effective product demonstrations, support remote customers or train new users—at the touch of a key!

Join the Crowd

Call us today for more information. Ask us about Carbon Copy Plus' remote control capabilities. And don't forget our other communications features, including terminal emulation, file transfer, remote graphics support and much more. As Steve found out, it may be one of the most productive calls you'll ever make.

Carbon Copy plus

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC
A SUBSIDIARY OF MICROCOM
7 Corporate Park Suite 100 Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1199

A separate Carbon Copy Plus is required for each location.
Carbon Copy Plus is a trademark of Meridian Technology.

Circle 170 on reader service card

STAR-DOT-STAR

.

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Go wild with a Turbo C replacement for DEL, increase your AutoCAD comfort, simplify BASIC PRINTing, and check out three source-code analyzers.

Edited by Tom Swan

ANTHONY RUSSO

Oh, Those Wild Deletes

When using wild-card characters with the DOS commands DEL and ERASE to delete multiple files, you can easily erase more than you intend. For example, with the command DEL *.BAK, there's no way to delete only some files ending in .BAK. To DOS, wild-card file names like *.BAT or *.* are all-or-nothing affairs.

So I could delete specific files without giving up wild cards, I wrote a Turbo C program, DELVER.C (see **LISTING 1**), for DELete with VERify. Once you become familiar with DELVER, you may never use DEL/ERASE again.

As with DEL/ERASE, you can use DELVER to delete a single file (DELVER *filename.ext*) or to delete several files with similar names using a wild card specification, such as DELVER TEST???.*. But DELVER prompts you to answer Y before removing a file from disk. Press any other key, N or <Enter> for example, if you want to keep the file. DELVER will move on to the next file name.

Vincent D. O'Connor
Babbitt, Minnesota

Editor's note: To compile DELVER.C, start Turbo C and press **<Alt>-E** *to place the cursor in the Turbo editor window. After entering the program text shown in* **LISTING 1**, *press* **<Alt>-C** *to open the Compile menu. Then, select* Make *to create DELVER.EXE on disk. Quit Turbo C with* **<Alt>-X** *and copy DELVER.EXE to your disk's root directory or to any directory listed in your system's PATH command.*

AutoCAD in Comfort

AutoCAD's numerous commands make the program difficult to use, especially if you don't have a mouse. For more comfortable CAD sessions, I use ANSI.SYS to assign my most frequently used commands to <Alt>-*key* combinations. For example, <Alt>-P issues Plot; <Alt>-S, Save; and so on.

A batch file, ACAD.BAT [**LISTING 2**], makes the key assignments and then runs *AutoCAD*. Each of the ANSI.SYS key definitions begins with PROMPT $e[. Then come two numbers, each followed by a semicolon. The zero indicates an extended ASCII key such as a Function key, an <Alt>-*key* combination, <Insert>, <Cursor Up>, and so forth. The second number identifies the key [see **TABLE 1**]. For example, 0;37; is the code for <Alt>-K. [When defining a normal key, only one number, the key's ASCII code, is used.] Following the key code is the key's new definition, enclosed in double quotes. A single *p* ends the definition.

T. Sengupta
Bihar, India

(continues)

PC voice mail, now only $199.

Watson®, hailed by one reviewer as "the premier voice mail station" at $498, is an even better value at $199. Watson eliminates telephone tag and gives you big-system features like auto speed-dial, auto answer, message forwarding, and built-in 300/1200 bps modem. For an ear-opening business applications demo, call **1 (800) 6-WATSON** (in Mass., (508) 651-2186). To order, call **1 (800) 533-6120** (in Mass., (508) 655-6066). Credit Cards Accepted.

Watson®
Natural MicroSystems Corporation

Circle 63 on reader service card


```
/* delver.c, written by Vincent D. O'Connor */

#include <dos.h>
#include <dir.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>
#include <process.h>

struct ffblk block;
char dir [MAXDIR], path [MAXPATH], drive [MAXDRIVE];
char ext [MAXEXT], file [MAXFILE];

void main (argc, argv)
   unsigned argc;
   char *argv [];

{
   if (argc != 2) {
      printf ("\aInvalid number of parameters\n");
      exit (1);
   }

   fnsplit (argv [1], drive, dir, 0, 0);

   if (findfirst (argv [1], &block, 0)){
      printf ("\aInvalid path or no matching files");
      exit (1);
   }

   do {
      fnsplit (block.ff_name, 0, 0, file, ext);
      fnmerge (path, drive, dir, file, ext);
      printf ("\nDelete %s? ", path);
      if (toupper (getche ()) == 'Y')
         if (unlink (path))
            printf ("\aError while attempting deletion");
   } while (!findnext (&block));

   exit (0);

}
```

LISTING 1: This Turbo C program, DELVER.C, prompts you for verification before deleting files from a disk.

Editor's note: Before running ACAD.BAT, check that ANSI-.SYS (from your DOS disk) is in the hard disk's \DOS directory and that CONFIG.SYS contains the line DEVICE=C:\DOS-\ANSI.SYS. Whether or not you use AutoCAD, *you can employ this same technique to add keyboard macros to other programs, but only if the software uses standard methods for reading the keyboard. Programs that access the keyboard directly may not recognize the ANSI.SYS key assignments.*

You can also use this technique to create limited DOS macros. For example, I include the line PROMPT $e[0;66; "Exit";13p in my AUTOEXEC.BAT file, assigning Exit plus <Enter> (ASCII 13) to <F8>. This lets me temporarily exit to DOS, as many current programs allow, and then press <F8> to quickly return to my work. Note that key definitions can contain a mix of quoted text and ASCII codes.

(continues)

SEE US AT COMDEX

NEW

THE "DESKTOP PRESENTER PACK"

Everything you need for creating and giving presentations with your PC.

Now, you can make impressive, professional-quality, full-color presentations of any kind right at your desk with The DESKTOP PRESENTER PACK.

Everything you need is included: Colormetric® a high resolution graphics card for your PC, PictureIt™ business graphics software, and PCPrintmaker® desktop printing software.

With The DESKTOP PRESENTER PACK you will turn your personal computer into a full-capability workstation for creating professional-quality presentations quickly and easily. Then use your PC to give a video presentation in 1000 colors.

Or make high resolution slides, overhead transparencies or hardcopy all in full-color by simply plugging in a SlideMaker® or color printer.

Buy the DESKTOP PRESENTER PACK and make the best presentation of your career.

Call today 800-556-1234, ext. 234.
In Calif. 800-441-2345, ext. 234.

General Parametrics Corporation the makers of VideoShow

Berkeley, CA 415-524-3950

Circle 172 on reader service card

BLACKSHIP
Your BEST BUY Company!

PC WORLD BEST BUY

The Blackship 286

"... its price/performance ratio easily justifies PC World's Best Buy recommendation."
- PC World, August '88

16MHz - Only $2180*
(1/2 wait, SI = 18.0)
12MHz - Only $1980*
(0 wait, SI = 15.3)

The Blackship 386

"... remarkably strong performance at bargain prices." -- A Best Buy!
- PC World, June '88

16MHz - Only $2895*
(0 wait, SI = 18.7)
"Push" 20MHz - $3195*
(0 wait, SI = 24.0)
"True" 20MHz - $3390*
(0 wait, SI = 24.0)

* Complete system price includes: 1Mb RAM, 43Mb/28ms hard disk, 1.2 Mb floppy, serial/parallel/joystick ports, mono video, Key Tronic keyboard, 8 slots and more!

In addition to our high-performance, high-value AT™ compatible 286/386 computers, **Blackship** has supplies and accessories for all your needs! Call us **today** for printers, modems, diskettes, ribbons, hard/floppy/tape drives and much, much more!

Visa, MasterCard, American Express accepted

BLACKSHIP Computer Systems, Inc.
4031 Clipper Court
Fremont, CA 94538
415-770-9300
800-431-6249 (USA)
800-654-7955 (Calif.)

Please Call or Write for our **FREE** Catalog!

Circle 1 on reader service card


```
prompt $e[0;25;"plot"p
prompt $e[0;19;"redraw"p
prompt $e[0;31;"save"p
prompt $e[0;20;"text"p
prompt $e[0;22;"undo"p
prompt $e[0;44;"zoom"p
prompt $e[0;30;"arc"p
prompt $e[0;46;"copy"p
prompt $e[0;32;"dim"p
prompt $e[0;18;"erase"p
prompt $e[0;48;"block"p
prompt $e[0;33;"fillet"p
prompt $e[0;34;"grid"p
prompt $e[0;35;"hatch"p
prompt $e[0;23;"insert"p
prompt $e[0;38;"line"p
prompt $e[0;50;"move"p
prompt $e[0;16;"quit"p
prompt $p$g
c:
cd c:\acad
acad
```

LISTING 2: ACAD.BAT assigns frequently used commands to <Alt>-key combinations before running AutoCAD.

What You See Is What You Print

In BASIC, it isn't always convenient to use PRINT and LPRINT to output text to the screen and the printer. For instance, while debugging, I often need to test printer output by temporarily changing LPRINT statements to PRINT, a tedious and time-consuming job when you have hundreds of such statements to edit.

Recently, I found a more convenient way to accomplish the identical task: Use OPEN and PRINT # (instead of PRINT and LPRINT) for all output. With this method, the statement OPEN "LPT1:" FOR OUTPUT AS #FN directs PRINT # statements such as PRINT #FN, "ABCDEFG" to the printer, in exactly the same way LPRINT does. Similarly, OPEN "SCRN:" FOR OUTPUT AS #FN directs output to the screen. The variable *FN* can be any number from 1 to 255.

REDIRECT.BAS [**LISTING 3**] demonstrates the technique and shows how to redirect PRINT output with simple assignment statements to variables BUFPRT, BUFSCR, and BUFOUT, which also help make the code easy to read. Best of all, I can now print anything I can display without editing a single PRINT or LPRINT statement.

Richard C. Baxter
Wilton, Connecticut

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

The Electric Source-Code Acid Tests

Lately, I've been getting a helping hand from three source-code analyzers: *PC-Metric*, *Turbo An-*

(continues)

ASCII Code	Extended Key
16-25	<Alt>- Q, W, E, R, T, Y, L, I, O, P
30-38	<Alt>- A, S, D, F, G, H, J, K, L
44-50	<Alt>- Z, X, C, V, B, N, M
59-68	<F1> through <F10>
84-93	<Shift>-<F1> through <Shift>-<F10>
94-103	<Ctrl>-<F1> through <Ctrl>-<F10>
104-113	<Alt>-<F1> through <Alt>-<F10>

TABLE 1: Extended ASCII codes for ANSI.SYS reassignments of function key and <Alt>-key combinations

"Just Released for OS/2™ SuperProject Expert/2™"

New... SuperProject Software What The Experts Have To Say:

Aerospace: *"SuperProject is the best. Earned Value Reporting and Work Breakdown Summarization give me complete project control and the graphics make impressive presentations."* **Barry Feeley,** Technical Manager, Ford Aerospace.

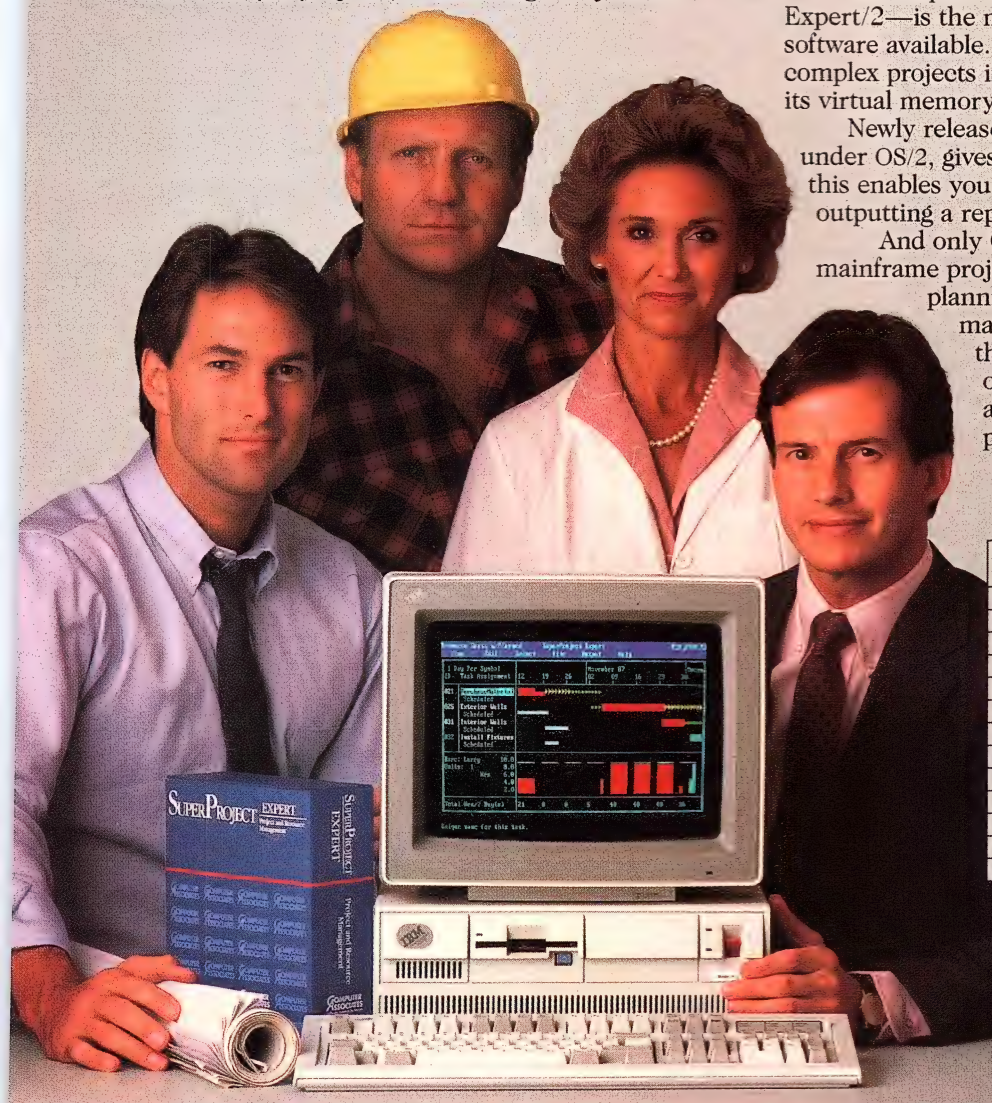
Construction: *"The familiar SuperCalc® and 1-2-3 menu system makes it really easy to learn and use. It handles multiple projects, networking and flexible report writing. The multiple resource calendars and histograms manage resources very efficiently."* **Ted Ritter,** CEO, O'Connor Construction Co.

Data Processing: *"The Outliner allows me to quickly sketch critical schedules from the top down. Expert is way ahead of the pack."* **D.W. Nesper,** Regional Consulting Manager, Wang Labs.

The SuperProject® Family—Plus, Expert and Expert/2—is the most advanced PC project management software available. The smallest to the largest and most complex projects imaginable are easily handled thanks to its virtual memory management skills.

Newly released SuperProject Expert/2 running under OS/2, gives you true multitasking. For example, this enables you to enter data in the foreground while outputting a report in the background.

And only Computer Associates gives you PC *and* mainframe project management. Develop your project planning on a PC and then upload to a mainframe with CA-PLANLINKS™. You can then consolidate that project with others via CA-TELLAPLAN™ and take advantage of its resource pooling and presentation graphics.



The SuperProject Series

FEATURES	SUPERPROJECT PLUS	SUPERPROJECT EXPERT	SUPERPROJECT EXPERT/2
PERT, Gantt Diagram w/CPM	Yes	Yes	Yes
Outline/Work Breakdown Chart	Yes	Yes	Yes
Resource Histogram	Yes	Yes	Yes
Resource Leveling	Yes	Yes	Yes
Tasks Per Project (Max)	1,560	1,560	Unlimited
Mainframe Link	Yes	Yes	Yes
Calendars	Yes	Yes	Yes
Export/Import (Partial or All)	Yes1	Yes	Yes
Multi-Project Resource Pooling		Yes	Yes
Built-In Graphics Output		Yes	Yes
Networking		Yes	Yes2
Plotter Support		Yes	Yes
Multitasking			Yes

[1] Exporting only [2] When LAN Mgr. is available

For your free demo diskette or more information, call **800-533-2070**

In Canada: 1-800-663-6904

Computer Associates
1240 McKay Drive, San Jose, CA 95131

© 1988 Computer Associates International, Inc.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES™
Software superior by design.

- World's leading independent software company.
- Broad range of integrated business and data processing software for mainframe, mid-range and micro computers.
- Worldwide service and support network of more than 70 offices.

Accounting • Spreadsheets • RDBMS • Graphics • Project Management • Resource & Operations Management

Circle 246 on reader service card

MORE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION!

PC World Reader Service makes it easy to get all the free information you need to make sound PC purchase decisions.

Just look up the card in the back of this issue, find the product or company name in our product indexes, circle the right number(s) on the card, and mail it in.

We've even paid the postage. Information doesn't get any freer than that!

PC WORLD


```
100 BUFPRT=1
110 BUFSCR=2
120 BUFOUT=3
130 OPEN "LPT1:" FOR OUTPUT AS #BUFPRT
140 OPEN "SCRN:" FOR OUTPUT AS #BUFSCR
150 CLS
160 LOCATE 10,10
170 INPUT "SELECT PRINTER (P) OR SCREEN (S) FOR OUTPUT ", ANS$
180 IF ANS$="P" OR ANS$="p" THEN BUFOUT = BUFPRT
190 IF ANS$="S" OR ANS$="s" THEN BUFOUT = BUFSCR
200 IF ANS$<>"P" AND ANS$<>"S" THEN GOTO 150
210 PRINT #BUFOUT, "These two lines can go either to the printer or
220 PRINT #BUFOUT, " to the screen by defining BUFOUT at run time."
230 PRINT #BUFPRT, "This line is always printed."
240 PRINT #BUFSCR, "This line is always displayed on screen."
250 BUFOUT=BUFPRT
260 PRINT #BUFOUT, "These lines are redirected to the printer"
270 PRINT #BUFOUT, " by making BUFOUT equal to BUFPRT."
280 BUFOUT=BUFSCR
290 PRINT #BUFOUT, "These lines are redirected to the screen"
300 PRINT #BUFOUT, " by making BUFOUT equal to BUFSCR."
999 END
```

LISTING 3: REDIRECT.BAS demonstrates how to use PRINT statements to direct output to either the printer or the display.

alyst, and *AsmFlow*. These programming tools provide a battery of acid tests to analyze, profile, and document my source code in ways I've never been able to accomplish before.

If programming is an art, *PC-Metric* is a state-of-the-art critic. I use the Pascal and C versions, but COBOL, Modula 2, and FORTRAN packages are also available. Working with most modern compilers, *PC-Metric* reads a source-code text file and applies scientific formulas to a program's logic.

As a test, I fed *PC-Metric* a 1700-line module from my Turbo Pascal data base system. About 30 seconds later, on a 16-MHz ALR 386/2, I received two reports: a chart of statistics and a text file advising me whether each procedure and function falls within recognized standards of excellence.

The statistics include: total and unique operators and operands, length versus predicted length, purity ratio, volume, effort, cyclomatic complexity, estimated errors, and others. Obtaining these values is the easy part. Understanding how to apply the evaluations requires a careful reading of the tutorial, which explains the theory behind each variable. A bibliography lists related books and articles. If I can ever find the time, I'd love to read them all.

For immediate help in using *PC-Metric* statistics, a supplied utility converts report files to comma-delimited ASCII text for loading into *dBASE*, *1-2-3*, or *Quattro*. After loading my test data, I ran an included macro to graph the results in pie and bar charts. Immediately I spotted a procedure that was doing more than its fair share of the work and made a note to divide the code into several smaller modules. Perhaps I could have drawn this conclusion directly from the program text, but the graph grabbed my attention and gave me a new way to evaluate my work.

(continues)

The One Scanner That Takes Your Jobs From Start To Finish.

Microtek's MSF-300Q Gray-Scale Scanner

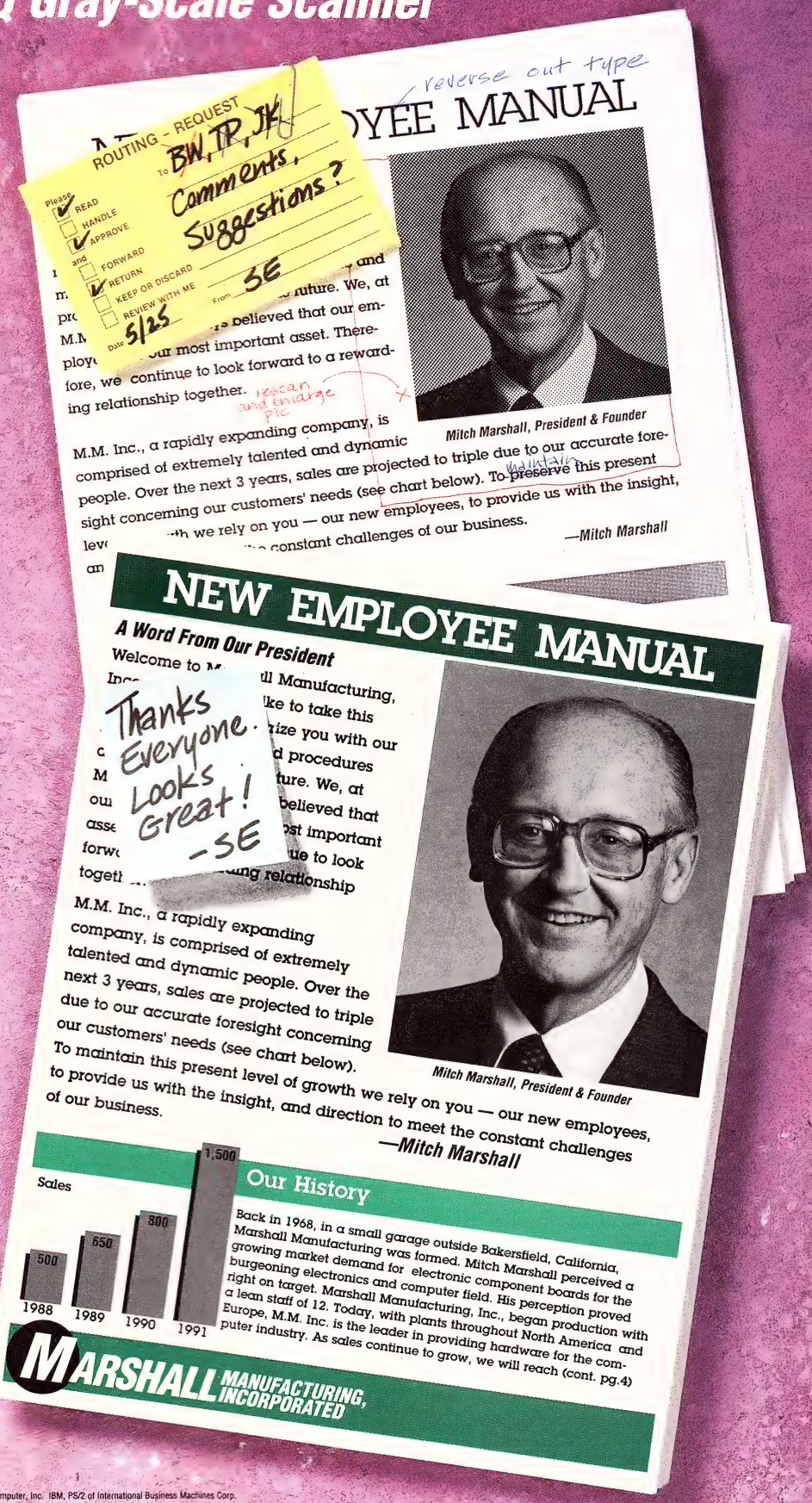
Now, instead of pasting up images or sending photos out to be halftoned, the versatile **Microtek MSF-300Q Gray-Scale Scanner** lets you complete your documents right at your desk.

Because many of your jobs may require revisions, you can create proofs using the MSF-300Q in its single bit-per-pixel mode. Scan charts, logos and photos quickly in up to 64 shades of gray, without taking up a lot of disk space. The MSF-300Q's quick and accurate OCR capability makes it easy to add text to your document as well. Now you get clear, crisp proofs from your laser printer at 300 dpi for routing and approval. In most cases these high quality results will be perfect for your everyday desktop publications.

When you need sharper, higher-resolution images, use the MSF-300Q in its multi bit-per-pixel gray-scale mode. Create final, "camera-ready" artwork with photos in place in up to 64 shades of gray. Scale your images up or down, or enhance them by using sophisticated gray-scale graphics editing software programs. When you're ready to print, the MSF-300Q can present a PostScript® equipped phototypesetter with enough information to produce "magazine-quality" halftones at 150, 175 and even 200-line screens.

Find out how to equip your Macintosh,™ IBM® PC or PS/2™ with an MSF-300Q Gray-Scale Scanner. Call **(213) 321-2121** or **800-654-4160** for the name of your local authorized Microtek dealer.

See Us At Comdex, Booth #316



MICROTEK

680 Knox Street
Torrance, CA 90502

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM, PS/2 of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 110 on reader service card

PC-Metric statistics offer other practical applications that may not be obvious. For example, instead of bidding a source-code maintenance job by the line, as many consultants do, you could run a 10,000-line C program through *PC-Metric* and calculate your fee based on the program's complexity.

PC-Metric is also useful in allocating testing time. I can quickly identify the more complex and error-prone modules in a program and concentrate my testing there, on the theory that bugs are more likely to show up in the trickier sections.

Another analytical tool, *Turbo Analyst 4.0*, is strictly for Turbo Pascal programmers. Kim Kokkonen of TurboPower Software isn't charging enough for this wonderful set of source-code tools. On four disks are two execution profilers, a program structure analyzer, a program lister, and a Pascal formatter, which can stylize even the messiest source-code jumble. In addition to a few other goodies, most of the source code is included. (The missing text is available in other products from the same company.)

Of all the tools in the *Turbo Analyst*, the most useful in my work are the two execution profilers. In fact, after trying them I abandoned a similar profiler I was planning to write. I know when I've been beaten.

A profiler can help inject extra speed into a program. The profiling software sits in memory while your program runs. After you quit the program, the profiler reports how much time was spent executing various sections of code, identifying the most heavily traveled paths. Because most programs spend about 90 percent of the time in only 10 percent of the code, optimizing the time-critical sections in superfast assembly language often generates nearly as much speed as you could expect from rewriting the entire program. A good profiler can pay for itself on first use.

In addition to the profilers, the *Turbo Analyst*'s Pascal structure analyzer locates duplicate identifiers, prints a procedure hierarchy chart and index, warns about unused symbols, and reports on possible side effects. (Side effects can occur when functions change global variables, a poor practice and a prime source of bugs.)

For assembly language programming, I came across another analytical tool, *AsmFlow*, a program that deserves better exposure. *AsmFlow* reads Assembler source code, calculates CPU timings (invaluable for optimizing code), displays and prints flow charts, and summarizes stack usage, registers, and unused external symbols.

A unique feature marks the closest instruction affecting a conditional jump. If you've ever used the wrong jump instruction, accidentally testing the overflow instead of the carry flag, for example, you'll appreciate this feature.

At the touch of a few keys, *AsmFlow* can also generate a list of procedures called by other procedures. Revising such "called-by" lists at the top of each module is one of those necessary assembly language documentation chores that I loathe doing by hand.

After years of testing, analyzing, and documenting my source code the hard way, I now have the software tools I need to put my programs to the test. *PC-Metric*, *Turbo Analyst*, and *AsmFlow* are on my hard disk to stay. —*Tom Swan*

WHERE TO BUY

AsmFlow
Quantum Software
19855 Stevens Creek Blvd. #154
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/244-6826
List price: $99.95
Requirements: 384K, DOS 2.10 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Other support services: MCI, CompuServe
For more information, circle 650 on reader service card.

PC-Metric 2.0
SET Laboratories, Inc.
P.O. Box 03627
Portland, OR 97203
503/289-4758
List price: $199
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.10 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: available to registered users; no toll-free number, M–F 8–4:30
Other support services: CompuServe, update newsletter
For more information, circle 651 on reader service card.

Turbo Analyst 4.0
TurboPower Software
P.O. Box 66747
Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0747
800/538-8157 ext. 830, 800/672-3470 ext. 830 California, 408/438-8608
List price: $75
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.00 or later version, Turbo Pascal 4.0 or later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
Other support services: CompuServe
For more information, circle 652 on reader service card.

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.

Publish!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND

SAVE 25%

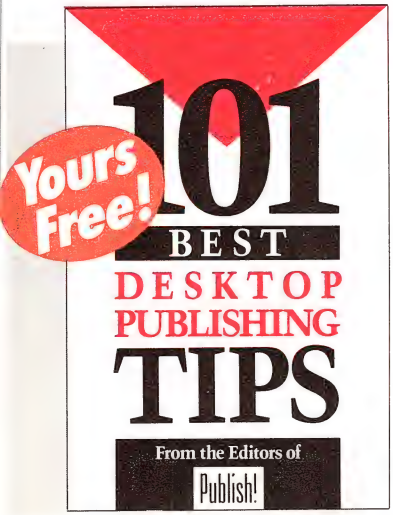
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Publish!
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51966
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966

SAVE $17.45!

Off the Cover Price

When you subscribe today



YES! Please send my FREE copy of 101 Best Desktop Publishing Tips and begin a one-year subscription (12 issues) to *Publish!* at the low rate of just $29.95 (that's 25% off the regular subscription rate).

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send no money now. We'll bill you later.

By regular subscription, *Publish!* is $39.90 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $47.40 (12 issues). Offer available to new subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. 5CME4

Put Publish! to work for you...

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Hands On Solutions in Publish!

Each month in *Publish!* you'll find features, reviews and departments providing:

- Tips on the fundamentals of graphic design, typography and publishing.
- Professional designers offering creative ideas to enhance layout with page makeover suggestions.
- Information and reviews on the industry's latest hardware and software along with innovative applications.
- Shortcuts and tips on technical matters to cut costs while enhancing quality of communication.
- Techniques to build networks and share files electronically.

All this and more when you subscribe to *Publish!* Now!

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND

SAVE 25%

YES! Send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Publish!* at the Special Subscription rate of $29.95. That's almost $10.00 off the regular subscription rate.

☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed

Name

Street

City

State Zip

Mail to:
Publish! Subscription Dept.
P.O. Box 51966
Boulder, CO 80321-1966

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Publish! regular subscription rate $39.90 for 12 issues.

5CKV6

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Publish!

The How-to Magazine

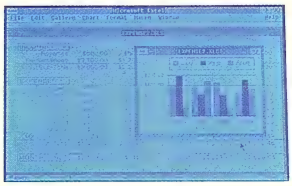
Produced by desktop publishers, for desktop publishers. Publish! serves as a laboratory for the industry—employing techniques and applications on the cutting edge of computer communications. Don't limit your desktop publishing potential—expand it with Publish!

Born to run.

Most computers struggle to develop a talent for music. One was born with it:

The Yamaha® C1 Music Computer.

It's all wired for MIDI—with two INs, one THRU and eight OUTs. It even knows SMPTE, IN and OUT.



The C1 gives you access to thousands of programs for music and business—with a high-resolution 640×400 screen.

The C1 has a separate internal timer devoted to music applications. Keys conveniently marked with music symbols. And two programmable sliders, for greater MIDI control.

Of course, the C1 talks business as well as it does music. It's IBM-compatible, with a 286 processor and a full megabyte of memory (with room for 1.5MB more). Giving you access to thousands of the most advanced MS-DOS programs.

Choose from two models: one with a pair of 3.5″ disk drives, another with a single drive and built-in 20MB hard disk.

Either way, it can easily travel from stage to studio to office to living room. And it grows—with ports for monitor, modem, printer, mouse, even Toshiba-style expansion devices.

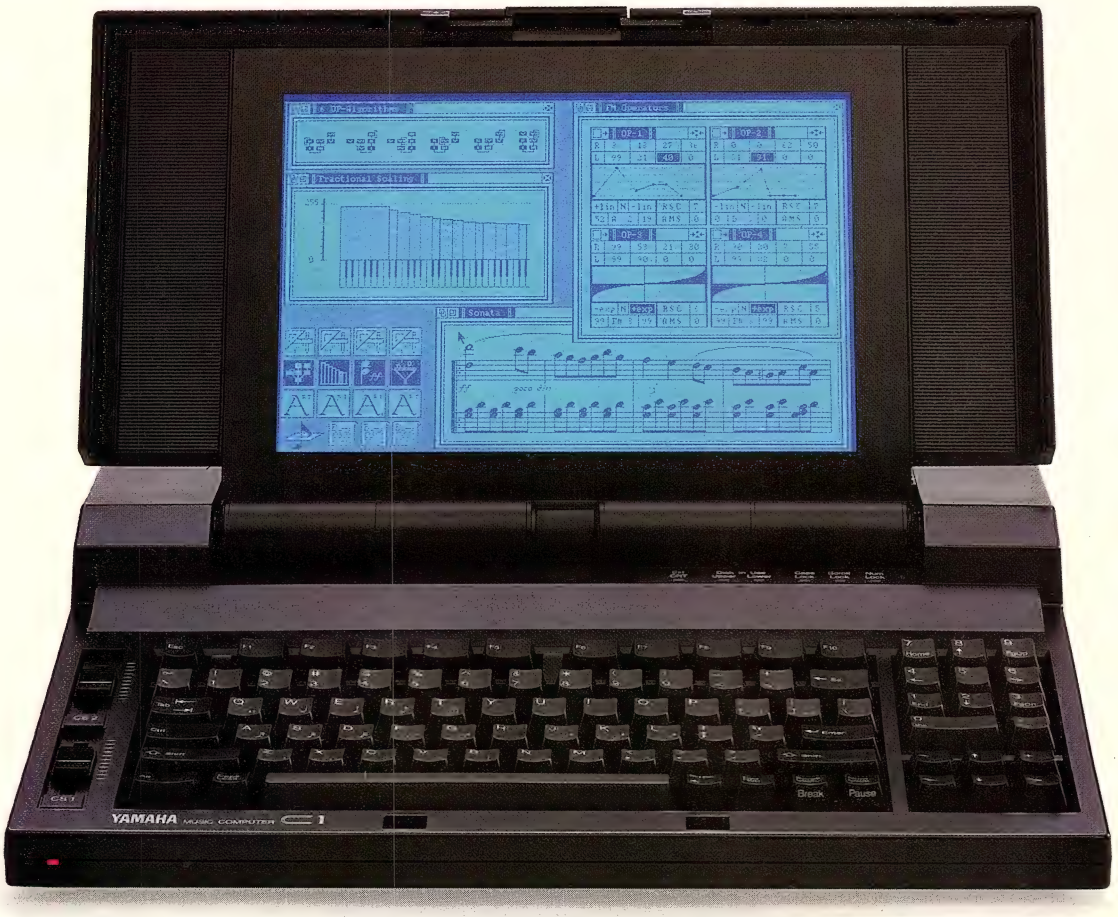
C1 for the road. It even comes with its own carrying case.

So whether you are sequencing, designing new sounds or simply trying to keep track of your vast wealth, call 800-333-4442 for your nearest authorized Yamaha C1 dealer.

And take a screen test. Just don't be surprised by its special talent. After all, it's the product of a very musical family.

YAMAHA®

Yamaha Music Corporation, USA, Digital Musical Instrument Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622.
In Canada: Yamaha Canada Music Ltd., 135 Milner Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1S3R1.



IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Excel and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Toshiba is a registered trademark of Toshiba America Inc.

Circle 273 on reader service card

The Catacombs of OS/2

OS/2 achieves its multitasking might through a grid of back routes and pathways.

Here's a short course on the rules of the road.

FRED STIMSON

Robert M. Carr

When all is said and done, OS/2 is about one thing: multitasking. Its heralded attributes—a vast 16MB of memory-address space and the ability to tap 286 hardware-protected memory—are simply means to that end.

In good time OS/2 will transform the PC into a host for a suite of full-fledged applications, from heavyweight spreadsheets and data managers to lighter-weight utility software, such as to-do lists and time managers.

But OS/2 is hardly the first product capable of running more than one program at a time. DOS-based operating environments like *Windows 2.0*, *Windows/386*, Quarterdeck's *Desqview*, and Tandy's *DeskMate* can legitimately juggle several applications at once.

The OS/2 advantage is true preemptive multitasking. That is, OS/2 permits numerous properly written applications to reside (and operate) safely within the machine while each appears to be living solo.

Don't be fooled by OS/2's "single user" status; as befits a minicomputer-style operating system, OS/2 is a master at communication—it's simply negotiating tasks rather than users.

OS/2's internal tricks and techniques may be invisible to you, but they won't be to your OS/2 application. Under OS/2, that application will intrinsically be more capable, more communicative, and more respectful of coresident applications than its DOS predecessor.

Raising the Flag

OS/2's sophisticated internal techniques, collectively called interprocess communications (IPC), make the multitasking wheels spin while they ensure data integrity. The IPC storehouse includes shared memory, semaphores, pipes, queues, and a *Windows* technique called dynamic data exchange (DDE).

Whenever multiple programs or tasks within one program share the same information, they must coordinate data access. Under OS/2 the fundamental apparatus for sharing access to data is the semaphore. Semaphores provide a fast means of data locking, typically for in-memory data. They operate as flags or streetlights governing each application's access to shared data and limiting write access to files. Semaphores are necessary simply because altering shared data in a random way is ruinous; my edits to a file could well wipe out your edits.

By convention, each application must check the semaphore

(continues)

before proceeding. In the event of a conflict, the application must wait before rechecking. Even with a green light, an application must be well behaved, notifying OS/2 when its work is completed. The semaphore can then change its value and grant access to another application.

Semaphores exist because data shared among multiple tasks is as prone to problems as data siphoned through multiple users. But data not shared in one location needn't be guarded, although it may need to be copied or sent from one process to another. That's where the other forms of interprocess communications come in.

Sharing Pipe Dreams

OS/2 generally assumes that applications must be carefully insulated from each other, and it relies on the 286's protected-mode hardware to physically prevent one application from accessing memory reserved for another. But OS/2 does provide a trapdoor for cooperative applications, where "trust" has been established. That escape hatch is termed *shared memory.*

With shared memory, an application requests that OS/2 temporarily drop the memory barriers for specified programs. Sharing memory makes sense for separate processes within an application, or for applications written to work together—particularly if they need to exchange large amounts of data while conserving RAM and maximizing speed.

You might regard pipes, queues, and DDE as OS/2's answer to the Postal Service. These three vehicles deliver one application's packet of data to another application.

Pipes come in two flavors: anonymous and named. Anonymous pipes are commonly used within one application for internal multitasking. Named pipes are connections that enable applications on separate PCs to communicate directly and exchange information, wherever they reside.

Pipes can be used as speedy conduits to link background processes—a technique sometimes called pipelining, because several pieces of code can work on the data in parallel. Pipe data is stored only in RAM buffers, not on disk. Furthermore, pipe data can be accessed only in the order it is written in—on a first-in, first-out basis.

Named pipes follow the naming conventions of PC files: applications need only know a pipe's name to access it. When OS/2 does include named pipes, it will deliver messaging capabilities roughly equivalent to a post office that can address every letter itself. With such power, named pipes will most frequently be included in applications that provide a service to a number of clients simultaneously—mail and data base servers, for example.

Like named pipes, queues provide messaging communications between applications. Unlike named pipes, queues use shared memory within a single PC to communicate between applications. Message passing is quick because messages need not be copied, but queues operate only within one PC, implementing hot link relationships.

One if by Land, Two if by DDE

These messaging techniques are included within OS/2 or will be in due course. But once a message is passed from one application to another, how does the program decipher it? How does a program determine whether the corresponding application is requesting data or sending it? And in what format?

OS/2 itself doesn't provide the answers, but the Presentation Manager does, thanks to DDE. DDE is not a delivery technique but a formatting and writing convention that describes the layout and meaning of messages passed via pipes and queues.

DDE enables an application to inform coresident applications of data changes. The classic example of DDE in action involves the receipt and dissemination of stock quotes among a communications program like *Lotus Signal*, a spreadsheet, and a market analysis package.

It's clear that OS/2 and the Presentation Manager offer an array of technologies that enable applications to communicate well beyond the scope of DOS 3.*xx* or any DOS-based environment. Although the software development community will need time to fully probe these capabilities, users will emerge the clear winners. We'll be able to follow building-block strategies, assembling software suites in which the whole far exceeds the sum of the parts.

OS/2's rich IPC techniques alone endow OS/2 applications with functionality you can be sure that canny developers will exploit. Such promise suggests that the transition to OS/2 may be surprisingly painless—perhaps even pleasant. ●

Robert M. Carr is the creator of Framework II *and cofounder of Go Corporation, a software start-up.*

FREE GIFT!

And 44% Savings If You Subscribe Now.

PC World's popular computer clock can be yours FREE just for subscribing. This attention-getting time and conversation piece features:

- Unique computer-style design
- Quartz accuracy
- Digital calendar
- Liquid crystal display

It's all yours FREE with your subscription to *PC World,* the magazine for PC decision-makers. Every month, we show you the personal computing world the way no one else will. In-depth reviews and recommendations on the latest products. Tips from the power users that make YOU more valuable. Industry developments, columns, features... *PC World* doesn't just tell you what is happening today, it tells you what to expect tomorrow.

Don't wait. If you act now you can have a full year of *PC World* for only $19.97—that's almost 44% off the cover price. Plus you get the unique *PC World* computer clock—FREE with your subscription to *PC World.*

PRODUCTS!

Rush me my FREE GIFT and one year (12 monthly issues) of *PC World* for only $19.97. That's almost 44% off the annual cover price and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PC WORLD 4CHC6

SOLUTIONS!

Rush me my FREE GIFT and one year (12 monthly issues) of *PC World* for only $19.97. That's almost 44% off the annual cover price and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PC WORLD 4CHC6

ORDER NOW!

44% Savings and a Special FREE GIFT. See other side for details.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Mail the attached card today. See other side for details.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Mail the attached card today. See other side for details.

THIRD ANNUAL ANDREW FLUEGELMAN AWARD 1989

III

Call for Nominations

PURPOSE

The Andrew Fluegelman Award is given annually to encourage personal computer software excellence and to recognize a software programmer or team of programmers. We are looking for people who have made a substantial, innovative contribution to the personal computer community in commercial, shareware, or public-domain software.

The award was established in 1986 by PCW Communications to commemorate Fluegelman's contributions to the software field. Fluegelman developed PC-Talk, the first easy-to-use and powerful communications program for the IBM PC. His concept of freeware remains one of the most innovative means of sharing and marketing software. Fluegelman died in July 1985, and a fund was established in his name. The annual award, sponsored by PCW Communications and the Software Publishers Association, is made possible through the Andrew Fluegelman Fund.

ELIGIBILITY

Any commercial, shareware, or public-domain personal computer software –including utilities, applications, and languages–developed by an individual or a team is eligible. The program must have been released between January 1, 1985, and December 31, 1988. Nominations can be submitted by anyone who did not participate in the software's development. Companies are encouraged to submit nominations for software that they market; but only individuals, not companies, are to be nominated.

PRIZE

The award winner will receive $5000 and a commemorative plaque. The award will be presented at the Software Publishers Association annual awards dinner in March 1989.

JUDGING

Each program will be evaluated according to the following criteria:

*It advances the state of the art of personal computing.

*It manifests innovation in concept and design.

*It demonstrates orientation to personal computer users.

SELECTION OF WINNERS

The award recipient is selected in a two-step procedure. First, an independent screening committee will review nominations and select the finalists.

Second, a panel of judges will evaluate the work of the the finalists. From these, an award recipient will be selected.

PROGRAM COPIES

Finalists will be asked to submit six copies of their program for the judges' evaluation. These will be returned after judging. Please do not send programs until you are notified that you are a finalist.

1989 Andrew Fluegelman Award Nomination Form. Please type your entries; no handwritten entries will be accepted. Attach additional pages with a brief description of program (100 words or less!) and the reason for your nomination.

Name of program: _____ Creator (if more than one, designate team leader): _____

Software marketer: _____ Release Date: _____

Nomination submitted by: _____

Company: _____ Phone: _____

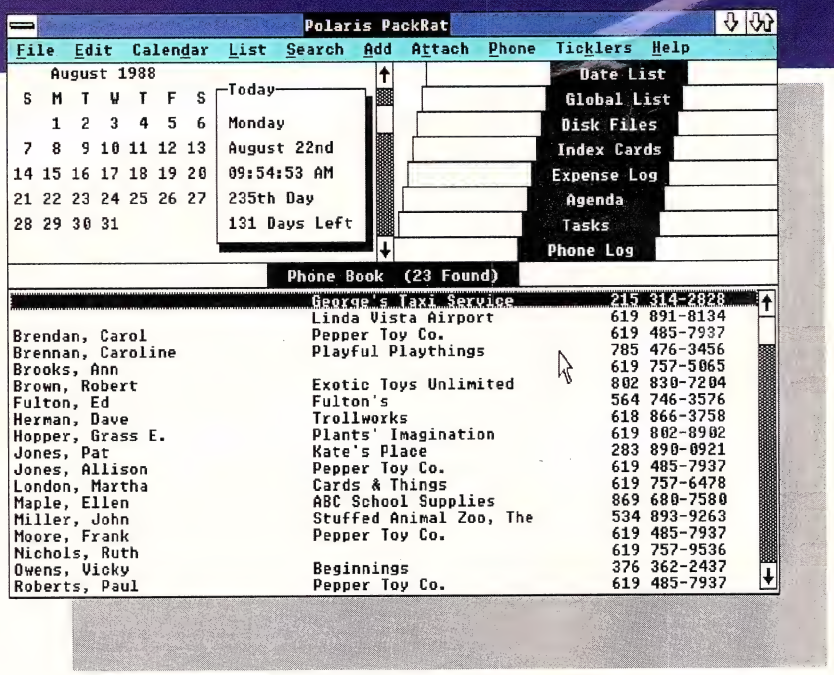
Address: _____

DEADLINE

Nomination entries must be postmarked no later than February 1, 1989. Mail six completed copies of this nomination form to:

Andrew Fluegelman Award
PCW Communications, Inc.
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
For further information, please call (415) 546-7722.

What's your time worth?



Don't waste time looking for, organizing, comparing and sorting your information. That's PackRat's job.

Introducing the Personal Information Manager that runs with Microsoft Windows®...

POLARIS PackRat™

PackRat is an exciting new software program designed for busy people. You know who you are — managers, salesmen, stockbrokers, planners, analysts, i.e., *Information Workers.*

Because you're a person who depends on information, PackRat's the tool for you. PackRat runs with Microsoft Windows, so it's easy to learn and easier to use. You enter all the little pieces of information that alone are just tidbits. Once entered, they can be viewed from many perspectives providing you a complete picture of usable information.

PackRat provides the information related to people, ideas, commitments, schedules, assignments, expenses, etc. And because the telephone is an integral part of your world, PackRat provides extensive telephone information and dialing support. In addition, PackRat has a tickler message facility to remind you of important activities while in any Windows Application.

The result is that you save time. You're more productive. You display a level of confidence previously not attained. You contribute more, you're worth more. *So again, what's your time worth?*

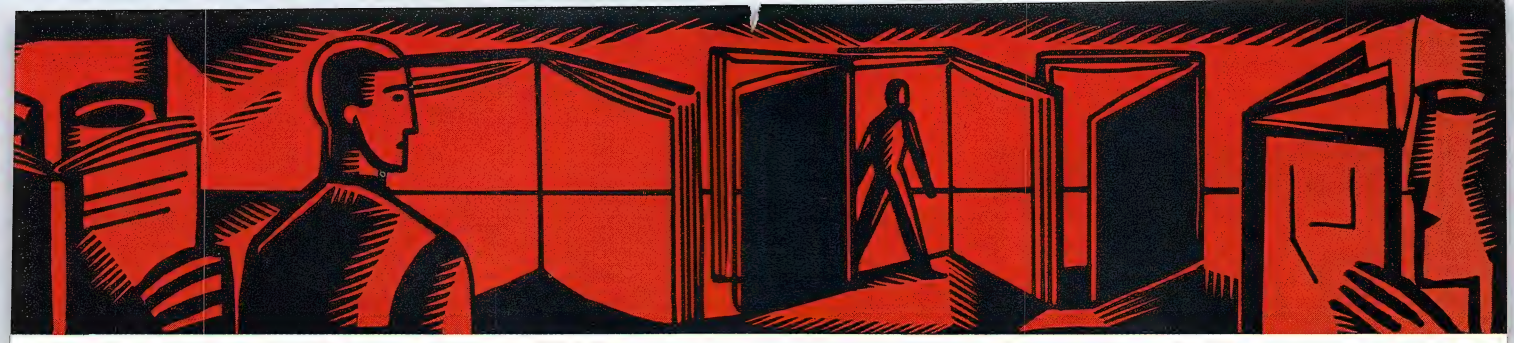
See your dealer or call Polaris Software at **(800) 338-5943.**

POLARIS SOFTWARE

613 West Valley Parkway, Suite 323
Escondido, California 92025
(619) 743-7800

Run-time Windows/286® included.
Requires Windows/286® or Windows/386® compatible configuration using an IBM PC XT® or higher.
Distributed to dealers by Micro D

Circle 161 on reader service card



SOURCEBOOKS

Further explorations into personal computer technology

A CompuServe guru guides you through the on-line maze, and two specialists on productivity tell how to manage knowledge workers.

Michael Harper
and
Marlene Nesary

ANTHONY RUSSO

On-Line Savvy

Alfred Glossbrenner's Master Guide to CompuServe
Alfred Glossbrenner
Brady/Prentice Hall Press, New York, 1987
432 pages
$19.95 softcover

Alfred Glossbrenner is a walking encyclopedia of PC communications know-how. His 12th book, *Master Guide to CompuServe*, provides a comprehensive survey of this granddaddy of general-interest information and communications services. Whatever your primary concern—investment information, games, electronic conferencing, research—the *Master Guide* can help you hack a path through CompuServe menus and commands.

Fully one-third of the *Master Guide* is devoted to accessing and using the wealth of business and financial information available on CompuServe, which Glossbrenner claims is second only to Dow Jones News/Retrieval in this realm. "There's so much valuable material scattered through the system," he writes, "that it's easy to miss out if you don't have a plan of attack." Glossbrenner has one, and he gives a hands-on demonstration of strategies for exploiting CompuServe's business news, information, expert advice, and tips.

His densely packed pages reveal lots of consumer savvy, too. For example, getting the name and address of a company through one CompuServe data base, Disclosure II, will cost you $2.30, but you can obtain it for a mere two bits using Standard & Poor's data base.

Retrieving information from this well-organized guide is often a delight. Glossbrenner's discussion of the on-line *Academic American Encyclopedia* notes that the service "is enormously popular among elementary and high school students....the AAE makes it easy to research a topic in the detail acceptable at the elementary and secondary level ...and to quote key passages without the need to retype anything."

Spend a little time reading Glossbrenner's book and you're likely to save big bucks on connect time. Browsing also has its rewards, since it points out services you may not be aware of. Whether you already subscribe to CompuServe or are just considering it, you'll appreciate Glossbrenner's inside tips.

(continues)

BACK ISSUES

Missing something? Back issues are available for $6 per copy (U.S. and Canada), while supplies last. Rate includes surface delivery. If you wish airmail delivery, please add $6 per copy (U.S. and Canada). For all other countries, back issues are $20 per copy, which includes airmail delivery. For foreign orders, prepayment is required in U.S. dollars.

Simply enclose payment, specify the issues and quantity you desire and send to:

PC WORLD
Back Issue Department
144 Townsend Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Sorry, phone or credit card orders cannot be accepted.

Bossing Brains

Peopleware: Productive Projects and Teams
Tom DeMarco and Timothy Lister
Dorset House, New York, 1987
188 pages
$23 softcover

If you hire people for their brains, you can't treat them like modular components and expect an able, creative crew to emerge. That's the basic message in *Peopleware: Productive Projects and Teams*, a cogent little book written by Tom DeMarco and Timothy Lister, two consultants whose specialty is "knowledge worker" productivity.

Between them the two authors have over 30 years' experience with such companies as American Express and Hewlett-Packard. They use this experience to describe the "puzzle of keeping good people," and the intriguing, sometimes exasperating process of team building.

DeMarco and Lister tell a subtle story to illustrate the all-important jelling process: Workers assigned to a new project are invited to a preproject get-together at the manager's home, where they wind up pitching in with everything from shopping to dishwashing at an apparently impromptu spaghetti dinner.

"Nobody takes charge.... There is some talk of making a clam sauce, and when nobody's opposed, two of your new mates begin to talk out the details.... Your boss gives no direction, but she pitches in to chop onions when someone suggests that's what's needed....Gradually a dinner comes together."

What does this laid-back style have to do with the bottom line? Everything, say DeMarco and Lister. "You have to look twice to see the manager's hand in any of this...but you've just had your first success as a group. Success breeds success, and productive harmony breeds more productive harmony."

Though a spaghetti dinner might not cost the company anything, some of DeMarco and Lister's recommendations will. They've studied the correlations between productivity and environment for ten years, and make a strong case for large, quiet offices. "Police-mentality planners design workplaces the way they would design prisons: optimized for containment at minimal cost." This is false economy, argue the authors. "As long as workers are crowded into noisy, sterile, disruptive spaces, it's not worth improving anything *but* the workplace."

If your firm can't afford larger premises, at least it can ensure more worker privacy by providing "a quiet little cubbyhole with two large folding tables and a door that shuts," instead of an "EZ-Whammo Modular Cubicle with seventy-three plastic appurtenances." Quiet can be secured by deep-sixing the electronic paging system and doing something about the phones. (Their tip: stuff the bells with tissue.)

Peopleware is fun to read because the authors illustrate their analyses and solutions with war stories drawn from their consulting experience. But this well-researched book is also persuasive because its advice is backed up by firm scholarship. —*M. H.*

(continues)

MOVE OVER I.B.M.,
MOVE OVER COMPAQ,
THERE'S A NEW STAR ON THE HORIZON!

386 • Based • 25 MHz • VGA Video Card and VGA Monitor • 90 Megabyte (16MS) • 2 Meg RAM . . . Impressive? Yes. We call it the **"HOTROD"** and it means we plan to be ahead of the competition. **STAR** Computers are quality manufactured in the U.S.A. and offer outstanding features with exceptional value. Our new 286/24 MHz workhorse for example, which thinks faster than standard 386 based machines. And now you can purchase a **STAR** in one of several soft, designer colors, so your **STAR** will not only work great, but look great too!

If you're looking for value, performance, and even style in a personal computer, call **STAR** and let us perform for you.

Information (602) 483-2854
Orders Only 1-800-**STAR**-286
FAX (602) 483-7138
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 154 on reader service card

Mercedes-AMG-courtesy of Eurotek-AMG of Scottsdale AZ.

I.B.M. and COMPAQ are registered trademarks of International Business Machines and the Compaq Computer Corp.

TurboTax®

THE BEST GETS BETTER!

THE BEST OF 1987 PC MAGAZINE

1986 1987 1988 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

DEPENDABLE

The #1 selling tax software continues to be the overwhelming choice of taxpayers everywhere! And with over 1,500,000 tax returns filed last year, you know you're getting software on which YOU CAN DEPEND.

Still the Critics Choice!

"It makes doing your taxes almost fun." —*PC Magazine*

"The only thing TurboTax can't do is print the money." —*PC World*

"Triple Crown: form preparation, tax planning and elegantly written software." —*Money Magazine*

Here's how TurboTax helps you this year:

- The famous **"Quick-Look Tax Window"**
- Over **40 forms**—all the forms you'll need
- **FAST**—calculates tax return under 3 seconds
- **1989 Tax Planning** included FREE!
- Pop-up **Calculator** and **Notepad**
- Quick-Link **Forms Finder**—to find forms by subject
- **On-line help**
- Data Examiner—to help pinpoint any omissions

NEW! Auto-Interview—helps you **select** the **tax forms** you need

- On-line **IRS instructions**
- IRS Approved DOT MATRIX 1040 with list of printers expanded—includes Laser Jet

NEW! **1040A Short Form**

NEW!

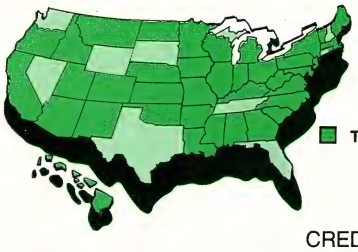
PROFESSIONAL REFERRAL SERVICE

Consult a tax professional with your TurboTax data file as the starting point! Over 8,000 TurboTax ProSeries/1040 accountants now available for strategic tax planning, finishing your return or a financial tune-up. Write for the name of the TurboTax professional nearest you!

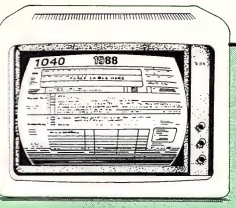
NEW!

TurboTax does states, too!!

Complete the chore with TurboTax state software. TurboTax is THE ONLY system with 41 state packages available!! Only $40.



TurboTax State



VISUAL 1040

You have to see it to believe it!

STILL ONLY $75

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL

1-800-782-1120

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

See your local dealer. Or order direct. $75 federal 1040. State programs $40 ea. Shipping included (Continental US only). CA residents add 6½% sales tax. VISA/MC accepted. Version 1989 for 1988 preparation and 1989 planning.

FREE!! While supplies last. Free copy of the latest Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor incuded with your direct order.

CUBSOFT, Inc. 5045 Shoreham Place San Diego, CA 92122 (619) 453-8722

Circle 262 on reader service card

BOOKS IN BRIEF

There's only one LaserJet bible, and now it's been updated. Written by Ted Nace and Michael Gardner, *LaserJet Unlimited, Edition II*, covers everything from LaserJet origin myths to running the LaserJet with a Mac. Along the way you'll learn how to speak in tongues (the arcane printer control language); compress print time using memory cards and PostScript controllers; find, download, and use fonts; and run the LaserJet effectively with the latest word processing, spreadsheet, data base, and desktop publishing software. Make this bargain book your first LaserJet add-on. $24.95, Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1988; 512 pages, softcover.

Word guru Peter Rinearson has a new offering. A palm-size, action-oriented guide to version 4.0, *Microsoft Word for the IBM PC* is organized by task rather than by command or menu structure—a boon for those (not us, of course) who forget command names or the menu location of esoteric operations. Concise paragraphs explain tasks both simple and complex. You'll find useful directions for creating multiple columns, sorting paragraphs, merging master and data documents—even quitting *Word*. Especially handy are the appendix's short command summaries for entering and editing text and for moving around within a document. It's well worth the $5.95. Microsoft Press, Redmond, Washington, 1988; 122 pages, softcover. —*M. N.*

Michael Harper teaches English at Scripps College in Claremont, California. Marlene Nesary is an assistant editor for PC World.

FREE INFORMATION!

With *PC World*'s handy Reader Service Card, you can request detailed information about products you see advertised or reviewed in this magazine.

It's easy.

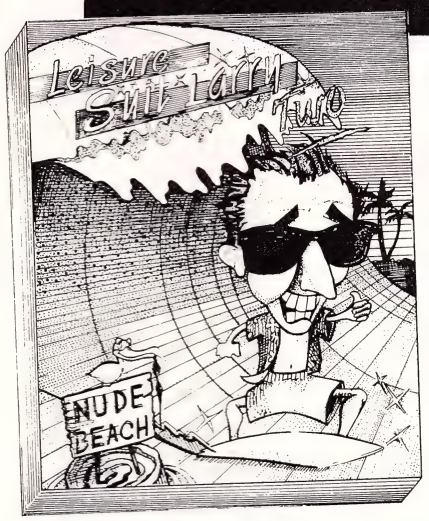
Just find the product's Reader Service number in the ad or our product indexes, circle the number on your Reader Service Card, and drop the card in the mail.

It's that simple.

We've even paid the postage. Your FREE information will arrive soon.

PC WORLD

Help Larry Get "Lucky"



For all of you who helped Larry get "Lucky" in *Leisure Suit Larry's* original PC game, you're in for a real surprise with his new worldwide adventure. For those who have not met Larry — hang on!

We meet Larry in L.A., left penniless (except for a torn one dollar bill) by his latest fling. Of course, Larry is nobody's fool. He immediately takes his last remaining $1 bill and plays the state lottery. Luck is with Larry — he wins and is invited to participate in the "Big Spin". Larry wins millions and is immediately a very popular "Dude".

But wait! Behind this beach blanket of fun and frivolity lies a ballyhoo of espionage and intrigue. With KGB agents, the Hairy Krishnas, and dozens of "available" women on his tail, Larry's good fortune could vanish quicker than his hairline!!

Dance, party, and chase the Babes — that's Larry's motto!! But with all the swinging times you'll have, *Leisure Suit Larry II* is also a very challenging adventure game that will test your street smarts to the fullest. Larry is not exactly the most polished Playboy around. After all, who else but Larry would wear tennis shoes with his polyester suit, cut his hair so short that you see his "whitewalls", or tell the girls that his new colored contacts are the "real thing" — let's all help Larry!

Incredible 3-D graphics and lifelike animated characters provide hours of adult entertainment. Requires CGA, VGA, EGA, or Hercules graphics card. Available for IBM PC (or compatible) only.

Please include $4.95 for Shipping/Insurance. 30 day money-back guarantee. Credit card holders may call our toll-free number to order. Or mail your check to the address below. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

■ Leisure Suit Larry LL#99 44.95

Order toll-free 24 hrs. a day

800-443-0100 ext. 690

RYANS®

B Y ♦ M A I L

23010 Lake Forest Dr., Suite D321
Laguna Hills, CA 92653

BACK ISSUES

Missing something? Back issues are available for $6 per copy (U.S. and Canada), while supplies last. Rate includes surface delivery. If you wish airmail delivery, please add $6 per copy (U.S. and Canada). For all other countries, back issues are $20 per copy, which includes airmail delivery. For foreign orders, prepayment is required in U.S. dollars.

Simply enclose payment, specify the issues and quantity you desire and send to:

PC WORLD

Back Issue Department, 144 Townsend Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Sorry, phone or credit card orders cannot be accepted.

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards — page 301
- Communications/Modems — page 302
- Computers/Systems — page 302
- Connectivity — page 303
- Expansion Units — page 303
- Insurance — page 303
- Memory Chips — page 303
- Peripherals — page 303
- Plotters — page 304
- Printers — page 304
- Security — page 304

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories — page 305
- Bar Coding — page 305
- Business Opportunities — page 306
- Catalogs — page 306
- Computer Insurance — page 306
- Contracts — page 306
- Data/Disk Conversion — page 306
- Disk Copy Service — page 307
- Disks — page 307
- Mailing Lists — page 308
- Networking — page 308
- Publications — page 308
- Rental — page 308
- Supplies — page 308
- Typesetting — page 308

SOFTWARE

- Accounting — page 309
- Business Applications — page 309
- Church Applications — page 310
- Communications — page 311
- Construction — page 311
- Data Base — page 311
- Data Entry — page 311
- Desktop Publishing — page 312
- Educational — page 312
- Engineering — page 312
- Entertainment/Games — page 313
- Financial — page 313
- Flow Charting — page 314
- Foreign Languages — page 314
- Graphics — page 314
- Health — page 314
- Home Use — page 314
- Inventory Control/Management — page 315
- Languages — page 315
- Laser Fonts — page 315
- Legal — page 315
- Mailing List Programs — page 315
- Maintenance Management — page 316
- Manufacturing — page 316
- Medical — page 316
- Music — page 317
- Project Management — page 317
- Public Domain/Shareware — page 317
- Real Estate — page 317
- Security — page 318
- Statistics — page 318
- Surveys — page 319
- Terminal Emulation — page 319
- Time Management — page 319
- Utilities — page 320
- Weather — page 320
- Word Processing — page 320

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Margaret O'Reilly
Publisher

Eric Cressy
Western U.S.

Sharon Van Leuven
Western Ad Manager

Deborah Tarantino
Eastern U.S.

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—classified or directory. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Classified ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Directory ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $358 per issue for a total of $1,074. You supply copy. We set type. For logos, add $225.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

IBM PS-2 MODEL 50/21	$2675	**APPLE MAC PLUS**	**$1200**
30-02/30-21	$1265/$1695	MAC SE / MAC SE-20	$1875 / $2375
60-40/60-70	$3390/$3725	MAC II / MAC II-40	$2875 / $3675
80-40/80-70/80-70	$4375 / $4875	IMAGEWRITER II	$425
8503/8512	$185 / $435	**EPSON LX-800**	**$185**
COMPAQ 286/1	**$2075**	FX-850 / 1050	$335 / $485
386-60/386-130	$5565/$7045	LQ 500 / 850	$329/$335
PORT II-2/II-4	$1875/$2775	LQ 1050 / 2500	$719 / $809
PORT III-20/III-40	$3635/$4145	**SHARP PC-4501**	**$629**
H.P. LASER JET II	**$1675**	PC-4502 / 4521	$1135 / $1895
DESK JET / 7475A PLOTTER	$685 / $1275	PC-7000A / 7100	$1265 / $1895
TOSHIBA T1000/T1200	**$745 / $2225**	PC-7202 / 7221	$1895 / $2520
3100-20 / 3200	$2995 / $3525	**SHARP FAX MACHINES**	
AST 286-80	**$1615**	FO 220 / FO 300	$999 / $1175
286-120 / 286-140	$2250 / $2600	FO 420 / FO 500	$1295 / $1465
386-300 / 386-340	$3470 / $3920	**TOSHIBA FAX 30100**	**$1075**

F2C, inc. • 818/901-9662 • VISA/ MC Prices subj. to change.

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCs Use Mac Disks

MatchMaker lets you plug any Macintosh external floppy drive into an IBM PC. Half size card & software lets you copy to/from, view directory, initialize, or delete files on the Mac diskette. Works with PCs, XTs, ATs, & compatibles. The easy way to move information! $149 Visa/MC/COD/chk.

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60115
815/756-3411

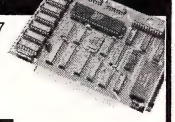
CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add Slots to IBM PC

The Addcard unit updates your genuine IBM PC or your Tandy 1000 by adding 4 more card slots. Easily installs in the existing chassis providing slots for Turbo, RAM, EGA, Disk Controllers, modems, tape backup, ports, & other cards. IBM PC model only $79, Tandy 1000 model only $89, + $3 P&H each. Visa/MC/COD.

Merak Industries
8704 Edna Dr.
Warren, MI 48093
313/562-9768, 800/231-4310, ext. 768

PRINTER BUFFERS



Pros: Low Price, Handles Large Documents Cons: NONE . . . PC World 5/87
... its's a great way to beat the print-time blues . . . PC World 4/88

256K **ExecuPrint $240**

1MB **MegaPrint $495**

Parallal to Serial Converter $119

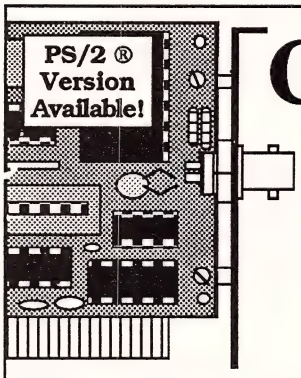
Includes parallel port
PC, XT, AT, Compatible
Multiple copies-Pause-Bypass

Order toll free
800-826-1465
(602) 938-3165

Ditron CORPORATION 4026 W. St. John Glendale, AZ 85308

MC, VISA, AMEX Made in USA

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Connect with ARCnet™

*** Top Quality * Tested by Novell * One Year Warranty**

ARCNET CARDS AND HUBS
ETHERNET CARDS
STANDARD AND PS/2 BUSS
CABLES AND CONNECTORS
NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEMS
UTILITIES
MULTIUSER SOFTWARE

Network Support Corporation
Local Area Network Distributors
3701 Kirby Drive, Suite 1110, Houston, TX 77098
(713) 521-1211

"this board functions exactly like the card available from Novell"
[Novell, Inc. Test Bulletin]

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Motherboard Clock $59
SideClock does not use an expansion slot! The Innoventions' Clock/Calendar, installs easily by snapping into place. Never enter the time & date again, SideClock does it for you. Battery & Software included. 30-day $ back gtd. 2-year warranty. For XT, PC, PS-25 & compatibles. $59 + $3 s/h. Site discounts. Dealers welcome.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307–J
Beaverton, OR 97005
503/626-6333, 800/3ARISTO

Computers/Systems

PRICE UPDATE

Tandy
COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS etc.

Radio Shack
CELLULAR TELEPHONES FAX MACHINES etc.

IN 30 SECONDS

1-800-433-SAVE
CUST SERV (817) 573-4111
24 hrs. FAX: (817) 573-SAVE
FORT WORTH COMPUTERS
377 PLAZA, GRANBURY, TX 76048

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Name Brands ★ Low $$

EXPANSION BOARDS
AST Sixpackplus (64-384K) $129
Advantage (128k-1.5M) $249
Advantage2 386 for PS2 80 W/Ok . . . $429
Rampage (Ok-2M) $189
Rampage 286 (512k-2M) $409
Rampage2 286 for PS2 50/60 . . . . . $call
Intel Above 286 XT/AT (512k-2M) $379
Above PS 286 (512k-2M) $409
Above Board 2 for PS2 50/60 (Ok-2M) $275
Inboard 386 PC (1M) . . $call . AT (ok) . . $949
Quadboard (0-384k) $129
GRAPHICS CARDS
HERCULES Mono: $189; . . . ATI EGA . . $189
QUAD Prosync: $219; . . . VEGA Dlx . . . $219
HARD DRIVES
SEAGATE Kits from 20mb $279
MINISCRIBE Kits. from 20mb $289
PLUS Hard cards . . . . . from . . . $539
MEMORY 64k, 256k, 1MB, Simms Modules $call
FLOPPY DRIVES: Toshiba for
PC, AT: $89; . . 1.2MB: . . $99; . . 3.5": $109
External 5-1/4" drives for PS2 . . . . . $call
COMPUTERS. . AST, SAMSUNG
Tape Backup. . Maynard, Everex

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268*Visa, MC, Check or COD

Radio Shack-Tandy®
Our 10th year of **DISCOUNTS COMPUTERS & CELLULAR PHONES**
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free **800-231-3680**
We will meet or beat . . .
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.
22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 Telex: 774132

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

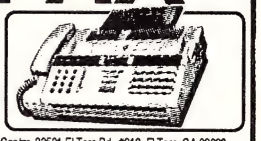
Communications/Modems

Sharp FO 300/500/700 $1195/1525/CALL
Sharp UX50/140/160/FO420 $795/CALL
Toshiba Laptops CALL
H.P. LASERJET I CALL
SCANNERS
- **P.C.** Complete Scanner with software 200DPI $245.00
- **Shape** Scan 300DPI-Halftone with Card & Paint Brush for PC/Mac. $795.00
- **Panasonic** SF 505 Scanner 400 DPI $995.00

BEST FAX PAPER $4.00/ROLL

Panasonic	KXF120	$1150
Murata	MI200/M1600	$795/995
Ricoh	07/10	$1195/1295
Ricoh	20/60	$1595/CALL
Toshiba	30100/3300	$1088/1295
TOSHIBA	3700	$1450
Canon	FAX 20/8	$1279/895

FAX Machine 395.00



Terms: Prepayment Prices Visa/MC+2% COD+2% restock 20% Telephone Products Center, 23591 El Toro Rd., #213, El Toro, CA 92630
(714) 898-8374 • FAX 714-670-2760

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Radio Shack-Tandy
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS
CELL-PHONES
FAX-UNITS, etc.
SHOP AROUND BUY HERE
NATIONAL
COMPUTER WAREHOUSE CLUB
1200 HWY 377, GRANBURY, TX 76048
Cust. Serv.: (817) 573-0220
CALL FREE **800-433-SALE**
(24 Hrs.-FAX: (817) 573-0227)

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When Speed is Everything. You need the hottest 80386 Supersystem on the market!

EVEREX—Step 386/20

Bench Mark Test
Power Meter MIPS Ver 1.2
Everex 386/20 _____ 4.91
Compaq 386/20 _____ 4.59
IBM PS/2 Model 80 _____ 3.52

-Novell/OS/2/UNIX Compatible
-13 Month on-site service
-Includes MS-DOS 3.3

Call 1-800-33DAYCO
Dayco Computing, Inc.
711 Crandall Ave.
Youngstown, OH 44510
Full line of Everex peripheral products.

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPFAX, INC.
CHIPS - All Speeds
64K . . . . . Call
256K . . . . . Call
Processors-Intel . . . . . Call
SHARP FAX MACHINES
FO 300 $1174.00
FO 500 $1579.00
FAX PAPER AVAILABLE
DIGITIZERS
Summasketch/Plus $339.00
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS
call for prices
"We Are The CHEAPEST"
2323 James Ct., Arlington Hts., IL 60004
Nationwide - 1-800-243-7775
Illinois - 312-394-3334

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS
- *80286 / 12MHz/1wait*
- *640K RAM*
- *20MB fixed drive*
- *1.2 MB floppy drive*
- *Serial / Parallel ports*
- *6 expansion slots*
- *Color EGA monitor*
- *MS-DOS™ 3.2*
- *BASIC 3.2*
- *1 year warranty*

ELS Enterprises, Ltd.
P.O. Box 1418
Oak Park, IL. 60304
(312) 343-4266

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 1.1 MILLION SHOPPERS IN A SINGLE COLUMN!

With 1.1 million readers picking up *PC World* every month, there's no easier, faster, and more economical way to get your message across than to advertise in *The PC World Catalog*. Call us now and start getting your share of this valuable market!

CATALOG PC WORLD

Place Your Ad in *The PC World Catalog* Today...Call
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

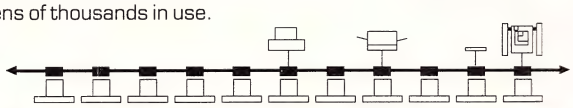
PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Connectivity

Share Printers
Share Plotters
Share Modems
Exchange EMAIL
Transfer Data Files

Systemizing lets as many as 31 computers do *all* of the above and more. It's a distributed processor system that yields up to 62 ports and 31 Meg's of memory! Use almost any brand or model of computer, parallel or serial. Owner installable, remarkably flexible, ***Systemizing*** is uniquely suited to large organizations where people and facilities are constantly being moved, because configuration changes are a breeze. Proven technology with tens of thousands in use.



If you want these capabilities, call now for a FREE DEMO!

Applied Creative Technology Inc.
(214) 358-4800 (800) 433-5373

Systemizing is a trademark of Applied Creative Technology Inc., Dallas TX USA ©1988

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insurance

Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39/yr. covers:

- Fire • Theft • Power Surges
- Earthquake • Water Damage
- Auto Accident • No lists of equipment required

For information or immediate coverage call:

1-800-848-3469
On Compuserve, GO SAF

SAFEWARE, *The Insurance Agency Inc.*

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Chips

MEMORY CHIPS

256K | 64K
64Kx4 | 256Kx4
Genuine Intel® | IMEG

8087 80287
80387-25Mhz

In the box with manual and warranty

ESSKAY

718-353-3353

Peripherals

9-TRACK TAPE

- Complete system manufacturer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Read & write 800/1600/6250
- Use with IBM, DEC, HP tapes
- Links to FORTRAN, C, COBOL
- Networking capability
- Customized software available
- Powerful data extraction
- Large inventory of Anritsu, Cipher, Kennedy, Qualstar
- Fast technical support
- System prices from $2995

Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Expansion Units

CALL DRAM CO.

— Lowest Price in Market
— Volume Discounts
— 100% Guaranteed

Dynamic RAMS

1M 120NS, 100NS, DIP & SOJ
256K 150NS, 120NS, 100NS & 80NS
64K 150NS, & 120NS

Policy: Price subject to change. Min. order $20, MC/VISA add 4%. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. UPS: Ground $5, air $7 (1 lb)

Call for lowest price in the market
(415) 398-2987
Open M-F 9-6
P.O. Box 590127, SF, CA 94159-0127

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

640K On MotherBoard

640K RAM without using an expansion slot. Upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on system board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% comp. 30-day $ back gtd, 2-yr wrnty. COMPAQ Portable, Zenith151,161: $29 + memory; IBM XT, Portable & 3270: $39 + memory; IBM PC: $49 + memory. Call for current memory prices. $4 s/h. Site discount, dealers welcome.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307–J
Beaverton, OR 97005
503/626-6333, 800/3ARISTO

Memory Chips

MEMORY CHIPS

256K | 64K
64Kx4 | 256Kx4
Genuine Intel® | IMEG

8087 80287
80387-25Mhz

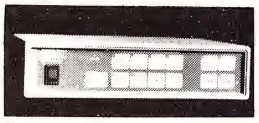
In the box with manual and warranty

ESSKAY

718-353-3353

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Share 2 Printers!



This Buffered Automatic Printer Controller has 4 Parallel Inputs, and 2 Parallel Outputs! HP Laser Compatible! Multiple Copies and Numeric Display! 64K Buffer is Expandable to 256K! Automatic or Manual Operation! Your Best 4 to 2 Printer-Sharing Choice !!!

64K Model $299

MaxTech Computer Products

(918) 437-2600

Call for Best Price Switchboxes!

No Minimum. COD's and NAPO's accepted. Shipping + Handling added. 3% surcharge on MC/VISA. FAX No. (918) 438-6198 Prepaids: POB 690958 Tulsa,OK 74169

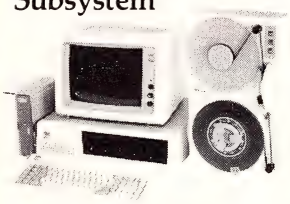
MaxTech

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

9-Track Tape Subsystem



MINISTREAMER™

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 ½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS or XENIX compatible software.

Prices start at $2,995.

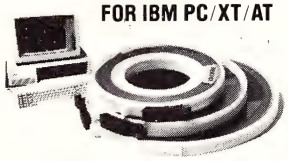
QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON 9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT



- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

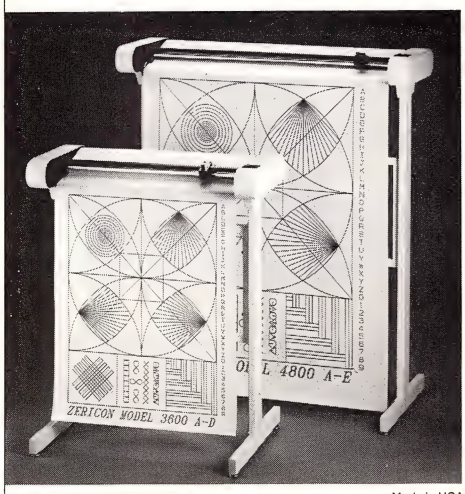
call **(818) 343-6505** or write to:
Contech Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, Calif. 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plotters

Affordable Large Format Plotting



C–D $1695 (Sugg. ret. $2295)

A–D $2295 (Sugg. ret. $2695)

A–E $2695 (Sugg. ret. $2995)

Made in USA

Features that say value...

Economical: $1,000 less than other large format plotters.

Compatible: Operates with all popular CAD software supporting DM/PL.™

Multiple Media Sizes as small as 8½" x 11" or as large as 36" x 48" eliminates the need for a second plotter.

Practical speed you can really use: 10" per second assures good drawing throughput while optimizing the speed at which most plotter pens can draw without skipping.

Repeatability and Resolution: .004 assures quality suitable for the most demanding applications including PCB artwork.

Vacuum Paper Hold Down guarantees perfect registration.

CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE SAMPLE PLOT.

(415) 490-8380

Dealer inquiries invited.

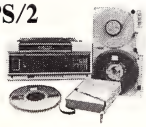
ZERICON

40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, Ca 94538

DM/PL is a trademark of Houston Instrument

9-Track Tape Drives: Yes!

for IBM PC/XT/AT/386 *and* **PS/2**



Interchange tapes from mainframes.

Important features:

- 800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI
- EBCDIC/ASCII conversion
- IBM & ANSI labeled tapes
- Network backup
- DOS, XENIX, Microport
- Highest quality customer service

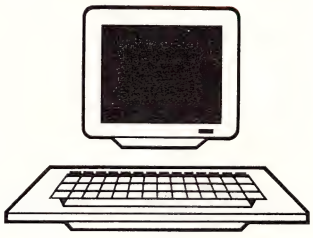
For quick delivery we stock all major manufacturers' tape drives, including Cipher, Kennedy, M4 Data, Qualstar. Prices start at $3,755. Call Today!

Overland Data, Inc.
5620 Kearny Mesa Rd. • San Diego, CA 92111
Tel: (619) 571-5555
FAX: (619) 571-0982

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.

800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760



Printers

Laser Printer Accessories

•HP 1 MB Memory Expansion	$299
•HP 2 MB Memory Expansion	$599
•HP/Canon EP/EPS New Toner	$ 83
•Recharged Cartridges	$ 47
•HP Jetfont B/$113 •F/$175	
•HP Jetfont Z	$248
•HP Jetfont 4in1 (C,D,E,M)	$248
•HP Jetfont 1-2-3 (Lotus)	$248
•HP Plotter Supplies***	30% OFF

Same day shipping! MC/Visa/COD/Chk

TSA Computer Centre
PO Box 593, 36D Rte 3 N
Millersville, MD 21108
800/TSA-7772

Security

Security Kits•Cust Cables

PC Lock secures PC, XT, PS2, & clones, including base, monitor, keyboard, & most peripherals & boards. Attractive 8' steel cable. Lock incl. No tools req. $back guarantee. $50 + $4s/h. Special kits also avail. for Mac & many others. Custom PC Cables, any length, connect any devices. Std. 8' $29.95.

Mac Products
20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr.
Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-4838

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

DataLock™ Security Card

Prevents Unauthorized Access to your PC

- Password protected system boot
- Activated automatically at power up
- Controls access to all hard/floppy drives, printers, serial network & modem
- Administer passwords and device access rights to as many as 20 users
- Completely menu driven
- Screen-saver
- Floppy disk utilities included
- Easy installation in any available full or half slot
- Secures all PC/XT/AT and 100% compatible PCs, DOS or XENIX

Don't be taken by software-only security that leaves your system bootable by floppy!

PC Cabinet Lock included with every order

$ 1'45 + 5 S/H (first three)
CHK/MO/COD/VISA/MC
NY residents add 7 1/2% tax
1 Year Warranty
Call for our free Demo Disk!

MicroDevelopment Corp.
8 Milford Lane
Melville, NY 11747
(516)673-9257

Datalock is a trademark of MicroDevelopment Corp. PC,XT, & AT are trademarks of IBM Corp. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

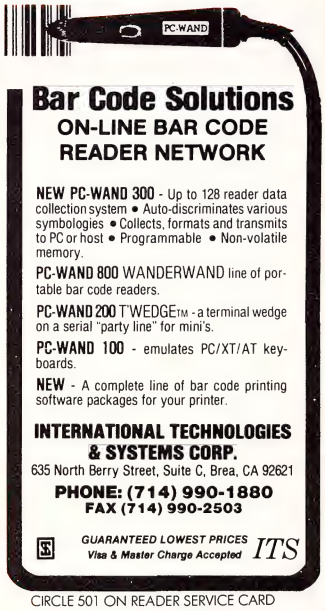
FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL
COMPUTER SUPPLIES
45 S. Service Rd., Dept. CL
Plainview, NY 11803

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Bar Code Solutions

ON-LINE BAR CODE READER NETWORK

NEW PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates various symbologies • Collects, formats and transmits to PC or host • Programmable • Non-volatile memory.

PC-WAND 800 WANDERWAND line of portable bar code readers.

PC-WAND 200 T'WEDGE™ - a terminal wedge on a serial "party line" for mini's.

PC-WAND 100 - emulates PC/XT/AT keyboards.

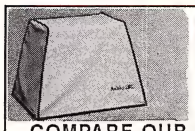
NEW - A complete line of bar code printing software packages for your printer.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
635 North Berry Street, Suite C, Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: (714) 990-1880
FAX (714) 990-2503

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
Visa & Master Charge Accepted ITS

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories



CompuTogs Dust Covers

The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or **new** designer gray/black trim (add $2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl. TYPICAL PRICES:

MONITOR	15.95	PRINTER (specify)	15.95
KEYBOARD	13.95	MON/CPU	24.95

COMPARE OUR PRICES!

CompuTogs. P.O. Box 19728, Greensboro, NC 27419 • (919) 292-9060

VISA/MC Accepted. Include $2.50 Shipping
CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE

1-800-227-TOGS

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Pads

Co. Logo Specialist.
Grey, Green & Red Pads.
Size: 9¼" × 8" × ⅜"

- 12 pads w/logo $9.50
- 72 pads w/logo $6.90
- 144 pads w/logo $4.70
- 500 pads w/logo $4.14
- 1000 pads w/logo $4.02

ENTIRE pad imprintable.
GUARANTEED to last.
MULTI-COLOR jobs OK.
SAMPLES w/logo $12.50.
Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut St.
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278

Custom Key Imprinting

Customize your keyboard with custom imprinted replacement keys, Keytop Shells, Snap-on KeyCaps & Keytop Labels. Small or large OEM runs. Also, FlexShield™ Keyboard Protectors, KeyStopper™ individual key lock-outs, vinyl templates, original Touchdown™ Keytop Expanders & more. FREE CATALOG.
Hooleon Corporation, Dept. PCWD
PO Box 201
Cornville, AZ 86325
602/634-7515; FAX 602/634-4620

Key Lockout Kits $4.95

For most IBM keyboards. These key-return booster springs are actually better than "lockouts." Keys remain fully functional, but won't depress under normal typing pressure. Great for the caps-lock key, function keys, control keys, etc. Add $1 *per order* s/h or send for *free* fact sheet & price list.
Control-Key Co.
2827-B Anza St.
San Francisco, CA 94121
415/751-8065

SECURITY

PADOLOCK ™ physically secures your computer from theft without cables or bolts. Two interlocking steel pads use high-bond acrylic adhesive technology to protect your equipment with 10,000 lbs. of strength. Easy to install. Order keyed different or alike. $ 79.95 + $5.00 shipping

CONTROL POWER ™ gives you control over the use of your computer with a key. No unauthorized access. Control Power attaches to any electronic device with a removable, 3 prong power cord. Order keyed different or alike. $69.95+$3.00 s/h

(415) 861-2223

DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St. SF CA 94107

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
GSA pricing available

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PrintBar II

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

Print Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, and EAN bar codes directly from your own programs in dBASE, Lotus, WordStar, C, BASIC, without copying data to special print files. IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. Easy set-up. **$295.00**

CodeScan 2000 Bar Code Reader **$495.00**

FREE Brochure (916) 622-4640

Bear Rock SOFTWARE COMPANY, Inc.
6069 Enterprise, Placerville, CA 95667

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZBarcode™

$289.00 Includes EZBarcode I Printing Software

Bar Code Reader

Model PC-WEDGE Reader $289.00
- No software changes necessary
- For PC/XT/AT or compatible
- Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, Codabar
- EZBarcode I printing software included

EZBarcode I Printing Program (ordered separately) **$49.00**
- Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A
- For dot matrix and LaserJet printers
- Vary bar code height, spacing, etc.

EZBarcode II Printing Program ... $99.00
- Keyboard or text file data input
- Prints Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A
- Automatic incrementing, multiple columns

dBARCODE™ Program prints bar codes from within dBASE III Plus **$99.00**

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
12434 B Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 229-2579 • Fax: (216) 229-2573

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies' LS 7000/8000 and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd.,
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 980-1880

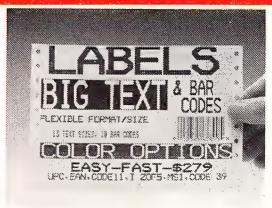
CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

LABELING SOFTWARE



for DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers
(Epson/IBM/Oki/LaserJet)

- Design Label on one Screen
- Any format, any size
- Text readable from 50 ft.
- 13 Text Sizes, 12 Bar Codes
- UPC/EAN, 128, Codabar, MSI, Code 39, MIL-STD, AIAG
- Logos, Color, Reverses, Lines
- Laser Soft Fonts (8 ppm)
- Fast • Easy • File Input
- Label above by $279 program
- Other DOS programs from $49
- Menu-driven XENIX-$199
- DOS callable routines from $159

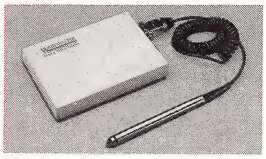
Bar Code Readers
PC/XT/AT and PS/2

Plus all compatibles and Kimtron, WYSE-60, Link, & RS-232

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- Rugged metal pen and holder
- Reads 1 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, Code 39, etc.

All models complete... $399

ALSO: Portables, Lasers, Mag-Stripe. Direct from Manufacturer



WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417-A Ingalls Street,
Santa Cruz, California 95060
800 345-4220
CA 408/458-9938
30 Day $ Back Guarantee

Business Opportunities

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs . . . a profitable high growth service industry. We offer • Training & continuous support • 7 yrs of medical computer exp. • Protected territories nationwide.
Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

Catalogs

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)
Safeware, The Insurance Agency
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

Contracts

For Entrepreneurs

Legal forms for hardware/software developers. Employee agreement, non-disclosure form, contracts for sale (hardware and/or software), consulting, development, hardware/software maintenance, non-competition, copyright notices, software licenses, project delivery & more. Complete, documented, modifiable. $50 + $5 S/H.
Waters Publishing
8235 Douglas #1000
Dallas, TX 75225
800/445-9522, 214/357-7751

Data/Disk Conversion

Data/WP Conversions

MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Over 2000 Conversions Available. $35 per disk. Quantity discount available.
Magnetic Data Conversions Inc.
180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040
Chicago, IL 60601
800/621-9155, 312/726-6455

Conversions from $15

Use your old files on your new system with your new software.

- WP document files
- Data Base files
- Choose 3.5", 5.25", or 8" disks.

Satisfaction Guaranteed. Purchase orders welcome. Quantity discounts available.
C.R. Designs
1109 S. Plaza Way, Suite 145
Flagstaff, AZ 86001
602/773-7688

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 1250 computer systems:

- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTER SERVICES, inc.
(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- **Tape Conversion** – 9T; 800, 1600, 6250 BPI
- **Disk Conversion** – 3½, 5¼, 8"
- **Data Entry** – Scanning, Key Entry
- **Programming** – Customized Results
- **Disk Duplication** – 3½, 5¼, 8"

FREE TESTS & QUOTATIONS QUICK TURNAROUND

See us at Booth T524
COMDEX/Fall '88
November 14–18, 1988
Tropicana Hotel Las Vegas

MasterCard VISA

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.
Chicago, IL (312) 858-4566

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR OWN DESKTOP CONVERSION SYSTEM

- Complete system manufacturer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Read & write most 8"/5¼"/3½" diskettes from IBM systems and word processors
- Read & write ½" 9-Track tapes from most computers
- Read text from documents, forms, books and magazines using "SPOT" OCR program
- Customized software available
- Fast technical support

Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
"We are the Industry Leaders"

Disks

The BEST for LESS

29¢ EA

Quality 5¼" DS/DD Diskettes
Min. 100

Guaranteed Two-for-One Replacement
if found initially defective
within six months
FREE sleeves, tabs, labels

5¼" COLOR (Min. 100) . . . 39¢
5¼" HIGH DENSITY
(Min. 50) . . . . . 69¢
Brand Box 5¼" (Min. 10) . $3.99
Brand Box COLOR 5¼"
with FREE Plastic Case
(Min. 10) $4.99
3½" DS/DD (Min. 50) . . . $1.09

100% Lifetime Warranty
Shipping: $4.50 per min. order
$2.00 each addtl. lot
MC/VISA Only
1-800-537-1600
Operator No. 174

MEP
Dept. No. 1523 P.O. Box 61000
San Francisco, CA 94161

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why waste your time formatting disks?

Preformatted disks save you time and money!

Memorex • Nashua • 3M
5¼" (from 48¢) • 5¼" HD • 3½" • 3½" HC
Call toll-free TODAY!
1-800-321-4668
In Colorado (303) 234-0871. Open 8:00 to 5:30 Mountain Time, Monday—Friday.
ALF
ALF Products, 1315F Nelson St, Denver, CO 80215

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy Service

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- ★ Disk duplication
- ★ All formats
- ★ EVERLOCK copy protection
- ★ Label/sleeve printing
- ★ Full packaging services
- ★ Warehousing
- ★ Drop shipping
- ★ Fulfillment
- ★ 48-hour delivery
- ★ Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
713 W. Main St., Lansdale, PA 19446
800-243-1515 215-368-1200

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JUST SAY LOW TO DISKETTE PRICES!
PMS

Verbatim

DataLife
3 1/2" DS/DD **$14.49/box**
DS/HD **$37.79/box**

DataLifePlus
5 1/4" DS/DD **$ 8.33/box**
preformatted/teflon coated

BULK DISKETTES

3 1/2" DS/DD	.95¢w/label
3 1/2" DS/HD	$2.99w/label
5 1/4" DS/DD	.27¢w/sleeves
5 1/4" DS/HD	.57¢w/sleeves

LIMITED TIME OFFER

Professional Media Sales
800 284-DISK
For Dealer Pricing
800 274-DISK
41662 Christy St. Fremont, Ca 94538

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMERICAL GROUP

5 1/4" DS DD 29¢ ea.
INCLUDES SLEEVES & LABELS — MIN. QNTY. 200

100% LIFETIME WARRANTY

3 1/2" DS DD (min 25)	1.10 ea.
5 1/4" DS HD (min 30)	.69 ea.
5 1/4" DS HD (Color)	.90 ea.
5 1/4" DS DD (Color, min 100)	.45 ea.

Visa/MC accepted
12132 Sherman Way
N. Hollywood, CA 91605
Shiping $4.00 per min order/$2.00 each additioanl lot

(818) 765-3040

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Duplication from 59¢
Affordable rates only 59¢ for 5.25" & $1.59 for 3.50" MS/DOS Disk Duplication. *Cumulative Purchase Plan* rates go even lower as you continue to order! *Price Includes:*

- *Quality Brown Disc Media*
- *Duplication + 100% Verify*
- *Label Application*
- *Quick Turn Around*
- *Guaranteed Products*

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
800/255-3142, 206/392-0900

MAXELL
100% CERTIFIED 5¼" BULK DISKS

5¼" DS/DD 59¢

3½" DS/DD 1.09
Price based on quantity of 300 includes sleeves, labels and tabs.

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

● 24 Hour Shipment ●

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

BUY QUALITY FOR LESS!

DYSAN

5¼" DS/DD **39¢**

100% CERTIFIED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Price based on quantity of 250 in bulk includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits.

800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

● 24 HOUR SHIPMENT ●

MEGASoft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
Full service duplication facility

Publications

PCjr Lovers!

The Junior Report: The 32 page monthly mini-magazine just for you! Each issue is devoted to "How to's" for increasing PCjr compatibility, Q&A, & more. Acclaimed by *PC World* Nov. 6th, 1986, *Family Computing* April 1987. Call or write today for a free sample. $19.97/yr, Canada & Mex. $25.97 (US Funds).
The Junior Report
Dept. W, PO Box 59067
Schaumburg, IL 60159-0067
312/310-9033

Rental

Software Rental

IBM PC users, if you are tired of buying high priced software which does not suit your needs, why not rent! Now you can spend as little as $10 to test the products for a full 14 days to see if they meet your needs before you decide to buy. Send TODAY for free info.
Twintxt Electronic Co.
39 Bowery, Box 396
New York, NY 10002

Mailing Lists

FREE CATALOG

Over 2 million names on 75 owner/user lists: IBM, Apple, mini sites, resellers, stores, VARs, chains, mail order dealers, educational, UNIX, Pascal, COBOL, Lotus, *dBASE*, modem, investor, publications, clubs. Call/write for free catalog. NOTE: We do *NOT* sell hardware or software.
Targeted Marketing Inc.
Irv Brechner
Box 5125-W
Ridgewood, NJ 07451
201/445-7196

Supplies

National Laser Recharge

Save your money! Let us recharge your toner cartridges for HP Series I & II, Apple, Canon, QMS & others. All Canon, PC models 100% Guarranteed Factory-Like recharge method. No drill & fill! ***Long Life* method for only $49** incl. s/h. Up to 7 charges per cartridge Color avail. We buy empties -$10. Send cartridge w/check or Money Order To:

National Laser Recharge
1413 W. Loop 281, Ste. 101
Longview, TX 75604
214/297-0200

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Long Life Laser Cartridge Recharge

LASTS 30–50% LONGER!

FACTORY LIKE METHOD–NO HOLES CUT!
For Apple, H.P. & 25 more using Canon EP Engines.
100% Money Back Guarantee in writing!

24 hr Turn-Around

SEND $38.50 + $3.00 S/H With Each Cartridge To:

Texas Toner Cartridge Co.
11408 Audelia Rd. #4740, Dallas, TX 75243
214/475-5006 Business Opportunities Available

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!**

for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
● 20% MORE TONER
● DARKER PRINT
● 100% GUARANTEED

$44.95

We buy empties-$10

call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE

Cut your cost in half with recharged laser printer cartridges.
Exclusive toner with blackest print and top quality.
Cartridges last 20% longer.
Money back guarantee.
27 different Laser Printer engines to recharge.
Send empty cartridge with $40 + $3 s/h.
Monthly discounts. Toner available.
LASER SYSTEMS/
TONER TECHNOLOGIES
545 NO. MAIN STE. #4 or
P.O. BOX 407
KAYSVILLE, UT 84037
(801) 547-9736

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Cartridge Recharge

Don't throw out empty toner cartridges. Sell them to us. Cartridge $6.50, cleaner $3, & box + packing $.50. • PRINTERS: HP, Apple, + more • COPIERS: Canon PC models • BUY OUR RECHARGED CARTRIDGES $50, Blu/Brn $70. We supply empty cartridge & felt cleaner. QC test sheet provided. Support available.
Michlin Computer Consultants Inc.
Laser Cartridge Division
3770 Plaza Dr. #1
Ann Arbor, MI 48108
800-63-Toner, 313/663-9800, Telex: 981520

High/Res. Paper/Film

Get high resolution from plain paper laser printers, and color plotters. LASEREDGE™ high resolution Papers/Films are waxable for paste-up. The bright white background, denser image, and finer edge of line will allow enhanced capability for 300 dpi to reproduce on camera. Call or write for samples today. *Visa/MC.*
CG Graphic Arts Supply, Inc.
481 Washington St.
New York, NY 10013
800/342-5858

Networking

Finally...
An Office Network You CAN Afford!

- Printer Sharing (up to 18 PCs)
- File Transfer (speeds up to 4000 cps)
- Simple to Install, Easy to Operate

ExcellNET

800-284-8509

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting

Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters, $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20 ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx.
Intergraphics
106A South Columbus St.
Alexandria, VA 22314
800/368-3342 or 703/683-9414 in DC

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

SOFTWARE
Accounting

PC-FUND®
The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and compatibles under MS-DOS, XENIX, AND most LANs.
American Fundware, Inc.
Box 3028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
303/879-5770, 800/551-4458

MIP Fund Accounting
The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available.
Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr. #340
Austin, TX 78752
800/647-3863, 512/454-5004

dBASE Business Tools
- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- dINVOICER & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
- SERVICE BILLING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PURCHASING/INVEN.
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- PAYROLL

$99 ea + s/h includes *dBASE* 2, 3 or 3+Source Code. MC/AmEx/Visa/chk/COD.
Datamar Systems
4876-W Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107
619/223-3344

Business Bookkeeping
Ingenious no-accounting way to keep accurate books! Print checks, schedule payments, predict cashflow, reconcile statements in a flash. Save accounting fees; send transactions to your accountant electronically. Worth every penny ($395) or money back. Explore in detail & print sample reports with $5 demo.
Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
PO Box 795
Woodstock, VT 05091
800/833-1500, 802/457-4600

Accounting At Its Best

ACT 1 SERIES
$179.50
+11.50 Shipping & Handling, U.S.
Effective November 1, 1988

Includes:
- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Inventory
- Sales Invoicing
- Accounts Payable
- Payroll

1-800-344-2540

GENERAL FEATURES
"LOOKUP" Windows throughout.
Menu driven with 2 help references.
Multi company and report generator.
Sample data files included.
Complete audit trail.
All modules can post to multiple profit centers.
Fully integrated with single source entry.
Date sensitive user-defined fiscal calendar.
User defined financial reports.
User can design checks, invoices, statements & W-2s.
User defined chart of accounts account numbers & stock numbers up to 15 alphanumerics.

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E.
2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FUND Accounting
Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

Timeslips® III-$199.95
Rated 9.3 by *InfoWorld*! Ram-resident time & expense tracking/billing system, with complete Accounts Receivable. Times activities then multiplies totals against assigned rates. Generates custom invoices (5000+ formats), reports, charts & graphs. Available for IBM PC & compatibles; Macintosh computers.
North Edge Software Corp.
239 Western Avenue
Essex, MA 01929
800/338-5314, 508/768-6100

Focus Fund Accounting
Since 1979 the best value in non-profit Fund Accounting. Unique tutorial makes it easy to learn & use. Moneyback guarantee makes it risk-free. Loaded with features & reports. Integrates with AP, AR, Payroll, others. More than 1000 installed. For IBM micros, compatibles, networks. Ask about DEMO.
International Micro Systems
4331 Merriam Drive
Overland Park, KS 66203
800/255-6223, 913/677-1137

Attention Peachtree
Business Accounting Users:
Expand the Use of Your
Present Accounting Data With

QuickCheck™
Checking Account Management System:
- Links to Your Exhisting Data
- Simple to Operate with Menus & Help Messages
- Easy Checkbook Reconciliation
- Yearly History File
- Registers, Reports & More!

Also Included:
- Prints 1099's • Prints Labels
- ***Plus Much More!***

Call or Write:
M&M Computer Systems
1386 Solomon Rd.
Santa Maria, CA 93455
805/934-2180

Only $99.00

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Non-Profits Only
ECHO products have been meeting agency need since 1980 with complete Financial Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Services Client Information & Billing systems. All provide rigid audit trails with flexible reporting sub-systems. For more information:
Echo Consulting Services, Inc.
Main Street
Center Conway, NH 03813-540
603/447-5453

Contabilidad en Español
Entrar clientes, Inventorio, Imprenta cuentas. Todo facil de leer en Espanol pantallas y reportajes. Sus operadores y clientes no necesitan ser bilingue para comprenderlo. Los mas recientes jalar abajo menus por operaccion facil. Requere PC y disco duro, 640k, typo IBM imprenta. Instrucciones completas en Español. $200 por los programas.
Sistemas Españolas
79 Daily Drive, #167
Camarillo, CA USA 93010
805/984-0738

Business Applications

Business Plans
BizPlanBuilder™ Quickly & easily complete an effective business / marketing plan for presentation to investors, Sr. management or clients. A comprehensive and proven framework —Over 85 pages of outlines, headlines, structured sentences & paragraphs, lists, financials, suggestions... already typed into 29 ASCII text files & Lotus®. Follow tutorials & edit into a finished plan. Includes manual. Preferred by investment capital experts, corp. mgrs & experienced consultants. **$99.00**+$3 UPS

Tools For Sales™ 30-day accept / return
13335 Wildcrest Drive Site license avail.
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022 Visa•MC•Amex
800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191 Call today.

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Executive Assistant™
ORGANIZED NETWORKING
E–Z ware for busy secretaries; hands–on, pro–active executives.
Best yet—Tracks contacts, slashs clerical work—all menus—instant data—instant standard letters, envelopes—tracks referrals, projects, mail—note pad, ticklers, phone work, mail merge—labels, reports—suports Laser printers—MORE.
INTRODUCTORY OFFER
$100 off $249 price. IBM, 384K, HD.
Send only $149 ($20 for working demo).
(714) 838-1888 Visa/MC
Parkside Computer Systems
1241 Landfair #B, Santa Ana, CA 92705

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZ-FORMS™ *Lite* ¤ $29
"The Premier Forms Generator, Filler, & Manager!"
- **Create, Revise, Fill-in/out** (pre-printed), **File, Print,** your forms - fast! Ver. E10
- Line/box draw, ex/import, cut/paste, protect fields, auto-date/time/#. Most printers incl. HP-lasers. upto 132c X 84r, DOS 2+, 320K ram. Doc on disk. On-line help, more...
- **With 90+ forms, printed manual, $49**+s/h
- Forms Library Pack: 230+ forms. – $79

¤S/H: $5/US48; $10/AK/HI/PR/VI/Canada; $20 fgn; Texas tax 8%. M.O., USA cks ok.

• Send orders to: **EZX Corp.**
Box 58177-W29b, Webster TX 77598

VISA/MC/AX ORDERS ONLY PLEASE-
1•800•999•6999 ext. W29b
Info: **713-338-2238,** BBS:713-280-8180

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

TRACK TIME. CAPTURE CASH. NO SWEAT.

timeslips® III

Perfect for attorneys, accountants, consultants, and ALL service professionals. By automatically tracking time and expenses, TIMESLIPS III gives you faster and more accurate billing. The ability to recover cash that could have fallen through the cracks. And a better handle on your own productivity.

- Memory resident, uses 60K RAM
- Tracks time with a "stop-watch"
- Batch enters time/expense data
- Thousands of custom bill formats
- Generates custom financial reports
- Exports data to spreadsheets and databases
- Auto backup, built-in macros

- **Optional "Accounting Link" software bridge makes TIMESLIPS III compatible with Dac-Easy™, Peachtree®, Great Plains™, and many other accounting packages.**

(Rated 9.3 by InfoWorld)
"TIMESLIPS is the best time and billing system at any price."
—Chicago Tribune

1-800-338-5314 TO ORDER
Call 508-768-6100 for information/rush service.
$199.95 plus $7.00 s/h
Not copy protected. 30-day money back guarantee.

NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE CORP.
239 Western Avenue
Essex, MA 01929

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save Legal Fees By Using LegalEase™

LegalEase™ is a simple, ready-to-use business and legal forms system for IBM® PC's with over 150 time-tested models for contracts, agreements, leases, notices and binding business forms. Edit with PC Write™ WordStar® MultiMate™ or any other standard word processing software. LegalEase™ is menu driven and was written for non-lawyers by a respected Boston attorney, Richard H. Gens.

***Now!* The Real Estate and Corporate Modules of LegalEase.™** The Real Estate Module comes complete with a wide range of Real Estate forms. The Corporate Module contains all the basic legal forms for corporate meetings.

***Now available!* The High Tech Module of LegalEase.™**

LegalEase: $129.95 (add $7.50 p&h). Both the Real Estate Module and the Corporate Module: $99.95 ea (add $7.50 p&h). Any combination of packages: take $10.00 off each package (add $10.00 p&h).

1-800-628-2828 Ext. 706

LegalEase™

HDG Software, Inc.
381 Old Jail Lane, Barnstable, MA 02630
For faster service, (617) 362-8109

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do You Ship by UPS®?

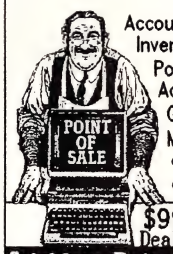
If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. $395; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS approval gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Linear Programming

MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($35) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry.
ASC, Inc.
PO Box 32, Dept. P
Kingsville, TX 78363
512/595-1937 Telex 6713995

THE GENERAL STORE
RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The complete software system for RETAIL. Multiuser/Network ready. Cash Drawer, Bar Code and online credit card auth.



Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
- Hardgoods
- Apparel

$995
Dealers welcomed.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 428-0005
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XA–Spreadsheet LP

World's Fastest linear programming system available today! Use *1-2-3/Symphony* for model formulation. Mixed 0/1 integer variables, generalized lower & upper variable bounds, advanced basis restarting, MPS format, & more. Price–$1 per constraint plus $300 up to a maximum of 1,000 constraints. Educational version $39.
Sunset Software Technology
1613 Chelsea Rd. #153
San Marino, CA 91108
818/284-4763, Telex 289019 SMMB

LP88-Linear Programming

Our best-selling menu-driven LP system now solves problems w/1000 constraints & 5000 variables up to 30X faster. New version reads/writes Lotus worksheets. Also interactive & batch operation, spreadsheet display, equation processor, problem/basis storage, file I/O, Simplex restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. $149 w/8087 support & manual. Demo $29.
Eastern Software Products
Box 15328
Alexandria, VA 22309
703/360-7600

OSHA/EPA Reporting

HAZCOM/2® is a DBMS that allows entities to comply with OSHA's Hazard Communications and/or EPA's SARA reporting requirements. HAZCOM/2 allows the user to create & maintain MSDS's, Tier Inventories & Toxic Chemical Release reports. Prepares Federal and/or State facsimile forms. Demo, manual $25. MC/Visa/PO/pp.
PICO Information Systems
4217 Main St. Suite "A"
Springfield, OR 97478
503/726-7823, 503/746-4547 Fax

Complete Office System

POWER DESK is a name/address database, word processor/spell checker, calendar/reminder, calculator, autodialer, alarm, duplicate checker & more for 360K compat. w/HARD DRIVE. It does mail-merged letters, labels, envelopes, custom reports, time/expense logs, invoices + more! $99 +$5 S&H Check/Visa/MC/COD
Software Studios, Inc.
8516 Sugarbush
Annandale, VA 22003
800/272-3375 or 703/978-2339

Church Applications

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWERCHURCH PLUS!®
Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Membership, full fund accounting, contributions, payroll, payables, multi-user support, & much more - **ALL** for $695 complete! Compare us feature-for-feature against any overpriced package. We're helping thousands of churches with great software at a great price! FREE phone support, no time limit. No high-pressure sales pitch. To order your **FREE** full-working **DEMO** version, call Customer Support.
F1 SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 3096 BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUBIBLE

- **OUR FAMILY OF PROGRAMS HAVE MORE FEATURES THAN ANY OTHER PROGRAM OR YOUR MONEY BACK!**
- **Find any word or phrase in seconds!**
- **Access the Bible, insert verses and find words or phrases while using your word processor!**
- **KJV, ASV, NIV, NKJ, RSV**

For information on all products call or write:
NASSCO P.O. BOX 65600-222
Lubbock, TX 79464
(806) 866-4223 (800) 262-7726

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICMS

Most of our clients investigated or even tried the alternatives, but, in the end, they chose the **I**ntegrated **C**hurch **M**anagement **S**ystem. We've been providing state-of-the-art church software and support for over six years. Call for a demo.

Omega C.G. Limited
377 East Butterfield Road, #675
Lombard, IL 60148
312/969-7799

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Parish Data System™
Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2500 users.
Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3031 W. Northern Ave. #121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
602/247-3341

Romar Church Systems™
Membership-61 fields, alternate addresses; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering-256 funds; pledge option; statements; post 255x/yr. Finance-G/L w/budget; 500 subtotals & 99 depts; month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Attendance-8 service times, 250 events. 60 consec. weeks. Floppy 3½ & hard disk. Ad too short! Write!
Romar Church Systems
Attn CJP
PO Box 4211
Elkhart, IN 46514
219/262-2188

CMS
Church Management Systems are easy-to-use, documented, flexible, integrated and supported. Call or write for information on our comprehensive line of Church & School administrative products. 1000+ satisfied Church, School and Government Users. Demo available.
The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, 612/566-4212

AGC Church Systems
Interactive modules for church administration since 1981. OFFICIAL system for many denominations. Powerful Query w/word processing & spreadsheet interface. User groups (1,600+ Users). Semi-annual updates, toll-free support, Quick-Train learning system, help screens, networking. No-risk demo.
AGC Corporation
1001 AGC Drive
Cleveland, TN 37312
800/821-5211; 615/478-3636 (TN)

Communications

PC-HOOKER

Bridges the Lap Gap

Hooker is a powerful and easy to use connectivity tool that hooks any two IBM PC compatibles together and transfer files at amazing speeds. Serial transfers exceed 115,000 baud, parallel is even faster, and nothing could be easier to use. You will be transferring files seconds after opening the package.

Hooker comes with everything you need. Software on 5 ¼" and 3 ½" disks, a Quick start user guide and a universal cable are all included. You supply the computers, and Hooker will do the rest.

Among its many standard features are Hooker DOS and Hooker Edit. Hooker DOS gives you instant access to the most commonly used commands, taking the drudgery out of using DOS. Hooker Edit includes many advanced features found in leading word processors.

For an additional $10 our new Hooker Plus version includes Hooker Phone which gives you complete telecommunication power. For a limited time only Amica is offering Hooker for the introductory price of $59.95, with a 30-day money back guarantee.

Hooker at a Glance
- Connect any two PCs
- Serial and parallel
- Exceed 115,000 baud
- Two way transfers
- DOS organizer
- Full text editing
- Talk mode
- Hayes modem support
- Print facilities
- Universal cable
- 5 1/4 and 3 1/2 disks
- PS/2 ready

AMICA

To Order call toll free
1-800-888-8455

102 South Main Street, Park Ridge, IL 60068 312-825-0110

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer-Telex-Link
Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support.
Cawthon Scientific Group
24224 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn, MI 48124
313/565-4000. Telex: 4970016 CAWTHON

Business E-Mail System
PC-tPOST™ is your company's own E-Mail network. Transmit files quickly between branch offices, in-house PCs, sales force portables, & customers. Easy to use & learn, menu-driven, unattended operation, scheduled deliveries, distribution lists, editor, phone directory, remote mail collection, & more! $99 (2-9)
Coker Electronics
1430 Lexington Ave.
San Mateo, CA 94402
415/573-5515

Construction

Construction Management
Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time & materials or percent complete, payables, change order & retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids, 30+ reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff. $795.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805/966-3666

Data Base

SQL/QBE, dBase & Lotus
dQUERY 2.1 is an interactive query system & report writer on dBASE & LOTUS files using SQL (IBM DB2 compatible) & Query-By-Example. Its nice windowing facilities let users easily do ad hoc queries on their dBASE & LOTUS Files. $150. dQUERY/lib is a C-callable SQL lib (dQUERY 2.0 included). $295. $5 s/h.
Quadbase Systems Inc.
790 Lucerne Drive #51
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/738-6989

Entering Names & Addresses Into Your Computer ?
- **Double Your Speed**
- **Greater Accuracy**
- **Save on Postage**

dZIP does it all and more for only $295.00. Call Today. . . .
800-443-8834
In CA 714-661-5885
MELISSA Data Co.
32118-8 Paseo Adelanto
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator
Fast, accurate heads-down data entry and two-pass verification for PCs. Quick & easy paint-the-screen formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, batch totals, logic fields, operator stats, optional 129 keybd & lots more. Free 30 day trial. PCs $395.
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
800/356-0203, 206/776-6443

KeyEntry III®
Multi-User Data Entry System. A complete data entry system for multiple users running in a LAN, or in a stand-alone environment. Provides all necessary tools for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Complete evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) avail. Call for your copy today!
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35233
800/533-6879, 205/251-2985

VDE–Viking Data Entry
The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FORMS", double-key verify, wide variety of options, crossfoots, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. $120-600. Also for minis.
Viking Software Services, Inc.
2815 East Skelly Dr.
#816, Tulsa, OK 74105
918/745-6550

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

A Data Entry System *Perfect* Enough to Satisfy Type "A" Personalities.

If you demand the same accuracy, perfection, and hard work from your data entry software as you do from yourself, then *RODE/PC* is your type of product. *RODE/PC* is a type "A" solution for people who insist on easy application design, powerful validation, two-pass and trail verify modes, exceptional conditional processing, full record output control, complete system management facilities, data security and much more. *RODE/PC* is an extraordinary product to meet extraordinary requirements.

Like *RODE/PC*, your hardware must be right for today and ready for tomorrow. *DPX* recommends *RODE/PC* with the IBM® Personal System/2® products. They feature an integrated system design and the quality and dependability you expect from IBM. Along with the IBM OS/2,® the Models 50, 60, 70, and 80 offer the exclusive "IBM Micro Channel™" Architecture.

See for yourself why 6 of the 10 largest companies and thousands of others in the US have selected *RODE/PC* as the ultimate PC data entry solution. Our customers say *"RODE/PC is a beautiful product, designed by people who clearly understand the market."* Call us to discuss your data entry plans and ask about our evaluation program.

DPX/IDEAS
Data Entry Division
20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 130
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292

IBM Business Partner — Authorized Industry Remarketer

IBM, Personal System/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPOT pointe erkennen

A revolutionary OCR program that can read printed characters in over 100 languages. Your PC can now read books, magazines, journals, newspapers, contracts, invoices, government publications, manuals, typewritten articles and documents. SPOT works with most low cost desktop image scanners and can read a page in less than one minute using an 80386 PC. SPOT can be trained to read almost any printed character set with high accuracy. SPOT is only $995. Call today!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE VIDEO TRAINING

- All popular PC training courses available Lotus, WP, DBase, DOS, PC's etc...
- Information packed quality videos - We use traditional and professional teaching methods
- Great for repetitive training anytime anywhere
- Beginner and advanced classes each 2 hrs. in length

Beta - VHS Versions

$79.95 per class

MICRO PLUS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Extension 857

1-800-628-2828

Educational

PC-Quizzer

Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $35. A Site license is available.
Data Assist
6555 Busch Blvd, #148
Columbus, Ohio 43229
614/847-8348

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

Throw away your computer manuals!

Intro To IBM-PC (1½ hours)	$79.95
MicroSoft Works (1½ hours)	79.95
Q & A (1½ hours)	79.95
Lotus 1-2-3 (3 hours)	99.95
Wordperfect 4.2 (3 hours)	99.95
Wordperfect 5.0 (4½ hours)	129.95
DOS (4½ hours)	129.95
Ventura Publisher (2 hours)	159.95
Ventura - techniques (2 hours)	179.95
Pagemaker - PC (2 hours)	179.95
Pagemaker - MAC (2 hours)	179.95

These video tapes are self-contained training guides, which demonstrate each and every command in a given software package, while showing the computer screen and keyboard SIMULTANEOUSLY.

Call for Product Information 1-800-537-1641

IN MI CALL (313) 729-0325
MICHAEL HALVERSON & ASSOCIATES
1313 Newburgh
Westland, MI 48185

COD — VISA — MasterCard

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New GRADEBOOK II!

The comprehensive grade analysis software-handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. Calculates course grades your way. Predicts course grades. Calculates statistics. Ranks students. Posts grades. Averages. Alphabetizes. Corrects grades/auto corrects averages. Progress reports. And more! $49.50
Wren Software Inc.
Dept. W
PO Box 1138
Castle Rock, CO 80104

Desktop Publishing

COREL Desktop Publishing Software

TABIN **for WordPerfect, Ventura, PageMaker, WORD etc.** **$99**
- Replaces spaces with TABs to facilitate great looking tables (with proportional fonts) from Lotus, Parado::, DB3, ASCII, etc. Great time saver!
  - ✓ *"☆☆☆☆☆ Rating - on all points the winner!"- Bill Crider, Publish Magazine July '88*

HEADLINE **for Ventura, PageMaker, WordPerfect, etc.** **$185**
- Liven up your documents! Easily creates dazzling special effects for headlines, logos etc. 43 samples are included to illustrate the endless possibilities. (EPS File format)
  - ✓ *"The results can be spectacular!" - Edward Mendelson, PC Magazine June'88*

NEWFONT **for Ventura** **$185**
- Modify any of your existing fonts with 13 variables such as outline, shadow, skew etc. and then include the renamed font in your standard Ventura menu.
  - ✓ *"Add Newfont to your software list!" -Daniel Will-Harris, Personal Publishing June '88*

VENTURA UTILITIES **for Ventura** **$99**
- *Styler* prints style sheets, *Psprint* turns your Postscript printer to Diablo mode, *Vpcopy* copies Chapter files, *IK* allows special key characters, *+More*
  - ✓ *Annual Software Roundup "Best Buy!"-Eric Brown , PC World July '88*

LOADER **for all Postscript Printers** **$59**
- Loader saves printing time by allowing downloading of Adobe fonts.

Please send me:

☐ TABIN $99
☐ HEADLINE $185
☐ NEWFONT $185
☐ VENTURA UTILITIES $99
☐ LOADER $59
Shipping (1 day Courier) . . . $18
TOTAL (US) . . . . . $_____
☐ Check or money order included

☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐ AMEX
Card # — Expiry Date
Name — Signature
Address
City — State
Zip — Phone

COREL, 1600 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7, (613) 728-8200

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Grade Week Vacation!

Average and print out your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK V2.4. Won Classroom Computer Learning Magazine's 1988 Software Excellence Award. Free literature. Shareware disk with tutorial only $10 ppd. Program, printed manual, phone support, and updates for only $35 ppd. Visa/MC.
AEIUS CORP.
PO Box 700457
San Jose, CA 95170
408/257-0658

Engineering

$39.95 CAD

Fully featured, symbols, auto dimensioning, hatching, fillets, reads DXF, handles all but the largest drawings. Extremely powerful BASIC-like macros, on-line manual + so much more. Requires IBM XT/AT/PS2 with 640K + hard disk. 20,000 new users this year.

PAFEC, INC.
5550 Peachtree Parkway
Norcross, GA 30092
1-800-52PAFEC (404) 441-9300

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Structural Design
Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis & design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT & send $25 for demonstration disk to:
C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., Dept. A-1
461 Bush St., Suite 220
San Francisco, CA 94108
415/391-7309

Simulation
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.
Minuteman Software
PO Box 171/W
Stow, MA 01775-0171
800/223-1430 x315, 617/897-5662 x315

Eng./Sci. Graphics
Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add *[P]*: both $295.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

Entertainment/ Games

THE LOTTO EDGE — HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $3.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext. 439 (CA); 800/331-5236, ext. 439. Check/M.O.:*

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEMESIS™ Go Master™

Go, a game of rare elegance and simplicity, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Packed with features, NEMESIS™, the world's strongest program, is an ideal playmate and tutor. Jerry Pournelle named it game of the month *twice*:

"If you are interested in Go, buy this program." BYTE 7/87

$79 for Go Master™, $49 for Joseki Tutor™. Add $3 S&H

Toyogo, Inc. 76 Bedford Street, #34-W
617-861-0488 Lexington, MA 02173

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

M. D. KRAM Won $74.000

finishing 1st of 484 using his ULTRA-PICK computer program at

CAESARS PALACE
Las Vegas, Nev.
World Cup
Thoroughbred Handicapping

ULTRA-PICK	$395.00
EXACTA	$995.00
TRI-FECTA	$5,000.00
HANDICAPPING	$99.95

215-435-4178

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Win Lotto Millions!

NEW! LOTTO PICKER PLUS v2.1, stores past Lotto, Keno, & Daily #'s & uses various probability analysis to select your possible million $$ ticket! Bonus #'s are easily handled. Access your files with our editor. GUARANTEED to work for all lotteries worldwide! We give you the PICKS – not a bunch of jumbled statistics! For IBM, C64/128, & 64k Apple II **$34.95** (+ $5.55 s/h). For a 3.5" disk add $10.

ORDERS 1-800-634-5463 x 293
GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 B'way, Suite 201PCW
New York, NY 10038
Info 718-317-1961

NY residents must add sales tax. Write for further info

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult Software
For IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & Compatibles
GRAPHICS CARD NEEDED

Volume I	**$11.95 ppd**
Volume II	**$11.95 ppd**
Volume III	**$16.95 ppd**
New Series	
M1 thru M7	**$5.00 each ppd**
Catalog Diskette	**$4.00 ppd**

World's Largest Distributor
Check, Money Order, Bank Check Accepted

AOS
P.O. Box 106
Marion, CT 06444
Must State Age is Over 21
IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corp

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATBOOK SERIES
Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for high school, college, amateur and professional teams/leagues. Football $69, baseball/softball $59, basketball $49 and hockey/soccer $49. Also league scheduler $55. MC/Visa.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Ave.
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

Financial

NumberCruncher™

RAM- resident calculator with 35 functions! Basic functions. Scientific equations. Programmer calculations. Plus financial calculations, including:
- IRR
- Loans
- NPV
- Annuities
- And Much More

Insert results into any program with a single keystroke!
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

$19.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOAN MAKER™ $89.95
Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs.
Instantly computes results. Used by CPAs, atty., banks, etc. Makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amt., & Decreasing Pymts for any time period. Balloon Pymts. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. IBM/comp. Superb manual. Demo $2; demo + manual $20, credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk.
Powder River Properties, Ltd.
1510 Stone St.
Falls City, NE 68355
402/245-2029 (24 hr)

Execamort™ Amortizer+
Loan Amortization's simple/complex, extra pymts, points/fees, APRs(per Reg. Z), balloons, solve for unknowns, yields/IRR, PV, FV, store/retrieve, more. IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2/compat. Simple yet complete–great for client services. Acclaimed nationwide by Banks/CPAs/CUs/Finance/Legal/R.E./S&Ls. $149.95 + $5 shipping. Visa/MC/AmEx.
Electrosonics
36380 Garfield #1
Fraser, MI 48026
800/858-8448, 313/791-0770

The Right Time System
The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes & commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info.
T.B.S.P., Inc.
2265 Westwood Blvd. #793
Los Angeles, CA 90064
213/312-0154

Stock Analysis
Individual Investor Security Technical Analysis: fast manual data entry w/many error tests, analyze 800 daily/weekly pts, 10 techniques, security sets, Bar Chart 256 pts, scroll 800, auto controls, save trendlines, fast, 140 pg. manual w/examples, sample data, CGA/MCGA DOS 2.0 + $80 +$5 s&h + NY tax. Free brochure.
Cynosure Software
PO Box 65 Dept W
Syracuse, NY 13209
315/468-3594

Pers. Financial Plan
Become more prosperous! 82 powerful programs include: budget, balance sheet, goals/tasks/decisions, comp. interest, annuity, NPV, amort., real estate-pers./invest., 88 Fed Tax, insurance, college, portfolio mgt, simulation, retirement, reports & more! 4 disks, 200 p. manual. $89, 30 day trial, free info.
Advanced Fin. Planning Grp Inc.
PO Box 3610 Dept. P
Ann Arbor, Michigan, 48106
313/994-1478

Amortizer Plus™

MORE THAN 5000 SOLD!!

Calculate and print complete amortization schedules for any type of loan with this easy to use program. Features include:
- Balloon Payments
- Negative Amortization
- APR
- Rule of 78's
- Irregular Payments
- Leases
- Wrap Notes. "What if" scenarios are quick and easy.

IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

$99.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

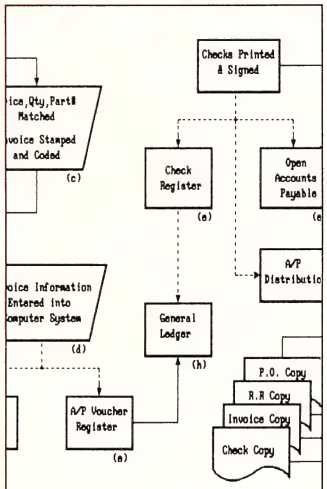
CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Flow Charting



Flow Charting II+ Where Ideas Take Shape

Flow Charting II+ will *amaze* you with its speed, power and simplicity.

- Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- See your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles. Only $229.

For more information, see your local retailer or call 1-800-525-0082, Outside California 408-629-5376, California/International

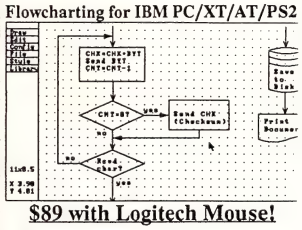
81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

PATTON & PATTON Software Corporation

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TurboFlow $69

Flowcharting for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2



$89 with Logitech Mouse!

- Curves, ellipses
- Variable size symbols
- User defined library
- Paper size to 34" x 44"
- Pop-up icon menus
- Hercules mono, CGA, EGA
- Automatic PAN to scan drawing quickly
- IBM/EPSON, NEC, OKIDATA, LaserJet
- HP-GL, DM/PL, SweetP plotters

Daytron Electronics
610 S. Sherman #104, Richardson Tx 75081
Add s&h $4 .Texas residents add 8% sales tax.

Money-back Guarantee
Order Today! 1-214-669-2137

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Better Flowcharter

Know before you buy! ***Easy-Flow*** is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC MAGAZINE. See the "Advertisers Index" under **HavenTree** to find our large display add in this issue.

HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035

Foreign Languages

עברית عربي

DIPLOMAT SOFTWARE SERIES

Use Arabic, Cyrillic, Farsi, Greek, Hebrew, Turkish, Urdu, Vietnamese, etc.. in popular software: WordPerfect, Dbase, WordStar, Spreadsheet, Basic, Prolog, Ventura Publisher, etc..

VN LABS
4320 Campus Dr.,Suite 114
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714)474-6968

Ελλην Рýсский

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

35mm Slide From Your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
716/424-5300

RAINDROP™

FAST, flexible, easy to use, compact T-S-R utility to send screen graphics to your 9 or 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet or laser printer. Create quality b/w or color printer graphics from applications AND user written programs. Full 24 pin support. Many options. Complete driver library $39.95.
Rainbow Technologies
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703/440-0064

FORTRAN Graphics!

Now get complete graphics support on screen, printer or plotter. Grafmatic (EGA,Herc.), Plotmatic (HP, HI plotter), Printmatic (printer) give you 2-D & 3-D graphics support w/MS, Lahey or R/M FORTRAN. Optional font module too! $135 each. Discount for 2 or more programs.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

Health

Diet Wise–Energy Wise

Ideal for individuals interested in nutrition, fitness, weight control, or special diets. ENERGY WISE calculates calories used in exercise & daily activities. DIET WISE analyzes diets, recipes, & menus. Designed by Registered Dietitians. $39-$120. PC/MS-DOS. Also inquire about NUTRIPAK PROFESSIONAL version.
Nutritional Data Resources
PO Box 540
Willoughby, OH 44094
800/NDR-DIET, 216/951-6593

Analyze Diets, Menus &

so much more with The FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Acclaimed by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & business nationwide. 2400-3000 foods 30 nutrients. $250. IBM-Apple-Macintosh. CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK!
ESHA Research
PO Box 13028
Salem, OR 97309
503/585-6242/7755

Diet Analyzer

Ideal for weight control, menu planning, special diets, recipe analysis. Tracks calories, sodium, cholesterol, fiber, +20 others for 1000 foods (incl. many fast foods) & 100 exercises. Can add more. Multi-day averages. $49.95 + 2.50 s/h. 30 day trial. AMEX/MC/VISA/Chk. Demo disk $5. Free catalog.
Natural Software Limited
129 Pearsall Place
Ithaca, NY 14850
800/626-2511, 607/272-0157 (NY)

Home Use

ROOTS™

Genealogy Software to Make *Your* History

ROOTS III (new!).....$250.00
ROOTS II.....195.00

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
(800)327-6687
In California, call (415)967-1900

COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Wy, Mtn View, CA 94043

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ECONOMICAL FAMILY ORIENTED SOFTWARE

(for IBM or Compatibles)

Family Variety Pak $45
Family Finance Pak $45
Family Business Pak $45
Family Genealogy Pak ... $55

FAMware™
1580 East Dawn Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah 84121
(801) 943-6908 / (800) 327-9835

FAMILY ROOTS™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Makes pedigree & descendants charts, group sheets, individual sheets, indices, histories, address labels, searches, & much more. Free brochure & sample printouts. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. $185. MC/Visa/AmEx welcome.
Quinsept
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

Genealogical Computing

Essential reading in the Autumn issue (Vol. 8:2): Paul Andereck's seminal article "Let's Debate Standards." Tech Notes will explore the intricacies of the GEDCOM data structure. Beginner's Board will report on information exchange with other people using modems. Also, "Portable Genealogy." Annual subscription $25.
Ancestry, Inc.
PO Box 476
Salt Lake City, UT 84110-0476
800/531-1790

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Inventory Control/ Management

SINCE 1980

Our Order Processing software has helped distributors to increase profits. Picking Tickets, Order Acknowledgements, Packing Lists, Invoices, Credit Memos, Statements and Purchase Orders. You can have current information every day. Fully integrated:

Order Processing
Inventory Control
Backorder Management
Purchase Orders
Invoicing
Accounts Receivable
Commission Tracking
Sales Analysis

Free brochure. Demo available.
(713) 261-2220

Blue Ridge Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 640 Stafford, Tx 77477

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"THE COLLECTOR"™

NEW RELEASE—April 88. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256K DOS 2.0+). Write/call for free brochure, or $65 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC.
The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
805/688-7370

Mr. QuarterMaster

Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: $123. Manual alone with demo: $23. Specify stockroom or retail version. Also available: Sales reporting, P.O., Estimating & Multi-whse I.C. systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

dFELLER Inventory

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS*.
Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
906/486-6024

Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.
Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

"Fill 'n Save"™ Power Tool

for Inventory Management.
- ADD-ON Tool-Box for improved Turns and Customer Service
- Set-up in minutes
- EASY link to your acctg pkg via Lotus compatible data export
- Works w/ Dac Easy acctg call/write for free brochure

Computer Applications Tech., Inc.
P.O. Box 30164
7316 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 407
Bethesda, MD. 20814
800/343-2952 or 301/657-4290

Languages

LAHEY FORTRAN

If you demand the very best, then you should be using a Lahey PC Fortran Language System.

F77L-EM/32-Bit	**Programs up to 4 GB on your 80386**	**$895**
F77L-EM/16-Bit	**Programs up to 15 MB on your 80286**	**$695**
F77L	**"Editor's Choice" *PC Magazine***	**$477**
Lahey Personal	**Full 77 Standard, Degbugger, Linker**	**$ 95**

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. Call (800) 548-4778 today to discuss your programming needs.

Lahey

Lahey Computer Systems · P.O. Box 6091 · Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 · Fax (702) 831-8123 · Tlx: 9102401256

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Online JCL!

Reference IBM OS & VS Job Control Language online via an interactive JCL Manual! Selfpaced instruction! Nearly 250 Keywords & Acronyms! 300 Pages & Screens! Basics & Advanced Techniques with workshops. NEW! Two diskette drives or a hard disk. IBM PC & compatibles. $49.
DP Educational
6144 Sun Patterns Tr.
Fairfax Sta., VA 22039

Laser Fonts

$5 FONTS

HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.
- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:
EAGLE SYSTEMS
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

Legal

L-PLOT

A metes & bounds program to quickly plot on screen, calc. area & print plats from virtually any description, measurement or scale! Features include—data editing, screen labeling & ability to send data directly to word processor, etc. IBM/Comp w/MGA, CGA, EGA. $192.50. Visa/MC/Chk. $15 Demo. Free info.
LAN/SCAN, Inc.
PO Box 6863
Abilene, TX 79608
214/824-6419

Will-Planner™

Tutors you in estate-planning concepts & terms. Creates a comprehensive will & trust for your circumstances & state of residence. Designed by attorneys for laypersons. Personal Version uses 2 floppies or hard drive $79.95; Family Version uses hard drive $89.95 (plus $5 shipping, $10 foreign).
Noetic Technologies Corp.
PO Box 3085
Englewood, CO 80155
orders & info: 303/770-2380

Mailing List Programs

DOCTOR DATA

"Just what the Doctor Ordered"

DOCTOR DATA Label™ is a Friendly, Menu-Driven Professional Mail Manager. Data files are dBASE III compatible. Print "Bulk" labels, reports and, 1-9 across on anything in any order. CAR-RT-SORT field. Set Filter using Equal, Not Equal, Within & Range operators. Index on up to 5 fields at once. Turn "Fields" & "Carry-over" ON or OFF for fast & easy data entry. Mail Merge with editor, duplicate checker, 1 Billion records per file, FREE update & much more: $149 + $6 S&H.

• 30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE •

DOCTOR DATA SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 11368, Dept. W
Phoenix, AZ 85061-1368
(602) 246-8907

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pony Express XL 2000

For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Records selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. Includes full function word processor. Merges w/most other word processors. $238. Economy ver. $98.50
Computech
975 Forest Ave.
Lakewood, NJ 08701
201/364-3005

Sapana's Mail Programs

- Mail-Track-I ($49.95)
- Mail-Track-II ($95)
- Mail-Track-III ($195)
- Mail-Track-II Plus ($195)
- Mail-Track-III Plus ($295)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-II ($195)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-III ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-II ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-III ($395)
- TrialDisk 5.25" ($2.95)
- TrialDisk 3.5" ($3.95)
- Free Catalog

Sapana Micro Software
1305 South Rouse–PCWD
Pittsburg, KANSAS 66762,
316/231-5023

PostWare Mailing System

Automate mail prep. Reduce postage by up to 5¢ per piece! PostWare assigns carrier route numbers, sorts by US Postal Service regs & prints labels in pkg. & sack mailing order. Sack tags, tray labels & mailing reports. Works w/*dBASE III*, *DataEase*, Smart, Power-Base & others. Also ASCII.
- 1st & 3rd Class-$195
- 2nd Class-$395
- Carrier Route-$300

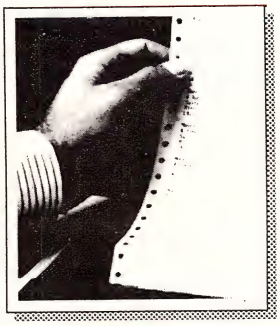
PostalSoft
515 Division St.
LaCrosse, WI 54601-4544
800/831-6245, 608/784-3500

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

26 Mailing List Managers Compared:



FREE Poster-size 68 Point Comparison Chart

ProMark, the $249 integrated Mailing List Manager and Desktop Marketing Software, is compared point-by-point with PC Magazine's top 25

PLUS...

FREE **Pro**Mark Demo Disk **FREE**

See for yourself why users rate **Pro**Mark #1

In the U.S. or Canada Call:

1-800-663-4687

between 8-5 Pacific Standard Time

PROMARK Software Inc.

Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"The Mail Order Wizard

is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs-and then some!...gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'... Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed... very serious software, a 'must see.'" *Catalog Age*. $970. Demo, $12.
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison, Dept. W
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 312/869-3434

Lists & Labels

Mailing list software w/many extras. Menu-driven w/2 address lines, 2 ph.#s, 2 dates, 9-digit zip, codes, & comments. Pull your list of codes up on-screen! Hard-copy reports; on-screen browse. Combine/recall filters, design your labels, & analyze your lists. IBM/compats. $45. Free brochure.
ELSWARE
PO Box 9
Camarillo, CA 93011
800/422-2408

Mr. Lister™

Dedicated list manager for organizing customer data and automating mailouts. 12 User-Definable Fields for addresses, account #'s, phone #'s, etc. Define your own label format. Sort on any Field. Letter-Merge routine for automating your mailings. Save Time! Requires 256K RAM. $79.00 Demo $15.00
Automated Micro
710 Lakeway, Suite 140
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/245-0350

ZIP DIRECTORY ON DISK

- ZIPLIST–Data file of 90,000 zip codes with city, state, county. Speed data entry. $245. 41,000 zips–$195.
- CLEAN-A-LIST–Program that finds and allows correction of address errors in mailing lists
- ASSIGN-A-ZIP–Street data files for 5-digit zip assignment. Includes zip and city.

All products on disk or tape.

1-800-431-2577

DCC DATA SERVICE, INC.
1200 18th St. N.W. Ste. 704
Wash., D.C. 20036 • 202-452-1419

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703

Manufacturing

MINI MYKE

ENTRY LEVEL MANUFACTURING SYSTEM for make to order, make to stock, process & repetitive mfg. Fully integrated acctg/dist/mfg syst costs $5790. EASY to install & use—expands with options—grows to full MYTE MYKE MRPII system without loss of investment. Avail on PCs, Novell, Xenix, UNIX.
M & D Systems, Inc.
3885 N. Buffalo Rd.
Orchard Park, NY 14127
716/662-6611

Shop Floor Control

A stand-alone system for scheduling, monitoring & control of mfg. Includes routings, work orders, labor feedback, W/O & Job tracking, employee & work center perf., backward/forward scheduling, Capacity Planning, on-line WIP & historical data inquiry. Single/multi-user. Demo disk, instr. & manual $10.
Production Systems Inc.
526 South E St.
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
707/526-1294

ManuFACT™

Materials Management, BOM & PO $2250—Job Cost $1000. Used by private label mfgrs, Fortune 100 & job shops with sales of $2MM-$40MM. Multi user/lot location/co. Unit of Measure, "What if" & req. planning. Tracks standard/actual cost for labor/burden/material. WIP router. Cyclic count. Acctg avail. & much more.
Synergistic Systems, Inc.
115 Sumac St.
West Haven, CT 06516
203/932-5757

Manufacturing Inventory

Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface, priced at only $995. Special money-back guarantee. Read the review in the 12/86 issue of *PC World*, pp. 246-251, or explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo ($5 ppd).
Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
PO Box 795
Woodstock, VT 05091
800/833-1500, 802/457-4600

MFG. Control System

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.
Production Systems Inc.
526 South E St.
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
707/526-1294

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
*PC*CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
*PC*CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229.95.
*PC*CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.
Physicians Practice Management
350 East New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
317/634-8080, 800/428-3515

Medical Systems w/ECS

*THRESHOLD™ $1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD $3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice mgt. statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC*CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day $ back grts. IBM PC/XT/AT/comp., MS-DOS, 256K.
Physicians Practice Management
350 East New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
317/634-8080, 800/428-3515

Medical/Dental Systems

Support for more than 130 machines. Featuring paper & electronic claims, patient billing, appointments, diagnostic data base, word processing, financial histories, payroll, accounts payable, & general ledger. Single & multi-user systems. Starting at $199.95. 2,400 Dealers.
CMA Micro Computer
55888 Yucca Trail #6
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
619/365-9718

Medical-Dental w/ECS

American Medical Software's Medical-Dental Office Management Systems ($2,495) and Office Billing Systems ($1,495) are easy to use on any IBM PC-XT-AT-PS/2-compat. Multi-user capabilities and exceptional support services are standard. Save $$$$$$ on IBM or Tandy hardware and financing with purchase.
American Medical Software
PO Box 236
Edwardsville, IL 62025
800/423-8836 618/692-1300

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Music

SongWright IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettsville, VA 22080
703/822-9068

Project Management

$59 Gantt Miracle

PROTRACS offers easy project management at an affordable price. Track 400 tasks in every project by responsibility & priority. Produce 6 standard (& unlimited custom) reports, & 4 different Gantt charts in 2-month or annual formats. Windows, popups, custom calendar, swift sorting & searching, LAN compatible. Elegant, simple, very fast, & only $59.95.
Applied MicroSystems, Inc.
PO Box 832
Roswell, GA 30077
404/475-0832

Public Domain/ Shareware

Quality Public Domain

Hundreds of programs for the IBM PC & true compatibles, word processing, spreadsheets, data bases, communications & many other categories. Large selection of source code available. Write for free catalog today! Sorry, no charge cards.
PDQ Software
2272 Colorado Blvd. #1349
Los Angeles, CA 90041

SAVE 90% ON SOFTWARE!

Shareware programs compare favorably to commercial programs costing $200 and up! EZ Forms, PC Key Draw, Accounting, over 170 others only $6.95 or less per disk! Money-back guarantee. IBM PC, XT, AT, jr or compatibles.

SHAREWARE EXPRESS
32302 Camino Capistrano, Suite 204 P
P.O. Box 219
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92693-0219

FREE CATALOG
714/240-1322

California FREEWARE

ONLY $2.99 per disk! *ONLY* $2.99 per disk! *ONLY* $2.99 per disk!

Public Domain and Shareware for IBM™ and Compatibles, DOS™ 2.1 or higher. Programs and Utilities to meet all your computing needs.

ADULTS ONLY**
- ☐ ADULTS ONLY/1 (147) - German adult animation.
- ☐ STRIP POKER (148) - Pick your opponent.
- ☐ ASTRO.(sleep) (297) - Arcade game.
- ☐ NASTY GIRL (435) - She is!
- ☐ MAXINE (497) - Must see to believe....
- ☐ X-RATED COLOR SHOW (498) - Super **CGA required.

BUSINESS
- ☐ EZ-FORMS Rev. D15 (66) - Menu driven, misc. forms.
- ☐ EASY PROJECT V2.5 (440) - Complete project management system. Excellent.
- ☐ REAL ESTATE ANALYST (83) - Menu driven, mortgages, interest, etc.
- ☐ IN CONTROL (174 & 175) - (2 disk set) The ultimate prospect/client/customer tracking system. Hard drive req. Great.
- ☐ BUSINESS LETTERS (303 & 304) - (2 disk set) 650 business letters to fit all your needs. Edit w/ any word processor.
- ☐ LEGAL LETTERS (611) - 100 legal letters to fit all your needs. Edit w/ any word processor.
- ☐ MR. BILL V3.2 (311 & 312) - (2 disk set) Time & billing package: costs, credits, reports, audit trail, etc.
- ☐ LANDLORD V2.01 (585) - Fast & friendly rental property mgmt. Hard drive.
- ☐ FINANCE MANAGER V4.0 (77) - Accounting package for business or personal finances. Double entry system.
- ☐ PRO PC-ACCT SYSTEM (526) - Fully integrated G/L A/P A/R system.

COMMUNICATIONS
- ☐ QMODEM V3.1 (293 & 394) - (2 disk set) Full featured modem program. 200 number dialing directory, etc.
- ☐ PROCOMM V2.42 (53 & 54) (2 disk set) Menu driven modem program, excellent documentation; still one of the best.
- ☐ PC-TALK III (466) - Modem program by Jim Button.

DATABASE
- ☐ FILE EXPRESS V4.18 (33 & 34) - (2 disk set) Menu driven, easy to use database for beginners to experienced.
- ☐ PC-FILE + V3.0 (493 - 495) - (3 disk set) Full-featured database; help screens, menus, macros. One of the best. J Button

EDUCATION
- ☐ COMPOSER (3) - Create, save, edit, play, & print your music.
- ☐ LETTERFALL V1.1 (119) - Improve your touch typing skills.
- ☐ THE WORLD 3D (127) - Display maps of the world. CGA required.
- ☐ FUNNELS & BUCKETS V2.0 (130) - Great learning game; add, subtract, multiply, & divide. Ages 5 - 10.
- ☐ SAN MATEO EDUCATION (136) - Teaches math, chemistry & geography. Ages 8 - 16. CGA required.
- ☐ POLYGLOT V6.01 (139) - Vocabulary builder. Grades 7 - college. Excellent.
- ☐ ANIMAL MATH/MOSAIC (181) - Count objects & graphic learning tool. Ages 4 & up. CGA required.
- ☐ ABC FUNKEY V3.0 (342) -A musical learning game. Ages 2-5. CGA required.

GAMES
- ☐ SLEUTH V4.1 (89) - Murder mystery game similar to the board game "CLUE".
- ☐ BLACKJACK (95) - Advanced blackjack game with tutor, multiple players.
- ☐ MONOPOLY V6.7 (106) - Just like the board game. 2 to 4 players. CGA req.
- ☐ DND V1.1 (205) The classic dungeon game. Can you survive?
- ☐ 3D CHESS V1.01 (215) - Excellent chess game. Switch between 2D & 3D.
- ☐ SUPER PINBALL (212) - 5 different games. CGA required.
- ☐ WORDPLAY (367) - Wheel of Fortune clone. You provide the prizes. CGA req.
- ☐ MINIATURE GOLF (505) - 18 hole golf course with graphics. CGA req.

GRAPHICS
- ☐ FINGERPAINT V2.0 (282) - Paint program; 6 fonts, 61 sizes
- ☐ LIGHTING PRESS (266) - Printmaster Plus clone. Flyers, greeting cards, etc.
- ☐ PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS (319) - 3 libraries of graphics. Printmaster Plus req.
- ☐ PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (320) - 3 libraries of graphics. Printshop req.
- ☐ PC-KEY-DRAW (534-536) - (3 disk set) - Combination CAD & paint program.
- ☐ DANCAD 3D V2.08 (424 & 425) - (2 disk set) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. 640k req.
- ☐ FLOODRAW V1.00 (542 & 543) - Produces flowcharts, organizational charts, system diagrams, etc. CGA required.

NOVELTY
- ☐ STRESS & SHRINK (74) - Stress - stress test. Shrink - personality analysis.
- ☐ FASTBUCKS (191) - Menu-driven home finance package. Easy to use.
- ☐ RECIPES V1.0 (445) - Over 125 recipes, adjust serving sizes from 1-99
- ☐ LITTLE BLACK BOOK (441) - Creates pocket sized address book.
- ☐ HOMEBASE V3.5 (528-530) - (3 disk set) Great desktop organizer: linear database, editor word processor, calendar appt. book, cut/paste operations, etc.

PRINTER UTILITIES
- ☐ LQ V2.1 (509) - Produces high quality text on dot matrix printers. Multiple fonts with print spooler.
- ☐ PRINTPRO V1.2 (468) - Change printer operation from within ANY application at ANY time.
- ☐ BRADFORD (551) - Print any file with higher quality in a large variety of fonts

SPREADSHEET
- ☐ PC CALC + V 1.0 (537-539) - (3 disk set) - Complete program. Buttonware.
- ☐ LOTUS PROGRAMS (28 - 32) - (5 disk set) As many applications and utilities we could find. Lotus 123 req.
- ☐ AS EASY AS V3.0 (302) - Lotus clone 32 column sheet, graphing, supports functions of 123, "WKS" files, etc.
- ☐ LOTUS LEARNING SYSTEM (458) - A tutorial that covers overview, applications, etc. Lotus NOT required.
- ☐ 123-COLOR (286) - Put color into your Lotus spreadsheet. On-screen only.

UTILITIES
- ☐ DISK COMMANDO V2.0 (218 & 219) - (2 disk set) Norton Advanced Utilities clone. Too many features.
- ☐ SIM-CGA (320) - Great for most programs that need color (CGA) to run.
- ☐ DOS HELP (255) - Help screen for DOS commands, functions & batch files at your fingertips. For DOS 3.XX.
- ☐ DOS TUTORIAL V4.2 (256) - Menu driven, learn to use your computer.
- ☐ LIST V6.2A (274) - Best utility for viewing documentation or any ASCII file.
- ☐ AUTOMENU V4.01 (280) - Access programs, batch files, commands, etc.
- ☐ VACCINE (541) - Various programs to fight against the "VIRUS" & "TROJAN HORSE" programs. A MUST FOR ALL...

WORD PROCESSING
- ☐ PC-WRITE V2.71 (9 & 10) - (2 disk set) Full featured word processor; all the features of the expensive one's.
- ☐ GALAXY V2.3 (11) - Easy to use wordprocessor; menus & quick kb commands.

WHATS NEW?
- ☐ WORDPERFECT MACROS (189) - Over 60 macros for Wordperfect V5.0.
- ☐ ON-SIDE (560) - Sideways printing program.
- ☐ PDS QUOTE V3.14 (573) - Quickly prepare quotes for any project.
- ☐ WEIGHT CONTROL (586) - Programs designed to get rid of unwanted inches.
- ☐ BILLPOWER V3.9 (601) - A timekeeping, billing & bookkeeping program for small firms. Req. 450K & hard drive.
- ☐ MGMT TOOLS (643) - 10 programs for management & supervisors. Great!

ORDER FORM

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ST ____ ZIP _____
PHONE ( ) _____

Multiple disk sets count as the # of disks in a set @ $2.99 each.
3.5" media - $3.99 ea
# of 5.25" disks ___ @$2.99 = _____
CA Res. Sales Tax (6.5%) = _____
Shipping & Handling = 3.00
Orders shipped UPS ground
TOTAL = $ =========

International orders add $10.00 for S/H & payment must be in US funds.
Mail order form & check or money order to:

California FREEWARE
1466 Springline Dr. Dept W
Palmdale, CA 93550
(805) 273-0300
Hours: M-F 8am - 5pm

Call or write for a free catalog containing over 700 disks of quality software.

Yes - We accept VISA/MC Orders. Phone orders placed before 12pm PST sent same day. Restrictions may apply. Please call for warranty information.

PCW1065

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG over 32 pages!

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8245-W
Van Nuys, CA 91409

Toll Free — 24 Hrs.
1-800-245-BYTE
within California
1-818-781-9975

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON IBM SOFTWARE!

We have hundreds of quality programs for your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible from just $2 each. Both 5¼" and 3½" formats available. For your free 28 page catalog.

CALL OR WRITE TODAY!
SOFSOURCE
P.O. Box 828
East Lansing, MI 48826

FREE CATALOG
1-800-338-2118

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$1.00 PER DISK 75¢
20 TOP IBM PC PD/SW DISKS (360K) ONLY $15 + $3 S&H

QubeCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor, PC-DOS Help, Baker's Dozen, Languages, EZ-Form, PC-Style, PackDisk, PC-Stock, KidGames, Best Games, Home Inventory, PC-Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint, SideWriter, PC-Prompt, Best Utilities.

BRIGHT FUTURES Inc.
Dept. PCW
18 Iroquois Road
Enfield, CT 06082

Offer Expires Dec. 31, 1988
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG or
CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

• Property Mgt Plus/88 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $475.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419

Management & Analysis

• "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties & other bookkeeping. Flags delinquent tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data.
• "Real Analyzer" $195 for deciding when to buy, sell, exchange, or refinance.
Visa/MC. 30 day money back.
Real-Comp Inc.
PO Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
408/996-1160

Property Managers

Two systems to match your exact property management needs. *Rental Manager* handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. *Condo Manager* is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports.
Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Dr.
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Property Management

Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses–$495. Investment analysis-$245.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805/966-3666

Property Management

Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208/772-3259

Security

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®
PC SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an all software, privilege based, system security utility that prevents unauthorized access of your PC's subdirectories, files and disk drives.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM provides a sophisticated technique to separate up to 64 users of a PC, by privilege, into their own separate areas on the hard disk. Users may access only their own areas and any other area protected with a lower privilege.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes (Read Only, Hidden, System). For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent virus programs from invading your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM restricts access to your hard disk via "disk locking". A "locked" hard disk may not be booted, accessed by applications software or formatted via the DOS FORMAT command until it is "unlocked"

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM incorporates advanced security techniques on PC's running PC-DOS V3.0 or higher. The DOS FORMAT of Drive C is prevented while the PC is in use, the security manager is protected against Control Break and a boot from floppy results in the automatic locking of Drive C.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM also provides:
- Disk Encryption
- User Access Reporting
- Stops Common Viruses
- Mailbox
- Read Only and Execute Only privileges by user
- Auto Installation

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted.
Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238-0609

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILSAFE™

A software implementation of the RSA public-key cryptosystem for MS-DOS.

- Secure Messaging without secret sharing
- User key generation
- RSA Digital Signature™ - User/file authentication
- RSA Digital Envelope™ - secure data privacy
- Local file encryption
- Configurable for most E-MAIL Systems
- Command Line version available

$250 per copy/$350 int'l. Quantity discounts. Special prices for government and education markets. The RSA public-key cryptosystem is protected by US patent 4,405,829.

RSA DATA SECURITY, INC.
10 Twin Dolphin Dr • Redwood City, CA 94065
415/595-8782

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERLOCK

COPY PROTECTION

Designed for user-transparency, clone compatibility & strength. It features:
- no need for damaged media or I/O plugs
- supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- file-server networks supported
- variable number of installs (0-99)
- create demos with remote unlock option
- allows protected upgrades by modem/BBS
- limit program use by date or count

$195 Starter Kit or $495 with NO meter counts. Free info & demo disk available.

AZ
Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™ – invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

COPY PROTECTION

SOFTGUARD

Statistics

NEW VERSION **StatPac Gold**

The Right Choice For Statistics And Forecasting
- Easy to learn
- Simple to use
- Fast, accurate, versatile
- Windows and graphics

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLO

NEW from BMDP. Menus & fill in the blank panals make SOLO so easy & so flexible. At $149, SOLO offers the best stand-alone solution for 3D rotational graphics, spreadsheet data entry, all the standard statistical procedures, & much more. Free suppt. Guaranteed. Call for details & order today.
BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.
1440 Sepulveda Blvd. #316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
213/479-7799, Fax: 213/312-0161

NCSS-5.0

ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, *dBASE*, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. $99. Visa/MC.
NCSS-PC
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
801/546-0445

StatPlan III

Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available. $179.
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

STATISTIX II

Comprehensive, powerful and incredibly easy-to-use. Full screen editor, transformations, linear models (ANOVA, regression, logit, PCA, etc), ARIMA, most standard stat procedures. Clear, well organized documentation. Satisfaction guaranteed. $169 PC DOS, $99 Apple II.
NH Analytical Software
PO Box 13204
Roseville, MN 55113
612/631-2852

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Forecasting is EASY

with PRO*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great graphics! Not copy protected. $295 with 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10.
Fleming Software
PO Box 528
Oakton, VA 22124
703/591-6451

STATMATE/PLUS—$35

STATMATE/PLUS version 1.3 for the PC is a proven & full featured statistical package for only $35. Complete package on 3 disks, with a 70+page user's guide. Nonlinear, stepwise & multiple regression + graphics, xtabs & more. Great reviews. No cards.
The Software Hill
1857 Apple Tree Lane
Mountain View, CA 94040
415/969-4233

GRAPHICS **Forecast Plus™**

"So logical that it could serve as a model for designing forecasting tools."
PC Magazine

- Complete data manager
- 6 exploratory techniques
- 13 forecasting methods

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Limited time price $149.

STATS+

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBIII+, and other programs. **For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft.** Price $245 (+$5 ship/handl).

StatSoft

2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), ph.: 040/4200347; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph.: 07072 71166; **Hearne Software** (Melbourne, Australia), ph.: 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Surveys

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

Survey Mate

The integrated survey package: fast & accurate data entry with automatic values, range, logic checks, age calc, verification, verbatim entry/report for open-ends. Frequencies, Recoding, Crosstabs, Regression, ASCII file export, up to 1,000 fields. Users in 38 countries, $145, 60 day Money-back Guarantee.
Henry Elkins & Assoc. Inc.
15 Willow Court
Bronxville, NY 10708
914/961-7375, orders; 800/622-4070, 800/942-7317 (IL)

W-2 & 1099 on Floppy

The MAG collection of programs make an IRS/SSA format floppy from a data entry screen or imported ASCII file. Includes manual & application forms.
- Used nationwide
- Menus, user friendly
- Step-by-step data entry
- Prints W-2 forms
- Free phone support
- PC compatible
- Ask about 1099 MAG

Illinois Business Machines Inc.
Dept. PC, 1403 Box 310 Troy Rd.
Edwardsville, IL 62025
618/692-6060

FORECAST 1988 TAXES

Start with 1987 return, make changes for 1988, compute 1988 return. New tax law changes & 1988 tax tables. 228 page User Guide & Tax Reference manual. For IBM/compatible personal computers, DOS 2.0+, 256K, 5.25" disk. $24.95 + $3 s/h. MA add $1.25 tax. MC/VISA/CHK/MO
Quality Business Systems
PO Box 805
Hudson, MA 01749
800/225-5800

Taxes

Federal & State returns on single disk—Only $79.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What if" options, prints IRS–approved forms. 25 States available. Requires Lotus 1–2–3 or compatible spreadsheets. VISA/MC. $4 s/h chg. Also available Professional package-$119., Tax Planner-$79.95, Corporate-$149., S-Corporations-$149.

Park Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 1317
Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

Tax Ease SYSTEM
TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

E-Z Tax Filer

Magnetic Media Submission
Compliance for new
1988 Format changes

- W2 or 1099 Formats
- User friendly, menu driven
- Prints Forms
- Verifies for Correctness
- Import Data from ASCII files
- Satisfies IRS/SSA magnetic media filing requirements
- Telephone support

Myrick Computer Services, Inc.

Outside PA 1-800-854-3709
In PA 814-455-6610

W2/SSA	1099/IRS	Shipping & Handling
$69.00	$69.00	$3.50

Specify 5¼" or 3½" diskettes — *MC/VISA/COD Accepted*

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

W2 & 1099 on Diskette

Our third year of 100% error-free IRS/SSA compliance. Very easy to learn & use! W2s & all 1099s. Fast data input—OR—import any *dBASE*, Lotus, or ASCII file! Prints on any forms—creates IRS ready diskettes. State formats available. Free phone support. $79.
Newport Wave Software
10 Savannah
Irvine, CA 92720
714/544-1099

W2TYPE/1099TYPE

- Multi-employer W2's; 1099-INT, MISC, S; 1098
- Continuous forms-W2's, 1 or 2-wide; 1-wide 1099's
- HP laser forms
- Magnetic media option included
- Written in GWBASIC for MS DOS, diskette or hard disk
- $149.95-specify 5 1/4" or 3 1/2"

Program Systems, Inc.
1820 First Avenue S., #D1-Irondale
Birmingham, AL 35210-1533
800/451-1689, 205/956-9436

1099's-ON-DISK

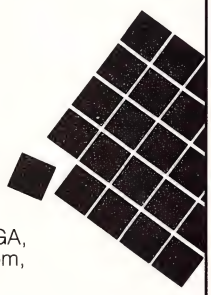
Meet IRS regs to file 1099's on magnetic media. Use your IBM-compatible PC's to prepare 5-1/4" diskette, print forms and reports. For all 1099's, 1098, 5498, W-2G. Fast, easy to learn and use, manual included. Not copy protected. Only $69 plus $3 shipping, MC/VISA accepted. Our third year.
Custom Craft Software, Inc.
5730 R St.
Lincoln, NE 68505
402/464-3184

Terminal Emulation

Terminal Emulation

EM220 VT220 and VT102 emulator. Includes file transfer, screen scroll back, and many other features.

EM4105 TEK 4105/4010 Color graphics emulator with VT220 emulation. Supports EGA/VGA, high resolution hardcopy, pan/zoom, and EM220 features.



Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.
3775 Iris Avenue, Suite 1B
Boulder, Colorado 80301 (303) 447-9251

Trademarks: VT 102, VT 220 — Digital Equipment Corp.; Tektronix — Tektronix Inc.

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro to Mainframe Made Manageable

Send for information on **4105, 4107, and 4115 TEKTRONIX Terminal emmulation software for your PC or PS/2** from the emulation leader—

GRAFPOINT™
1485 Saratoga Avenue
San Jose, CA 95129
(800) 426-2230/
CA (408) 446-1919

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Time Management

Employee Scheduling

WHO WORKS WHEN—Vers. 1.1. Retail price $895, order today $479! Matches workload to employee requests. Schedules employees on multiple shifts, locations, depts., rotations for up to 6 wks. Make changes & re-schedule in seconds. Complete w/doc., on-line help, tech. support & 30 day money back. Visa/MC.
Newport Systems
Box 3705
Bellevue, WA 89009
800/782-1233, 206/451-0537

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Utilities

AT's DON'T NEED 360KB DRIVES

The 1.2MB drive has long been known to **READ** but **NOT** reliably **WRITE** on 360KB floppies. With **"CPYAT2PC"** 1.2MB drives **CAN** reliably **WRITE** 360KB floppies saving a slot for a second hard disk or backup tape. **"CPYAT2PC"** (Not Copy Protected) offers the preferable **SOFTWARE SOLUTION.**

- **NO** software or hardware modification
- A 360K drive is **NOT** required
- **"CPYAT2PC"** program resides on hard disk
- Runs on IBM PC/AT and COMPATIBLES i.e. Compaq Deskpro 286/386/III, AT&T 6300+, HP Vectra, Sperry PC/IT, Tandy 3000

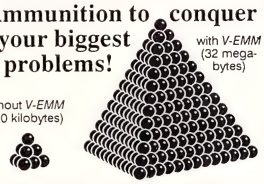
Only $79.00 + $4.00 S/H VISA, MC, COD, UPS-B/R
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-8777
TELEX EZLINK 62873089
Dealer Inquiries Invited

VISA · master charge

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
655 Skyway #125 • San Carlos, CA 94070
CA 415-593-8777 • NY 212-334-1858
FAX #415-593-7675

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

V-EMM™

Fort's Software
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCjr Help!

Jr Power Pack:
Disk full of software by PCjr experts to improve the compatibility and performance of your PCjr.

PCjr Compatibility Disk:
Tips on over 700 popular software titles and how to make them work on your PCjr.

Order both above disks $18 or one disk $9, and receive a free copy of **jr Newsletter too!**

*** Moneyback Guarantee ***
Send to jr Newsletter, Box 163-W, Southbury, CT 06488

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, Xenix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple!

"The best CP/M to DOS converter" *PC* mag. 4/85. UniForm PC transfers files/formats/reads & writes DIRECTLY TO 200 CP/M disk formats on your IBM PC, XT, AT (also 96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. $62.95 + $3 s/h. By Micro Solutions. NEW! MatchPoint card copies Apple DOS & CP/M files to IBM. BOTH products at $185 + $3 s/h. Dealers invited.
Blue Heron
1108 S. Second St.
DeKalb, IL 60115
815/758-2355

REACH 1.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.* CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

BREAK 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST. Automatic. Easy to use. 640K not required. Money back guarantee. $49+$3 s/h.
Biologic
11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
703-368-2949 (fax 703-361-8251)

Connect PC's!

COMx™ copies files between any 2 computers incl IBM PS/2. Any size floppy or hard disk. 32 ft universal cable (not 6 ft), 3.5" & 5.25" disks & manual. VERY easy to use. Uses 4K mem (not 50K+). Multitasking (no slave mode). 115,200 baud. Money back guarantee. Only $59 (not $150+). $3 s/h. A gem.
Biologic
11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
703/368-2949 (fax 703/361-8251)

YORDOS

CUSTOMIZE & ENHANCE DOS!!
- Abbreviate/re-name DOS commands.
- Edit/execute any text on screen.
- Assign function key macros.
- Re-display last 10 commands.
- Automatic backups when erasing.
- Run automatic jobs by data/time.
- Keep an audit trail of commands.

$24.95 inc s/h. Checks please.
Tusk Software
P.O. Box 1911
Wakefield, MA 01880
617/245-1164

Weather

Word Processing

PC-Write™ Ver. 2.71

Fast, full featured word processor, with spell check, screen clip, mail-merge, split screen, macros. Easy to use. Supports 400 printers. Software, User Guide, & Tutorial on 2 disks for $16. Try it, then register for $89 and get User Manual, 1 year support, newsletter & 2 upgrades. 90-day guarantee. Visa/MC. CALL TODAY!
Quicksoft
219 First N. #224-PWOC
Seattle, WA 98109
800/888-8088

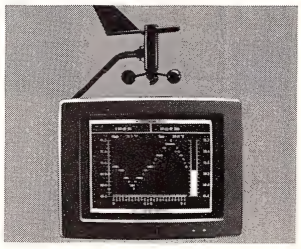
Word For Word

Converts documents, two-ways, between any of 12 word processors & 3 communication formats: *WordStar, WordPerfect, MultiMate, OfficeWriter, Volkswriter, PFS, Writing Asst, Microsoft Word, XyWrite, DisplayWrite* (DCA/RFT), "Smart" ASCII, EBCDIC. Preserves all formatting. $149. LAN version avail.
Mastersoft, Inc.
4621 N. 16th St., Ste. A-108
Phoenix, AZ 85016;
Orders: 800/624-6107, ext 102; Info: 602/277-0900

Farsi/Greek/Arabic

Russian Hebrew, all Euro. Scand. plus either Hindi, Punjabi, Bengali, Gujarati, Tamil, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters & NLQ printing w/no hardware modifications. Incl. Font Editor. $355 matrix; $150 add'l laser; $19 demo. Req. PC, 640K, graphics. 30 day $ back grt.
Gamma Productions, Inc.
710 Wilshire Blvd. #609
Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/394-8622

Add a Weather Station to your Computer.



ONLY **$575** VISA/MC/AMEX accepted

You know how much you depend on your computer. With PC Weather Pro, your IBM PC, XT, AT or other compatible can give you the weather as well. And even keep a perpetual record. Includes hardware, software and weather instruments.

Here's what you'll measure.
- Wind speed/direction
- Inside/outside temperature
- Barometric pressure
- Rainfall

Other software options available. Ask when you call.

Makes a great Christmas Gift

TMI inc.
4000 Kruse Way Place
2-120, Lake Oswego, OR 97035
1-800-247-5712 •
In Oregon (503) 635-3966

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertiser Index A to Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number

131 Acer Technologies page 54
49 Acer Technologies page 8
179 Acer Technologies page 255
150 Addison Wesley Publishing Co. page 252
— Advanced Computer Products page 345
306 American Small Business Computers page 101
— Arlington Computer Products pages 348-349
— Ashton Tate pages 65-80
16 Ashton-Tate pages 30-31
53 AST Research, Inc. page C4
302 ATI Technologies page 257
20 Bible Research Systems page 64
66 Big Blue Disk page 15
1 Blackship Computer Systems, Inc. page 284
34 Boffin Limited page 32
21 Borland, Int'l. pages C2-P1
215 Buffalo Products page 173
24 Bulldog Computer pages 190-191
288 Cambridge Direct, Inc. page 46
155 Central Point Software pages 202-203
274 Central Point Software page 225
— Channel Mark OUTSERT
262 Chipsoft page 298
157 Citizen America Corp. page 58
— Compaq Computer Corp. pages 221-224

Reader Service Number

4 Compuclassics page 337
72 Compusave page 338
37 Compuserve page 259
246 Computer Associates page 285
— Computer Associates pages 126-127
213 Computer Direct, Inc. pages 234-235
200 Computer Discount Warehouse pages 330-331
116 Computer Mail Order pages 62-63
7 Comtel Trading Co. page 329
181 Concentric Data page 219
211 Corel Systems Corp. page 165
254 Core, Int'l. page 181
308 Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc. page 9
— DAC Software, Inc. pages 157, 201
55 Data Access Corp. page 111
279 Datastorm Technologies, Inc. page 34
74 Dell Computer Corp. pages 158-161
176 Delta Technology, Int'l. page 64
266 Digital Research, Inc. page 273
224 Direct Micro Products page 44
249 Discount Micro Products pages 268-269
60 Diskette Connection page 338
75 Entre Computers page 267
185 Everex page 275
244 Everex pages 18-19
240 Fast Micro page 334
253 Fivestar Computers pages 26-27
255 F&W Communications page 341
227 Gateway 2000 page 335
172 General Parametrics page 283
118 Glorious Union Information Systems page 322
122 Great Western Technology page 338
313 Hard Drives, Int'l. page 339
35 Hauppauge Computer Works page 7
79 Haventree Software page 258
26 Hewlett Packard page 85

Reader Service Number

— Hyundai Electronics pages 96-97
259 Information Builders, Inc. page 209
— Informix Software pages 128-129
143 Intel Corp. pages 50-51
272 Intel Corp. page 175
241 Kellen Distributing page 332
41 Kenosha Computer Products page 333
98 Kensington Microware page C3
261 Kodak page 249
247 Lord Publishing page 121
247 Lord Publishing page 121
— Lotus Development Corp. pages 87, 89
— Lotus Development Corp. pages 45, 199
— Lotus Development Corp. pages 56-57
— Lotus Development Corp. pages 87, 89
270 Lyco Computers pages 354-355
252 Macola page 107
— Magnavox page 233
112 Mannesmann Tally Corp. page 262
263 Maynard page 189
239 Meca Ventures page 213
170 Meridian Technology, Inc. page 280
— MICROBEST page 342
70 Microcomputer Accessories page 109
— Micrografx page 22
— Micrologic page 265
— Microsoft page 5
— Microsoft pages 92-93
— Microsoft pages 10-11
110 Microtek page 287
191 Mitsubishi page 48
232 Mitsubishi pages 60, 61
65 Montgomery Grant page 340
219 M/H Group page 256
177 Nantucket Corp. page 33

Reader Service Number

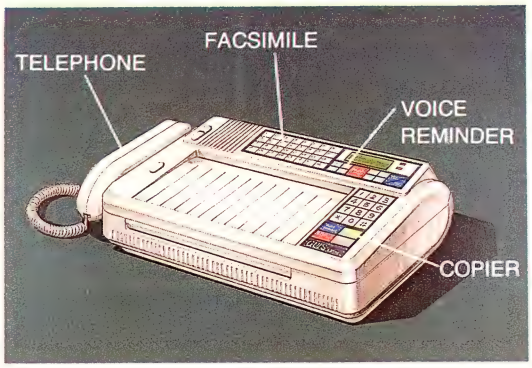
63 Natural Micro Systems page 282
113 NBI page 277
— NEC Information Systems pages 115, 250
9 Newport Systems page 254
— NSTL pages 260-261, 278-279
310 On-Line Stores page 336
— Oracle page 12
268 Para Systems, Inc. page 81
130 Parson's Technology page 343
— PC Connection pages 176-179
135 PC Network, The New page 352
144 Peachtree Software page 253
264 Perry Computers page 344
294 PicturePak/MGI page 24
141 Plus Development Corp. pages 42-43
161 Polaris page 294
234 Presentation Technologies page 251
190 Primavera Systems, Inc. page 40
149 Psyborne, Inc. page 52
218 Publishing Technologies, Inc. page 100
214 QIC page 38
159 Quarterdeck page 217
221 Renegade Technologies pages 186-187
226 RightSoft, Inc. page 49
125 RP Systems page 347
— Ryan's By Mail page 299
81 707 Computer Sales page 346
27 Scottsdale Systems page 351
31 Secure-It page 254
223 SF Micro page 353
283 Shamrock page 350
97 Sigma Designs page 28
236 SoftKlone page 205
— Softline page 207

(continues)

GUIS

NEW ANNOUNCED
Meet you in the
COMDEX/Fall '88 CASHMAN FIELD CENTER
Booth A442

PERSONAL FAX



US$1,195 4 functions in 1 unit

You surely have a dream to hold every single message around the world to catch up with this high-tech era. In order to get closer to your friends, clients, and lover, you must own her—
GUIS Personal Fax:
She never strikes, never stops.
She never sleeps, never spys.

She performs as:
CCITT G3/G2, 9600 bps; Auto Fallback
Hand free speed dialing for easily sending
Auto redial for efficiency increasing
32 one-touch dialing for friendly using
Auto power off for cost saving
Normal/Fine mode for best quality
Text/Halftone to secure the colorful result
LCD for clear display of all essential information.

She is your secretary to auto answer your incoming fax and telephone call.
She is a recorder to record messages, when you are away.
She is a voice-reminder to leave message to your partners and colleagues.
And she is so fantastic, considerate and lovely that you can't miss her.

GUIS
A Little Giant in Telecommunications

Distributor wanted

Glorious Union Information Systems Inc.
14th Fl., 207 Tun-Hwa N. Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: 2-7171740, 2-7153356 TLX: 22651 GUIS
FAX: 2-7134572

Circle 118 on reader service card

Reader Service Number

18 Softlogic Solutions page 113
22 Software Add-Ons page 344
173 Software Link, The pages 36-37
— Software Publishing pages 20-21, 196-197
69 Spinnaker Software page 117
25 Spinnaker Software page 119
154 Star Industries page 297
43 Star Micronics page 185
267 Street Electronics page 250
93 Symantec page 195
124 3M pages 170-171
197 Tandy/Radio Shack page 125
178 Telemart pages 166-167
— Texas Instruments pages 25, 41
151 Timeworks page 35
— TOPS page 55
301 Toshiba America, Inc. page 245
269 Traveling Software page 123
207 Tussey Computer Products pages 214-215
82 Unison World page 206
— Unisys Corp. pages 182-183
10 Vendex Technologies pages 102-103
277 Video Seven page 17
243 Warehouse Data page 246
216 Wells American page 53
297 Western Digital/Paradise Systems page 169
175 WordPerfect Corp. page 270
324 Xerox Corp. pages 210-211
273 Yamaha Music Corp. page 290
290 Zenith Data Systems page 82

ADVERTISING SALES & MARKETING REPRESENTATIVES

Margaret O'Reilly
Publisher

Mark Glasner
Director of Advertising Sales
(415/978-3178)

Northwest
Sharon Van Leuven
(Senior Account Mgr.)
(415/243-0500)
Northern California
(San Francisco)
Natalie Wood (415/243-0500)
Northern California *(San Jose)*
Virginia Pohlman (415/243-0500)
Southern California
(Los Angeles)
Vivian Ritondale *(Senior Account Mgr.)* (213/312-8008)
Southern California *(San Diego/Southwest/Orange County)*
Christine Kopec (619/436-9882)
Texas
Deborah Goldsmith
(214/233-3492),
Jeff Edman
(Eastern Advertising Mgr.)
(201/967-1350)
New England *(Boston)*
Bob Ostrow (617/879-0700)
Midwest *(N. Chicago)*
Robert Diftler (312/827-4477)
Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
Carolyn Casey (201/967-1350)
Southeast *(Atlanta)*
Judy Sutter (404/394-0758)

PC World Catalog
Sharon Van Leuvan *(Catalog Advertising Mgr.)*
Eric Cressy, Deborah Tarantino
(800/435-7760 in Calif.;
800/435-7766 outside Calif.)

IDG Communications International Marketing Services (617/879-0700, 415/424-8844)

Independent Advertising Representatives
United Kingdom
Beere Hobson & Associates, Kenilworth, Warwickshire (011/44 1 926 512424), London (011/44 1 278 0022)
Taiwan ACE MEDIA Agency Co., Ltd., Taipei (011/866 2 721 4302)
Japan IDG Communications/ Japan, Tokyo (011/ 81 3 403 8515)
France IDG Communications/ France, Neuilly-sur-Seine (011/33 1 47 47 12 72)
Germany CW Publikationen, 8000 Munich 40, West Germany (011 49 89 3 60 860)

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number

HARDWARE

Boards/Cards/Chips

53 AST Research, Inc. page C4
302 ATI Technologies page 257
172 General Parametrics page 283
35 Hauppauge Computer Works page 7
272 Intel Corp. page 175
261 Kodak page 249
141 Plus Development Corp. pages 42-43
221 Renegade Technologies pages 186-187
277 Video Seven page 17
297 Western Digital/Paradise Systems page 169

Communications

131 Acer Technologies page 54
118 Glorious Union Information Systems page 322
143 Intel Corp. pages 50-51
63 Natural Micro Systems page 282

Computers

49 Acer Technologies page 8
1 Blackship Computer Systems, Inc. page 284
288 Cambridge Direct, Inc. page 46
— Compaq Computer Corp. pages 221-224
74 Dell Computer Corp. pages 158-161
244 Everex pages 18-19
253 Fivestar Computers pages 26-27
— Hyundai Electronics pages 96-97
— NEC Information Systems page 115
214 QIC page 38
154 Star Industries page 297
197 Tandy/Radio Shack page 125
301 Toshiba America, Inc. page 245
— Unisys Corp. pages 182-183
10 Vendex Technologies pages 102-103
216 Wells American page 53
273 Yamaha Music Corp. page 290
290 Zenith Data Systems page 82

Desk Top Publishing

75 Entre Computers page 267

LAN

215 Buffalo Products page 173

Monitors

— Magnavox page 233
232 Mitsubishi pages 60, 61
97 Sigma Designs page 28

Other Peripherals

234 Presentation Technologies page 251
267 Street Electronics page 250

Printers

179 Acer Technologies page 255
157 Citizen America Corp. page 58
26 Hewlett Packard page 85
112 Mannesmann Tally Corp. page 262
191 Mitsubishi page 48
43 Star Micronics page 185
— Texas Instruments pages 25, 41

Scanners/Digitzers

110 Microtek page 287

Storage Devices

211 Corel Systems Corp. page 165
254 Core, Int'l. page 181
185 Everex page 275
263 Maynard page 189
124 3M pages 170-171

SOFTWARE

Accounting Financial

262 Chipsoft page 298
— DAC Software, Inc. pages 157, 201
247 Lord Publishing page 121
252 Macola page 107
239 Meca Ventures page 213
130 Parson's Technology page 343
144 Peachtree Software page 253

CAD/CAM

306 American Small Business Computers page 101
— Micrografx page 22

Communications

279 Datastorm Technologies, Inc. page 34
170 Meridian Technology, Inc. page 280
236 SoftKlone page 205
269 Traveling Software page 123

Database Management

— Ashton-Tate pages 65-80
21 Borland, Int'l. pages C2-P1
55 Data Access Corp. page 111
259 Information Builders, Inc. page 209
177 Nantucket Corp. page 33
— Oracle page 12
93 Symantec page 195

Desk Top Publishing

113 NBI page 277
294 PicturePak/MGI page 24
151 Timeworks page 35
82 Unison World page 206
324 Xerox Corp. pages 210-211

Education

66 Big Blue Disk page 15

Entertainment/Game

66 Big Blue Disk page 15

Graphics

266 Digital Research, Inc. page 273
255 F&W Communications page 341
79 Haventree Software page 258
— Lotus Development Corp. pages 87, 89
69 Spinnaker Software page 117

Integrated Software

246 Computer Associates page 285
— Informix Software pages 128-129
— Lotus Development Corp. pages 45, 199
25 Spinnaker Software page 119

LAN

173 Software Link, The pages 36-37
— TOPS page 55

Management

— Microsoft page 5
— Software Publishing pages 20-21

Other

20 Bible Research Systems page 64
— Lotus Development Corp. pages 56-57
9 Newport Systems page 254
161 Polaris page 294
190 Primavera Systems, Inc. page 40
159 Quarterdeck page 217

Spreadsheet/Templates/Forms

— Computer Associates pages 126-127
181 Concentric Data page 219
247 Lord Publishing page 121
— Microsoft pages 92-93

Utilities

150 Addison Wesley Publishing Co. page 252
155 Central Point Software pages 202-203
274 Central Point Software page 225

(continues)

Reader Service Number

181 Concentric Data page 219
176 Delta Technology, Int'l. page 64
— Lotus Development Corp. pages 87, 89
— Micrologic page 265
— Microsoft pages 10-11
218 Publishing Technologies, Inc. page 100
226 RightSoft, Inc. page 49
18 Softlogic Solutions page 113

Word Processing/Aids

150 Addison Wesley Publishing Co. page 252
16 Ashton-Tate pages 30-31
219 M/H Group page 256
149 Psyborne, Inc. page 52
— Software Publishing pages 196-197
175 WordPerfect Corp. page 270

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Accessories

308 Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc. page 9
98 Kensington Microware page C3
70 Microcomputer Accessories page 109

Mail Order

— Advanced Computer Products page 345
— Arlington Computer Products pages 348-349
34 Boffin Limited page 32
24 Bulldog Computer pages 190-191
4 Compuclassics page 337
72 Compusave page 338
213 Computer Direct, Inc. pages 234-235
200 Computer Discount Warehouse pages 330-331
116 Computer Mail Order pages 62-63
7 Comtel Trading Co. page 329
224 Direct Micro Products page 44
249 Discount Micro Products pages 268-269
240 Fast Micro page 334
255 F&W Communications page 341

Reader Service Number

227 Gateway 2000 page 335
122 Great Western Technology page 338
313 Hard Drives, Int'l. page 339
241 Kellen Distributing page 332
41 Kenosha Computer Products page 333
270 Lyco Computers pages 354-355
— MICROBEST page 342
65 Montgomery Grant page 340
310 On-Line Stores page 336
— PC Connection pages 176-179
135 PC Network, The New page 352
264 Perry Computers page 344
125 RP Systems page 347
— Ryan's By Mail page 299
81 707 Computer Sales page 346
27 Scottsdale Systems page 351
223 SF Micro page 353
283 Shamrock page 350
— Softline page 207
22 Software Add-Ons page 344
178 Telemart pages 166-167
207 Tussey Computer Products pages 214-215
243 Warehouse Data page 246

Other

— NSTL pages 260-261, 278-279
268 Para Systems, Inc. page 81

On Line Services

37 Compuserve page 259

Security

31 Secure-It page 254

Services

— NEC Information Systems page 250

Supplies

60 Diskette Connection page 338

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number

Accounting

761 Accpac Plus Windowing System Manager, Computer Associates Int'l, page 122
611 Advantage, DataSym, page 231
611 ARCS, DataSym, page 231
617 Basic Builder, Construction Data Control, page 233
613 Branch Store Retailing, Trac Line Software, page 232
618 Business Management System, Enterprise Computer Systems, page 234
624 CompuMedic, Data Strategies, page 234
620 Construction Accounting, Small Systems Design, page 232
620 Construction Management, Small Systems Design, page 232
625 Flexible Package, Elcomp Systems, page 234
615 InStore, Xtrasoft, page 233
612 Key Retailer, SoftKey Software Products, page 231
619 Libra Construction Software, Libra, page 233
610 Mainstreet Merchandiser, Armor Systems, page 231
621 Medallion, Timberline Software, page 233
622 Medical Office Billing System, American Medical Software, page 234
622 Medical Office Management System, American Medical Software, page 234
623 PAS-3 Plus Medical, Artificial Intelligence, page 234

Reader Service Number

626 PC*Claim, Physician's Practice Management, page 234
613 PC Register, Trac Line Software, page 232
621 Precision, Timberline Software, page 233
618 Professional Estimating, Enterprise Computer Systems, page 234
617 Profit Builder, Construction Data Control, page 233
614 Retail Management System, Westech, page 231
616 Series 2000, Concord Management Systems, page 232
613 Store Front Retailing, Trac Line Software, page 232
615 StoreMinder, Xtrasoft, page 232
745 TASK-force, Blue Chip Int'l, page 110
626 Threshold, Physician's Practice Management, page 234
627 TIPS Healthcare Management System, PSM, page 234

Add-On Board

755 386 Motherboard/AT, Hauppauge Computer Works, page 118
660 All Chargecard, All Computers, page 263
741 Connection CoProcessor, Intel PCEO, page 105

CAD/CAM

674 EasyCAD 2 2.05, Evolution Computing, page 218

Computer System

748 1000 SL, Tandy, page 112
748 1000 TL, Tandy, page 112
748 3000 NL, Tandy, page 112
681 Compaq 386/20E, Compaq Computer, page 98
681 Compaq SLT 286, Compaq Computer, page 98
603 Micro 1 Tower 386-20MHz, Micro 1, page 162
780 Model 3014, Texas Microsystems, page 276
746 Paragon 286V, American Mitac, page 112

PC WORLD

Please print or type all information.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____ City _____

State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery) _____ Phone: Area code/Number _____

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Circle the number(s) for free information.

(1-350)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350							

☐ Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *PC World*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

CATALOG INFORMATION

451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458
459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474
475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482
483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498
499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506
507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514
515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522
523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538
539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546
547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554
555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562
563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586
587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594
595	596	597	598	599	600		

PRODUCTS FEATURED

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

Expires 3/22/89 N1 November 1988

PC WORLD

Please print or type all information.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____ City _____

State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery) _____ Phone: Area code/Number _____

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Circle the number(s) for free information.

(1-350)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350							

☐ Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *PC World*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

CATALOG INFORMATION

451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458
459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474
475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482
483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498
499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506
507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514
515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522
523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538
539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546
547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554
555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562
563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586
587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594
595	596	597	598	599	600		

PRODUCTS FEATURED

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

Expires 3/22/89 N2 November 1988

PC WORLD

Please print or type all information.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____ City _____

State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery) _____ Phone: Area code/Number _____

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Circle the number(s) for free information.

(1-350)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350							

☐ Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *PC World*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

CATALOG INFORMATION

451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458
459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474
475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482
483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498
499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506
507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514
515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522
523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538
539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546
547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554
555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562
563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586
587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594
595	596	597	598	599	600		

PRODUCTS FEATURED

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

Expires 3/22/89 N3 November 1988

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

Reader Service Number

680 ProSpeed 80286, NEC Home Electronics, page 94

680 ProSpeed 80386, NEC Home Electronics, page 94

680 UltraLite, NEC Home Electronics, page 94

Data Base

758 Foxbase + 2.10, Fox Software, page 120

742 Opus I, Roykore Software, page 106

Desktop Publishing

672 PFS: First Publisher 2.0, Software Publishing, page 208

Graphics

763 Designer 1.2, Micrografx, page 124

744 MapInfo, Mapping Information Systems, page 108

602 SnapShot, Aldus, page 164

Information Management

673 GrandView 1.0, Symantec, page 212

LAN Application

640 cc:Mail 1.2, cc:Mail, page 133

729 The Coordinator, Action Technologies, page 226

720 Cross/Point, Cross Information, page 226

642 Da Vinci eMail 1.2, Da Vinci Systems, page 134

721 Diamond, BBN Systems and Technologies, page 226

722 docuFORUM, Network Technologies Int'l, page 226

723 ForComment, Brøderbund Software, page 226

724 Higgins, Conetic Systems, page 226

643 InBox/PC 1.24, Symantec, page 135

761 LanPak, Computer Associates Int'l, page 122

725 Net Results, Lifetree Software, page 226

643 The Network Courier 1.0, Consumers Software, page 134

726 Notes, Lotus Development, page 226

Reader Service Number

727 Office Works, Data Access, page 226

728 PC/Forum, Forum Systems, page 226

730 TimeTalk, Trellis Group, page 226

731 Who/What/When Office,
749 Chronos Software, page 114, 226

732 WordPerfect Office for PC Networks, WordPerfect, page 226

Language

759 Actor 1.2, The Whitewater Group, page 122

Miscellaneous

757 DeskJet Landscape Upgrade Cartridge, Hewlett-Packard, page 120

754 EFAX-88, Elec & Eltak (U.S.A.), page 118

603 Micro D SnapShot System, Micro D, page 164

661 PC-Xtra, PC Horizons, page 266

Modem

605 Zoom HC 2400, Zoom Telephonics, page 176

Operating System/Environment

630 Desqview 2.01, Quarterdeck Office Systems, page 154

770 OS/2 Extended Edition 1.0, IBM, page 236

770 OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1, IBM, page 236

631 PC-MOS/386 2.10, The Software Link, page 153

743 Smalltalk/V 286, Digitalk, page 108

632 VM/386 1.1, Intelligent Graphics, page 152

633 Windows/386 2.1, Microsoft, page 151

Printer

604 HP PaintJet, Hewlett-Packard, page 172

606 Panasonic KX-P4450 Laser Partner, Panasonic Industrial, page 184

Project Management

756 Harvard Project Manager 3.0, Software Publishing, page 120

690 Harvard Total Project Manager II 2.0, Software Publishing, page 147

Reader Service Number

691 Micro Planner 6, Micro Planning Int'l, page 147

692 Microsoft Project 4.0, Microsoft, page 148

693 SuperProject Expert 1.1, Computer Associates Int'l, page 145

694 Time Line 3.0, Symantec, page 146

Spreadsheet

740 SuperCalc 5, Computer Associates Int'l, page 105

671 VP-Planner Plus 2.0, Paperback Software, page 194

Text-Search Software

700 Gofer 1.0, Microlytics, page 141

701 Memory Lane 2.0, Group L, page 139

702 SearchExpress 2.30, Executive Technologies, page 140

703 The Text Collector 1.5, O'Neill Software, page 142

704 ZyIndex Professional 3.0, Zylab, page 138

Utility

650 AsmFlow, Quantum Software, page 284

751 Battery Watch, Traveling Software, page 116

750 Extend-A-Name, World Software, page 116

675 HB-Browser, Cauldron, page 220

762 Media Master 5.0, Intersecting Concepts, page 124

752 Microsoft Word Companion Disk, Rinearson Support Assoc., page 116

753 OPTune, Gazelle Systems, page 118

651 PC-Metric 2.0, SET Laboratories, page 284

652 Turbo Analyst 4.0, TurboPower Software, page 284

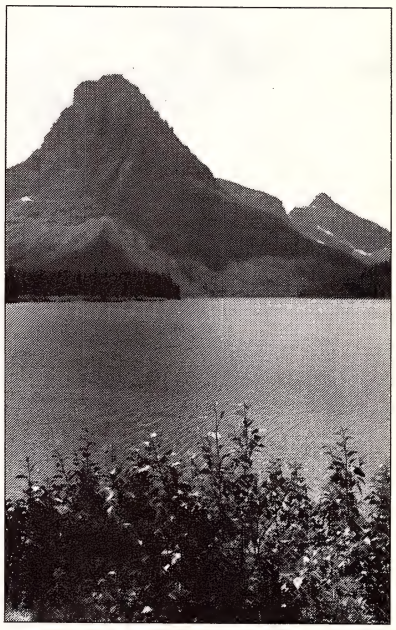
760 Turnkey 3.1, Optimal Solutions, page 122

760 Turnkey 3.1, Menu Builder's Version, Optimal Solutions, page 122

Word Processing

670 Sprint 1.0, Borland Int'l, page 192

America is worth fighting for.



From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despoilers.

That's why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY *STATE* *ZIP*

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund
2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115

Management Reading List: Wall Street Journal, Fortune and PC World.

Personal computers are common in today's business world. Using them effectively is not. Few managers really know how to apply their PC's to full advantage in handling their job responsibilities. PC World can help you find practical solutions to everyday business problems. We provide in-depth product reviews. Detailed skills building sections. First-hand looks at new technology. All the "bottom-line" information you need to make effective business decisions and give you the competitive edge. Shouldn't you be subscribing to PC World?

PC WORLD

For the business of computing.

M A I L

PC WORLD Computer Products Shopping Guide

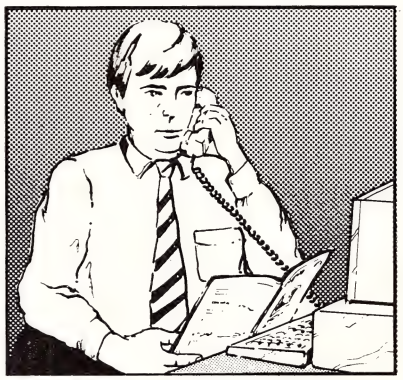
Buy With Convenience

Buy With Confidence

O R D E R

Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- *How long has the company been in business?*
- *Does the company offer technical assistance?*
- *Is there a service facility?*
- *Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?*
- *Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?*
- *Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?*
- *Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?*
- *What are shipping costs for items ordered?*

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

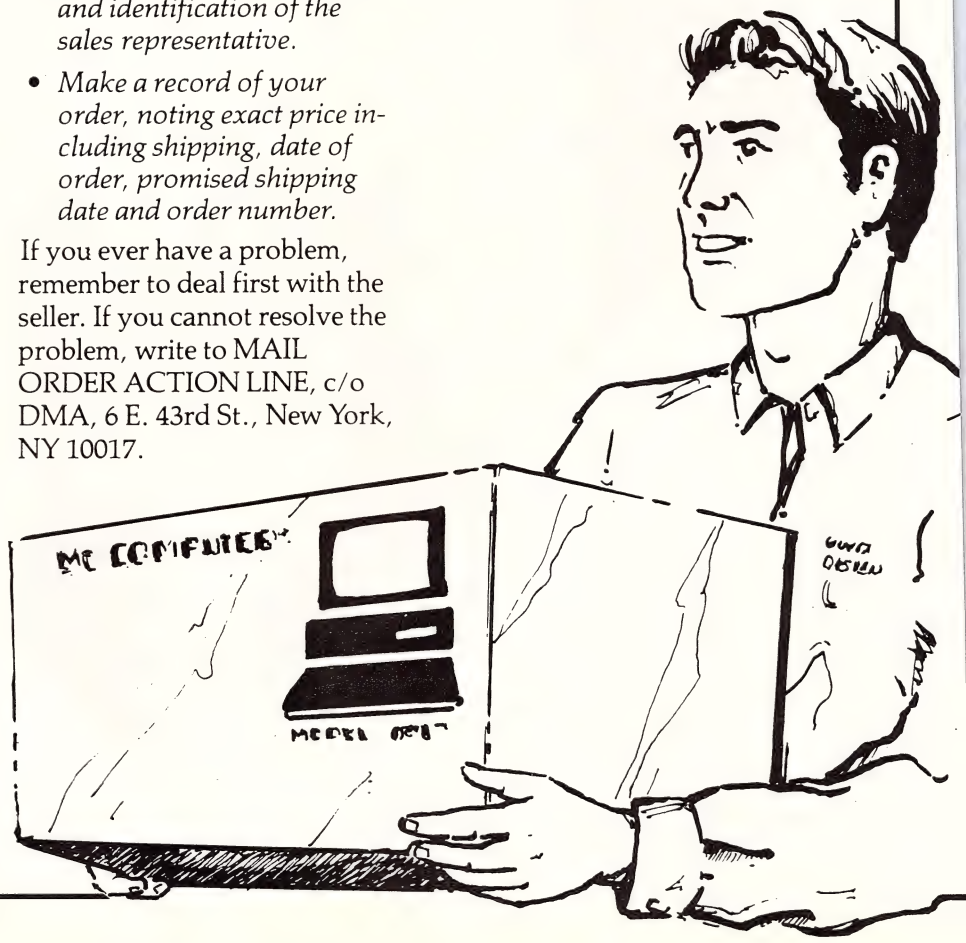
- *State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.*
- *Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.*
- *Confirm that the price is as advertised.*
- *Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.*
- *Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.*

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



© Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 1988

Buy Direct from Augusta Warehouse & Save $$$

COMPUTERS

ACER Line	Call for Prices
Sharp PC- 4502 Laptop	$1,089
Amstrad PC-640 Laptop	Call for Price
Amstrad PC-1640	Call for Price
Vendex Headstart Line	Call for Prices

HEADSTART by Vendex · SAMSUNG · AMSTRAD

SAMSUNG (without Monitor)

S300	$649
S500	$1,079
S800	$2,559

IBM PS/2* (without Monitor)

Model 30 with 2 floppies	$1,225
Model 30 with 1 floppy/20 MB	$1,749
Model 50-20	$2,575
Model 50-30	$2,949
Model 60-40	$3,399
Model 60-70	$3,650
Model 70-60	$4,325
Model 80-40	$4,279
Model 80-70	$4,875
Model 80-15	$6,750

COMPAQ* (Without Monitor)

386 Deskpro 40	$4,149
386 Deskpro 60	$5,399
386 Deskpro 130	$6,750
286 Deskpro 12 MHZ	$1,675
Compaq II Model IV	$2,799
Compaq Portable 386 Model 40	$5,650
Compaq Portable 386 Model 100	$6,950

CLUB AMERICAN TECHNOLOGIES

Club 80386 (No Monitor)	$1,845
Club 80286	Call for Price
Club XT	Call for Price

*90-day Augusta Warehouse Warranty

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

20 MB ST225 with Controller	$269
30 MB ST238 with Controller	$289
30 MB ST4038 AT	$465
40 MB ST251 AT	$379
80 MB ST4096	$725

TOSHIBA FLOPPIES

3½" 720K	$99
3½" 1.44 MB	$119
5¼" 360K	$89
5¼" 1.2 MB	$99

MONITORS

Amdek 410-A	$139
Magnavox RGB (640x200)	$249
NEC Multisync II	$595
Princeton Max 12	$149
Princeton HX 12	$419
Princeton HX 12E	$449
IBM Mono 8503	$199
IBM Color Display 8512	$449
IBM Color Display 8513	$525
IBM Color Display 8514	$1,150
Samsung RGB	$224
Samsung Amber TTL Mono	$79
Samsung 12" Flat Amber	$89
Samsung 14" Multisync	$429

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1081 II	$159
Star NX-1000	$169

MODEMS

Everex 1200 Internal	$75
Everex 2400 Internal	$149
Everex 2400 External	$199
Hayes 1200 Internal or External	$269
Hayes 2400 Internal or External	$419
Practical Peripheral 1200 Internal	$79
Practical 1200 External	$149
Practical 2400 Internal	$159
Practical 2400 External	$179

MICE & MISC.

Microsoft Mouse with Windows	$139
Microsoft Mouse with PC Paintbrush	$109
Logitech Mouse C7 Plus	$89
Logitech Mouse High Resolution	$99
Kodak Data Show (with fan)	$750
Microsoft Mouse (Serial & Bus)	$109
Bus Mouse with PC Paintbrush/Cad	$129

Please note: because of today's volatile market and the early deadline for submitting this ad to the publisher, prices are subject to change. In many cases, prices will be lower.

UPS SYSTEMS

Minuteman UPS 250/ 1XL	$289
Minuteman UPS 300	$349
Minuteman UPS 500	$469
Minuteman UPS 600	$599

SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	$119
Aldus Pagemaker	$459
Borland Procomm Plus	$129
Borland Turbo C	$69
Borland Turbo Pascal 4.0	$69
Clipper	$379
Corefast	$99
Crosstalk XVI	$99
dBase III Plus	$379
DBXL	$125
Enable 200 HT Perspective	$379
Fastback Plus	$105
Fox Base Plus	$199
Framework II	$379
Harvard Graphics	$279
IBM DisplayWrite IV	$289
In-House Accountant	$129
Managing Your Money 4.0	$125
Microsoft Word 4.0	$229
Microsoft Excel	$329
Microsoft Windows 386	$135
Multimate Advantage II	$269
Multiplan	$135
Office Writer 6.0	$239
Peachtree II Complete	$149
PC Anywhere III	$89
PFS Professional Write	$119
PFS Professional File	$145
PFS First Choice	$89
Quattro	$149
R-Base for DOS	$439
Revelation	$469
SuperCalc IV 1.0	$269
Symphony 1.2	$439
Ventura Desktop Publishing	$499
Volkswriter III	$149
WordPerfect 5.0	$219
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	$239

1-800-338-8956

VISA • MasterCard • American Express

Monday- Friday, 9 a.m. until 7 p.m. (EST)

Open Most Saturdays 10 a.m. to 3 p.m.

Tech Support Open 9:30 until 5:30, 404-868-7428

BOYD SIMMONS
President
404-738-5587

"We have built and are continuing to build our reputation based on customer service, product quality and integrity. We are not the run-of-the-mill mail order shop, we want you to know who we are. Should you ever receive unsatisfactory service from our sales or technical support staff, please let me know about it. My telephone number is 404-738-5587"

Boyd Simmons, President & CEO

CHUCK SCALES
Technical Support Manager
404-868-7428

No returns without RMA; 15% restock fee on returns without exchange.

This ad copyright 1988 by Augusta Warehouse, a division of Comtel Trading Co., Inc., 211 Wheeler Executive Center, Augusta, Ga. 30909.

Augusta Warehouse!

Circle 7 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

TOSHIBA COMPUTERS

PC MAGAZINE Award of Excellence

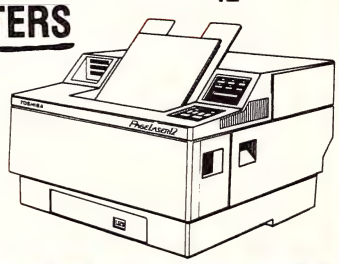
WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells

TOSHIBA *For Less*

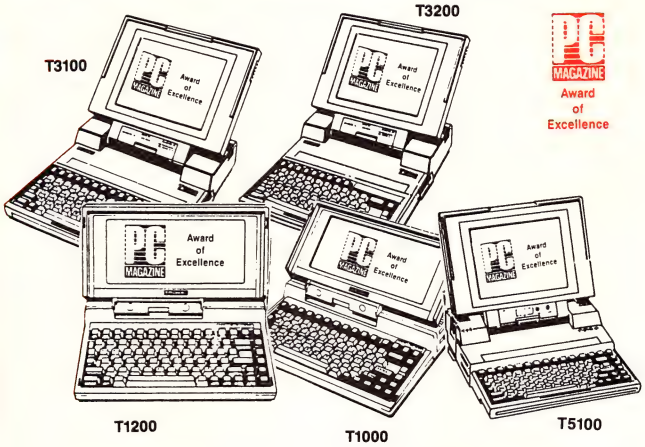
TOSHIBA PRINTERS

PageLaser 12



ALL TOSHIBA AT LOWEST EVER *DISCOUNT* PRICES

TOSHIBA has a portable for every application. From the PC-compatible T1000 to the AT power of the T3100, Toshiba has the perfect laptop for you.



T1000

- 512K memory standard
- One 3.5″ 720KB floppy
- Sharp clear supertwist LCD display (640x200)
- MS-DOS 2.11 in RAM
- Options include numeric keypad, 1200 bps Hayes compatible modem, memory expansion card.

T1200

- 1 MB memory standard
- 9.54 or 4.77 MHz operating speed
- One 3.5″ 720 KB floppy, one 20 MB hard drive
- Sharp clear supertwist LCD display (640x200)
- RGB color and monochrome monitor connector
- Parallel, serial, and floppy drive port
- Full-size 82-key keyboard
- MS-DOS and SideKick

T3100

- 640KB memory standard—expandable to 2.6MB
- One 3.5″ floppy, one hard drive
- High-resolution gas plasma display (640x400)
- Parallel, serial, and external floppy drive ports
- RGB color monitor connector
- Full-size 81-key keyboard with a big-machine feel.
- MS-Dos 3.2 and Basic

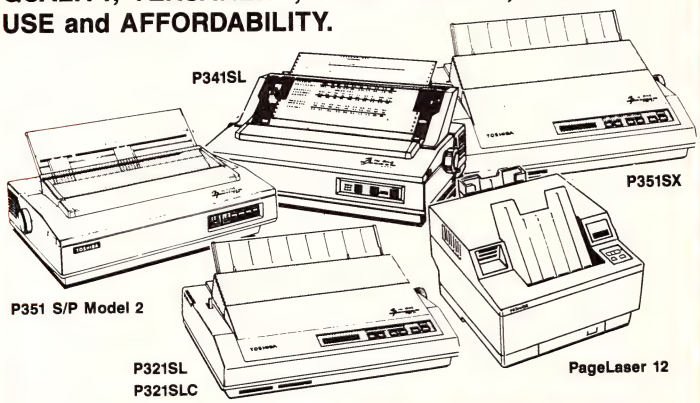
T3200

- 1 MB memory standard expandable to 4 MB
- 80286 CPU running at 12 MHz
- One 3-1/2″ floppy, one 40 MB hard drive
- High resolution gas plasma display
- Parallel, serial and external floppy drive ports
- EGA color monitor connector
- Full function 85-key keyboard with port for 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.2

T5100

- 2 MB memory standard expandable to 4 MB
- 80386 CPU running at 16 MHz
- One 3-1/2″ floppy, one 40 MB hard drive
- High resolution gas plasma display
- Parallel, serial and external floppy drive ports
- EGA color monitor connector
- Full function 82-key keyboard with port for 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.2

TOSHIBA family of 24-pin printers offers everything you need in dot-matrix printers: SPEED, QUALITY, VERSATILITY, COMPATIBILITY, EASE OF USE and AFFORDABILITY.



P321SL

- 216 cps Draft; 72 cps Letter Quality
- 180x360 Graphics Resolution
- IBM Pro-printer compatible
- Front Panel Controls
- Built-in Tractor Feed
- Fan-fold Bypass for single sheet handling w/autoload
- 32KB memory for Buffer or Downloadable Fonts
- Credit-card size snap in fonts

P321SLC

- **Full Color Capability**
- 216 cps Draft; 72 cps Letter Quality
- 180x360 Graphics Resolution
- IBM Pro-printer compatible
- Front Panel Controls
- Built-in Tractor Feed
- Fan-fold Bypass for single sheet handling w/autoload
- 32KB memory for Buffer or Downloadable Fonts
- Credit-card size snap in fonts

P341SL

- 216 cps Draft; 72 cps Letter Quality
- High Resolution Graphics
- Compatible with all best-selling software
- Qume Compatible
- Front Panel Controls
- Select Between 6 Unique Fonts per Page
- Auto Paper Loading and Single Sheet Guide
- 136 Characters per Line
- Parallel and Serial Interface

P351 S/P Model 2

- 300 cps Draft; 100 cps Letter Quality
- 180x360 Graphics Resolution
- Compatible with all best-selling software
- IBM Graphics Printer emulation
- Front Panel Controls
- Select Between 7 Unique Fonts per Page
- Bottom Paper Feed Standard
- 136 Characters per Line
- Parallel and Serial Interface

P351SX

- 360 cps Draft; 120 cps Letter Quality
- 360x360 Graphics Resolution
- IBM, Epson, Qume compatible
- Front Panel Controls
- 32-digit LCD
- Parallel and Serial Interface
- Auto Paper Loading

PageLaser 12

- 12 pages per minute
- 250 sheet feeder
- Single sheet feeder
- H-P, Diablo, IBM emulations
- Parallel and Serial Interface
- Font and Memory Options

CDW™ carries over $4,000,000 in inventory for all your computer needs.

Call CDW™ for custom quotes on Toshiba's entire line of products.

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card DISCOVER

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change.

(312) 498-1426

Outside Illinois 1-(800) 233-4426 FAX (312) 291-1737

CHARTER MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
MEMBER dma

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

PACKARD BELL with Seagate

PB88 w/20 MByte Seagate $897.66
PB88 w/30 MByte Seagate 916.63
PB88 w/40 MByte Seagate MByte 984.31
VT286 w/40 MByte Seagate 1688.30
VT286 w/40 MByte (28 ms) Seagate .1779.75
VT286 w/70 MByte Seagate 2041.90

AT&T The right choice

6300 WGS $1099.42
6312 WGS 1692.12
6386 WGS 3187.78
Model 63 .....4995.85
Model 64 .....5880.70
Model 75 .....6920.35
All WGS Models Come with Keyboard

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

TOSHIBA

3100 w/20 Meg ...$2998.50
1000 .....779.41
1200 .....2237.55
1200, 2 Floppy 1612.35
3200 .....SPECIAL BUY
5100 .....NEW MODEL

PC MAGAZINE Award of Excellence

SAMSUNG

S-300 4/8 MHz, 512K, 6 Slots S/P/C, Monographics board, DOS, Keyboard
S-300, 1 Floppy $749.50
S-300, 20 Meg 989.95
S-300, 40 Meg 1117.82

S-500 AT Compatible 8/10 MHz, 8 Slots, S/P/C, Monographics Board, DOS, Keyboard
S-500, 1.2M Floppy $1095.45
S-500, 20 Meg 1469.80
S-500, 40 Meg 1624.45

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST

MDL 70 .....$1335.20 MDL 170.....$2998.36
MDL 80 .....1639.70 MDL 300 .....2772.40
MDL 90.....1936.15 MDL 340 .....3945.65
MDL 120 .....2280.05 MDL 390 .....5589.40
MDL 140 .....2649.55

IBM PS2

MDL 30, 2 dr ..$1272.20 MDL 50Z, 30 Meg $2943.60
MDL 30, 20 Meg .1725.17 MDL 50Z, 60 Meg .NEW
MDL 60, 40 Meg 3340.15 MDL 70, All Mdls. ..PS2s
MDL 60, 70 Meg .3567.50 MDL 80, 40 Meg .4497.67
MDL 80, 111 Meg 5995.80 MDL 80, 70 Meg .5330.30

COMPAQ™

286, Mdl 1.....$1849.55 386S, Mdl 40 ..$3762.20
286, 40 Meg ....2495.20 386, Mdl 300 ...8620.50
286, 70 Meg ....2798.20 Port. II, Mdl 2 ...1896.10
386, Mdl 60 ....5485.30 Port. II, Mdl 4 ...2797.00
386, Mdl 130....6945.92 Port. III, Mdl 20 .3495.85
386S, Mdl 20.....SAVE Port. III, Mdl 40 .4095.35
386,25Mhz, Mdl 110 6995.95 Port. 386 Mdl 40 5426.24
386,25Mhz, Mdl 300 8995.80 Port. 386 Mdl 100.6689.74

TOSHIBA

T3100, 20 Meg .$2998.50 T1200 .....$2237.55
T3200 .....3689.65 T1200, 2 Floppy 1612.35
T1000 .....779.41 T5100 .....4767.62

PACKARD BELL

PB88 (XT Turbo) $645.64
PB88 w/1 floppy, 20 Meg 956.80
VT286, 10 MHz 1249.36
VT286, 12 MHz 1349.36
VT286 w/20 Meg 1573.50
VT286 w/40 Meg 1724.10
VT386 .....NEW MODEL

WYSE

MDL 2108 ....$1170.50 MDL 2214 ....$1978.30
MDL 2112 .....1739.20 MDL 3216 .....2749.05

ZENITH data systems

Supersport Model 2..... ALL
Supersport Model 20..... ZENITH
Supersport 286 Model 20..... MODELS
Supersport 286 Model 40..... IN STOCK

Other Computers Available Upon Request

DRIVES, TAPES & HARDCARDS

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

1/2 height floppy drive $99.00
MINISCRIBE 20 Meg 1/2 height w/cont. .329.14
MINISCRIBE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL ..345.95
GENOA 60 Meg int. tape/ext. tape..734.60/895.10
GENOA 150 Meg int. tape 1078.85
IOMEGA 20+20 External 5¼ 1795.73
IRWIN 20 M/40 M Internal Tape...399.10/539.20
MINISCRIBE 40 Meg 28ms 619.40
MINISCRIBE 80 Meg 28ms 795.45
MOUNTAIN 4440 int./ext.....385.80/557.75
PLUS Passport 20 .....479.10
PLUS Passport 40 .....599.88
PLUS 20 & 40 System Kit 489.75
PLUS PS2 MC System Kit 585.58
PRIAM 40 Meg/60 Meg 669.55/749.95
PRIAM 130 Meg hard disk 1510.40
SEAGATE 20 Meg 1/2 height hard drive .289.69
SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL.....309.72
SEAGATE 40 Meg 1/2 height 399.50
SEAGATE 4096 80 Meg hard disk 645.10

HARDCARDS

PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg $569.55
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg 749.80
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg 416.30

PRINTERS

EPSON

DFX5000.....CALL LX800.....ALL
EX800.....CDW™ LQ500.....EPSON
FX86e.....FOR LQ850.....MODELS
FX286e.....BEST LQ950.....READY
FX850.....PRICE LQ1050.....TO
FX1050.....EVER LQ2550.....SHIP

DICONIX by Kodak

150P/300 .....$319.17/479.17

IBM

Pro Printer II..$429.95 Quietwriter III..$1295.62

NEC

P560XL .....$914.75 5200 .....$532.25
P2200 .....369.65 5300 .....696.47
3550.....744.12 8850 .....1080.75
P960XL .....1067.70 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

OKIDATA

ML 182S .....$279.76 ML 320 .....$346.63
ML 182P .....232.50 ML 321 .....479.28
LASERLINE 6 .1286.69 ML 390 .....475.96
ML 292 Plus ...377.44 ML 391 .....648.48
ML 293 Plus ...516.55 ML 393 .....949.55
ML 294 .....737.10 ML 393 Color .1057.60

PANASONIC

1080i .....$179.60 1091i $219.85
1092i .....334.28 1592 .....433.44
1595 .....459.45 3131.....299.32
3151.....446.52 1524.....579.10

CITIZEN

120D .....$199.55 MSP55.....$579.66
MSP50.....423.64 Premiere 35 ....577.17

TOSHIBA

P321SL .....$494.85 P351-2 Color .$1199.95
P341SL .....634.17 P351SX 1019.45

LASER PRINTERS

H-P Laser Jet Model 2 .....$1699.40
AST Turbolaser P/S .....IN STOCK
H-P Deskjet 689.00
NEC LC860/LC890 .....1982.44/3295.60
PANASONIC Laser 1599.35
TOSHIBA PageLaser 2530.20

CHIPS

8087-2/8087-3 .....$159.33/122.50
80287-6/-8/-10.....174.30/289.55/329.25
80387-16/80387-20 .....445.68/728.44

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CALCOMP

1023.....$3838.38 1043 .....$6477.15
1042.....7539.95 1044 .....10,305.06

ROLAND

DXY-885 ..$1149.79 DPX-2000 .$3464.12
DXY-990 ...1457.82 DPX-3300 ..4689.52

SUMMASKETCH

12x12 .....$376.30 12x18 .....$632.50

HEWLETT PACKARD	HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
HP7440A $968.30	HI DMP-42
HP7475A 1417.44	HI DMP-52/52MP
HP7550 .....2926.56	HI DMP-56A
HP7570 ..LOWEST PRICE	HI DMP-61/62
HP SCANJET...SAVE	

FAX MACHINES & PAPER SHREDDERS

SHARP FO-300 $1225.10 TOSHIBA 3010.$1314.44
SHARP FO-420.1399.95 GBC-1656 .....1459.80
SHARP FO-500.1599.95 GBC-1236S 915.44

NOVELL NETWORKING

SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation $640.40

SOFTWARE & STARTER KITS

WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software.....$720.34
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users 489.90
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users .....SAVE
NOVELL 286 Software V. 2.11 .....1676.34
NOVELL SFT Netware Level I 2148.66
NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V2.1 .....2757.60

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS2 .....$539.40
ARCNET PC110 LANBoard 188.27
ARCNET PC210 LANBoard 235.50
ETHERNET Interface Connector 329.80
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) 698.74
G-NET Interface Card w/cable.....296.52
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards.....269.10

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub $79.00
ARCNET Active Hub 427.98
Ethernet Terminators 39.50
Novell Keycard 2.11 .....78.40

Novell trained and authorized sales and support. Call CDW for all new Software versions.

TERMINALS

WYSE 50, Amber or Green $373.40
WYSE 60, Amber or Green 299.10
WYSE 85 .....399.20

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus $619.04
EVEREX 1200B/2400B 109.90/199.50
IRMA 3278/79 .....695.17
PACKARD BELL 2400 Int/2400 Ext ..169.95/199.22

Hayes

HAYES 1200...$289.60 2400B $379.65
1200B .....269.20 2400PS2.....399.15
2400 .....424.68

U.S. Robotics

Courier 1200...$179.80 1200 External .$129.10
Courier 2400 ...299.80 2400B 199.70
1200B .....108.45 9600 HST 665.20

Ven-Tel

1200 Int. .....$194.50 2400 Int. $299.10
1200 Plus.....228.88 2400 Ext. 389.44

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

PERMA POWER 6 Outlet Surge Supp. $29.40

TRIPPLITE

BC-450 .....$419.78 4 outlet .....$ 44.25
BC-1200 .....765.55 LC-1200 .....159.85
BC-2000 .....1179.80 LC-1800 .....189.85

DATASHIELD

500 Watt .....$560.05 1200 Watt $994.75
800 Watt .....638.50 6 Outlet Surge ...27.85

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial) $44.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/case 49.00
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus 123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 154.95
KEYTRONICS 101 .....107.65
Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft. 19.99
XT Power Supply 150 Watt 69.95

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

CDW™ color card .....$ 99.00
CDW™ monographics card w/p 99.00
GENOA Spectrum (color monographic w/p)168.75
HERCULES color card w/p 146.16
HERCULES monographics plus w/p 179.84
TAXAN MONOGRAPHIC w/p 99.00

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AT&T Monochrome Monitor.....$189.40
AMDEK 310A/410A 119.99/149.99
AMDEK 1280 .....679.78
COMPAQ monochrome monitor 194.46
COMPAQ VGA Mono 193.10
IBM PS2 8503.....209.95
NEC Multisync GS 194.52
NEC Monograph.....1297.25
PGS MAX 12E 139.40
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber 89.95
TAXAN 123 Green/124 Amber ...119.50/124.05

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AMDEK color 600T/722 .....$349.24/444.49
IBM PS2 8512 Color 438.40
IBM PS2 8513 Enhanced Color 519.20
SAMSUNG RGB Comp 248.60
PGS HX-12 Plus 417.15
TAXAN 650/720.....469.90/299.80
MAGNAVOX 8762 .....259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA monitor $548.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA 387.40
MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan 522.20
NEC Multisync II/PLUS.....609.76/888.10
NEC Multisync XL 19 inch 1974.46
PACKARD BELL VGA Monitor.....389.95
PGS Ultrasync 515.33
SONY Multiscan 1303/1302 .....599.45/649.25
TAXAN 770 PLUS 499.40
ZENITH Z-1490 .....675.31

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA VIP $289.24
GENOA 5100/5200 .....234.34/330.55
PARADISE VGA 297.68
ORCHID VGA 278.14
VIDEO-7 VGA 299.15

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI Wonder Card $199.95
GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600 ....234.40
NEC MVA 1024 .....960.50
NEC GB-1 640x480 .....229.43
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 .....179.65
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 249.74

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19 inch $2375.96
MITSUBISHI 6922, 19 inch 1974.60
HITACHI 4119, 19 inch 2310.65
CONTROL SYSTEMS ARTIST 1016 .....1779.20
VERMONT Cobra 1977.75
METHEUS 1104 .....948.65

MICE

LOGITECH HIRez $99.95
LOGITECH C7/Bus.....89.95/109.06
LOGITECH Logimouse C7 w/publisher ...124.85
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) 117.25
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) 99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version) 108.77
MOUSE SYSTEMS Omnimouse 59.70

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
730 Anthony Trail, Northbrook, IL 60062 FAX-A-BID (312) 291-1737

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

WORDPERFECT 5.0 5¼/3¼ $219.90/228.90
dBase III+ 5¼/3½ 399.00/424.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 5¼/3½ 305.00/327.00
Paradox Version 2.0 .....424.00
Ventura Software Version 1.1 .....499.00
MICROSOFT Word V.4/Excell 243.50/319.30

Open terms available to approved credit

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426 FAX (312) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card DISCOVER

CHARTER MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. MEMBER dma

AA18

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

Circle 200 on reader service card

KELLEN DISTRIBUTING

SOFTWARE

Accounting

DAC Easy 3.0.....$62.95
DAC Easy Bonus Pack.....$118.95
ACC-PAC BPI...ea.....$252.95
Timeslips III.....$124.95
One Write 2.01...ea.....$129.95
Peachtree Comp.II.....$156.95
Quicken.....$36.95
Compulaw Client Mgt. Sys.....$524.95
Compulaw Adv. Billing Sys.....$719.95

Word Processing

WordPerfect 5.0.....$234.95
WordPerfect 5.0 Network.....$359.95
Multimate Advantage II.....$264.95
Microsoft Word.....$206.95
GrandView.....$169.95
Wordstar 2000 Rel 3.....$224.95
PFS: Professional Write.....$116.95
Choice Words.....$63.95
Webster New World Combo.....$59.95
Black's Law Dictionary.....$58.95
Grammatik III.....$61.95
Right Writer.....$61.95
Form Tool w/Hits.....$62.95

Database

dBASE III Plus 1.1.....$379.95
R:BASE for DOS.....$449.95
Clipper.....$409.95
PFS:Professional File.....$139.95
dBXL Diamond.....$114.95
Paradox.....$412.95
Q & A.....$197.95
FoxBASE+.....$194.95
FoxBASE+ Unltd. Runtime...$259.95
DataPerfect.....$289.95
R:BASE for OS/2.....$539.95
Open Access II 2.1.....$397.95

Financial Planning

Howard Tax Preparer.....$169.95
Managing Your Money 4.0.....$124.95
Dollars & Sense.....$109.95
Sales Generator Plus.....$189.95

Spreadsheet

Lotus 123 2.01.....$297.95
Lotus Freelance Plus.....$293.95
Lotus HAL.....$94.95
Lotus Metro.....$62.95
Microsoft Excel.....$289.95
PFS:Professional Plan.....$72.95
QUATTRO.....$149.95
Supercalc 5.....$309.95

Integrated Software

Framework III.....$439.95
Symphony 2.0.....$439.95
PFS:First Choice.....$88.95
Microsoft Works.....$102.95
Smart System Spell Checker...$59.95
Eight-in-One.....$39.95

Communications

Carbon Copy Plus.....$107.95
Crosstalk Mark IV.....$119.95
Mirror II.....$42.95

Project Management

Harvard Tot Project Mgr II..$359.95
Microsoft Project 4.0.....$319.95
Super Project Expert.....$419.95
Timeline 3.0.....$352.95
Timeline Graphics.....$121.95

Graphics & Publishing

Harvard Graphics 2.1.....$279.95
PFS: First Publisher 2.0.....$76.95
Autosketch Std.....$54.95
Autosketch Enhanced.....$64.95
Publish-It!.....$123.95
By Line.....$189.95
Aldus Pagemaker 3.0.....$504.95
Ventura Publisher 2.0.....$524.95
Graph-in-the-Box 2.0.....$74.95
Newsroom Pro.....$51.95
Design CAD/CAD 3D.....$153.95
Publisher's Paintbrush.....$144.95
Rix EGA Paint.....$69.95
Rix Colorix VGA Paint.....$114.95

Utilities & Languages

Turbo Pascal 4.0.....$61.95
Turbo C.....$61.95
Microsoft C 5.1.....$284.95
Microsoft Windows 2.1.....$61.95
Microsoft Quick C.....$62.95
Microsoft Quick Basic.....$62.95
MS Macro Assembler 5.1.....$94.95
DiskTechnician Pro.....$72.95
Fast Back Plus.....$97.95
Desqview 2.01.....$77.95
Norton Utilities Advanced.....$78.95
Sideways 3.2.....$43.95
Ram Lord 2.1C.....$52.95
Above Disk 1.03A.....$54.95
GOfer.....$42.95
PC Tools Deluxe 4.3.....$42.95
Copy Option Board Deluxe...$119.95
Brooklyn Bridge 2.0.....$79.95
X-Tree Pro.....$68.95
Direct Access.....$54.95
Lap Link Plus.....$82.95
Disk Optimizer 4.0.....$44.95
SpeedStor Universal.....$44.95

HARDWARE

Toshiba 1200HB/20MB.....$2,415.00
Toshiba 5100/386/40MB...$4,795.00
NEC Multispeed HD.....$2,345.00
AT 12MgHz 20MB/Mono/DOS 3.2/
Ser-Par/Clock/Cal.....$1,895.00

Graphics Cards

ATI EGA Wonder Enh.....$CALL
ATI VIP VGA.....$264.95
Paradise VGA Pro.....$386.95
Video7 Vega VGA.....$279.95
Video7 V-RAM VGA.....$504.95
Sigma VGA/X 16 Bit.....$424.95
Sigma VGA/H 8 Bit.....$269.95
STB VGA Extra EM-512K.....$394.95
Mono Graphics Card.....$64.95

Disk & Tape Drives

Archive 60MB Int/Ext. Kit...$679.95
Archive 40MB Int.....$349.95
Archive 40MB Ext. Kit.....$479.95
Seagate ST225 w/Cont.....$262.95
Seagate ST238 w/Cont.....$279.95
Seagate ST251 40MB.....$369.95
Miniscribe 3650 40MB.....$339.95
PLUS 20MB Hard Card.....$529.95
PLUS 40MB Hard Card.....$659.95
Seagate ST4096 80MB.....$649.89
Seagate ST251-1 40MB.....$449.95
Sysgen PSF-360K Ext. Drive..$202.95
Sysgen 3.5" 1.44MB/AT Kit...$284.95
60MB Internal Drive Kit.....$489.95
120MB Internal 28mls.....$1,709.95
200MB Int. 18mls Kit.....$2,199.95

Input Devices

SummaSketch Plus.....$389.95
Summasketch 12X18.....$624.95
Logitech Publisher Mouse.....$104.95
Logitech Serial or Bus Mouse.$67.95
Logitech Serial or Bus/Paint...$88.95
Logitech Ser/Bus w/CADD...$108.95
Logitech ScanMan.....$204.95
Logitech Hi-Res 320dpi.....$89.95
Microsoft w/Windows.....$134.95
Microsoft Mouse.....$104.95
Microsoft w/CADD.....$129.95
CH Mach III Joy Stick.....$36.95
CH Game Card Y-Cable.....$44.95
CH Flight Stick.....$49.95
Alturus MAXX.....$74.95
HP ScanJet w/Interface.....$1,499.95
The Complete Hand Scan.....$189.95

Modems

Hayes 1200B.....$259.95
Hayes 1200 Ext.....$289.95
Hayes 2400B.....$384.95
Hayes 2400 Ext.....$419.95
Multitech 224E.....$414.95
Multitech 224 Int.....$334.95
Multitech 686 EH.....$889.95
US Robotics 2400E.....$384.95
Smart One 1200 Int.....$102.95
Smart One 2400 Int.....$189.95

Monitors

AMDEK 410.....$139.95
NEC Multisync II.....$574.95
NEC Multisync Plus.....$949.95
NEC Multisync GS.....$204.95
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan.....$539.95
ZENITH ZCM 1490.....$634.95
IBM 8503 MONO.....$169.95
Sigma Laserview 15" PC.....$1,369.95
Sigma Laserview 19" PC.....$1,724.95
Sigma Laserview 19" PS/2...$1,724.95
Princeton Ultrasync.....$534.95
Princeton HX-12E EGA.....$469.95

Printers

HP Laser II.....$1,699.95
HP DeskJet.....$699.95
HP Plotter 7475A.....$1,449.95
Alps Allegro 24Pin.....$379.95
Alps ALQ324E.....$769.95
Alps P2101 400cps.....$1,189.95
Alps ALQ224E.....$619.95
NEC P2200.....$332.95
NEC LC890 Laser.....CALL
Panasonic KXP1091i M2.....$209.95
Panasonic KXP1524.....$549.95
Panasonic KXP1595.....$479.95

Recreation & Education

Microsoft Flight Sim.....$34.95
Microsoft Learning DOS.....$34.95
Carmen Sandiego Europe.....$31.95
Carmen Sandiego USA.....$31.95
PC GLOBE.....$44.95
Leisure Suit Larry.....$28.95
Mean 18 Golf w/Vol 2.....$28.95
Mean 18 Courses 3&4.....$22.95
Typing Tutor IV.....$34.95
Wizard of Words.....$27.95
Starflight.....$34.95

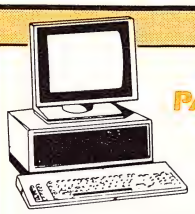
HOURS: California Time: Monday Through Friday 7AM TO 5PM Saturday 9AM TO 2PM - FAX (805) 584-3442
FOR SALES CALL 1-(800) 537-5355 * * * Inside California CALL 1-(805) 584-0255
For Customer Service, Product Support, Information and Order Status CALL (805) 584-0255

90 West Easy St., Unit #5, Simi Valley,, CA 93065. No charge for Visa & MasterCard. Shipping & Handling: 4%, $6 minimum. Alaska, Puerto Rico and Hawaii extra. All products are shipped fully insured. All prices are subject to change. Unopened returns are subject to a 20% restocking fee plus shipping & handling. Product warranties are solely from the Manufacturer. Kellen Distributing makes no warranties for fitness of purpose or compatability for any product. Cancellations and refusals subject to handling charges. Purchase Orders , C.O.D., APO and FPO orders extra.

Peachtree Software®

Circle 241 on reader service card

K E N O S H A



PACKARD BELL TURBO XT
only **$1029**

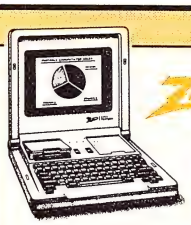
4.77 and 8 MHZ • Switchable • 512K Ram • 1 Floppy Drive • 20 MB Seagate Hard Disk • Parallel and Serial Ports • Clock • Mono/Color Graphics Card • Monochrome Amber Monitor • AT Style Keyboard • 135 W power supply • DOS & Basic •
TRW Warranty Service — 1 year warranty

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN
1-800-255-2989

(in Wisconsin Call 414-697-9595)

Shipping & technical assistance 414-697-9595



ZENITH data systems

SUPERSPORT 286 w/20 MB Hard Disk
only **$3025**

Supersport 286 w/40MB Hard Disk **$3369**

IBM

Model 30 w/20 MB	$1725
Model 50Z w/30 MB	$2999
Model 50	$2699
Model 60 w/44 MB	$3395
Model 60 w/70 MB	$3795
Model 70 w/60 MB	$4499
Model 70 w/121 MB	$5599
Model 80 w/44 MB	$4449
Model 80 w/70 MB	$4995

COMPAQ

286 Deskpro 640K 40MB	$2199
386 Model 40	CALL
386 Deskpro Model 60	$5375
386 Deskpro Model 130	CALL
386S	CALL
386 25MHz	CALL
Portable II	CALL
Portable III	CALL

LEADING EDGE MODEL D

1 floppy, 20MB hard disk, mono graphics card & monitor, DOS & Basic $1099

AST

All Models ..... CALL

LAP TOPS

Zenith Supersport	CALL
NEC Multispeed EL	$1495
NEC Multispeed HD	$2259
Toshiba T1000	$809
Toshiba 1100 Plus	$1519
Toshiba 1200	$2235
Toshiba 3100	$3029
Toshiba 3200	$3599
Toshiba 5100	$4895

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	CALL
256K Chips	CALL
8087-3/8087-2	$105/$145
80287-6MHZ	$155
80287-8MHZ	$229
80287-10MHZ	$269
80387-16MHZ	$419
80387-20MHZ	$639

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr ST225	$265
30MB w/contr ST238	$279
30MB for AT ST4038	$465
40MB for AT ST251	$359
40MB for AT ST251-1	$459
80MB for AT ST4096	$699

PLUS

Hard Card 20MB	$525
Hard Card 40MB	$649

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	$389
Framework	$389
IBM Displaywrite IV	$299
Lotus 123	$299
Managing Your Money 4.0	$119
Microsoft Word	$215
Multimate Adv. II	$259
Quattro	$149
R Base for DOS	$409
Symphony	$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$489
Word Perfect 5.0	$229
Wordstar 2000 Plus	$229
Wordstar Pro 4.0	$229

MONITORS

Compaq VGA	$539
Mitsubishi Diamondscan	$519
NEC Multisync II	$579
NEC Multisync Plus	$879
NEC Multisync GS	$199
NEC Multisync XL	$2049
Thomson Ultrascan	$449
Packard Bell Color	$239
Packard Bell EGA	$369
Packard Bell VGA	$379
Princeton Ultrasync	$509
Sony Multiscan	$559

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800	$225
ATI VIP VGA	$269
Compaq VGA	$409
Everex Enhancer	$135
Everex Edge	$179
Everex VGA	$249
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
NEC GB-1	$209
NEC MVA 1024	$829
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$175
Paradise Professional	$379
Paradise VGA Plus	$259
Quadram VGA	$259
Quadram Ultra VGA	$299
Sigma VGA	$249
STB EGA Plus	$159
Vega Deluxe	$199
Vega VGA	$265

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	$229
AST 6 Pack Prem. 256K	$195
AST Advantage 128K	$299
AST Advantage Prem. 512K	$339
AST Rampage PC w/256K	$249
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$379
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$579
Intel Above Board PC	$229
Intel Above Board PC P/S	$259
Intel Above Board 286	$369
Intel Above Board 286 P/S	$389
Irma Board	$695
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	$269
2MB & 4MB Upgrades for PSII	CALL

MICE

Logitech Serial or Bus	$74
w/Paint	$99
w/Cadd	$117
w/Publisher	$109
Logitech Hirez	$95
Logitech PSII	$75
Microsoft Serial w/Paint	$105
Microsoft Bus w/Paint	$105
Mouse Systems Serial	$106
Mouse Systems Bus	$115

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	$189	LQ 1050	$719
FX 286E	$419	LQ 500	$329
FX 850	$339	LQ 2550	$969
FX 1050	$489	EX 800	$399
LQ 850	$519	DFX5000	
LQ 950	$599		$1399

OKIDATA

ML320	$339	ML391	$639
ML321	$465	ML393	$925
ML390	$465		

NEC

P2200	$339	P5XL	$849
P5200	$539	P9XL	$1049
P5300	$719		

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1699
Memory Upgrade	CALL
Deskjet	$759

IBM

Proprinter	$389
Proprinter XL	$549
Proprinter X24	$549
Proprinter XL24	$759

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400 Int.	$79/$147
Everex 2400 External	$279
Hayes 1200	$279
Hayes 1200B Alone	$244
Hayes 1200B w/Software	$279
Hayes 2400 ext	$409
Hayes 2400B int	$377
Hayes 2400B w/software	$419
US Robotics 2400 int	$149
US Robotics 2400 ext	$162
US Robotics 1200 int	$84
US Robotics 1200 ext	$98
US Robotics Cour. 2400	$279
US Robotics HST 9600	$625
2400 Internal IBM PSII	$199

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-300	$1219
Sharp FO-420	$1339

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St
Kenosha, WI 53140

C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Circle 41 on reader service card

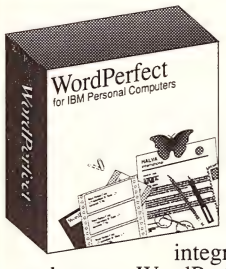
Prices and availability subject to change

FASTMICRO

ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST

SPECIALS

WordPerfect 5.0

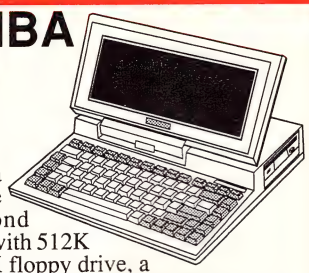


$215

List $495

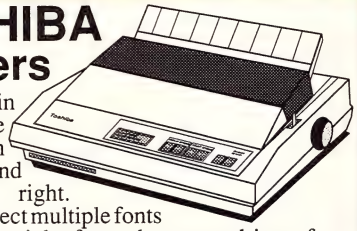
The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0, still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

TOSHIBA T1000 $749



The Toshiba T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of ram, a 720K floppy drive, a supertwist LCD screen and MS-DOS in rom! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K ram card is just $269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volitile ram disk.

TOSHIBA Printers



These 24 pin models are loaded with features and are priced right. You can select multiple fonts and pitches right from the menu-driven front control panel. With paper parking, you can insert a single sheet without removing the continous form paper. All this and multiple emulations with no dip switches.

P321SL Narrow	**$459**
P341SL Wide	**$629**

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

	LIST	FAST
Citizen		
120D	229	145
180D	259	165
MSP40-55		Call
Tribute 124	699	449
Tribute 224	949	599
Diconix		
150P	499	299
Epson		Call
Fujitsu		
DL3400	995	549
NEC		
P2200	569	339
P5200	799	509
P5300	1049	669
P5XL	1295	Call
LC890	4799	Call
Okidata		
182 Plus	319	219
292 (Req. Interface)	539	349
320	499	329
390	699	469
393 (Req. Interface)	1399	915
Panasonic		
KXP1080i-2	299	159
KXP1091i-2	329	185
KXP1592	699	389
KXP1595	749	419
KXP1524	949	519
Star		
NX1000	289	169
NX2400	499	339
NB2410	699	449
Toshiba		
P321SL	749	459
P341SL	999	629
P351SX	1499	929

BOARDS

	LIST	FAST
AST		
Hot Shot 286	645	339
Six Pak Plus 64K	210	119
Everex		
1200B Int Modem	149	73
2400B Int Modem	249	149
Genoa		
Super EGA Hi-Res+	399	175
Super VGA #5100	445	239
VGA Hi-Res #5200	645	359
Hercules		
Graphic Card +	299	169
Intel		
8087-2	250	149
80287-8	410	239
80287-10	480	269
Above Board 286	645	Call
Orchid		
VGA	399	229
Designer VGA	545	299
Tiny Turbo 286	445	269
Twin Turbo 12mhz	645	369
Paradise		
Basic EGA	199	Call
Autoswitch 480	349	169
VGA Plus	399	259
VGA Professional	599	369
5 Pack 0K	129	59
Practical Peripherals		
1200B Int Modem	99	65
2400B Int Modem	199	149
Prometheus		
Promodem 2400B	199	129
Promodem 2400G	249	159
The Complete PC		
Answering Machine	349	219
Fax	499	319
Hand Scanner	249	159
USRobotics		
1200 Baud Internal	149	69
1200 Baud Internal	179	89
2400 Baud External	249	129
2400 Baud External	279	149
Video 7		
Fast Write VGA	549	335
Vega Deluxe	379	189
Vega VGA	499	259
V-RAM VGA	799	469

LAPTOPS

Mitsubishi		
MP-286L Dual	3195	1879
MP-286L 20mb	4595	2449
NEC		
Multispeed EL II	2295	1449
Multispeed HD	3695	2249
Sharp		Call
Toshiba		
T1000	1249	749
T1200F	2099	1369
T1200FB Backlit	2399	1499
T1200H	3499	2199
T1200HB Backlit	3599	2399
T3200	5799	3695
T5100	7499	4595
Zenith		
SuperSport Dual	2399	1599
SuperSport 20mb	3599	2399
SuperSport 286	4999	Call

MONITORS

	LIST	FAST
Amdek		
1280	999	669
210A	129	89
310A *Limited Offer!*	230	75
Magnavox		Call
Mitsubishi		
1409 RGB	399	259
1410 EGA	599	399
Diamond Scan 1381	799	489
NEC		
Multisync II	899	575
Multisync GS	279	189
Multisync Plus	1399	869
Princeton		
Max15	389	Call
Utltrasync	849	479
Sony		
1302 Multiscan	995	659
1303 Multiscan	825	499
Zenith 1490	999	599

DISK DRIVES

Miniscribe		
40MB AT #3650	499	319
Mitsubishi		
40MB AT MR535 22ms	825	399
Seagate		
20MB XT Kit #225	599	267
30MB XT Kit #238	699	287
30MB AT #138	599	299
40MB AT #251	899	349
80MB AT #4096	1199	599
Toshiba		
360K Floppy	119	77
720K 3.5" Floppy	149	87
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	149	87

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Database

	LIST	FAST
Clipper	699	379
DataEase	600	379
dBase III+	699	359
dBXL Diamond	199	105
Foxbase Plus	395	185
Paradox	725	399
Quartz	795	449
RapidFile	295	179
Rbase for DOS	700	419
Reflex	150	84
Q & A	349	179

Desktop Publishing

Byline	295	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	299	169
Pagemaker 3.0	795	Call
PFS:First Publisher	129	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	285	149
Ventura 2.0	895	459

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	249	149
BPI		Call
Computer Associates		Call
DAC 3.0	99	59
DAC Payroll 3.0	99	59
Dollars & Sense	179	99
In-House Accountant	199	109
Managing Your Money	199	117
Peachtree Complete II	199	149

Graphics

	LIST	FAST
Boeing Graph	395	199
Deluxe Paint II	105	67
Draw Applause	495	269
Freelance Plus	495	Call
GEM Draw Plus	299	165
Generic CADD	99	49
Graph Plus	495	299
Harvard Graphics	495	Call
PrintMaster Plus	60	27

Integrated

First Choice	159	85
Works	149	89
Windows 286	99	59
Windows 386	195	117

Mice

Logitech C7 Serial/Bus	119	65
Logitech HiRes Bus	150	83
Microsoft Serial/Bus	150	95
Microsoft W/ Windows	200	129
PC Mouse II Serial/Bus	149	84

Power Protection

Curtis Ruby Plus	115	59
Datasheild 85	90	50
Datasheild 100	99	57
Isobar 4-6	80	42

Programming

	LIST	FAST
Macro Assembler	150	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	100	58
Turbo Basic	99	58
Turbo C 2.0 *New!*	149	87
Turbo Pascal 5.0 *New!*	149	87
Quick Basic	99	59
Quick C	99	59

Spreadsheets

Excel	495	Call
Lotus	495	Call
Lucid 3-D	149	79
Plan Perfect	395	189
Quattro	248	139
Worksheet Utilties	100	55

Utilities

CoreFast	149	87
Desklink	170	95
Desqview	130	73
Fastback Plus	189	87
Formtool	95	54
Laplink Plus	140	77
Norton Advanced	149	74
PC Tools Deluxe	80	36
Sidekick Plus	195	119
XTree	70	34

Word Processors

	LIST	FAST
Easy Extra	99	55
GEM First Word Plus	199	117
Grammatik III	89	49
Manuscript	495	Call
Multimate Adv. II	565	247
Professional Write	199	105
Rightwriter	95	49
Sprint	195	119
Q & A Write	199	119
Webster's Writer	60	47
Word	450	Call
Word Perfect	495	Call
Word Perfect Library	129	59
WordStar Prof. 5.0	495	219
XyWrite III Plus	445	299

Call On Non-Listed Items

TERMS: Most Orders Ship Within 48 hours. No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping Charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee, call for RA number. No returns on used items. COD's add 5%, restrictions apply. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax

For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.

Mailing Address:
3721 E. Grove St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders only call: 800-441-3278
To check on an order call: 602-437-8975

Circle 240 on reader service card

COMPUTERS FROM IOWA SURPASS ALL OTHERS!

Gateway 2000 has unsurpassed systems, at incredible prices, backed with our excellent service. As noted by our customers:

"We are very happy that our system is at the top of the stack in both price and performance, but it is your courteous service that is uncontested by the competition."
– Pierce Haviland – Kingston, NY

"Overall, I feel that your product is outstanding and your service has been excellent."
– Eric Shogren – Stonington, CT

We look forward to doing business with you and establishing a long-term business relationship.

12 Mhz 286 EGA

512K 80NS Ram
Expandable to 4 Megs on MB
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg Hard Drive
1 to 1 Interleave
14" EGA Monitor
EVEREX EGA CARD
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic

$1895.00

16 Mhz 286 VGA

1 Meg 70NS Ram
0 Wait State S.I. 17.3
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg Hard Drive
1 to 1 Interleave
EVEREX VGA Board
Paper White VGA Mon.
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic

$2295.00

20 Mhz 386 VGA

1 Meg 60NS Ram
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg Hard Drive
1 to 1 Interleave
EVEREX VGA Board
14" Multisynch Monitor
800 x 600 Resolution
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic
80287 and 80387 Sockets
Tower Case w/240 Watt P/S

$3795.00

"When evaluating the whole package, The **GATEWAY 386** *surpasses all the others!"*
Steve Apiki
&
Stanford Diehl
BYTE Magazine, Oct. 1988, Review of 20 386 Machines
System Reviewed
20 Mhz 386 Monochrome with 40 Meg Hard Drive

$2995.00

Circle 227 on reader service card

Gateway 2000 • P.O. Box 2000 • Sgt. Bluff, IA. 51054

800-233-8472/712-943-2000

All systems have a 30 day Money Back Guarantee and 1 Year Warranty.
Due to the Volatility in the DRAM Market all prices subject to change.

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

Are You Buying Your Computer Needs From a Pusher?

If you like buying at a discount, but hate dealing with the uninformed key pushers that take your orders, you're ready for an alternative source for quality computer components: the On-Line Store's WHOLESALE + 7% PRICING POLICY.

Offering more than just the best pricing, the well-informed sales staff at the On-Line Store knows what to ask to make sure the products meet your particular needs. *Key pushers? They just take orders.*

All of this—*plus* a 90 DAY LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE to meet or beat any regularly advertised price. In addition, you'll receive unlimited access to their revolutionary multi-line BBS with literally hundreds of free programs—yours for the taking. PLUS you'll find a multitude of other specials too numerous to mention in this ad.

MODEMS

300/1200/2400 BAUD HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEM — **$89***
With Great Software • 2 Yr. Warranty

IBM PS/2 BUS 2400 BAUD INT. MODEM — **$189***
Hayes Compatible • 2 Yr. Warranty

4800 BAUD MODEM With LEV 5 MNP — **$189***
Hayes Compatible • 2 Yr. Warranty

FASTCOMM 9600 By MASTERCOMM — **$389***
Hayes Compatible • 2 Yr. Warranty

US Robotics

2400 Internal Modem	$ 129*
2400 External Modem	189*
4800 Int. LEV 5 MNP	NEW
9600 Courier HST Ext. ..... *New Low Price*	569*

MultiTech Systems

MT 224 AH	$ 339*
MT 224 EH	369*
MT 224 EC	359*
MT 9600 V. 32	999*

MICROCOM™

AX 9600 + LEV 6 MNP ..... *Closeout*	$ 499*
QX/12 With LEV 7 MNP	569*
QX/32C V. 32 Modem	SAVE

Many other modems available, including Laptop & Portables. Call for information.

FAX CARDS

JT/FAX By QUADRAM
NOW ONLY **$269***

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

• External Version **$349*** • 9600 Baud **$499***

JT/FAX has features such as pull-down windows, multiple scheduling and Broadcast FAX and runs unattended. Input: scanner or word processor. Output: dot matrix or laser printer. Compatible with all Group III FAX. *PC Editor's Choice.*

SCANNERS

100-400 DPI Switchable

HI RESOLUTION 4" 400 DPI HAND SCANNER & HALO DPE SOFTWARE **$239***

For use with JT/FAX plus scores of desktop publishing applications. Complete with HALO DPE Software.

MULTI-LINE VOICE MAIL

PCX is a *real voice* multi-line Telemarketing System and Voice/Mail Exchange with hundreds of features such as call routing, questionnaires, multiple voice messages, autodialing, remote access, and call forwarding. Optional versions allow one PC to accommodate up to 16 phone lines simultaneously. *From* **$269**

For a live demonstration of PCX, our Multi-Line Voice Mail Card, please call 805/654-0721.

ACCESSORIES/DISPLAY

1.2 MB 5¼" Floppy	$ 99*
1.4 MB 3½" Floppy	109*
130 MB Hard Disk ..... *Now*	899*
Alloy PC/Slave (512K)	599*
Alloy 40 MB Tape B/U ..... *New Low Price*	299*
Quadram 386/16 1 MB	799*
Quadram 386/20 1 MB	CALL
Quadram VGA/EGA 256K ..... *½ Off*	219*
Video-7 VGA/EGA Card	269*
Genoa EGA/HERC/GEM ..... *Now*	169*
Orchid Designer VGA	279*

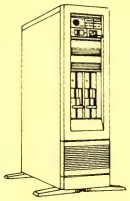
SAMSUNG

12" Flatscreen T/S Base	$ 89*
14" EGA/CGA T/S Base	369*
14" Multi-Sync & VGA	469*
DTP Vert. Monitor 1024×780	995*

SYSTEMS

30 MB HARD DRIVE SYSTEM **286/AT**
$995 *Full Cash Price*
Financing Available

- 80286 Intel Processor
- VGA/EGA Graphics Card
- IBM & OS2 Compatible System
- 80287 Co-Processor Slot
- 30 MB Hard Disk
- Your Choice of Optional Monitors



65 MB HARD DRIVE SYSTEM **386/TOWER**
NOW ONLY **$1995** *Full Cash Price*
Financing Available
REVOLUTIONARY NEW DESIGN

- 80386 Intel Processor
- IMB Expand to 9 MB RAM
- 80387 Co-Processor Slot
- 65 MB Hard Disk

PORTABLE 286/386
Built to Your Specs:
Flat panel
LED Display

286/12 MHz	$ 899*
386/20 MHz	CALL

286 SYSTEM COMPARISON

OUR 286/12	IBM AT	PC LTD.	COMPAQ 286	AST 286
15.3	10.0	13.3	11.5	11.5

ALL *PRICES SHOWN ARE WHOLESALE AND REFLECT AN ADDITIONAL 3% CASH DISCOUNT. THE ON-LINE STORE'S WHOLESALE + 7% PURCHASERS PAY JUST 7% ABOVE THE WHOLESALE PRICE, PLUS SHIPPING AND HANDLING. Minimum shipping: $5 per order. International orders: call for rates. Some prices subject to change. Products subject to availability and may be private label versions. WE ALSO SERVE LARGE CORPORATE ORDERS: call for information. This ad supersedes all previous.

BBS **805/650-0193** FAX **805/650-0195**

Customer Service
805/650-0188

Mailing Address
3037 Golf Course Drive
Ventura, CA 93003

MasterCard VISA ON LINE CHARGE AMERICAN EXPRESS

Some Products In Limited Supply. CALL NOW!

24 Hour Order Line: **800/543-2439**

For FREE SAMPLE DISKETTES — tell us you saw us in PC WORLD.

Circle 310 on reader service card

[O]NLINE STORE

Your Data Communications System Specialist

ASK ABOUT BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE.

Compuclassics

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

1 818 705-4885 FAX

SOFTWARE

ALDUS
Pagemaker 3.0 — 539.00

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS
Design Cad — 159.00
Design Cad 3D — 159.00

ASHTON TATE
Multimate II — 279.00
Dbase III Plus — 395.00
Rapidfile — 195.00
Framework II — 429.00
Chartmaster — 229.00
Master Graphics — 299.00

ASK SAM SYSTEM
Ask Sam — 235.00

AUTODESK
Autosketch Enhanced — 65.00

BLOC DEVELOPMENT
Formtool W/Greatest Hits — 59.00

BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES
Boeing Graphics (3D Color) — 209.00

BORLAND
Sprint — 125.00
Sidekick — 55.00
Sidekick Plus — 125.00
Eureka — 99.00
Quattro — 149.00
Turbo Database Toolbox — 62.00
Turbo Graphix — 62.00
The Developer's Library — 235.00
Turbo Lightning — 62.00
Reflex — 90.00
Superkey — 62.00
Turbo Prolog — 62.00
Turbo Basic — 62.00
Turbo C — 62.00
Paradox V 2.0 — 429.00
Turbo Pascal 4.0 — 62.00
Turbo Tutor 4.0 — 45.00

BREAKTHROUGH
Timeline V 3 — 339.00

BRODERBUND
Print Shop — 35.00
Memory Mate — 45.00

BUTTONWARE
PC File + — 45.00

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC — 25.00
Copy II PC Option Brd Dlx — 109.00
PC Tools Deluxe — 39.00

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Supercalc IV — 299.00
Superproject Expert — 445.00
ACCPAC BPI — 275.00
Silverado — 99.00

CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS
R & R Relational Report — 109.00

CORE INTERNATIONAL
Corefast — 89.00

DAC
Easy Accounting 3.0 — 59.00
Easy Payroll 3.0 — 59.00
Bonus Pack 3.0 — 115.00

UTILITIES
Org Plus — 59.00
1 Dir PLUS — 55.00
Duet — 49.00
Direct Access — 55.00
Grammatik III — 55.00
X Tree — 37.00
X Tree Pro — 69.00
Sideways — 40.00
Max Think — 45.00
Tornado — 59.00
Graph-In-The-Box — 55.00
Mace Utilities — 55.00
Norton Utilities — 50.00
Norton Utilities Advanced — 79.00
Norton Commander — 49.00
Disk Technician — 59.00
Disk Technician Plus — 79.00
Copywrite/Zerodisk — CALL
Desqview 2.01 — 75.00
Rightwriter — 59.00
Mirror II — 35.00
Flash 5.6 — 49.00
Q & A 3.0 — 199.00
Laplink Plus — 85.00
Note-It-Plus — 49.00
SQZ Plus — 59.00
Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst — 89.00
The Documentor — 179.00
dFlow — 89.00

DATASTORM
Procomm Plus — 52.00

DBFAST
Dbfast — 62.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH
Gem Desktop — 32.00
Gem Draw Plus — 179.00
Gem 1st Word Plus — 115.00
Gem Word Chart — 115.00
Presentation Team — 285.00
Desktop Publisher — 179.00

DIGITALK
Smalltalk V — 75.00
Smalltalk V 286 — 145.00

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback — 79.00
Fastback Plus — 99.00

FOX SOFTWARE
Foxbase Plus — 199.00
Foxbase Multi-user — 299.00
Foxbase Runtime Unlimited — 265.00

GENERIC SOFTWARE
Generic Cad 3.0 — 55.00
Dot Plot — 27.00
Auto Convert — 27.00
Auto Dimension — 27.00
3D Solid Modeling/Rendering — 179.00

GIBSON TECHNOLOGY
Spinwrite — 55.00

GOLDEN BOW
V Feature Deluxe — 125.00
V Cache — 45.00

HAVENTREE
Interactive Easyflow — 129.00

HAYES
Smartcom III — 149.00

HILGRAEVE
Hyper Access — 89.00

IBM
Displaywrite IV — 299.00
DOS 3.3 — 95.00

LATTICE
Lattice C Compiler — 229.00

LEADING EDGE
Word Processor W/Spell/Merge — 59.00
Word Processor V1.5 — 89.00

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Grandview — 159.00

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
ALL PRODUCTS — CALL

MATHSOFT
Mathcad 2.0 — 225.00

MECA
Managing Your Money 4.0 — 125.00

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY
Carbon Copy Plus — 115.00

MICROGRAFX
Designer — 465.00

MICROLYTICS
Gofer — 42.00

MICROPRO
Wordstar Professional — 249.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus — 239.00

MICRORIM
Rbase for Dos — 475.00

MICROSOFT
Pageview — 35.00
Quick C — 67.00
Word — 225.00
Quickbasic — 67.00
C Compiler — 299.00
Fortran Compiler — 299.00
Cobol Compiler — 599.00
Macro Assembler — 99.00
Learning DOS — 35.00
Flight Simulator — 35.00
Excel — 309.00
Windows 386 — 129.00
PC Works — 129.00

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI — 99.00
Crosstalk Mark 4 — 125.00

MIGENT
Ability Plus — 145.00

NANTUCKET
Clipper — 439.00

NASHOBA
Nutshell Plus — 159.00

NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE
Timeslips III — 115.00

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
VP Info — 65.00
VP Planner — 55.00
VP Planner Plus — 95.00

PATTON & PATTON
Flowcharting II Plus — 145.00

PC SUPPORT GROUP
Lightning — 55.00
Lucid 3D V 2.0 — 89.00

PEACHTREE
Complete Accounting II — 159.00

PERSOFT
Smarterm 240 — 209.00
Referee — 45.00

SANTA CRUZ OPERATION
Xenix 286 Operating Sys — 439.00
Xenix 286 Developement Sys — 439.00
Xenix 386 Operating Sys — 509.00
Xenix 386 Developement Sys — 509.00

SCITOR
Project Scheduler Network — 365.00

SIMON & SCHUSTER
New World Writer II — 99.00
Typing Tutor IV — 32.00

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS
Disk Optimizer — 42.00
Cubit — 42.00
Double DOS — 42.00
@ Liberty — 115.00
Magic Mirror — 59.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS First Publisher — 79.00
Professional Write — 119.00
Professional File — 179.00
PFS Professional Plan — 59.00
PFS First Choice — 89.00
Harvard Total Project II — 379.00
Harvard Graphics — 299.00

STORAGE DIMENSIONS
Speedstor — 49.00

TRANSEC SYSTEMS
Masterkey Unlock — 109.00
dAnalyst — 135.00

TURBO POWER
TDebug — 35.00
Turbo Professional — 65.00

UNISON WORLD
Printmaster Plus — 32.00
Art Gallery I & II & III (Each) — 19.00
Newsmaster II — 49.00

WISEWARE
Prime Time — 65.00

WORD PERFECT CORPORATION
Word Perfect 5.0 — 239.00
Word Perfect Network Server — 349.00
Word Perfect Network Add-On — 75.00
Plan Perfect — 195.00
Data Perfect — 299.00
Word Perfect Executive — 125.00
Word Perfect Library — 65.00

WORD TECH
DBXL Diamond — 115.00
Quicksilver Diamond — 345.00

XEROX
Ventura Publisher 1.1 — 519.00

HARDWARE

ARRAY TECHNOLOGIES (ATI)
VIP VGA — 279.00
EGAWonder — 189.00

AST RESEARCH
Advantage Premium 512K — 379.00
Six Pack Plus 384K — 269.00
Six Pack Premium 256K — 269.00
Rampage AT 512K — 439.00
AST 5251/11 Enhanced — 579.00
Hot Shot 286 — 395.00

ATD ZUCKER
Monographics Short Card — 79.00
Memory Expansion 384K — 219.00
Modular I/O Bare P/S/Clock — 75.00
Clock Board Standalone — 35.00
1200 Baud Internal Modem — 85.00

CITIZEN
1200 — 159.00
MSP 40 — 349.00
MSP 15E — 359.00
MSP 50 — 445.00

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
P15 Power Director — 99.00

EVEREX
EV 1800 8MHZ AT System — 985.00
EV 1800 10MHZ AT 0 Wait — 1249.00
Evercom II 1200 Modem — 75.00
Evercom III 2400 Int Modem — 155.00
Magic I/O For AT — 59.00
RAM 3000 EMS Expansion — 99.00

FIFTH GENERATION
Logical Connection 256K — 379.00

HAYES
Smartmodem 1200 — 299.00
Smartmodem 1200B W/Software — 299.00
Smartmodem 2400 — 465.00
Smartmodem 2400B W/Software — 465.00

HERCULES
Hercules Monochrome Plus — 189.00

HEWLETT PACKARD
Laserjet II — 1849.00
Fonts/Cartridges for Laserjet II — CALL

INTEL
Above Board PC 64K — 269.00
Above Board 286 W/512K — 369.00
8087-3 (5MHZ) — 109.00
8087-2 (8 MHZ) — 159.00
80287 (6 MHZ) — 175.00
80827 (8 MHZ) — 250.00
80287 (10 MHZ) — 319.00
Inboard 386 PC or 386 AT — 1099.00
1 MB Exp for 386 Inboard — 675.00

INTERNATIONAL BATTERY
AT Replacement Battery — 19.50
AST Six Pack Battery — 3.50

IRWIN MAGNETICS
120 XT 20MB Internal — 339.00
125 AT 20 MB Internal — 339.00

KENSINGTON
Masterpiece — 89.00
Masterpiece Plus — 105.00
Masterpiece Remote — 115.00

LOGITECH
Logimouse C7 — 75.00
Logimouse Hi Rez — 99.00
Logimouse C7 + Paintbrush — 95.00
Logimouse W/Cad/Paint — 125.00
Publisher Mouse — 125.00

MICROSOFT
BUS Mouse W/Paintbrush — 109.00
BUS Mouse W/Windows — 145.00
Serial Mouse W/Paintbrush — 109.00
Serial Mouse W/Windows — 145.00

MICROSPEED
Fast Trap — 95.00

MIGENT
Pocket Modem — 115.00

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse BUS Plus — 95.00
PC Mouse Serial Plus — 95.00

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS
Multisync II — 629.00

NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
P 2200 80 COL — 379.00
P5200 — 589.00
P5300 — 769.00

PANASONIC
KX-P1091I — 209.00
KX-P1595 — 479.00
KX-P1524 — 649.00
KX-1092I — 365.00

PARADISE
Autoswitch 480 — 169.00
VGA Plus — 279.00

PLUS DEVELOPMENT
Hardcard 20 MB — 569.00
Hardcard 40 MB — 709.00

POLAROID
Polaroid Palette — 1499.00
Polaroid Palette Plus — 2399.00

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
Practical Modem 1200 Internal — 69.00
Practical Modem 1200 SA — 109.00
Practical Modem 2400 INT — 155.00
Practical Modem 2400 SA — 185.00

SAMSUNG
Amber Monitor — 85.00

SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY
ST 251 40MB No Controller — 389.00
ST 225 20MB W/Controller — 295.00
ST 238 30MB W/Controller — 319.00
ST 251-1 No Controller — 445.00

SUMMAGRAPHICS
Summasketch 1201 Plus — 389.00

SYSGEN
Ext 5¼" Drive — 289.00

TOUCHBASE
Worldport 2400 Modem — 269.00
Worldport 1200 Modem — 159.00

TOSHIBA
T 1000 Laptop — 875.00
T 3100-20 Laptop — 3415.00
P321 SL Printer — 549.00
P341 SL — 759.00
P351 SX — 1175.00

ADVANTAGES

- Orders placed before 3 p.m. (PST) shipped same day
- We welcome corporate accounts
- Immediate replacement of defective goods.
- Bulk discounts
- Immediate shipment on purchase orders from qualified institutions (schools and universities included)
- No hidden charges.

TERMS:

All prices are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2% surcharge American Express. No returns without RA#. Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods: $3.50 C.O.D. charge. Shipping $4.50 minimum per item, less on bulk orders. ($8.50 Blue Label.) (Higher for some software or hardware items.)

Call for prices for any software item not included in this price list.

Order desk & technical support open
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday-Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday (PST)

P.O. BOX 1588
6934 Canby St., Suite #109-110
Reseda, CA 91335

Telex 292415COMPU UR/Fax 818-705-4885

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

1 818 705-1895 US 1 800 231-6603 CA 1 800 328-4473 US

Circle 4 on reader service card

Compu$ave

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc

1-800-877-8855

BOARDS

Adv. Dig. Slave	545	Orchid Designer	329
Alloy Slave	599	Panasonic Fax	642
AST 5251-11E	545	**Paradise 480 Auto**	**169**
AST Hot Shot 286	349	**Paradise VGA+**	**249**
ATI VGA Wonder	**SAVE**	**Paradise VGA Pro**	**352**
ATI EGA Wonder	**192**	STB VGA EM 512K	299
BOCA RAM AT	142	**Sigma VGA H**	**242**
Genoa VGA HiRes	**392**	**Video 7 V RAM**	**485**
Intel Above Board	Call	**Video 7 Vega VGA**	**249**
Artist/Computone/Intel/Metheus/Number 9			CALL
Quadram/Talltree/West. Digital/Verticom/VMI			CALL

DISK DRIVES

CDC 150 Mb	1,445	**Seagate 20Mb Kit**	**262**
Miniscribe 40Mb	295	**Seagate 30M bKit**	**279**
Miniscribe 6053	545	**Seagate 251**	**359**
Miniscribe 71 Mb	635	**Seagate ST251-1**	**435**
PlusCard 20Mb	**518**	**Seagate 4096**	**599**
PlusCard 40Mb	655	Toshiba 720 K, 3.5" Kit	89
AST/Archive/Alloy/Genoa/Iomega/Micropolis			CALL
Maynard/Maxtor/Tallgrass/Tecmar			CALL

SOFTWARE

Carbon Copy+ 5.0	**107**	**Microsoft Word 4.0**	**209**
DBase III Plus	**374**	**Multimate Advan. II**	**249**
Fastback Plus	**94**	**Paradox 2.0**	**415**
First Publisher 2.0	**75**	**Quattro**	**139**
Harvard Graph 2.1	**254**	**Top for DOS**	**105**
Microsoft Excel/PC	**289**	**WordPerfect 5.0**	**229**
Microsoft Works	**96**	**Ventura Publisher**	**495**
Peachtree Complete	**145**	**R:BASE for DOS**	**440**

COMPUTERS

Acer 20 Mhz	CALL	**Toshiba 1000**	**769**
AST Model 80	1575	**Toshiba T1200F**	**1495**
AST Model 386	CALL	**Toshiba T1200H**	**2249**
Intel 25 Mhz	CALL	**Toshiba 3100/20**	**2995**
NEC EL II	1450	**Toshiba 3200**	**3750**
Packard Bell 12 Mhz	1279	**Toshiba 5100**	**4899**
Samsung 20 Mhz	2899	Zenith 183 - 20 Mb	1949
Samsung Laptops	SAVE	Zenith Supersport	1625
Sharp	CALL	Zenith Supersport 286	3395
Acer 80386: 16 Mhz / 0 Wait / 1 Mb Ram / 40 Mb			3299
Mitsubishi 286: 12 Mhz / 40 Mb Hard Drive			1925
NEC Powermate Portable 286/640kb / 20Mb			**2645**
NEC Powermate Portable 286/640kb / 40Mb			**3095**
Sperry PC IT : 512kb / 44Mb HD / Keyboard			2795
Samsung S500 AT: 10Mhz / 40Mb Drive			1565
Televideo 386: 16 Mhz / 2Mb / 1.2Mb Drive			2595
Wyse 2108: 8 Mhz / 512Kb / 1.2Mb Drive			**1195**
Wyse 2112: 12.5 Mhz / 1Mb / 1.2Mb Drive			**1659**
Wyse 2214: 12.5 Mhz / 0 Wait / 1.2Mb Drive			**1895**
Wyse 386: 16 Mhz / 1Mb / 1.2Mb Drive / 0 Wait			**2795**
Unisys 386: 16 Mhz / 1Mb /1.2Mb Drive / 0 Wait			2599
Altos & Other Models			CALL

TERMINALS

Altos V	485	**Televideo 965**	**412**
Adds 1010	299	**Wyse 30**	**289**
IBM 3151	**389**	**Wyse 50**	**355**
Kimtron KT-70 PC	359	**Wyse 60**	**395**
Televideo 905	**289**	**Wyse 85G**	**379**
Televideo 955	**375**	**Wyse 99GT**	**469**
Visual/CIE/Link/Qume/Falco			CALL

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1023GT	**3785**	HP 7475 A	1395
Calcomp 5902	**3395**	HP 7550 A	2895
Calcomp 1044GT	**10,245**	HP 7595	7795
Houston DMP 52	2399	Ioline 3700	3065
Houston 41/42	2110	Ioline 4000	3995
Houston 56A	3850	JDL 850	2869
Houston 61	**3025**	**Roland 980**	**1195**
Houston 62	4495	**Roland 880**	**929**
Numonics/Taxan/Versatec/JDL/Other Models			CALL

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp12 x12	365	Logitech HiRes Mouse	92
Calcomp 44 x 60	3745	**Kurta IS 3**	**CALL**
Calcomp36 x 48	3195	**Kurta IS 8.5 x 11**	**249**
GTCO 24 x36	**1945**	**Kurta IS 12 x 12**	**309**
GTCO 36 x 48	**2395**	**Kurta IS 12 x 17**	**535**
Hitachi 11 x 11	439	Summa 12 x 12 +	348
Logitech C7 Mouse	79	Summa 12 x 18	599

MODEMS

ATI ETC.	159	Practical 1200I	65
Anchor 2400E	**145**	Prometheus 2400B/2	119
Avatex 1200 Ext.	95	Prometheus 2400G	149
Hayes 1200	**279**	Racal-Vadic 2400VP	399
Hayes 2400	**415**	USR 2400E	345
Incomm T2400	235	USR Courier 2400	299
Migent Pocket	109	**USR HST 9600**	**649**
Multitech 224 EH	**388**	USR Sportster 1200	85
Multitech 224 EC	**305**	Ven-Tel 18000	939
Novation Parrot	85	Zoom 2400 HC	139
Avatex/Case/Everex/UDS/Other Models			CALL

PRINTERS

Alps Allegro 24	354	**NEC 5300**	**681**
Alps 324 E	745	NEC P5XL	835
Canon BJ 130	**669**	NEC P9XL	1038
Citizen120D	142	Panasonic 1080M2	165
Citizen 180D	162	Panasonic 1091M2	191
Citizen MSP40	312	Panasonic 1524	549
Citizen MSP55	505	**Star NX-1000**	**173**
Fujitsu DL3400	525	**Star NX-2400**	**318**
Okidata 320	**345**	**Toshiba P351SX**	**979**
Okidata 390	**469**	**Canon 8II**	**1565**
NEC P2200	**330**	**NEC LC 890**	**3165**
NEC 5200	**519**	HP Lazer Jet II	SAVE
Brother/C.Itoh/Data Products/Data South			CALL
Diconix/Epson/Genicom/QMS/OTC/TI			CALL

MONITORS

Amdek 310A	69	PGS UltraSync 16"	CALL
Amdek 1280	645	PGS LM 300	539
Intercolor 19"VGA	1595	Samsung TTI	79
Mitsubishi 1381A	**509**	Sigma Laser 19"	1765
Mitsubishi 20" Auto	CALL	Tatung Multiscan	475
NEC Multisync II	**575**	Taxan 770 +	CALL
NEC Multisync +	**915**	Thomson 4160 RGB	209
NEC Multisync XL	**2095**	Wyse 650 VGA	459
NEC Multisync GS	**179**	Wyse 700	678
PGS Ultra Sync	522	Zenith 1490	598
Seiko 1430: 14", Multiscan, 1024x768, .26mm			635

SCANNERS

Datacopy 730	1095	PGS LS-300 /w OCR	965
AST / HP / Taxan / PC Hand Scanner			CALL

HOURS: MON-FRI 7 AM-6 PM, SAT: 9 AM- 2 PM. Prices reflect cash discounts and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. We will repair or replace DOA's at our discretion. RMA required for all returns. Major credit cards and selected PO's are accepted.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS ARE WELCOME. CUSTOMER SERVICE (602)437-4856 - FAX (602)437-9685.

Circle 72 on reader service card

---

maxell®

OPTICAL DISKS CALL

Packed 10/Box	2 Box	5 Box	10 Box
5¼" MD-2D	7.95	7.60	7.30
5¼" MD-2HD	15.20	14.60	13.95
3½" MF1DD	12.95	12.60	12.25
3½" MF2DD	17.95	17.65	17.25
3½" MF2HD	39.95	39.00	37.75
8" FD1-1200	19.95	19.20	18.45
8" FD2-1200	23.65	22.75	21.80

"Old Reliable" The Diskette Connection™

Delaware 1-800-451-1849 PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE 19850
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058 P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008
Nevada 1-800-621-6221 PO. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

TELEX #4933362 FAX # 405-495-4598

Take the byte out of data loss with Verbatim

A Kodak Company

DataLifePlus™ & DataLife®

	2 Box	5 Box	10 Box
5¼" Double Side Double Density DataLifePlus™ Teflon & PC Formatted	7.95	7.60	7.30
5¼" DataLifePlus™ Teflon & PC Formatted	9.50	8.95	8.65
HIGH DENSITY Preformatted for AT	14.65	13.90	13.30

(Packed 10/Box)	2 Box	5 Box	10 Box
3½" Single Side	11.95	11.50	10.95
3½" Double Side	16.50	15.95	15.50
3½" High Density	42.95	41.95	39.95

"Old Reliable" The Diskette Connection™

Delaware 1-800-451-1849 PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE 19850
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058 P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008
Nevada 1-800-621-6221 PO. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

TELEX (4933362) — FAX (405-495-4598)

Circle 60 on reader service card

SAVE 20-40%

ON TANDY COMPUTERS!

America's #1 Compatibles

New! 80286 Based Tandy 1000 TL

CALL For Info & Pricing On Tandy's New Releases!

1 MB Tandy® 4000

- Powerful 8 MHz 80286 Microprocessor
- 640K RAM ■ Enhanced Keyboard
- Automatically Loads MS-DOS and DeskMate® Without Diskettes

OS/2™ ready! Features 3½" disk drive, 80386 microprocessor and a fast 16 MHz clock speed. #25-5000
Monitor and display adapter not included
OS/2™ Microsoft Corp

- Complete Line of Tandy Equipment in Stock.
- Courteous, Efficient Service & Customer Support.
- Tandy Laptops...SAVE $500 or more!
- We are Experts with NON-Tandy Peripherals...SAVE!!
- TANDY 1000 SL....$659!
- This is our Sixth Year of Discount Operation.
- SALE! 30 Meg. ATD Hardcard, list $649, our price $479.

CALL OR WRITE TODAY... SEE HOW MUCH YOU CAN SAVE!

1-800-447-4225

Colo. residents, shipping and customer service, call: (303)249-9125

GREAT WESTERN ELECTRONICS 232 MAIN ST. • MONTROSE, CO 81401

• HOURS: 9-5 MST, M-F

Circle 122 on reader service card

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

40Mb ST251

Includes drive, AT mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software

$319

Also available for XT.

40Mb ST251 PC/XT KIT $369

Includes drive, controller, cables, How-To manual, mounting hardware & partitioning software.

30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee

If for any reason , you are not completely satisfied with any product, simply return it for a prompt and courteous refund!

20Mb ST225 KIT

This complete PC/XT KIT includes the Seagate ST225 drive, controller, cables, How-To manual & mounting hardware. Half height • 65ms.

Also available for AT.

$244

30Mb Complete PC/XT KIT

Complete PC/XT KIT includes drive, controller, cables, How-To manual & mounting hardware.

$269

High Speed 40Mb

Seagate ST251-1

Half Height • 28ms access time • Available for XT or AT

$409

Includes drive, AT mounting hardware &"Disk Manager" partitioning software

Drives and Kits are available for PS/2 models 25 & 30!

We carry the entire **Seagate** product line including 3.5" drives

Card Drive™ Hard Cards

Card Drive 20S	40ms	$319
Card Drive 30S	40ms	$349
Card Drive 50S	40ms	$499

-- Features --

- Available for most Tandy models
- Quality engineered for reliability
- Super easy installation & setup
- ONE YEAR Warranty
- Auto park heads

These Card Drives use quality Seagate Hard Drives

65Mb ST277R

40ms access • Half Height
Autoparking heads
This drive requires an RLL controller

$ 379

Includes drive, mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software

Help is just a phone call away with our Technical Assistance Department!

150Mb Kit

This complete kit includes Seagate drive, cables, Perstor ADRT controller, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and "Disk Manager" partitioning software. Full Height,. 28ms.

$788

No Surcharge for Visa or MasterCard Orders

All products include our ONE YEAR Warranty and our 30Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee!

Hours: 8am to 7pm Monday - Friday, 12pm to 5pm Sat. MST

HARD DRIVES International
An IDN Company

Toll Free Customer Service & Order Status: (800) 541-8387

Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc.

(800) 234-DISK

International orders call (602) 784-1038

1208 E. Broadway Road #110 • Tempe, AZ 85282

(602) 784-1038 **FAX:** (602) 829-9193

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted NET 10 - subject to 9% surcharge. Add $19 shipping for APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. PCW1188

Circle 313 on reader service card

CELEBRATING OUR 20TH YEAR 1968-1988

MONTGOMERY GRANT

PC WORLD 11/88

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC,N.Y.10001
Store Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-8/Sat-Sun 9:30-7

OUTSIDE USA----*CALL*
(718)692-0071
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
Call Mon-Fri:9:30am-4:30pm
(718) 692-1148

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery Grant Mail Order Dept.
P.O. Box 58 Brooklyn,NY 11230
FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

EXTENDED HOLIDAY SEASON ORDER HOURS: Monday - Friday, 8:30 - 8 / Saturday & Sunday. 9:30 - 7 (EST)
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE

LAPTOPS

AMSTRAD PPC-640 SD
- 640K
- 720K Floppy Drive
- Built-in 2400 Baud Modem

$799

AMSTRAD PPC 640 with Two Drives.....$899
NEC MULTISPEED EL.II.....$1399
NEC MULTISPEED HD.....$2179
TOSHIBA 1000.....$729
TOSHIBA 1200 F.....$1549
TOSHIBA 1200 H.....$2199
TOSHIBA 3100/20.....$2929
TOSHIBA 3200.....$3695
TOSHIBA 5100.....$4699
ZENITH 184 w/ 2 FLOPPYS.....$1469
ZENITH 184-2 w/ 20MB.....$2199
ZENITH 286 w/20 MB.....$3299
ZENITH 286 w/ 40 MB.....$3999
SPARK EL.....$1099

MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES & ACCESSORIES available for all laptops

AMIGA 2000

IBM XT COMPAT. RGB COLOR PKG
A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard • 1 MB Expandable to 9 MB • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive • RGB Color Monitor • 2088 IBM Compatible Bridge Card w/ 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive

$2049

FREE MOUSE AND SOFTWARE

AMIGA 500

RGB COLOR PACKAGE
Amiga 500 with 1084S RGB Color Monitor

$829

Amiga 500 Computer w/1084S Mon. & 1010 3.5" Floppy Drive *$1029*

ALL AMIGA PERIPHERALS IN STOCK!

SEAGATE 20, 30, 40, 60, 80, MB HARD DRIVES IN STOCK!

commodore

128D PACKAGE
Commordore 128D Computer w/ Built-in Disk Drive
- Commodore 1902 Color RGB Monitor
- Computer Printer

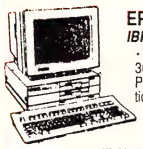
$699

64/c PACKAGE
Commodore 64/c Computer - Commodore 1541C Disk Drive - Computer Printer
- 12" Computer Monitor

$389

Rush Service Available
Call For Details

EPSON



EPSON EQUITY I+
IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.
- 640K RAM w/Clock Calendar 360K Drive - Keyboard - Serial & Parallel Ports - 12" High Resolution Monitor - Box of 10 Diskettes

$769

Same w/20 MB Hard Drive.....$1029
Same w/30 MB Hard Drive.....$1079
Same w/40 MB Hard Drive.....$1179
Same w/Two 360K Floppies.....$849

EPSON EQUITY II+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE HARD DRIVE PACKAGE
Keyboard · 640K RAM · 80286 Microprocessor · 1.2 MB Floppy Drive · 20 MB Hard Drive · Mono Monitor

$1399

Same w/30 MB Hard Drive.....$1449
Same w/40 MB Hard Drive.....$1549

LOGITECH MOUSE M-7.....*$59*

EPSON EQUITY III+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE 40 MB HARD DRIVE PACKAGE
- Keyboard - 80286 Proccessor 640K RAM - 6/8/12 MHz - 1.2 MB Floppy Drive - 40 MB Hard Drive 12" Monitor - 8 Expansion Slots Serial and Parallel Ports

$1899

NEC PowerMate 1

IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.

800286 10 MHz. Processor • 640K RAM 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • 12" Monitor

$1249

Same w/NEC 20 MB Hard Drive.....$1479
Powermate II w/Monitor.....$1679

NEC POWERMATE 386

IBM AT COMPATIBLE 40 MB HARD DRIVE PACKAGE

Keyboard • 80386 Processor • 1 MB RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • 40 MB Hard Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • Mono Monitor

$3499

We Can Reconfigure Any Of Our Computer Packages To Your Specifications. Call For Information. We Carry Modems, Drives, Cards, Color Monitors & All Other Accessories For Your Computer.

SANYO

MBC 17 PLUS - SERIES
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
512K Expandable to 1 MB • 6-10 MHz. • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • 80286 Processor Video Card • 12" Monitor

$1029

Same w/20 MB Hard Drive.....$1249
Same w/30 MB Hard Drive.....$1299
Same w/40 MB Hard Drive.....$1399

LASER XT PACKAGE

IBM XT Compatible • 4.77-8 MHz. • 360K Floppy Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • Game Port/RGB Port • 12" Monitor

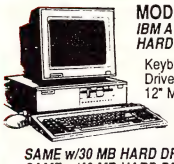
$489

AMSTRAD NEW PC1640

Keyboard • 640 K RAM Turbospeed • One 360K Drive • Mono Monitor • FREE Mouse & Software

$649
w/ 20MB H.D.....$899

LEADING EDGE



MODEL D2
IBM AT COMPATIBLE 20 MB HARD DRIVE PACKAGE
Keyboard • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive • 12" Monitor

$1399

SAME w/30 MB HARD DRIVE.....$1449
SAME w/40 MB HARD DRIVE.....$1549

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D
IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.

512 K RAM Computer • Keyboard • 360K Floppy Drive • 4.77-7.16 MHz. • 12" Monitor • 8088.2 Processor

$689

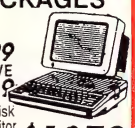
SAME w/TWO 360K FLOPPIES.....$769
SAME w/20 MB HARD DRIVE.....$949
SAME w/30 MB HARD DRIVE.....$999
SAME w/65 MB HARD DRIVE.....$1869

commodore COLT

IBM PC/XT COMPAT. PACKAGE PKG.
Keyboard • Two 360K Floppy Drives • Serial & Parallel Ports • Mono Monitor MS DOS

$749

apple PACKAGES



APPLE IIC W/ 12" MONITOR.....*$529*
APPLE IIE W/ 5.25 DISK DRIVE & 12" MONITOR.....*$749*

Apple IIGS Computer • 3.5" Disk Drive • Apple RGB Color Monitor Package of 10 Diskettes • All Cables & Adaptors • Package of 10 Diskettes - Apple Software *$1379*

MAC PLUS Computer Package.....$1279
IMAGEWRITER II Pinter.....$449
IMAGEWRITER LQ.....$1049
MAC SE Computer w/ Dual Drive.....$1949
MAC SE Computer w/20MB APPLE Hard Drive.....$2599
APPLE MAC II w/ Keyboard.....$2799

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

MODEL 50
640 K RAM • 1.44MB Floppy Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive

$2499
Monitor Optional

PS/II Model 30.....$1199
PS/II Model 30 w/ 20 MB.....$1599
PS/II Model 50 w/ 30 MB & 1.44MB Floppy...$2849
PS/II Model 60 w/ 44 MB & 1.44MB Floppy...$3299
PS/II Model 60 w/ 70 MB & 1.44MB Floppy...$3619
PS/II Model 70 w/ 60MB & 1.44MB Floppy...$4299
PS/II Model 80 w/ 44 MB & 1.44MB Floppy...$4295
PS/II Model 80 w/ 70MB & 1.44MB Floppy...$4795
AMTECH 5.25" 360K External Drive for IBM PS II /30.....$169
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" 1.2 MB External Drive for IBM PS II 50/60/70/80.....$259

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II MONITORS
8503 Monochrome Monitor.....$199
8512 Color Monitor.....$449
8513 Color Monitor.....$519
IBM Proprinter II.....$369

IBM XT Hard Drive Package

• IBM XT Computer • IBM Keyboard 256K RAM Expandable to 640K • 360K Disk Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive • Package of 10 Diskettes (Monitor Optional)

$1199

IBM XT Package with Two 360K Floppy Drives *$999*

PRINTERS

EPSON
FX-1050.....$489.95
FX-850.....$349.95
LQ-500.....$315.95
LQ-850.....$509.95
LQ-1050.....$709.95
EX-800.....$419.95
LX-800.....$199.95

STAR
NX-1000 RAINBOW.....$219.95
NX-1000.....$169.95
NX-15.....$299.95
NX-2400.....$339.95
NB-2410.....$409.95

Citizen Printers IN STOCK

OKIDATA
OKI-120.....$189.95
Okimate 20.....$119.95
Okidata 180.....$219.95
Okidata 183.....$299.95
Diconix 150.....$295.95

PANASONIC
1080i-II.....$159.95
1092i.....$299.95
1091i-II.....$189.95
KXP-1524.....$499.95
KXP-1595.....$409.95
KXP-4450 Laser.....$1549

TOSHIBA
321-SL.....$449.95

Diconix 150 Printer for Laptops.....$309.95

NEC
P-2200.....$339.95

Laserjet SeriesII *$1629*

1 MB Expander.$349 HP DESKJET PRINTER.$719

MONITORS

THOMSON 14"CGA Monitor....$289
MAGNAVOX 13" RGB Color Monitor.....$199
MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor.....$339 w/ EGA Card.....$459
MAGNAVOX VGA Monitor.....$449 w/ VGA Card.....$669

NEC MULTISYNC II.....$579

Certified Checks, Bank Checks, Money Orders, Master ard, Visa, Amex, Diners Club, Carte Blanche, Discover Card, C.O.D.s and approved P.O.s accepted. No additional charge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 2-6 weeks for clearence. Please add 5% for shipping and handling. APO/FPO addresses add 10% for shipping and handling. All APO/FPO are shipped first class priority air. N.Y. residents applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return or defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. All orders can be shipped Air Express, call for details. For your protection we check for credit card theft. NYC DCA 800233.

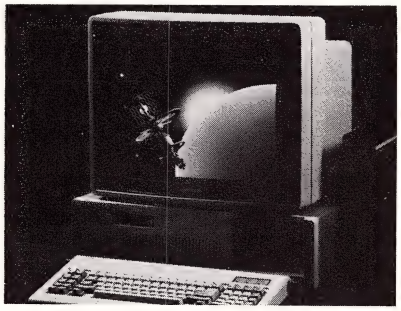
NO ADDITIONAL SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS WE WELCOME CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS

Circle 65 on reader service card

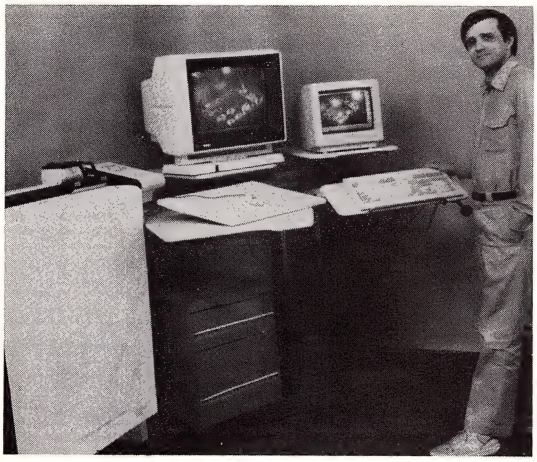
F&W Communications

CAD, GRAPHICS, AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING

THE COMPLEAT* GRAPHIC ARTIST



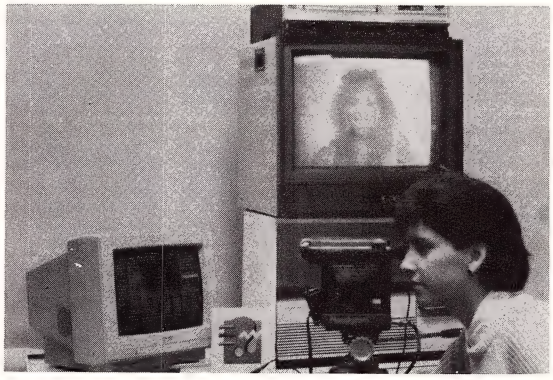
We have the world's lowest prices on 19-inch color monitors!
Hitachi CM3719 1024X800 . . . . . $990.00
State-of-the-art 1280X1024 Amtron 19" color,
Model C1920 . . . . . $1600.00
Mitsubishi 3919 with analog RGB inputs for TV,
and TTL inputs for EGA and CGA $999.00
Philips 19" monochrome for publishing $400.00
True VGA (IBM 8514 emulation) 19" color Hitachi . . $1099.00
Many used color monitors, from $499.00

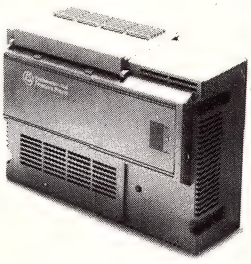


F&W has all the equipment and software you need for truly professional publishing, TV editing, and drafting. We offer substantial discounts on all brands of equipment. The workstation at left shows:
Houston Instrument DMP 62 plotter; size to 36"X48" . . . . . **$CALL**
The monitor is a 19" Hitachi at **$990.00**
The digitizer is a Summagraphics 12" X 18" at **$650.00**
The console monitor is a Logitech Autosync at $540.00
The computer is a Wyse 386-based system at . . . . . **$CALL**
Many other options are available:
CPU's with hard disks **$999.00**
Sweet-P plotter 7475A compatible 6-pen) **$749.00**
Digitizers from **$340.00**
Microtek MSF-300C Flatbed Scanner: 300dpi,
64 shades of gray **$1560.00**
Blaser 2: full range graphics laser printer; excellent blacks . **$1650.00**
Mural Flatbed Plotter; D-size plots at minimum cost **$1795.00**

Shown at right is our most exciting new product, the Vision Systems "Vision 16" frame grabber. This sytem captures TV images from a camera, VCR, or camcorder, and performs a nearly unlimited menu of manipulations. Its 512 X 480 pixel display, with 16 bits/pixel, gives extraordinary color rendition and clarity. There are conversion **programs for VGA, CGA, EGA. "Vision 16" lists for $1795: CALL!**

State-Of-The-Art controller cards from F&W ensure system compatibility:
Video 7 VGA, 640X480, 256 color **$249.00**
QDP 1000/16, 16 color, 1024X1024 . . . . . **$649.00**
QDP 256 color **$1249.00**
Imagraph 1280X1024, 1 Meg Videoram, 16 color . . **$1200.00**
QDP 2000, 2048X2048 virtual display **$1995.00**





Telecommunications Special! In our experience of upgrading our own telephone system, we discovered that we could procure the required equipment for 1/2 to 1/3 the price that Ma Bell or the leasing companies charge; installing it is as simple as adding a printer to your computer system. The Southwestern Bell Freedom Phone includes:
FS900 Telephone Station (shown at left) **$132.00**
FS246 Key Service Unit (shown at left) 2 lines, 4 phones . . **$284.00**
FS10 Cartridge adds 4 phones **$41.00**
FS20 Cartridge adds 2 lines **$80.00**
FS30 Cartridge (one required) **$123.00**

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

* SEE I. WALTON (1590-1680)

FARADAY & WHEATSTONE COMMUNICATIONS
194 MAIN STREET, MARLBOROUGH MA 01752 USA (617) 485-1144

Circle 255 on reader service card

Designer Carry Case for Laptops: Extra pockets for portable printer, battery pack, pocket modem, manuals & software etc. Comes with handle and shoulder strap. For NEC EL & HD and all Toshiba Laptops. Specify model.

Only . . . . 149 With any Laptop 130

TOUCH BASE Systems World Port Pocket Modems: Both 1200 & 2400 use own battery. Operate on Bell and CCITT standards. 2400 includes AC Adapter and Carbon Copy PLUS comm sw. Comes with 25 pin female connector. For Toshiba adapter cable, add 20.

1200/2400 . . . . . 159/259 With any Laptop:1200/2400 . . . . . 150/250

WonUnder: Single Card Expansion slot for Toshiba Laptops. Supports most Toshiba compatible cards of 10" or less such as LAN and EGA cards. If all you need is one expansion slot, this is your low cost alternative to expansion chasis. Specify T1100+, T1200 or T3100/T5100.

Only . . . . . 299 With any Laptop 270

NOVATION Parrot 1200 External modem: World's smallest (size of an audio cassette) external modem. Does not require any batteries, AC or line power. Includes comm. software. Comes with 25 pin female connector. For Toshiba adapter cable, add 20.

Only . . . . . 129 With any Laptop 120

★ DICONIX 150 Parallel w/3' Cable . . . 329 With Purchase of Any Laptop . . . 299 ★ NEC P2200 . . . 329 ★

SYSTEMS

NEC MultiSpeed EL 1199
MultiSpeed EL II 1429
MultiSpeed HD w/20 MB 2239
Battery Pack-Specify EL or HD . . . 99
Carry Case: EL/HD 99
Floppy 5.25" Ext 360K for HD . . 339
NEC Modem 1200/2400 Int 269/339
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS
T1000 w/out Carry Case 769
T1000 w/Carry Case 829
T1000 w/Case & 768K Card . . . 1119
T1200F, 2 floppy w/out CC 1299
T1200FB, Backlit w/out CC 1499
T1200H, 20MB w/out CC 2189
T1200HB, Backlit w/out CC . . . 2349
T3120 w/out Carry Case 2899
T3200 w/out Carry Case 3599
T5100 w/out Carry Case 4649
ACCESSORIES for Toshiba LapTops
With Laptop . . . . Use Second Price
AC Adapter: T1000/1100+ . . . 75/60
AC Adapter: T1200 . . . . . 99/80
Auto Adapter: T1000/1100+ . 65/50
Battery Charger: T1200 . . . . 239/210
Battery Pack: T1200 . . . . . 85/70
Carry Case for T1000 or T1200 . . 60
Carry Case for T3120 70
Carry Case for T3200 or T5100 . . 90
Designer Carry Case w/pockets for SW, manuals, portable printer etc. Specify model 149/130
Expansion Chasis w/interface for 1100+/1200 or 3100/5100 869/829
WonUnder: Expansion slot for 1100+, 1200 or 3100/5100 . . . . . 299/270
Floppy 5.25" Ext 360k 339/330
Memory 768k: T1000 . . . . . 299/290
Memory 384k: T1100+ 359/340
Memory 1MB: T1200/T3100 599/570
Memory 2MB: T3100 . . . . . 869/840
Memory 3MB: T3200 . . . . 1239/1200
Memory 2MB: T5100 . . . . 1049/1020
Modem 1200 Int: T1000 . . . . 319/300
Modem 1200 No Slot: T1200 299
When installed 350
Modems: T1100+/1200/3120/5100
Toshiba 1200 Int 299/280
Megahertz 1200 Int w/sw 169/159
Megahertz 2400 Int w/sw . 279/259
Prometheus 1200 Int w/sw 149/139
Prometheus 2400 Int w/sw 329/300
Adaptamodem 2400 Int . . 329/300
Novation Parrot 1200 Ext . 129/120
World Port 1200 Ext 159/150
2400 Ext w/AC Adapter . . 259/250
Toshiba cable for Ext Modems . . . 20
Numeric Keypad: T1000/1200 99/90
Numeric Keypad: T3100/3120 99/90
Brooklyn Bridge 99/90
Battery Watch by Traveling sw 39
Desk Link by Traveling sw . . 129/120
Laplink Plus by Traveling sw 109/100

PRINTERS

ALPS Allegro 24 pin 359
ALQ 200 Color 18/24 pin . . 439/469
ALQ 300 Color 18/24 pin . . 629/669
ALQ 224E Color 599
ALQ 324E Color 749
BiDi Tractor: 200/300 . . . . . 70/90
Ribbon: ALQ Black/Color 15/20
P2000 w/Tractor 679
P2100 w/Tractor 1079
P2400 Color, w/Tractor 24 pin . . 969
★ **DICONIX InkJet 150 parallel** with 3' or 6' cable 329
With any Laptop 299
NEC P2200 329
5200/5300 . . . . . 515/689
Color Kit 5200/5300 109
Cut Sht Fdr 5200/5300 . . . . 169/199
★ **TOSHIBA** 321SL . . . . . 489 ★
★ **TOSHIBA** 341SL . . . . . 639 ★
KENSINGTON Printer Stand 20
★ With Printer . . . . . 10 ★
FREE With Prepaid Printer Order

DRIVES & BACKUP

PLUS HARD CARD: Single Slot 20/40 MB 499/649
FUJITSU 5.25" 360K for PC/XT . 89
FLOPPY 5.25" Ext 360k:Specify PS/2 NEC HD, Toshiba, Zenith 349
TOSHIBA 3.5" Int 1.44MB with Universal mounting kit 115
SEAGATE: For PC/XT HALF HT
PRO PACK 20 MB (ST 225) 265
PRO PACK 30 MB (ST 238) 285
Fully Pretested, PRO PACK includes controller, cables, detailed & illustrated manual. One year warranty.
PC/XT Mtng Kit & Filler Plate 10
FOR AT: 40 MB w/partitioning sw
SEAGATE ST251 - 40ms 399
SEAGATE ST 251-1 28 ms 449
AT Mounting Kit 10
ARCHIVE: Uses Floppy Cont/DC2000
40 MB: External for PC/XT 449
MOUNTAIN: Uses Floppy Cont/DC2000
40 MB: Internal for AT 379
DC 2000 Single/Box of 5 . . . 25/120
DC600 Single/Box of 5 . . . . . 30/140

MONITORS

LOGITECH AutoSync with EGA Card, LogiMouse & Paint Show 649
MITSUBISHI D Scan 1371 499
With Tilt & Swivel 515
Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel 30
NEC MultiSync II-1402 589
NEC MultiSync PLUS 879
SONY 1311CR-13" Trinitron Color Remote TV & RGB Monitor . . . 449
Sony 1311 to IBM Cable 20
SONY Multiscan 1303 529
SONY Multiscan 1302 649
Sony 1303/2 to IBM Cable 20
Sony 1303/2 to MAC II Cable . . . 30
TAXAN 770 MultiVision plus 519
ZENITH ZCM-1490 Flat Screen . . 599
With Zenith Tilt & Swivel 620
Zenith Tilt & Swivel 30
UNIVERSAL Tilt & Swivel 35

MATH/RAM CHIPS

64K RAM 120ns Set of 9 30
256K RAM 120ns Set of 9 . . . . CALL
8087-3 PC/XT 5 Mhz 115
8087-2 PC/XT 8 Mhz 145
80287-6 AT 6 Mhz 169
80287-8 AT 8 Mhz 239
80287-10 AT 10 Mhz 279
80387-16 for 386 Machines 449
80387-20 for 386 Machines 699

MODEMS

LAP TOP Modems . . See SYSTEMS
EVEREX 1200 Int w/BitCom 89
2400 w BitCom Int/Ext 169/199
HAYES 1200B Internal-No SW . . 219
1200B with SmartCom II 269
NOVATION Parrot 1200 Ext. Size of Cassette. Needs no pwr/battery . 129
PROMETHEUS 2400G Ext 179
TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS
World Port 1200 Ext 159
2400 Ext w/AC Adapter 259
U S ROBOTICS Direct
1200 Int/Ext 79/99
2400 Int/Ext 149/179
ZOOM HC 2400 Int w/ProComm 129

FAX MACHINES/BOARDS

SHARP UX-80 for Books/Mags . . 969
SHARP UX-140/UX-160 . . . . 919/1119
SHARP FO-300 1149
SHARP FO-420/500 . . . . 1349/1499
TOSHIBA 30100/3700 . . . . 1079/1499
FAX BOARDS
PANASONIC FX-B88/89 Fax Partner769
QUADRAM JT Fax Board 299
JT Fax Portable 369
THE COMPLETE PC Fax Board . . . 349

DISPLAY CARDS

With Monitor . . . . . Use Second Price
ATI VIP 299/270
GENOA SuperEGA HiRes+ 219/190
SuperVGA HiRes 5200-10 399/370
PARADISE AutoSwitch 480 . 199/170
Paradise VGA Plus 289/250
Paradise VGA Professional . 449/400
VIDEO-7 Vega Deluxe 229/200
Vega VGA 299/270
Vega V-RAM VGA (256k) . . . 549/500
ZENITH Z-449 . . . . . 279/250
9 to 15 Pin Connector-Required for some Monitor/Card combinations . 20
Gem Graph 50

KEYBOARD/MOUSE

KEYTRONIC 101 Keys for IBM PC, XT, AT with Function Keys on top row, separate Cursor Control Keypad and Numeric Keypad. With 3 years Keytronics warranty 109
OEM Version: Identical Keyboard w/90 day warranty from us 79
Keyboard Extension cable 10
LOGITECH with Plus software
PS/2 Mouse 79
C-7 Serial or Bus 85
HiRez Bus 89
Logitech Publisher 50
LogiPaint/LogiCadd 25/50
MICROSOFT Mouse: Bus or Ser 119
With Windows: Bus or Serial . . 149
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse: Bus with PC Paint Plus 119

POWER

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
For PC XT 150 Watts 69
For AT 200 Watts 89
DATASHIELD Surge Pro 100 79
300 Watts Turbo Backup 399
450 Watts Turbo Backup 469
625 Watts Turbo Backup 569
SOLID STATE UPS 3" High SS400/SS700 . . . . . 699/829
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99
Masterpiece Plus 109
Masterpiece Remote 109

★ FREE DELIVERY ★

★ PREPAID ORDERS IN CONTINENTAL USA ONLY ★

Simply mail the check for the exact amount (CA add 6%) as shown here with your order. We will ship your order UPS Ground, FREE of any other charges. It is that simple. For 2 Day AIR shipment, add 2% (Min $10). For Printers & Monitors 5% (Min $30). Money order/Bank check orders shipped immediately. Personal/Co. checks delay shipment 2/3 weeks. (Credit Card orders are not considered prepaid).

NEC MultiSync II-1402 . . . 589 With Any Display Card . . . 569

★ TOSHIBA T1000 . . . . .769 ★ TOSHIBA 321SL/341SL . . . . . 489/639 ★

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

★ PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY ★
★ POSTMARKED BY NOVEMBER 20, 1988 ★

TOSHIBA 321SL/341SL 475/620
T1000 w/out Carry Case 749
T1000 w/Toshiba Carry Case 799
T1000 w/Designer Carry Case 849
T1000 w/Toshiba CC & 768K Card . . 1079
T1000 w/Designer CC & 768K Card . . 1129
T1200F w/Toshiba Carry Case 1339
T1200F w/Designer Carry Case 1399
T1200FB w/Toshiba Carry Case 1539
T1200FB w/Designer Carry Case 1599
T1200H w/ Toshiba Carry Case 2229
T1200H w/Designer Carry Case 2289
T1200HB w/Toshiba Carry Case 2389
T1200HB w/Designer Carry Case 2449
T3120 w/Toshiba Carry Case 2939
T3120 w/Designer Carry Case 2999
T3200 w/Toshiba Carry Case 3659
T3200 w/Designer Carry Case 3699
T5100 w/Toshiba Carry Case 4699
T5100 w/Designer Carry Case 4749

★ PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY ★
★ POSTMARKED BY NOVEMBER 20, 1988 ★

PLUS Hard Card 40 MB 630
HAYES 1200B Internal-No SW 199
HAYES 1200B with SmartCom II 249
PROMETHEUS 2400G Ext 160
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse: Bus 99
LOGITECH HiRez Bus 80
LOTUS symphony 3.5" Ver 1.2 199
LOTUS Metro 3.5" Ver 1.0 29
BORLAND Sidekick: Specify 5.25 or 3.5 29
PC Paint Plus/Gem Graph 25/40
NEC MultiSpeed EL II 1399
NEC MultiSpeed HD 2199
NEC P2200 Par w/Cable 340
MITSUBISHI 1371 w/Tilt & Swivel 490
TAXAN 770 Plus w/Genoa HiRes+ . . . 690
SONY 1311 w/cable for IBM 460
SONY 1303 w/cable: IBM or Apple . . . 545
SONY 1302 w/cable: IBM or Apple . . . 665
ZENITH ZCM 1490 Flat Screen with Zenith Z-449 830

★ FOREIGN ORDERS ★

For foreign orders add special handling charge of $30 per order. Air shipments add 10% (Min. $50). For Printers & Monitors 30% (Min. $150). Some items may be more. Credit card orders, add 5% to amount owed.

FAX: 714-891-2364

★ PLUS HARD CARD 20/40 . . . 499/649 ★

POLICY: Min. order $100 for COD/Credit Cards. Prepaid orders Min. $50. Prices & availability subject to change. Shipping charges vary (Min. $10). Prices reflect discount for advance payment. Personal/Co. checks delay shipment 2/3 weeks. Add 2% (Min. $5) for COD & Discover, 3% for MC/Visa and 5% for Amex & Optima. COD requires cash or cashier check. No showroom or walkin sales. Open acct. PO min. order $1000, call for special prices. All sales final. Refused shipments subject to a 20% charge (Min. $50). Not responsible for compatibility.

★ PICKUP HOURS: Mon-Fri: 3 to 5 pm. PLEASE CALL FIRST FOR WORKORDER #. ★

★ APO ★ FPO ★

For APO/FPO orders, add special handling charge $30 per order. Shipping charges add 5% (Min. $20). For Printers & Monitors 10% (Min. $40). Some items may be more. No COD orders. Credit Card orders, add 5% to amount owed.

MICROBEST 714-897-2100

12605 HOOVER STREET, GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641 **PLEASE REFER TO AD # 8W-47**

MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0

THE CLEAR MONEY MANAGEMENT/ ACCOUNTING CHOICE.

"I found MONEYCOUNTS to be better and easier to use than many other accounting programs costing nearly 10 times as much."
Tim Kahn, The Dairyman

"An exceptional value."
Tom Badgett, PC Clones

"I was impressed. It wins the cost-effective award."
John Dvorak, PC Magazine

"This is a great program: logical, easy to learn, and fast and easy to use."
Lloyd Edwards, Palmetto PC Chronicles

"This program has all the features and capabilities of money management programs costing 10 times as much."
Leonard Hyre, PCM Magazine

"MONEYCOUNTS could be one of the best software investments you ever make."
1001 News

JUDGE FOR YOURSELF.

If you're looking for a complete money management/accounting program that offers outstanding value, we invite you to examine the evidence on MONEYCOUNTS.® ***It's the clear choice for home and business.***

MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy to use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 . . .

- Manages your cash, checking, savings, & credit cards
- Prepares your budget
- Balances your checkbook
- Prints 5 types of financial statements (including net worth)
- Prints 6 types of inquiry reports
- Prints any type of pin-feed check & updates your records automatically
- Prints general ledger & accountant's trial balance
- Handles up to 999 accounts & 100,000 transactions a year with its fast financial data base
- Estimates your 1988 personal income tax
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules
- Manages mail lists — zip and alpha sorts — prints labels and index cards
- Displays and prints three-dimensional graphics — works with monochrome or color monitors
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up notepad, and much more!

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch. MONEYCOUNTS has a proven track record, has been on the market over four years, and is continuously receiving rave reviews. If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund (excluding shipping). Over 50,000 users have decided in favor of MONEYCOUNTS! Order today and judge for yourself.

Parsons Technology®

375 Collins Road N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

For Same Day Shipping
VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada, call 319/395-7300)
Weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. CST
Saturdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

Parsons Technology®

Dept. W
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

MONEYCOUNTS®
Version 5.0
$29 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

NO. OF COPIES	PRODUCT	PRICE EACH	TOTAL
	MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0 (Requires 256K or more RAM) MONEYCOUNTS requires an IBM or compatible computer, DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Please add $5 shipping/handling (outside North America, add $10). Iowa residents please add 4% sales tax.	$29	
	SHIPPING & HANDLING	$5	$5
		TOTAL AMOUNT	$

Circle 130 on reader service card

SAVE ON TANDY COMPUTERS CALL 1-800-248-3823

TANDY COMPUTERS

Tandy 1000 SL 384K (8086) 5 1/4" Drive	675.00
Tandy 1000 TL 640K (80286) 3 1/2" Drive	955.00
Tandy 3000 NL 512K (80286) 3 1/2" Drive	1275.00
Tandy 4000 LX 2Meg (80386) 3 1/2" Drive	2999.00
Tandy 4000 1 Meg (80386) 3 1/2" Drive	1890.00
Tandy 5000 2 Meg (80386) 1 Drive	3825.00
Tandy 5000 2 Meg (80386) 40 Meg HD	4955.00
Tandy 5000 2 Meg (80386) 84 Meg HD	5395.00
Tandy 1400LT (Nec V-20) 768K 2 Drives	1335.00
102 Portable Computer 32K	430.00

TANDY PRINTERS

DMP-132 Dot-Matrix 80 Column 120CPS	285.00
DMP-440 Dot-Matrix 132 Column 300CPS	595.00
DMP-2120 Dot-Matrix 132 Column 240CPS	1325.00
DWP-230 Daisy Wheel 132 Column 20CPS	335.00
LP-1000 Laser Printer 6 Pages Per Minute	1815.00

HARD DRIVES

20 Meg Internal for Tandy 1400LT	775.00
Tandy 20 Meg Hardcard for 1000/3000	450.00
5 1/4" External Drive for Tandy 1400LT	215.00
Seagate ST-225 20 Meg Drive (no controller)	255.00
Tandy 1000SX/TX Hard Drive Controller	69.00

ZUCKERBOARD PRODUCTS

512K Board For 1000 & 1000A	CALL
512K MFB For 1000 & 1000A	CALL
30 Meg Hardcard for Tandy 1000/SX/TX	395.00
300/1200 Baud Modem Card 1000/3000/4000	75.00
Mono Graphics Adapter Card	75.00
Clock Board for 1000/1000A/SX/SL/TX	35.00

EPSON PRINTERS

LX-800 Dot-Matrix 80 Column 180CPS	205.00
FX-850 Dot-Matrix 80 Column 220CPS	375.00
FX-1050 Dot-Matrix 132 Column 220CPS	540.00
EX-800 Dot-Matrix 80 Column 250CPS	425.00
LQ-850 24Pin Matrix 80 Column 220CPS	579.00
LQ-1050 24Pin Matrix 132 Column 220CPS	820.00
LQ-2550 24Pin Matrix 132 Column 333CPS	1120.00
LQ-500 24Pin Matrix 80 Column 150CPS	375.00

MONITORS

VM-4 Monochrome Composite Green	95.00
CM-5 Color RGB 320 X 200 Resolution	220.00
CM-11 Color RGB 640 X 200 Resolution	315.00
EGM-1 Color EGA 640 X 350 Resolution	510.00
Nec Multisync II Color RGB Monitor	640.00
Amdek 410 Monochrome TTL Monitor	150.00
Amdek 722 EGA Color Monitor	475.00

VIDEO ADAPTER CARDS

Tandy EGA Adapter Card (CGA,EGA,Herc.)	185.00
Zucker Monochrome Graphics Card	75.00
Video 7 Vega/Deluxe (CGA,EGA,Herc.)	215.00
Video 7 Vega VGA (CGA,EGA,VGA,Herc.)	295.00
Hercules Graphics Card Plus Adapter	195.00
Hercules In Color Card Adapter	225.00
Paradise VGA Plus Adapter Card	305.00
Paradise EGA 480 Adapter Card	205.00

MICE

Microsoft Serial W/Paintbrush/Menus	120.00
Mouse Systems Serial W/Pop-Up Menus	99.00
Logitech C7 Serial Mouse	90.00

MODEMS

Tandy 1200 Baud Modem Board (Short Card)	85.00
Zuckerboard 300/1200 BPS Modem Board	75.00
Practical Peripherals 1200 BPS Modem Board	75.00
Practical Peripherals 2400 BPS Modem Board	175.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Internal Modem Board	310.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Internal Modem Board	465.00

TANDY FAX MACHINES

Tandy Fax 1000 Fax Machine	1100.00

CELLULAR TELEPHONES

CT-101 Mobile Telephone	620.00
CT-201 Transportable Telephone	799.00
CT-301 Portable Telephone	1115.00

SOFTWARE

Borland Reflex V 1.14	99.00
Borland Quattro	155.00
Borland Sidekick Plus	135.00
Fifth Generation Fastback Plus	106.00
Funk Software Sideways V 3.2	45.00
Wordstar V 5.0	269.00
Microsoft Windows V 2.0	69.00
Microsoft Word V 4.0	230.00
Norton Utilities	55.00
PFS: First Publisher	76.00
PFS: First Choice V 2.0	95.00
Wordperfect V 5.0	249.00
Xerox Ventura Publisher V 1.1	529.00
Traveling Software Laplink Plus	95.00

Prices subject to change, call for current prices.

Perry Computers 124 S. Main St. Perry, Mi. 48872 Monday thru Friday 9 am - 5 pm

Technical Questions and Information Call 1-517-625-4161. FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-248-3823

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. MC/VISA/DISCOVER add 2%.
Delivery subject to availibilty. Shipping charges add 1.5%(minimum charge $5.00). C.O.D. accepted add 2 %(minimum charge $10.00)

Circle 264 on reader service card

SOFTWARE ADD-ONS

"Where America's Professionals Shop for IBM Compatible Software."

To Order — Call our National HOTLINE:
1 - 800 - 822 - 8088
Customer Service Inquiries call:
1-215-639-7110

Wordperfect 5.0 . . . $219 Lotus 1-2-3 . . . $289

ACCOUNTING	
Accpac + 5 GL,AR,AP	$ 429
Accpac + 5 IC,OE,RI	389
Accpac BPI GA/AR/AP	239
Accpac Easy	49
Bedford Accounting	149
Dac Easy 3.0	53
Dac Easy Lite	47
Managing Yr/Money.4	114
Peachtree Comp II	149
Quicken	29
C.A.D.	
AutoCad w/ADE3 9.0	2199
DesignCad 3D	148
Drafix 1 Plus	159
Generic CADD 3.0	49
Generic Dot Plot	29
MathCad 2.0	199
COMMUNICATIONS	
Carbon Copy + 5.0	105
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Crosstalk XVI 3.61	89
Desklink 2.0	95
Lap Link Plus	79
Mirror II	33
PC Anywhere III	75
Relay Gold	138
DATABASE	
AskSam 4.0(text db)	252
Clipper Summer '87	379
Dataperfect	269
dBase III + 1.1	365
dBase Prog. Util	69
dBXL Diamond	105
Foxbase + 2.0S/U	185
Foxbase + 2.0M/U	295
Paradox 2.0	419
PC File Plus 2.0	45
Q & A 3.0	179
Quickcode/Q.Report	135
R & R 3.0	119
RBase for DOS	429
Reflex	79
VP Info	59
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
First Publisher 2.0	69
Byline	175
First Publisher Graph	29
Fontasy	$ 35
Gem Desktop Publisher	169
Newsmaster II	39
Newsroom Pro	59
Publisher's Pbrush	149
Ventura Pub. 1.1	479
Pagemaker 3.0	489
GRAPHICS	
Boeing Graph	195
Chartmaster	209
Gem 3/Graph	175
GraphIrlTheBox	55
Harvard Graph. 2.1	259
Lotus Graphwrit. II	369
MS Chart 3.0	229
VP Graphics	59
PAINTING	
Dr. Halo III	35
Easyflow	139
Flowcharting II +	149
Formtools	54
Formworx	85
Formworx Filln'file	135
Gem 3/Draw Plus	159
Lotus Freelance +	299
MS Windows Draw	189
Org Plus	75
PC Paint Plus	53
PC Paintbrush Plus	85
Printmaster Plus	29
Print Shop	35
INTEGRATED	
Ability Plus	149
First Choice	79
Framework III	399
Lotus Symphony 2.0	432
MS Works	98
MICE	
Logimouse C7 Plus	65
Logimouse Hires	85
Logimouse w/CADD	99
Logimouse w/Paint	84
Logimouse w/Publish	99
MS Mouse w/ECAD	107
MS Mouse w/Paint	92
PC Mouse w/Paint(s)	85
Logimouse PS/2	79
MS Mouse w/Windows	122
PROGRAMMING	
Brief Editor 2.0	$195
IBM Personal Edt.II	129
Kedit	109
MS C Compiler 5.1	259
MS Fortran 4.1	259
MS Macro Assemb 5.1	85
MS Quick C	56
MS Quickbasic 4.0	56
MS Windows Dev.Kit	299
Norton Editor	39
SPF/PC 2.0	219
Turbo C/Bas/Pas/Pro	58
Turbo Toolboxes(ea)	58
VP Expert	85
PROJECT—MANAGEMENT	
Harvard Total Project	309
MS Project 4.0	287
Project Mgr.Workad	799
Project Mgr.Workst	599
SuperProject Plus	269
Timeline 3.0	269
Timeline Graphics	119
SPREADSHEETS	
4Word	55
Twin Classic	32
Boeing Calc	199
Lotus 123 2.01	294
Lotus HAL	89
Lotus Reportwriter	65
LUCID 3D	89
MS Excel	285
MS Multiplan 3.0	109
Quattro	145
SuperCalc IV	249
VP Planner Plus	85
VP Planner	47
UTILITIES	
Copy II PC	18
Copywrite	39
Desqview 2	69
Direct Access 4.1	55
Disk Optimizer 4.0	44
Disk Technician +	69
Double DOS	44
Desqview EMM	35
Fastback 5.14	79
Cruise Control	32
Noteworthy	59
Fastback Plus	$ 87
Fastracks	49
Fixed Disk Organ	49
H/test H/format	49
Le Menu	49
Lotus Agenda	265
Lotus Metro	59
Mace Utility	47
MS DOS 3.3 (Phoenix)	89
MS Learning DOS	29
MS Pageview	55
MS Windows 2.03	57
Norton Advanced	74
Norton Util. 4.0	49
Norton Commander	45
Notelt Plus	49
One Dir Plus	46
Pathminder 4.0	45
PC DOS 3.3	99
PC Tools Deluxe	36
Print Q	59
QDOS II	39
Sidekick	49
Sidekick Plus	119
Sideways 3.2	37
Software Carousel	45
Sqz Plus	53
Superkey	58
Tornado Notes	59
Tornado w/Library	79
Typing Tutor IV	27
Xtree	34
Xtree Pro	61
WORDPROCESSING	
Displaywrite IV	299
Easy Extra	49
Grammatik III	49
Lotus Manuscript	309
MS Word 4.0	199
Multimate Advant.II	245
PFS Pro Write 2.0	109
Rightwriter 2.2	49
Sprint	119
Webster's Writer	53
Wordperfect 5.0	219
Wordperfect Library	59
Wordperfect LAN	369
Wordperfect Exec	117
Wordperfect 5.0 (3.5")	249
Wordperfect LAN Stn.	99
Volkswriter III	169
PC Write 2.71	89

- Corporate and Goverment Orders Welcome
- Lowest Shipping Charges—Nationwide
- Volume Discounts Available
- Member of Better Business Bureau
- DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Policies:
1 - no surcharge on credit cards
2 - shipping any 1 item $ 5.00
any 2 items $ 7.00
any 3 or more add 2/(no min. charge)
3 - COD charge $5.00
4 - prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice
5 - all returns subject to RA approval and 20/restocking fee

VISA MasterCard

1810 Byberry Rd. • Bensalem, PA 19020

Circle 22 on reader service card

TELL ME MORE!

FREE information on the products featured or advertised in *PC World* can be requested using the postage-paid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

PC WORLD

ACP's Break thru Prices!!

Since 1976...The Nation's TOP Computer Supplier

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

NEC Silentwriter® LC890 Postscript® Laser Printer

Sale!

Includes the same resident fonts as the Laserwriter.

3395.

SPECIAL!!

AST® Internal 1200 Baud Modem

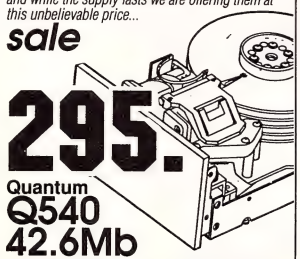
software included...

79.

Quantum Theory!

We made a truckload purchase from the factory and while the supply lasts we are offering them at this unbelievable price...

sale



295.

Quantum Q540 42.6Mb

Unformatted, 40ms, perfect for 286 & 386 AT's

ACP...famous since 1976 for delivering the Best Deals!!

Special Purchase

AMDEK EPSON QUADRAM

CLOSEOUTS!

While Stock Lasts!

- **Bulk DS/DD 5-1/4" Diskettes** box of 100 ..... each **32¢**
- **Quadram Quadsprint Card** upgrade PC/XT to 10 MHz ..... sale **79.**
- **Sixpack Compatible** Quadram Silver Board, 0K ..... sale **98.**
- **Liberty Card,** EMS, 0K ..... sale **98.**
- **1200 Baud Internal Modem** with software ..... sale **69.**
- **Sharp PC5000 Portable** ..... sale **149.**
- **OmniPaki 1200 Baud Modem** serial/parallel/clock/game/RAM ..... sale **99.**
- **Diablo 620 Printer** ..... sale **199.**
- **Mindset Personal Computer** 360K/floppy/mouse/joy/MS-DOS 2.0 **219.**

MEMORY LOSS?

Don't feel like the Lone Ranger... we are also suffering from loss of memory. ACP sells more Memory Upgrade IC's than other other mail order supplier...But!...the present shortage is driving us up a wall!. We can't get them at the right price, but we are getting them. PLEASE BEAR WITH US...as the market price comes down, so will our price! **Selling Chips?** ***Call us, we're buying.***

***New!* RAY-O-VAC®**

Introductory Price..... **9.95**

AT Replacement Battery

Direct replacement for real-time clocks, AT/286/386

PC COMPATIBLE DRIVES

ACP Advanced Cards/IBM
Monographics/HGA w/print port ... 55.
Colorgraphics w/printer port ... 55.
SuperEGA,Genoa compatible ... 169.
SuperVGA,1024x768 ... 339.
Diamond Multi I/O,2s,p,g,c/XT .. 139.
XT Six-Pak compatible/0K ... 89.
XT 286 Accelerator card ... 269.
XT Multi I/O w/floppy contr ... 69.
XT dual Floppy controller ... 29.
XT Serial I/O card ... 29.
XT/AT Parallel I/O card ... 29.
AT Serial I/O card ... 39.
XT/AT Game adapter port ... 29.
XT/AT EPROM programmer ... 149.
AT 3.5Mb w/Multi I/O, 0K ... 199.
AT SuperMULTI I/Ow/floppy ... 119.
PS/2 Multi I/O ... 99.
PS/2 Floppy controller 1.4Mb ... 89.
HP Laserjet 1Mb Ram card ... 349.

MOTHERBOARDS
XT Turbo w/BIOS, 8MHz ... 89.
XT Turbo w/BIOS, 10MHz ... 99.
AT 286 w/BIOS, 10 MHz ... 289.
AT Baby w/BIOS, 12MHz ... 299.
AT 386 w/BIOS, 16MHz ... 1499.

HARDWARE

AST Research
Xformer/286, 512K, 10MHz ... 699.
Advantage 2/386,mod.80,1Mb .. 725.
Advantage 2/286,PS/2,0K ... 349.
Advantage Premium 286,512K ... 389.
Rampage 2/286,PS/2,512K ... 499.
Rampage 286, 512K ... 489.
AST Sixpakplus, 0K ... 119.

ATI Technologies
EGA Wonder 800 ... 199.
VGA/VIP ... 319.
2400etc int. Modem w/MNP-5 ... 188.

GENOA
Super EGA ... 199.
Super VGA ... 299.

GULFSTREAM
EZ-FAX Board w/software ... 1188.

HERCULES
Color Card/ CGA ... 149.
Graphics Card Plus ... 174.

INTEL
Inboard 386/PC to 386 ... 975.
Inboard 386/AT to 386 ... 1059.
Above Board 2,PS/2 mod50/60 .. 299.
Above Board 286,AT,512K ... 329.
Above Board PS/286,model 30 ... 349.
8087 (5MHz) ... 102.
8087-1 (10MHz) PS/2 ... 205.
8087-2 (8MHz) ... 158.
80287-6 (6MHz) ... 185.
80287-8 (8MHz) ... 255.
80287-10 (10MHz) ... 309.
80387-16 (16MHz) ... 549.
80387-20 (20MHz) ... 799.

ORCHID Technology
Tiny Turbo 286 -*REDUCED!* ... 289.
Designer VGA Board ... 299.
RAMQUEST 50/PS/2, 2Mb ... 699.

PARADISE
Autoswitch 480 ... 199.
VGA Plus ... 299.

QUADRAM
Quad386XT ... 747.
Prosync(640x480,752x410) ... 269.
MicrofazerII buffer w/64K ... 239.
Quadsprint XT accellerator ... 98.
Liberty EMS XT card, 0K ... 98.
Silver Quadboard, Sixpak comp. ... 98.

VIDEO 7
VEGA Deluxe ... 199.
Vega VGA ... 299.

INPUT DEVICES

Advanced PC Keyboards
5160 84key XT/ATswitchable ... 59.
5161 101key XT/ATswitchable ... 79.

CH Products
Mach II Joystick-IBM ... 39.
Mach II Joystick-Apple ... 39.
Mach III Joystick-IBM ... 49.
Mach III Joystick-Apple ... 49.
Gamecard III ... 39.

KEYTRONICS
KB101 101key/AT ... 89.
KB5151 84key deluxe ... 119.
KRAFT
IBM PC/XT/AT Joystick ... 33.
Mouse PC/XT/AT serial ... 89.

LIGHTGATE
Felix for PC/XT/AT ... 159.

LOGITECH
Bus Mouse PC/XT/AT ... 99.
Serial Mouse PC/XT/AT ... 99.
Serial Mouse PS/2 ... 99.

MICROSOFT
Bus Mouse w/PC Paintbrush ... 105.
Serial Mouse w/PC Paintbrush ... 105.
Serial PS/2 w/PC Paintbrush ... 118.

MSC Technologies
PC Mouse serial PC/XT/AT ... 98.
PS/2 Mouse serial ... 98.
PC Mouse bus PC/XT/AT ... 98.

SUMMAGRAPHICS
SummaSketch ... 449.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SONY
31/2"Micro Floppy 1.44Mb ... 149.

TEAC
55BV 360K Floppy/PC/XT/AT ... 89.

TOSHIBA AMERICA
FDD4403 31/2" Micro 760K ... 129.
31/2" Micro 1.44Mb w/kit ... 139.
ND04D 360K FloppyPC/XT ... 84.
ND04E-G 360K Floppy AT gray ... 84.
ND08DE-G 1.2Mb AT gray ... 110.

HARD DISK DRIVES

MICROPOLIS
1333A 53Mb Full ht., 30ms. ... 649.
1335 85Mb Full ht.,65ms. ... 849.

MINISCRIBE
3650 43Mb Half ht.,61ms. ... 389.
6053 53Mb Full ht.,28ms. ... 649.
6085 85Mb Full ht.,28ms. ... 849.
8438 38Mb Half ht.,65ms.RLL ... 299.

PLUS Development
Plus20 Hardcard, 20Mb,49ms. ... 549.
Plus40 Hardcard, 40Mb,39ms. ... 719.

SEAGATE
ST225 25Mb,65ms. w/WD cont . 299.
ST138 38Mb New! 31/2" ... call.
ST238 38Mb,65ms.w/WD RLL .. 398.
ST251 51Mb,40ms. ... 449.
ST251-1 51Mb,28ms. ... 499.
ST4038 38Mb,40ms-*REDUCED!* . 469.
ST4096 96Mb,28ms-*REDUCED!* . 799.

WESTERN DIGITAL
FilecardPS30 PS/2mod.25/30 ... 389.
Filecard30 ... 449.
1006RAH Contr. 1:1interleave ... 199.
1003RAH Controller RLL/AT ... 187.
1003WA2 Floppy/Hard/AT ... 149.
1002-27X Controller RLL/XT ... 98.
1002-WX1 Controller /XT ... 89.

BACKUP DEVICES

ALPHAMICRO
VCR Video tape backup card ... 349.

IOMEGA
Bernoulli 20Mb 51/4" internal ... 945.
Bernoulli dual20Mb 51/4"ext ... 1699.
Bernoulli dual20Mb 8"ext. ... 1895.
Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge,51/4" ... 189.
Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge, 8" ... 255.
PC3B Adapter card PC/XT/AT .. 189.
PS4 AdapterPS/2mod.50,60,80 . 299.

IRWIN
110D XT/AT 10Mb backup(int) ... 199.
120D XT 20Mb backup(int) ... 369.
145C AT 40Mb backup(int) ... 499.
245P PS/2 40Mb backup ... 479.

TALLGRASS Technologies
1020i AT 20Mb backup(int) ... 338.
1020i XT 20Mb backup(int) ... 338.
1040i AT 40Mb backup(int) ... 599.
1040i XT 40Mb backup(int) ... 599.
Call for External Pricing!

COMPUTERS

Advanced 386 Clones w/0K
Advanced386/16base system . 1795.
Advanced386/16 w/40Mb ... 2195.
Advanced386/16w/80Mb ... 2495.

Advanced 286 Clones w/0K
Advanced286/10base system .. 849.
Advanced286/10 w/20Mb ... 1099.
Advanced286/10 w/40Mb ... 1299.

Advanced XT Clones w/0K
AdvancedXT base system ... 489.
AdvancedM/XTw/mono/20Mb .. 999.
call for options & details.....

AST Research
Premium286Model140,40Mb .. 2995.
Premium Workstation ... 2195.
Premium386Model340,40Mb .. 4699.
call for all AST models.....

COMPAQ
Portable III Model 20 ... call.
Deskpro286 Model 20 ... call.
Deskpro386 Model 40 ... call.
Portable386 Model 40 ... call.

EPSON
Equity I+ ... call.
Equity II+ ... call.
Equity III+ ... call.

HYUNDAI
Hyundai286 ... call.
HyundaiXT ... call.
Hyundai PC LAN Terminal ... call.

NEC
Multispeed EL backlit LCD ... call.
Multispeed HD, 20Mb ... call.

SHARP
4501 Laptop single floppy ... 699.
4502 dual floppy, 640K ... 1295.
4520 Laptop, 20Mb ... 2195.
PC7100 Portable, 20Mb ... 2195.
PC7221 Portable286, 20Mb ... 2895.

TOSHIBA
T1000 Laptop, single floppy ... 779.
T1200F Laptop, dual floppy ... 1395.
T3100 Laptop 286, 20Mb ... 2995.
T3200 286 full keybd,40Mb ... 3995.
T5100 386, EGA, 40Mb ... 4995.

NETWORKS

3COM
Ethernet card ... 399.
Ethernet II card ... 399.

WESTERN DIGITAL
StarLan/Novell starter kit ... 1077.
(network for less than $400/node)
Ethernet Plus adapter board ... 239.
ViaNet LAN software ... 120.
Starhub ... 329.

MODEMS

Advanced MODEMS
1200baud w/software(int) ... 79.
1200baud External ... 89.
1200baud Pocket MODEM ... 99.
2400baud w/software(int) ... 149.
2400baud External ... 159.

HAYES
Smartmodem 1200B w/sw(int) ... 299.
Smartmodem 1200 External ... 299.
Smartmodem 2400B w/sw(int) ... 447.
Smartmodem 2400 External ... 447.

MIGENT
Pocket MODEM 1200 ... 129.

PROMETHEUS
2400G External ... 199.
2400B/2 w/software (int) ... 149.
2400PS PS/2 w/software(int) .. 299.
1200B/2 w/software(int) sale! ... 79.

MONITORS

AMDEK
VIDEO 310A 12" amber TTL ... 99.
410A 12" amber grn or white ... 153.
1280 13" graphics(1280x800) ... 799.
LaserDrive CD ROMw/Mic'soft . 899.

IBM MONITORS
8503 12" Mono(640X480) ... 228.
8512 14" Color analog ... 527.
8513 12" EGA(640x480) ... 595.
8514 16" Hi-res(1024x768) ... 1395.

MAGNAVOX
Multiscan 14" multimode ... 399.
CGA 13" color ... 288.
TTL Mono 12" grn or amber ... 89.

NEC
Multisync II 13" TTL/analog ... 595.
Multisync Plus 15" VGA/EGA ... 945.
Multisync XL 20"(1024x768) .. 2275.
Monograph sys (1024x1024) ... 1555.

SAMSUNG/LTI
Flatscreen 12" amber TTL ... 99.
Mono 12" amber TTL ... 88.
CGA 14" RGB Color ... 288.
EGA 14" EGA/CGA Color ... 395.

SONY
CPD1302 13" Multiscan color ... 699.
CPD1303 13" EGA ... 569.

WYSE
WY30 14" terminal ... 349.
WY50 14" terminal ... 419.
WY60 14" terminal ASCII ... 519.

PRINTERS

DICONICS/KODAK
150P Portable printer(par) ... 339.
300P w/wide carriage(par) ... 539.

EPSON
LX800 80column, 180cps ... 209.
EX800,FX286e,FX86e,LQ850,
LQ1050,LQ1000 ... call.
ACP is your full line Epson dealer

HEWLETT PACKARD
Laserjet Series II ... 1799.
Deskjet w/laser quality ... 895.
Scanjet flatbed scanner ... 1549.

IBM PRINTERS
Proprinter II, 240cps ... 435.
Proprinter X24, 240cps 24pin ... 635.
Proprinter XL24, 240cps 24pin .. 835.

NEC
P2200, 24pin(360x360dpi) ... 399.
P565XL Color,100cpsNLQ ... 1095.
P660 Pinwriter, 65cpsNLQ ... 599.
LC890 Silentwriter Laser ... 3395.

OKIDATA
ML393,180cpsNLQ ... 995.
ML182+, parallel ... 245.
ML192+, parallel ... 319.
ML193+, parallel ... 469.
Laserline 6 (req.IBM int.) ... 1399.

PANASONIC
KX-P1080i, 160cps draft,par ... 185.
KX-P1091i, 192cps draft,par ... 198.
KX-P1092i, 240cps draft,132 .. 339.
KX-P1524, 24pin, 80cpsNLQ ... 595.

SEIKOSHA
SL80A1, 24pin ... 366.
SL130A1, 24pin ... 749.
SBP10A1, 18pin, 800cps ... 3299.
SK3000A1, 9pin, 300cps,s/p ... 399.
SK3005A1, 9pin, 300cps,132 ... 499.

TOSHIBA
P321SL, 24pin, 216cps ... 499.
P341SL, 24pin, 216cps ... 699.
P351SX,(color add $179) ... 1099.
Pagelaser 12, High volume ... call.

PLOTTERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
DMP41 or 42 ... 2399.
DMP51 or 52 ... 3099.
SCANCAD ... 2499.
DMP56A ... 4399.

ROLAND
DXY880, 8 pen AB size ... 1088.
DXY980 ... 1488.

ACCESSORIES

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
P15 Power Director ... 89.
P25 4 outlet stand alone ... 62.
F20 Print Saver ... 289.
A200 PC Data Display Module .. 888.

KENSINGTON
Masterpiece Power Center ... 98.
Masterpiece Plus ... 108.
System Saver IIe ... 69.
System Saver IIgs ... 119.
Printer Muffler, 80column ... 39.

MICROCOMP. ACCESSORIES
51/4" Rolltop Diskette File ... 29.
31/2" Rolltop Diskette File ... 22.
PC Vacuum Cleaner ... 39.
CRT Valet (12"x12") ... 119.
Underdesk Keyboard Drawer ... 49.

FLIP n' FILE
FNF MiniXT,100 51/4",smoke ... 10.
FNF MicroXT,100 31/2",smoke ... 11.
FNF Maxi,50 8", smoke ... 15.
FNF Micro,25 31/2", smoke ... 8.
Universal Printer Stand ... 9.

DISKETTES-lifetime warranty
5 1/4" DS/DD Diskettes PC/XT360K
Maxell MD2-D ... 11.
Verbatim Datalife DS/DD ... 12.
Fuji MD2D ... 11.
Advanced Color w/plastic box ... 8.
5 1/4" DS/HD High Density AT1.2Mb
Maxell MD2-DD ... 23.
Verbatim DatalifeHD ... 23.
Fuji MD2HD ... 22.
3 1/2" High Density Disks(1.44Mb)
Maxell ... 49.
Verbatim Datalife ... 49.
Fuji ... 49.
Sony ... 49.

PRINTER BUFFERS
Advanced 64K parallel buffer ... 129.
Advanced 64K AB buffer ... 169.

SWITCH BOXES
Advanced 2-position AB, 3636 ... 29.
Advanced 2-position AB, 2525 ... 29.
Advanced par/ser converter ... 69.
Advanced ser/par converter ... 69.
BuffaloSX PC share (up to 7) ... 499.
Logical Connection 256K ... 499.

INTELLICOM
Longlink-Parallel ... 199.
Longlink-Serial ... 199.
Quicklink-Par to Ser-64K ... 149.
Quicklink-Par to Par-64K ... 149.
Megalink-4prt Buff-Par & Ser ... 299.

TRIPPLITE
Isobar4 surge supp w/4 outlets ... 59.
Isobar8 surge supp w/8 outlets ... 69.
Line Conditioner w/4 outlets ... 149.
Backup Power Supply, 450w ... 399.
Backup Power supply, 675w ... 575.
Backup Power Supply, 1000w ... 999.
Backup Power Supply, 2000w ... 1299.

GOLDSTAR DVM/SCOPES
DM 6135-3.5 DVM ... 49.95
DM 6235-3.5 DVM ... 52.95
DM 6335-3.5 DVM ... 59.95
DM 6133-3.5 DVM ... 59.95
OS-7020-20MHz Scope ... 419.
OS-7040-40MHz Scope ... 699.

MEMORY UPGRADES
64K or 256K Upgrades(set of 9) ... call.
1Mb SIMM's or Ram's ... call.

SOFTWARE

ncp=not copy protected
cp=copy protected

ALDUS-ncp
Pagemaker/IBM ... 499.
Pagemaker/MAC ... 379.
Freehand/MAC ... call.

ALPHA SOFTWARE-ncp
Advanced Keyworks1.0 ... 175.
Alpha/three1.0 ... 232.

AMER. SMALL BUSINESS-ncp
Design CAD 3D 3.0 ... 168.

ANSA
Paradox v1.1 ... 329.
Paradox v2.0 w/EMS&EEMS ... 424.

ASHTON TATE-ncp
dBaseIII plus 1.1 ... 422.
Rapidfile 1.2 ... 219.
Multimate AdvantageII 1.0 ... 275.
Applause Presentation pkg ... call.

BORLAND-ncp
Sidekick plus ... 139.
Sidekick 1.0 sale! old vers. ... 19.
Turbo BASIC 1.0 ... 69.
Turbo PASCAL 4.0 ... 69.
Turbo C 1.5 ... 69.
Reflex 1.14 ... 99.
Quattro ... 149.
Eureka ... 99.

BRODERBUND-cp
Print Shop ... 40.
Graphics Library 1 or 2 ... 23.
Toy Shop ... 37.
Memory Mate 2.0-ncp ... 45.

COMPUSERVE
Subscription kit ... 29.
Groilers Online Encyclopedia ... 34.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES-ncp
Supercalc 4 v1.1 ... 339.
Superproject plus v3.0 ... 339.

CROSSTALK COMM-ncp
Crosstalk XVI v3.61 ... 99.
Crosstalk MK4 v1.01 ... 139.

DAC SOFTWARE-ncp
DAC Easy Light v1.0 ... 49.
DAC Easy Accounting v2.0 ... 69.

DIGITAL RESEARCH-ncp
GEM Draw plus v2.01 ... 185.
GEM Desktop Publisher ... 270.

EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS-ncp
XTREE v2.0 ... 45.
XTREE Professional v1.0 ... 89.

FUNK SOFTWARE-ncp
Sideways v3.2 ... 42.
InWord v1.0 ... 59.

5th GENERATION-ncp
Fastback Plus ... 99.

FOX SOFTWARE
Foxbase+ single user ... 220.

GENERIC-ncp
Generic CADD 3.0 ... 65.

LIFETREE-ncp
Volkswriter 3 Plus ... 160.
Total Word v1.0 ... 259.

LOTUS
Hal ... 99.
Lotus 123/Hal Bundle ... call.
Manuscript ... 349.

MECA-cp
Managing your Money,Tobias ... 129.

MICROLYTICS
Gofer ... 45.
Wordfinder ... 65.

MICROPRO-ncp
Wordstar Professional Rel 4 ... 269.
Wordstar 2000 Rel 3 ... 199.

MICRORIM-ncp
R:BASE 5000 ... 369.
R Base SystemV ... 469.

MICROSOFT-ncp
Windows 386 ... 139.
Windows 2.03 ... 66.
Quick C v1.0 ... 69.
Quick BASIC ... 69.
Word v4.0 ... 219.
Excel v2.0/AT ... 319.

NORTON-ncp
Utilities 4.0 ... 69.
Commander ... 49.
Guides(assem,C,bas, or pascal) ... 59.

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
VP Planner sale! ... 49.
VP Expert ... 69.

SURPASS SOFTWARE-ncp
Surpass v1.0 ... 299.

SYMANTEC-ncp
Q & A v2.0 ... 219.
Q & A Write ... 139.
Grand View ... 175.

TRAVELING SOFTWARE
Laplink Plus ... 86.

TURNER HALL-ncp
SQZ! Plus ... 65.
Note-it Plus(Lotus123 notes) ... 55.
Cambridge Spreadsheet Anlst ... 75.
4Word (123 Wordprocessing) ... 65.

XEROX
Ventura ... 499.

WORDPERFECT-ncp
WordPerfect v5.0 ... 240.
WordPerfect Library v1.1 ... 65.
WordPerfect Executive ... 125.
DataPerfect v2.0 ... 299.

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310-B E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705

for Fast Service Order by Phone!

NEW PHONE FOR ALL USA
800-FONE ACP
800-366-3227 • 714-558-8813

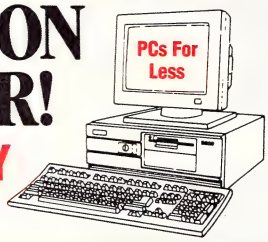
MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

- $25.00 Minimum MAIL ORDER
- No Surcharge for VISA or Mastercard
- Volume purchasing agreements available
- Orders subject to availability
- Pricing subject to change without notice
- Supply limited on certain items
- ACP Retail store pricing may vary. Not responsible for typos.
- Limited warranties and other conditions may apply

Call for our NEW 1988 Catalog...

WE OFFER YOU ABSOLUTELY NOTHING!

EXCEPT THE LOWEST PRICES ON COMPUTER PRODUCTS...EVER!



CALL 707 COMPUTER SALES *BEFORE* YOU BUY

1-800-426-2489

DESKTOP COMPUTERS

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2™

MODEL 25 MONOCHROME 1 FLOPPY	$1,045.00
MODEL 25 COLOR 1 FLOPPY	$1,339.00
MODEL 30-002 (2 720K FLOPPIES)	$1,259.00
MODEL 30-021 (20MB HARD DRIVE)	$1,699.00

80286 SYSTEMS

MODEL 50-021 (20MB HARD DRIVE)	$2,609.00
MODEL 50Z-031 (30MB HARD DRIVE)	$2,996.00
MODEL 60-041 (40MB HARD DRIVE)	$3,799.00

80386 SYSTEMS

MODEL 70-E61	$4,400.00
MODEL 70-121	$5,799.00
MODEL 80-071	$5,330.00

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2™ DISPLAYS

MONOCHROME 8503	$206.00
COLOR-8512 (14")	$432.00
COLOR 8513 (12")	$550.00
COLOR 8514 (16")	$1,150.00

COMPAQ™

DESKPRO 286 MODEL I	$1,750.00
DESKPRO 286 W/40MB	$2,499.00
DESKPRO 286 W/80MB	$2,889.00
DESKPRO 386 MODEL 60, 20MHz	$5,499.00
COMPAQ 386S/16 MODEL 1 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FDD, HD/FD CONT	$2,900.00
COMPAQ 386S/16 MODEL 20 W/20MB	$3,424.75
COMPAQ 386S/16 MODEL 40 W/40MB	$3,900.00
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 MODEL 110	$7,699.00
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 MODEL 300	$9,899.00

AST

AST MODEL 80/90/120/140/170	CALL
AST MODEL 300, 340 & 390	CALL

APPLE™

APPLE MAC PLUS 1 DR, 1MB, 9" B&W	$1,349.00
APPLE MAC SE 1 SLOT, 2 DR	$2,179.00
APPLE MAC SE 1 DR, 20MB	$2,779.00
APPLE MAC II 68020-PROCESSOR 1MB RAM, W/KEYBOARD	$2,949.00

EVEREX

EVEREX 286/10 512K, 1.2M FLOPPY	$1,119.00
EVEREX 386/16 1MB, 1.2M FLOPPY	$1,999.00

LASER

LASER XT TURBO 10 MHz W/640K, 20MB 2 FDD, SER/PAR, CLK/CAL, TTL MONOCHROME	$1,099.00

PACKARD BELL W/NATIONWIDE 1 YEAR SERVICE

PB88 XT TURBO, 512K, 1 360K FDD, DOS, GW-BASIC,SER/PAR, COLOR/MONO CARD	$639.00
VT286 10 MHz, 0 WAIT STATE, 640K, 1.2MB FDD, SER/PAR, ENH KYBD	$1,125.00

WYSE COMPUTERS

MODEL 2108	CALL
MODEL 2112	FOR
MODEL 2200	NEW
MODEL 2214	PRICING
MODEL 3216	IN STOCK

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

MITSUBISHI 286 LAPTOP 640K, 2 DR 2 SER, PAR, CLK, B&W BACKLIT SCREEN	$1,959.00
MITSUBISHI 286 LAPTOP 1 DR, 20MB	$2,459.00
NEC MULTISPEED EL2, BACKLIT SCREEN	$1,449.00
NEC MULTISPEED HD	$2,279.00
TOSHIBA 1000 IN STOCK	$789.00
TOSHIBA 1200	$2,237.00
TOSHIBA 1200 F 1MB RAM, 2 DR	$1,625.00
TOSHIBA 1200 FB	$1,599.00
TOSHIBA 1200 HB	$2,499.00
TOSHIBA 3100-20	$2,979.00
TOSHIBA 3200	$3,699.00
TOSHIBA 5100	$4,799.00
ZENITH SUPERSPORT MODEL 2	$1,589.00

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME	$119.00
AMDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME	$149.00
AST 14" BLACK & WHITE	$179.50
COMPAQ MONOCHROME	$191.00
GOLDSTAR TTL GREEN	$75.00
LTI TTL, AMBER OR GREEN, TILT/SWVL	$85.00
NEC MONOGRAPH	$1,279.00
PACKARD BELL AMBER OR GREEN	$79.99
WYSE 530 AMBER OR GREEN	$175.36
WYSE 700 1280 X 800 RES. W/CARD	$699.00

COLOR MONITORS

AMDEK COLOR 600T	$339.00
AMDEK COLOR 722	$444.00
GOLDSTAR COLOR	$239.00
LTI COLOR	$269.00
MAGNAVOX COLOR	$259.00
RAGE COLOR	$289.00
SAMSUNG COLOR 640 X 200	$259.00
TAXAN 720 COLOR	$299.50

MONO/COLOR BOARDS

COLOR GRAPHICS	$69.00
COLOR GRAPHICS W/PAR	$89.00
HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS	$179.00
HERCULES COLOR W/PAR	$146.00
HERCULES INCOLOR	$249.00
MONOCHROME GRAPHICS W/PAR	$69.85

EGA/VGA MONITORS

AST EGA	$489.00
COMPAQ VGA	$524.25
GOLDSTAR EGA	$369.00
GOLDSTAR VGA	$469.00
NEW! SPECTRASYNC 1437, 800 x 600 14" T/S	$499.00
IMTEC MULTI-MODE/VGA 800 X 560 14" T/S	$469.00
MAGNAVOX EGA CM9043	$385.00
MAGNAVOX MULTISCAN 8CM873	$519.00
NEC MULTISYNC II	$579.00
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS 14" 960 x 720	$879.00
NEC MULTISYNC XL 19" 1024 x 768	$1,939.00
SAMSUNG EGA	$389.00
SONY MULTISCAN MODEL 1303, 800 X 600	$649.00
TAXAN 770 MULTISYNC	$539.00
ZENITH **FTM** ZCM-1490	$669.00

EGA/VGA BOARDS

AST VGA	$314.50
ATI WONDERBOARD, EGA, VGA, CGA	$249.00
ATI VGA VIP	$307.00
BOCA EGA 640 X 350	$159.00
COMPAQ VGA	$449.00
EPIC 480, EGA, CGA, MDA, HERC, VIDEO 7 COMPATIBLE, 640 X 480	$189.00
GENOA SUPER EGA, HI-RES 800 X 600	$215.00
GENOA VGA 5100 800 X 600	SAVE
GENOA SUPER VGA 1024 X 768	SAVE
NEC MVA 1024	$949.00
NEC MVA 1024 ENHANCED	$1,049.00
ORCHID DESIGNER VGA	$289.00
PARADISE VGA 640 X 480	$296.00
PARADISE VGA PROFESSIONAL	CALL
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA 640 X 480	$199.00
STB VGA EXTRA 640 X 480, 64 COLORS	$259.00
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	$239.00
VIDEO 7 VGA	$299.00

TERMINALS

WYSE MODEL 30 AMBER OR GREEN	$299.00
WYSE MODEL 50 AMBER OR GREEN	$369.00
WYSE MODEL 60 AMBER, GREEN OR WHITE	$309.00
WYSE MODEL 85 AMBER OR GREEN	$375.00
WYSE MODEL 60 KEYBOARD	$100.00

NOVELL NETWORKING

TURNKEY NETWORK SYSTEM

10MHz 286 FILE SERVER, ARCNET PC TERMINALS, LOADED NETWARE, CABLES, TERMINATORS AND TEES. EVERYTHING – PLUG IN & TURN ON!

4-USER (40MB)	$7,099.00
6-USER (80MB)	$9,099.00
8-USER (80MB)	$11,599.00

OPERATING SYSTEMS

ADV. NETWARE 286 V2.11	$1,749.00
ADV. NETWARE 286 V 2.1 SFT	$2,499.00
ELS 4-USER SOFTWARE	$429.00
ELS 8-USER SOFTWARE	$999.00
DISK CO-PROCESSOR BOARD	$349.00
KEYCARD (STANDARD BUS)	$70.00
KEYCARD (MICROCHANNEL BUS)	$70.00

CARDS

ARCNET (8 BIT) PC/XT	$169.00
ARCNET (16 BIT) 286/386	$359.00
ETHERNET	$259.00
ETHERLINK PLUS AT	$699.00
MICROCHANNEL CARDS PS/2	$399.00

WORK STATIONS

ARCNET PC TERMINAL	$799.00
ETHERNET PC TERMINAL	$799.00

MISC. NETWORKING ITEMS

ARCHIVE FT60 EXT TAPE BACKUP (W/S)	$699.00
MOUNTAIN 40MB TAPE BACKUP (W/S)	$469.00
WANGTEK 60MB TAPE BACKUP (F/S)	$699.00
ARCNET ACTIVE HUB	$499.00
ARCNET PASSIVE HUB	$85.00
ELGAR MONITOR 1000 WATT UPS	$899.00
NOVELL UPS MONITOR BOARD	$75.00
NOVELL COMPUTER-BASED TRAINING	CALL

DISK DRIVES

BERNOULLI BOX 10+10	$1,395.00
BERNOULLI BOX 20+20	$1,599.00
BERNOULLI NON BOOTABLE CONTROLLER	$159.00
BERNOULLI BOOTABLE CONTROLLER	$209.00
COMPAQ 360K F/H FDD PC/XT	$47.00
FUJITSU 360K, H/H FDD PC/XT	$69.00
MAXTOR 1140 116MB, F/H, 27MS FOR AT	$1,129.00
MINISCRIBE 20MB, H/H, 68MS W/MFM	$299.00
MINISCRIBE 60MB, H/H, 61MS W/MFM	$450.00
MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 20MB	$399.00
MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 30MB	$419.00
MINISCRIBE 40MB, H/H FOR AT	$350.00
PLUS HARDCARD 20MB, PC/XT	$550.00
PLUS HARDCARD 40MB, PC/XT	$670.00
SEAGATE ST225 20MB, H/H, 65MS W/MFM	$259.00
SEAGATE ST238 30MB, H/H, 65MS W/RLL	$299.00
SEAGATE ST251 40MB, H/H, 40MS FOR AT	$399.00
SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB, H/H, 28MS FOR AT	$499.00
SEAGATE ST125I-PS/2 20MB H/H, FOR PS/2 MODELS 25 & 30	$359.00
SEAGATE ST4096 80MB, F/H, 28MS W/SW	$699.00
TAXAN EXT, 360K FDD FOR PS/2	$239.00

TAPE DRIVES

ARCHIVE 40MB INT XT/AT	$339.00
ARCHIVE 60MB INT XT/AT	$599.00
IRWIN 10MB INT XT/AT	IN STOCK
IRWIN 20MB INT XT/AT	IN STOCK
IRWIN 40MB INT XT/AT	CALL
MOUNTAIN 40MB INT/EXT	IN STOCK
MOUNTAIN 120MB EXT	CALL
WANGTEK 60MB INT XT/AT	$599.00

MODEMS

EVEREX 1200 BAUD INT	$109.00
EVEREX 2400 BAUD INT	$199.00
EVEREX 2400 BAUD EXT	$289.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B INT W/SW	$289.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B INT	$250.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXT	$289.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B INT W/SW	$424.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B INT	$379.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 EXT	$424.00
PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INT MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SW	$169.00
PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXT	$199.00
USR SPORTSTER 1200 HALF CARD INT	$108.00
USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXT	$128.00
USR SPORTSTER 2400 INT W/SW	$179.00
USR COURIER 2400 EXT W/ERROR-CORR	$329.00
USR COURIER HST9600 EXT	$649.00
EXTERNAL MODEM CABLES	$15.00
IBM 5250 EMUL 2.12 CONV KIT	$633.75

PRINTERS W/ FREE CABLE

IBM PROPRINTER II	$439.25
IBM PROPRINTER XL24	$799.00
IBM QUIETWRITER III	$1,249.00
CITIZEN 120 D	$149.00
CITIZEN 180 D	$169.00
CITIZEN MSP 50	$399.00
CITIZEN MSP 55	$499.00
DICONIX 150P – BATTERY POWERED PORT	$319.00
DICONIX 300 WIDE, BATTERY POWERED	$529.00
EPSON EX 800	$459.00
EPSON FX 1050	$539.00
EPSON LQ 500	$369.00
EPSON LQ 850	$549.00
EPSON LQ 1050	$765.00
EPSON LQ 2550	$979.00
EPSON LX-800 W/TRACTOR FEED	$219.00
HP LASERJET SERIES II	$1,699.00
HP DESKJET INKJET	$695.00
NEC P2200	$359.00
NEC P5200	$529.00
NEC P5300	$679.00
NEC P960 XL	$1,025.00
NEC 3550 SPINWRITER	$799.00
NEC 8850 SPINWRITER	$1,169.00
OKIDATA ML182 PLUS IBM	$243.49
OKIDATA ML292E IBM	$377.44
OKIDATA ML293E IBM	$515.50
INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293	$94.99
OKIDATA ML320 IBM	$369.00
OKIDATA ML321 IBM	$470.00
OKIDATA ML390 IBM	$469.00
OKIDATA ML391 IBM	$638.00
OKIDATA ML393 PAR/SER	$949.00
PANASONIC 1080i	$159.00
PANASONIC 1091i	$189.00
PANASONIC KX-P1524	$579.00
PANASONIC KX-P1595	CALL
PANASONIC LASER PARTNER	$1,599.00
STAR MICRONIX NX-15	IN STOCK
STAR MICRONIX NX-1000C	CALL
TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR	$490.00
TOSHIBA P341 SL	$699.00
TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR	$1,019.00

FAX MACHINES

CANON FAXPHONE 8	$999.00
MURATA M1200	$775.00
MURATA M1600	$975.00
SHARP FO-300	$1,220.00
SHARP FO-420	$1,379.00
SHARP FO-500	$1,649.00
TOSHIBA T3100	$1,055.00
TOSHIBA T3300	$1,225.00
TOSHIBA T3700	$1,555.00

CORPORATE & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge. Prices are subject to change without notice.

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards Welcome

Credit card charges are submitted at time of shipment

CALL 707 COMPUTER SALES TODAY!

1-800-426-2489

or in Illinois (312) 537-3600 · **TECH HOT LINE (312) 537-3970** · **FAX: (312) 537-2850**

CREDIT TERMS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED BUYERS

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

PCW1188

707 COMPUTER SALES

707 Dartmouth Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Circle 81 on reader service card

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems

2625 BUTTERFIELD ROAD • SUITE 103N • OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS 60521

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program

COMPAQ Deskpro 386s 40 Mb $3640

IBM PS/2 Model 80 115 Mb $5800

Everex 1200 B Internal $75

IBM-NOVELL Network Support System 36 & 38 Support

IBM PS/2

Model 30—2 Floppies	$1150
Model 30—20 Mb Disk	$1650
Model 50—20 Mb Disk	$2450
Model 50—30 Mb Disk	$2775
Model 50—60 Mb Disk	$3150
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	$3100
Model 70—60 Mb Disk	$4050
Model 70—120 Mb Disk	$5375
Model 80—44 Mb Disk	$4250
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4900
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5800

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	$1620
286 Mod 1/40 Mb-640 K-Monitor	$2300
386 Deskpro/20 60 Mb	$5200
386 Deskpro/20 130 Mb	$6400
386 Deskpro/20 300 Mb	$8900
386S Deskpro	$2660
386S Deskpro 20Mb/40Mb	$3150/3640
386/25 110Mb/300Mb	$7210/9000
Portable II Model 4	$2700
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4150
Portable 386 Model 40	$5400
Portable 386 Model 100	$6800

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	$775
T1200F	$1585
T1200	$2299
T3100/20	$2950
T3200	$3575
T5100	$4800
Battery Backup	$325
Modem	$275

PACKARD-BELL

386 System	$2600
286 System	$1200
8088 System	$640

DRIVES

Seagate

20 Mb Kit (ST225)	$259
30 Mb Kit (ST238)	$295
40 Mb (ST251)	$366
40 Mb Kit (ST251-1)	$449
80 Mb (ST4096)	$699
360 Floppy	$99
3½″ 720K/1.44 Mb	$111

Miniscribe

20 Mb Hard Card	$379
70 Mb (6085)	$835

Plus

Hard Card 20/40 Mb	$535/647

MONITORS

IBM

8503 12″ Monochrome	$208
8512 14″ Color	$435
8513 12″ Color	$520
8514 16″ Color	$1075

Compaq

Mono	$109
VGA Mono	$189
VGA Color	$520

Amdek

310A	$79
410A	$145
C600 (CGA)	$344
C722 (EGA)	$435

Princeton

UltraSync	$560

NEC

MultiSync GS	$180
MultiSync Plus	$910
MultiSync 2	$575
MultiSync XL	$Call

NETWORK

IBM

IBM Adapter Card	$450
IBM 8wk Expander	$425
PC Lan Program	$150

Token Ring $Call

Novell

Arc Net PC110 Lanboard	$195
Arc Net Active Hub	$470
Novell 286 V2.11	$1656
Novell SFT Netware LvII 2.11	$2725

Novell Trained & Authorized Sales and Support

SOFTWARE

COMPAQ DOS 3.31	$89
dBase III Plus 5¼/3½″	$361/395
IBM DOS 3.3/4.0	$90/110
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01 5¼/3½″	$292/310
Microsoft Excel	$290
Multimate Advantage 2	$259
Norton Advanced Utilities	$75
Paradox 2.0	$418
R:Base 5000	$309
Q&A	$230
Sidekick	$50
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Symphony	$430
Word Perfect 5.0	$225
DisplayWrite IV	$285
Aldus Pagemaker	$459

PRINTERS

Epson

FX 286e 200/40 cps	$439
FX 850 260/84 cps	$365
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$530
EX 800 300/60 cps	$459
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$530
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$745
LQ 2500	$910
LQ 950	$Call
LQ 2550	$975
DFX 5000	$Call

Okidata

320/21	$365/477
390/91	$464/635
393	$945

Panasonic

KX 1080 I 144/28 cps	$155
KX 1091 I 192/38 cps	$193
KX 1092 I 240/48 cps	$320
KX 1592 180/38 cps	$405
KX 1595 240/51 cps	$445
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
KX 3131 17 cps LQ	$290
KX 3151 22 cps LQ	$461
KX 4450 11 PPM Laser Printer	$1600

Hewlett-Packard

LaserJet II	$1695
DeskJet	$675

NEC

P2200 170/55 24 Wire	$339
8850 55 cps	$1050
P5200	$507
P5300	$705
P5XL 290/100 cps	$829
P9XL 400/140 cps	$1025

IBM

Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter II	$389
Proprinter X24	$545
Proprinter XL	$545
Proprinter XL 24	$709

Toshiba

321 S/L 216/72 cps	$499
341 S/L 216/72 cps	$855
351 SX 350/100 cps	$1000

MODEMS

US Robotics 1200	$100
US Robotics 2400	$159
Hayes 1200B Int	$243
Hayes 1200B/SCII	$282
Hayes 1200 Ext	$277
Hayes 2400 Ext	$419
Hayes 2400B w/SCII	$418
Everex 1200 w/SW	$75
Everex 2400 Int	$137
Everex 2400 Ext	$195

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Everex MagicCard OK	$100
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$Call
AST 6 Pack Prem.512K	$Call
AST Advantage w/128K	$Call
AST Rampage w/256K	$Call
AST AT Rampage	$Call
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	$Call
IRMA Board	$680
AST 5251/11 Enhanced	$575
Logitech Series/2 /C7 Serial	$69/72
IBM 5250 Emulation for PS/2 thru 80 is Available	$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386/20	$Call
COMPAQ 4Mb Memory 386/20	$Call

VIDEO BOARDS

Paradise VGA	$275
Vega VGA	$275
COMPAQ VGA	$Call
Vega Deluxe	$249
Paradise Auto Switch-480	$169
COMPAQ VDU	$Call
Hercules Color w/Par. Port	$135
COMPAQ MonoGraphics	$Call
RP MonoGraphics	$69
Genoa Super Hi Res 800X600	$175
Genoa Super VGA	$333

CHIPS

Intel

8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10	$167/240/289
80387-16/20	$469/702

Call Toll Free . . .

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois) 1-800-634-8215.

SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE 1-312-654-4170.

FAX 1-312-325-4969

- **Corporate and volume purchases invited. Call Dick.**
- **Lease available.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 3:00 CDT shipped same day.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.
- Wire transfer payments accepted.
- Minimum $5.00 shipping/handling charge.
- Returns subject to restocking charge.

Circle 125 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...and Compaq too!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 20 MB, w/Monitor ***$1899***
Model 50, 20 MB, w/Monitor ***$2795***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ***$3049***
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor ***$3495***
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor ***$3895***
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor ***$4595***
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor ***$5249***
Model 80, w/115 MB and Monitor ***$6895***
w/Color Monitor add $250
IBM XT & AT .... ***Call for Custom Configurations***

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive
640K, 40 MB, Monitor ***$2395***
PORTABLE II MOD. IV —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB ***$2799***
PORTABLE III —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB ***$3599***
w/40 MB ***$4175***

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB
Green or Amber Monitor ***$1695***

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S (16 MHZ) ***$2995***
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) ***$3795***
Model w/60 MB-20 MHZ ***$5299***
Model w/130 MB-20 MHZ ***$6599***
Model w/300 MB-20 MHZ ***$8795***
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ ***$7699***

COMPAQ PORT. 386

Model 40 ..... ***$5649***
Model 100 ..... ***$7095***

AST PREMIUM 286

10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial and parallel ports, monochrome graphics adaptor, monochrome monitor. ***$2099***

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

Everex Magicard 384K $199
AST 6 Pack w/384K $229
AST Rampage PC w/64K $239
AST Rampage AT w/512K $399
Orchid Tiny Turbo $279
Intel Above Board PC $239
Intel Above Board 286 ..... $369
Intel Above Board PSII $269
Irma Board $695
AST 5251-11 ..... $529
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced ... $599

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... 9 for $25
256K Chips ..... each $11
8087-3/-2 ..... $109/$149
80287 ..... $159
80287-8MHZ $239
80287-10MHZ $289
80387-16 ..... $449
80387-20 ..... $689

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus $379
Framework $399
IBM Displaywrite IV $299
Lotus 123 ..... $299
Managing Your Money $125
Microsoft Word $219
Multimate Adv. II $259
R Base for DOS $439
Smartcom $59
Symphony $429
Ventura Desktop Publ. $499
Word Perfect 5.0 ..... $219

MODEMS & FAXES

Hayes 1200/2400 ..... $289/$429
Everex 300/1200 w/Software $99
Everex 1200/2400 ..... $79/$169
Everex 2400 External $249
Mouse Systems $99
Microsoft $109
Logitech $74
Sharp FO-300 Fax $1219
Sharp FO-420 Fax $1339

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 .... $189 — LQ 500 .... $299
DFX 5000 . $1399 — LQ 850 .... $519
FX 850 .... $339 — LQ 1050 ... $719
FX 1050 ... $489 — LQ 950 .... $599
FX 286E ... $419 — LQ 2550 ... $919

OKIDATA

292 ..... $449 — ML 320 .... $339
293 ..... $589 — ML 321 .... $469
393 ..... $929 — ML 390 .... $469
ML 391 .... $639

TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L ..... $489/$659
351 SX $989

NEC

P5200 ..... $539 — P5300 ..... $699
3550 ..... $749 — P9XL $1049
P5XL ..... $859 — P2200 ..... $349

IBM

Quietwriter III $1199
Proprinter II $389
Proprinter X24 ..... $549
Proprinter XL $549
Proprinter XL24 ..... $719

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II $1699
1 MG Upgrade $339
2 MG Upgrade $629
4 MG Upgrade $1199

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII .. $239
Toshiba 3½" 720K $109
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 . $125
20 MB Tape $339
40 MB Tape for AT or Compaq 386 .... $459

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225) . $269
30 MB for XT (ST238) . $289
40 MB for AT (ST251) . $359
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) $479
80 MB for AT $699

IOMEGA

Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card $969
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1785
Bernoulli Plus $3450

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB .. $529 — Hard Card 40 MB .. $649

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder $189
ATI VIP VGA $269
Compaq VGA $449
Everex EGA Autoswitch .. $139
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
NEC MVA 1024 ..... $799
Orchid VGA $289
Paradise Autoswitch 480 . $169
Paradise VGA $279
Paradise Professional $389
Vega VRAM VGA $499
Vega VGA $269

MONITORS

AMDEK

310A/410A ..... $129/$149
600/722 ..... $299/$439

PRINCETON

HX12E ... $449 — Ultrasync $519

IBM

8502 ..... $199
8512 ..... $449 — 8513 ..... $519

NEC Multisync II $579
NEC Multisync Plus $889
SAMSUNG Color $239
SAMSUNG EGA $349
SAMSUNG Multisync $439

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

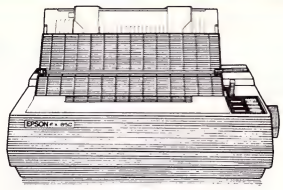
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

America's choice and Arlington Computer Products choice is EPSON®

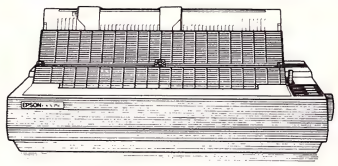
It's not hard to understand why. Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.

Arlington Computer Products is an authorized Epson® dealer. Please call for immediate delivery at very competitive prices.



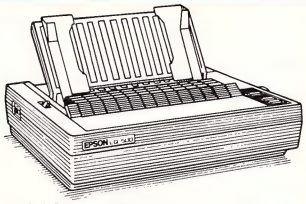
Epson's high-speed FX-850 dot-matrix computer printer is equipped with outstanding performance features.

- Narrow-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer.
- SmartPark,™ a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper.
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-850 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes.
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips.
- The FX-850 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).
- Insulated for quiet operation.
- Optional cut sheet feeder and pull tractor are available.
- Backed by Epson's one year limited warranty.



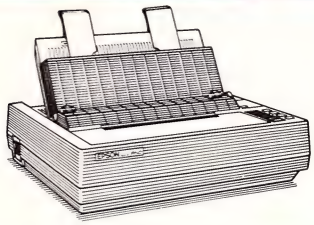
Epson's high-speed FX-1050 dot-matrix computer printer is equipped with outstanding performance features.

- Wide-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer.
- SmartPark,™ a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper.
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-1050 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes.
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips.
- The FX-1050 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI): 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).
- Insulated for quiet operation.
- Optional cut sheet feeder and pull tractor are available.
- Backed by Epson's one year limited warranty.



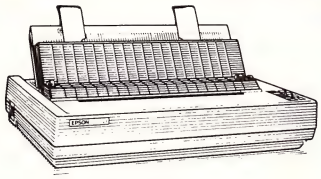
Epson's LQ-500 is a high-resolution, Letter Quality computer printer with outstanding performance features and remarkable value.

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters and high-resolution graphics
- Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 60 CPS in letter quality (12 CPI)
- Automatic single sheet loading, standard pull tractor and friction feed for versatile paper handling
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- Two resident, letter quality fonts — Roman and Sans Serif
- New "shadow" and "outline" print modes for use with desktop publishing applications
- Optional LQ printer software for Microsoft® Windows
- Optional single-bin cut sheet feeder
- One year limited warranty



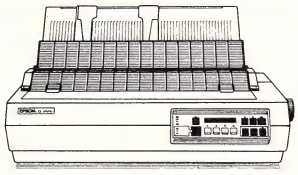
The standard width LQ-850 is a high-resolution, Letter Quality computer printer with outstanding performance features.

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- SmartPark,™ Epson's unique paper handling feature, lets you change from fanfold paper to single cut sheet paper or envelopes without removing the tractor hardware or paper
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or letter quality mode, the LQ-850 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- The LQ-850 is backed by Epson's one year limited warranty



The wide carriage LQ-1050 is a high-resolution, Letter Quality computer printer with outstanding performance features.

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- SmartPark,™ Epson's unique paper handling feature, lets you change from fanfold paper to single cut sheet paper or envelopes without removing the tractor hardware or paper
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or letter quality mode, the LQ-1050 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- The LQ-1050 is backed by Epson's one year limited warranty



Epson's advanced LQ-2550 is a powerful and versatile printer delivering superior print quality and paper-handling performance over a full range of business printing needs.

- 24-Pin technology creates superior Letter Quality characters and high-resolution graphics up to 360 dpi.
- 7-Color printing capability is standard.
- Epson's exclusive SmartPark™ lets you change from fanfold to cut sheet paper or envelopes without removing hardware or paper. Features top-of-form micro-adjustment and short form tear-off.
- Exclusive LCD SelecType front control panel for easy selection of pre-sets, fonts and printer functions.
- 133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).
- 400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI).
- Epson LQ ESC/P™ assures software compatibility.
- Insulated for quiet operation.
- Options include dual-bin cut sheet feeder, pull tractor and 32K buffer.
- Backed by Epson's one year limited warranty.

EPSON®

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Call: 800-548-5105

In Illinois 1-312-228-6333

Fax: 312-228-0516

Leprecard Hard Disk Cards

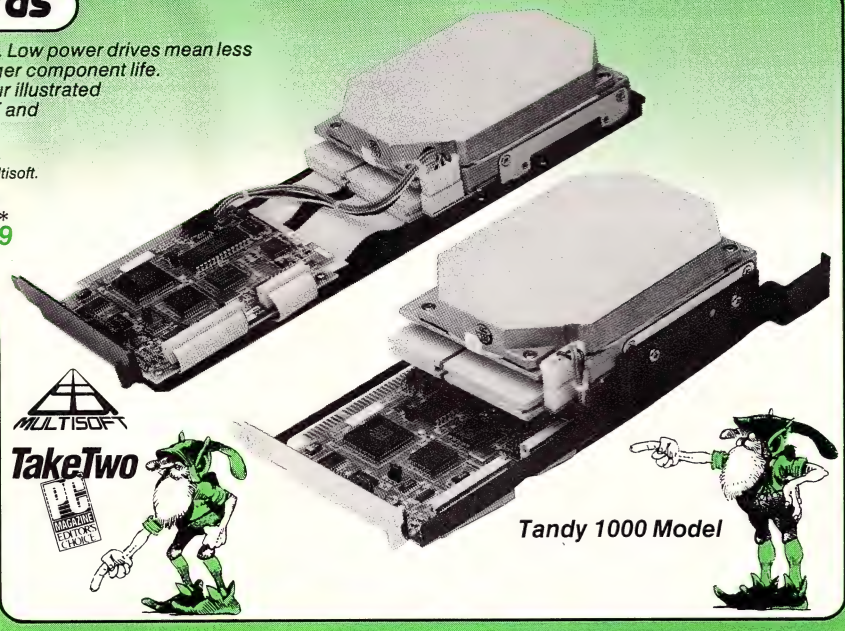
Leprecards feature components utilizing the latest technology. Low power drives mean less strain on your systems, lower operating temperature, and longer component life. You get a 1 year warranty, unlimited technical support, and our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, as well as TANDY 1000/A/SX/TX/TL/SL.

FREE SOFTWARE *Including* **TakeTwo,** *the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987, and* **PC-KWIK** *disk cacheing from Multisoft.*

21MB	32MB	40MB	49MB	65MB
48ms	48ms	70ms*	28ms*	16ms*
$299	$339	$449	$549	$649

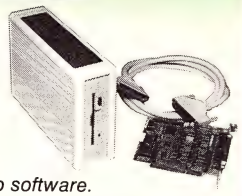
* *Average access speed per partition*

Tandy 1000/A/SX/TX/TL/SL Leprecards add $20



3.5" Floppy Kits

Internal kits for PC/XT/AT computers include 5¼" mounting brackets, black & gray face plates, and AT rails. 1.44MB for PC/XT includes high speed Western Digital controller.



FREE TAKE TWO *floppy backup software.*

720 Kit	1.44MB for AT	1.44MB for PC/XT
$109	$139	$199

PC/XT Disk Kits

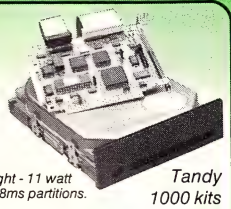
- *Pretested & formatted*
- *Western Digital short slot controller*
- *30 page installation guide & reference manual*
- *Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face plates*
- *1 year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee*
- *Optional: 150 watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC's $69*

20MB KIT $279
- *Seagate ST225 - 21.4MB/65ms. Half-Height/14.8 watts*

30MB KIT $299
- *Seagate ST238 - 32.7MB/65ms. Half-Height/14.8 watts*

40MB KIT $459
- *Seagate ST251 42.8MB - Half- Height - 11 watt*
- *pre formatted into a pair of 21MB/28ms partitions.*

65MB KIT $549
- *Seagate ST277R 65.5MB - Half-Height - 11 watts*
- *pre formatted into a pair of 32MB/28ms partitions.*



Tandy 1000 kits add $20

FREE SOFTWARE *Including* **TakeTWO,** *the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987, &* **PC-KWIK** *disk cacheing from Multisoft.*

Laser Printer

512K	1.5MB
$1495	$1595

"One of the Laserjet's strongest competitors"
INFOWORLD October 5, 1987

- *Printer utility software*
- *Serial and Parallel Interfaces*
- *120 day TRW on site maintainance*
- *1 year Warranty*
- *100% HP Laserjet, & Laserjet + compatible*
- *9 resident & 5 downloadable soft fonts standard*
- *Options: All HP style font cartridges*

Toner Cartridge $29

AT Hard Disk Kits

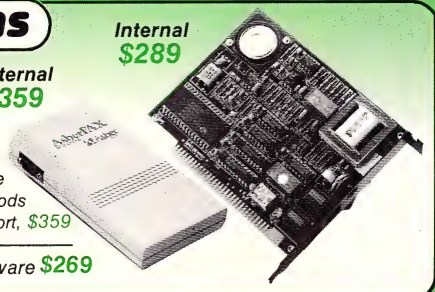
- *Includes IBM AT rails, and cables.*
- ***SpeedStor** or **Ontrack** large drive software.*
- *Formatted, Partitioned & Tested.*

SIZE	MODEL	SPEED	CAPACITY	PRICE
HH	Seagate ST251	40ms	42MB	$359
HH	Seagate ST251-1	30ms	42MB	$449
HH	Toshiba Drive MK134	25ms	44MB	$499
FH	Seagate ST4096	28ms	80MB	$599
FH	Maxtor 1140	27ms	117MB	$1669
FH	Maxtor 2190	30ms	150MB	$1999

LepreFAX Modems

Internal $289

External $359

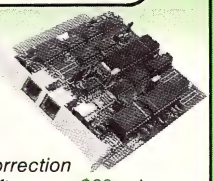


- *Easy to use POP-up Menus*
- *Sends ASCII or word processing files*
- *Internal 4800bps, $289 9600bps $559*
- *Prints on stardard dot-matrix or laser printers*
- *Sends/Receives from any Group 3 fax machine*
- *Automated sending during low phone rate periods*
- *Portable external plugs into PC/XT/AT serial port, $359*

4" Hand Scanner with HALO DPE software $269

2400 Modems

with MNP



External	Internal
$239	$229

Hayes Compatible, 300/1200/2400
MNP Level 4 error correction
***FREE** MIRROR II Software, a $69 value*
Internal model $229, fits in a short slot

2400 without MNP *$159* **Ext** *$109* **Int**

Orchid

Designer VGA 512K	$299
Orchid VGA 256K	$249
Tiny Turbo 286	$289
Ramquest II 1MB	$799

286¹⁰ Computer

$895

80286 processor running at 6/10 Mhz with 0 wait states provides a Norton SI rating of 11.5. 8 slots - Room for 1 full and 3 half-height drives-220 watt power supply - clock/calendar - Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive-Genuine Western Digital combination Hard disk/floppy controller-American made Maxiswitch 84 or 101 key keybroad - 512K RAM standard expandable to 1MB Award BIOS- 1 year warranty - 30 day money back guarantee.

Complete systems with serial & printer ports:

Mono/Graphics Card & Monitor	$1095	*Orchid VGA Card & Multiscan Monitor*	$1595
VGA Card & Mono Monitor	$1295	*Orchid Designer VGA Card & NEC Multisync II Monitor*	$1895
EGA Card & EGA Monitor	$1495		

Shamrock

2524B Townsgate Road, Dept. W, Westlake Village, CA. 91361

To order, or get our free catalog call

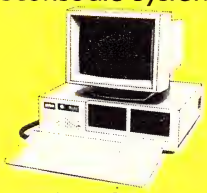
MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association

Toll Free
800 722-AT-XT
California
805-373-7847
FAX
805-379-9345

- *No extra for Visa/Mastercard (AMEX add 3%)*
- *Prices include UPS surface shipping*
- *Federal Express shipping just $1.50 per pound*
- *30 Day Money Back Guarantee*
- *Corporate & Institutional PO's accepted*

Circle 283 on reader service card

Scottsdale Systems



Scottsdale Systems 386

- 80386 32-Bit 16/20 MHz Microprocessor with Dual Master Capability
- 12 I/O Expansion Slots: Three 32-Bit/16-Bit, Five 16-Bit, Four 8-Bit
- 238 Watt, 110/220 VAC Switch-Selectable Power Supply
- 16 MHz, 0 Wait State / 20 MHz, 0 Wait State
- Optional: 80287 Math Coprocessor or 80387 Math Coprocessor (Sockets on CPU Board)
- Storage Devices: Capacity for 5 Half-Height Drives
- 2 MB RAM • Serial & Parallel
- Battery Back-Up for Real-Time Clock
- User's Manual and "Setup" Utilities Disk
- Hardware Reset Button • Keyboard
- 1 Year End-User Warranty
- 16 MHz $3156
- 20 MHz 3821

Scottsdale Systems 286

- 12 I/O Expansion Slots: Six 16 Bit, Six 8-Bit
- 238 Watt, 110/220 VAC, Switch-Selectable Power Supply
- 80286 16-Bit Microprocessor
- 8/10 MHz, 0 Wait State or 8/12 MHz, 0 Wait State
- Software or Hardware Selectable
- Keyboard
- 1 MB RAM • Serial & Parallel
- Storage Devices: Capacity for 5 Half-Height Drives
- Optional: 80287 Math Coprocessor (Socket on Baseboard)
- FCC Class A and B Certification
- User's Manual and "Setup" Utilities Disk
- Hardware and Software Reset Button
- Battery Back-Up for Real-Time Clock and CMOS RAM
- 1 Year End-User Warranty
- 10 MHz $1421
- 12 MHz 1645

LASER PRINTERS

CITIZEN OVERTURE 110	$1499
PANASONIC 4450	1735
NEC - LC 860	2295
NEC - LC 890	3589
TOSHIBA PAGE LASER 12	CALL
AST TURBO LASER P/S	2792
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laser Jet 2	1734
CANON	
LPB-8 II	1695
PCPI Laser Image 2000	2649
Genicom 5010	CALL

PRINTERS

OTC-700W	700 CPS	CALL
OTC-850XL	850 CPS	CALL
OTC-2114	400 LPM	CALL
OTC-2161	600 LPM	CALL
star micronics		CALL
CITIZEN		
16 Month Warranty		CALL
PANASONIC		
2 Year Warranty		CALL
All NEC Printer		CALL
All Okidata		CALL
Fujitsu		CALL
Canon		CALL
Alps		CALL
Seikosha		CALL
C. Itoh		CALL
Toshiba		CALL

ALPS AMERICA

Allegro	180 CPS	$359
324 E	240 CPS	735
224 E	240 CPS	589

ALTOS MULTI USER SYSTEMS WITH XENIX

Altos 386 Series 1000/2000	CALL	2086	CALL
Altos 386	CALL	3086	CALL
Altos 686	CALL	Altos Software	CALL
686	CALL		
886	CALL		
1086	CALL		

UNISYS Series-5000 Series-7000

Roland DIGITAL GROUP PLOTTERS

ROLAND DESKTOP PLOTTERS
1 Year Warranty

DXY-880 8 Pen	$ 929
DXY-885 8 Pen	999
DXY-980 8 Pen	1034
DXY-990 8 Pen with Electrostatic Paper Hold	1322

ROLAND DRAFTING PLOTTERS
1 Year Warranty

GRX-300 A-D Size	3581
GRX-400 A-E Size	5069

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

DMP-29/40/695	CALL
DMP-41/42	2219
DMP-51/52	3480/2959
DMP-51/52 MP	3919/3479
DMP-56A	4069
DMP-56C	4220
DMP-61-A-D	CALL
DMP-62-A-E	CALL
Ioline	CALL
Encad	CALL

CAD SOFTWARE

VERSA CAD	CALL
DESIGN CAD	220
EZ CAD	299
FAST CAD	1549

AST RESEARCH

TurboScan w/Software	1816

ROLAND FLATBED PLOTTERS
1 Year Warranty

DPX-2000 8 Pen w/Stand	$3445
DPX-2200 8 Pen w/Stand	3677
DPX-3300 8 Pen w/Stand	4669

ROLAND CAMM MACHINES

Software & Accessories	CALL

CALCOMP

1023 Artisan Pen Plotter	$4023
1042 GT W/Plot Mgr	8499
1043 GT W/Plot Mgr	7648
1044 GT W/Plot Mgr	CALL

CalComp Electrostatic Plotter

Series - 5700	CALL
Series - 5800	CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD

H.P.-7440 A	999
H.P.-7475 A	1449
H.P.-7550 A	3149
H.P.-7570 A	3969
H.P.-7595 A Draftmaster I	8389
H.P.-7596 A Draftmaster II	CALL

BRUNING

ZETADRAF 900	7052
512K Buffer	588
PLOTTER PENS	CALL

OPTICAL SCANNER & SOFTWARE

Princeton Graphics LS-300 Scanner	755

DIGITIZERS

Hitachi	CALL	Cal Comp	CALL
Houston Instruments	CALL	Hewlett Packard	CALL
KURTA		**SUMMAGRAPHICS**	
IS-1 12x12	$ 450	12x12	$ 395
IS-1 12x17	684	12x18	699
IS-3 24x24	2540	17x24	2395
IS-3 30x36	3338	24x36	CALL
IS-3 36x48	3895	36x48	CALL
IS-3 42x60	4511	42x60	CALL

TERMINALS/MONITORS

Wyse Terminals		Amdek 310A	$ 79
Wyse WY-30 Green	$ 290	Amdek All Models	CALL
Wyse WY-50 Green	360	Packard Bell	79
Wyse WY-60 Green/ White/Amber	395	Taxan All Models	CALL
Wyse WY-85 Green	360	Sigma Laser View Plus	CALL
Wyse 99GT	458	Princeton Graphics LM300 Portrait Monitor	CALL
IBM Terminals	CALL	Princeton Ultrasync	525
Altos IV	379	NEC II/Plus/XL	CALL
Altos V	513	NEC Monograph	1529
Wyse Monitors		19" CAD Monitors & Boards	CALL
Wyse 450	277	Genius 420 w/Card	1175
Wyse 530	189	Genius 2 19" w/Card	2140
Wyse 550	180	Monograph 16" Full Page White 1 Year Warranty	1499
Wyse 650	445	Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	528
Wyse 700	680	Mitsubishi 37"	CALL
Zenith 1490	599		
Televideo			
T. V. 905	309	T. V. 9220	399
T. V. 955	385	T. V. 965	417

LEASING AVAILABLE

Scottsdale Systems

—Since 1980—

617 N. Scottsdale Rd., Scottsdale, AZ 85257

602-941-5856 For Inquiries **1-800-777-2369** Toll Free — For Orders **602-941-5897** FAX

Prices listed are for cash/MasterCard and Visa add 1½%/surcharge on AM/EX/AZ residents add 6½% tax/add $3.00 for C.O.D./all items are new with manufacturer's warranty/Returned products subject to 20% restocking fee and in new condition in original packaging, with all warranty cards and manuals, cables/No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment/ We do not guarantee compatibility/Personal and company checks take up to 5 days to clear/No APO's/Prices and specifications subject to change/Product subject to availability/ all applicable trademarks recognized and on file.

WYSEpc 386

- 1 MB Exp to 24 MB
- Zero Wait State
- Front Panel Displays Date, Time, Speed, Disk Access, + Systems Performance
- Switch & Software Selectable
- 8/16 MHz
- Socket for 80387 or 80287
- 1.2 Disk Drive
- Serial & Parallel
- 8 Slots
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 220 W Power Supply
- Security Keylock
- MS-DOS 3.2 GW-BASIC 3.2
- 1 Year Warranty $2949
- 40 MB Hard Drive 3566
- 80 MB Hard Drive 3775

WYSE 286

- 6 & 10 MHz
- Socket for 80287
- 640 K RAM Exp to 15 MB
- 1.2 Disk Drive
- Choice of IBM PC AT or IBM Enhanced PC keyboard
- 8 Slots • S/P
- MS-DOS 3.1 and GW-BASIC
- 1 Year Warranty $1679
- Model 2108 1299
- Model 2112 1815

TelOAS III 386

- Socket for 16 MHz 80387 Coprocessor
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 12 Expansion Slots
- Room for 2 Full-Height and 2 Half-Height Drives
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar with Internal Battery
- Enhanced AT-Style Keyboard with LEDs
- Security Lock and Reset Switch
- 1 Year Warranty $2939

LAPTOPS

SAMSUNG S5000	$2341
ZENITH	
Super Sport 20 MB	2445
Super Sport 286/20 MB	3445
TOSHIBA / 1 Year Warranty	
T-5100	4799
T-1000	852

STANDBY POWER SYSTEMS

ALLOY

P.C. Slave/16N	$ 746
NTNX	379
Retriever 40	455

ARCNET

Cards, Cables & Hubs	CALL
Modems	CALL

FAX

PACKARD BELL	
P.B. FAX 100	$ 960
P.B. FAX 200	1105
TOSHIBA	
30100	1075
3300	1239
3700	1689

TAPE BACKUPS

Emerald Systems	CALL
Genoa	CALL
Priam	CALL
Irwin	CALL

BOARDS

Genoa	CALL
Intel	CALL
Video 7	CALL

Circle 27 on reader service card

• Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FI

The New PC NETWORK

625 ACADEMY DRIVE NORTHBROOK, IL 60062

PRINTERS

NEC LC 890 ..... $2,950.00*

MEMBERSHIP SPECIAL-BUY

- 35 Resident type fonts
- 4 standard interfaces
- 3MB of internal memory

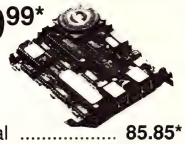
LC 890 Toner Cartridge (6Pk.) 62.10*

MODEMS

THE 2400 BAUD MODEM

100% Hayes compatible half height card modem w/ Bitcom communications software.

$99.99*



THE® 1200 BAUD External 85.85*
THE® 2400 BAUD External 129.00*

SYSTEMS

THE 286/12

$915.00*

·512K of 1MB on the Motherboard · 6-12Mhz · Keyboard/Toggle Switch Selectable · 1.2MB Mitsubishi HDC/FDC · Phoenix Bios · 101 Key Keyboard · Monitor & Video Board Optional

BUY NOW AT DISCOUNT WHOLESALE + 8% PRICES ! *

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALDUS PageMaker 3.0 ..... 479.75*
ASHTON-TATE Dbase III+ 345.32*
ASHTON-TATE Multimate Advan.II .. 235.00*
BORLAND INT Paradox 2.0 ..... 392.89*
BORLAND INT Quattro 129.00*
BORLAND INT Sidekick Plus 112.11*
BORLAND INT Sprint 108.50*
BORLAND INT Turbo C or Basic 56.05*
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe 37.50*
DAC SFT DAC Easy Accounting 3.0 .... 53.00*
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT Lotus 1-2-3 269.00*
MERIDIAN TECH Carbon Copy Plus 100.49*
MICROSOFT Works 116.15
MICROSOFT Excel 265.00*
MICROSOFT Basic 4.0 or Windows 60.55*
MICROSOFT Word 4.0 ..... 199.00*
PEACHTREE SFT Accting Sys II 146.45*
PETER NORTON Utilities-Advanced .. 68.25*
QUARTERDECK OFFICE Desqview .. 69.69*
SYMANTEC Q&A 3.0 ..... 186.85*
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect 5.0 .... 205.00*
XEROX CORP Ventura Publisher 445.00*

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS All Models CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD Scanjet 929.00*
PANASONIC FX-RS505 Scanner 829.00*
IOLINE PLOTTERS ..... CALL
SUMMAGRAPHICS(12 x 12) 342.39*
SUMMAGRAPHICS(12 x 18) 564.59*

PRINTERS

PANASONIC
1080i 170.69*
1592 ..... 389.00*
KX-P4450 LASER 1,469.00*

CITIZEN
180D 166.65*
MSP-45 ..... 437.00*
Tribute 224 ..... 578.90*
Premier 35 ..... 489.00*

EPSON
LX800 ..... 176.00*
LQ500 ..... CALL
LQ1050 ..... CALL
FX1050 ..... CALL
FX850 ..... CALL

NEC
5200 ..... 489.00*
P5300 ..... 639.00*
P2200 Dot Matrix 317.14*

OKIDATA
ML 393 ..... 865.00*
ML 321 ..... 435.00*
ML 320 ..... 315.00*

HEWLETT PACKARD
Laserjet II 1,585.00*
Deskjet 651.45*

MONO & COLOR CARDS

HERCULES Graphics Card Plus 170.69*
THE® Color Card or Mono 55.00*
A.T.I. EGA Wonder 800 x 560 ..... 205.00*
ORCHID Designer VGA (IBM PC/XT) 287.31*
PARADISE Auto Switch 480 ..... 162.00*
PARADISE VGA Plus Card 253.00*
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 640 x 480 ..... 185.14*
VIDEO 7 VGA 249.96*

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286 Model 80 ..... 1,399.00*
APPLE Macintosh Plus, SE, MAC II ..... CALL
COMPAQ Deskpro 286/40MB 2,295.25*
COMPAQ Deskpro 386/60MB 5,089.00*
COMPAQ Portable III MDL 40 ..... 3,850.00*
IBM PS/2 Model 30 CMS 20MB 1,473.59*
IBM PS/2 Model 50 ..... 2,395.00*
TOSHIBA T-1000 Laptop w/512K 729.00*
TOSHIBA T-1200 HD w/20MB, backlit 2,193.00*
TOSHIBA T-5100 w/2MB RAM, 40MB 4,450.00*
TOSHIBA T-3200 Laptop 3,395.00*

NEC HD, 640L, 2MB, backlit 2,095.00*

Call For Best Pricing On Other Models

WordPerfect

Word Processing Software

$205.00*

- Advanced word processing functions
- 100,000 word phonetic dictionary
- Split screen editing
- Use up to 5 different fields at once

FLOPPIES, DRIVES, TAPES

CMS 360K Ext. PS/2 Floppy 231.29*
10MEGA Bernoulli II 20MB Int 738.00*
IRWIN 64MB Int Tape for IBM PS/2 .... 499.00*
IRWIN 145 40MB Internal Tape 419.65*
MINISCRIBE 3650 40MB Kit 360.57*
MITSUBISHI 360K 1/2 Ht Dr 79.79*
MITSUBISHI 1MB 3.5"FD 79.79*
MITSUBISHI 1.2MB Floppy 1/2 Ht 85.62*
PLUS DEVEL Hardcard 20 ..... 489.87*
PLUS DEVEL Hardcard 40 ..... 601.82*
SEAGATE ST-225 20MB Kit 249.00*
MINISCRIBE 3675 60MB HD Kit 389.00*
MINISCRIBE 6128 110MB RLL Full Ht 659.00*
SEAGATE ST-251 42MB/40MS HD 329.00*
SEAGATE ST-4096 80MB Full Ht 529.00*
SYSGEN Bridge File 3.5" Ext. Drive 205.00*

MITSUBISHI DIAMOND SCAN

13" Color Monitor

$455.00*

NEC Multisync II Hi-Res 13" Monitor $544.39*

Call For Best Prices on Magnavox, Amdek, IBM, Princeton, and THE®

MODEMS

HAYES Smartmodem 2400 ..... 392.89*
HAYES Smartmodem 1200 ..... 261.59*
U.S. ROBOTICS HST 9600 ..... 579.00*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST Advantage Premium 295.00*
INTEL Above Board 286 w/512K 360.00*
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286 ..... 241.39*
ORCHID Twinturbo 12 ..... 342.39*
THE®Multi I/O w/P/S/G/CLK/CAL 50.40*

MATH CO-PROCESSOR

INTEL 80287 10MHZ Co-Processor .. 250.00*
INTEL 8087-2 Math Co-Processor 147.00*
INTEL 80387-16 Co-Processor 415.00*

MICE & ACCESSORIES

LOGITECH Logimouse + ... 69.69*
LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse 85.85*
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Paintbrush 93.50*
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 125.00*
CENTRAL PT Deluxe Option Brd 106.05*
CURTIS Ruby + w/Fax Protector 63.63*
KENSINGTON Masterpiece+ 99.99*
THE COMPLETE PC Complete Fax .. 297.95*
FUJI 3 1/2" DS/HD Box of 10 ..... 45.45*
UNISON Unipower 400 UPS 329.00*
640K & 256K CHIPS ..... CALL
DISKETTES (25) Hi Dens IBM AT 32.82*
DISKETTES (50) 5 1/4" DS/DD 17.50*

FAX MACHINES/COPIERS

SHARP FAX FO-300

Sharp's deluxe, full-featured compact fax with auto dialing and document feeder, 18 second transmission and programming polling/turn-around polling/timer polling.

SHARP FO20 Fax Paper (6 Rolls) 23.23*

$1,131.20* SHARP

SHARP Z-50 Copier 487.83*
SHARP Toner Cartridge 60.60*

Call For Pricing On Other Models

PANASONIC 1091I MDL.2

SAVE

192/32 CPS, 10" Par w/ tractor

$165.00*

1-800-621-SAVE

Corporate & Export Order Hotline 1-312-205-1300

MONDAY-FRIDAY 8:30AM-6:00PM
SATURDAY 10:00AM-4:00PM

Major Credit Cards Accepted

TECH SUPPORT 1-312-205-1410
CUSTOMER SERVICE 1-312-205-1510
FAX 1-312-205-1525
625 Academy Drive, Northbrook,IL 60062

MEMBER

PW1188

REAL BUYING CLOUT- Call now and join over 200,000 members who are too smart to pay more! **MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS:** * Pay just 8% above advertised wholesale price · 3%cash discount (included in wholesale price) · Price Protection · Optional software rental library · FREE Wholesale Buyers Guide · FREE UPDATES · Fully Insured 48 Hour Shipping · 10 day Return Policy · FREE Technical Support · FREE Bulletin Board · Quantity Discounts · All Prices Subject To Change. All Products Subject To Availability. **JOIN TODAY FOR AS LITTLE AS $10.**

*All Prices Shown are Wholesale Prices

• Come Visit Our Computer Warehouse Club Outlet Store • Come Visit Our Computer Warehouse Club Outlet Store • Come Visit Our Computer Warehouse Club Outlet Store • Come Visit Our Computer Warehouse Club Outlet Store • Co

• Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FR

Circle 135 on reader service card

Super Savings! *

SF-286	8MHz	10MHz	10MHz (0 WS)	12MHz (0 WS)	16MHz (386)
Mono System	**$995**	**$1149**	**$1349**	**$1499**	**$2050**
EGA System	**$1369**	**$1569**	**$1720**	**$1870**	**$2349**

Basic System Features:

80286-16 bit CPU, 80287 socket, 512K RAM expandable to 1MB, fully compatible AMI BIOS, 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive, combined floppy/hard disk controller, Keytronics 101 enhanced keyboard, clock/calendar with battery backup, 195 watt power supply, 48 hour burn-in testing, operations manual, one year limited warranty and optional on-site maintenance agreement.

SF-286-8MHz
20Mb Mono Special.....$1249
Basic System features plus: Monographics board with printer port, Samsung 12'' amber mono monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive.

SF-286-8MHz
20Mb EGA Special.....$1599
Basic System features plus: Everex EGA graphics board, Evervision EGA color monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive.

SF-286-8MHz
20Mb VGA Special.....$1899
Basic System features plus: Everex EVGA graphics board (640 x 480, 800 x 600, up to 256 colors), Mitsubishi Diamond Scan multisync monitor and Seagate ST251 40Mb hard drive.

SF-286-12MHz
20Mb Mono Special.....$1749
Basic System features plus: Monographics board with printer port, Evervision 14'' flat screen amber mono monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive.

Upgrade to 40Mb Seagate hard drive, Add $160
Upgrade to 80Mb Seagate hard drive, Add $500

EGA Bundle.....$459
Everex EGA autoswitch graphics board and Evervision EGA color monitor.

Super EGA Bundle.....$629
Everex EGA Deluxe autoswitch graphics board (640x480, 752x410), and Mitsubishi 1371-A Diamond Scan multisync color monitor.

Super VGA Bundle.....$769
Everex EVGA graphics board (640x480, 800x600, up to 256 colors) and Mitsubishi 1371-A Diamond Scan multisync color monitor

Hard Disk Specials (for PC)
Seagate ST225 20Mb + Controller.....$265
Seagate ST125 20Mb + Controller.....$329
Seagate ST238 30Mb + Controller.....$289
Seagate ST251 40Mb + Controller.....$449

Hard Disk Specials (for AT)
Seagate ST125 20Mb (40ms).....$269
Seagate ST138 30Mb (40ms).....$339
Seagate ST251 40Mb (40ms).....$369
Seagate ST251-1 40Mb (28ms).....$429
Seagate 4096 80Mb (28ms).....$649
Micropolis 1335 71Mb (28ms).....$599

Everex Modems
Everex Evercom external and internal half-card modems (fully Hayes compatible) with Bitcom Communications software.

Internal 1200 Baud Modem.....$CALL
External 1200 Baud Pocket Modem.....$139
Internal 2400 Baud Modem.....$149
External 2400 Baud with Mini I/O.....$229

Misc. Specials
Mini I/O (PAR, SER, CLK, CAL).....$49
Mini I/O with Game Port.....$55
Mini I/O + Logitech C7 serial mouse.....$119
Mitsubishi 3.5'' 720K floppy drive.....$99
Mitsubishi 3.5'' 1.4Mb floppy drive.....$129
150 Watt Power Supply.....$49
200 Watt Power Supply.....$79
2Mb EMS memory board with OK.....$80
3Mb EMS memory board with OK.....$99

*Special Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

Seagate, Samsung, Miniscribe, Everex, Mitsubishi, Hayes, Micropolis, Bitcom, Logitech, are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
SFmicro4.3 8/10/88

SF micro
1825 Lombard Street
San Francisco, CA 94123

California Orders, Information
(415) 929-1505

National Order Desk (800) 237-5631
Technical Support (415) 929-1607

University P.O.'s and Dealers Inquiries are Welcome

TERMS: We accept MasterCard, VISA (no surcharge), American Express, COD's (Certified Funds) and approved company P.O.'s, California residents please add sales tax. 10% fee for unauthorized returns (call for RMA number). Returns must be shipped freight prepaid by customer. Prices are subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

Circle 223 on reader service card

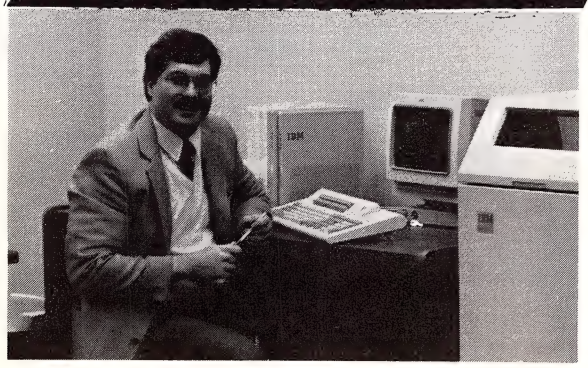
Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

Air orders processed within 24 hours.

Lyco Means Total Service.



Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager

I would personally like to thank all of our past customers for helping to make Lyco Computer one of the largest mail order companies and a leader in the industry. Also, I would like to extend my personal invitation to all computer en thusiasts who have not experienced the services that we provide. Please call our trained sales staff at our toll-free number to inquire about our diverse product line and weekly specials.

First and foremost our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can provide you with not only factory-fresh merchandise but also the newest models offered by the manufacturers at the absolute best possible prices. We offer the widest selection of computer hardware, software and accessories.

Feel free to call Lyco if you want to know more about a particular item. I can't stress enough that our toll-free number is not just for orders. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lyco. Our trained sales staff is knowledgable about all the products we stock and is happy to answer any questions you may have. We will do our best to make sure that the product you select will fit your application. We also have Saturday hours - one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Once you've placed your order with Lyco, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or prices.

Lyco Computer stocks a multimillion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandise. Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our warehouse. And that means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Free shipping on prepaid orders over $50, and there is no deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red Label shipping is available, too. And all products carry the full manufacturer's warranties.

I can't see why anyone would shop anywhere else. Selection from our huge inventory, best price, service that can't be beat — we've got it all here at Lyco Computer.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760
New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760
Outside Continental US Call: **1-717-494-1030**

Hours: 9AM to 8PM, Mon. - Thurs.
9AM to 6PM, Friday — 10AM to 6PM, Saturday

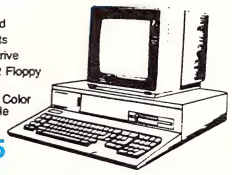
For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670,
9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri.
Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740

MasterCard VISA

PLEASE NOTE: • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, international; add $5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on non-certified checks • we check for credit card theft • sorry, compatibility not guaranteed • return authorization required • due to new product guarantee, return restrictions apply • price/availability subject to change • prepaid orders under $50 in Continental US, add $3.00.

LASER Turbo XT Model II

- Dual Speed 4.77-10 Mhz
- 640K Std.
- Built-in ColorCard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Built-in Floppy Drive
- Can Expand to 2 Floppy & 2 Hard Drives
- Green, Amber & Color Monitors Available



$629.95

LASER COMPACT XT

ONLY **$469.95**

- IBM PC-XT Compatible
- 4.77 - 8.00 Mhz Super Turbo Clock Speed
- Built-in 5 1/4 Drive
- Built-in RGB Video Output
- Parallel Printer Port
- Serial RS232
- Joystick/Game Port

SHARP PC-4501 Laptop

$639.95

HEADSTART

mono system
- Ready to plug in and use
- 512K RAM
- 2 360K Drives
- Includes $500 worth of free software

$799.95

(Mono Monitor Included)

NEW! Seagate ST138R 30 Meg Internally Mounted Card

- Premounted on its own Controller Card
- EZ Slot Installation (app. 10 min.)

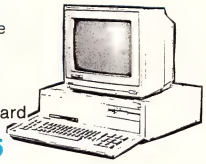
$335.95

20-30-49 meg drives available!

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS 286AT

- 640K expandable to 5.5 MB
- 12 MHZ/1 Wait
- 61/0 slots

Enhanced Keyboard



$1239.95

Seagate HARDWARE

5.25" Half Heights

ST225 20 meg 65msec MFM	$215.95
ST225N 20 meg SCSI	$289.95
ST238R 30 meg RLL	$229.95
ST251 40 meg 40 msec MFM	$345.95
ST251-1 40 meg 28 msec MFM	$429.95
ST277R 65 meg 40 msec RLL	$389.95

3.5"

ST125 20 meg 40 msec MFM	$235.95
ST125N 20 meg SCSI	$299.95
ST138R 30 meg RLL	$249.95
ST138N 30 meg SCSI	$329.95
ST157R 49 meg RLL	$399.95
ST157N 48 meg SCSI	$439.95

Seagate Internal Cards

ST125 20 meg Internal Card	$299.95
ST157R 49 meg Internal Card	$485.95

Controllers

MFM Controller (XT)	$55.95
RLL Controller (XT)	$64.95

Call for kit pricing and specials.
Ask about our
Seagate Paired Solutions!

PC COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

Laser Compact XTE 640K	$549.95
Laser Turbo XT Model II	$629.95
Blue Chip Popular	$549.95
Vendex Headstart Color	$969.95
Vendex Headstart Mono	$799.95
Vendex Headstart 888 LTD Color	$1599.95
Sharp PC 4502	$1169.95
Zucker CGA ColorCard	$89.95
BCC CG ColorCard	$94.99
Mitsubishi 310/AT	$1229.95
ATI Graphics Solution	$129.95
ATI EGA Wonder	199.95
ATI VIP	$299.95
Kraft PC Joystick Card	$24.95

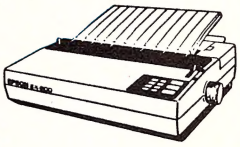
AMSTRAD

PPC 640 Portable.... $779.95
PC 1640 Color..... $839.95

1-800-233-8760

EPSON LX-800

*180 CPS Draft
*30 CPS NLQ
*80 Column



$184.95

star micronics NB2410

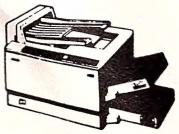
- 24 Pin High Quality Printing
- 216 cps Draft
- 72 cps Letter Quality

$399.95

Panasonic Office Automation

KXP4450 Laser Partner

$1649.95



- Incredible 11 Pages per Minute
- 2 Lettersize Cassettes Std.
- 300 dpi Resolution
- 5 Printer Emulation Modes
- 512K RAM Std.
- 5000 Page per Month

PRINTERS

Epson

LX800	$184.95
FX850	$339.95
FX1050	$499.95
EX800	$434.95
LQ500	$339.95
GQ3500	$LOW
LQ850	$525.95
LQ1050	$749.95

Citizen

120 D	$144.95
180 D	$159.95
MSP-40	$279.95
MSP-15E	$309.95
MSP-50	$369.95
MSP-45	$349.95
MSP-55	$469.95
Premiere 35	$539.95
Tribute 224	$539.95
Tribute 124	$439.95

STAR

NX-1000	$169.95*
NX-1000C	$169.95
NX-1000 Color	$225.95
NX-1000C Color	$229.95
NX-15	$289.95
NR-10	$319.95
NR-15	$419.95
NB-15 24 Pin	$669.95
NX-2400	$309.95
NB24-10 24 Pin	$369.95
NB24-15 24 Pin	$545.95
Laser 8	$1759.95

*w/cable purchase

Toshiba

321SL	$489.95
341 SL	$659.95
351 SX 400 cps	$979.95

Seikosha

SP 180Ai	$125.95*
SP 180VC	$125.95*
SP 1000VC	$139.95
SP 1000AP	$159.95
SP 1200VC	$149.95
SP 1200Ai	$159.95
SL 80Ai	$329.95
MP5420FA	$999.95
SP Series Ribbon	$7.95
SK3000 Ai	$349.95
SK3005 Ai	$445.95
SPB 10	$CALL
SL 130Ai	$599.95
SP 1600Ai	$CALL

*Quantities Limited

Attention Educational Institutions:

If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.

Okidata

Okimate 20	$129.95
Okimate 20 w/cart	$189.95
120	$189.95
180	$219.95
182	$209.95
182+	$225.95
183	$239.95
292 w/interface	$449.95
293 w/interface	$585.95
294 w/interface	$799.95
393	$955.95
Laser 6	$CALL
390	$479.95
391	$649.95
320	$345.95
321	$475.95

Interfacing available

Panasonic

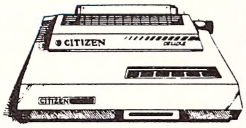
1080i Model II	$159.95
1091i Model II	$179.95
1092i	$309.95
1592	$375.95
1595	$439.95
3131	$289.95
3151	$459.95
KXP 4450 Laser	$1649.95
1524 24 Pin	$559.95
Fax Partner	$579.95
Optical Scanner	$859.95

Brother

M1109	$189.95
M1509	$335.95
M1709	$439.95
Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy	$899.95
M1724L	$569.95
HR20	$345.95
HR40	$559.95
HR60	$649.95

CITIZEN MSP-40

*200 CPS Draft
*40 CPS NLQ
*Graphics



$279.95

SEIKOSHA 5420 FA

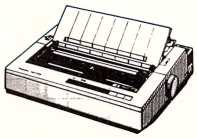
- 420 cps Draft
- 104 cps NLQ
- Friction/tractor feed
- 2-Year Warranty

$999.95

Panasonic Office Automation

1092i

- 240 cps
- 48 cps NLQ
- Adjustable Push Tractor



$309.95

Monitors

Thomson:

4120 CGA	$219.95*
GB 100	$119.95*
GB 200 Super Card	$169.95*
GB 300/301	$149.95*

*Quantities Limited

NEC

Multisync II	$589.95

Blue Chip:

BCM 12" Green TTL	$54.95
BCM 12" Amber TTL	$69.95

Magnavox:

BM7652	$79.95
BM7622	$79.95
7BM-613	$79.95
7BM-623	$79.95

Monitors

Magnavox:

CM8502	$179.95
CM8505	$199.95
9CM-053	$339.95
CM8762	$239.95
8CM-515	$259.95
CM9043	$CALL
8CM-873	$499.95

TOSHIBA DRIVES

ND-04D 5¼" 360KB	$89.95
ND-08DE-G 5¼" 1.6MB	$109.95
ND-354A 3½" 720KB	$119.95
ND-356T 3½" 1.44MB	$129.95

Modems

Avatex:

1200e	$65.95*
1200i PC Card	$65.95
1200hc Modem	$89.95
2400	$149.95
2400i PC Card	$139.95

*w/cable purchase

Hayes:

Smartmodem 300	$139.95
Smartmodem 1200	$279.95
Smartmodem 2400	$419.95

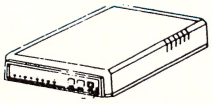
US ROBOTICS:

Sportsler 1200PC	$79.95
Courier 2400	$289.95
Courier 2400e	$319.95
Courier 2400PS	$259.95
Courier 9600 MST	$619.95

MODEM SPECIAL!

Avatex™ 2400

$149.95



Receive $10.00 off Compuserve with the purchase of an AVATEX 2400.

We Stock Over 3,000 Software Titles

Circle 270 on reader service card

Plain English, Please

Joan Hope

I belong to no PC user group, subscribe to no computer publications, and can never remember how to pronounce "DOS." I know how to turn on my PC, run my word processing program, make copies of my files, and turn off the PC. In other words, I am a typical PC user.

As a college English teacher and graduate student, I use my PC almost exclusively for word processing. It has changed my whole approach to writing and drastically improved the final product. But it saves me neither paper nor time, because I make many more drafts than I would using a typewriter and still make revisions in longhand.

The other academics and writers I know are no different. PCs have become as indispensable to us as our dictionaries, but since we use them for only a few specific tasks, there's no reason to keep up with PC technology, much less the latest jargon. We have a tough time getting along in a world of computer jocks who flash the latest buzzword like a membership badge. Computer product instructions (when there are any) are written for insiders.

The PC I bought two years ago came without assembly instructions. After putting all the components where I thought they belonged, I discovered that I didn't know how to plug the thing in (yes, this is a true story). A friend—a Ph.D. candidate in computer science—helped me figure out that the power cord was missing. A simple parts list and assembly diagram would have saved me an hour of frustration. Fortunately, that same friend installed DOS and configured the system for me, a favor for which I am still grateful.

Now that I am familiar with the most common commands, my DOS user's guide serves as a handy reference. But it's obviously written for people who already know the answers. I can never find the solutions to my problems and invariably end up calling friends for help. As for my GW BASIC programmer's guide, I haven't gotten past that part of the introduction that reads, "GW BASIC ... provides sophisticated string handling, structured programming features, and improved graphics." I know what "improved graphics" means—I think.

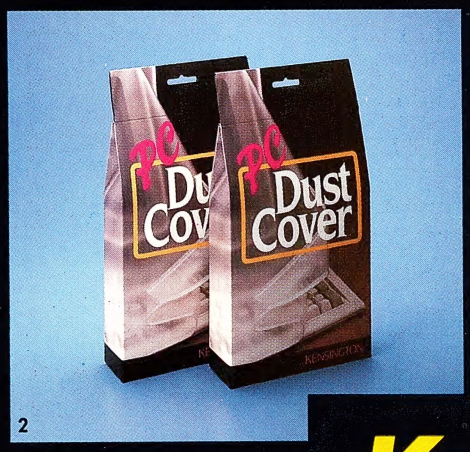
My *WordStar Professional* manual is better, but even that has left me stranded a few times. For example, it explains how to protect and unprotect files using the opening menu, but on several occasions I've hit the wrong key and accidentally protected files while editing them. The manual doesn't tell me how to undo the mistake while in edit mode, so I have no recourse but to exit my file and lose any changes I've made.

I suggest that computer vendors find a different kind of writer to prepare their instruction manuals. MicroPro says it chooses skilled writers who are also technically competent, but I say technical competence is a handicap. The ideal candidate is a good writer who knows little about computers and nothing about the product in question. We need documentation written by people who understand the common user's problems. Companies could simply make a technician available to answer the writer's questions while he or she focuses on translating computer gibberish into plain English. Graduate humanities programs are full of qualified candidates who could use the work.

Joan Hope is a doctoral candidate in English at Indiana University at Bloomington.

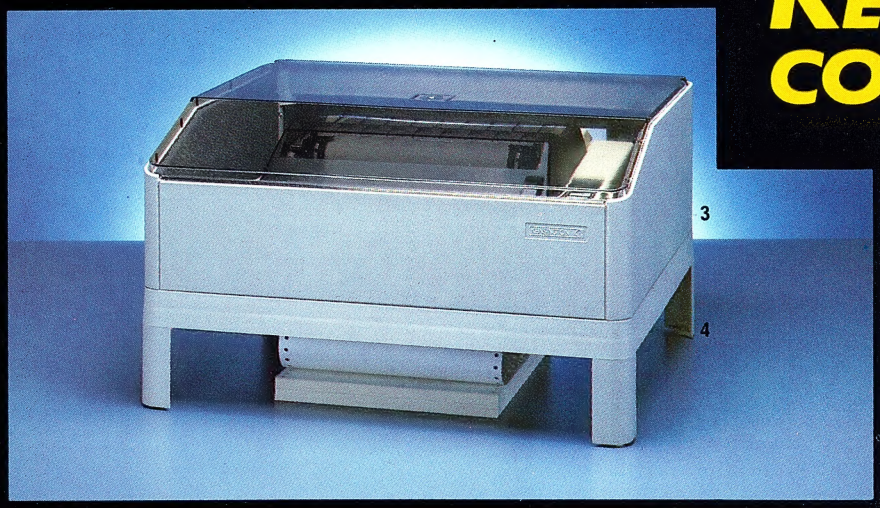
Have a different perspective? Write Dan Lavin, user ombudsman, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

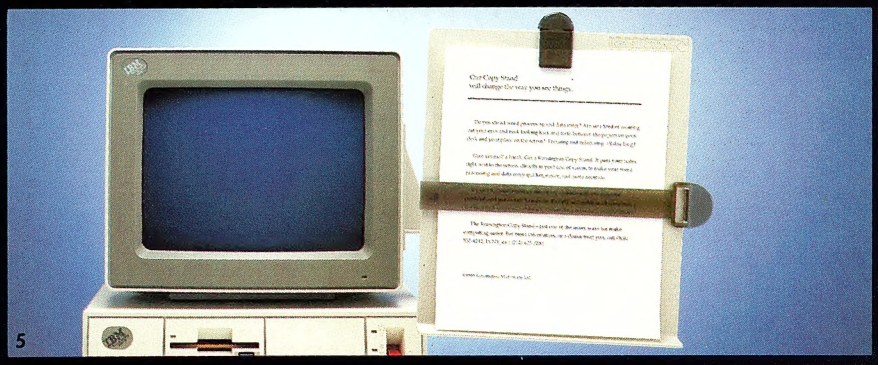
GREG WHITAKER

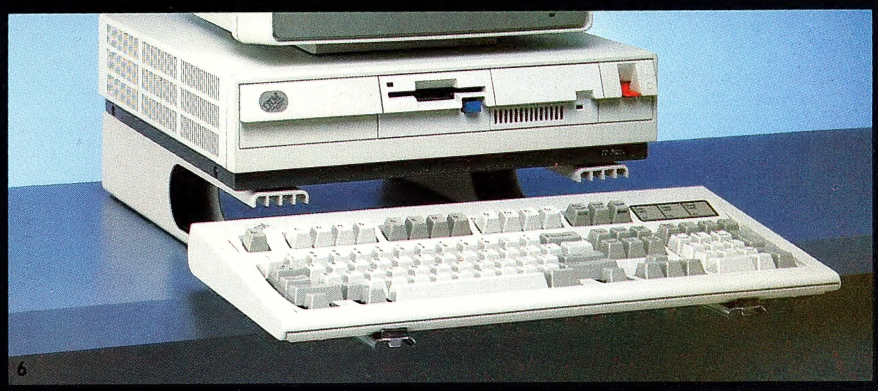


When you got your PC, it was love at first sight. How did it ever come to this? It's taken over your entire desktop. Your screen has disappeared beneath a thick layer of dust. The noise from your printer is driving you crazy. You just can't go on like this...

KENSINGTON CONVENIENCE







Don't do anything rash. Kensington can put you and your PC back on good terms.

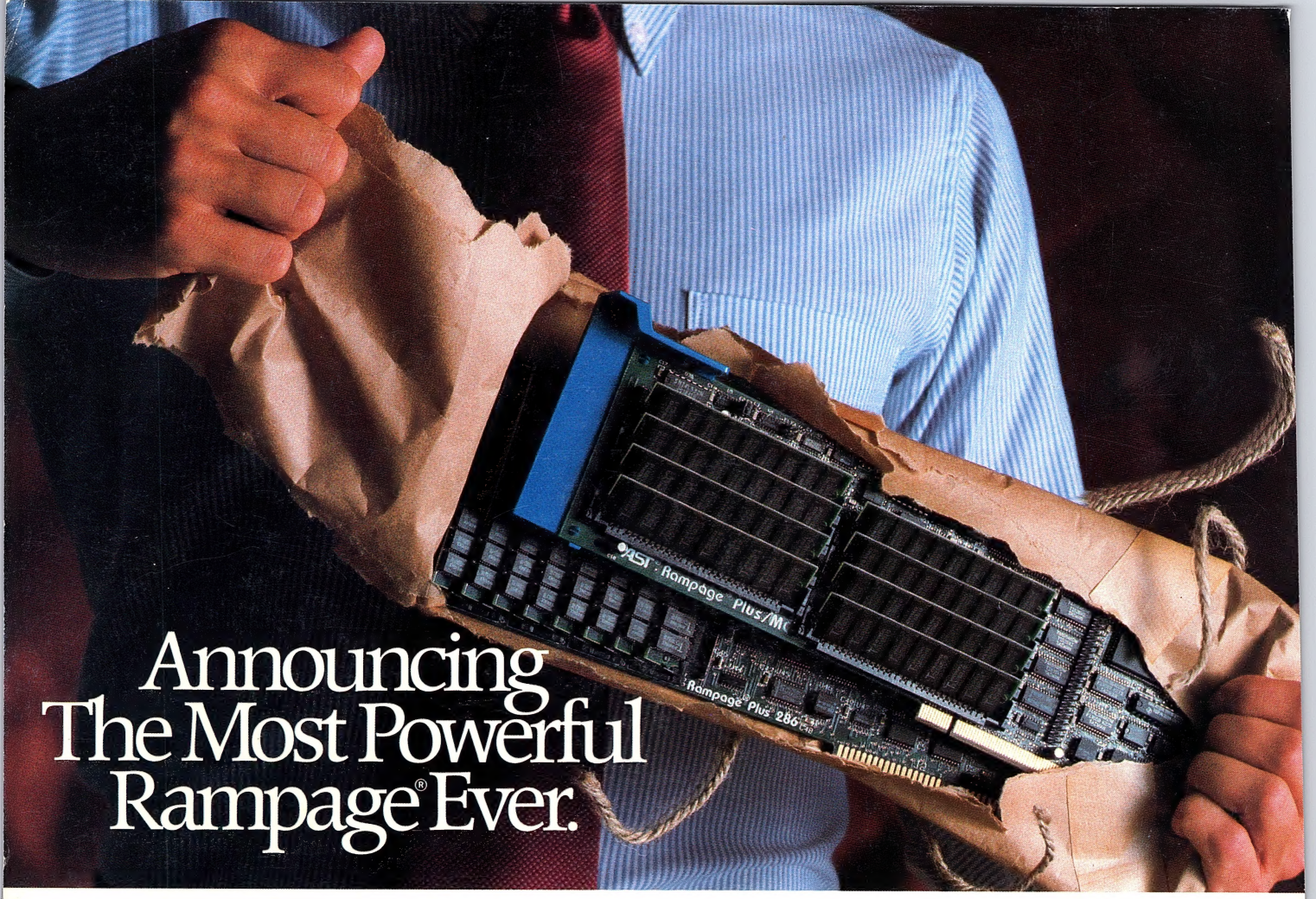
1. Our **Universal System Stand** gets your CPU off your desk and out of your way. Adjusts to fit any PC up to 6½" wide. $29.95
2. Our anti-static **Dust Covers** protect your computer, monitor, and keyboard from dirt and dust. $19.95
3. Our **Printer Muffler 80** and **Printer Muffler 132** (for 80 and 132 column dot-matrix printers) reduce printer noise by 75 to 85%! Only $69.95 and $89.95
4. Our **Printer Muffler Stand** raises your printer and Muffler 4" for handy paper storage. $29.95
5. Our **Universal Copy Stand** puts your notes next to your screen, directly in your line of vision. Attaches to either side of any monitor. $29.95
6. And our **Keyboard Slideaway** gives you the extra room you need for your keyboard. Slides under your PC when not in use. $49.95

For a free brochure on our full line of PC accessories, call 800-535-4242, 212-475-5200, or write Kensington, 251 Park Ave. South, NY, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON®

© 1988 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Circle 98 on reader service card



Announcing The Most Powerful Rampage® Ever.

RampagePlus From AST.

These days, to really get power, you've got to have a Rampage. RampagePlus from AST—the most powerful memory/multifunction boards you can buy.

With RampagePlus/MC for your IBM® PS/2™ Model 50/60, or RampagePlus 286 for your AT® or compatible, you can have: up to eight megabytes of memory. EMS 4.0 compatibility. OS/2™ compatibility. And, optional I/O piggyback modules. There's nothing like them anywhere.

	Computer	Memory	Hardware/ Software Compat-ibility	I/O Piggy-back Modules (optional)
RampagePlus/MC	PS/2 Model 50/60	up to 8 MB	EMS 4.0 EEMS EMS 3.2 OS/2	Serial/ Serial or Serial/ Parallel
RampagePlus 286	AT or Com-patible (XT form factor)	up to 8 MB	EMS 4.0 EEMS EMS 3.2 OS/2	Serial/ Serial or Serial/ Parallel

By making the one simple decision to buy RampagePlus, you can postpone making a lot of other decisions. If you're asking yourself: Do I need the extra functionality of EMS 4.0? Should I plan on converting to OS/2? Can I get the same power from my AT compatible as I can with a PS/2? Will I need to save slots for input/output boards? RampagePlus takes care of it all.

Of course, you'll be going on a Rampage designed by AST. That makes your decision even easier. After all, year after year, we've sold more memory/multifunction boards than any other company. Great boards, like SixPakPlus® and Advantage® And, after selling over three million boards, we're proud to say the RampagePlus boards are the best we've ever built.

For one, they are the first memory boards to offer 100% EMS 4.0 compatibility. RampagePlus 286 has 12.5 MHz speed designed especially for fast AT compatibles, while RampagePlus/MC runs with zero wait-states to get the most out of your PS/2s. And, both RampagePlus boards include SuperPak,™ AST's utility software programs.

Finally, there's one thing you'll find on a RampagePlus that you won't find on any other memory board, the AST name. And that means that you can make a safe decision and go on a Rampage, all at the same time. To find out how, call AST, **(714) 863-0181, Operator AA27,** or send us the coupon.

AST® RESEARCH INC.

AST is proud to sponsor NBC's telecast of the 1988 Summer Olympics

Times Have Changed.

Yes, send me more information on: ☐ RampagePlus/MC ☐ RampagePlus 286
☐ Have an AST representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____ Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Send to: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992, Attn: M.C.

AST markets products worldwide—in Europe and the Middle East, call 44 1 568 4350; in the Far East, call: 852 5 717223; in Canada, call: 416 826 7514. AST, AST logo, Rampage, SixPakPlus and Advantage registered and SuperPak trademark AST Research, Inc. IBM and AT registered and PS/2 and OS/2 trademarks International Business Machines, Corp. Copyright © 1988 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 53 on reader service card